Cirrus Design
Maintenance Manual

AIRPLANE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

For the

CIRRUS DESIGN SR22

CIRRUS DESIGN INCORPORATED

4515 Taylor Circle

Duluth, MN 55811

FAA APPROVAL HAS BEEN OBTAINED ON THE TECHNICAL DATA IN THIS PUBLICATION THAT AFFECTS AIRPLANE TYPE DESIGN.

P/N 13773-001

ISSUED Nov 2000

REVISION 1 July 2001

Log of Revisions

Revision Number	Issue Date	Date Inserted	Inserted By	Revision Number	Issue Date	Date Inserted	Inserted By

Log of Temporary Revisions

TR Number	Issue Date	Date Inserted	Inserted By	Date Removed	Removed By

INTRODUCTION

1. COVERAGE

This Cirrus Design SR22 Airplane Maintenance Manual was prepared by Cirrus Design Technical Publications. This manual contains information necessary to enable a trained mechanic to inspect, service, clean, trouble shoot, functionally test, and repair systems and equipment in the Cirrus Design SR22. It also includes information necessary for the mechanic to perform maintenance or make minor repair to units in the airplane normally requiring such action on the flight line or in the maintenance hangar. This manual covers the as delivered airplane configuration.

The Cirrus Design SR22 Airplane maintenance manual was prepared using GAMA Specification #2 (Specification for Manufacturers Maintenance data), Revised September 1982 as a content model and format guide. However, as the specification is written to cover a whole class of aircraft rather than a particular model, some deviations from the specification were made for clarity.

This Maintenance Manual does not reflect part numbers and cannot be used for ordering replacement parts. Spares and replacement parts should be ordered using the current Cirrus Design SR22 Illustrated Parts Catalog.

Wiring schematics within the description and operation sections of this manual are for general information purposes only. Troubleshooting shall be performed using the Wiring Manual, and the optional avionics and electrical wiring diagrams provided at delivery.

2. USING THE MAINTENANCE MANUAL

This Maintenance Manual is divided into four major sections, each of which is separated into chapters. Each chapter contains its own list of effective pages and table of contents.

A. Page Numbering System

Page numbers used in this Maintenance Manual consist of two-element numbers separated by dashes, under which the page number and date are printed.

Whenever the chapter/system element number is followed by zeros in the section/subsystem (32-00) the information presented on the page is applicable to the entire system.

The section/subsystem number is used to identify information applicable to section or subsystems within a chapter or system respectively. The subject/unit element number progresses from the number '10' in accordance with GAMA Specification No. 2 and the number of section/subsystem units covered.

All system/subsystem data is page numbered separately.

3. WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES

Warnings, Cautions, and Notes are used to highlight or emphasize important points.

Warnings call attention to use of materials, processes, methods, procedures, or limits which must be followed precisely to avoid bodily injury.

Cautions call attention to methods and procedures which must be followed to avoid damage to equipment.

Notes call attention to methods which make the procedure easier.

4. LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

The following publications should be used in conjunction with this manual:

Manual No.	Manual Title - Engine	Manufacture
X30568A	Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual	Teleydyne Continental Motors
X30634A	Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual	Teleydyne Continental Motors
X30569A	Model IO-550 Parts Catalog	Teleydyne Continental Motors
X30565	Maintenance and Operator’s Manual	Teleydyne Continental Motors
X30592	Starter Service Instructions	Teleydyne Continental Motors
X30593A	Fuel Injection Systems Overhaul and Parts Catalog	Teleydyne Continental Motors
X40000	TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual	Teleydyne Continental Motors

Manual No.	Manual Title - Propeller	Manufacture
115N	Propeller Owner’s Manual and Log Book	Hartzell
202A	Standard Practices Manual	Hartzell
AW-9511-2	The Smooth Propeller: How to Perform a Dynamic Propeller Balance	Chadwick Helmuth
13841-R2	Chadwick Helmuth Vibrex 2000 Users Guide	Chadwick Helmuth

Manual No.	Manual Title - Avionics	Manufacture
8747	System 55 Autopilot Pilot’s Operating Handbook	S-TEC Corporation
190-00149-01	GMA 340 Audio Panel Installation and Operation Manual	Garmin International
190-00140-02	GNS 430 - 400 Series Installation Manual	Garmin International
190-00187-02	GTX 327 Transponder Installation and Operation Manual	Garmin International
572-0555	ICDS 2000 Operations Handbook	ARNAV Systems

Manual No.	Manual Title - Miscellaneous	Manufacture
13772-001	Pilot’s Operating Handbook	Cirrus Design Corporation
13774-001	SR22 Illustrated Parts Catalog	Cirrus Design Corporation

Manual No.	Manual Title - Miscellaneous	Manufacture
13775-001	SR22 Wiring Manual	Cirrus Design Corporation
GSM-590	Gill Battery Service Manual	Teledyne
9/94	Model E-01 ELT Installation and Operation Manual	ACK Technologies
Document No. I-194	Inspection Intervals for Filters	Brackett Aircraft Technologies

5. REVISIONS

This manual has been prepared in loose-leaf form for ease in inserting revisions. Tabbed dividers, throughout the manual, are in standard GAMA format and numbering and allow quick reference to data in each section. Logical and convenient Tables of Contents are located at the beginning of each chapter to aid in locating specific data within that chapter.

Numbered revisions will be issued periodically. These revisions are printed on white paper and contain a revision instruction sheet to assist the user in filing the change.

Upon receipt of a numbered revision, file it according to the provided instructions as soon as possible. Additionally, a record of filing must be made on the following Log of Revisions page.

6. REVISION BARS

Changes to data in an existing section will be identified by a revision bar in the outer margin of the page.

Change bars are used in figures to indicate changes.

7. TEMPORARY REVISIONS

Temporary revisions are used to provide time sensitive information and changes as they become available. Temporary revisions provide, with the least possible delay, new information which assists in maintaining safe and efficient flight/ground operations.Temporary revisions are incorporated at the next regularly scheduled revision and become a permanent part of the Maintenance Manual.

Upon receipt of a Temporary Revision, file the revision in the applicable chapter in accordance with filing instructions that appear on the Temporary Revision. Additionally, a record of filing the Temporary Revision must be made in the Log of Temporary Revisions for that AMM chapter. Typically, the Log Of Temporary Revisions for a chapter will be replaced by a blank log when a numbered revision for that chapter is issued.

Temporary Revisions should be removed from this manual only when removal instructions are noted on the regular revision summary sheet or by instructions noted on a superseding Temporary Revision.

8. REVISION SERVICE

Revision Service for this manual is available from Cirrus Design Technical Publications at the address below:

Cirrus Design

4515 Taylor Circle

Duluth, MN 55811

Phone: 218 727-2737

Fax: 218 727-2148

CHAPTER

04

AIRWORTHINESS LIMITATIONS

CHAPTER 4 - AIRWORTHINESS LIMITATIONS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 4 - AIRWORTHINESS LIMITATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AIRWORTHINESS LIMITATIONS

1. GENERAL

The Airworthiness Limitations Section is FAA approved and specifies inspection and maintenance required under paragraphs 43.16 and 91.403 of the Federal Aviation Regulations unless an alternative program has been FAA approved.

This chapter outlines the maximum replacement intervals and/or maintenance requirements for aircraft components, systems, and structures determined to be life limited and/or require monitoring through scheduled maintenance.

Note: All time limits and requirements listed in this section are also covered in Chapter 5, Time Limits and Maintenance Checks.

The following airworthiness limitations and requirements are separated into groups as described below.

A. Maintenance Limitations

Component and system checks required to be performed during airplane scheduled maintenance.

B. Replacement Limitations

Listing of time limits for replacement of specific components.

C. Structural Limitations

Damage Tolerant Limitations required by Federal Aviation Regulations for certification.

FAA Approved: Mary Ellen A. Schutt Date: 30 NOV 00

Royace H. Prather, Manager

Chicago Aircraft Certification Office, ACE-115C

Federal Aviation Administration

2. DESCRIPTION

A. Maintenance Limitations

(1) The scheduled maintenance requirements listed below are also included in AMM 5-20 (Scheduled Maintenance Checks). The following criteria must be adhered to:

(a) Paint Finish

To ensure that the temperature of the composite structure is kept below 150 degrees Fahrenheit, the maximum allowable paint on the wing will have an absorptivity not greater than 0.4, with an emissivity of at least 0.9. The maximum allowable paint on the fuselage will have an absorptivity not greater than 0.6, with an emissivity of at least 0.7. (Refer to 51-30)

(2) Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) must be serviced and maintained by Cirrus Design trained and authorized parachute system technicians only. Airframe and Powerplant license is not sufficient credentials for performing maintenance on CAPS. Licensed Airframe and Powerplant mechanics may visually inspect the parachute installation and activation handle installation only as specified in 5-20 (Scheduled Maintenance Checks).

B. Replacement Limitations

The replacement items under this section are also included in AMM 5-10 (Time Limits and Maintenance Checks - Overhaul and Replacement Schedule).

(1) Unless otherwise specified, the following components must be replaced with new components, overhauled components, or components which have life remaining, at the intervals specified.

Item		Replacement Limits
1.	Engine	There are no life limits on the engine or its components. Refer to Chapter 5, Time Limits and Maintenance Checks, for recommended overhaul schedule.
2.	Propeller	There are no life limits on the propeller or its components. Refer to Chapter 5, Time Limits and Maintenance Checks, for recommended overhaul schedule.
3.	Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Rocket Motor	Replace with new or recharged unit every 10 years. Refer to Chapter 95, Special Purpose Equipment.
4.	Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Parachute	Replace with new or repacked (inspected/repaired/repacked) unit every 10 years. Refer to Chapter 95, Special Purpose Equipment.
5.	Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Reefing Line Cutters	Replace with new line cutters every 3 years. Refer to Chapter 95, Special Purpose Equipment.

C. Structural Limitations

The certification requirements of FAR 23.573 require that the composite airframe structure, cabin, wing, empennage their carry thru, and attaching structure whose failure would be catastrophic must be designed to damage tolerant criteria. Damage tolerant certification for the selected airframe life of 4350 flight hours has been established for all of the affected parts with no special structural limitations or inspections.

CHAPTER 05

TIME LIMITS AND MAINTENANCE CHECKS

CHAPTER 5 - TIME LIMITS/MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
5-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
5-TOC	1	31 JULY 2001
5-TOC	2	31 JULY 2001
5-00	1	30 NOV 2000
5-10	1	31 JULY 2001
5-10	2	31 JULY 2001
5-20	1	30 NOV 2000
5-20	2	30 NOV 2000
5-20	3	31 JULY 2001
5-20	4	31 JULY 2001
5-20	5	31 JULY 2001
5-20	6	31 JULY 2001
5-20	7	31 JULY 2001
5-20	8	31 JULY 2001
5-20	9	31 JULY 2001
5-20	10	31 JULY 2001
5-20	11	31 JULY 2001
5-20	12	31 JULY 2001
5-20	13	31 JULY 2001
5-30	1	30 NOV 2000
5-30	2	30 NOV 2000
5-30	3	30 NOV 2000
5-30	4	30 NOV 2000
5-50	1	30 NOV 2000
5-50	2	30 NOV 2000
5-50	3	30 NOV 2000
5-50	4	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 5 - TIME LIMITS/MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 5 - TIME LIMITS/MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TIME LIMITS AND MAINTENANCE CHECKS

1. GENERAL

This chapter outlines the recommended intervals for overhaul and replacement of components, scheduled and unscheduled maintenance, and annual inspections. The following Scheduled Maintenance Check table shows the recommended intervals at which items are to be inspected based on normal usage under average environmental conditions.

2. ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

As required by Federal Aviation Regulation Part 91.409, all civil airplanes must undergo a complete inspection each 12 calendar months. This inspection must be performed by an authorized maintenance person as described in FAR Part 43.3. A signed and dated record must be maintained as each inspection task is completed. When the last task of the inspection has been completed, the Inspection Report is to be signed off in the Log Book/Maintenance Record. The inspection items to be covered in the annual inspection are identical to the 100-hour inspection items.

The inspection interval to the next annual inspection may not exceed twelve calendar months. For Example: If an inspection were signed off on 15 September 2005, the next annual inspection would be due and must be accomplished no later than 30 September 2006. All subsequent annual inspection will be due in September unless the schedule is reset by performing an annual inspection early.

3. 100-HOUR INSPECTIONS

In addition to the annual inspection, if the airplane is operated commercially (for hire) the airplane must also have an inspection every 100 flight hours. The 100-hour interval between inspections should never be exceeded by more than 10 hours, and then only if additional time is required to reach a place where the inspection can be satisfactorily accomplished.

Additionally, the time the interval was exceeded must be included as flight hours in the next 100-hour interval. For example: If a 100-hour inspection was due at 650 flight hours and was actually signed-off at 658 flight hours, the next 100-hour inspection is due at 750 flight hours, not 758 flight hours. Inspection tolerances cannot be accumulated.

4. UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

Abnormal airplane operations require special maintenance checks. Definitions and inspection procedures for hard/overweight landings, overspeed, severe air turbulence, lightning strike, foreign object damage, and high drag/side loads due to ground handling are listed in Chapter 5-50.

5. SPECIAL CONDITIONS - CAUTIONARY NOTICE

Airplanes operated for Air Taxi operation or other than normal operation and airplanes operated in humid tropics or cold and damp climates, etc., may need more frequent inspections for wear, corrosion, delamination, and/or lack of lubrication. In these areas, periodic inspections should be performed until the operator can set his own inspection periods based on experience.

Note: The recommended periods do not constitute a guarantee that the item will reach the period without malfunction as in-service factors cannot be controlled by the manufacturer.

"On Condition" items are to be repaired, overhauled or replaced when inspection or performance of these items reveal a potentially unserviceable or unsafe condition.

The date on the "ORIGINAL STANDARD AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATE," FAA Form No. 8100-2, which is issued with a new airplane, is to be used as the basis for all inspected components listed in the following schedules.

OVERHAUL AND REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE

1. DESCRIPTION

The following components must be overhauled or replaced at the specified intervals. To ensure correct observation of these times, the date of removal, installation, or overhaul of such components as well as the airplanes flight hours must be entered into the Service Time Record filed in the Airplane Maintenance Log.

	Item	Interval	Replc.	O'haul	Notes
1.	Engine	Per Manufacturer. (Recommended 2000 Hours)		❍	Refer to Teledyne Continental Motors Service Letter SIL 98-9.
2.	Propeller Governor	Per Manufacturer. (Recommended 2400 Hours)		❍	Refer to Woodward Governor Company Service Bulletin 33580F.
3.	Magnetos	Per Manufacturer. (Recommended at Engine Overhaul)	❍		Refer to Teledyne Continental Motors IO-550 Overhaul Manual.
4.	Propeller	Per Manufacturer. (Recommended 2400 Hours or 6 Years - whichever comes first.)		❍	Refer to Hartzell Propeller Service Letter 61.
5.	Alternator 1	Per Manufacturer. (Recommended 500 Hours)		❍	Refer to Teledyne Continental Motors Manual No. X30531-3.
6.	Alternator 2	Per Manufacturer. (Recommended 1700 Hours)		❍	Factory Overhaul.
7.	Induction Air Filter	At Annual Inspection or 200 Hours.	❍		If at any time, the filter is found to be more than 50% covered by foreign material, the filter must be replaced.
8.	Muffler and Heat Exchanger	1000 Hours	❍		Refer to 78-20
9.	Flexible Fuel Lines	5 Years	❍		
10.	Fuel System Boost Pump	10 Years	❍		Refer to 28-20
11.	Gascolator Seals	5 Years	❍		Refer to 28-20
12.	Fuel System Drain Valve Seals	5 Years	❍		Refer to 28-10
13.	Flexible Oil System Lines	5 Years	❍		
14.	Flexible Brake System Lines	5 Years	❍		
15.	Aileron-Rudder Interconnect Shock Cord	5 Years	❍		Refer to 27-20

	Item (Continued)	Interval	Replc.	O'haul	Notes
16.	Emergency Locator Transmitter Batteries	Batteries at 50 percent of useful life or after 1 hour use - whichever comes first	❍		Refer to ACK Technologies Model E-01 Installation and Operation Manual.
17.	Fire Extinguisher	20 Years	❍		Refer to Chapter 26-20.
18.	Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Rocket Motor	10 Years	❍		Replace with new unit. Refer to Chapter 95 Special Purpose Equipment for CAPS maintenance practices.
19.	Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Parachute	10 Years	❍		Replace with new or repacked unit. Refer to Chapter 95, Special Purpose Equipment for CAPS maintenance practices.
20.	Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS) Reefing Line Cutters	3 Years	❍		Replace with new unit. Refer to Chapter 95, Special Purpose Equipment for CAPS maintenance practices.

CAUTION: Airplane control surface balance is critical to flight safety. Removal and/or addition of any paint or body filler to a control surface requires that the control surface be re-balanced. (Refer to 55-00)

SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

1. DESCRIPTION

The owner and/or operator is primarily responsible for maintaining the airplane in an airworthy condition. This includes compliance with all applicable Airworthiness Directives. It is further the responsibility of the owner or operator to ensure the that the airplane is inspected as specified in Parts 43 and 91 of the Federal Aviation Regulations. This inspection guide is not intended to be all-inclusive, for no such guide can replace the good judgment of a certified airframe and power plant mechanic. As the one primarily responsible for the airworthiness of the airplane, the owner or operator should select only qualified personnel to maintain the airplane.

While this guide may be used as an outline, detailed information of the many systems and components in the airplane will be found in the various chapters of the Maintenance Manual and pertinent vendor publications. It is recommended that reference be made to the applicable Maintenance Handbooks, Service Instructions, applicable FAA Regulations and Publications, Vendor's Bulletins and Vendor's Specifications for torque values, clearances, settings, tolerances, and other requirements. During the inspection it should be verified that all interior and exterior placards are legible and in place. It is the responsibility of the owner or operator to ensure that the airframe and power plant mechanic inspecting the airplane has access to the previously noted documents as well as to this inspection guide.

Note: These inspections meet the intent of FAR Part 91.409 and Part 43, Appendix D. In addition to the inspections prescribed by this schedule, the altimeter instrument and static system and all ATC transponders MUST be tested and inspected at 24-month intervals in compliance with the requirements specified in FAR Parts 91.411 and 91.413.

2. INSPECTION GROUPS AND CRITERIA

A. Visual Inspection

When called for by an inspection task, or any time an area is visible during an inspection or maintenance action, the following visual inspection criteria shall be accomplished without requiring disassembly or removal of adjacent equipment unless otherwise specified. The criteria will normally apply to those areas, surfaces, or items which become visible by the removal or opening of access doors, panels, fairings, or cowlings. The visual inspection shall include an examination by area, component, detail, assembly, or installation, as well as any associated equipment within the immediate vicinity, using any inspection aids considered necessary. When performing an annual or 100-hour inspection, each installed miscellaneous item not covered in the following Scheduled Inspection Report shall be inspected for improper installation and improper operation.

Note: All "5-20" references in the Chap-Sect Reference column of the Scheduled Inspection Report are to be understood as references to the following criteria for visual inspection.

Visual Inspection criteria will normally consist of, but are not limited to the following criteria:

(1) Moving Parts

Proper operation, correct alignment, security, sealing, cleanliness, lubrication, adjustment, tension, travel, condition, binding, excessive wear, cracking, corrosion, deformation, and any other apparent damage.

(2) Composite Parts

Security, condition, cleanliness, separation of bond, delamination, wear, cracking, obstruction of drainage or vent holes, deformation, overheating, fluid saturation, and any other apparent damage.

(3) Metal Parts

Security, condition of finish, cleanliness, distortion, fatigue cracks, welding cracks, corrosion, and any other apparent damage.

(4) Fuel, Air, and Hydraulic Oil Lines and Hoses

Cracks, dents, kinks, loss of flexibility, deterioration, obstruction, chaffing, improper bend radius, cleanliness, security, and any other apparent damage.

(5) Electrical Wiring

Cleanliness, loose, corroded, or broken terminals, chaffed, broken, or worn insulation; security; heat deterioration; and any other apparent damage.

(6) Bolts and Nuts

Fretting, wear, damage, stretch, proper torque, and safety wiring.

(7) Filters and Screens

Filters and screens shall be removed, cleaned, inspected for contamination, or replaced as applicable.

(8) Wet Fuel Areas

Cleanliness, bacterial growth, corrosion, delamination, separation of bond, and structural fatigue.

B. Operational Inspection

When called for by an inspection task, a Operational Inspection is a check to determine that a component or system is fulfilling its intended purpose. The Operational Inspection does not require quantitative tolerances. In the following schedule, the appropriate Chapter and Section from the Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM) is defined in the Chap-Sect Reference Column.

C. Functional Inspection

When called for by an inspection task, a Functional Inspection is a quantitative check to determine if one or more functions of a component performs within specified limits. The Functional Inspection is a comparative examination of a component or system against a specific standard. In the following schedule, the appropriate Chapter and Section from the Airplane Maintenance Manual (AMM) is defined in the Chap-Sect Reference Column.

Scheduled Inspection Report			
Make Cirrus Design	Model SR22	Serial Number	Registration Number
Owner		Date	
Type of Inspection		Hobbs Time	

Note: All references to "5-20" under the Chap-Sect column are to be understood as reference to Visual Inspection criteria defined above under Inspection Groups and Criteria.

	Pre-Inspection	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Review compliance status with current Federal Aviation Regulations. This includes inspection of the following: - Airplane Flight Manual - Aircraft Log Book - Registration Certificate - Weight and Balance Record - FAA Airworthiness Directives - Cirrus Design Service Documents	-	❍	Annual	
2.	Airplane Interior Clean and vacuum.	12-20	❍		
3.	Fuselage and Empennage Clean.	12-20	❍		
4.	Engine and Engine Compartment Remove engine cowling and clean.	71-10 12-20	❍	50 Hrs	
5.	Engine Operational Inspection Perform an Engine Operational Inspection in accordance with Teledyne Continental Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 5.	Manual No. X30634A		50 Hrs	
6.	Operational/Functional Check Perform an airplane run-up in accordance with Operational/Functional Check in 5-30. Make a record of all malfunctions and abnormalities for reference during the inspection. After completing the Operational/Functional Check, perform a walk around to detect fluid leaks or other abnormalities.	5-30	❍		
7.	- Remove Landing Gear Fairings. - Remove Cabin Seats. - Remove Cabin Carpet. - Remove Cabin Access Panels. - Remove Wing Access Panels LW1, LW2, LW4, LW5, LW6, LW7, LW8, LW9, LW12, LW13, LW14, LW15, and RW1, RW2, RW4, RW5, RW6, RW7, RW8, RW9, RW12, RW13, RW14.	32-00 25-10 25-10 6-00 6-00	❍		

	Engine Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	25 Hour Inspection After first 25 hours of operation on new, rebuilt, or overhauled engine, perform complete 100-Hour Engine Inspection in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 5.	Manual No. X30634A		1st 25 Hrs	
2.	Engine Cowling Visual Inspection for cracks, distortion, and loose or missing fasteners.	5-20	❍		
3.	Engine Oil Drain and change every 100 hours and after first 50 hours or 6 months of operation on new, rebuilt, or overhauled engine.	12-20	❍	1st 50 Hrs or 6 Mnths	
4.	Oil Screen Remove and perform Visual Inspection for metal particulates.	5-20	❍		
5.	Oil Sump Plug Visual Inspection for condition.	5-20	❍		
6.	Oil Filter Open and perform Visual Inspection for metal particles every 100 hours and after first 50 hours or 6 months of operation on new, rebuilt, or overhauled engine.	12-20	❍	1st 50 Hrs or 6 Mnths	
7.	Oil Lines and Fittings Visual Inspection for leaks, security, chafing, dents, and cracks every 100 hours and after first 50 hours or 6 months of operation on new, rebuilt, or overhauled engine.	5-20	❍	1st 50 Hrs or 6 Mnths	
8.	Oil Cooler Fins Clean and perform Visual Inspection for cracking, bending, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
9.	Battery Perform Electrolyte Level Check.	12-10	❍		
10.	Battery Platform, Terminals, and Cables Visual Inspection for security, corrosion, and general condition.	12-10	❍		
11.	Wiring Visual Inspection for damaged wiring and clamps.	5-20	❍		
12.	Engine Compression Functional Inspection in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 19.	Manual No. X30634A	❍		

Cyl #	1	3	5	2	4	6
P.S.I.						

	Engine Group (Continued)	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
13.	Spark Plugs Inspect, clean, re-gap and rotate in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 12.	Manual No. X30634A	❍		
14.	Spark Plug Cable Leads Visual Inspection for corrosion and deposits.	5-20	❍	50 Hrs	
15.	Cylinder Cooling Fins Visual Inspection for cracking, bending, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
16.	Engine Baffling and Seals Visual Inspection for cracks, tears, and rips.	5-20	❍		
17.	Ignition Harness Inspect for high tension leaks and continuity in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Master Service Manual, Accessories, Section 3.	Manual No. X40000	❍		
18.	Magneto Functional Inspect magneto to engine timing in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 12. Internal Inspection every 500 Hrs.	Manual No. X30634A	❍	Internal Inspect. 500 Hrs	
19.	Induction System Filter Replace at Annual Inspection, at 200 hours, or when filter is more than 50% covered by foreign material.	5-10	❍	Annual, 200 Hrs, or 50% used	
20.	Air Intake Ducts Visual Inspection for general condition.	5-20	❍	50 Hrs	
21.	Alternate Air Door Check operation of alternate air door.	71-60	❍	50 Hrs	
22.	Fuel Pump Visual Inspection for leaks, security, and condition.	5-20	❍		
23.	Fuel Injection Nozzles Visual Inspect nozzles and manifold valve for fuel stains, security, and proper venting every 100 hours. Every 300 hours and at first 100-Hour Inspection on new, rebuilt, or overhauled engine, remove and clean fuel injection nozzles per Teledyne Continentals Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 5.	5-20 Manual No. X30634A	❍	1st 25 Hrs 300 Hrs	
24.	Gascolator Fuel Filter and Bowl Drain and clean.	28-20	❍	50 Hrs	
25.	Flexible Fuel Lines Visual Inspection for leaks, security, and condition.	5-20	❍		
26.	Throttle, Propeller, and Mixture Control Cable Visual Inspection for security and condition of cotter pins, castellated nuts, and oversized washers.	5-20	❍		

	Engine Group (Continued)	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
27.	Fuel Injection System Functional Inspection of Fuel Injection System in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Service Information Directive 97-3 every 100 hours and after engine installation or fuel system component replacement.	SID97-3	❍	Engine Install or Fuel Sys Cmpnt Rplcmnt	
28.	Exhaust System Perform Inspection/Check for cracks, dents, missing parts, security, and corrosion.	78-20	❍	50 Hrs	
29.	Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger Perform Inspection/Check for condition, security, and leakage.	78-20	❍		
30.	Cabin Heat Ducts Visual Inspection for soot, distortion, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
31.	Breather Tube Visual Inspection for obstructions and security.	5-20	❍	50 Hrs	
32.	Crankcase Visual Inspection for condition, leaks, and loose components.	5-20	❍		
33.	Engine Mount Weldment Visual Inspection for weld cracks, corrosion, bending, and distortion.	5-20	❍		
34.	Engine Mount Isolators Visual Inspection for cracking, splitting, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
35.	Firewall and Seals Visual Inspection for cracks, condition, and security of attachments.	5-20	❍		
36.	Alternators Visual Inspection for security and condition.	5-20	❍		
37.	Alternator 1 Functional Inspection in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Alternator Maintenance and Parts Catalog.	Manual No. X30531-3		500 Hrs	
38.	Starter Visual Inspection for security and condition.	5-20	❍		
39.	Brake Fluid Reservoir Replenish.	12-10	❍		
40.	Engine Compartment Visual Inspection for loose nuts, bolts, screws, and parts.	5-20	❍	50 Hrs	

	Propeller Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Spinner Remove, clean and perform Visual Inspection for cracks and corrosion.	5-20	❍		
2.	Spinner Backing Plate Visual Inspection for condition.	5-20	❍		
3.	Blades Visual Inspection for nicks, bends, cracks, and condition of tips.	5-20	❍		
4.	Blades Inspect blades for radial play or movement of blade tip.	61-10	❍		
5.	Propeller Assembly Lubricate in accordance with Hartzell Propeller Owner's Manual and Log Book.	Manual No. 115N	❍	6 Months	
6.	Hub Visual Inspection for cracks, corrosion, leaking oil or grease.	5-20	❍		
7.	Governor Visual Inspection for oil leaks.	5-20	❍		

	Cabin Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Cabin Doors and Strike Plates Visual Inspection for damage, operation, and security.	5-20	❍		
2.	Door Latches Check operation of door latch mechanism.	5-20	❍		
3.	Door Latches and Hinges Lubricate.	12-20	❍		
4.	Cabin Windows and Windshield Clean and Visual Inspection for cracking, crazing, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
5.	Upholstery Visual Inspection for tears and fraying.	5-20	❍		
6.	Seats, Seat Belts, and Harness' Visual Inspection for security of brackets and bolts.	5-20	❍		
7.	Seat Belt Inertia Reels Visual Inspection for security of brackets and bolts.	5-20		Annual	
8.	Seat Rails and Slides Visual Inspection for condition and lubricate.	12-20	❍		
9.	Brake Master Cylinders Visual Inspection for leaks and security.	5-20	❍		

	Cabin Group (Continued)	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
10.	Parking Brake Valve and Control Knob Visual Inspection for leaks, security, chafing, and condition.	5-20	❍		
11.	Flexible Brake Lines Visual Inspection for leaks, security, and condition.	5-20	❍		
12.	Fuel Selector Visual Inspection for operation.	5-20	❍		
13.	Avionics Visual Inspection of components, wiring, and for security.	5-20	❍		
14.	Turn and Bank Indicator Batteries Replace.	24-30		Annual	
15.	Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock Battery Replace.	34-10		24 Months	
16.	Instrument Panel Visual Inspection for security of lines and wiring.	5-20	❍		
17.	Strobe, Landing, Navigation, Cabin, and Instrument Lights Visual Inspection for condition. Operational Inspection.	5-20	❍		
18.	Altimeter Visual and Functional Inspection for condition and calibration in accordance with FAR 91.411	FAR 91.411		24 Months	
19.	Transponder Visual and Functional Inspection for condition and calibration in accordance with FAR 91.413	FAR 91.413		24 Months	
20.	Control Yokes Visual Inspection for excessive play, security, and proper operation. Verify no noticeable freeplay in elevator or aileron input.	5-20	❍		
21.	Rudder Pedals Visual Inspection for excessive play, security, and proper operation. Verify no noticeable freeplay in elevator or aileron input.	5-20	❍		
22.	Knobs, Switches, and Levers Visual Inspection for security, attachment and operation.	5-20	❍		
23.	Cabin Heater Controls Check operation for freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		
24.	Fresh Air Outlets and Heat Outlets Visual Inspection for condition and obstruction or blockage.	5-20	❍		
25.	Air Ducts, Electrical Leads, and Attaching Parts Visual Inspection for security, routing, chafing, deterioration, wear, and correct installation.	5-20	❍		

	Cabin Group (Continued)	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
26.	Cable Attachments, Cables, and Pulleys Visual Inspection for security, chafing, wear, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
27.	Wing Attachment Bolts Visual Inspection for condition, fit, and evidence of distress.	5-20	❍		
28.	Flap Actuation Motor and Attach Bracket Visual inspection for condition and security.	5-20	❍		
29.	Fuselage Drainage Holes Visual Inspection for obstructions or blockage.	5-20	❍		
30.	Fuel Lines, Valves, and Gages Visual Inspection for chaffing, obstruction, security, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
31.	Pitot-Static System Water Trap Drain and perform Visual Inspection for condition.	5-20	❍		
32.	Emergency Locator Transmitter Functional Inspection in accordance with FAR 91.207.	FAR 91.207	❍		
33.	Placards and Instrument Markings Visual Inspection for conformity, security, and condition.	11-20	❍		
34.	CAPS Parachute Compartment Visual Inspection for security, leaks, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
35.	CAPS Activation Handle Mount and Cable Visual Inspection security, chafing, and wear.	5-20	❍		
36.	Fire Extinguisher Perform Inspection/Check for condition and weigh.	26-20	❍	Monthly	

	Radio Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Radio and Electronic Equipment Visual Inspection for proper installation, clearance, and security.	5-20	❍		
2.	Wiring Visual Inspection for proper clearance, chafing, fraying, and routing.	5-20	❍		
3.	Bonding and Shielding Visual Inspection for proper installation and condition.	5-20	❍		
4.	Antennas Visual Inspection for condition and security.	5-20	❍		

	Fuselage and Empennage Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Skin Visual Inspection for general condition, deterioration, delamination, distortion, cracks, paint condition, and other evidence of failure.	5-20	❍		
2.	CAPS Exit Cover Visual Inspection of perimeter for cracking or crazing.	5-20	❍		
3.	Vertical Stabilizer and Rudder Surfaces Visual Inspection for distortion, and condition.	5-20	❍		
4.	Rudder System Rigging Perform Inspection/Check for gap tolerances, cable tension, system alignment, and security.	27-20	❍		
5.	Rudder Bearings, Hinges, Horn, and Attachments Visual Inspection for security, condition, and freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		
6.	Rudder System Operational Inspection for travel and freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		
7.	Horizontal Stabilizer and Elevator Surfaces Visual Inspection for distortion, and condition.	5-20	❍		
8.	Horizontal Stabilizer to Fuselage Bondline Visual Inspection for cracks.	5-20	❍		
9.	Elevator System Rigging Perform Inspection/Check for gap tolerances, cable tension, system alignment, and security.	27-30	❍		
10.	Elevator Bearings, Hinges, Horn, and Attachments Visual Inspection for wear, condition, and freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		
11.	Elevator System Operational Inspection for travel and freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		

	Wing Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Wing Tips Remove and Visual Inspection for cracking and general condition.	57-20	❍		
2.	Wing Leading Edge and Stall Strips Visual Inspection for foreign matter and debris.	5-20	❍		
3.	Main Gear Strut, Attachments, and Bolts Visual Inspection for cracking, splintering, condition, and security.	32-10	❍		
4.	Skin Visual Inspection for general condition, deterioration, delamination, distortion, cracks, paint condition, and other evidence of failure.	5-20	❍		

	Wing Group (Continued)	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
5.	Walkway Visual Inspection for condition.	5-20	❍		
6.	Aileron Surfaces Visual Inspection for distortion, and condition.	5-20	❍		
7.	Aileron System Rigging Perform Inspection/Check for gap tolerances, cable tension, system alignment, and security.	27-10	❍		
8.	Aileron Actuation Arm Visual Inspection for safetying, and condition.	5-20	❍		
9.	Aileron Hinges, Hinge Bolts, Bearings, and Attachments Visual Inspection for security, freeplay, and binding.	5-20	❍		
10.	Aileron System Check operation for travel and freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		
11.	Flap System Rigging Perform Inspection/Check for gap tolerances, system alignment, and security.	27-50	❍		
12.	Flap Hinges, Hinge Bolts, Bearings, and Attachments Visual Inspection for wear security, freeplay, and binding.	5-20	❍		
13.	Flap System Operational Inspection for travel and freedom of movement.	5-20	❍		
14.	Fuel Lines Visual Inspection for chaffing, obstruction, security, and general condition.	5-20	❍		
15.	Fuel Tank Vents Visual Inspection for condition and obstruction.	5-20	❍		
16.	Stall Warning Water Trap Drain and perform Visual Inspection for condition.	27-51	❍		
17.	Air Ducts, Electrical Leads, Lines, and Attaching Parts Visual Inspection for security, routing, chafing, deterioration, wear, and correct installation.	5-20	❍		
18.	Pitot Mast and Static Lines Visual Inspection for security, condition, and obstruction.	5-20	❍		

	Landing Gear Group	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	Wheel Fairings Remove, clean and perform Visual Inspection for cracking, rubbing, and general condition.	32-00	❍		

	Landing Gear Group (Continued)	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
2.	Tires Visual Inspection for cuts, uneven or excessive wear, and slippage.	5-20	❍		
3.	Tires Inspect for proper tire pressure.	12-10	❍		
4.	Brake System Check system for proper operation.	5-20	❍		
5.	Brake System Perform Inspection/Check for disk and lining wear, condition, and evidence of distress.	32-42	❍		
6.	Flexible Brake Lines Visual Inspection for leaks, security, and condition.	5-20	❍		
7.	Wheels Remove, Visual Inspection for condition, repack bearings.	32-41	❍		
8.	Wheels Visual Inspection for cracks, corrosion, and broken bolts.	32-41		Annual	
9.	Polymer Shock Absorbing Pucks, Puck Tray, and Attach Bolts Visual Inspection of pucks for cracking or splitting. Ensure attach bolts are perpendicular to puck tray and puck stack-up is in alignment.	5-20	❍		
10.	Nose Gear Fork and Spindle Visual Inspection for condition.	5-20	❍		
11.	Nose Gear Strut, Attachment, Bushings, and Bolts Visual Inspection for cracking, condition, and security.	32-20	❍		
12.	Nose Gear Bolt Shaft and Spindle Lubricate.	12-20	❍		
13.	Nose Gear Fork and Spindle Inspect fork assembly for proper nut torque and cotter pin.	20-60	❍		
14.	Main Gear Assembly Visual Inspection for condition.	5-20	❍		

	Return to Service	Chap-Sect Reference	Interval 100	Special	Initials
1.	- Install Engine Cowling. - Install Landing Gear Fairings. - Install Fuselage Access Panels. - Install Cabin Seats. - Install Cabin Carpet. - Install Cabin Access Panels. - Install Wing Access Panels LW1, LW2, LW4, LW5, LW6, LW7, LW8, LW9, LW12, LW13, LW14, LW15, and RW1, RW2, RW4, RW5, RW6, RW7, RW8, RW9, RW12, RW13, RW14.	71-10 32-00 6-00 25-10 25-10 6-00 6-00	❍		
2.	Perform an Engine Operational Inspection in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Maintenance Manual, Section 5.	Manual No. X30634A		50 Hrs	
3.	Perform an airplane run-up in accordance with Operational/Functional Check in 5-30. After completing the Operational/Functional Check, perform a walk around to detect fluid leaks or other abnormalities.	5-30	❍		
4.	Verify all Airworthiness Directives complied with.	FAR 91.403	❍		
5.	Verify all Cirrus Design service letters, bulletins, and instructions complied with.	FAR 91.403	❍		
6.	Verify airplane papers in proper order: - Airworthiness Certificate - Registration - Operating Handbook - Weight and Balance	FAR 91.203	❍		

Signature of Mechanic or Inspector ____

Certificate Number ____

AIRPLANE OPERATIONAL AND FUNCTIONAL CHECK

1. DESCRIPTION

The following check must be performed before and after the Scheduled Maintenance Inspection to detect any airplane abnormalities or malfunctions. A portion of the check is accomplished with the engine running and warmed up.

WARNING: **In order to perform the following check the engine must be operating. Do not stand or let anyone else stand close to the arc of the airplane's propeller while conducted this check.**

CAUTION: During all engine operations outlined in this check, exercise caution to avoid harm or damage to personnel and equipment due to propeller blast and rotating propeller blades.

CAUTION: Excessive engine temperatures must be avoided since run-up temperatures must closely parallel in-flight temperatures.

	Operational Inspection Report	Chk'd	Notes
1.	Flight Controls Check for full range of travel and excessive friction. Visual Inspection for obstructions.		
2.	Flaps Operate through full extension and retraction for steady and complete deployment. Flap position light illuminates at the retracted, 50%, and 100% positions.		
3.	Trim Controls Aileron trim functions fully left and right without rudder movement caused by the rudder-aileron interconnect. Check for full range of travel and excessive friction.		
4.	Engine Controls Check full range of motion without any obstruction or excessive friction to travel. Power lever should provide a slight resistance at detentes and have positive clearance to the console slot in both the full forward and full aft positions		
5.	Altimeter Indicates within 50 feet of field elevation when set to correct barometric pressure setting		
6.	Vertical Speed Indicator (VSI) Indicates zero.		
7.	Battery 1 Master Switch - When switch is toggled ON the following should occur: a. ALT 1 and ALT 2 fail lights should be on. b. Flap position light illuminates. c. Engine instruments operational, MAP gage should indicate approximately the altimeter setting. d. Ammeter select switch should show slight discharge.		
5.	Battery 2 Master Switch - When switch is toggled ON the following should occur: a. Voltmeter indicates at least 24 volts on battery 2. b. ALT 1 and ALT 2 Caution lights illuminate. c. Flap position light off. d. Attitude gyro low voltage flag hidden. e. HSI HDG flag hidden within five minutes. f. Turn Coordinator low voltage flag hidden. g. Autopilot ready indication after gyro spool up.		

Operational Inspection Report (Continued)		Chk'd	Notes
8.	Communications Transceivers Verify the communications capability on both the high and low ends of the VHF COM band.		
9.	Start Engine (Refer to POH Section 4) Starter spins propeller rapidly without slipping or dragging. Set engine speed at 1000 RPM.		
10.	Oil Pressure Indicates pressure in the green arc within 30 seconds. If extremely cold, oil pressure may be in yellow arc for one to two minutes.		
11.	Fuel Selector Valve Move selector to RIGHT and LEFT positions. Verify fuel flow.		
12.	Alternator 1 Load Increase RPM to 1700. Check that LOW VOLT light is off, ammeter shows no current discharge with full avionics, landing light, pitot heat, and navigation lights operating.		
13.	Alternator 2 Load Increase RPM to 2100. Check that LOW VOLT light is off, ammeter shows no current discharge with full load applied to essential buses.		
14.	Propeller Governor Set throttle to propeller check (first) detent. Propeller governor should maintain engine RPM at approximately 2000 RPM.		
15.	Magneto RPM Drop Check that a 75 to 100 RPM drop occurs while operating on one magneto and no more than a 50 RPM drop difference between left and right magnetos. Reduce RPM to 1000.		
16.	Alternate Induction Air Pull alternate induction air knob. Engine RPM and MAP should show a slight drop.		
17.	Engine Full Power Advance throttle to full forward. Tachometer should read between 2700 and 2625 RPM in a no wind environment.		

	Operational Inspection Report (Continued)	Chk'd	Notes
18.	Brakes Rudder pedal brakes should hold airplane stationary with no slipping at full power. Parking brake should hold airplane stationary with no slipping at full power.		
19.	Oil and Cylinder Head Temperatures Verify temperatures indicate in the green arc.		
20.	Fuel Flow Advance throttle to full forward. Verify fuel flow indicates approximately 28 gal/hr.		
21.	Engine Idle Move throttle control lever to full aft. Tachometer should read between 600 and 750 RPM with the mixture full rich		
22.	Magneto Grounding Set engine speed to 1000 RPM. Engine should cease to fire when magneto momentarily switched to OFF position.		
23.	Engine Cut Out and Shut Down Move mixture control lever slowly toward idle cutoff. Engine RPM should increase by 25 to 50 RPM before engine begins to cut out. Move mixture control lever full aft to shut down engine.		

UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE CHECKS

1. DESCRIPTION

During operation, the airplane may be subject to:

A. Hard/Overweight Landings

A hard landing is any landing made at what is believed to be an excessive sink rate. An overweight landing is defined as landing the airplane at any gross weight which exceeds the maximum take-off weight as specified in the Pilot's Operating Handbook and the Airplane Flight Manual.

B. Overspeed

Anytime an airplane has exceeded one or both of the following:

- Airplane overspeed exceeding placard speed limits of flaps.
- Airplane overspeed exceeding design speeds.

C. Severe Air Turbulence or Severe Maneuvers

Atmospheric conditions producing violent buffeting of airplane. Severe maneuvers can be defined as any maneuvers exceeding the Pilot's Operating Handbook and the airplane's flight limits.

D. Lightning Strike

If flown through a region of the atmosphere where electrical discharge is occurring, the airplane may become part of the discharge path. During a lightning strike, the current enters the airplane at one point and exits another, usually at opposite extremities. It is in these entrance and exit points where damage is most likely to occur. Burning and/or eroding of small surface areas of the skin and structure may be detected during inspection. In most cases, the damage is obvious. In some cases, however, hidden damage may result. In the case of lightning strike, this inspection must be accomplished before returning it to service.

E. High Drag/Side Loads Due to Ground Handling

A high drag/side load condition is defined as situations when the airplane skids or overruns from a prepared surface onto an unprepared surface. This condition can also be met due to landings short of prepared surfaces, landings which cause the blowing of tires, or skidding conditions where the safety of the airplane was in question. This covers takeoffs, landings, or unusual taxi conditions.

When any of these conditions are reported, a visual inspection of the airframe and the components involved must be accomplished. The inspections are performed to determine the extent of damage to the structure and components adjacent to the area of damage. In the case of lightning strike, a comprehensive inspection of the airplane exterior is performed to locate possible damage. If foreign object damage is suspected, a visual inspection of the airplane must be accomplished before the airplane is returned to service.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Hard/Overweight Landing

Note: If the hard/overweight landing is combined with high drag/side loads, additional checks are required.

(1) Landing Gear
  (a) Main gear struts - Inspect for security of attachment, permanent deformation, delamination, and cracking or splintering of strut.
  (b) Main gear attachments and supporting structure - Inspect for security loose or failed fasteners, permanent deformation, damage to fairings, tire damage, and any other evidence of structural damage.
  (c) Nose gear and attaching structure - Inspect for security, loose or failed fasteners, permanent deformation of strut or axle, engine mount weld cracks, damage to fairing, tire damage, and any other evidence of structural damage.
(2) Wings
  (a) Wings surface - Inspect for skin cracks, loose of failed fasteners, and any evidence of structural damage.
  (b) Trailing edge - Inspect for any deformation effecting normal flap operation.

B. Overspeed

(1) Landing gear
  (a) Main gear axle and fittings - Inspect for cracks, security, and evidence of structural damage.
  (b) Tires - Inspect tires for flat spots, excessive wear, and tire slippage on the wheel rim.
(2) Fuselage
  (a) Windshield and windows - Inspect for buckling, dents, loose or failed fasteners, and any evidence of structural damage.
  (b) All hinged doors - Inspect hinges, hinge attach points, latches and attachments, and any evidence of structural damage.
(3) Cowling
  (a) Inspect for buckling, cracks, loose or failed fasteners, and indications of structural damage.
(4) Stabilizers
  (a) Stabilizers - Inspect skins, hinges and attachments, moveable surfaces, mass balance weights, and attaching structure for cracks, dents, buckling, loose or failed fasteners, and evidence of structural damage.
(5) Wings
  (a) Flaps - Inspect for skin buckling, cracks, loose or failed fasteners, attachments and structural damage.
  (b) Fillets and fairings - Inspect for cracks, and loose or failed fasteners.

C. Severe Turbulence and/or Maneuvers

(1) Stabilizers
  (a) Horizontal stabilizer hinge fittings, and fittings - Inspect for security, loose or failed fasteners, and any evidence of structural damage.
  (b) Vertical stabilizer - Inspect for evidence of structural damage, and damage to hinges and fittings.

(c) Elevator and rudder balance weight supporting structure - Inspect for security, loose or failed fasteners, and evidence of structural damage.

(2) Wing

(a) Wing to body fittings and supporting structure - Inspect for security, loose or failed fasteners, and evidence of structural damage.

(b) Trailing Edge - Inspect for and deformation affecting normal operation of flap and aileron.

D. Lightning Strike

(1) Communications

(a) Antennas - Inspect all antennas for evidence of burning or eroding. If damage is noted, perform functional check of affected system.

(2) Navigation

(a) Glidescope antenna - Inspect for burning and pitting. If damage is noted, perform a functional check of glidescope system.

(b) Compass should be considered serviceable if the corrected heading is within plus or minus 10 degrees of heading indicated by the remote compass system. If remote compass is not within tolerance, remove, repair, or replace.

(3) Fuselage

(a) Skin - Inspect surface of fuselage skin for evidence of damage.

(4) Stabilizers

(a) Inspect surfaces of stabilizers for evidence of damage.

(5) Wings

(a) Skin - Inspect for evidence of burning and eroding.

(b) Wing tips - Inspect for evidence of burning and pitting.

(c) Flight surfaces and hinging mechanisms - Inspect for burning and pitting.

(6) Propeller

(a) Propeller - Remove from service and have inspected at an authorized repair station.

(7) Powerplant

(a) Engine - Refer to engine manufacturer's overhaul manual for inspection procedures.

E. Foreign Object Damage

(1) Landing Gear

(a) Fairings - Inspect for cracks, misalignment, and indication of structural damage.

(2) Fuselage

(a) Skin - Inspect forward and belly areas for punctures, cracks, and any evidence of damage.

(3) Cowling

(a) Skin - Inspect forward and belly areas for punctures, cracks, and any evidence of damage.

(4) Stabilizers

(a) Leading edge - Inspect for punctures, cracks, scratches, and any evidence of damage.

(5) Windows

(a) Windshield - Inspect for chipping, scratches, and cracks.

(6) Wings

(a) Leading edge - Inspect for punctures, cracks, scratches, and any evidence of damage.

(7) Engine

(a) Filter - Replace if contaminated.

(b) Air inlet section - Inspect for dents, cracks, scratches, punctures, blood, and feathers.

(c) Propeller - Inspect for nicked, bent, broken, or cracked blades.

F. High Drag/Side Loads Due to Ground Handling

(1) Landing Gear

(a) Main gear and fairings - Inspect for loose or failed fasteners, buckling, security, cracks, and evidence of structural damage.

(b) Nose gear and fairing - Inspect for loose or failed fasteners, cracks, security, buckling, and evidence of structural damage.

(2) Wings

(a) Wing to fuselage fittings and attaching structure - Inspect for security, loose or failed fasteners, and evidence of structural failure.

CHAPTER

06

DIMENSIONS AND AREAS

CHAPTER 6 - DIMENSIONS AND AREAS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 6 - DIMENSIONS AND AREAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIMENSIONS AND AREAS

1. GENERAL

This section describes those diagrams and text which shows the area, dimensions, stations, access doors, and physical locations of the structural members of the airplane. Also included is the cardinal rigging dimensions.

2. AIRPLANE DIMENSIONS AND AREAS

The airplane is divided into reference points in inches. These reference points provide a means of quickly identifying the locations of components. Three axes are used as reference points.

The following terms are used for the reference points:

FS - Fuselage Station is a horizontal reference designation starting in front of the nose of the airplane

WS - Wing Station is measured outboard from the centerline of the fuselage to the wing tip.

WL - Water Line is a vertical reference designation measured parallel to the ground.

BL - Buttock Line is a horizontal reference designation starting at the airplane centerline. Right or left is added to indicate direction from airplane centerline.

A. General

Length (Overall)	25.92 ft	7.90 m
Height (Maximum)	4.75 ft	1.45 m
Wing Span (Overall)	38.25 ft	11.65 m
Propeller Diameter (Maximum)	6.50 ft	1.98 m
Wheel Track (Main To Main)	10.83 ft	3.30 m

B. Cabin

Cabin Width	49.00 in.	124.00 cm
Cabin Height	50.00 in.	127.00 cm
Cabin Length	122.00 in.	309.00 cm
Cabin Volume	137.00 ft^3	3.83 m^3
Baggage Compartment Height	39.00 in.	99.00 cm
Baggage Compartment Width	40.00 in.	101.00 cm
Baggage Compartment Length	36.00 in.	91.00cm
Baggage Compartment Volume	32.00 ft^3	0.90 m^3

C. Wings

Span	38.25 ft	11.65 m
Area	144.90 ft^2	13.46 m^2
Wing Loading	23.46 lb/ft^2	114.45 kg/m^2
Aspect Ratio	10.00	10.00
Wing Dihedral	4.50 °	4.50°

D. Flaps

Span	8.80 ft	2.68 m
Area	10.80 ft^2	1.00 m^2

E. Ailerons

Span	4.70 ft	1.43 m
Area	4.37 ft^2	0.41 m^2

F. Horizontal Stabilizer

Span	13.17 ft	4.01 m
Area	25.75 ft²	2.39 m²
Aspect Ratio	5.59	5.59

G. Elevator

Span	12.00 ft	3.66 m
Area	7.73 ft²	0.72 m²

H. Vertical Stabilizer

Span	5.52 ft	1.65 m
Area	15.93 ft²	1.48 m²
Aspect Ratio	1.84	1.84

I. Rudder

Span	5.42 ft	1.65 m
Area	5.26 ft²	0.49 m²

J. Landing Gear

Wheel Track (Main To Main)	10.50ft	3.20 m
Wheel Base (Main To Nose)	7.26 ft	2.21 m

3. ACCESS PANELS

A. Cabin Floor (See Figure 6-005)

Maintenance practices pertinent to the cabin floor access panels are found in Chapter 53, Fuselage. (Refer to 53-20)

B. Wing (See Figure 6-006)

Maintenance practices pertinent to the wing access panels are found in Chapter 57, Wings. (Refer to 57-30)

C. Empennage (See Figure 6-007)

Maintenance practices pertinent to the empennage access panels are found in Chapter 53, Fuselage. (Refer to 53-30)

4. CONTROL SURFACE TRAVELS AND CABLE TENSION SETTINGS

A. Aileron

Aileron Up Travel:12.5° +/- 1.0°

Aileron Down Travel: 12.5° +/- 1.0°

Aileron Trim Deflection:6.0° +/- 1.0°

Aileron Cable Tension:30-40 lb

B. Elevator

Elevator Up Travel:25.0° +/- 1.0°

Elevator Down Travel: 15.0° +/- 1.0°

Elevator Trim Deflection:-11.5° +/- 0.5°, +17° + 1°/-2°

Elevator Cable Tension:30-40 lb

C. Rudder

Maximum Right Rudder Deflection:20.0° +/- 1.0°

Maximum Left Rudder Deflection:20.0° +/- 1.0°

D. Flaps

Flap UP:0.0° +/- 0.5°

Flap 50%:16.0° +/- 0.5°

Flap 100%32.0° +/- 0.5°

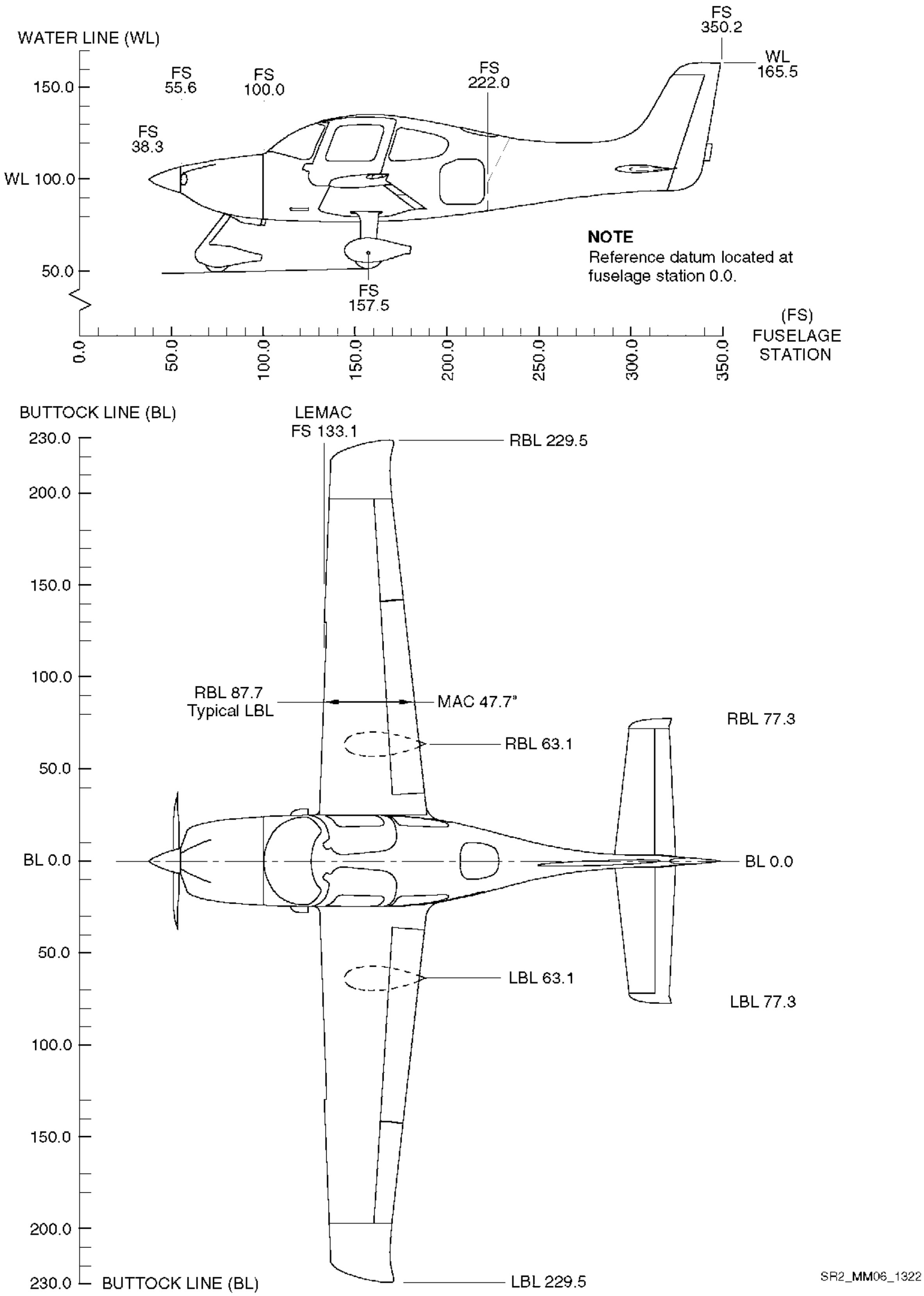


Figure 6-001
Airplane Principal Dimension

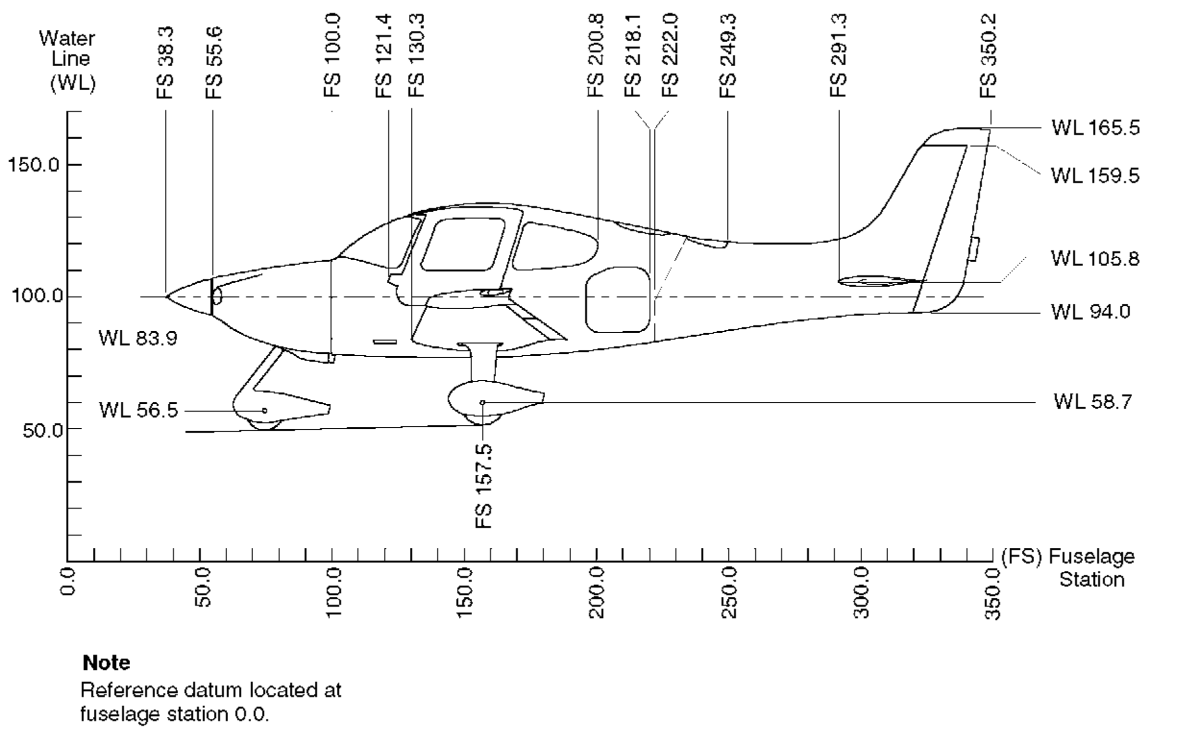


Figure 6-002
Fuselage Stations

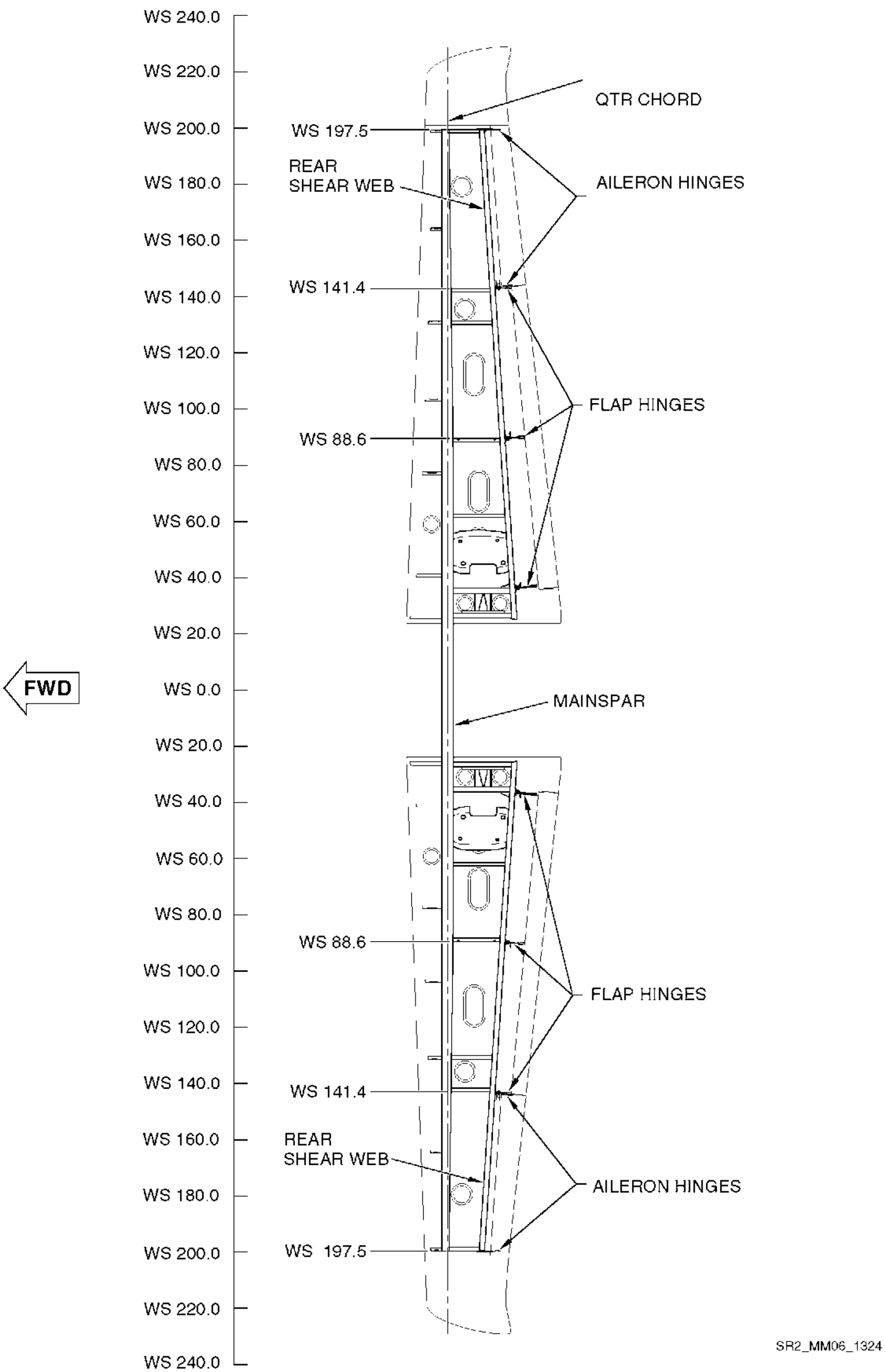
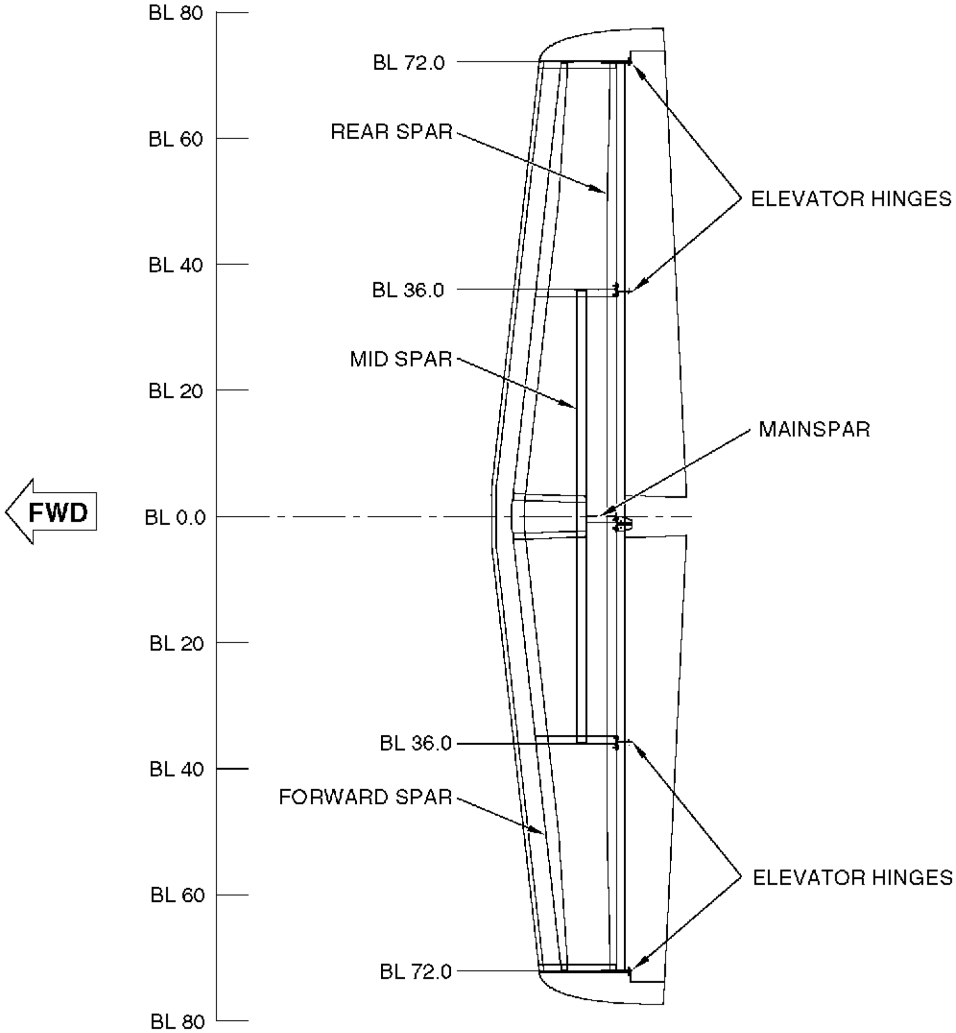


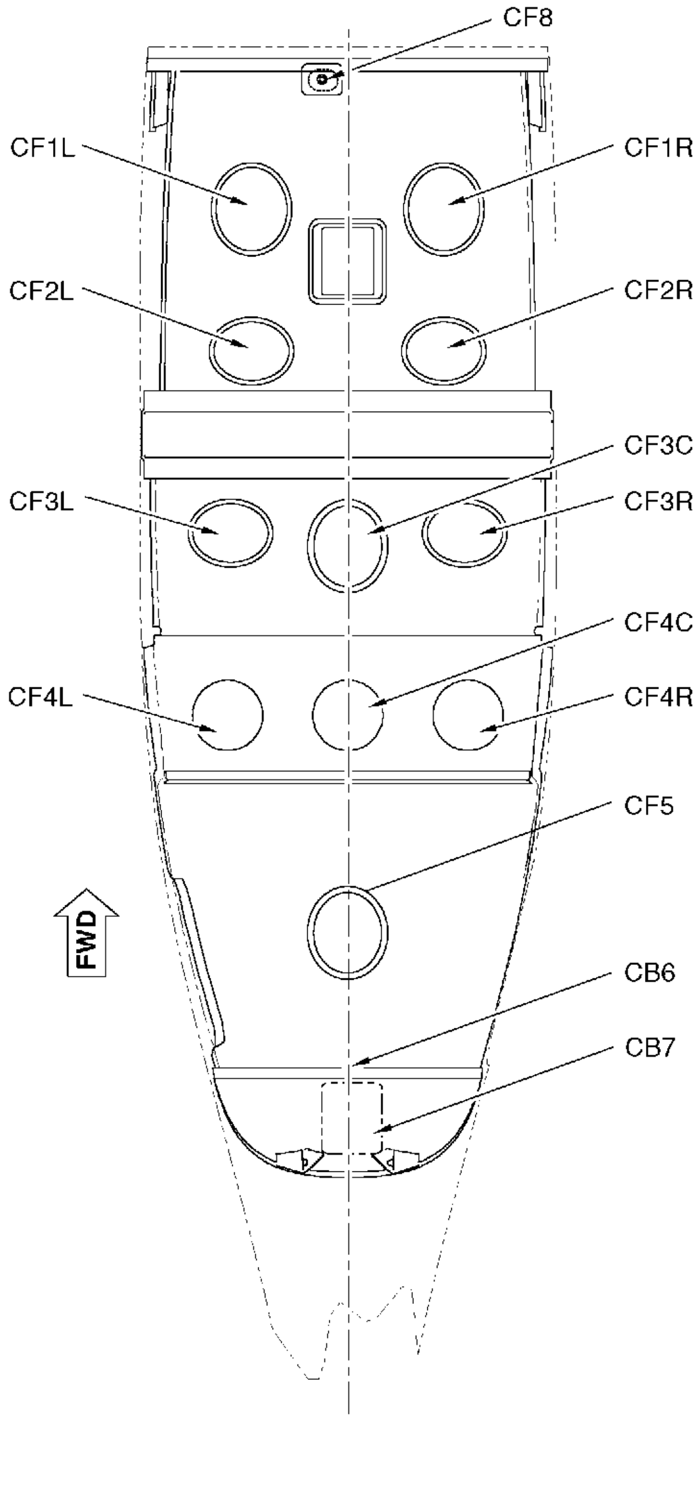
Figure 6-003
Wing Stations



NOTE
Bottom view - lower skin removed for clarity.

SR2_MM06_1033A

Figure 6-004
Elevator Stations

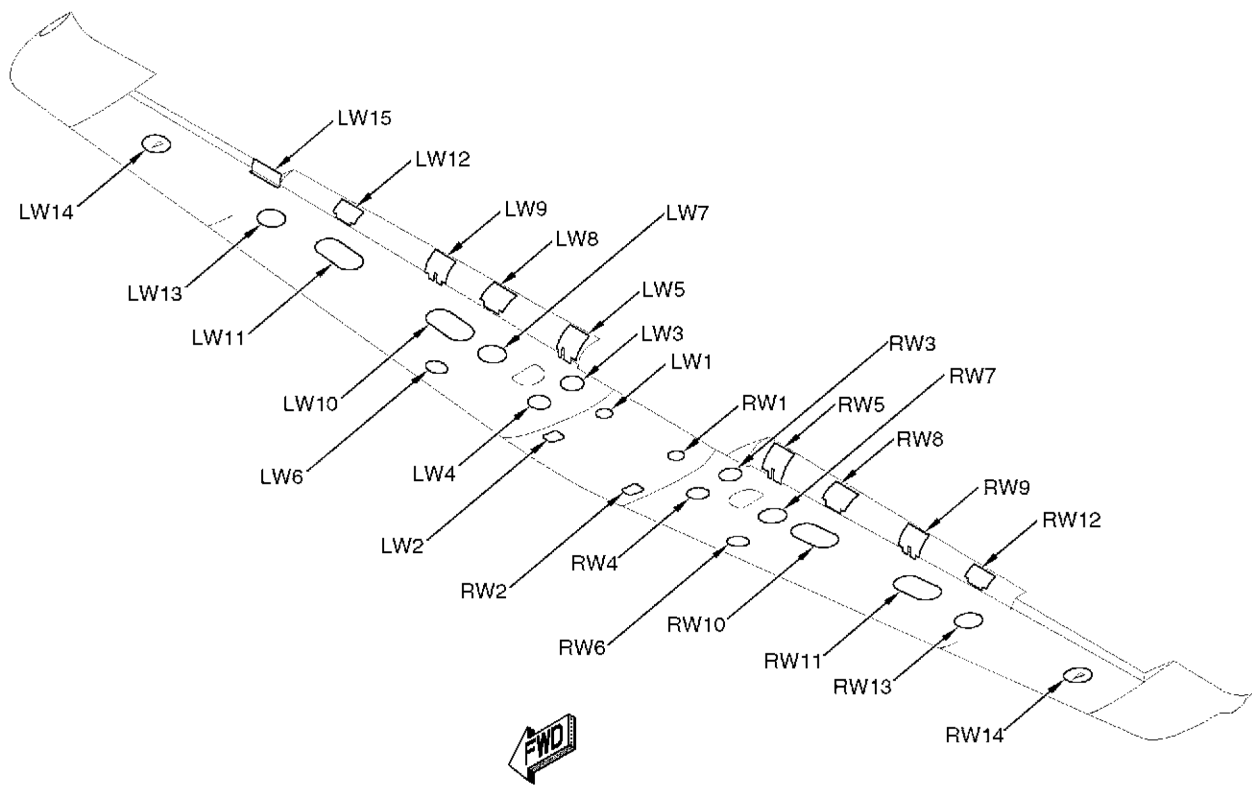


LEGEND

CF1L - Engine Mount Through-Bolt
CF1R - Engine Mount Through-Bolt
CF2L - Pilot Seat
CF2R - Co-Pilot Seat
CF3L - Passenger Seat
CF3C - Rudder-Aileron Interconnect
CF3R - Pitot-Static Water Trap
CF4L - Flight Control Cables
CF4C - Trim System Relays
CF4R - Flight Control Cables
CF5 - Marker Beacon Antenna
CB6 - ELT
CB7 - CAPS
CB8 - Transponder Antenna

SR2 MM06 1007A

Figure 6-005
Floor Access Panels

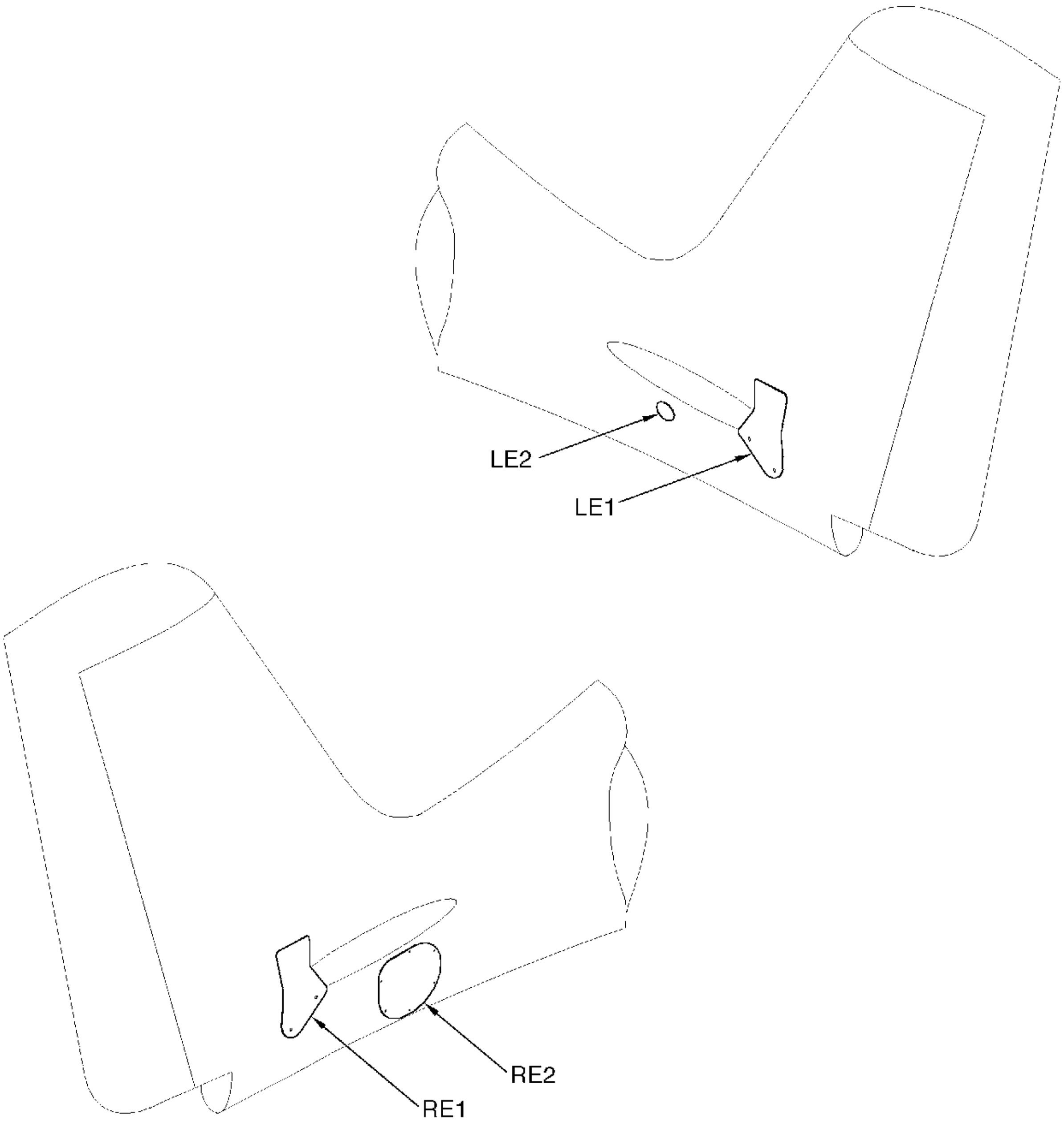


LEGEND

LW1/RW1	-	Wing Root, Aft
LW2/LW2	-	Wing Root, Fwd
LW3/RW3	-	Fuel Tank Root
LW4/RW4	-	Wing Root
LW5/RW5	-	WS 37
LW6/RW6	-	Wing Mid, Fwd
LW7/RW6	-	Wing Mid, Aft
LW8/RW8	-	WS 68
LW9/RW9	-	WS 89
LW10/RW10	-	Fuel Tank, Mid
LW11/RW11	-	Fuel Tank, Outboard
LW12/RW12	-	WS 121
LW13/RW13	-	Wing Outboard
LW14/RW14	-	NACA Vent
LW15	-	Aileron Cove

SR2 MM06 1325

Figure 6-006
Wing Access Panels



LEGEND
LE1 - Elevator Push Pull Rod
LE2 - Pitch Trim Cartridge
RE1 - Pitch Trim Motor Assembly
RE2 - Rudder Push Pull Rod

SR2_MM06_1155A

Figure 6-007
Empennage Access Panels

CHAPTER 07

LIFTING AND SHORING

CHAPTER 7 - LIFTING AND SHORING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
7-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
7-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
7-00	1	30 NOV 2000
7-10	1	30 NOV 2000
7-10	2	30 NOV 2000
7-20	1	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 7 - LIFTING AND SHORING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIFTING AND SHORING

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes the materials necessary to lift and shore the airplane for maintenance, overhaul, repair, and abnormal conditions such as collapsed gear. The entire airplane may be lifted by using standard aircraft hydraulic jacks in conjunction with jack pads at the jack points provided on the fuselage and wings. The jacking site, when possible, should be on level ground and should be protected from wind, preferably inside a hanger. The airplane may be jacked with full fuel tanks. As the airplane's empty CG is forward of the wing jack points, add 150 to 200 lb of ballast to baggage compartment to prevent airplane from tipping forward. When possible jacks should be used in conjunction with shoring.

JACKING

1. DESCRIPTION

Three jack points, located at each wing tiedown and empennage tiedown, are provided to perform maintenance operations. Tie-down rings must be removed and replaced with jack points prior to lifting. Jack points are stowed in the baggage compartment. The airplane may be jacked using two standard aircraft hydraulic jacks at the wing jacking points and a weighted tailstand attached to the tail tiedown.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Jacking the Airplane (See Figure 7-101)

(1) Raise Airplane

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Aircraft Hydraulic Jacks	-	Any Source	Lift the airplane.
Jack Points	-	Cirrus Design Corp.	Provide fuselage hard-point.
Nose Wheel Block	-	Any Source	Prevent airplane movement.

CAUTION: Do not jack the aircraft outside or in open hanger with winds in excess of 10 m.p.h.

CAUTION: The empty CG is forward of the wing jacking points. To prevent airplane from tipping forward during jacking, use a weighted tailstand (300-lb minimum) attached to the tail tiedown.

(b) Position airplane on a hard, flat, level surface.

(c) Remove and stow tie-down rings from wings and tail.

(d) Attach a weighted tailstand to the tail tiedown ring.

(e) Position jacks and jack points for jacking. Insert jack point into wing tiedown receptacle. Holding the jack point in place, position the jack under the point and raise the jack to firmly contact the jack point. Repeat for opposite jacking point.

Note: Raise airplane no more than required for maintenance being performed.

(f) Raise the airplane keeping the airplane as level as possible.

(g) Secure jack locks.

(2) Lower Airplane

(a) Release pressure on all jacks as simultaneously as necessary to keep airplane as level as possible.

(b) Remove jacks, jack points, and tailstand. Stow points in baggage compartment.

(c) Install tiedown rings in wings.

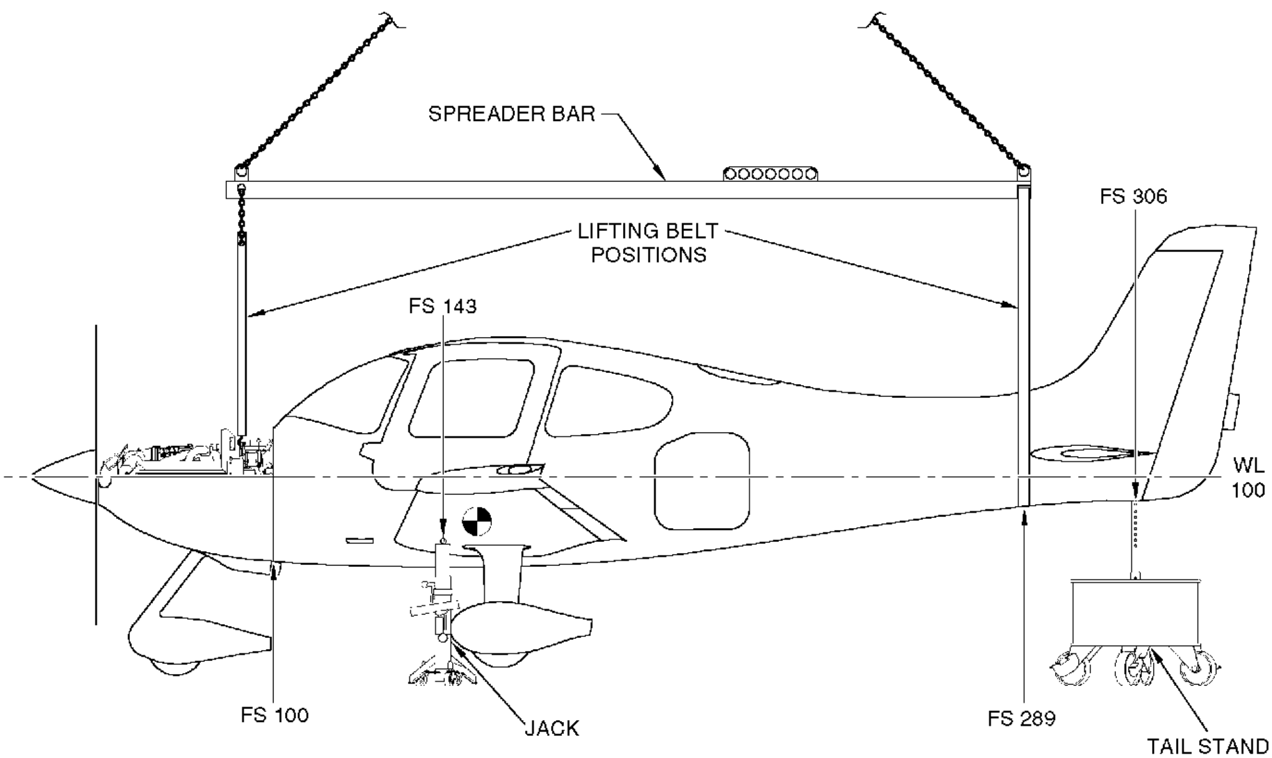


Figure 7-101
Lifting and Jacking Points

HOISTING

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter describes those instructions necessary to support the airplane during maintenance and repair. In some instances (i.e. off-runway landing, collapsed gear, etc.) it may be necessary to lift the airplane using hoisting straps.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Hoisting The Airplane (See Figure 7-101)

(1) Raise Airplane

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hoisting Straps	-	Any Source	Lift the airplane.
Ropes	-	Any Source	Provide stability.
Aircraft Hydraulic Jacks	-	Any Source	Lift the airplane.

(b) Place hoisting straps around fuselage at FS 289.

(c) Attach hoisting strap to engine lifting bracket.

(d) Attach long ropes to tie-down fittings (wing and tail). Use these ropes to stabilize and guide the airplane during hoisting and lowering.

CAUTION: To assure stability and safety during hoisting operations, raise airplane slowly.

(e) Raise airplane enough to place jacks under wings and empennage. (Refer to 7-10)

(f) Remove hoisting lines.

(2) Lower Airplane

(a) Lower airplane and release pressure on all jacks simultaneously as necessary to keep airplane as level as possible. (Refer to 7-10)

(b) Remove jacks, jack points, and tailstand. Stow points in baggage compartment.

CHAPTER

08

LEVELING AND WEIGHING

CHAPTER 8 - LEVELING AND WEIGHING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
8-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
8-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
8-00	1	30 NOV 2000
8-10	1	30 NOV 2000
8-20	1	30 NOV 2000
8-20	2	30 NOV 2000
8-20	3	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 8 - LEVELING AND WEIGHING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LEVELING AND WEIGHING

1. GENERAL

This chapter provides information necessary to properly level and weigh the airplane for any of the various maintenance, overhaul, or major repairs which might become necessary. To obtain the expected flight performance, flight characteristics, and flight safety, the airplane must be operated within the permissible load and center of gravity envelope. If the airplane or its equipment is modified in a way that might influence its weight or center of gravity, the empty weight and corresponding center of gravity must be re-measured.

LEVELING

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides information necessary to properly level the airplane for any of the various maintenance, overhaul, or major repairs which might become necessary. The cabin door sill edge is parallel within 0.10° relative waterline 100. The door sill is used in conjunction with a spirit level to determine airplane ground attitude. Two forward leveling points are located on either side of the cowl at fuselage station 99.00. One aft point is located on the tailcone access flange under the horizontal stabilizer on the right side, at fuselage station 299.00. The leveling points are used in conjunction with a transit to determine ground attitude.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Leveling the Airplane

(1) Longitudinal Leveling - Spirit Level Using Pilot's Door Sill (See Figure 8-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Spirit Level	-	Any Source	Level the airplane.

(b) Open pilot side door.

(c) Place spirit level on top and parallel to door sill, centered.

(d) To level airplane longitudinally, deflate nose gear tire to center bubble in level.

(2) Longitudinal Leveling - Optical Level Using Fuselage Leveling Points (See Figure 8-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Optical Level	-	Any Source	Level the airplane.

(b) Remove screws at longitudinal leveling points located on side of fuselage at FS 99, FS-299, and WL 95.9.

(c) Position and sight optical level on leveling points and observe optical level light beam.

(d) To level airplane longitudinally, deflate nose gear tire to center optical level light beam on leveling points.

(3) Lateral Leveling (See Figure 8-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Spirit Level	-	Any Source	Level the airplane.
Straight Edge	-	Any Source	Level platform.

(b) Open both doors on airplane.

(c) Place a straight edge on top and perpendicular to door sills, centered.

(d) Place level on top and parallel to straight edge, centered.

(e) To level airplane laterally, deflate main gear tire to center bubble in level.

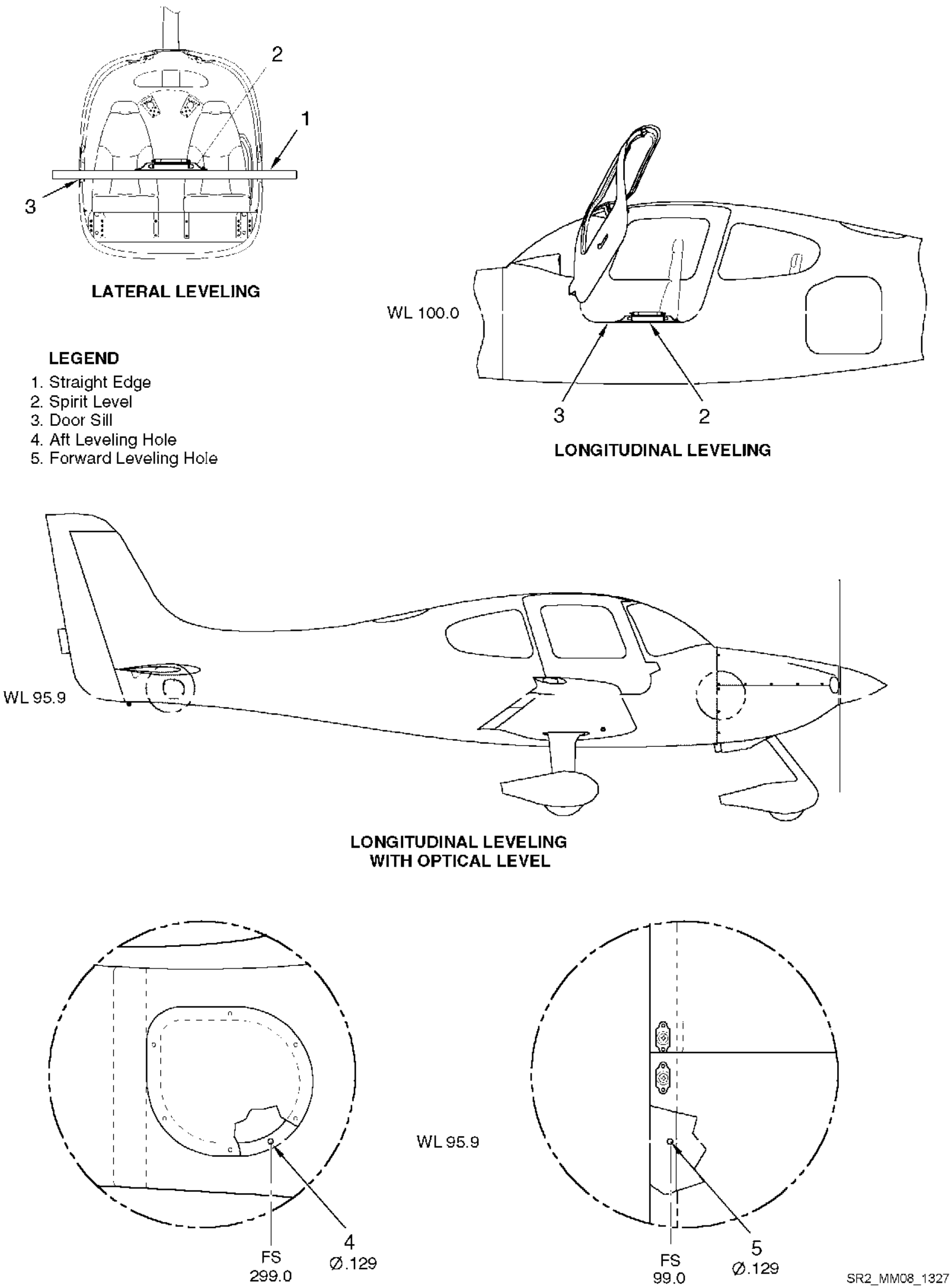


Figure 8-101
Airplane Leveling

WEIGHING

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides information necessary to properly weigh the airplane for any of the various maintenance, overhaul, or major repairs which might become necessary. To obtain the expected flight performance, flight characteristics, and flight safety, the airplane must be operated within the permissible load and center of gravity envelope. If the airplane or its equipment is modified in a way that might influence its weight or center of gravity, the empty weight and corresponding center of gravity must be re-measured

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Weighing the Airplane

(1) Preparation

(a) Perform the following prior to weighing the airplane:

(b) Inflate tires to recommended operating pressures. (Refer to 12-10)

(c) Service brake reservoir. (Refer to 12-10)

(d) Drain fuel. (Refer to 12-10)

(e) Service engine oil. (Refer to 12-10)

(f) Move crew seats to the most forward position.

(g) Place all control surfaces in neutral position.

(h) Verify equipment installation and location by comparison to equipment list.

(i) Level airplane. (Refer to 8-10)

(2) Weighing (See Figure 8-201)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Scales	-	Any Source	Weigh the airplane.
Tape Measure	-	Any Source	Provide measurement for arm calculation.
Plumb Bob	-	Any Source	Aid in airplane measurement.

Note: Two scale of equal height must be used for the main gear wheels.

(b) Place scale under each wheel (minimum scale capacity; 500 pounds for nose wheel, 1000 pounds for each main gear wheel).

(c) With the airplane level, doors closed, and brakes released, record the weight on each scale. Deduct the tare, if any, from each reading.

(3) Measuring (See Figure 8-201)

(a) Obtain measurement ‘x’ by measuring horizontal along the airplane center line (BL 0) from a line stretched between the main wheel centers to a plumb bob dropped from the forward side of the firewall (FS 100). Add 100 to this measurement to obtain left and right weighing point arm (dimension ‘A’).

(b) Obtain measurement ‘y’ by measuring horizontally and parallel to the airplane centerline (BL 0), from center of nose wheel axle, left side, to a plumb bob dropped from the line stretched between the main wheel centers. Repeat on right side and average the measurements. Subtract this measurement from dimension ‘A’ to obtain the nose wheel weighting point arm (dimension ‘B’).

(c) Determine and record the moment for each of the main nose gear weighting points using the following formula:

Moment = Net Weight x Arm

(d) Calculate and record the as-weighed C.G. weight and moment by totaling the appropriate columns.

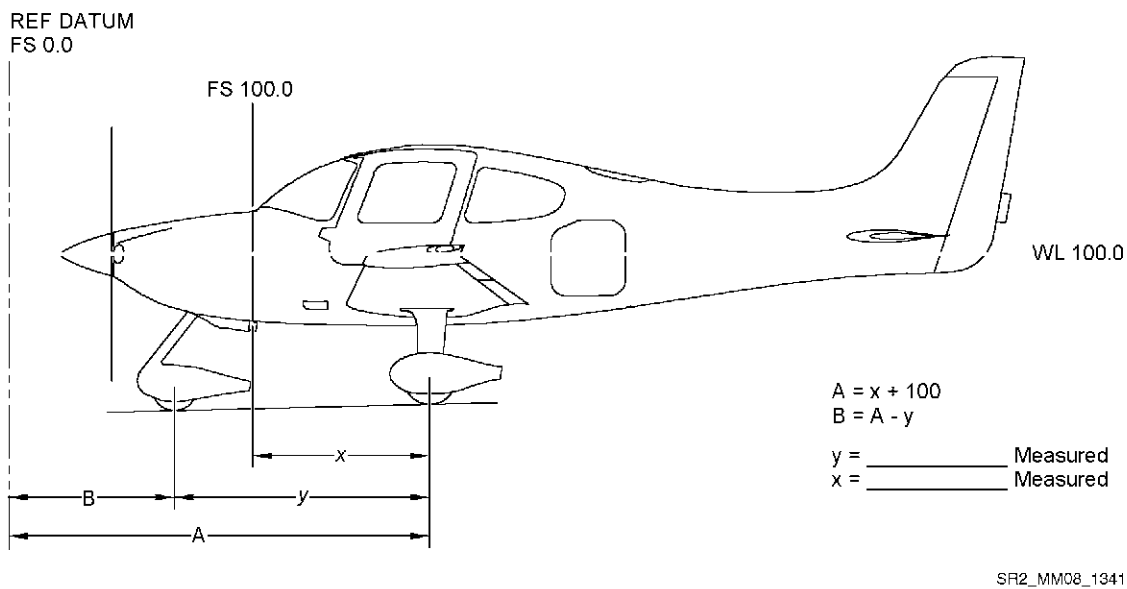
(e) Determine and record the as-weighed C.G. in inches aft of datum using the following formula:

C.G. = Total Moment/Total Weight

(f) Add or subtract any items not included in the as-weighted condition to determine the empty condition. Application of the above C.G. formula will determine the C.G. for this condition.

(g) Add the correction for engine oil (15.0 lb at FS 79.3) if the airplane was weighed with oil drained. Add the correction for unusable fuel (18.0 lb at FS 154.9) to determine the Basic Empty Weight and Moment. Calculate and record the Basic Empty Weight C.G. by applying the above C.G. formula.

(h) Record the new weight and C.G. values on the Weight and Balance Record located in the airplanes’ Pilot’s Operating Handbook.



Weighing Point	Scale Reading	- Tare	= Net Weight	X Arm	= Moment
Left Main				A =	
Right Main				A =	
Nose Gear				B =	
Total As Weighed				CG =	
CG = Total Moment + Total Weight Space below provided for additions or subtractions to as weighed condition.					
Empty Weight				CG =	
Engine Oil (if oil drained) 15 lb at FS 79.3, Moment = 1176					
Unusable Fuel			18.0	154.9	2788
Basic Empty Weight				CG =	
C.G. % MAC = 100 x(C.G. Inches - LEMAC)/MAC = 100 x(C.G. Inches - 133.1)/47.7					

Figure 8-201
Airplane Weighing

CHAPTER

09

TOWING AND TAXIING

CHAPTER 9 - TOWING AND TAXIING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 9 - TOWING AND TAXIING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOWING AND TAXIING

1. GENERAL

This chapter provides instructions necessary to tow and taxi the airplane. Movement of the airplane on the ground is accomplished using the manufacturer supplied, yoke-type tow bar, power equipment that will not damage or excessively strain the nose gear steering assembly, or by taxiing. One person is capable of moving the airplane on a smooth, level surface using the tow bar.

TOWING

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides instructions necessary to tow the airplane by hand or with tow vehicle.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Airplane Towing

(1) Towing Manually

CAUTION: During the towing operation, do not turn the nose gear beyond its steering radius on either side of center. Exceeding the steering radius will result in damage to the nose gear and steering mechanism. (See Figure 9-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Tow Bar	-	Any Source	Tow the airplane.
Wheel Chocks	-	Any Source	Block wheels.

(b) Insert tow bar into nose wheel towing lug.
(c) Release parking brake.
(d) Remove chocks.

Note: Do not push or pull on control surfaces or propeller when maneuvering the airplane.

(e) Move airplane to desired location.
(f) Position chocks in front of tires.
(g) Remove tow bar.
(h) Set parking brake.

(2) Towing With Tow Vehicle

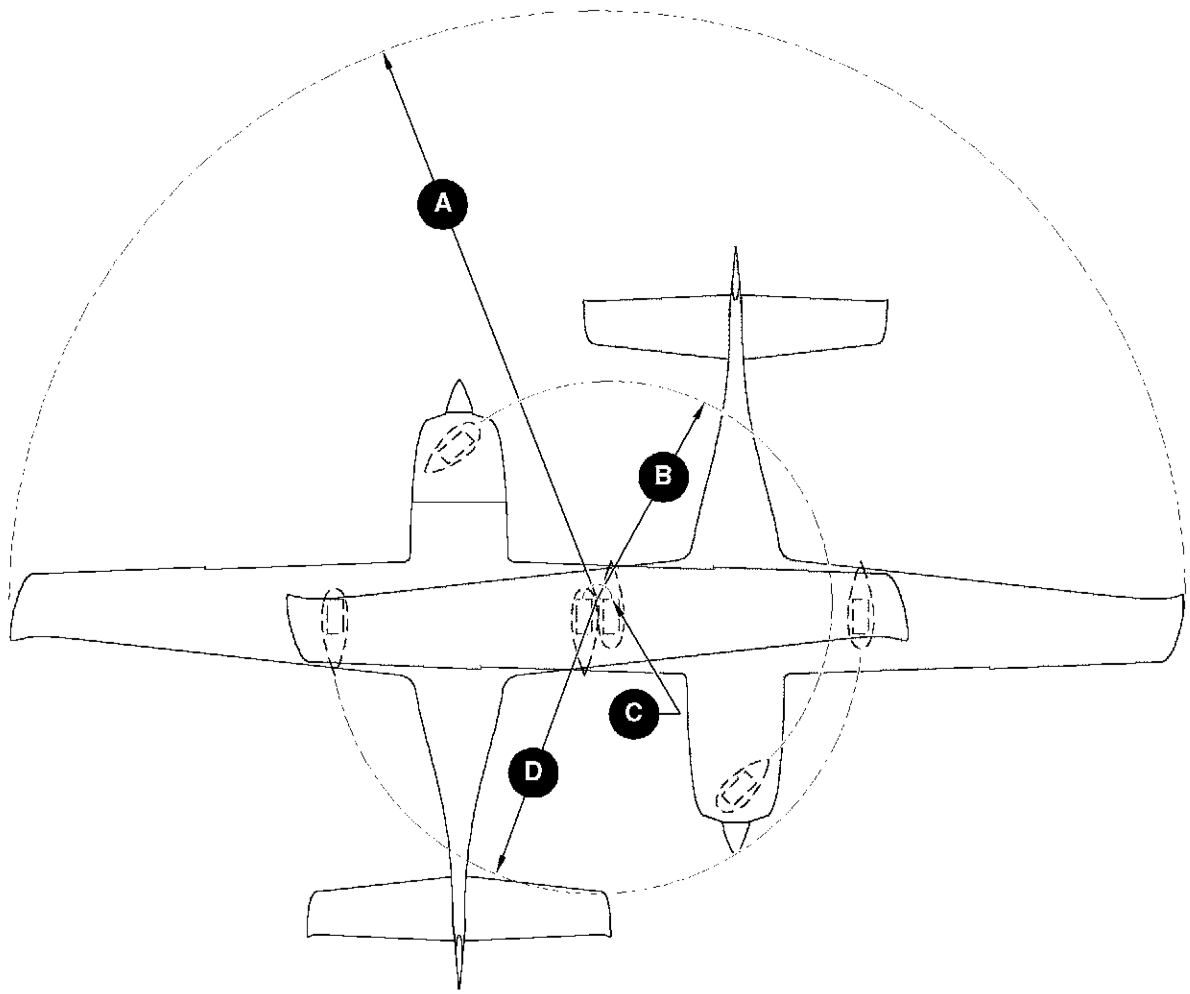
CAUTION: During the towing operation, do not turn the nose gear beyond its steering radius on either side of center. Exceeding the steering radius will result in damage to the nose gear and steering mechanism. (See Figure 9-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Wheel Chocks	-	Any Source	Block wheels.

(b) Insert tow bar into nose wheel towing lug.
(c) Attach tow bar to tow vehicle.
(d) Release parking brake.
(e) Remove chocks.
(f) Move airplane to desired location.

(g) Position chocks in front of tires.
(h) Remove tow bar from tow vehicle and airplane.
(i) Set parking brake.



GROUND TURNING CLEARANCE

A	-RADIUS FOR WING TIP	24.8 ft.	(7.54 m)
B	-RADIUS FOR NOSE GEAR	7.0 ft.	(2.16 m)
C	-RADIUS FOR INSIDE GEAR	0.5 ft.	(.15 m)
D	-RADIUS FOR OUTSIDE GEAR	10.8 ft.	(3.30 m)

TURNING RADII ARE CALCULATED USING ONE BRAKE AND PARTIAL POWER. ACTUAL TURNING RADIUS MAY VARY AS MUCH AS THREE FEET.

SR2_MM09_1328

Figure 9-101
Minimum Turning Radius

TAXIING

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides instructions necessary to taxi the aircraft. The airplane is controlled with toe operated brakes during taxiing.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Airplane Taxiing

Note: Engine starting, taxiing, and shut-down may only be performed by authorized personnel.

CAUTION: During the towing operation, do not turn the nose gear beyond its steering radius on either side of center. Exceeding the steering radius will result in damage to the nose gear and steering mechanism. (See Figure 9-101)

(1) Start Engine. (Refer to Pilot's Operating Handbook Section 4)
(2) Advance Throttle.
(3) Release parking brake.
(4) Taxi a few feet forward and apply the brakes to determine brake effectiveness.

CAUTION: Observe wing clearance when taxiing near building or other stationary object.

On uneven ground, taxi operations must be performed especially carefully to avoid propeller ground strike.

Do not operate engine at high RPM when taxing over ground containing loose stones, gravel, or any material that may cause damage to propeller blades.

(5) Taxi airplane to desired location.
(6) Turn off airplane.
(7) Park, chock, and moor the airplane as required.

CHAPTER 10

PARKING AND MOORING

CHAPTER 10 - PARKING AND MOORING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
10-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
10-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
10-00	1	30 NOV 2000
10-10	1	30 NOV 2000
10-10	2	30 NOV 2000
10-20	1	30 NOV 2000
10-20	2	30 NOV 2000
10-30	1	30 NOV 2000
10-30	2	30 NOV 2000
10-30	3	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 10 - PARKING AND MOORING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARKING AND MOORING

1. GENERAL

This chapter provides instructions necessary to park and moor the aircraft in any of the probable conditions to which it may be subjected. Mooring procedures should be followed if anticipating high winds, or when the airplane is to remain outside for extended periods of time. In addition, this chapter also includes instructions for short and long term storage.

PARKING

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides instructions necessary to park or store the airplane in any of the probable conditions to which it may be subjected. Maintenance practices necessary to prepare the aircraft for parking and mooring are included.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Parking

(1) Temporary Parking or Mild Weather (See Figure 10-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Tow Bar	-	Any Source	Tow the airplane.
Wheel Chocks	-	Any Source	Prevent airplane movement.

(b) Position airplane on level surface headed into wind.

CAUTION: Do not set parking brake during cold weather, when accumulated moisture may freeze brakes, or when brakes are overheated.

(c) Set parking brake

(d) Chock main gear wheels.

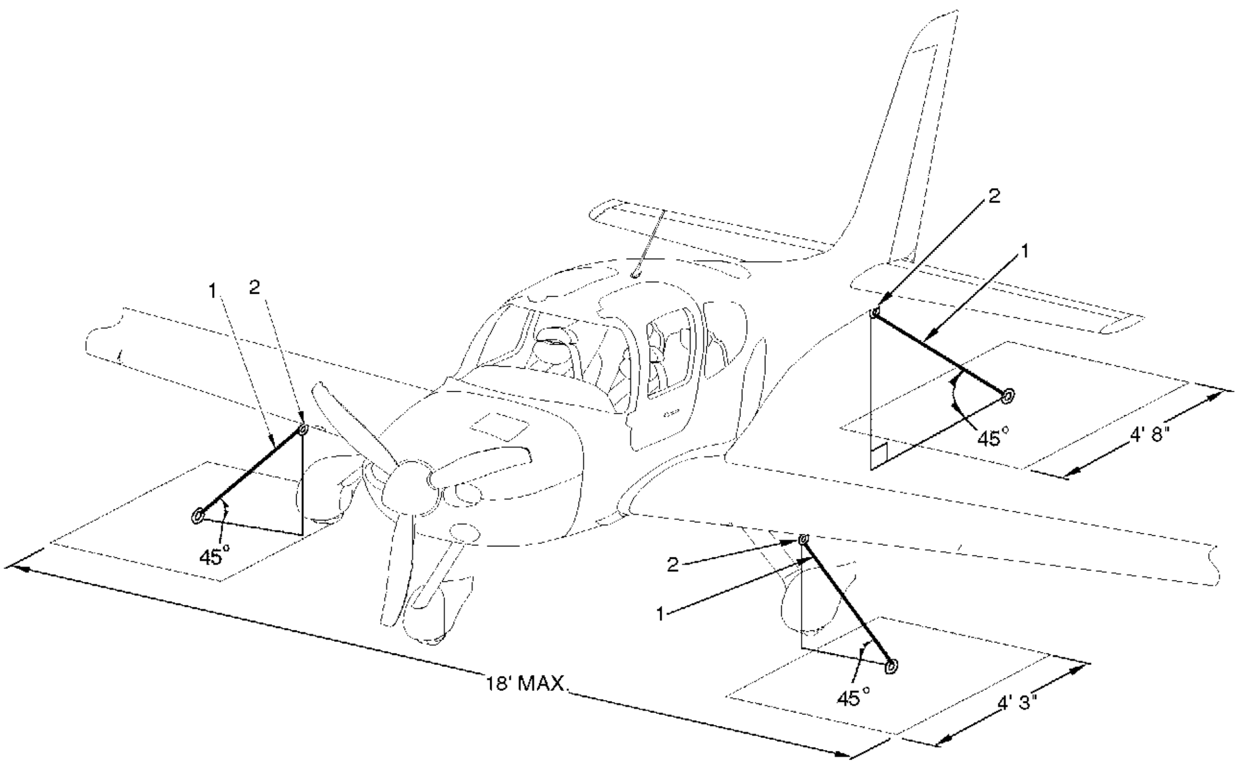
(e) In gusty or stormy weather, moor the airplane. (Refer to 10-20)

(2) Long Term Parking or Severe Weather (See Figure 10-201)

If the airplane is parked for long periods of time, danger of wheel bearing corrosion exists. To prevent this, the airplane should be moved by pushing or towing. To prevent flat spots and other deformations to tires, the wheels should be periodically re-positioned as described above. The frequency of the movement depends on the weather conditions. Movement should be performed daily in cold weather and weekly in warm weather.

(a) For long term and severe weather parking, follow instructions as outlined above, except use multiple tie-down lines.

Note: Refer to 10-30 for procedures required for longer parking durations.



LEGEND
1. Mooring Line
2. Mooring Ring

SR2_MM10_1329

Figure 10-101
Parking and Mooring - Fair Weather

MOORING

1. GENERAL

This chapter provides instructions necessary to moor the airplane. Three fixed mooring points are provided on the airplane. Two are located on the underside of the wings and a third is located on the underside of the empennage directly below the horizontal stabilizer

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Mooring

(1) Temporary and Mild Weather Conditions (See Figure 10-101)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Wheel Chocks	-	Any Source	Prevent airplane movement.
Inlet Cover	-	Any Source	Prevent entry of moisture and/or foreign particles.
Pitot Tube Cover	-	Any Source	Prevent entry of moisture and/or foreign particles.
Static Ground Cable	-	Any Source	To ground airplane.
Rope	-	Any Source	To tie-down wing and tail.

(b) Position airplane on level surface and headed into the wind.

CAUTION: Do not set parking brake during cold weather, when accumulated moisture may freeze brakes, or when brakes are overheated.

(c) Set parking brake.

(d) Chock main gear wheels.

(e) Connect mooring lines to mooring wings.

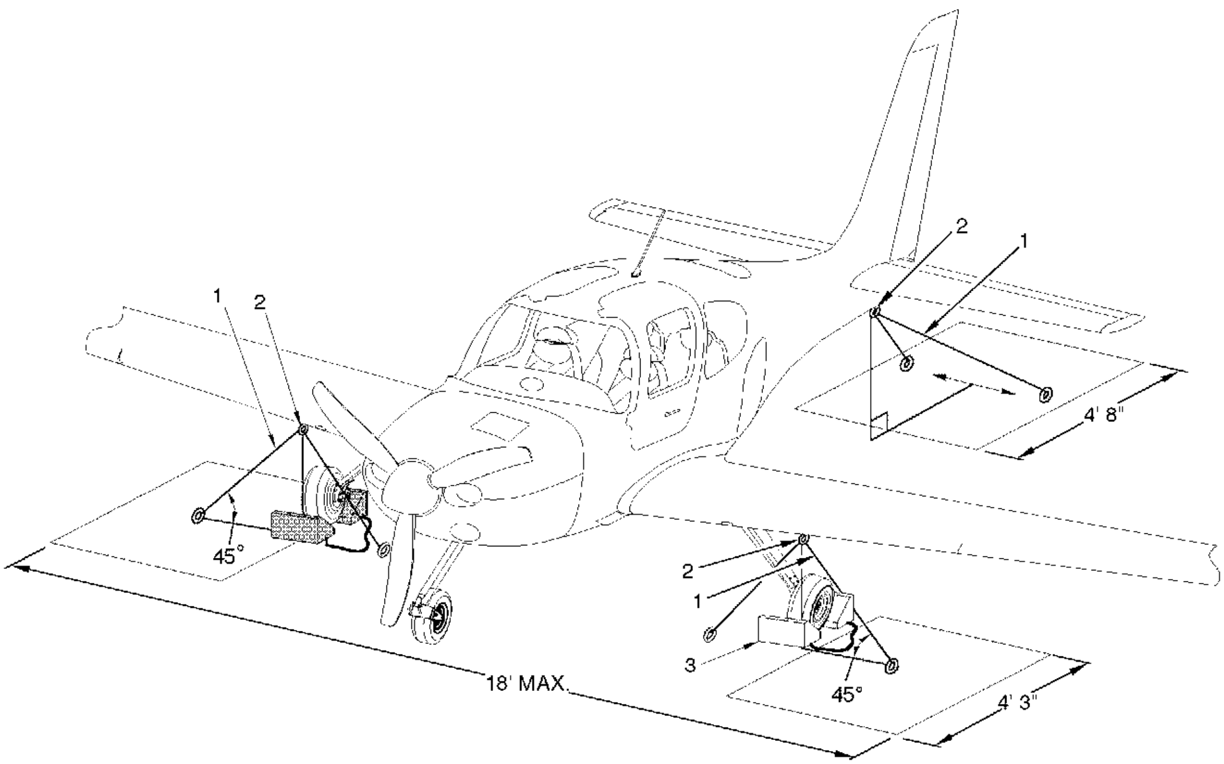
Note: During gusty or high wind conditions, mooring lines may require periodic tightening to prevent excessive movement of airplane. Use a secure anti-slip knot such as bowline to ensure security.

(f) Install pitot tube cover and induction air inlet cover to prevent entry of foreign materials

(g) Attach static ground cable to tie-down ring on the wing and the ground anchor.

(2) Mooring, Long Term and Severe Weather Conditions (See Figure 10-201)

(a) Follow instructions as outlined in Chapter 10-20 except use multiple tie down lines.



LEGEND
1. Mooring Line
2. Mooring Ring
3. Wheel Chock

SR2_MM10_1330

Figure 10-201
Parking and Mooring - Long Term

STORAGE

1. GENERAL

This chapter provides instruction necessary to store the airplane for temporary or long-term durations.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Storage

(1) Temporary Storage - 30 to 90 Days

(a) Parking and Mooring

1 Park and moor airplane. (Refer to 10-20)

(b) Engine Preservation

1 Refer to the Teledyne Continental Motors Maintenance and Operator's Manual listed in the List of Publications in the front of this publication.

(c) Fuel Supply

1 The fuel tank must be completely filled. Check for water in tank each week. (Refer to 12-10)

(d) Landing Gear, Wheels, and Tires

1 No special procedures are required for the main and nose landing gear.

(e) Wheels

1 The wheels should be turned three to four revolutions per 30 days to prevent corrosion.

(f) Tires

1 Wipe tires with dry cloth, and treat with tire protector spray.

2 Turn wheels. Mark tire position and date with chalk.

3 Air pressure: daily visual inspection, check air pressure weekly. (Refer to 12-10)

(g) Electrical System (Refer to 24-30)

1 Remove battery and ELT battery and store in accordance with standard practices.

2 Clean battery box and battery cable terminals to neutralize any battery acid that may be present.

(h) Lubrication

1 Lubricate according to lubrication schedule. (Refer to 12-20)

(i) Propeller

1 Clean propeller to remove dirt, oil, and bug accumulation. (Refer to 12-20)

(j) Instruments

1 Clean and cover instruments and panel. Take any additional precautions according to the manufacture.

(k) Seats

1 Clean and install protective covers. (Refer to 12-20)

(l) Loose Equipment

1 Remove all loose equipment and store.

(m) Windshield and Windows

1 Clean and install covers over windshield and windows. (Refer to 12-20)

(2) Indefinite Storage

(a) Parking and Mooring

CAUTION: Do not set parking brake as brake seizing can result.

1 Park and moor airplane. (Refer to 10-20)

(b) Engine Preservation

1 Refer to the Teledyne Continental Motors Maintenance and Operator's Manual listed in the List of Publications in the front of this publication.

(c) Fuel Supply

1 Drain fuel tanks. (Refer to 12-10)

(d) Landing Gear, Wheels, and Tires

1 Clean brake assemblies.

2 The wheels should be turned three to four revolutions per 30 days to prevent corrosion.

3 Touch up all spots where paint has been chipped from the wheels.

4 Wipe tires with dry cloth, and treat with tire protector spray.

5 Turn wheels. Mark tire position and date with chalk.

6 Check air pressure periodically and inflate tires as necessary. (Refer to 12-10)

Note: It is advisable that unserviceable tires be used for prolonged storage.

(e) Electrical System (Refer to 24-30)

1 Remove battery and ELT battery and store in accordance with standard practices.

2 Clean battery box and battery cable terminals to neutralize any battery acid that may be present.

(f) Lubrication

1 Lubricate according to lubrication schedule. (Refer to 12-20)

(g) Propeller

1 Clean propeller to remove dirt, oil, and bug accumulation. (Refer to 12-20)

2 Coat blades with preservative oil and wrap with moisture proof material.

(h) Instruments

1 Clean and cover instruments and panel. Take any additional precautions according to the manufacture.

(i) Seats

1 Clean and install protective covers. (Refer to 12-20)

(j) Loose Equipment

1 Remove all loose equipment and store.

(k) Windshield and Windows

1 Clean and install covers over windshield and windows. (Refer to 12-20)

(l) Airframe

1 Cover static port and all ventilation openings.

(3) Preparation for Service

(a) Engine Preparation for Service

1 Refer to the Teledyne Continental Motors Maintenance and Operator's Manual listed in the List of Publications in the front of this publication.

(b) Remove all covers, tapes and tags from airplane.

(c) Reinstall engine battery and ELT battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) Fill fuel tanks (if applicable). (Refer to 12-10)

(e) Thoroughly clean and visually inspect airplane. (Refer to 12-20)

WARNING: Before rotating the propeller blades, make certain the magneto/start switch is OFF, throttle is in CLOSED position, and the mixture control is in the IDLE CUT-OFF position. Always stand clear while turning the propeller.

(f) Rotate propeller by hand through all compressions of the engine to check for liquid lock and to clear excess preservative oil from cylinders.

(g) Start engine in normal manner. (Refer to POH, Chapter 4)

(h) Perform normal warm-up and Operational Check. (Refer to 5-30)

CHAPTER

11

PLACARDS AND MARKINGS

CHAPTER 11 - REQUIRED PLACARDS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 11 - REQUIRED PLACARDS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REQUIRED PLACARDS

1. GENERAL

Placards are used for identification and indication purposes. Placards give operating instructions, directional movements, servicing instructions, part or position identification, escape instructions, and safety precautions. Self adhesive cast vinyl decals or polycarbonate overlays are used for all placards located on the interior and exterior surfaces of the airplane. Missing, or placards with poor readability must be replaced.

EXTERIOR PLACARDS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the maintenance practices pertinent to those placards and markings which give operating instructions, directional movements, servicing instructions, part or position identification, escape instructions, and safety precautions. Exterior placards are printed on cast vinyl. Exterior placards include: Door; Open & Close, Baggage Door Location, ELT Location, C.A.P.S. Location, Oil-Door Location, Fuel Filler Location, Gnd Power Receptacle Location, No-Step, No Push, and Rescue Instruction. (See Figure 11-201)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Exterior Placard Installation

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Self adhesive vinyl decal	-	Cirrus Design Corp.	Identification/Indication
Denatured Alcohol	-	Any Source	Solvent
Water wash	-	Any Source	Cleaning of surface
Rubber Roller	-	Any Source	Application of surface pressure.

(2) Water wash surface where decal is to be installed.

(3) Solvent clean surface where decal is to be installed. (Refer to 20-30)

(4) Remove protective backing from decal using care not to contaminate adhesive surface.

(5) Place one edge of decal on surface and work downward to eliminate wrinkles and air pockets. Avoid stretching decal as poor adhesion will result.

(6) Press decal firmly to surface with fingers or rubber roller. Ensure all edges are firmly adhered.

B. Exterior Placard Removal

CAUTION: Do not allow the structure temperature to exceed 150° Fahrenheit (65.5° C) when applying heat with hot-air blower. Excessive heat may result in loss of structural integrity.

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Denatured Alcohol	-	Any Source	Solvent
Water wash	-	Any Source	Cleaning of surface
Hot-air blower	-	Any Source	Removal of decal

(2) Apply heat with hot-air blower until adhesive loosens from airplane surface.

(3) Peel decal away from surface, using additional heat if necessary.

(4) Solvent clean surface to remove residual adhesive. (Refer to 20-30)

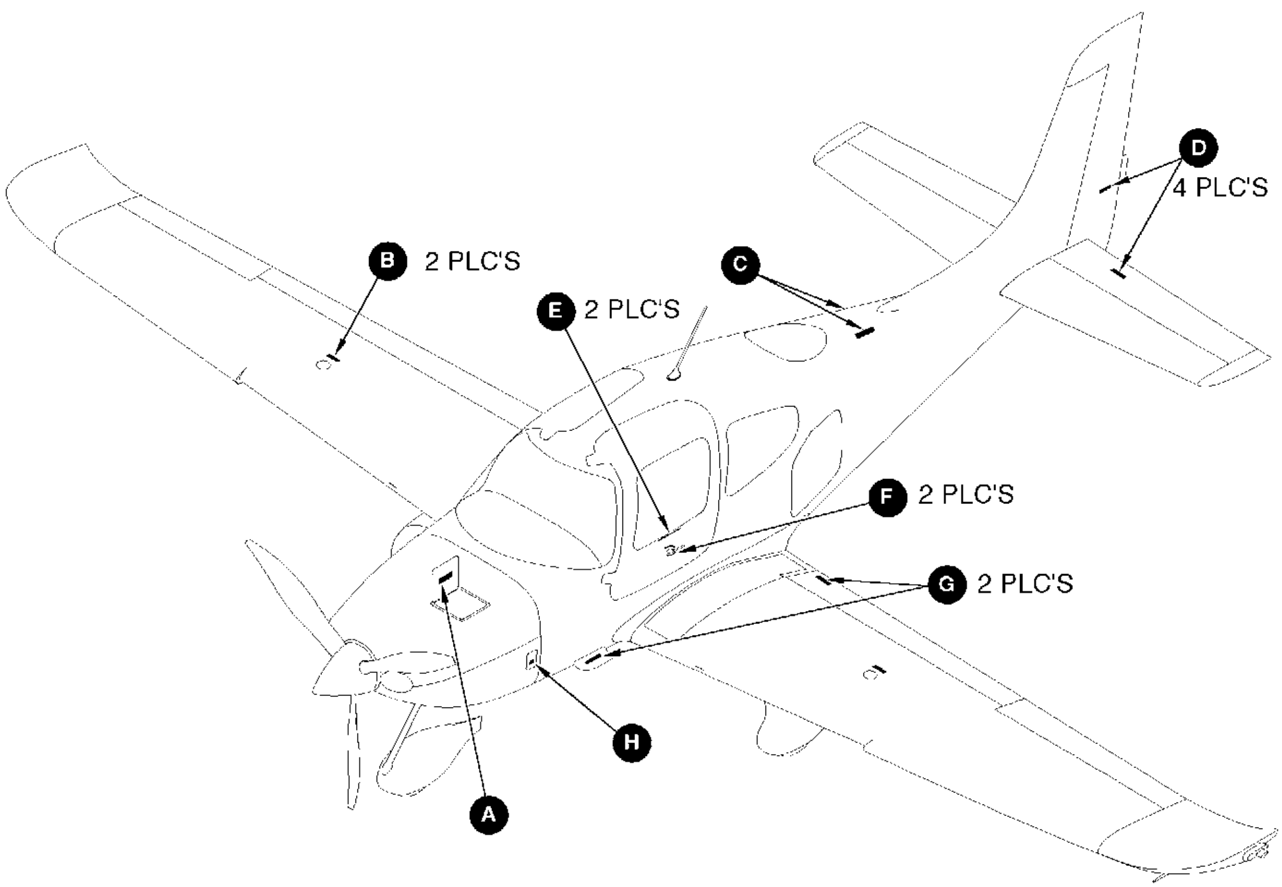


Figure 11-201
Exterior Placards (Sheet 1 of 3)

ENGINE OIL GRADE
ABOVE 40°F SAE 50 OR 20W50
BELOW 40°F SAE 30 OR 10W30, 15W50, OR 20W50
REFER TO AFM FOR APPROVED OILS

DETAIL A

AVGAS MIN GRADE 100LL OR 100
40.5 U.S. GALS. (153 LITERS) TOTAL USABLE CAP.
23.5 U.S. GALS. (89 LITERS) USABLE TO TAB

DETAIL B

WARNING!
ROCKET FOR PARACHUTE DEPLOYMENT INSIDE
STAY CLEAR WHEN AIRPLANE IS OCCUPIED

DETAIL C

NO PUSH

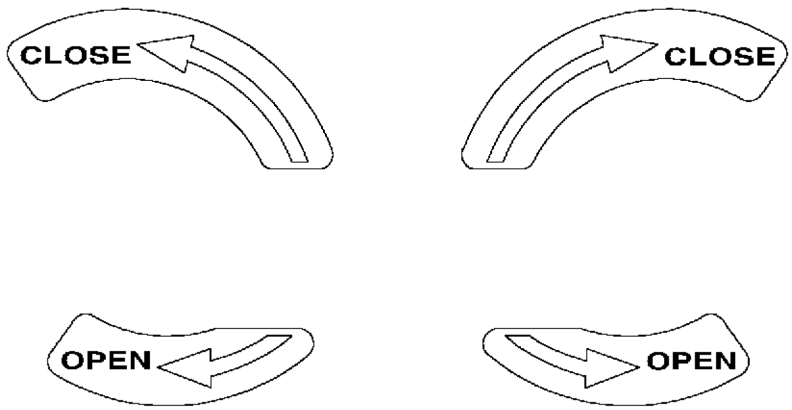
DETAIL D

SR2_MM11_1337

Figure 11-201
Exterior Placards (Sheet 2 of 3)

RESCUE: FRACTURE AND REMOVE WINDOW

DETAIL E



DETAIL F

NO STEP

DETAIL G

EXTERNAL

POWER

28 V DC

DETAIL H

SR2_MM11_1338

Figure 11-201
Exterior Placards (Sheet 3 of 3)

INTERIOR PLACARDS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the maintenance practices pertinent to those placards and markings which give operating instructions, directional movements, servicing instructions, part or position identification, escape instructions, and safety precautions. Most airplane interior placards are integral to the individual panel's polycarbonate graphic overlay. The remaining placards are printed on cast vinyl. Interior placards include: CAPS Handle Cover, Engine Control Panel, Circuit Breaker Panel, Bolster Switch Panel, Instrument Panel, Audio Panel, Yoke Grip Switch Plate, Baggage Door, ELT Location, Alternate Induction Air, and Parking Brake Release. **(See Figure 11-301)**

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Polycarbonate Graphic Overlay

(1) Removal - Polycarbonate Graphic Overlay

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Denatured Alcohol	-	Any Source	Solvent
Clean, white, lint free cloth	-	Any Source	Solvent Wipe
Hot-air blower	-	Any Source	Removal of panel
Putty knife	-	Any Source	Removal of panel and residual adhesive.

(b) Remove trim panels or attaching hardware securing panel to airplane. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Apply heat with hot-air blower until adhesive loosens from panel surface.

(d) Peel decal away from surface, using additional heat and putty knife if necessary.

(e) Solvent clean surface to remove residual adhesive. (Refer to 20-30)

(2) Installation - Polycarbonate Graphic Overlay

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Denatured Alcohol	-	Any Source	Solvent
Clean, white, lint free cloth	-	Any Source	Solvent Wipe
Rubber Roller	-	Any Source	Application of surface pressure.

(b) Solvent clean surface where overlay is to be installed. (Refer to 20-30)

(c) Remove protective backing from one half of overlay using care not to contaminate adhesive surface.

(d) Prior to final assembly, allow 24 to 48 hours for adhesive to reach maximum bonding strength.

(e) Align overlay half with protective backing still in place on panel and press exposed overlay half onto panel.

(f) Bend overlay back and peel remaining protective backing from overlay.

(g) Carefully work overlay toward opposite panel edge, pressing bubbles and wrinkles out with rubber roller. Ensure all edges are firmly adhered.

(h) Install panel and surrounding trim (if applicable). (Refer to 25-10)

B. Cast Vinyl Interior Placard

(1) Removal - Cast Vinyl Interior Placard

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Denatured Alcohol	-	Any Source	Solvent
Clean, white, lint free cloth	-	Any Source	Solvent Wipe

(b) Peel decal away from surface.

(c) Solvent clean surface to remove residual adhesive. (Refer to 20-30)

(2) Installation - Cast Vinyl Interior Placard

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Denatured Alcohol	-	Any Source	Solvent
Clean, white, lint free cloth	-	Any Source	Solvent Wipe
Rubber Roller	-	Any Source	Application of surface pressure.

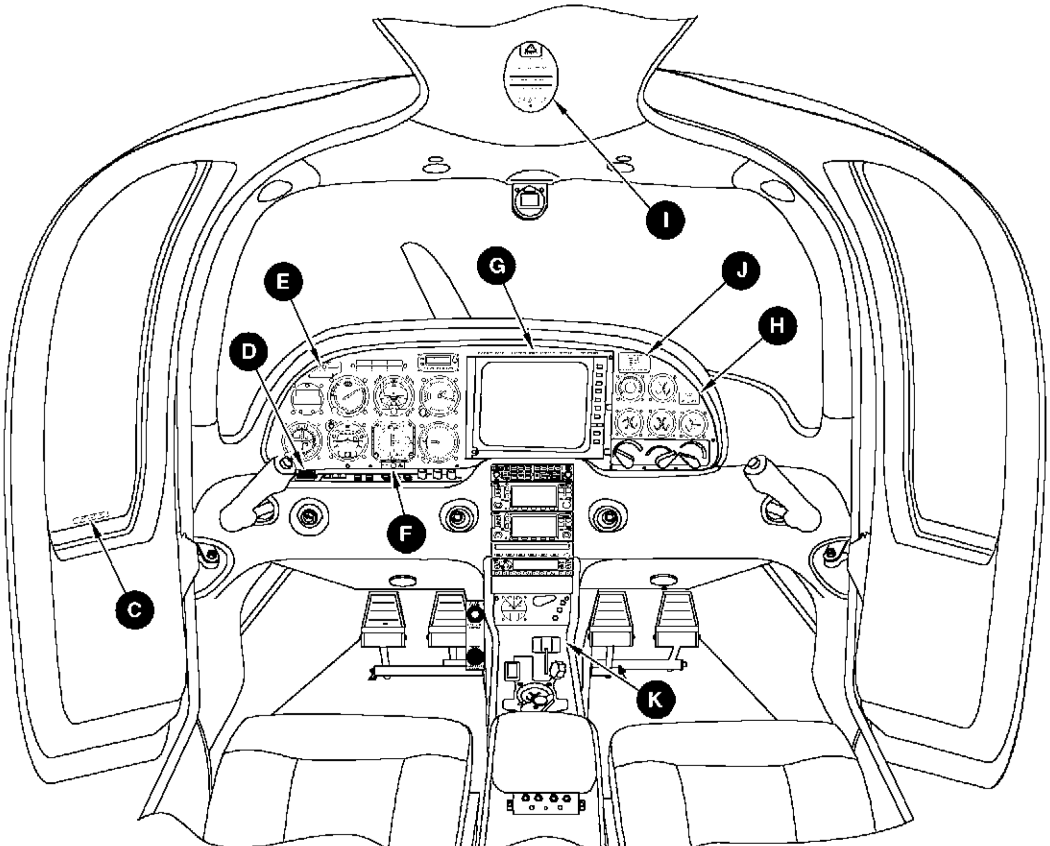
(b) Water wash surface where decal is to be installed.

(c) Solvent clean surface where decal is to be installed. (Refer to 20-30)

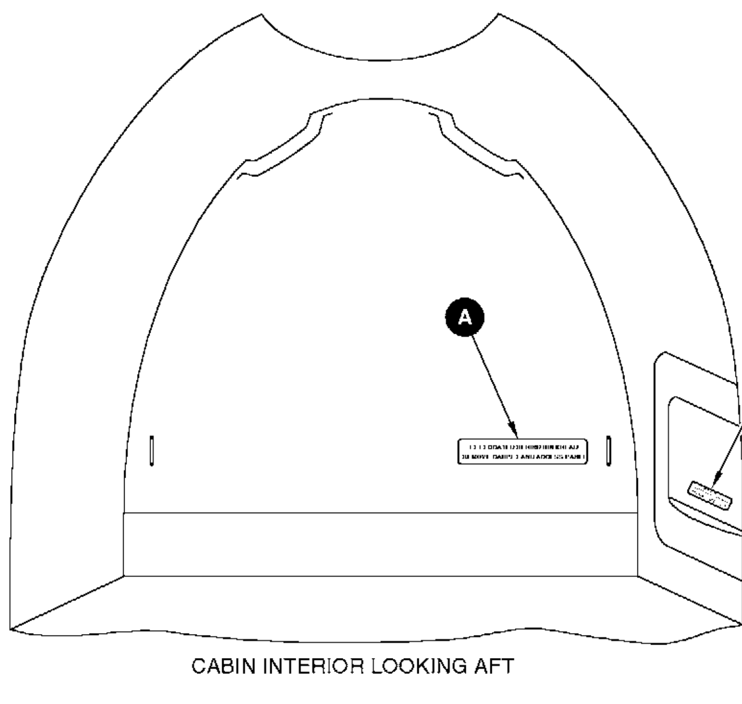
(d) Remove protective backing from decal using care not to contaminate adhesive surface.

(e) Place one edge of decal on surface and work downward to eliminate wrinkles and air pockets. Avoid stretching decal as poor adhesion will result.

(f) Press decal firmly to surface with fingers or rubber roller. Ensure all edges are firmly adhered.



CABIN INTERIOR LOOKING FORWARD



CABIN INTERIOR LOOKING AFT

SR2_MM11_1331

Figure 11-301
Interior Placards (Sheet 1 of 5)

ELT LOCATED BEHIND BULKHEAD
REMOVE CARPET AND ACCESS PANEL

DETAIL A

DISTRIBUTED FLOOR LIMIT 130 LBS

BAGGAGE STRAP CAPACITY IS 35 LBS EACH MAXIMUM

SEE AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL FOR BAGGAGE TIE-DOWN
AND WEIGHT AND BALANCE INFORMATION

DETAIL B

EMERGENCY EXIT
REMOVE EGRESS HAMMER FROM ARMREST LID
STRIKE CORNER OF WINDOW,
KICK OR PUSH OUT AFTER FRACTURING

DETAIL C

THIS AIRCRAFT IS CERTIFIED FOR THE
FOLLOWING FLIGHT OPERATIONS:
DAY - NIGHT - VFR - IFR
(WITH REQUIRED EQUIPMENT)

FLIGHT INTO KNOWN ICING IS PROHIBITED

OPERATE PER AIRPLANE FLIGHT MANUAL

DETAIL D

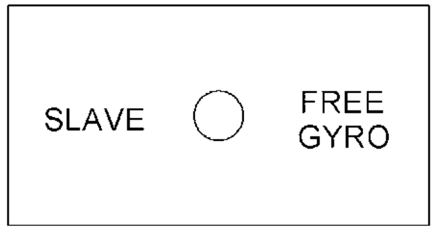
MANEUVERING
SPEED: Vo 133 KTS

NORMAL CATEGORY AIRPLANE
NO ACROBATIC MANEUVERS,
INCLUDING SPINS, APPROVED

DETAIL E

SR2_MM11_1332

Figure 11-301
Interior Placards (Sheet 2 of 5)



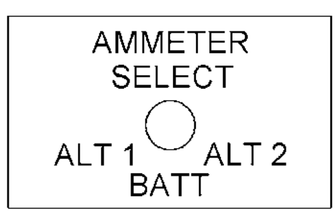
DETAIL F

FASTEN SEATBELTS

FIRE EXTINGUISHER UNDER PILOT SEAT FRONT

NO SMOKING

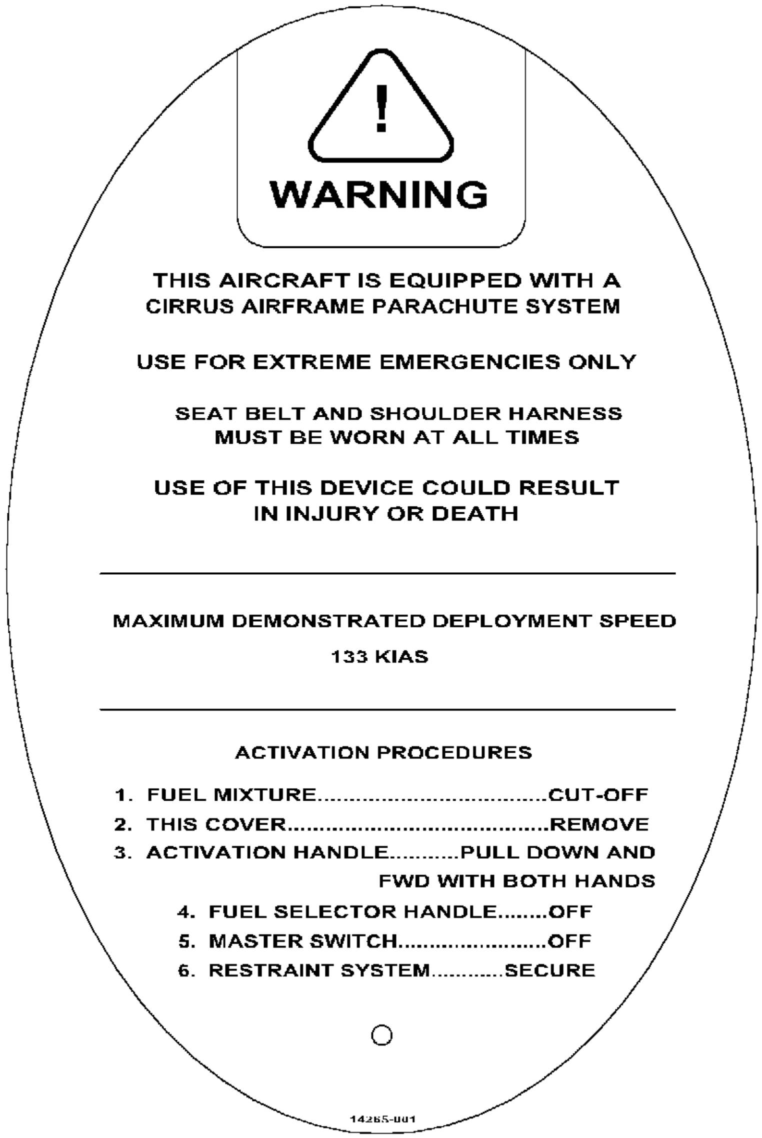
DETAIL G



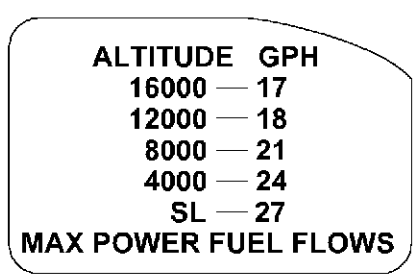
DETAIL H

SR2 MM11 1333

Figure 11-301
Interior Placards (Sheet 3 of 5)



DETAIL I



DETAIL J

SR2 MM11 1334

Figure 11-301
Interior Placards (Sheet 4 of 5)

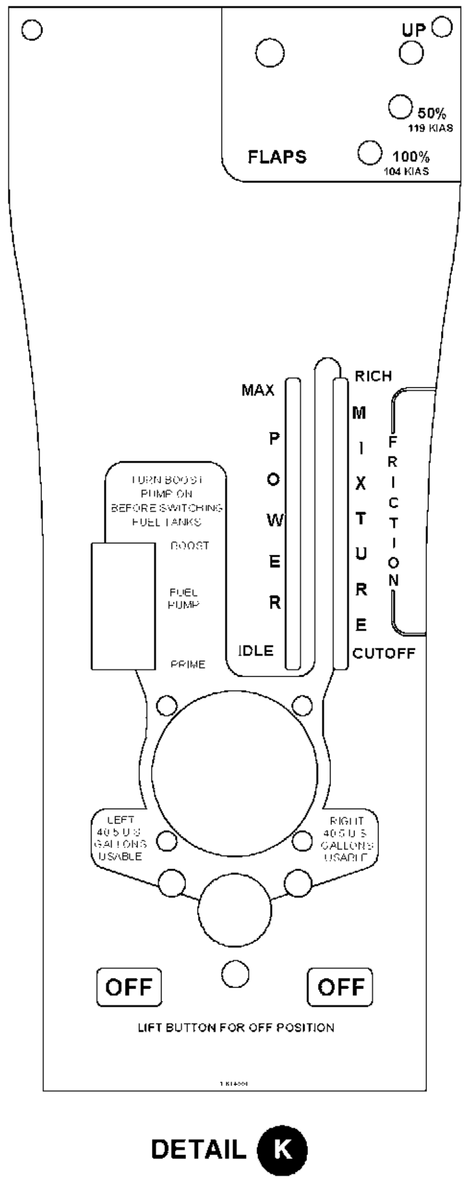


Figure 11-301
Interior Placards (Sheet 5 of 5)

CHAPTER

12

SERVICING

CHAPTER 12 - SERVICING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
12-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
12-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
12-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
12-00	1	30 NOV 2000
12-00	2	30 NOV 2000
12-00	3	30 NOV 2000
12-10	1	30 NOV 2000
12-10	2	30 NOV 2000
12-10	3	30 NOV 2000
12-10	4	30 NOV 2000
12-10	5	30 NOV 2000
12-10	6	30 NOV 2000
12-10	7	30 NOV 2000
12-20	1	30 NOV 2000
12-20	2	30 NOV 2000
12-20	3	30 NOV 2000
12-20	4	30 NOV 2000
12-20	5	30 NOV 2000
12-20	6	30 NOV 2000
12-20	7	30 NOV 2000
12-20	8	30 NOV 2000
12-20	9	30 NOV 2000
12-20	10	30 NOV 2000
12-20	11	30 NOV 2000
12-20	12	30 NOV 2000
12-20	13	30 NOV 2000
12-20	14	30 NOV 2000
12-30	1	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 12 - SERVICING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 12 - SERVICING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SERVICING

1. GENERAL

The information in this chapter pertains to general servicing procedures and maintenance practices used when servicing the airplane. This chapter contains illustrations, descriptions and servicing procedures necessary to locate system or component service points and to replenish operating fluids or service the airplane as required. (See Figure 12-001)

The replenishment charts provide tank and reservoir capacities. Where applicable, capacities are listed in U.S. Gallons, Imperial Gallons, and Liters. For additional detailed information concerning unit servicing of the various airplane systems and components, refer to the applicable chapters. For electrical wiring diagrams, refer to the Wiring Diagram Manual.

The specified intervals in Chapter 5, are considered adequate to meet average requirements under normal operating conditions. It is advisable, however, to shorten service and maintenance intervals when operating under abnormal environmental conditions, such as high humidity and moisture, salt water environments, dusty atmospheric conditions, extreme temperature ranges, unimproved airport facilities, or other unusual operating requirements. In salt water areas special care should be taken to keep the engine, accessories and airframe clean to help prevent oxidation.

CAUTION: The operation of the airplane can be seriously impaired if unapproved or contaminated fuel, oil, fluids, lubricants or materials are used. Adherence to instructions, cautions, and warnings can avoid injury to personnel and damage to the airplane or associated equipment. Mixing of various brands, types and weights of materials should be avoided. Specified lubricants will meet requirements for extreme hot or cold temperature operations. Use of substitutes or other lubricants may cause a malfunction when operating in extreme temperature conditions, or may cause excessive wear due to improper lubrication. As called out in the illustration, stepping or walking on most of the airplane outer surfaces is prohibited.

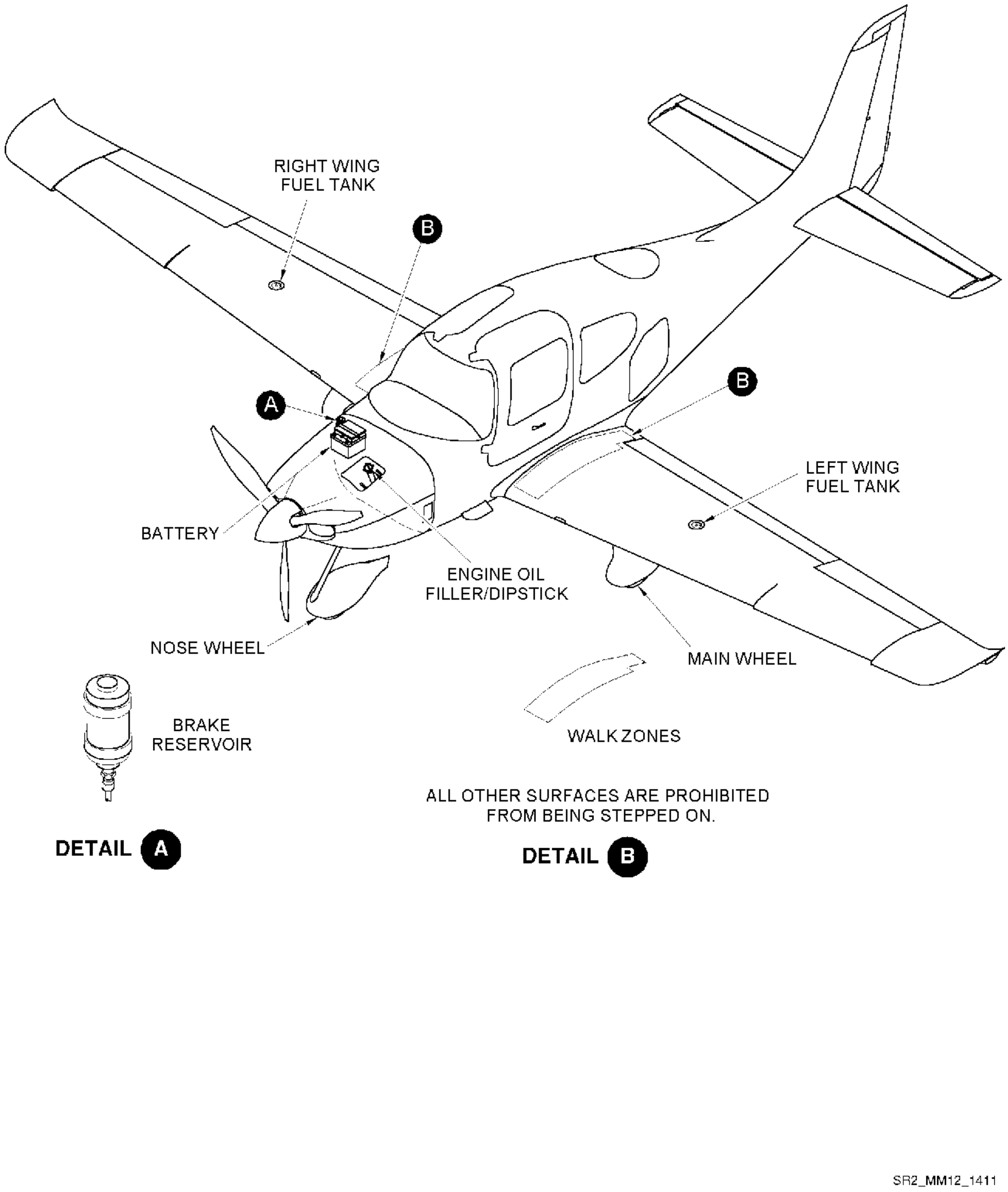


Figure 12-001
Service Points

Service Capacities		
Item	**Fluid**	**Capacity**
Fuel	100 LL (Blue) or 100 (Green)	42 Gallons (159 L) each wing
Oil	Mil-L-6082 Mineral Oil (1st 25 Hours) See Approved Oil Listing	8.0 US Quarts (7.6 L)
Battery 1	Distilled Water	As Required
Brakes	Mil-H-5606 Hydraulic	0.25 US Quart (0.24 L)
Nose Tire	Dry Compressed Air	40 psi (276 kPa)
Main Tires	Dry Compressed Air	62 psi (427 kPa)

REPLENISHING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the replenishing of all fluids used on the airplane.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Fuel System

(1) Safety Precautions

WARNING: **A fire extinguisher must be available.**

Ground exhaust pipe outlet and fuel service equipment prior to every fueling and defueling procedure.

Check wing fuel tank vents for obstruction before refueling.

Do not fill tanks within 100 feet (30.48 meters) of any energized electrical equipment capable of producing sparks.

Do not smoke or allow smoking or open flame within 100 feet (30.48 meters) of airplane or vehicle.

Do not operate electronic equipment or electrical switches during the fueling or defueling procedure.

Frequently check fuel for ice formation during cold weather operation.

Sample fuel after each refueling and before the first flight of the day for any moisture or contaminates. Wait at least five minutes for any moisture and sediment to settle before flushing fuel drain valves.

(2) Approved Fuels and Capacities

WARNING: **Service the fuel tanks with 100 (green) or 100LL (blue) minimum grade fuel only. The use of lower octane rated fuel can result in destruction of an engine the first time high power is applied. If the airplane is inadvertently serviced with the wrong grade of fuel, the fuel system must be completely drained, properly serviced, and the proper engine inspection completed. Engine inspection should be performed as indicated in the Teledyne Continental Motors Overhaul Manual.**

	Total Tank Capacity			Usable Tank Capacity		
	U.S. Gal.	Imp. Gal.	Liter	U.S. Gal.	Imp. Gal.	Liter
Left wing	42.0	34.9	158.9	40.5	33.7	153.2
Right wing	42.0	34.9	158.9	40.5	33.7	153.2
Total	84.0	69.8	317.8	81.0	67.4	306.4

(3) Refueling Procedure

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Fire extinguisher (Type AB or ABC)	-	Any Source	Extinguish fire in an emergency
Rubber protective cover	-	Any Source	Protect finish of airplane
Fuel sampler cup	50627-001*	Cirrus Design	Inspect fuel for contaminates

* or equivalent substitute

(b) Place a fire extinguisher near the fuel tank to be serviced.

(c) Connect ground wire from the fuel service nozzle to the engine exhaust pipe outlet.

(d) Place a rubber protective cover over the upper portion of the wing, around the fuel tank filler.

CAUTION: Do not permit the fuel nozzle to come in contact with the bottom of the fuel tanks. Keep fuel tanks full at all times to minimize condensation and moisture accumulation in tanks. In extreme humid areas the fuel should be checked frequently and drained of condensation to prevent potential problems.

(e) Remove fuel cap and fill fuel tank to the desired level.

Note: If fuel is going to be added to only one fuel tank, the tank being serviced should be filled to the same level as the other fuel tank. If the fuel level is filled to the fuel level tab (inside the fuel tank), there will be approximately 23 usable gallons (87.0 Liters) of fuel left in that tank.

(f) Remove fuel service nozzle and install fuel cap.

(g) Move fire extinguisher, rubber protective cover and the fuel service nozzle to the remaining tank to be filled.

(h) Place the rubber protective cover over the remaining fuel tank filler.

(i) Remove the fuel cap and fill fuel tank to the desired level.

(j) Remove fuel service nozzle and install fuel cap.

(k) Remove the rubber protective cover from fuel tank servicing area.

(l) Remove ground wire from the engine exhaust pipe outlet.

(m) Put fire extinguisher away.

B. Oil System (See Figure 12-101)

The Teledyne Continental IO-550-N engine uses a wet sump pressurized lubrication system with an 8 quart (7.57 L) capacity. A filler cap with an integral dipstick is provided for determining the amount of oil in the crankcase.

(1) Oil System Replenishing

CAUTION: For the first 25 hours of operation (on a new or rebuilt engine) or until oil consumption stabilizes, use straight mineral oil conforming to MIL-L-6082. If engine oil must be added to the factory installed oil, add corrosion preventive mineral oil conforming to MIL-L-6082. Mixing oils of various specifications should be avoided.

After 25 hours of operation and after oil consumption has stabilized, use only aviation lubricating oils which are ashless dispersant.

Straight mineral oil conforming to MIL-C-6529 with a corrosion preventive compound added, can cause coking with extended use; therefore Cirrus Design does not recommend its use for break-in or post break-in. Oil conforming to MIL-P-46002 with a corrosion preventive compound added is recommended by TCM and Cirrus Design for indefinite storage. (Refer to 10-30)

Note: Oil level should always be checked with the airplane sitting on a level surface, with the engine off.

(a) Open the access door on the upper left-hand side of the engine cowling. Verify engine oil level.

(b) If engine oil must be added, use only approved oil. Minimum oil quantity is 6 quarts (5.7 Liters).

(c) After the oil level has been verified, install filler cap.

(d) Secure the access door to the engine cowling.

Average Ambient Air Temperature for Starting (Sea Level)	Viscosity Grade
Below 40°F	SAE 30 or Multi Viscosity
Above 40°F	SAE 50 or Multi Viscosity

Brand	Supplier
Aeroshell (R) W	Shell Australia
Aeroshell Oil W Aeroshell Oil W 15W-50 Anti-Wear Formulation Aeroshell 15W-50	Shell Canada Ltd.
Aeroshell Oil W Aeroshell Oil W 15W-50 Anti-Wear Formulation Aeroshell 15W-50	Shell Oil Company
Aviation Oil Type A X/C Aviation Multi Viscosity Oil SAE 20W-50, SAE 20W-60	Phillips 66 Company
BP Aero Oil	BP Oil Corporation
Castrol Aero AD Oil	Castrol
Castrol Aero AD Oil	Castrol Ltd. (Australia)
Chevron Aero Oil	Chevron U.S.A. Inc.
Conoco Aero S	Continental Oil
Delta Avoil Oil	Delta Petroleum Co.
Exxon Aviation Oil EE	Exxon Company, U.S.A.
Gulfpride Aviation AD	Gulf Oil Co.
Mobil Aero Oil	Mobil Oil Company
Pennzoil Aircraft Engine Oil	Pennzoil Company
Quaker State AD Aviation Engine Oil	Quaker State Oil & Refining Co.
Red Ram X/C Aviation Oil 20W-50	Red Ram Ltd. (Canada)
Sinclair Avoil	Sinclair Oil Company
Texaco Aircraft Engine Oil - Premium AD	Texaco Inc.
Total Aero DM 15W-50	Total France
Turbonycoil 3570	NYCO S.A.
Union Aircraft Engine Oil HD	Union Oil Company of California

C. Hydraulic Brake System

The main wheels have hydraulically operated, single-cylinder dual piston type disc brakes, individually activated by floor mounted toe pedals at both pilot stations. A parking brake mechanism holds induced hydraulic pressure on the disc brake for parking. The system is replenished by filling the hydraulic reservoir, located in the engine compartment on the upper right corner of the firewall. Replenish the system with MIL-H-5606 hydraulic fluid only.

WARNING: **Never service the hydraulic reservoir while the parking brake is activated. Fluid in the wheel cylinders may be under high pressure due to expansion. Therefore, be sure parking brake is released and wheel chocks are in place, prior to beginning hydraulic system servicing. If the brake pedal feels spongy, the complete brake system must be bled. If the system is low, the reason for fluid loss, must be determined before continued operation of the airplane. Any spilled brake fluid must be removed immediately as it will damage any painted surface upon contact. Remove any dirt on the brake fluid reservoir filler cap before opening.**

(1) Brake Fluid Replenishing

(a) Remove the upper engine cowling to gain access to the reservoir. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove any dirt from the hydraulic brake fluid reservoir before opening the filler cap.

(c) Remove filler cap and add hydraulic brake fluid (Type MIL-H-5606) as needed.

(d) Install the filler cap.

(e) Inspect the complete system for any obvious problems.

(f) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

D. Tires

The nose tire uses a 5.00 - 5 wheel with a 5.00 x 5, six-ply rated tire with tube. The main landing gear uses 15 x 6.00 X 6 wheels with 15 x 6.00 - 6, six-ply rated tires with tubes. Always keep the tires inflated to their rated pressure to assure maximum service and to reduce damage when landing on stones with sharp edges. When adjusting tire pressure, inspect the tires for any signs of abnormal wear, cuts, or bruises.

(1) Tire Air Pressure Replenishing

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Compressed air supply	-	Any Source	Adding air pressure to tires
Accurate air pressure gage	-	Any Source	Checking tire pressure
Wheel chocks	-	Any Source	Securing airplane

CAUTION: The following procedure must be performed in calm, warm weather, with the airplane sitting on a smooth and level surface. Always check air pressure using an accurate gage.

Note: Always consider load factor and ambient temperature when checking air pressure. Air pressure will increase when the tire is subjected to a load and when the temperature increases.

Whenever an air pressure specification is called out, but not defined as loaded or unloaded, it should be considered as unloaded.

Always service tires in a warm environment, this will keep the valve stem from freezing and eliminate the possibility of leaks through the valve core.

After inspecting or adjusting tire pressure, always inspect the valve core for leaks before reinstalling the valve cap.

Always install a valve cap to prevent contaminates from entering the valve core.

(b) With the parking brake set and wheel chocks in position, remove the inspection plugs from the wheel pants to gain access to the valve stems.

(c) Release parking brake and remove the wheel chocks.

(d) Move the airplane until the valve stem is accessible through the inspection hole. Place wheel chocks in position.

(e) Remove the valve cover cap and verify tire pressure using an accurate gage.

(f) Add compressed air to the tire as required until the air pressure is at the recommended pressure. If the tire is currently over inflated, push in on the valve core and release some air until the correct pressure is obtained.

Note: Nose Wheel Tire Pressure (Loaded) - 40 psi (275.6 kPa)

Main Landing Wheel Tire Pressure (Loaded) - 62 psi (427.2 kPa)

(g) Verify that the valve core isn't leaking, and install the valve cover cap.

(h) Repeat the above steps for the remaining tires.

(i) Install the inspection plugs into the wheel pants.

(j) Reset parking brake and place the wheel chocks into position.

E. Battery System

Two batteries are used on this airplane for energy storage. Battery 1 is located in the engine compartment on the forward right side of the firewall and is the only battery which the electrolyte level can be adjusted. Access to the battery can be accomplished by removing the upper engine cowling. With the exception of the electrolyte level check on battery 1, there are no on-airplane replenishing requirements for the batteries. Battery 2 is located just aft of bulkhead 222 and is considered a maintenance free battery. Proper battery charging procedures for both types of batteries, and the replenishing of electrolyte for battery 1, along with other pertinent information can be found in Chapter 24. (Refer to 24-30)

(1) Battery Electrolyte Level Check (Battery 1)

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

WARNING: Always wear a face shield and remove all jewelry before servicing the battery. Metal objects may fuse to electrical connections and cause severe burns. Acid should never be added unless the electrolyte has been lost by spillage, because the acid does not evaporate. When it is necessary to add acid, the battery should be fully charged, on charge and gassing freely. Specific gravity then may be adjusted by adding acid or distilled water, or drawing off electrolyte.

(b) Remove cover retaining bolts and cotter pins. Remove the cover.

(c) Remove each cell cap and inspect each cell for the proper electrolyte level. The electrolyte should barely touch or be slightly short of the eyelet (level indicator) when the battery is warm and in a good state of charge. As an example, this condition would exist just after a bench charge or when the aircraft has just returned from a flight of ninety minutes or more. At all other times, no water should be added as long as the electrolyte is about 1/4" above the plates.

(d) If a cell is found low, reinstall caps and service the battery in accordance with Chapter 24. (Refer to 24-30)

(e) Reinstall battery into airplane.

(f) Tighten and secure bolts with new cotter pins.

(g) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

Figure 12-101

SCHEDULED SERVICING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information necessary to perform the scheduled servicing requirements of the airplane. Servicing the fuel system, lubrication system, tires, brakes, and battery are covered. Cleaning of interior and exterior surfaces are also covered.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Fuel System

(1) Drain Valves

Five fuel drains are provided throughout the fuel system to drain fuel, water or sediment from the fuel system. A fuel-drain valve is located on the underside of each wing, directly beneath each fuel tank to provide drainage of moisture and sediment. The two integral collector tanks and the gascolator also have a flush drain valve. Use the fuel sampler cup to remove fuel and any contaminates from the collector tanks and gascolator.

WARNING: Any time the fuel system is drained or a fuel tank is empty for any reason, air may enter the system. If the possibility that air has entered the system does exist, start and operate the engine on the ground until all air is removed from the system. Operate the engine for several minutes on each tank until proper engine operation is assured. Refer to the Pilot's Operating Handbook before starting and operating the engine.

Ground the exhaust pipe outlet, fuel service unit, and servicing nozzle, prior to all fueling and de-fueling operations.

Operation of any electric switch other than the master battery switch and the electric fuel pump switch is prohibited during the de-fueling operation.

Operation of any electric switch during the fueling operation is prohibited.

Smoking or open flames within 100 feet (30.48 meters) of the aircraft or fuel servicing vehicle are prohibited. Do not operate radios, electric system or electronic equipment during the fueling or de-fueling operations.

Do not drain fuel tanks within 100 feet (30.48 meters) of any energized electrical equipment capable of producing sparks.

A fire extinguisher must be available.

(2) Defueling Airplane Siphoning Method

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Fire extinguisher (Type AB or ABC)	-	Any Source	Extinguish fire
Rubber protective cover	-	Any Source	Protect finish of airplane
Fuel drain container	-	Any Source	Drain old fuel in
Hand operated pump	-	Any Source	Siphon fuel
Fuel sampler cup	50627-001*	Cirrus Design Duluth, MN	Drain collector tanks and gascolator
Fuel supply	100LL (Blue) 100 (Green)	Any Source	Fuel airplane

* or equivalent substitute

(b) Provide a suitable fuel drain container at the fuel tank filler neck.

(c) Ground the container to the engine exhaust pipe. Ground airplane to a suitable earth ground.

(d) Place a rubber protective cover over the upper portion of the wing around the fuel tank servicing area. Remove filler cap.

(e) Remove all fuel using a hand operated siphoning pump. Install filler cap.

(f) To completely drain the fuel system, use the fuel sampler cup to remove all fuel and any contaminates from the collector tanks and the gascolator.

(g) Repeat steps 2 through 6 for the remaining fuel tank.

WARNING: Any time the fuel system is drained or a fuel tank is empty for any reason, air may enter the system. If the possibility that air has entered the system exists, start and operate the engine on the ground until all air is removed from the system. Operate the engine for several minutes on each tank until proper engine operation is assured. Refer to the pilot's operating handbook before starting and operating the engine.

(h) Fuel airplane. (Refer to 12-10)

(i) Inspect the complete fuel system for any signs of leaks and service as required.

(j) Ground run the engine to purge air from the fuel system.

(k) Reinspect the complete fuel system for any signs of leaks and service as required

(3) Defueling Airplane Electric Fuel Pump Method

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Fire extinguisher (Type AB, or ABC)	-	Any Source	Extinguish fire
Fuel drain container	-	Any Source	Drain old fuel into
Fuel drain hose (extension)	-	Any Source	Drain fuel
Fuel supply	100LL (Blue) 100 (Green)	Any Source	Fuel airplane
Fuel sampler cup	50627-001*	Cirrus Design Duluth, MN	Drain collector tanks and gascolator

* or equivalent substitute

(b) Provide a suitable fuel drain container at the engine driven fuel pump, located aft of the engine.

(c) Ground the container to the exhaust outlet and airplane to a suitable earth ground.

(d) Disconnect the fuel supply hose at the engine driven fuel pump.

(e) Attach an auxiliary fuel drain hose (extension) to the end of the existing fuel supply hose.

(f) Place opposing end of the fuel drain hose (extension) into a suitable fuel container.

(g) Turn the Fuel Selector Valve to the tank to be drained.

(h) Remove the filler cap from the fuel filler.

WARNING: Never allow the electric fuel pump to run dry.

(i) Activate electric fuel pump (Fuel Pump Switch-Boost). Allow the fuel pump to operate until the fuel tank is empty, then set switch off immediately.

(j) If desired, move the Fuel Selector Valve to the remaining fuel tank. Repeat steps 7 and 8 until the remaining fuel tank is drained.

(k) To completely drain the fuel system, use the fuel sampler cup to remove all fuel and any contaminates from the gascolator and integral collector tanks.

(l) Remove the auxiliary fuel drain hose (extension).

(m) Secure the fuel supply hose to the engine driven fuel pump.

(n) Fuel airplane. (Refer to 12-10)

(o) Inspect the complete fuel system for any signs of leaks and service as required.

WARNING: Any time the fuel system is drained or a fuel tank is empty for any reason, air may enter the system. If the possibility that air has entered the system does exist, ground run the engine on the until all air is removed from the system. Operate the engine for several minutes on each tank until proper engine operation is assured. Refer to the Pilot's Operating Handbook before starting and operating the engine.

(p) Ground run the engine to purge air from the fuel system.

(q) Reinspect the complete fuel system for any signs of leaks and service as required.

(4) Defueling Airplane Drain Valve Method

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Fire extinguisher (Type AB, or ABC)	-	Any Source	Extinguish fire
Fuel drain container	-	Any Source	Drain old fuel into
Fuel supply	100LL (Blue) 100 (Green)	Any Source	Fuel airplane
Fuel sampler cup	50627-001*	Cirrus Design Duluth, MN	Drain gascolator and integral collector tanks
Fuel drain valve o-ring	NAS 1593-015	Any Source	Replacement o-ring for fuel drain valve

* or equivalent substitute

(b) Provide a suitable fuel drain container under each wing tank drain valve.

(c) Ground the container to the exhaust outlet and airplane to a suitable earth ground.

(d) Remove the fuel drain valve to remove all fuel and any contaminates from the fuel tank.

(e) Remove and discard the old fuel drain valve o-ring.

(f) Install the fuel drain valve with a new o-ring.

(g) If desired, repeat steps b through f until the remaining fuel tank is drained.

(h) To completely drain the fuel system, use the fuel sampler cup to remove all fuel and any contaminates from the gascolator and the integral collector tanks.

(i) Fuel airplane.(Refer to 12-10)

(j) Inspect the complete fuel system for any signs of leaks and service as required.

WARNING: **Any time the fuel system is drained or a fuel tank is empty for any reason, air may enter the system. If the possibility that air has entered the system does exist, ground run the engine on the until all air is removed from the system. Operate the engine for several minutes on each tank until proper engine operation is assured. Refer to the Pilot's Operating Handbook before starting and operating the engine.**

(k) Ground run the engine to purge air from the fuel system.

(l) Reinspect the complete fuel system for any signs of leaks and service as required.

B. Hydraulic Brake System

The brake reservoir is located on the right side of the firewall in the engine compartment. The brake system is filled with MIL-H-5606 (petroleum base) hydraulic brake fluid (red). The fluid level should be checked periodically and at every inspection and replenished when necessary. If the entire system must be filled, fill with fluid under pressure from the brake end of the system. This will eliminate air in the system. If the system is low, the reason for loss of fluid must be determined before continued operation of the aircraft. For additional brake information refer to Chapter 32. (Refer to 32-42)

Fluid in the wheel cylinders may be under high pressure due to expansion. Therefore, be sure parking brake is released and wheel chocks are in place, prior to beginning hydraulic system servicing. If the brake pedal feels spongy, the complete brake system must be bled. If the system is low, the reason for fluid loss, must be determined before continued operation of the airplane. Any spilled brake fluid must be removed immediately as it will damage any painted surface upon contact. Remove any dirt on the brake fluid reservoir filler cap before opening.

C. Engine Oil System

Straight mineral oil (MIL-L-6082) should be used for the first initial oil change period (25 hours). After oil consumption stabilizes the mineral oil should be drained and an approved engine oil used. (Refer to 12-10)

WARNING: **Avoid skin contact with used motor oil. In a laboratory study, mice developed skin cancer when their skin was exposed to used engine oil twice a week, without being washed off. Substances found to cause cancer in laboratory animals may also cause cancer in humans.**

CAUTION: The oil level should be brought to full before each long flight. Never fly the airplane with less than 6 quarts of oil (5.7 Liters) in the crankcase of the engine. Oil consumption tends to be higher during break-in periods on new engines. Under no circumstances should automotive oil be used, for such oils could cause engine damage. If the oil system becomes contaminated, the complete oil system must be flushed and the oil cooler replaced.

Do not mix additive oil and straight mineral oil. The engine must be thoroughly warmed, prior to draining the oil from the engine. Always change the filter when changing oil. This is especially important when changing from straight mineral oil to compounded or additive oil. After changing from straight mineral oil to compounded or additive oil, inspect the oil filter for evidence of sludge, if sludge is evident, replace the oil and filter more frequently. Resume normal oil drain intervals after sludge conditions improve.

Note: During periods of prolonged operation in dusty areas or in cold climates, or when flights have been of short duration with prolonged idling time, change oil and filter every 25 hours. The engine should always be brought to operating temperature prior to draining the oil to assure complete draining of the oil. The engine oil filter and drain plug is secured with safety wire. Check every used oil filter for metal particles and sludge. (Refer to 12-20)

(1) Changing Engine Oil and Filter

Note: The engine should be warm, prior to changing oil.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Oil filter strap wrench	GA340 *	Snap-on Tools Kenosha, WI	Removal of oil filter
Oil drain pan	-	Any Source	Retrieve used oil
Safety wire,.032”	MS20995	Any Source	Secure fasteners
Safety wire plier	M-84 *	Genair Ltd.	Tension safety wire
Flexible oil funnel	-	Any Source	Replace engine oil

* or equivalent substitute

(b) Remove the upper and lower engine cowlings. (Refer to 71-10)

(c) Place a suitable drain pan under the drain plug.

Note: A flexible oil funnel can be used to aid the draining process.

(d) Remove the safety wire and remove the drain plug. Allow the oil to completely drain out.

(e) Remove the safety wire from the oil filter and remove the oil filter.

(f) Lubricate the seal with oil and secure the new filter. Tighten the filter to 18-20 ft.lbs. (24.4-27.1 N-m). (Refer to 12-10)

(g) Safety wire oil filter.

CAUTION: Be careful not to damage the threads on the oil filler plug or oil pan when tightening.

(h) Install the drain plug using a new gasket. Tighten the oil drain plug to 17 ft.lbs. (23 N-m).

(i) Safety wire drain plug. (Refer to 20-50)

(j) Fill the engine oil sump with an approved oil.

(k) Using the integral filler cap and dipstick, verify correct oil level exists.

(l) Secure filler cap and dipstick assembly.

(m) Secure the access panel and install both engine cowlings. (Refer to 71-10)

(n) Perform Oil System Leak Inspection/Check. (Refer to 12-20)

(2) Oil System Leak Inspection/Check

(a) Start the engine in accordance with Pilot’s Operating Handbook procedures and monitor the engine oil pressure gage for proper oil pressure. Allow the engine to idle for a few minutes and shutdown the engine in accordance with POH procedures.

CAUTION: If oil pressure is not present after 10 seconds of running time, shut the engine down immediately.

(b) Remove the both engine cowlings and visually check for any obvious leaks. Correct any leaks found immediately. Verify engine oil level, add oil as needed.

(3) Oil Filter Particle Inspection/Check

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Oil filter can cutter	CT-470 *	Champion Spark Plug Toledo, OH	Inspecting oil filter element

* or equivalent substitute

(b) Secure the filter in a vise.

(c) Using a can cutter, secure the cutter on the filter mounting plate. Tighten the knurled head screw until the cutter blade meets the filter metal can surface.

(d) Rotate the cutter 360° while observing that the cutter blade is penetrating the metal can portion of the filter. Continue tightening the knurled head screw and rotating the cutter until the filter mounting plate is free from the canister.

(e) Carefully remove the element from the canister. Cut the filter material from the end caps.

(f) Carefully unfold the element and inspect for abnormal metal particles trapped in the filter element.

D. Tires and Wheels

Replace all worn tires with the correct ply, type, and size ratings. Tire servicing is covered in chapter 12-10. (Refer to 12-10)

For tire and wheel removal, installation, and inspection procedures refer to Chapter 32. (Refer to 32-00)

WARNING: Recapped tires are not approved for use on the airplane. Recapped tires have a tendency to swell as a result of the increased temperature generated during take-off.

Note: If the airplane tires should ever freeze to the ground surface, use hot air or water to free the tires before attempting to move the airplane.

E. Battery

Visual inspection of battery 1 in the aircraft should be done every month or 25 flight hours until experience indicates a longer inspection interval. Check the battery, container, cover and connections for distortion or damage. Proper battery charging procedures and the replenishing of electrolyte, along with other pertinent information for battery 1 can be found in Chapter 24. (Refer to 24-30)

F. Lubrication

Lubrication and cleanliness should always be considered to be of utmost importance. To prevent rapid and unnecessary deterioration of metal components which are exposed to the elements of nature, the following should always be clean and lubricated.

CAUTION: Never mix lubricants of any kind. Only use lubricants recommended by the manufacturer. Keep threads free of grease to avoid degrading lock nut performance and torque readings. Only use lubricants recommended by the manufacturer.

Item	Interval	Lubricant	P/N or Spec.	Supplier
Engine cowling access panel door	300 hours	Powdered Graphite	SS-G-659A	Any source
Cabin door hinge	100 hours	Lubricating Oil Aeroshell ASF3	SAE 10W30 or MIL-L-7870	Shell Oil Co.
Brake assembly o-rings and cylinder bores	On assembly	Dow Corning 55 O-ring lubricant	MIL-G-4343	Dow Corning
Brake anchor bolts	On assembly	Silicone Spray	-	Any source
Cargo door hinge	300 hours	Powdered Graphite	-	Any source
Engine control rod end bearings (All)	100 hours	Aeroshell 7 ASG	MIL-G-23827	Shell Oil Co.
Control column bearings and tube	200 hours	Lubricating Oil Aeroshell 3	SAE 10W30 or MIL-L-7870	Shell Oil Co.
Battery post	200 hours	Petroleum Jelly	V V-P-236	Any source
Seat tracks	300 hours	Paraffin Wax	-	Any source
Propeller hub	6 months and 100 hours	Aeroshell 6	MIL-G-24139	Shell Oil Co.
Propeller governor shaft splines	On assembly	Engine Oil	MHS-24 MHS-25	Approved Oils Listing
Wheel bearings	200 hours	Aeroshell ASG22	MIL-G-81322	Shell Oil Co.
Nose wheel spindle thread	100 hours	Aeroshell ASG22	MIL-G-81322	Shell Oil Co.
Rudder pedals	200 hours	Lubricating Oil Aeroshell ASF3	SAE 10W30 or MIL-L-7870	Shell Oil Co.
Rudder pedal rod ends	200 hours	Aeroshell ASG22	MIL-G-81322	Any source
Trim cartridge	500 hours	Dry Lube	-	Any source
Elevator bellcranks	5 years	Aeroshell ASG22	MIL-G-81322	Shell Oil Co.
Flap actuator shaft	100 hours	Lubricating Oil Aeroshell ASF3	SAE 10W30 MIL-L-7870	Shell Oil Co.

Note: Lubricate plain bearings and bushings, as required or every 500 hours with SAE 10W30 oil or Aeroshell ASF3.

G. Cleaning

To maintain the flying characteristics of the airplane, the external surfaces of the airplane and propeller must remain clean, especially the leading edges of the wings. To aid in protecting the finish, insect residue should be immediately washed off after every flight. For best cleaning results on cured paint, (paint that has been in a warm climate for at least 90 days after being applied and prior to being washed with hot soapy water) use a generous amount of fresh warm water. If necessary, a mild non-abrasive aircraft cleaning agent may be used. Apply a heavy coating of silicone-free wax to the leading edges of the nose section, wings and empennage. If any points of lubrication are washed away, they must be lubricated immediately after washing. Approximately once a year, the exterior (painted) surface of the airplane should be waxed and buffed using a good quality silicone free automotive wax.

CAUTION: Because wax seals paint from the outside air, a new paint job should not be waxed for a period of 90 days, in order to allow the paint to fully cure. Wash uncured painted surfaces with only cold or lukewarm water and a mild non-detergent soap. Any rubbing of the painted surface should be done gently and held to a minimum to avoid cracking the paint film.

Always test wash an inconspicuous area first, to determine the compatibility of the cleaning agent being used. Do not use household detergents to wash the exterior of the airplane, or damage to the finish may occur. Do not wax, use hot water, or apply soap to uncured paint, (paint which is less than 90 days old) or damage to the finish may occur. Some household spray cleaners may damage aluminum and other materials, always refer to the manufactures instructions for proper usage for the product being used.

When washing the airplane with mild soap and water, use special care to avoid washing away grease from any lubricated area. After washing with solvent in the landing gear area, lubricate all lubrication points. Premature wear of lubricated surfaces may result if the above precautions are not taken. When fuel, hydraulic fluid, or other fluids containing dye are spilled on any painted surface they must be removed immediately to prevent staining.

(1) Exterior Wash

WARNING: Never allow wax or any other substance to restrict either static port orifice.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Mild Dishwasher Soap (abrasive free)	-	Any Source	Cleaning exterior of airplane & windows
Automotive paste wax (silicone free)	-	Any Source	Waxing exterior of airplane and acrylic windows
Cotton cloth (clean white, lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

(b) Before washing the exterior of the airplane: cover the following to prevent any possible damage, pitot head, brake discs and static ports.

(c) Rinse away all loose dirt and mud prior to washing the airplane.

(d) Wash the airplane using plenty of clean, fresh water.
(e) Rinse the airplane with fresh, clean water.
(f) Dry the airplane using a soft chamois.
(g) Remove all pitot head, brake disc and static port covers.

WARNING: Inspect the pitot head and static port orifices for any obstructions or restrictions. Never allow any of the aforementioned orifices to remain obstructed or restricted. If any obstructions or restrictions are found they must be corrected before the airplane is allowed back into service.

(2) Windshield/Windows

Before cleaning an acrylic window, always rinse it free of all dust particles before using a clean sponge or chamois. Never rub dry acrylic. Dull or scratched window coverings may be polished using a special acrylic polishing paste. Only clean acrylic windows with an antistatic acrylic cleaner. Remove grease or oil with a soft cloth saturated with kerosene.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Acrylic polish & sealant	SP-PL16	LP Aero Plastics, Inc. Jeannette, PA	Polishing outer window surface
Acrylic plastic cleaner	SP-210A	LP Aero Plastics, Inc. Jeannette, PA	Polishing inner window surface
Cotton cloth (clean white, lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning procedures
Kerosene	-	Any Source	Grease and oil removal

CAUTION: Never use de-icing fluid, household window cleaning sprays, lacquer thinner, gasoline, acetone, carbon tetrachloride, benzene, or fire extinguisher fluid to clean windows or windshields. The use of such chemicals will soften or craze an acrylic surface. Never use rain repellent on acrylic surfaces. Always cover the windshield and windows when applying any chemicals (near the vicinity) that may damage them. Never use sun shades or allow sun visors to remain in the lowered position when the airplane is parked in direct sunlight or crazing and the formation of bubbles may occur.

Note: Prior to cleaning windows, place the airplane in a shaded area to allow the windows to cool down. When polishing an acrylic surface, use a polish meeting Federal Specification P-P-560.

(b) Remove any grease or oil using a soft cloth saturated with kerosene; then rinse the window with plenty of clean, fresh water.
(c) Rinse the windshield free of all dust and contaminates with plenty of clean, fresh water.
(d) Using a moist sponge or chamois, wipe the windows clean of all contaminates.
(e) Dry the windows using a soft chamois.

(3) Interior Cleaning:

Seats, carpet, upholstery panels, and headliners should be vacuumed at regular intervals to remove surface dirt and dust. While vacuuming, use a fine bristle nylon brush to help loosen particles. Carpet may be cleaned like household carpet made with the same composition and similar weave. The headliner is made from polyester. The headliner can be cleaned using the same methods for cleaning any object made out of polyester. For smudges from dirty hands or tools, powdered laundry soap can work well. The instrument panel, control knobs, and plastic trim need only to be wiped clean with a soft damp cloth.

CAUTION: Never use furniture polish on interior furnishings, because most contain solvents harmful to vinyl. Do not use alcohol or other strong solvents on interior plastics. Never allow alcohol to enter microphone or electrical connections. The interior furnishings can be easily damaged if cleaned with Methyl Ethel Ketone (MEK), naphtha, mufti standard solvent, gasoline, lacquer thinner or other types of thinner. Never saturate any fabric with solution which could damage the backing or padding materials. When cleaning carpet, keep the foam as dry as possible and rub the carpet in circular motions. Never allow carpets to remain damp; always dry them thoroughly. Always follow the manufactures instructions on proper usage of their products. Compressed air is not recommended for cleaning the headliner.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Saddle soap	-	Any Source	Clean leather surfaces
Mild dishwasher soap (Abrasive free)	-	Any Source	Clean leather surfaces
Cotton cloth (clean white, lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning procedures
Whiskbroom	-	Any Source	General cleaning procedures
Vacuum cleaner	-	Any Source	General cleaning procedures

(b) Brush out all large pieces of dirt and other foreign matter using a whiskbroom.

(c) Remove all small pieces of dirt and other foreign matter using a vacuum cleaner.

(d) Wipe all plastic liners and leather surfaces clean using a moist cloth.

(e) Discard all trash.

(f) Clean leather with saddle soap or a mild hand soap and water; then dry with a soft cloth.

(4) Engine Cleaning:

Accumulation of grease, dirt, oil, and other fluids in the engine compartment create higher engine compartment operating temperatures and can create a fire hazard. A dirty engine compartment will also hamper the inspection process.

CAUTION: The engine must be cool to the touch, prior to cleaning. Always inspect engine for leaks, loose hardware, and worn hardware prior to cleaning. Always cover all windows, magneto vents, engine electrical components and connections when washing any portion of the engine compartment. Remove the air filter and cover the air induction inlet prior to washing the engine compartment. Never use any flammable or corrosive cleaning solvents. Never allow the airplane to sit in freezing temperatures until the airplane has thoroughly dried.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Stoddard solvent	PD-680 Type II	Any Source	Engine degreasing
Cotton cloth (clean white, lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

(b) Remove both engine cowlings. (Refer to 71-10)
(c) Inspect engine for leaks, loose hardware, and worn hardware. Service as required.
(d) Remove the air filter. (Refer to 71-60)
(e) Cover the alternator, starter, vacuum pump, and air induction intakes.
(f) Place a large catch pan under the engine.

CAUTION: Do not allow solvent to enter the alternator, starter, vacuum pump, or air induction intakes.

(g) Brush on a degreasing solvent; then allow the solvent to penetrate the grease and grime as called out in the instructions.
(h) Rinse the engine clean with additional solvent and allow it to dry.

CAUTION: Do not operate the engine until all solvent has evaporated or otherwise been removed.

(i) Remove the covers from the alternator, starter, vacuum pump, and air induction intakes.
(j) Install and secure the air filter. (Refer to 71-60)
(k) Remove the catch pan from under the engine.
(l) Install and secure both engine cowlings.

H. Leather Interior

Leather is the most durable and easily maintained upholstery material available. Like most other important investments, leather requires routine maintenance. For routine maintenance, occasional wiping with a soft, white, damp cloth is all the care your leather will need. The approved leather care products are available from Cirrus Design.

(1) Leather Cleaning

The approved leather cleaner is a water based solution especially formulated to remove stains. It will safely and effectively remove dirt, grime, and soil. It will remove some ink marks and grease stains; however, for stubborn ink marks and stains, use the ink remover available from Cirrus Design.

The approved leather conditioner cleans, conditions, and restores. Especially formulated to remove surface dirt and enhance the luster of naturally tanned leather, the unique wax-free formulation allows leather to breath and imparts a soft and supple tone. It also provides emollients, color restoration, water retardation, and ultraviolet ray protection, which decreases color fading. If applied regularly, the conditioner will enhance the natural luster of fine leather, while increasing the longevity of the product. The approved leather conditioner is safe for use on all colors.

CAUTION: The approved leather care kit contains leather cleaner, leather conditioner, ink remover, and a clean, soft, white cloth. Leather cleaner and leather conditioner were developed for use on protected or semi-aniline leather. Never use leather cleaner or leather conditioner on suede (napped) or pure aniline leathers.

Avoid using soaps as they contain alkaline which will alter the leather's pH balance. They can also cause leather to age prematurely by causing weakness, cracking, and discoloration. Not all cleaning products suggested for leather will protect and preserve the life of your upholstery. To avoid problems, use the Leather Care Kit available from Cirrus Design. Test in an inconspicuous area to ensure colorfastness. Never apply product directly to upholstery. Some stains can cause permanent discoloration even after cleaning. Never use the leather care kit in conjunction with cleaning products not approved by Cirrus Design.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
House cleaning liquid	Whisk	Any Source	Remove fresh baby oil, ketchup, grape juice, coffee or tea stains
Spray cleaning solution	Fantastik or 409	Any Source	Remove fresh crayon or grease stains
Ammonia	-	Any Source	Remove fresh lipstick or yellow mustard stains
Household Bleach (5% sodium hypochlorite)	-	Any Source	Remove fresh lipstick or yellow mustard stains
Cotton cloth (clean white, lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

(b) For specific types of stains and cleaning procedures, refer to the following figure.

Note: Always clean stains immediately as some inks and stains set faster than others. Always follow the directions from the manufacture of the cleaning agent being used.

Approved Cleaning Products for Simulated Leather			
Description	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**	**Purpose**
Leather care kit	50689-001	Cirrus Design	General leather care
Leather cleaner	50684-001	Cirrus Design	Cleaning leather
Ink remover	50685-001	Cirrus Design	Removing ink
Leather conditioner	50686-001	Cirrus Design	Conditioning leather
Spot and stain remover	50687-001	Cirrus Design	Removing spots
Vinyl finish vinyl cleaner	50688-001	Cirrus Design	Cleaning vinyl

Approved Cleaning Procedures for Simulated Leather	
Stain Type	**Cleaning Procedure**
Baby Oil	1
Ketchup	1
Grape Juice	1
Coffee	1
Tea	1
Crayon	2
Grease	2
Lipstick	3
Yellow Mustard	3

Procedure 1 = Remove excess spill with damp cloth. Clean with a 1:1 mixture of Whisk House Cleaner Liquid and water. Rinse with clean water, and dry.
Procedure 2 = Use straight application of concentrated cleaners such as 409 or Fantastik Spray Cleaner.
Procedure 3 = Use a 1:1 mix of ammonia and water or a 1:4 mix of bleach and water. Rinse with clean water, and dry.

UNSCHEDULED SERVICING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information on unscheduled servicing which includes the removal of snow and ice.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Snow and Ice Removal:

Snow and ice must never be allowed to remain on the airplane. If snow or ice have accumulated, it is recommended to remove it by placing the airplane in a heated hanger. This will prevent melted snow and ice from refreezing on the surface, or in any gaps. Never use de-icing fluids to remove snow deposits from the airplane. Heated de-icing fluids can damage composite structures from the extreme temperature change. Some de-icing fluids may damage acrylic windows.

WARNING: **Both upper and lower surfaces of the airplane must be completely free of ice and snow formation.**

Most anti-ice additives contain ethylene glycol monomethyl ether (EGME). Anti-icing additives containing ethylene glycol monomethyl ether can be extremely harmful if inhaled, swallowed, absorbed through the skin, or if eye contact is allowed. Vapors from EGME are dangerous to health when breathed or allowed to absorb into the skin. If EGME contact is experienced, the following emergency and first aid procedures should be followed.

If EGME is inhaled, remove the person to fresh air. If the person is not breathing, give mouth-to-mouth respiration. However, if breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. Always call a physician.

If EGME is swallowed, drink large quantities of water, then induce vomiting by placing a finger far back into the throat. Contact a physician immediately. If vomiting cannot be induced, or if the victim is unconscious or in convulsions, take this person to a hospital immediately. Do not induce vomiting or give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

If EGME has contacted the eyes, flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If EGME has contacted the skin, remove all contaminated clothing and wash affected areas with soap and water; then call a physician. Wash all contaminated clothing before re-use.

CAUTION: Never use sharp objects to remove snow or ice.

CHAPTER

20

STANDARD PRACTICES: AIRFRAME

CHAPTER 20 - STANDARD PRACTICES: AIRFRAME

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
20-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
20-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
20-TOC	3	30 NOV 2000
20-TOC	6	
20-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
20-LOEP	2	30 NOV 2000
20-00	1	30 NOV 2000
20-10	1	30 NOV 2000
20-10	2	30 NOV 2000
20-10	3	30 NOV 2000
20-10	4	30 NOV 2000
20-10	5	30 NOV 2000
20-10	6	30 NOV 2000
20-10	7	30 NOV 2000
20-10	8	30 NOV 2000
20-10	9	30 NOV 2000
20-10	10	30 NOV 2000
20-10	11	30 NOV 2000
20-10	12	30 NOV 2000
20-10	13	30 NOV 2000
20-10	14	30 NOV 2000
20-10	15	30 NOV 2000
20-10	16	30 NOV 2000
20-10	17	30 NOV 2000
20-10	18	30 NOV 2000
20-10	19	30 NOV 2000
20-10	20	30 NOV 2000
20-10	21	30 NOV 2000
20-10	22	30 NOV 2000
20-20	1	30 NOV 2000
20-30	1	30 NOV 2000
20-30	2	30 NOV 2000
20-30	3	30 NOV 2000
20-30	4	30 NOV 2000
20-30	5	30 NOV 2000
20-30	6	30 NOV 2000
20-30	7	30 NOV 2000
20-30	8	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 20 - STANDARD PRACTICES: AIRFRAME

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
20-40	1	30 NOV 2000
20-40	2	30 NOV 2000
20-50	1	30 NOV 2000
20-50	2	30 NOV 2000
20-50	3	30 NOV 2000
20-50	4	30 NOV 2000
20-50	5	30 NOV 2000
20-60	1	30 NOV 2000
20-60	2	30 NOV 2000
20-60	3	30 NOV 2000
20-60	4	30 NOV 2000
20-60	5	30 NOV 2000
20-60	6	30 NOV 2000
20-60	7	30 NOV 2000
20-60	8	30 NOV 2000
20-60	9	30 NOV 2000
20-60	10	30 NOV 2000
20-60	11	30 NOV 2000
20-60	12	30 NOV 2000
20-60	13	30 NOV 2000
20-70	1	30 NOV 2000
20-70	2	30 NOV 2000
20-70	3	30 NOV 2000
20-70	4	30 NOV 2000
20-70	5	30 NOV 2000
20-70	6	30 NOV 2000
20-70	7	30 NOV 2000
20-70	8	30 NOV 2000
20-70	9	30 NOV 2000
20-70	10	30 NOV 2000
20-70	11	30 NOV 2000
20-80	1	30 NOV 2000
20-80	2	30 NOV 2000
20-90	1	30 NOV 2000
20-90	2	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 20 - STANDARD PRACTICES - AIRFRAME

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 20 - STANDARD PRACTICES - AIRFRAME

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 20 - STANDARD PRACTICES - AIRFRAME

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD PRACTICES - AIRFRAME

1. GENERAL

This chapter contains torque factors, torque tables and measuring techniques for various components. Instructions necessary for proper usage and identification of special tools, thread lock and fastening hardware are also provided.

SEALANTS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information which defines the proper usage, storage, shelf life, and application of sealants used on the airplane. Sealant is used to prevent the spread of fire or flames from the engine compartment to the airplane, prevent air leakage, prevent fastener corrosion, prevent water or dust intrusion, and to prevent fluid leakage. The following sealants are recommended by Cirrus Design Corporation.

A. Approved Sealants

The sealants shown in the referenced figure, when applied properly, have been approved by Cirrus Design for use in specified applications. These sealants are available from a variety of manufacturers and packaged in a variety of fashions - in bulk, in kits, and in premixed form.

CAUTION: Always observe the manufacturer's recommendations for the product being used.

B. Shelf Life

Shelf life refers to the period of time (usually from the date of manufacture) in which the sealant is usable. Shelf life is dependent on proper storage temperature and environmental factors, such as humidity and exposure to sunlight. Always observe the manufacturer's instructions for recommended use, storage, and testing of over-aged sealant.

C. Storage Criteria

All sealants must be stored under controlled temperature conditions to achieve maximum shelf life. Unmixed sealants should be stored at a controlled temperature of between 40°F (4.5° C) and 80°F (26.5° C). Never store sealants where the temperature exceeds 95° F or falls below 40° F. Unmixed sealants stored at temperatures exceeding 80°F (26.5° C) should be used within five weeks. All sealants should be used on a "first in, first out" basis.

Note: Containers must be tightly closed prior to placing them in the proper storage environment. Sealants must be stored as recommended by the manufacturer. Mixed sealants subjected to refrigerated storage may exhibit altered application life. Mark all material containers clearly with a "use by" date, consisting of the year and month.

(1) Refrigerated Storage - Mixed Sealants

When desired, store mixed sealants under refrigeration. Use of a quick-freeze technique is recommended to minimize the amount of application life that would be lost in a slower cooling procedure. To quick-freeze mixed sealant, immerse the filled cartridges in a slurry of dry ice and alcohol for 10 minutes.

(2) Thawing of Frozen Sealant

Frozen sealant is normally thawed by exposure to ambient temperature for 20 to 30 minutes. However, the rate of thawing may be accelerated by immersion in warm water, 120° F(49° C) maximum, for approximately 10 minutes. Sealants are subject to excessive slumping when heated to temperatures above 80°F (26.5° C). For best results, thawing time should be adjusted to give an extruded or thawed sealant temperature 60 - 80° F(15.5° C - 26.5° C). The time consumed by freezing and thawing operations reduce application life by approximately 30 minutes.

Further reduction in application life may result from duration and temperature during storage. It is recommended that all aspects of mixing, freezing, and thawing be considered before mixing and freezing material with less than one hour application life.

Approved Sealants			
Item	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**	**Application**
RTV Silicone Sealant (high temperature)	RTV 736	Dow Corning	General fillet & faying surface sealing.
Brushable Sealant	MIL-S-8802 Type 2 Class A* GC408A P/S 890A EC1675A CS3204 C1.A PR1440A	 Goal PRC Aerospace Sealants 3M Chem Seal - Flame Master PRC Aerospace Sealants	Fuel tank repair surface seal.
Extrusion Gun Sealant	MIL-S-8802 Type 2 Class B* CS3204 C1.B GC408B P/S 890B PR1440B EC1675B AC-240B	 Chem Seal - Flame Master Goal PRC Aerospace Sealants PRC Aerospace Sealants 3M Dynamold Aerospace	Fillet, faying surface, and injection seal in fuel tanks. Install and seal windows. Seal fuel system enclosure in cabin.
Firewall Sealant	MIL-S-38249 Type 1 P/S 700 or P/R 812 Sealant AMS 337413A Dapco 2200 Sealant	PRC Aerospace Sealants Glendale, CA D Aircraft Products, Inc. Anaheim, CA	Perimeter seal firewall. Fuel flow transmitter assembly.
Thread Sealant	56531 (50 ml tube)	Loctite	To obtain a leak-free seal on non-fuel system metallic pipe threads
Latex Sealant	C850A 151-8275	Sherwin Williams	Faying seal antenna.
* When ordering MIL-S-8802 sealants make sure that an appropriate work life is specified. Work life is specified by adding the desired work life in the product dash number after the Class designation, e.g. A-1/2, A-2, B-1/2, B-2, etc.			

Typical Sealant Properties				
Sealant	**Work Life (Hours)**	**Tack Free (Hours)**	**Testable Cure Time (Hours)**	**Standard Cure Time (Days)**
MIL-S-8802 A-1/2	1/2	<10	36	14
MIL-S-8802 A-2	2	<30	60	14
MIL-S-8802 B-1/2	1/2	<10	24	14
MIL-S-8802 B-1	1	<16	40	14
MIL-S-8802 B-2	2	<20	48	14
MIL-S-38249	2	<4	48	14
Above data based upon 77°F (25°C) and 50% relative humidity. Results can vary due to temperature, humidity, and mix proportions. Testable cure time based upon a Rex Durometer reading of at least 30A to 35 A.				

Note: Thawed sealant must not be re-frozen. All sealants must extrude freely before application to any surface. Adhesion may be lowered by condensation of moisture if the sealant is not thawed to an extruded temperature of at least 60° F.

D. Application Time / Work Life

Application time refers to the time a mixed compound remains at a consistency suitable for application. After this point, the sealant does not “wet” properly and may fail in adhesion (sealant “rolls up” ahead of the sealing gun or “draws up” behind the gun). Application times shown in Figure 20-1 are based upon an ambient temperature of 77° F (25° C) and a relative humidity of 50%. For fuel tank sealants, every 20° F (10.6° C) rise in temperature halves application time and every 20° F (10.6° C) decline in temperature doubles application time. High humidity during the mixing process will shorten application time.

E. Tack-Free Time

Tack-free time is the time that a sealant requires to cure sufficiently to not stick to standard polyethylene film when the film is pressed into the sealant.

F. Cure Time

The time require to sufficiently cure applied sealant depends upon the ambient temperature and relative humidity. Always observe the manufacturer’s recommendations for cure. Low humidity will extend the cure time. Optimum cure for most sealants will be obtained at 77° F (25° C) and 50% relative humidity. A high state of cure is developed after 14 days at this temperature and humility. Cure may be hastened by applying heat up to 130° F. For fuel tank sealants, every 20° F (10.6° C) rise in temperature halves cure time and every 20° F (10.6° C) decline in temperature doubles cure time. Fuel tank sealant is considered to be sufficiently cured for pressure test when sealant is tack free, does not pit when firmly pressed, and feels firm to the touch (Rex Durometer reading of approximately 30 A).

G. Types of Seals

(1) Fillet Seals

Fillet sealing is the application of a bead of extrudable sealant to seams, joints, and intersecting planes or surfaces. Fillet seals are used in the integral fuel tank along the intersection of the wing skin ribs, along the intersection of the wing skin and the spar and aft shear web, around fasteners and fittings protruding into the tank. Fillet seals are also used around the firewall perimeter, and other places where weather, fume, or dust intrusion must be prevented and to seal wetted areas. Fillet seals are accomplished using extrudable sealants in an extrusion cartridge, tube, or spatula. Fillet seals may be tooled to improve appearance, fill voids and remove bubbles. A satisfactory fillet seal is indicated when the fillet overlaps the seam by the required dimension, is smooth in appearance, adheres to both sides of the seam, and is free of voids, bubbles, and overlaps. Fillet seals may be tooled immediately after application to achieve the seal.

(2) Faying Surface Seals

Faying surface seals are used between surfaces where an absolute seal cannot be obtained by sealing around fasteners or by applying fillet seals. A faying surface seal around a fastener prevents fuel or liquids from reaching the fastener thread or shaft. The faying surface seal does not completely seal the fastener which must also be sealed. Faying surface seals are used during the manufacture of the airplane to seal areas that are difficult or impossible to seal after assembly. Faying surface seals may be applied by brushing on sealant or using and extrusion cartridge, tube, or spreading the sealant using a spatula. A satisfactory faying surface seal is indicated when a small amount of sealant is extruded on both sides of the joint after assembly of the faying surfaces.

(3) Injection Seals

Injection seals are used to fill holes, joggles, channels and other voids. Injection seals may be applied to provide continuity where fillet seals are interrupted by structure. Injection sealing forces air out of a cavity and fills the vacated space with sealant. Injection seals are accomplished by injecting the area with an extrudable sealant through an extrusion cartridge or a tube.

(4) Brush Seals

Brush sealing is used in the fuel tank to reseal surface areas after a structural repair to the wing exterior skins. The wet area inside the tank must be sanded, cleaned and free of all dust and contaminates. The sealant is applied using a stiff-bristle brush to the repair and surrounding area.

H. Method of Application

Sealants may be applied with a brush, a roller, an extrusion gun, or with a spatula. Extrusion guns are available as either hand operated or pneumatic powered. Some extrudable sealants are also available in squeezable tubes. Each application method has advantages in particular situations.

(1) Brush Application

A stiff-bristle brush (not nylon) is used to apply the sealant to the surface to be sealed. Brushed on sealant application may be used for faying surface sealing, fastener sealing, and surface sealing.

(2) Roller Application

Faying surface and brushable sealant may be applied using a roller. For some applications where a thin even coat of sealant is to applied, a roller is the preferred method of application.

(3) Extrusion Application

Fillet and faying surface seals may be applied with an extrusion gun. Injection seals must be applied using an injection gun. Some extrusion guns are available with a variety of nozzles for various applications. Nozzle tips may be shaped as required by the mechanic to provide a bead of sealant with the shape and dimensions for the specific seal.

(4) Spatula Application

A spatula is used to spread sealant material for faying surface and fillet seals. Normally, a spatula cannot be used to provide an injection seal. Small repair fillet seals may be applied with a spatula if an extrusion gun is not available or will not fit in the area to be sealed. Spatulas may be manufactured by the mechanic to tool fillet seals applied with a extrusion gun to fill voids, even the bead, and/or to remove bubbles.

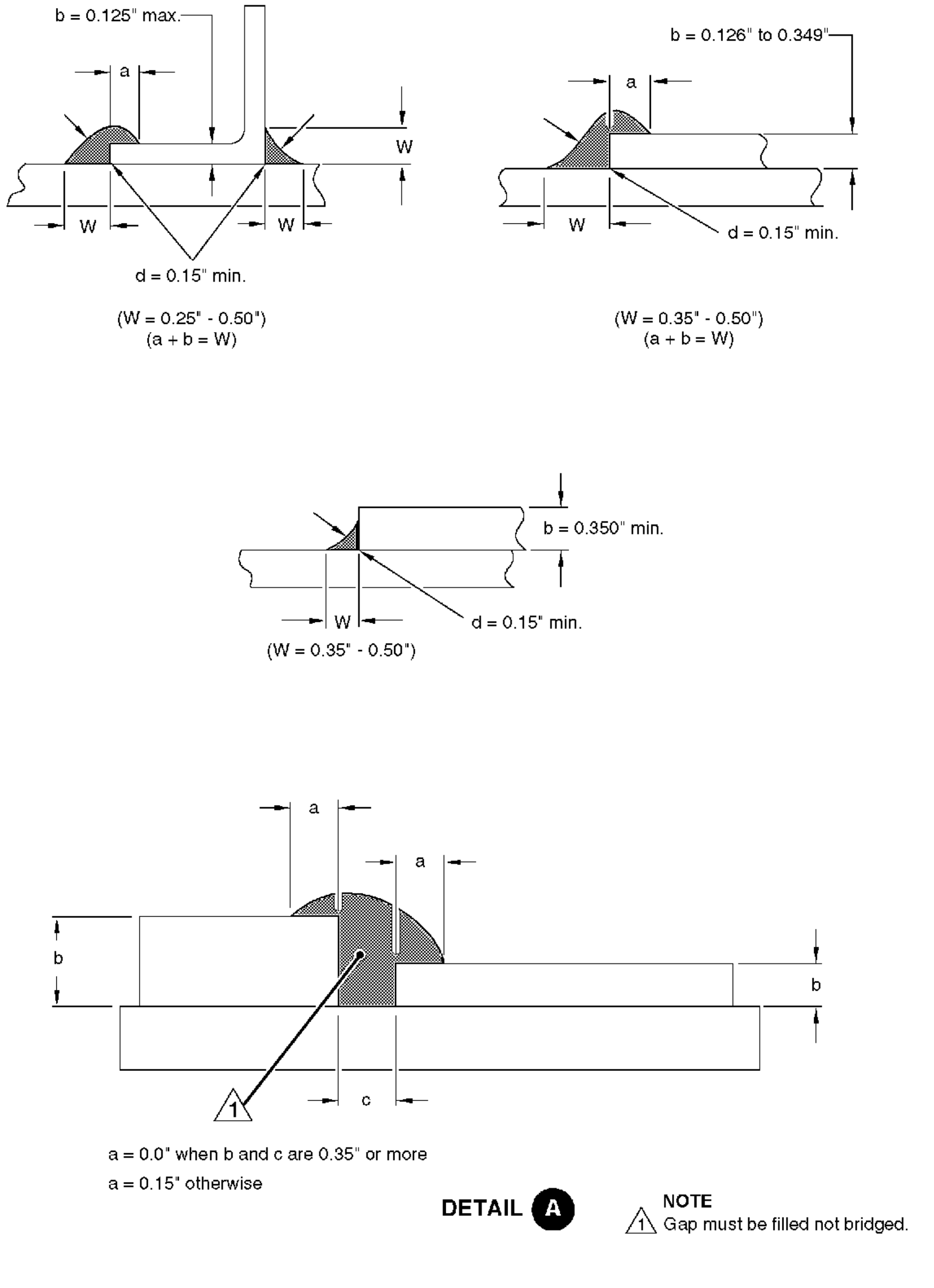
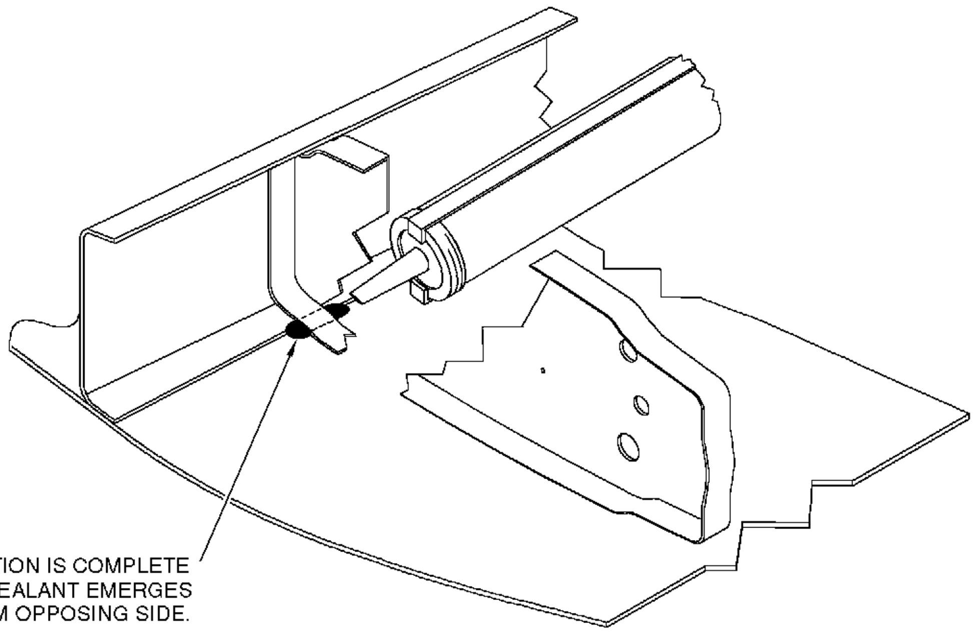
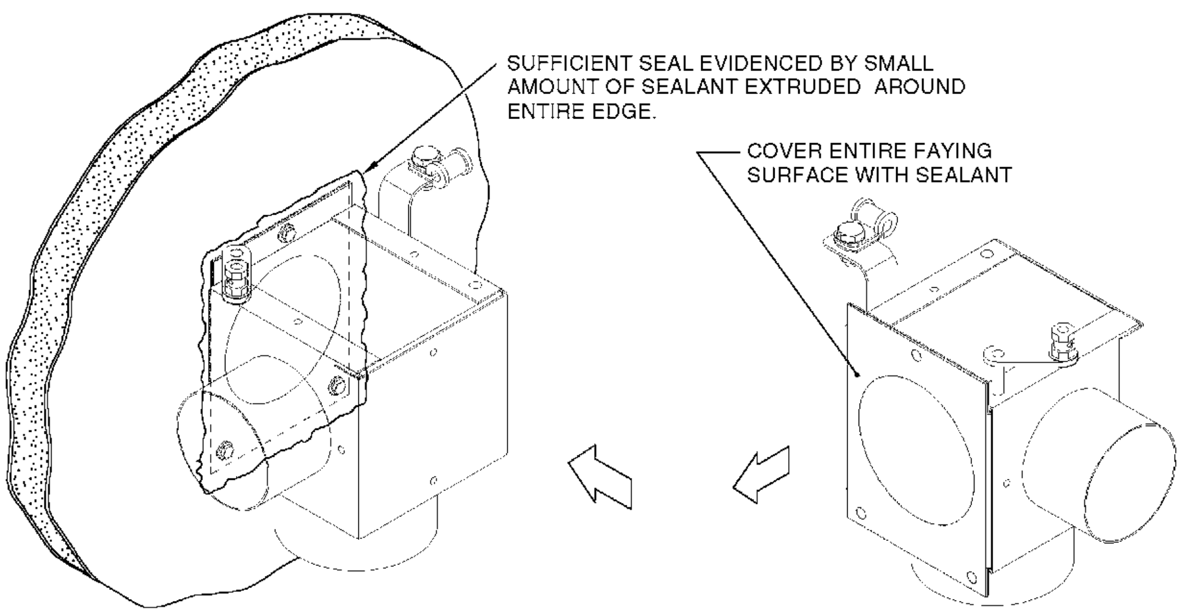


Figure 20-101
Fillet Sealing



INJECTION SEALING



FAYING SURFACE SEALING

SR2_MM20_1399

Figure 20-102
Injection & Faying Surface Sealing

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Preparation for Sealing

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Sealant Removal and Cutting Tools	-	Locally manufacture	Remove sealant
Pipe Cleaners	-	Any Source	Remove sealant in injectable gaps
Bristle Brush (non-nylon)	-	Any Source	Clean up
Sandpaper, Aluminum Oxide	200 grit	Any Source	Prep composite surfaces
Cotton cloth (clean, lint free)	-	Any Source	Surface Cleaning
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	Surface clean acrylic windows or composite materials.
Acetone	ASTM D-329	Any Source	Surface clean composite materials.
Protective Gloves	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemicals

(2) Determine if structural repair is required. (Refer to 51-10)

(3) If repair is required, repair structure in accordance the standard structural repair practices. (Refer to 51-10)

(4) Examine seal in suspect area and determine the seal level and seal plane in adjacent structure.

Note: The seal plane is the boundary plane through any assembly of structural items that presents a continuous barrier to the flow of liquids or gases.

(5) Identify the type of sealant used in the area of the defect.

CAUTION: Do not interchange sealing compounds. Best results are obtained by using the sealant compound originally applied to make repairs.

(6) Determine the type of seal (faying surface, fillet, injection, or brushed) required for the repair.

(7) Use sealant cutting tools to remove or notch the sealant in the defective area. Sufficient sealant must be removed to produce a solid, intact seal on each side of the affected area.

CAUTION: Cutting tools must be made only from non-ferrous materials that are softer than the surrounding structure. Use hardwood or acrylic tools for composite structure and polyethylene, polypropylene, or Teflon around acrylic windows.

(8) Examine rework area for clean cuts, adequate notching, and for access. All loose pieces of sealant in the repair area must be removed. If required, the area can be lightly sanded or brushed briskly with a stiff-bristle brush to remove sealant.

CAUTION: Use caution not to sand through resin coat exposing fibers. Sanding through the resin coat and exposing fibers will be cause for composite repair.

(9) Solvent clean area to be sealed. (Refer to 20-30)

B. Mixing Sealants

WARNING: **Keep all sealants away from open flames or other sources of ignition.**

Mix and use sealants only in areas with adequate ventilation.

Wear protective gloves when handling sealants and cleaned parts. Do not use protective hand creams as they can contaminate the sealant.

Avoid skin contact. If contact occurs, wash area thoroughly with soap and water.

Wear goggles for eye protection. If accidental eye contact with sealant, sealant components, or cleaning solvent occurs, immediately flush eyes with large quantities of water and report to a doctor for further examination and/or treatment.

CAUTION: The expiration date is stamped on each sealant container, never use expired sealant. Do not stir air into mixture, if air bubbles appear, they must be removed. Mixing containers must be clean and free of all contaminates.

All equipment used in mixing sealant must be clean and dust free to avoid contamination of sealant. Clean equipment immediately after use.

Note: Proper mixing and correct proportions are extremely important to obtain optimum results. Always observe sealant manufacturer's recommendations for mixing sealant.

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Clean, Wax Free Container	-	Any Source	Hand mix sealant
Spatula	-	Any Source	Hand mix sealant
Scales, Accuracy ± 2%	-	Any Source	Proportion sealant
Rotary Mixer	1384	Semco Application Systems PRC-DeSoto Intl Inc. Glendale, CA	MIx Mil-S-8802 Class A sealant
Extrusion Gun Cartridge	-	Any Source	Load sealant
Protective Gloves	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemicals

(2) Hand Mixing Mil-S-38249, Type I Firewall Sealant.

(a) Weigh the amount of base material desired into a clean, wax free container. Mix in accordance to the noted ratios.

• For P/S 700 sealant, add accelerator to the base material at the ratio of 2.5 parts by weight of accelerator to 100 parts by weight of the base. Application life of P/S 700 is 2 hours when used at 75° F(24° C).

• For PR-812 firewall sealant, add accelerator to the base material at a ratio of 2.5 parts by weight of accelerator to 100 parts by weight of the base. Application life of PR-812 is 8 hours when used at 75° F (24° C).

(b) Stir as required to thoroughly mix the two components. After thorough and proper mixing, the mixed sealant shall be uniform in color and viscosity.

Note: Be sure to scrape the sides and bottom of the container in order to include all the base material in the mixture and to ensure uniform blending. Scrape mixing paddle on container sides periodically to ensure all material, including that on paddle, is mixed.

Note: The MIL-S-38249 firewall sealant has a one year storage life when stored at temperatures below 80°F(26.5° C) in their original unopened containers.

(3) Hand Mixing Mil-S-8802, Type II, Class A Brushable Fuel Tank Sealant.

Sealant is furnished in premeasured and proportioned kits. If the entire kit is not needed they can be proportioned by combining ten parts of the base compound with one part accelerator (by weight). Use an accurate scale when mixing base and accelerator.

(a) Stir the accelerator to absorb all floating liquid before it is mixed with the sealant. The accelerator can then be poured into the container of sealant for mixing, otherwise, a wax-free container must be used.

(b) Thoroughly stir accelerator in its container until even consistency is obtained.

(c) Slowly stir accelerator into the base compound and thoroughly mix for approximately 7 to 10 minutes.

Note: Be sure to scrape the sides and bottom of the container in order to include all the compound in the mixture and to ensure uniform blending. Scrape mixing paddle on container sides periodically to ensure all material, including that on paddle, is mixed.

(4) Alternate Mixing Procedure for Mil-S-8802, Type II, Class A Brushable Sealant

(a) As an alternate procedure, a custom quantity may be mixed by weighing into a clean, wax-free container. Weigh the correct amount of base and accelerator immediately prior to mixing.

Note: The scales and weighing procedure must be controlled within 2% to insure good quality. A standard gallon-capacity paint shaker (1350 vibrations/ minute) may be used to mix all kit sizes. Full containers should not be mixed on a paint shaker.

(b) Add accelerator to the base compound, replace lid, and vibrate 3-1/2 minutes to 5 minutes in an upright position.

(c) Remove container, open, and scrape down the sides with a spatula or putty knife. Replace lid and vibrate in an inverted position for 3-1/2 to 5 minutes.

(d) Use sealant or freeze for storage as required.

(5) Mixing of Mil-S-8802, Type II, Class B Extrusion Gun Sealant

Sealant is furnished in premeasured and proportioned kits and in two-part cartridges. If the two-part cartridges are used a special extrusion gun may be required to apply sealant. If a premeasured kit is used and the entire kit is not needed, the sealant can be proportioned by combining ten parts of the base compound with one part accelerator (by weight). Use an accurate scale when mixing base and accelerator. Extrusion gun sealant supplied in proportioned kits may be hand mixed as follows when suitable mechanical pressure mixers are not available.

CAUTION: Mixing must not be performed in a paint shaker. Slow hand mixing is recommended. The compound may be mixed by a slow-speed mechanical mixer. A high-speed mechanical mixer will generate internal heat and reduce application life.

(a) Stir the accelerator to absorb all floating liquid before it is mixed with the sealant. The accelerator can then be poured into the container of sealant for mixing, otherwise, a wax-free container must be used.

(b) Thoroughly stir accelerator in its container until even consistency is obtained.

(c) Slowly stir accelerator into the base compound and thoroughly mix for approximately 7 to 10 minutes.

Note: Be sure to scrape the sides and bottom of the container in order to include all the compound in the mixture and to ensure uniform blending. Scrape mixing paddle on container sides periodically to ensure all material, including that on paddle, is mixed.

(d) Fill new cartridge with mixed sealant and apply or freeze for storage as required.

C. Application of Sealants (General Procedure)

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	Solvent Cleaning
Acetone	ASTM D-329	Any Source	Solvent Cleaning
Parting Agent, (silicone-free automotive wax)	-	Any Source	Prevent sealant from adhering to parts
Cotton cloth (clean, white, lint free)	-	Any Source	Surface Cleaning
Gloves (clean, powder free and lint free)	-	Any Source	Handling cleaned surfaces
Bristle Brush (non-nylon)	-	Any Source	Apply brushable sealant.
Pipe Cleaners	-	Any Source	Clean injection seals
Sandpaper, Aluminum Oxide	200 grit	Any Source	Prep composite surfaces
Extrusion Gun	Semco #850	Semco Application Systems PRC-Desoto Intl Inc. Glendale, CA	Apply extrudable sealant
Polyethylene Cartridge	-	Semco Application Systems PRC-DeSoto Intl Inc. Glendale, CA	Hold sealant for extrusion gun
Polyethylene Nozzles	-	Semco Application Systems PRC-Desoto Intl Inc. Glendale, CA	Apply sealant
Roller	-	Any Source	Apply faying surface sealant
Spatula	-	Any Source	Apply sealant
Gloves, Protective	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemicals

(2) Prepare surfaces to be sealed.

(a) Lightly sand any composite areas to be sealed with 200 grit sandpaper.

CAUTION: Use caution not to sand through resin coat exposing fibers. Sanding through the resin coat and exposing fibers will be cause for repair.

(b) Remove metal and composite chips, shavings, and lint using stiff bristle brushes or vacuum.

(c) Solvent clean all surfaces using acetone or isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

WARNING: Keep all sealants away from open flames or other sources of ignition.

Mix and use sealants only in areas with adequate ventilation.

Wear protective gloves when handling sealants and cleaned parts. Do not use protective hand creams as they can contaminate the sealant.

Avoid skin contact. If contact occurs, wash area thoroughly with soap and water.

Wear goggles for eye protection. If accidental eye contact with sealant, sealant components, or cleaning solvent occurs, immediately flush eyes with large quantities of water and report to a doctor for further examination and/or treatment.

(3) Mix sealant as required.

(4) Apply sealant using the appropriate sealing techniques outlined in paragraph D. - “Sealing Techniques.”

(5) Allow sealant to cure before handling.

D. Sealing Techniques

(1) Repairing Faying Surface Seal

The faying surface, is the overlapping area of the adjoining surfaces. Fay surface sealing is accomplished by applying sealant to one mating part before assembly. Sufficient sealant must be applied so it will squeeze out completely around the joint when the parts are fastened together. In order to accomplish an adequate seal in an efficient manner, the following sealing and cleaning procedures must be performed as specified. Examples of faying surface seals are at the firewall attachment of the heat box and window installation.

(a) Disassemble components from structure to be sealed.

(b) If not already accomplished remove all sealant from faying surfaces with cutting tools and suitable hardwood or plastic scrapers as described in paragraph A. - “Preparation for Sealing.”

(c) Refinish damaged surface.

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, wear clean, white, cotton gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed.

Use care in selecting solvent. Do not use acetone to clean acrylic. Use only isopropyl alcohol for solvent cleaning acrylic surfaces.

(d) Solvent clean surfaces to be sealed. (Refer to 20-30)

CAUTION: Do not apply parting agent over paints, primers, or on acrylics.Parting agents will lift paints and most primers and will craze acrylics. Epoxy primers are unaffected by parting agent.

(e) Removable seals shall be applied with the use of a parting agent. For fuel tank access plates, apply parting agent to both surfaces. In all other cases, apply parting agent to one surface only. When parting agent is dry to the touch, the parts may be faying surface sealed and assembled.

CAUTION: Sealant which does not wet properly or which is difficult to extrude from the sealing gun must be discarded. Sealant should never be applied at temperatures below 60° F (15.5° C) or to a structure that is below 60° F (15.5° C). Sealed structures must be handled with care and should never be moved until sealant has achieved a tack-free surface. Pressure testing, if required, must never be performed, until all sealant has cured.

(f) Using an extrusion gun, roller, or spatula, apply sealant to one mating surface. Spread sealant over entire faying surface.

(g) Place parts in assembly position and install fasteners within the sealant work life.

Note: Sufficient sealant shall have been applied so that the space between the faying surfaces is completely filled with sealant and a small amount of sealant is extruded continuously along the joint.

(h) Fair out extruded sealant to leave a smooth fillet along joint.

(i) Inspect seal for poor adhesion and evidence of air bubbles. Evidence of air bubbles is cause to rework the seal.

(j) Allow sealant to cure.

(2) Repairing an Injection Seal

Injection seals are used to fill holes, joggles, channels and other voids. Injection seals may be applied to provide continuity where fillet seals are interrupted by structure. Injection sealing forces air out of a cavity and fills the vacated space with sealant. Injection seals are accomplished by injecting the area with an extrudable sealant through an extrusion cartridge or a tube. An example of an injection seal is the seal applied in the fuel tank where the joggle at the end of a rib intersects the wing skin interior and the spar or shear web.

(a) If not already accomplished remove all sealant from damaged seal with cutting tools and suitable hardwood or plastic scrapers as described in paragraph A (Preparation for Sealing).

Note: The injection channel must be cleared all the way through as trapped air will prevent complete filling of the channel. A pipe cleaner or hooked wire may be used to clear sealant debris from inside the seal channel.

(b) Refinish damaged surface.

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, wear clean, white, cotton gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed.

Use care in selecting solvent. Do not use acetone to clean acrylic. Use only isopropyl alcohol for solvent cleaning acrylic surfaces.

(c) Solvent clean joints to be sealed. Remove all solvent residue and thoroughly dry area. (Refer to 20-30)

CAUTION: Ensure that extrusion gun cartridge has sufficient sealant to make a complete seal with one injection without any break. Stopping and starting an injection seal will cause air to be entrapped in the seal and is cause for rework.

Sealant which does not wet properly or which is difficult to extrude from the sealing gun must be discarded. Sealant should never be applied at temperatures below 60° F (15.5° C) or to a structure that is below 60° F (15.5° C). Sealed structures must be handled with care and should never be moved until sealant has achieved a tack-free surface. Pressure testing, if required, must never be performed, until all sealant has cured.

(d) Apply injection seal by injecting cavity with sealant from one end until sealant emerges from the other.

(e) Remove excess sealant with a fairing tool and smooth ends of seal.

(f) Fair out extruded sealant to leave a smooth fillet along joint.

(g) Inspect seal for poor adhesion and evidence of air bubbles. Evidence of air bubbles is cause to rework the seal.

(h) Allow seal to cure.

(3) Repairing Fillet Seals

Fillet seals are used in the integral fuel tank along the intersection of the wing skin ribs, along the intersection of the wing skin and the spar and aft shear web, around fasteners and fitting protruding into the tank. Fillet seals are also used around the firewall perimeter, and other places where weather, fume, or dust intrusion must be prevented and to seal wetted areas. Fillet seals produce a smooth junction. All joints, joggles, voids, and fasteners in wet areas must be fillet sealed. Fillets laid on intersecting joints must be joined together to produce a continuous seal.

(a) If not already accomplished, remove all sealant from damaged seal with cutting tools and suitable scrapers as described in paragraph A. - “Preparation for Sealing.”

Note: The injection channel must be cleared all the way through as trapped air will prevent complete filling of the channel. A pipe cleaner or hooked wire may be used to clear sealant debris from inside the seal channel.

(b) Refinish damaged surface.

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, wear clean, white, cotton gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed.

Use care in selecting solvent. Do not use acetone to clean acrylic. Use only isopropyl alcohol for solvent cleaning acrylic surfaces.

(c) Solvent clean channel to be sealed using pipe cleaners. The channel should be cleaned at least twice and all reside removed. Dry channel using pipe cleaners.

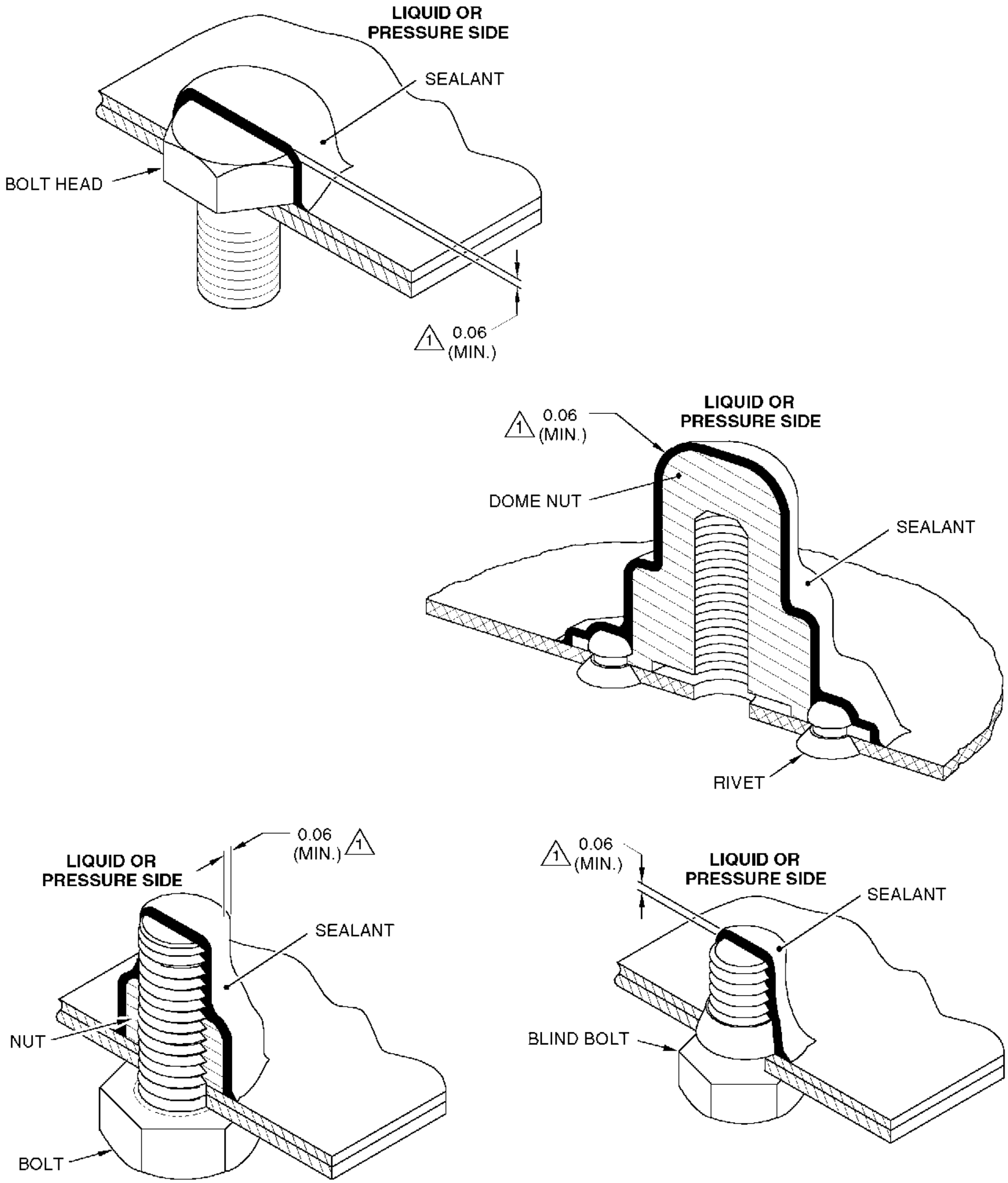
CAUTION: Sealant which does not wet properly or which is difficult to extrude from the sealing gun must be discarded. Sealant should never be applied at temperatures below 60° F (15.5° C) or to a structure that is below 60° F (15.5° C). Handle sealed structures carefully and do not move until sealant is tack-free. Pressure testing, if required, must never be performed, until all sealant has cured. Sealant must never be applied after usable application time.

(d) Use the extrusion gun to lay a bead along joint. Point the extrusion gun into the seam and maintain it nearly perpendicular to the line of travel. A bead of sealant shall precede the extrusion gun nozzle tip. and work out all entrapped air with a small paddle.

Note: Sealant must be applied so that it provides an airtight seal. Ensure that folds, laps, and entrapped air are not created during sealing. The fillet can be moved slightly to ensure that the highest portion of the fillet is over the edge of the structure.

(e) A fillet may be applied in two or more applications. A small fillet should be applied first and allowed to partially cure, followed by a second application of sealant sufficient to form the final fillet. The final fillet must be smooth and should have the dimensions as specified.

CAUTION: Lubrication in any form shall not be used to assist in smoothing the fillet.



NOTE

1. Optional to cover nut, thread or bolt with sealant. Keep sealant thickness to a minimum: however, it is permissible to have more than 0.06" minimum thickness.
2. Eliminate any visible voids or bubble areas around the base of the fastener.

SR2 MM20 1143

Figure 20-103
Fastener Sealing

(f) Work out all entrapped air and remove excess sealant with a fairing tool. Fair out extruded sealant to leave a smooth fillet along joint and at ends.The tool should be pressed against the sealant and moved parallel to the bead.

(g) Inspect seal for poor adhesion and evidence of air bubbles. Evidence of air bubbles is cause to rework the seal.

(h) Allow seal to cure

(4) Fastener Sealing in Wet and Non-Wet Areas

The following procedure is used primarily for sealing bolts, nuts, and domed nutplates in wet areas with MIL-S-8802 Class B fuel tank sealant. However, this procedure is also applicable to bolt sealing with RTV 736 sealant in non-wet areas, such as the firewall.

(a) If not already accomplished remove all sealant from damaged seal with cutting tools and suitable hardwood or plastic scrapers as described in paragraph A. - “Preparation for Sealing.”

(b) Ensure that fastener is properly installed and torqued.

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, wear clean, white, cotton gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed.

Use care in selecting solvent. Do not use acetone to clean acrylic. Use only isopropyl alcohol for solvent cleaning acrylic surfaces.

(c) Solvent clean area to be sealed. The fastener and surrounding area should be cleaned at least twice and all residue removed. (Refer to 20-30)

CAUTION: Sealant which does not wet properly or which is difficult to extrude from the sealing gun must be discarded. Sealant should never be applied at temperatures below 60° F (15.5° C) or to a structure that is below 60° F (15.5° C). Handle sealed structures carefully and do not move until sealant is tack free. Pressure testing, if required, must never be performed, until all sealant has cured. Sealant must never be applied after usable application time.

(d) Use extrusion gun or spatula to apply sealant around the base and over the fastener. If necessary, the sealant may be worked with a tool so that the sealant has a minimum thickness as specified.

Note: Sealant must be applied so that it provides an airtight seal. Ensure that folds, laps, and entrapped air are not created during the process. The fillet can be moved slightly to insure that the highest portion of the fillet is over the edge of the structure.

(e) Work out all entrapped air and remove excess sealant with a fairing tool.

(f) Inspect seal for poor adhesion and evidence of air bubbles. Evidence of air bubbles is cause to rework the seal.

(g) Allow seal to cure.

(5) Tube Fitting Seals in Fuel Tank Bulkheads

Bulkhead tube fittings installed in fuel tank bulkheads with the bulkhead nut on the wet side of the bulkhead, shall be sealed by applying sealant to the threaded area of the fitting prior to installing the bulkhead nut and o-ring. Bulkhead fittings which are installed with the nut on the dry side of the tank bulkhead shall be fillet sealed only.

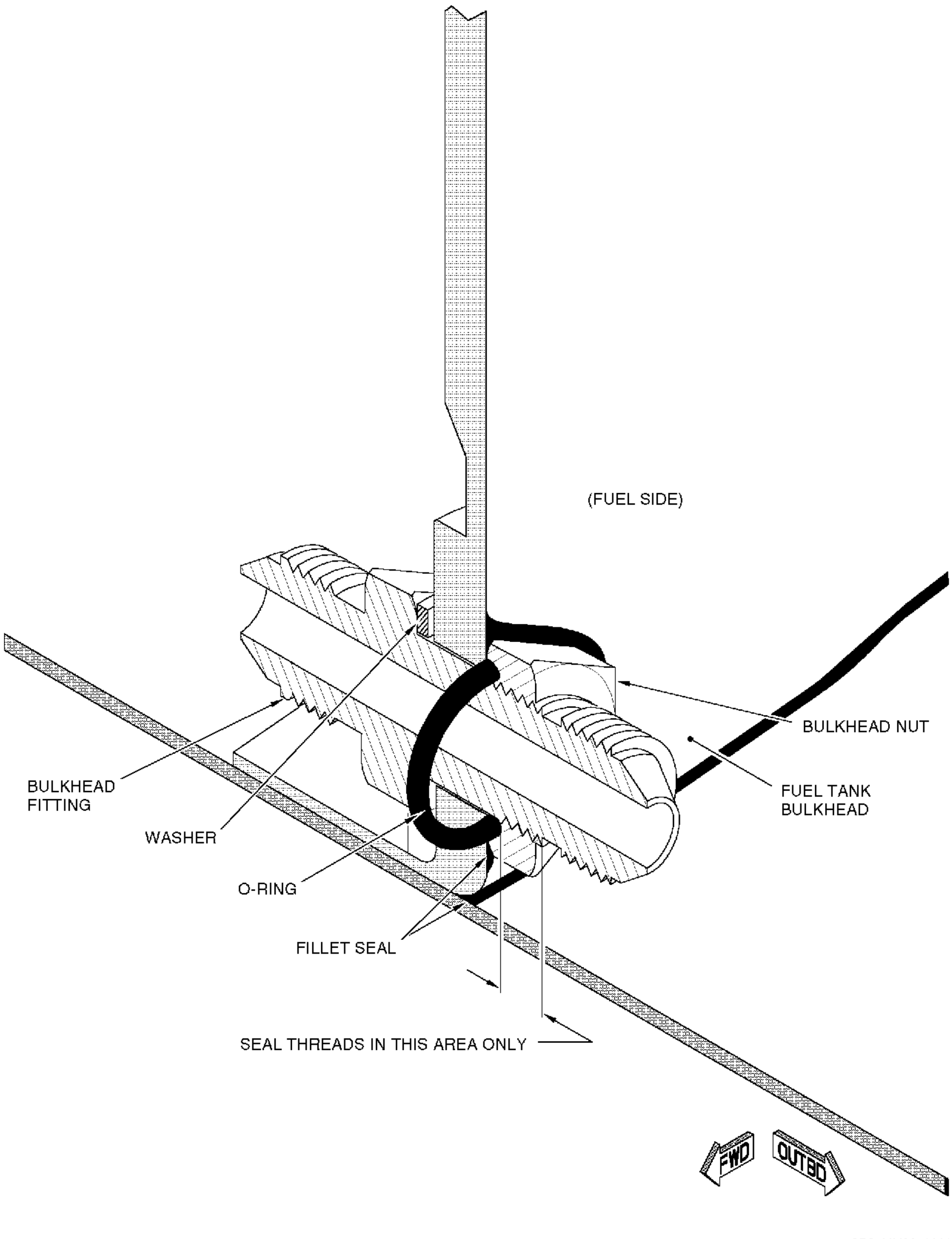


Figure 20-104
Bulkhead Fitting Seal

(a) If not already accomplished remove all sealant from damaged seal with cutting tools and suitable hardwood or plastic scrapers as described in paragraph A. - “Preparation for Sealing.”

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, wear clean, white, cotton gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed.

Use care in selecting solvent. Do not use acetone to clean acrylic. Use only isopropyl alcohol for solvent cleaning acrylic surfaces.

(b) Solvent clean area and fitting to be sealed. The fastener and surrounding area should be cleaned at least twice and all residue removed. (Refer to 20-30)

(c) Apply a small amount of sealant on fitting threads before installing nut. Ensure that bulkhead fitting is properly installed with O-ring and nut is on wet side of bulkhead and nut is properly torqued.

CAUTION: Sealant which does not wet properly or which is difficult to extrude from the sealing gun must be discarded. Sealant should never be applied at temperatures below 60° F (15.5° C) or to a structure that is below 60° F (15.5° C). Sealed structures must be handled with care and should never be moved until sealant has achieved a tack-free surface. Pressure testing, if required, must never be performed, until all sealant has cured. Sealant must never be applied after usable application time.

Note: Application time is the period in which the sealant can be satisfactorily applied. After this point, the material does not “wet” properly and may fail in adhesion (sealant “rolls up” ahead of the sealing gun or “draws up” behind the gun).

(d) Use extrusion gun or spatula to apply sealant around the base and over the nut on the wet side. If necessary, the sealant may be worked with a tool so that the sealant has a minimum thickness as specified.

Note: Sealant must be applied so that it provides an airtight seal. Care must be exercised so that folds, laps, and entrapped air are not created during the process. All air bubbles must be worked out of the sealant. The fillet can be moved slightly to insure that the highest portion of the fillet is over the edge of the structure.

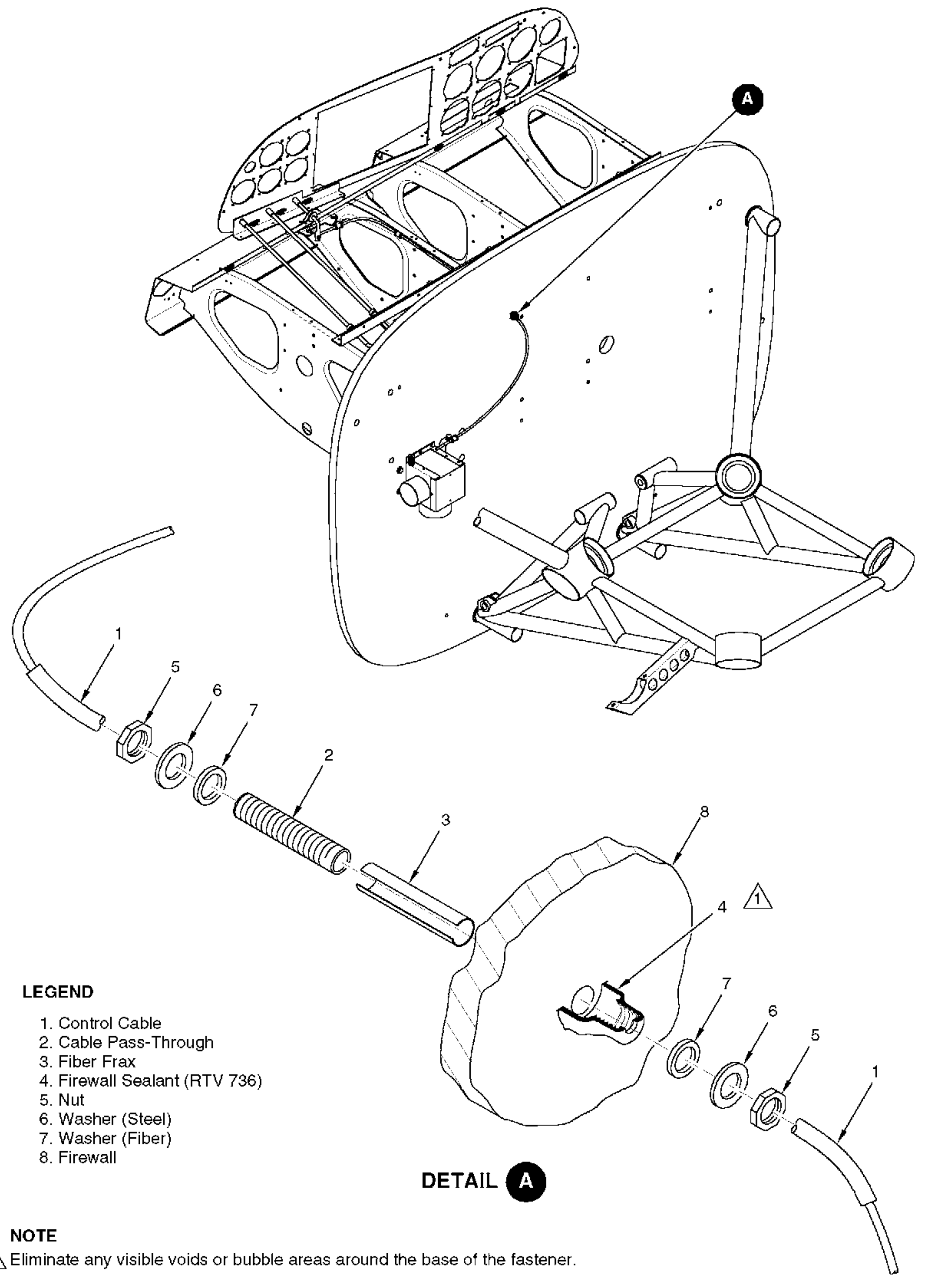
(e) Work out all entrapped air and remove excess sealant with a fairing tool.

(f) Inspect seal for poor adhesion and evidence of air bubbles. Evidence of air bubbles is cause to rework the seal.

(g) Allow seal to cure.

(6) Cable Pass-Through

The heat box control cable, alternate air control cable, mixture control cable, throttle control cable, and governor control cables all pass-through the firewall. When any of these cables are removed, the cable pass-through must be properly fillet sealed to assure an airtight seal.



LEGEND

1. Control Cable
2. Cable Pass-Through
3. Fiber Frax
4. Firewall Sealant (RTV 736)
5. Nut
6. Washer (Steel)
7. Washer (Fiber)
8. Firewall

NOTE

1: Eliminate any visible voids or bubble areas around the base of the fastener.

SR2_MM20_1400

Figure 20-105
Cable Pass-Through Sealing

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Sealant Removal and Cutting Tools	-	Locally manufacture	Remove sealant
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Isopropyl Alcohol, Grade A or Grade B	Any Source	Clean cable pass-through free of adhesive
Fiber Frax paper 1/8"	970J, TON0146	UniFrax	Firewall insulation
High Temperature Silicone Sealant	RTV 736	Dow Corning	Sealant

(b) Remove old sealant from cable pass-through fitting and firewall. Ensure fitting and firewall are clear and free of old sealant.

(c) Ensure cable pass-through is securely fastened to firewall.

(d) Solvent clean firewall and cable pass-through using isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

(e) Wrap Fiber Frax paper around control cable in area where cable rests inside cable pass-through.

(f) Insert the control cable (wrapped with Fiber Frax) through cable pass-through and into position. Ensure cable and pass-through have a tight fit.

(g) Properly route and secure control cable.

(h) Fillet seal and cover entire cable pass-through on both sides of the firewall with high temperature silicone sealant. (Refer to 20-10)

(i) Allow sealant to cure.

E. Reseal Integral Fuel Tank After a Structural Repair

The fuel tank was manufactured with a resin coating on all skin surfaces of the tank with injection and fillet seals using MIL-S-8802 Class B extrudable sealant along all bond lines and at all penetrations for tubing, fuel filler, and fuel level float. After a repair has been made to the composite structure of the fuel tank, it will be necessary to reseal the tank in the area of the repair.

Access covers are faying surface sealed with MIL-S-8802 Class B sealant with parting agent applied to both faying surfaces as described under D.1. - "Faying Surface Seals."

Repairing seals at joggles at rib-spar intersections and along bond lines will be accomplished using MIL-S-8802 Class B extrudable sealant in accordance with D.2. - "Repairing an Injection Seal," and D.3. - "Repairing a Fillet Seal."

Repairs to bulkhead penetrations will be accomplished using MIL-S-8802 Class B sealant in accordance with D.5. - "Repairing Tube Fitting Seals in Fuel Tank Bulkheads."

Repairs to seals around fasteners in the fuel tank will be accomplished using MIL-S-8802 Class B sealant in accordance with D.4. - "Fastener Sealing in Wet and Non-Wet Areas."

Repairs to the surface of the wing structure will be made from the outside and the inside wing surfacers must be resealed using MIL-S-8802 Class A brushable sealant using the following procedure:

(1) Prepare surfaces to be sealed.

(a) Preclean all surfaces using acetone or isopropyl alcohol solvent. (Refer to 20-30)

(b) Lightly sand the repaired area and adjacent area with 200 grit sandpaper.

CAUTION: Use caution not to sand through resin coat exposing fibers. Sanding through the resin coat and exposing fibers will be cause for composite repair.

(c) Remove metal and composite chips, shavings, and lint using stiff bristle brushes and vacuum.

(d) Solvent clean all surfaces using acetone or isopropyl alcohol. Thoroughly dry surfaces and remove all residue. (Refer to 20-30)

WARNING: **Keep all sealants away from open flames or other sources of ignition.**

Mix and use sealants only in areas with adequate ventilation.

Wear protective gloves when handling sealants and cleaned parts. Do not use protective hand creams as they can contaminate the sealant.

Avoid skin contact. If contact occurs, wash area thoroughly with soap and water.

Wear goggles for eye protection. If accidental eye contact with sealant, sealant components, or cleaning solvent occurs, immediately flush eyes with large quantities of water and report to a doctor for further examination and/or treatment.

(2) Mix sealant as required.

(3) Apply a coat of MIL-S-8802 Class A sealant to the prepared area. Apply sealant with a brush, stroking in two directions to thoroughly coat the area with sealant 5 to 15 mils thick (0.005 to 0.015 inch). Small areas, drips, or runs in excess of the 15 mils (0.015 inch) are acceptable in isolated cases. No greater than 10% of the area being coated shall exceed the maximum thickness.

(4) Allow sealant to cure.

ADHESIVES

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information on the adhesives that are used on the airplane.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Adhesives

The following adhesives, when applied properly in the appropriate area, have been approved by Cirrus Design. Contact Neoprene Adhesive is used for securing the seat foam and seat to the seat assembly. Epoxy is used for retaining the light strips to the glareshield.

WARNING: Always follow the directions from the manufacture of the product being used.

Approved Adhesives		
Item	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**
Contact Neoprene Adhesive	80	3M
2158 Adhesive	50010-001	3M
Epoxy	5 Minute	Devcon

SOLVENT CLEANING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers solvent cleaning procedures for metallic and non-metallic materials. These procedures may be used for general cleaning when solvents are required and must be used to clean surfaces prior to the application of adhesive, resin, or sealants.

WARNING: **Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Therefore, special precautions must be used whenever solvents are used for any purpose.**

Always follow the solvent manufacture's directions.

A fire extinguisher must be immediately available when using solvents.

Adequate ventilation shall be provided and fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas with marginal or insufficient ventilation.

Skin protection in the form of protective gloves and eye protection must be worn when pouring or applying solvents.

When solvent cleaning closed areas such as fuel tanks, eliminate spark hazards, electrically ground the aircraft, and fill the enclosed area with an inert gas such as argon or nitrogen. Apply the inert gas continuously until the tank is clean and dry.

Always check the MSDS for the solvent being used for additional requirements and/or precautions to be followed when using a particular solvent.

Special procedures may be required to dispose of used solvents.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Solvent Cleaning Metal Parts

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning
Acetone	ASTM D-329	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning.
Mineral Spirits	TT-T-291 I, II, or III	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning
Aliphatic Naptha	TT-N-95 Type II	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning
Sealant Removal and Cutting Tools	-	Locally manufacture	Remove sealant
Pipe Cleaners	-	Any Source	Remove sealant in injectable gaps
Bristle Brush (Non-nylon, Non-metallic)	-	Any Source	Clean up
Solvent Dispensers (Polyethylene Squirt Bottle)	-	Any Source	Dispense Solvents
Cotton cloth (clean, white, lint free)	-	Any Source	Surface Cleaning
Cotton Gloves (Clean, White, Lint Free)	-	Any Source	Handle Cleaned Surfaces
Protective Gloves (Neoprene Rubber)	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemicals

(2) Preliminary Cleaning

(a) Remove excess material (metal chips, shavings, lint, etc.) using a vacuum sweeper, clean bristle brush, etc.

WARNING: Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Skin protection and eye protection are required. Additionally, adequate ventilation and/or fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas.

(b) Clean area with a clean cloth dampened with cleaning solvent and immediately wipe area dry with a clean dry cloth. Do not allow cleaning solvent to air dry as a residue will remain on the surface.

(3) Final Cleaning

Note: Final cleaning must be accomplished prior to applying any adhesive, or sealant. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried before application of any adhesive or sealant. When handling cleaned surfaces, wear clean white cotton gloves to prevent surface contamination. Surfaces shall be recleaned in the event of contamination.

(a) Fold clean lint-free cloths in such a manner as to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint contaminating the surface to be cleaned.

WARNING: **Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Skin protection and eye protection are required. Additionally, adequate ventilation and/or fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas.**

(b) Dampen one cloth with cleaning solvent from polyethylene squirt bottle. The cloth should not be saturated to a point where solvent drips.

Note: Never pour or spray cleaning solvent on aircraft structure because it will run back between structural layers, then run back out again after the cleaning operations are completed, bringing contamination to surfaces previously cleaned.

CAUTION: Extreme care is needed to clean hard to reach areas, corners, gaps, etc. A small paint brush, pipe cleaners, or cloth wrapped around wooden or phenolic tools may be used for slots, recesses, and other hard to reach areas.

Do not allow cleaning solvent to air dry as a residue will remain on the surface, contaminating a following process.

(c) Thoroughly clean small areas at a time and immediately wipe area dry with a clean, dry, lint-free cloth.

Note: If adhesive or sealant is to be applied, always clean an area wider than the width of final product being applied.

(d) Continue cleaning process until no discoloration is noted on the drying cloth.

Note: If primer is removed during cleaning and if the exposed metal surface will be completely covered by the sealing process, the exposed metal surface need not be further treated.

Final cleaning must be done prior to applying adhesive or sealant. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried before application of any adhesive or sealant. When handling cleaned surfaces, wear clean white cotton gloves to prevent surface contamination. Surfaces shall be recleaned in the event of contamination.

B. Solvent Cleaning Composite Materials

CAUTION: Isoproply alcohol is the only cleaning agent recommended when preparing composite surfaces (excluding fuel compartments) for repair. When cleaning a composite surface in any of the fuel compartments, acetone is the recommended cleaning agent.

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cleaner	DX 330	PPG Industries, Inc.	Cleaning repair surfaces before apply paint manufactured by PPG Industries.
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning of composites before bonding process
Acetone	ASTM D-329	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning.
Mineral Spirits	TT-T-291 I, II, or III	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning
Aliphatic Naptha	TT-N-95 Type II	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning
Sealant Removal and Cutting Tools	-	Locally Manufacture	Remove sealant
Pipe Cleaners	-	Any Source	Remove sealant in injectable gaps
Bristle Brush (Non-nylon, Non-metallic)	-	Any Source	Clean up
Solvent Dispensers (Polyethylene Squirt Bottle)	-	Any Source	Dispense Solvents
Cotton cloth (clean, white, lint free)	-	Any Source	Surface Cleaning
Cotton Gloves (clean, white, lint free)	-	Any Source	Handle Cleaned Surfaces
Protective Gloves (Neoprene Rubber)	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemicals

(2) Preliminary Cleaning

WARNING: **If fuel tank interior is to be cleaned, ground aircraft to suitable earth-ground. Evacuate oxygen from fuel tank by filling tank with an inert gas such as nitrogen or argon. Gas should be applied continuously until tank is clean and dry. Laminates that come in contact with moisture must be dried before performing composite repairs.**

(a) Remove excess material (chips, shavings, lint, etc.) using a vacuum sweeper, clean bristle brush, etc.

WARNING: **Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Skin protection and eye protection are required. Additionally, adequate ventilation and/or fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas.**

CAUTION: Isoproply alcohol is the only cleaning agent recommended when preparing composite surfaces (excluding fuel compartments) for repair. When cleaning a composite surface in any of the fuel compartments, acetone is the recommended cleaning agent.

(b) Clean area with a clean cloth dampened with Isoproply alcohol and immediately wipe area dry with a clean dry cloth. Do not allow solvent to air dry as a residue will remain on the surface.

(3) Final Cleaning

Note: Final cleaning must be accomplished prior to applying adhesive, resin, or sealant. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried before application of any adhesive, resin, or sealant. When handling cleaned surfaces, wear clean white cotton gloves to prevent surface contamination. Surfaces shall be recleaned in the event of contamination.

(a) Absorb all visible moisture on the laminate using a clean, lint-free, cotton cloth.

(b) Fold clean lint-free cloths in such a manner as to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint contaminating the surface to be cleaned.

WARNING: **Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Skin protection and eye protection are required. Additionally, adequate ventilation and/or fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas.**

(c) Wipe effected area with Isoproply alcohol using a clean, lint-free, cotton cloth.

(d) Dampen one cloth with Isoproply alcohol. The cloth should not be saturated to a point where solvent drips.

CAUTION: Extreme care is needed to clean hard to reach areas, corners, gaps, etc. A small paint brush, pipe cleaners, or cloth wrapped around wooden or phenolic tools may be used for slots, recesses, and other hard to reach areas.

Do not allow cleaning solvent to air dry as a residue will remain on the surface, contaminating a following process.

Note: Never pour or spray cleaning solvent on aircraft structure because it will run back between structural layers, then run back out again after the cleaning operations are completed, bringing contamination to surfaces previously cleaned.

(e) Thoroughly clean small areas at a time and immediately wipe area dry with a clean, dry, lint-free cloth.

Note: If adhesive, resin, or sealant is to be applied, always clean an area wider than the width of final product being applied.

(f) Continue cleaning process until no discoloration is noted on the drying cloth.

C. Cleaning Acrylic Surfaces

(1) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	Preliminary and final cleaning
Aliphatic Naptha	TT-N-95 Type II	Any Source	Preliminary and final cleaning
Acrylic Polish and Sealant	SP-PL16	LP Aero Plastics	Polish exterior window surface
210 Plastic Cleaner And Polish	SP-210A	LP Aero Plastics	Polish interior window surface
Bristle Brush (Non-nylon, Non-metallic)	-	Any Source	Clean up
Solvent Dispensers (Polyethylene Squirt Bottle)	-	Any Source	Dispense solvents
Cotton cloth (clean, white, lint free)	-	Any Source	Surface cleaning
Cotton Gloves (Clean, White, Lint Free)	-	Any Source	Handle cleaned surfaces
Protective Gloves (Neoprene Rubber)	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemi-cals

CAUTION: Do not use any solvent other than aliphatic naphtha or Isoproply alcohol to clean acrylic parts, as crazing may occur. Isoproply alcohol can also craze acrylic if instructions are not carefully followed.

If sealant is to be applied, use cleaning solvent only on portions of acrylic parts necessary to facilitate a proper sealing procedure.

(2) Clean acrylic parts (interior surface of windshield which is to be sealed) with aliphatic naphtha or Isoproply alcohol.

Note: If sealant is to be applied, acrylic surfaces must be completely dry, without contaminants, prior to sealing.

(a) Fold clean lint-free cloths in such a manner as to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint contaminating the surface to be cleaned.

WARNING: Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Skin protection and eye protection are required. Additionally, adequate ventilation and/or fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas.

(b) Dampen one cloth with cleaning solvent from polyethylene squirt bottle. The cloth should not be saturated to a point where solvent drips.

Note: Never pour or spray cleaning solvent on aircraft structure because it will run back between structural layers, then run back out again after the cleaning operations are completed, bringing contamination to surfaces previously cleaned.

(c) Thoroughly clean small areas at a time. Wipe area dry with a clean, dry, lint-free cloth. Do not allow solvent to air dry as a residue will remain on the surface, contaminating a following process.

Note: If sealant is to be applied, always clean an area wider than the width of finally applied sealant.

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, personnel should wear clean white gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed. If contamination occurs, surfaces shall be recleaned.

(d) Continue cleaning until no discoloration is evident on the drying cloth.

D. Cleaning Painted or Primed Surfaces for Decal Application

(1) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Denatured Alcohol	O-E-760 Type III	Any Source	Preliminary and Final Cleaning
Solvent Dispensers (Polyethylene Squirt Bottle)	-	Any Source	Dispense Solvents
Cotton cloth (clean, white, lint free)	-	Any Source	Surface Cleaning
Cotton Gloves (Clean, White, Lint Free)	-	Any Source	Handle Cleaned Surfaces
Protective Gloves (Neoprene Rubber)	-	Any Source	Protect hands from chemicals
Goggles	-	Any Source	Protect eyes from chemicals

(2) Use denatured alcohol to thoroughly clean painted or primed surface free of oil, grease, dirt, etc.

(a) Fold clean lint-free cloths in such a manner as to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint contaminating the surface to be cleaned.

WARNING: Cleaning solvents are toxic and flammable. Skin protection and eye protection are required. Additionally, adequate ventilation and/or fresh air masks shall be used in all closed areas.

(b) Dampen one cloth with cleaning solvent from polyethylene squirt bottle. The cloth should not be saturated to a point where solvent drips.

Note: Never pour or spray cleaning solvent on aircraft structure because it will run back between structural layers, then run back out again after the cleaning operations are completed, bringing contamination to surfaces previously cleaned.

(c) Thoroughly clean small areas at a time. Wipe area dry with a clean, dry, lint-free cloth. Do not allow solvent to air dry as a residue will remain on the surface, contaminating a following process.

CAUTION: After thoroughly cleaning surfaces to be sealed, personnel should wear clean white gloves to prevent contaminating the surfaces to be sealed. If contamination occurs, surfaces shall be recleaned.

(d) Continue cleaning until no discoloration is evident on the drying cloth.

LOCTITE/TORQUE SEAL

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains surface preparations and cleaning procedures for the usage of thread lock and thread sealing agents.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Threadlock

(1) Shelf Life

Threadlock itself has no designated maximum shelf life when stored at room temperature in a unopened container. Once the container is opened, temperature and environmental factors, such as humidity and exposure to sunlight, have a major affect on shelf life. Observe shelf life recommendations for threadlock stored in previously opened containers. Normally, threadlock stored within the shelf life parameters will be acceptable for use provided there is no contamination or jelling of the substance.

(2) Application of Thread Lock

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies..

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	Clean Surfaces
Primer	7471 Grade T	Any Source	Prime surfaces
Loctite	-	Loctite Corp. Newington, CT	Lock threads as required by application

(b) Bearing surfaces and threads to receive thread lock shall be clean, free of dust, grease, condensation, moisture, or other contaminating substances. Solvent clean surfaces with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

(c) Prime surfaces with 7471 Grade T primer.

(d) Use care to keep thread lock out of bearings.Thread lock may be applied by brushing, dipping, tumbling, or by running the nozzle over the threads. Either the nut or the bolt may be coated. However, for blind hole applications, the sides of the blind hole and the first two threads of the male fastener shall be coated. Parts shall then be assembled using normal torque. Excess thread lock must be wiped off with a rag moistened with isopropyl alcohol.

Note: When specified, threaded fasteners in the fuel tank area shall be installed with Loctite 242 and 7471 Grade T primer.

B. Torque Seal

Torque Seal should be applied to all jam nuts. Inspect torque sealed components when ever accessible and during each specified inspection period. Inspect the component for any signs of loosening. If the torque seal is broken, the component must be immediately inspected and serviced.

LOCTITE USAGE SPECIFICATIONS							
Product Number	**222 222MS**	**242**	**262**	**271**	**277**	**290**	**680**
Typical Use	Small removable screws	Removable grade to 3/4”	Permanent locking to 3/4”	Permanent high strength to 1” and stud locking	Wing attach spanner nut and large bolts	Wicking grade pre-assembled component	Bearing and bushing retention
P/N or Spec.	MIL-S-46163 Type II Grade M	MIL-S-46163 Type II Grade N	MIL-S-46163 Type II Grade O	MIL-S-46163 Type I Grade K	MIL-S-46163 Type I Grade L	MIL-S-46163 Type II Grade R	MIL-S-46163
Color	Purple	Blue	Red	Red	Red	Green	Green
Viscosity cP	1200/6000 Thixotropic	1200/6000 Thixotropic	1800/5000 Thixotropic	500	7000	12	1250
Temperature Range	-65° to 300°F	-65° to 300°F	-65° to 300°F	-65° to 300°F	-65° to 300°F	-65° to 300°F	-65° to 300°F
Cure Speed, Steel @77°F Handling: Full:	20 Minutes 24 Hours	10 Minutes 24 Hours	20 Minutes 24 Hours	10 Minutes 24 Hours	30 Minutes 24 Hours	20 Minutes 24 Hours	10 Minutes 24 Hours
Primer	T (7471)	T (7471)	T (7471)	T (7471)	T (7471)	T (7471)	T (7471)

LOCTITE SHELF LIFE				
Item	**Storage Temperature**	**Shelf Life in Months**	**Extended Shelf Life in Months**	**Retest in Months**
Loctite 222	40 to 80°F	12	6	6
Loctite 242	40 to 80°F	12	6	6
Loctite 262	40 to 80°F	12	6	6
Loctite 271	40 to 80°F	12	6	6
Loctite 277	40 to 80°F	12	6	6
Loctite 290	40 to 80°F	12	6	6
Loctite 680	40 to 80°F	12	6	6

SAFETYING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information on the proper safetying techniques and procedures used when fastening hardware.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Safety Wiring

There are two basic forms of safety wiring. The single-wire method and the double-twist method. Safety wire comes in three types which are identified by size and color. The three types are classified by use. Inconel and Monel wire is used for general safety wiring and is identified by a natural wire color. Monel can withstand temperatures up to 800°F; Inconel can withstand temperatures up to 1500°F. Copper that is cadium-plated and dyed yellow is used for shear and seal wiring applications. Aluminum Alloy (Alclad 5056) is dyed blue and is used exclusively for safety-wiring magnesium parts.

Size of wire is dependent on material and purpose of installation. Use a 0.020” diameter copper wire for shear and seal applications. Use a 0.020” diameter wire to safety wire parts with tie holes smaller than 0.045” or on parts with a tie hole diameter between 0.045” and 0.062” when spacing between parts is less than two inches or, when bolts and screws of 0.250” diameter or less are closely spaced. Use a 0.032” diameter wire (minimum) for general purpose safety wiring.

Shear applications are those where it is necessary to break or shear wire to permit operation or actuation of emergency devices. Seal applications are where wire is used with a lead seal to prevent tampering or use of a device without indication.

(1) Single Wire Method (See Figure 20-501)

The single wire method has a limited application. Single-wire method is used for shear and seal wiring applications. The single wire method is most commonly used on emergency equipment. The single wire method is also used when a series of three or more parts, usually small screws or bolts, are in a closely spaced geometric pattern (square, rectangle, or circle). Closely spaced is defined as the spacing of two inches or less between the centerline of parts. The wire in this application is strong enough to safety the part, but can be easily broken when use of the emergency equipment is required. A third application of the single wire method is safetying hard to reach parts which are impractical to double wire. Single-wire method is accomplished by passing a single wire through tie holes and back with the ends then twisted together. Wire twisting pliers are used to obtain a uniformly tight twist in the wire.

Note: When using single-wire method of safety wiring, the largest wire that will fit the tie holes should be used.

(2) Double Wire Method (See Figure 20-502)

The double-twist method is the most common method of safety wiring. When double wire safetying in a series, the direction of twist must be reversed at each unit. When safetying widely spaced series using this method, the maximum number of units is three. Safety wiring by the double-twist method is really one wire twisted on itself several times and is accomplished by inserting one end of the wire through the tie holes of the bolt head and firmly loop around the bolt head. This does not necessarily apply to castellated nuts when the slot is close to the top of the nut. The wire will be more secure if it is made to pass along side of the stud. While taut, twist the strands to within 1/8” of the next part. The twisting keeps the wires taut without overstressing and prevents the wire from becoming nicked, kinked, or mutilated. After the last tie hole, the wire is twisted three to five times to form a pigtail. Cut off any excess wire and bend the pigtail towards the part.

Note: Widely spaced multiple groups shall mean those in which fasteners are from four to six inches apart.

(3) General Installation Procedures

CAUTION: Screws in closely spaced geometric pattern which secure hydraulic or air seals, hold hydraulic pressure, or are used in critical areas should use the double-twist method of lockwiring. Lockwiring shall not be used to secure fasteners or fittings which are spaced more than six inches apart, unless tie points are provided on adjacent parts to shorten the span of safety wire to less than six inches. When safety wiring closely spaced multiple groups, the number of units that can be safety wired by a 24-inch length of wire shall be the maximum number in a series.

Note: Safety wire 0.20 inch (0.5mm) in diameter shall have 10 to 13 twists per one inch (25.4 mm).

Safety wire 0.032 inch (0.8mm) in diameter shall have 6 to 12 twists per one inch (25.4 mm).

(a) Ensure fasteners to be safetied are correctly tightened and, where specified, torqued.

(b) Start and finish twisting the safety wire within 0.109 inch (3 mm) of the wire locking hole in either part (when using the double wire method).

Note: Safety wire between the parts must be tight. The safety wire at the head of the part must not be capable of being pulled over its head by using finger tension. The end of the safety-tie (pigtail) must contain a minimum of five twists, but not to exceed 0.703 inch (18 mm) in length. Twist slightly more wire than needed for the pigtail.

(c) Cut pigtails square to prevent snagging.

Note: Pigtails should be made without sharp bends to prevent fractures and to prevent them from touching other components. Use new wire for each application, never re-use old wire. Parts should be safety wired so that the wire is placed in tension (pulled on) if a part attempts to loosen.

(4) Required Installations of Safety Wire

(a) Bolts and other fasteners securing critical parts that affect airplane safety and operation.

Note: In blind-tapped hole applications of bolts or castellated nuts on studs, lock-wiring is installed in the same manner as described for bolt heads. Hollow head bolts are safetied in the same manner as regular bolts.

(b) Drain plugs and cocks may be safetied to a bolt, nut, or other part having a free tie hole.

(c) External snap rings may be locked if necessary using general locking principles as illustrated.

Note: Internal snap rings should not be safety wired.

(d) When locking is required on electrical connectors which use threaded coupling rings, or on plugs which employ screws or rings to fasten individual parts of which plug together, they shall be safety wired with 0.020” diameter wire in accordance with locking principles as described and illustrated.

Note: It is preferable to safety wire all electrical connectors individually. Do not safety wire one connector to another unless it is necessary to do so.

(e) Drilled head bolts and screws need not be safety wired if installed into self-locking nuts or installed with lockwashers. Castellated nuts with cotter pins or safety wire are preferred on bolts or studs with drilled shanks.

WARNING: **Safety wire shall not be used to secure nor shall safety wire be dependent upon fracture as basis for operation of emergency devices such as handles, switches, and guard-covering handles that operate emergency mechanisms such as fire extinguishers and the like. However, where existing structural equipment or safety of flight emergency devices requires shear wire to secure equipment while not in use, but which are dependent upon shearing or breaking of safety wire for successful emergency operation of equipment. Particular care must be exercised to assure that wiring under these circumstances will not prevent emergency operations of these devices.**

Care must be used to assure that safety wire doesn't interfere with any controls, structures, wires or any other objects.

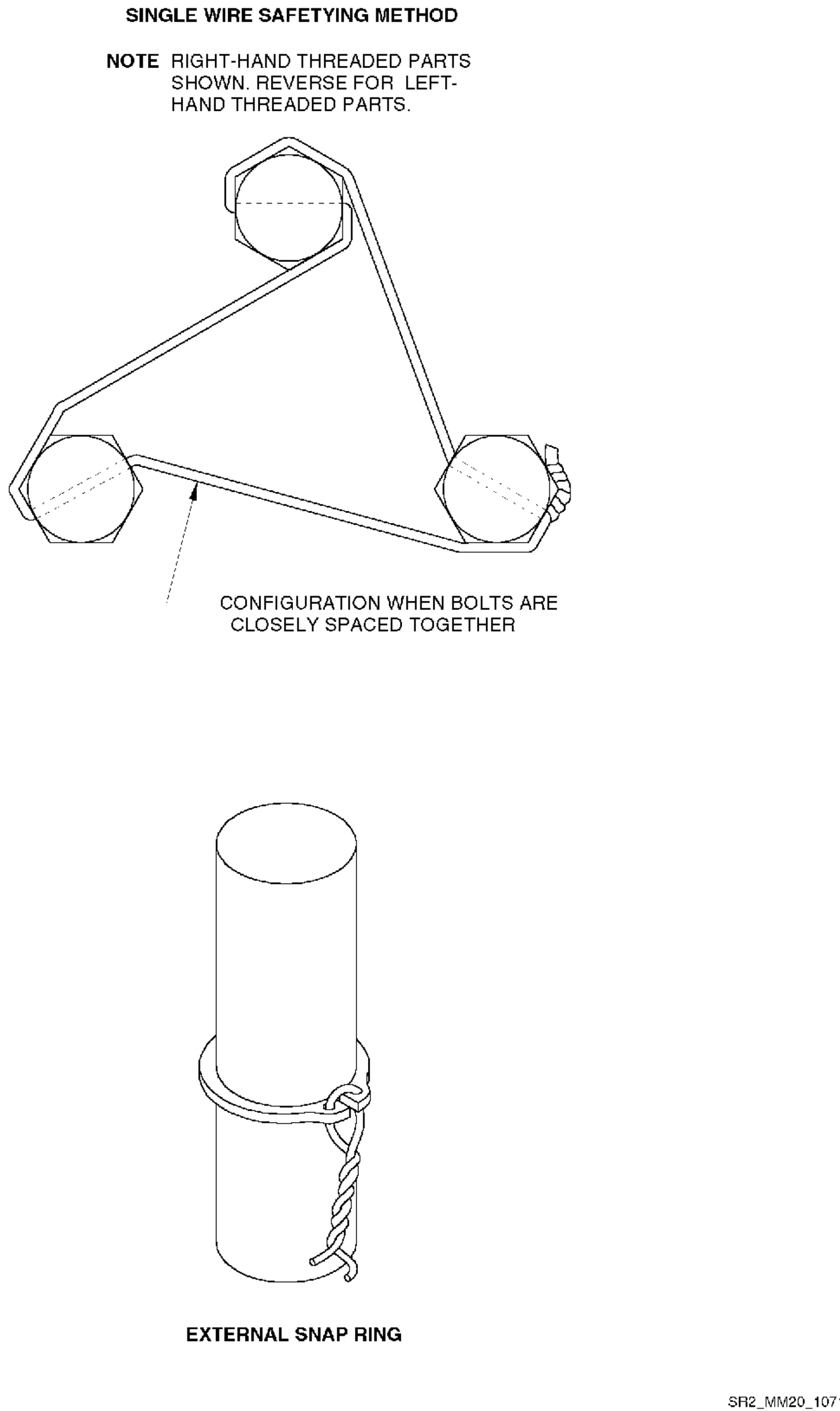


Figure 20-501
Single Twist Safety Wiring

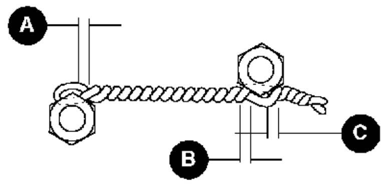
DOUBLE TWIST SAFETYING

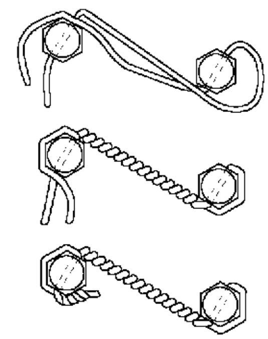
NOTE RIGHT-HAND THREADED PARTS SHOWN. REVERSE DIRECTION FOR LEFT-HANDED THREADS.

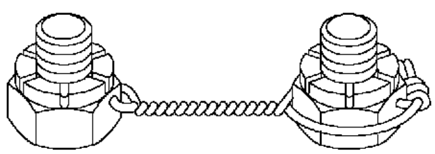
A TWISTING MUST START WITHIN 0.109 INCH (3MM) OF THE LOCKING WIRE HOLE.

B TWISTING MUST END WITHIN 0.109 INCH (3MM) OF THE LOCKING WIRE HOLE

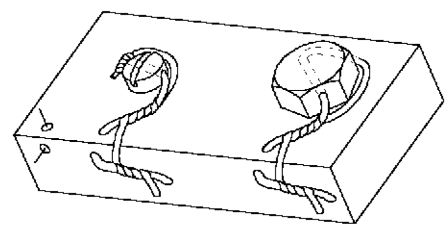
C TWISTING OF THE PIGTAIL MUST START WITHIN 0.109 INCH (3 MM) OF THE LOCKING WIRE HOLE.





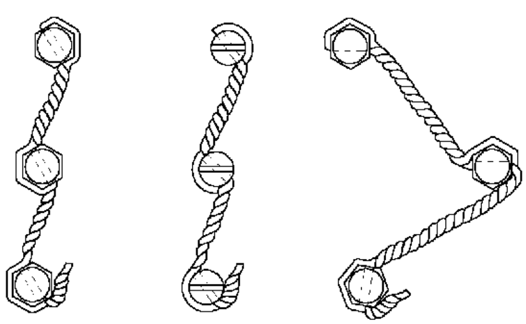


CASTELLATED NUTS ON DRILLED STUDS

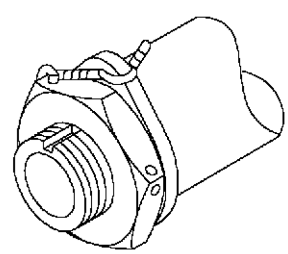


FILLISTER-HEAD SCREW **SINGLE HEX HEAD FASTENER APPLICATION**

MULTIPLE FASTENER APPLICATION



NOTE AS A GENERAL RULE, NO MORE THAN THREE BOLTS SHOULD BE SAFETY WIRED TOGETHER.



SAFETY LOCK WASHER

SR2 MM20 1072

Figure 20-502
Double Twist Safety Wiring

FASTENER IDENTIFICATION AND TORQUE DATA

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information on the correct usage and identification of bolts, flat washers, lock washers, nuts, lock nuts, fittings and torque data. The nuts, bolts, and washers used on the airplane are in accordance with Air Force Navy Specifications, Military Specifications, and National Aircraft Standards.

CAUTION: Overtorquing of fasteners can result in failed fasteners and/or components. Under torquing a fastener can result in premature wear of the fastener and/or the fastening material which can result in failure of the component and/or fastener. Due to the diminished friction torque, self locking nuts should be replaced with new ones after removal. If you choose to reuse a self-locking nut, ensure nut has the minimum prevailing drag torque. Nuts or bolts with self-locking devices must be discarded if the fastener can be fully hand tightened.

Note: Observe torque values and the installation of the recommended safetying device for every fastener. The end of a flat end bolt or screw shall extend through the nut or nutplate at least 1/32”, or the end of a round or chamfered end bolt or screw shall extend through the nut or nutplate the full round or chamfer. Do not use MS17826 nuts for tension applications. The aforementioned nuts can be used on standard and high strength bolts.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Bolts

Bolts can be identified by the marking(s) located on the head of each bolt. When securing a fastener, use the torque specifications from the following tables.

When torquing fasteners which do not have a specific torque pattern called out, refer to the general torque patterns shown. (See Figure 20-601)

CAUTION: Composite and non-composites require different torque values. Make sure to select the correct torque table.

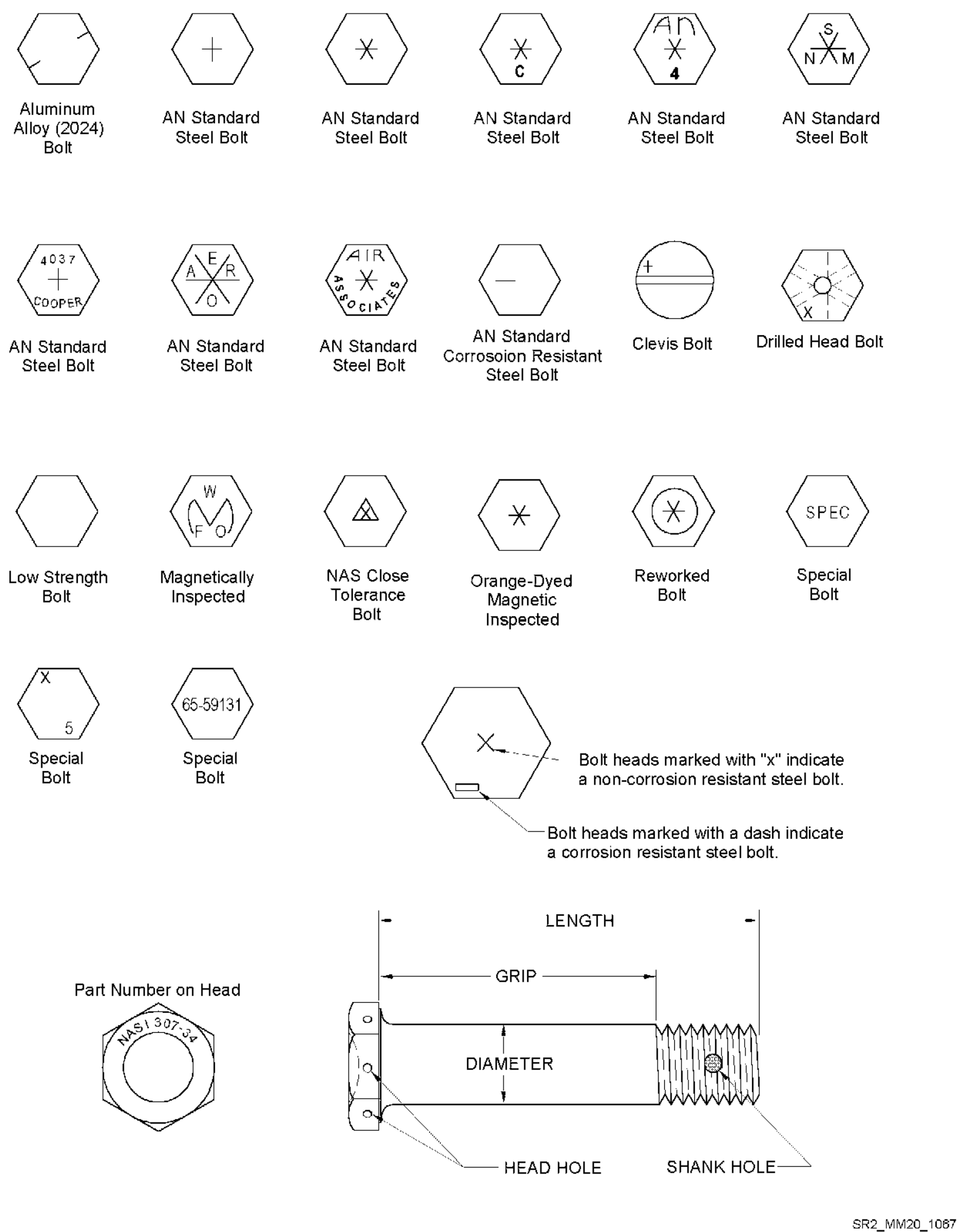
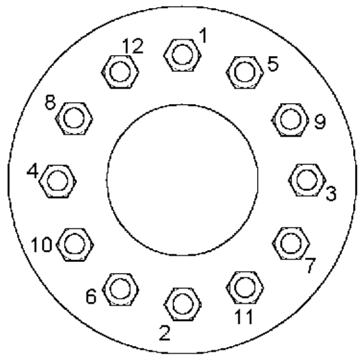
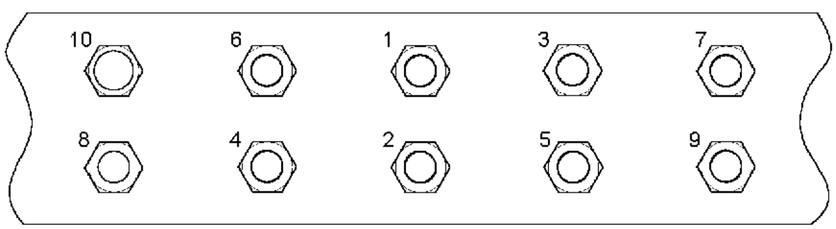


Figure 20-601
Bolt Identification



TYPICAL CIRCULAR PATTERN TORQUING SEQUENCE



TYPICAL LINEAR PATTERN TORQUING SEQUENCE

SR2_MM20_1068

Figure 20-602
General Torque Pattern

Specific Torque Requirements					
Item	Chapter/ Section Reference	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
Propeller mounting nuts	61-10	840.0	960.0	92.4	105.6
Propeller mounting bolts	61-10	264.0	264.0	29.0	29.0
Propeller governor nuts	61-20	155	175	17.0	19.2
Spark plugs	72-00	300.0	360.0	33.9	40.7
Engine mount to firewall bolts (1/4")	71-20	75.0	100.0	8.5	11.3
Engine mount to firewall bolts (1/2")	71-20	456.0	480.0	50.1	52.8
Nose wheel axle nut	32-20	Preload 150 Final 20	Preload 150 Final 40	Preload 17.0 Final 2.3	Preload 17.0 Final 4.5
Main landing gear upper attach fitting to rib fitting nuts	32-10	25	50	2.82	5.65
Main landing gear fitting to canted rib clamp bolts	32-10	160	190	18.1	21.5
Main wing attachment bolts	57-10	400	500	45.2	56.5
Main wing spanner nuts	57-10	1200	1400	135.6	158.2
Brass exhaust nuts	78-10	100	110	11.0	12.1
Nose landing gear aft mounting bolts	32-20	480	690	52.8	75.9
Engine mount bolts (1/2 inch)	71-20	468	480	51.5	52.8

Note: Nose Landing Gear Spindle Nut - After initial preload, retorque nose landing gear spindle nut until 15-20 lbs of force is required at the axle to swivel the nose wheel. Grease spindle threads.

Main Landing Wheel Nut - After initial preload, retorque main landing wheel nut until side play is eliminated.

The required torque values are shown for fasteners used on this airplane. Make sure that the needed torque value is selected from the correct table.

NON-COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications for High Strength Steel Tension Nuts and Bolts with FINE Threads					
Item	Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
STEEL TENSION NUTS AN310 AN315 AN363 AN365 MS17825 MS20365 MS21045 NAS1021 NAS679 NAS1291 **STEEL TENSION BOLTS** MS20004 thru MS20024 NAS144 thru NAS158 NAS333 thru NAS340 NAS583 thru NAS590 NAS624 thru NAS644 NAS1303 thru NAS1320 NAS6603 thru 6620 NAS172 NAS174 NAS517	10-32	25	30	2.8	3.3
	1/4”-28	80	100	8.8	11.0
	5/16”-24	120	145	13.2	16.0
	3/8”-24	200	250	22.0	27.5
	7/16”-20	520	630	57.2	69.3
	1/2”-20	770	950	84.7	104.5
	9/16”-18	1,100	1,300	121.0	143.0
	5/8”-18	1,250	1,550	137.5	170.5
	3/4”-16	2,650	3,200	291.5	352.0
	7/8”-14	3,550	4,350	390.5	478.5
	1”-14	4,500	5,500	495.0	605.0
	1-1/8”-12	6,000	7,300	660.0	803.0
	1-1/4”-12	11,000	13,400	1210.0	1474.0

NON-COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications for High Strength Steel Shear Nuts and Bolts with FINE Threads					
Item	Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
STEEL SHEAR NUTS AN320 AN364 NAS1022 MS17826 MS20364 **STEEL SHEAR BOLTS** NAS464 NAS6203 thru NAS6220 NAS1103 thru NAS1120	10-32	15	20	1.7	2.2
	1/4”-28	50	60	5.5	6.6
	5/16”-24	70	90	7.7	9.9
	3/8”-24	120	150	13.2	16.5
	7/16”-20	300	400	33.0	44.0
	1/2”-20	450	550	49.5	60.5
	9/16”-18	650	800	71.5	88.0
	5/8”-18	750	950	82.5	104.5
	3/4”-16	1,600	1,900	176.0	209.0
	7/8”-14	2,100	2,600	231.0	286.0
	1”-14	2,700	3,300	297.0	363.0
	1-1/8”-12	3,600	4,400	396.0	484.0
	1-1/4”-12	6,600	8,000	726.0	880.0

NON-COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications for Standard Steel Shear Nuts with FINE Threads					
Item	Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
STEEL SHEER NUTS AN320 AN364 NAS1022 MS17826 MS20364 MS21042 MS21083 MS21245	8-36	7	9	.8	1.0
	10-32	12	15	1.3	1.7
	1/4”-28	30	40	3.3	4.4
	5/16”-24	60	85	6.6	9.4
	3/8”-24	95	110	10.5	12.1
	7/16”-20	270	300	29.7	33.0
	1/2”-20	290	410	31.9	45.1
	9/16”-18	480	600	52.8	66.0
	5/8”-18	660	780	72.6	85.8
	3/4”-16	1,300	1,500	143.0	165.0
	7/8”-14	1,500	1,800	165.0	198.0
	1”-14	2,200	3,300	242.0	363.0
	1-1/8”-12	3,000	4,200	330.0	462.0
	1-1/4”-12	5,400	6,600	594.0	726.0

NON-COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications for Standard Steel Tension Nuts and Bolts with FINE Threads					
Item	Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
STEEL TENSION NUTS AN310 AN315 AN363 AN365 NAS1021 MS17825 MS21044 MS21045 MS21046 MS20365 MS20500 NAS679 **STEEL TENSION BOLTS** AN3 thru AN20 AN42 thru AN49 AN73 thru AN81 AN173 thru AN186 MS20033 thru MS20046 MS20073 MS20074 AN509NK9 MS24694 AN525NK525 MS27039	8-36	12	15	1.3	1.7
	10-32	20	25	2.2	2.8
	1/4”-28	50	70	5.5	7.7
	5/16”-24	100	140	11.0	15.4
	3/8”-24	160	190	17.6	20.9
	7/16”-20	450	500	49.5	55.0
	1/2”-20	480	690	52.8	75.9
	9/16”-18	800	1,000	88.0	110.0
	5/8”-18	1,100	1,300	121.0	143.0
	3/4”-16	2,300	2,500	253.0	275.0
	7/8”-14	2,500	3000	275.0	330.0
	1”-14	3,700	4,500	407.0	495.0
	1-1/8”-12	5,000	7,000	550.0	770.0
	1-1/4”-12	9,000	11,000	990.0	1210.0

NON-COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications for Standard Steel Tension Nuts and Bolts with COARSE Threads					
Item	Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
STEEL TENSION NUTS AN310 AN315 AN363 AN365 NAS1021 MS17825 MS21044 MS21045 MS21046 MS20365 MS20500 NAS679 **STEEL TENSION BOLTS** AN3 thru AN20 AN42 thru AN49 AN73 thru AN81 AN173 thru AN186 MS20033 thru MS20046 MS20073 MS20074 AN509NK9 MS24694 AN525NK525 MS27039	8-32	12	15	1.3	1.7
	10-24	20	25	2.2	2.8
	1/4”-20	40	50	4.4	5.5
	5/16”-18	80	90	8.8	9.9
	3/8”-16	160	185	17.6	20.4
	7/16”-14	235	255	25.9	28.0
	1/2”-13	400	480	44.0	52.8
	9/16”-12	500	700	55.0	77.0
	5/8”-11	700	900	77.0	99.0
	3/4”-10	1,150	1,600	126.5	176.0
	7/8”-9	2,200	3,000	242.0	330.0
	1”-8	3,700	5,000	407.0	550.0
	1-1/8”-8	5,500	6,500	605.0	715.0
	1-1/4”-8	6,500	8,000	715.0	880.0

NON-COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications for Standard Steel Shear Nuts with COARSE Threads					
Item	Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
		Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
STEEL SHEER NUTS AN320 AN364 NAS1022 MS17826 MS20364 MS21042 MS21083 MS21245	8-32	7	9	.8	1.0
	10-24	12	15	1.3	1.7
	1/4”-20	25	30	2.8	3.3
	5/16”-18	48	55	5.3	6.1
	3/8”-16	95	110	10.5	12.1
	7/16”-14	140	155	15.4	17.1
	1/2”-13	240	290	26.4	31.9
	9/16”-12	300	420	33.0	46.2
	5/8”-11	420	540	46.2	59.4
	3/4”-10	700	950	77.0	104.5
	7/8”-9	1,300	1,800	143.0	198.0
	1”-8	2,200	3,000	242.0	330.0
	1-1/8”-8	3,300	4,000	363.0	440.0
	1-1/4”-8	4,000	5,000	440.0	550.0

COMPOSITE STRUCTURE Torque Specifications For FINE Thread Hex-head Tension And Shear Bolts, Or Any Bolted Structure With Combinations Of Composite And Metallic Parts				
Thread Size	Inch Pounds		Nm	
	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque	Minimum Dry Torque	Maximum Dry Torque
10-32	15	20	1.7	2.2
1/4-28	25	30	2.8	3.3
5/16-24	50	60	5.5	6.6
3/8-24	80	95	8.8	10.5
7/16-20	150	170	16.5	18.7
1/2-20	220	245	24.2	27.0

B. Calculating Torque

To assure an accurate torque measurement, a smooth and even motion must be applied. Whenever a bolt is torqued on the head side instead of torquing the nut, additional resistance (friction drag torque) may occur due to the friction of the shank during rotation. This could result in an under-torqued fastener. The value (friction drag torque) observed from the torque wrench indicator during the initial tightening phase of the bolt (before seating of the bolt has been accomplished), must be added to the torque value given in the specified torque table. When checking friction drag torque, use a torque wrench which allows the friction drag torque to fall in the middle of the overall range of the torque wrench. When using lock-nuts, the friction drag torque (from locking device) must be added to the specified torque value.

When using a torque wrench with an adapter that changes the distance from the torque wrench drive centerline to the adapter centerline, compensation must be made for the extra leveraged gained. New torque specifications must be calculated before the wrench is used. To calculate the new torque specifications, use the following formula.

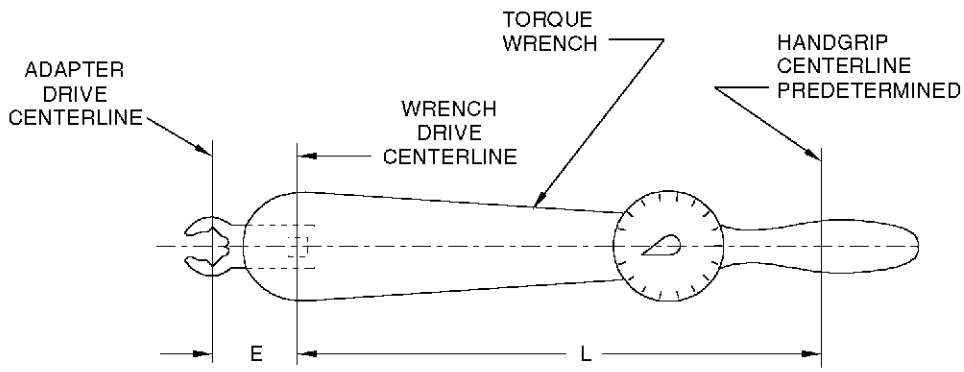
(1) Requirements for Calculating Torque
- (a) When selecting a torque wrench, select one that has the required torque specification in the middle of the overall range of the torque wrench. When lower torque specifications are called out, always use an inch-pound torque wrench or a smaller foot-pound torque wrench. Use only calibrated torque wrenches that have been certified.
- (b) Calibrate the torque wrench and recheck calibration frequently to assure accuracy.
- (c) Thoroughly clean and dry all threads and fasteners prior to torquing.
- (d) Torque only to the specified range; stopping instantly at the correct torque.
- (e) When using a torque wrench adapter be certain to allow for the additional extension length when torquing.
- (f) Sheet metal screws and screws tightened to nutplates should be tightened firmly.
- (g) Always start the nut or bolt by hand prior to the torquing process.

(h) Screws using dimpled washers should be drawn tight enough to eliminate the crown of the washer.

(i) Specified torques must be considered dry torques.

(j) Castellated nuts requiring cotter pins should be tightened to low torque value. Torque can be increased to install cotter pin, but should never exceed maximum torque value.

(k) When nut cannot be tightened within given torque values to install cotter pins, remove nut, install a washer, then reinstall nut.



Formula $\frac{T \times L}{L + E} = Y$

T = 135 LB. IN.

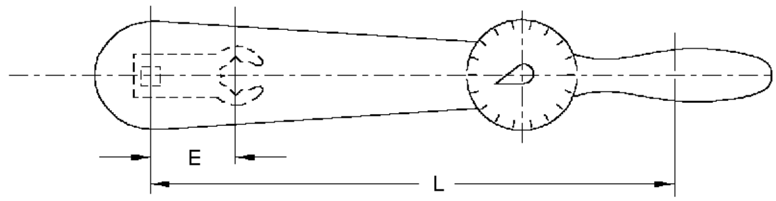
Y = Unknown

L = 10.0 IN.

E = 1.5 IN.

$Y = \frac{135 \times 10}{10 + 1.5} = \frac{1350}{11.5} = 117.39$

Y = 117 lb IN.



Formula $\frac{T \times L}{L - E} = Y$

T = 135 LB. IN.

Y = Unknown

L = 10.0 IN.

E = 1.5 IN.

$Y = \frac{135 \times 10}{10 - 1.5} = \frac{1350}{8.5} = 158.82$

Y = 159 lb IN.

LEGEND
T = Desired Torque
Y = Indicated Torque
L = Effective Length Lever
E = Effective Length Of Extension

SR2_MM20_1069

Figure 20-603
Torque Wrench Adapter

FASTENER AND HARDWARE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains general requirements for common hardware installation. Covered are selection and installation of cotter pins, installation of turnbuckle locking clips, rod end inspection requirements, fastener flushness requirements, self-locking nut installation requirements, and installation and usage requirements for washers and lockwashers.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Cotter Pins (See Figure 20-701)

The preferred method to secure a pin or castellated nut is by the use of a cotter pin. Safety wiring is also an acceptable method to secure pins or castellated nuts.

CAUTION: Cadium-plated cotter pins should not be used in applications bringing them in contact with fuel, hydraulic fluid, or synthetic lubricants.

(1) Proper Usage of Cotter Pins.

(a) Select cotter pin material in accordance with temperature, atmosphere, and service limitations.

(b) Cotter pins shall be new upon each application.

(c) When nuts are to be secured to a fastener with cotter pins, tighten nut to low side (minimum) of applicable specified or selected torque range unless otherwise specified, and if necessary, continue tightening until slot aligns with hole. In no case shall the high side (maximum) torque range be exceeded.

(d) If more than 50% of cotter pin diameter is above nut castellation, a washer should be used under nut or a shorter fastener should be used. A maximum of two washers may be permitted under a nut.

(e) The largest diameter cotter pin which the hole and slot will accommodate should be used. In no application shall cotter pin size be less than size called out on the following table.

(f) Install cotter pin with head firmly in slot of nut with axis of eye at right angles to bolt shank. Bend prongs so that head and upper prong are firmly seated against bolt.

(g) In pin applications, install cotter pin with axis of eye parallel to shank of clevis pin or rod end. Bend prongs around shank of pin or rod end.

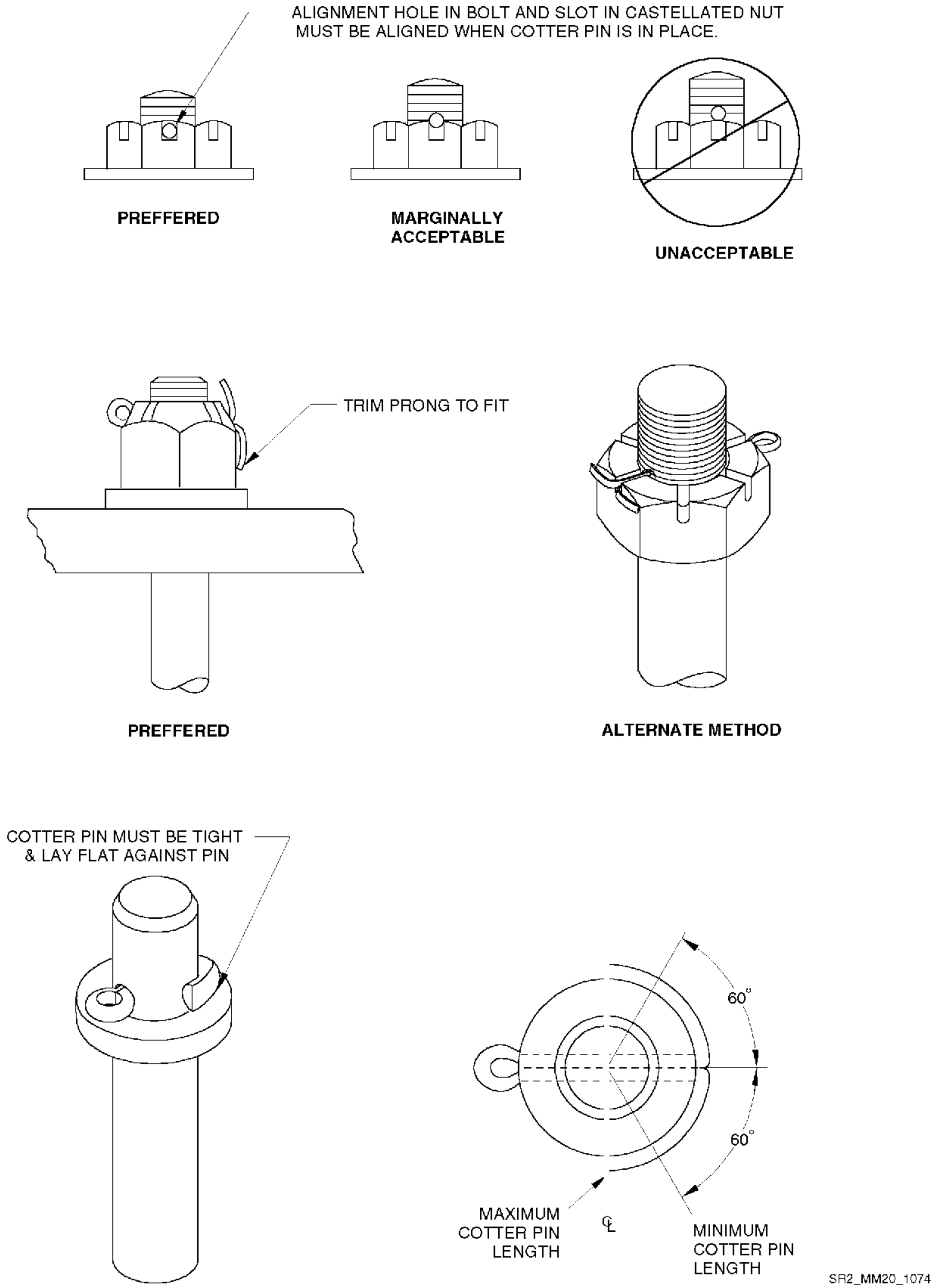


Figure 20-701
Cotter Pin Safetying

Cotter Pin Specifications		
Material	**Temperature**	**Usage**
Carbon Steel (MS24665)	Up to 450°F	Pins that contact cadmium-plated surfaces. General Applications Normal Atmospheres
Corrosion-Resistant (MS24665C)	Up to 800°F	Pins that contact corrosion-resistant steel. Corrosive atmospheres

Minimum Allowable Cotter Pin Size	
Thread Size	**Diameter of Cotter Pin**
6	0.028
8	0.044
10	0.044
1/4	0.044
5/16	0.044
3/8	0.072
7/16	0.072
1/2	0.072
9/16	0.086
5/8	0.086
3/4	0.086
7/8	0.086
1	0.086
1-1/8	0.116
1-1/4	0.116
1-3/8	0.116
1-1/2	0.116

B. Locking Clip

(1) Proper use of Locking Clips

(a) Prior to safetying, both threaded terminals shall be screwed an equal distance into the turnbuckle body and shall be screwed in at least so that not more than three threads of any terminal are exposed outside of body.

(b) After the turnbuckle has been adjusted to its locking position, (with slot indicator groove on terminals and slot indicator notch on body aligned) insert the end of locking clip into terminal and body until the U-curved end of locking clip is over the hole and in the center of the body.

(c) Press locking clip into hole until it's fully seated (curved end of locking clip will expand and latch in body slot).

(d) To check proper seating of locking clip, attempt to remove pressed "U" end from body with fingers only.

Note: Both locking clips may be inserted in same hole of turnbuckle body or in opposite holes of turnbuckle body. Locking clips are for one time use only and shall not be re-used.

C. Rod Ends

Rod end assemblies are subject to a variety of environmental conditions and forms of deterioration that ultimately may be easy to recognize such as a failed rod end. The not so readily visible types of deterioration include wear, corrosion and/or distortion. The critical area on a female rod end is the internal thread of the rod end.

(1) Inspecting

It will be necessary to remove the rod end from the corresponding control cable to properly inspect it for internal wear and corrosion as this condition is usually not evident on the outer surface of the rod end.

Note: Before removing rod ends with inspection holes, ensure the rod ends are properly seated onto the control cable. The control cable must be installed beyond the inspection hole. When removing rod ends without inspection holes, leave the jam nut in its original position. Measure the distance from the face of the jam nut (side which was tightened against the rod end) to the end of the control cable. This distance is referred to as the thread engagement depth. Rod ends with a hole diameter of 0.190 inch or 0.250 inch must be threaded onto the control cable to a minimum thread engagement depth of 0.312 inch.

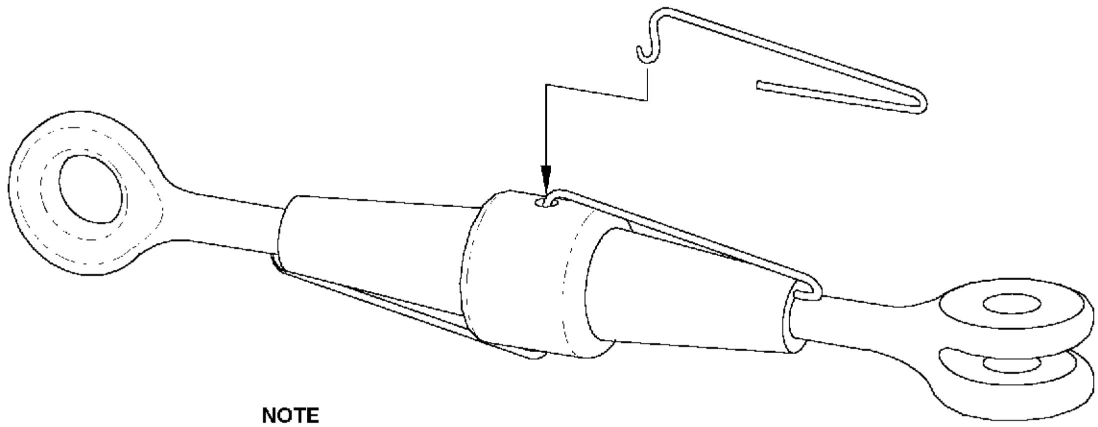
(a) Examine all rod ends for proper depth installation and then remove the rod ends.

(b) Carefully examine the exterior of all rod ends for wear, corrosion, damage, and/or distortion. Replace all rod ends having signs of wear, corrosion, damage, and/or distortion.

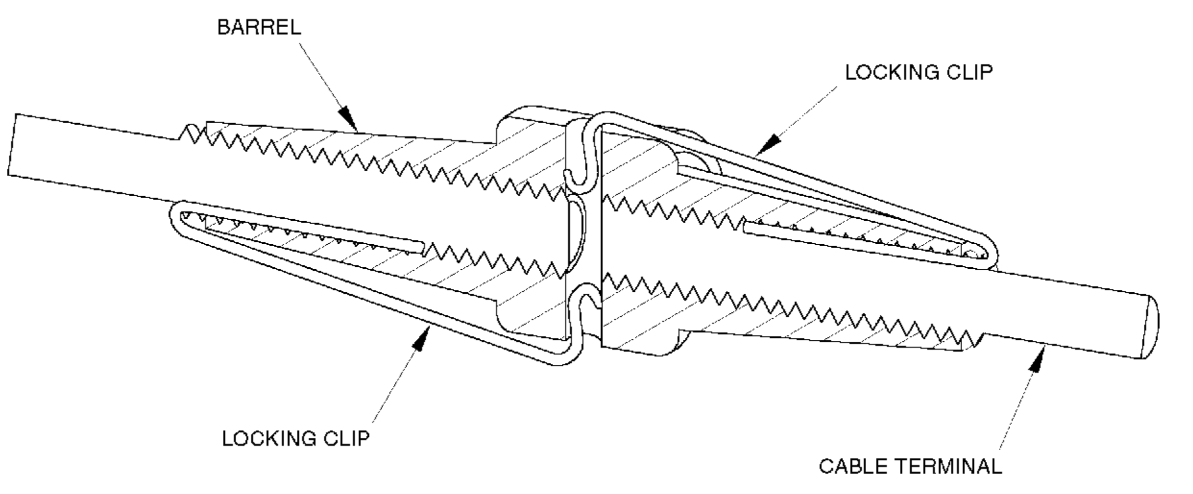
(c) Carefully examine all rod ends for internal wear, corrosion, damage, and/or distortion. Replace all rod ends having signs of internal wear, corrosion, damage, and/or distortion.

(d) Carefully examine the threaded portion of rod end for damaged threads. Replace all rod ends having signs of damage to the threads.

Note: If damaged threads or premature/excessive wear is found or suspected, replace the rod end.

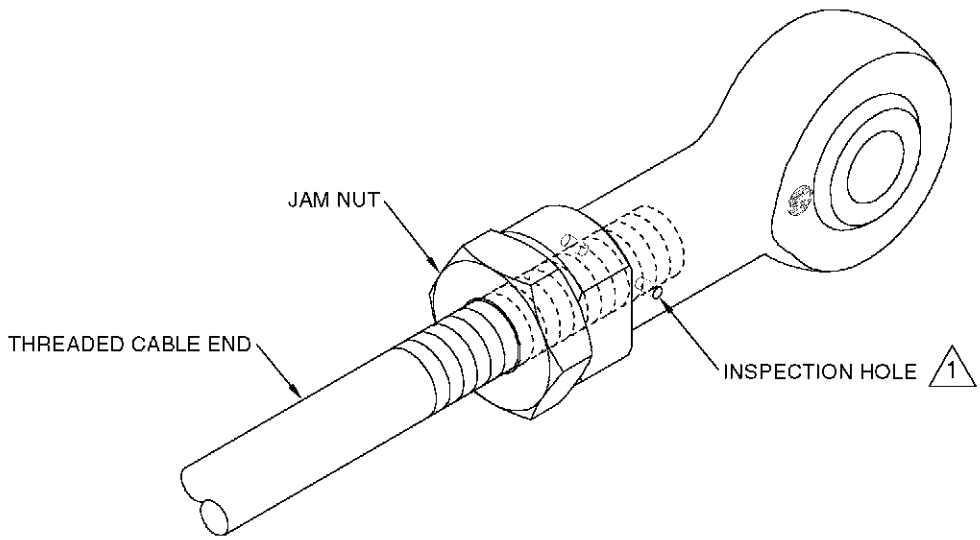


NOTE
Locking clips can be used on safety turnbuckles if the barrel and terminal are notched to accept them.

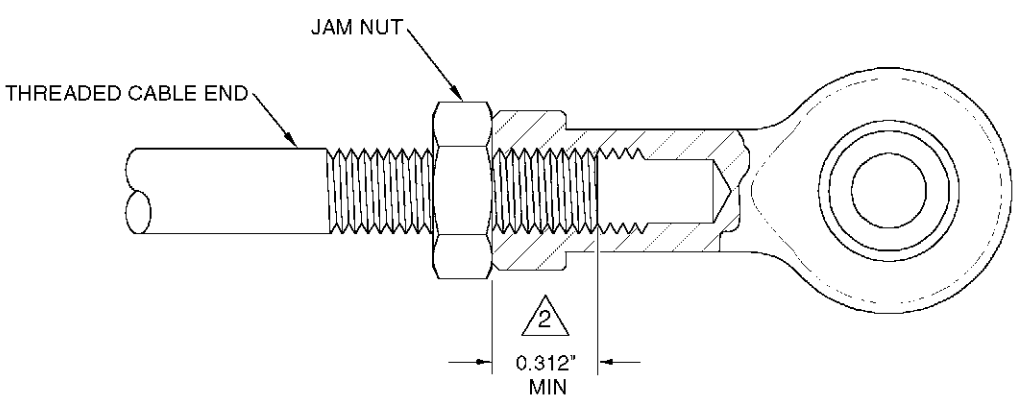


SR2 MM20 1075

Figure 20-702
Locking Clip Safetying



ROD END
(WITH INSPECTION HOLE)



ROD END
(WITHOUT INSPECTION HOLE)

NOTE

1 Threaded cable end must completely block inspection hole.

2 Rod ends without inspection holes must be threaded onto 0.190" and 0.250" diameter threaded cable ends to a minimum thread engagement of 0.312".

SR2_MM20_1303

Figure 20-703
Rod End

D. Fastener Flushness

(1) Flush Head Screws

(a) The gap under the head of screws and bolts, and under nuts, shall be.002” maximum for no more than 40% of the circumference. The heads of flush rivets, screws and Hi-Loks on the exterior of the airplane shall be flush with the local skin contour to within the tolerances specified. For fasteners installed in the exterior skin, head protrusion for flush head screws shall meet the following requirements. Heads shall not be shaved. Check gaps at the outer periphery of the intended bearing surfaces as indicated by the darkened areas. Gaps of any thickness shall not be continuous for more than 40% of the peripheral distance of the head or nut.

(2) Driven Rivets

(a) The aforementioned rivets should be flush with the exterior finish. Driven rivets must never protrude the surface more than 0.005”.

(3) Blind Rivets, Screws and Hi-Loks

(a) The aforementioned fasteners may be countersunk in the exterior finish no more than 0.005”. These fasteners must never protrude above the finish by more than 0.005”.

(4) Camlocks

(a) The aforementioned fasteners may be countersunk in the exterior finish no more than 0.020”. These fasteners must never protrude above the finish by more than 0.010”.

E. Self Locking Nuts

When torquing a self-locking nut, the nut should be run down on the threads of the bolt until the nut almost contacts the mating surface. The amount of torque required to run the nut down (friction drag torque) should be measured and added to the amount of torque specified for the fastener. To assure an accurate torque measurement; a smooth and even motion must be applied.

Note: When checking friction drag torque, use a torque wrench which allows the friction drag torque to fall in the middle of the overall range of the torque wrench.

Impact-type wrenches should never be used on any fastener whose torque is crucial. If a nut is slightly over torqued, it must be loosened and then re-torqued to the correct value. Never back off a nut or a bolt and leave it un-torqued. When installing a castle nut, start alignment with the cotter pin hole at the minimum recommended torque, plus friction drag. If the hole and nut castellation do not align, change washers and try again. Exceeding the maximum recommend torque is not permissible. Never use a tap in a self locking nut or nutplate. Discard these parts, if this has occurred. Never install a self locking nut or nutplate backwards on a bolt. Discard these parts if this has occurred.

CAUTION: Whenever a nut is over torqued the nut and bolt must be inspected for damage. If damage is suspected, replace the nut and bolt. Over-torquing of fasteners can result in failed fasteners and/or components. Under torquing a fastener can result in premature wear of the fastener and/or the fastening material which can result in failure of the component and/or fastener. Due to the diminished friction torque, self locking nuts should be replaced with new ones after removal. If you choose to reuse a self-locking nut, ensure nut has the minimum prevailing drag torque. Nuts or bolts with self-locking devices must be discarded if the fastener can be fully hand tightened.

Note: Observe torque values and the installation of the recommended safetying device for every fastener. The end of a flat end bolt or screw shall extend through the nut or nutplate at least 1/32”, or the end of a round or chamfered end bolt or screw shall extend through the nut or nutplate the full round or chamfer. Do not use MS17826 nuts for tension applications. The aforementioned nuts can be used on standard and high strength bolts.

(1) Restrictions of self-locking nuts
- (a) Do not use reworked or reprocessed self-locking nuts for any application.
- (b) Do not use at joints in a control system for singular attachment points.
- (c) Do not use on externally threaded parts that serve as an axle of rotation for another part where tensional (torque) loads can cause nut to loosen and/or become separated. Examples are pulleys, levers linkages, and cam followers.

  Note: Self-locking nuts can be used when threaded parts are held by a positive locking device that requires shearing or rupture before torsional loads can act on threaded parts.

- (d) Do not use where a loose nut, bolt, or screw, could fall or be drawn into an area that would impede or damage or otherwise distort operation.
- (e) Do not use for access panels, doors or to assemble components that are routinely disassembled or removed for access and servicing.
- (f) Do not use a self-locking nut where the loss of a bolt will affect the safety of flight.
- (g) Bolts, studs, or screws, excluding Hi-Locks, must extend 1/32-inch through self-locking nuts, for a length equivalent of approximately two threaded pitches. This length includes chamfer.
- (h) Self-locking nuts which are attached to the structure shall be attached in a positive manner to eliminate possibility of their rotation or misalignment when tightening is to be accomplished by rotating bolts to structure, and permit replacement of nuts.

Minimum Prevailing Drag Torque for Reused Self-locking Nuts			
Fine Thread		**Course Thread**	
7/16 - 20	8 inch-pounds	7/16 - 14	8 inch-pounds
1/2 - 20	10 inch-pounds	1/2 - 13	10 inch-pounds
9/16 - 18	13 inch-pounds	9/16 - 12	14 inch-pounds
5/8 - 18	18 inch-pounds	5/8 - 11	20 inch-pounds
3/4 - 16	27 inch-pounds	3/4 - 10	27 inch-pounds
7/8 - 14	40 inch-pounds	7/8 - 9	40 inch-pounds
1 - 14	55 inch-pounds	1 - 8	51 inch-pounds
1 - 1/8 -12	73 inch-pounds	1 - 1/8 -8	68 inch-pounds
1 - 1/4 -12	94 inch-pounds	1 - 1/4 -8	88 inch-pounds

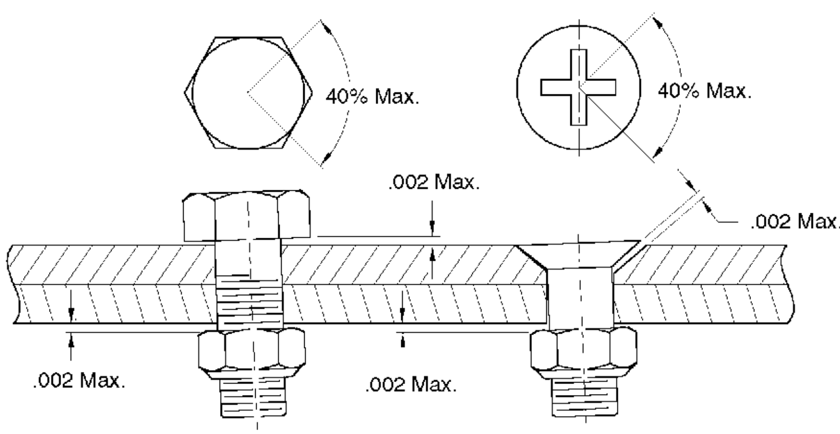


Figure 20-704
Fastener Head Flushness

F. Washers

Do not use washers under the head of flush screws unless specifically called out. When installing a countersunk MS20002 washer under the head of bolts, the washer shall be installed so that the countersunk side faces the bolt head. A maximum of two AN960 (thick or thin) washers may be used under a nut on all bolts, except when a AN 970 washer is specified; then a maximum of only one additional AN960 washer may be used between the nut and AN970 washer. A maximum of one AN960 (thick or thin) washer may be used under the head of a bolt, except when a countersunk MS20002 washer or a AN970 washer is specified, in which case no additional washers are allowed.

G. Lockwashers

(1) Lockwasher Usage

(a) When loosening of threaded parts would not endanger safety of airplane or people.

(b) When the self-locking feature cannot be provided in externally or internally threaded parts.

(c) When safety wire cannot be used to prevent loosening of threaded parts.

(d) When a cotter pin cannot be used to prevent rotation of internal threads with respect to external threads.

(e) When fastening is not used for fabrication of primary structure.

(f) When corrosion encouraged by gouging aluminum or magnesium alloys by edges of teeth on tooth-locked washers would not cause malfunctioning of parts being fastened together.

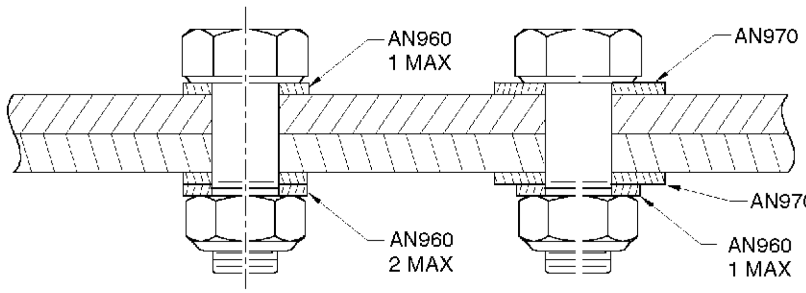


Figure 20-705
Washer Placement

FLARED TUBING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains the proper torque specifications for hydraulic fittings.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Hydraulic Fittings

Hydraulic fittings must be torqued to the following specifications to prevent loosening while in flight, or damage due to over tightening.

CAUTION: The tube nut must never be used to pull the tube assembly to seat against the fitting.

Hydraulic Fitting Torque					
Torque for AN-818 Nuts with Steel Tubing					
Dash #	**Tube OD**	**Inch Pounds**		**Nm**	
		Minimum	**Maximum**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
-3	3/16	95	105	10.5	11.6
-4	1/4	135	150	14.9	16.5
-6	3/8	270	300	29.7	33.0
-8	1/2	450	500	49.5	55.0

Torque for AN-818 Nuts with Aluminum Alloy Tubing					
Dash #	**Tube OD**	**Inch Pounds**		**Nm**	
		Minimum	**Maximum**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
-3	3/16	25	35	2.8	3.9
-4	1/4	50	65	5.5	7.2
-6	3/8	110	130	12.1	14.3
-8	1/2	230	260	25.3	28.6

Torque for Bulkhead Fittings							
Dash #	**Tube OD**	**Gasketed Fittings**		**Jamnuts and Fittings without Gaskets**			
		Aluminum or Steel		**Aluminum**		**Steel**	
		Minimum	**Maximum**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
-3	3/16	50	75	65	80	70	90
-4	1/4	55	80	90	105	110	130
-6	3/8	100	150	125	145	225	275
-8	1/2	180	230	240	280	400	450
-10	5/8	250	350	330	370	550	650
-12	3/4	420	600	540	660	800	960

CABLE INSPECTION

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers procedures necessary for the proper inspection of control cables.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Control Cables (See Figure 20-901)

Control cable assemblies are subject to a variety of environmental conditions and forms of deterioration that ultimately may be easy to recognize such as wire/strand breakage. The not so readily visible types of deterioration include corrosion and/or distortion. The following information will aid in detecting these cable conditions. Carefully examine any cable for corrosion that has a broken wire in a section not in contact with wear-producing airframe components such as pulleys, fairleads, rub blocks, etc. It may be necessary to remove and bend cable to properly inspect it for internal strand corrosion as this condition is usually not evident on outer surface of cable. Replace any cable that has internal corrosion. If a cable has been wiped clean of its corrosion-preventive lubricant and metal-brightened, the cable shall be examined closely for corrosion.

(1) Inspecting

(a) Examine cables for broken wires by passing a cloth along the entire length of the cable. Broken wires will be detected if the cloth snags on cable. Critical areas for wire breakage are those sections of cable which pass through fairleads, across rub blocks, and around pulleys. If no snags are found, then no further inspection is required. If snags are found or broken wires are suspected, then a more detailed inspection is necessary which requires that the cable be bent in a loop to confirm broken wires. Loosen or remove cable to allow it to be bent in a loop as shown. While rotating cable, inspect bent area for broken wires.

(b) Individual broken wires are acceptable in primary and secondary control cables at random locations. No more than six broken wires in any given ten-inch cable length is allowable.

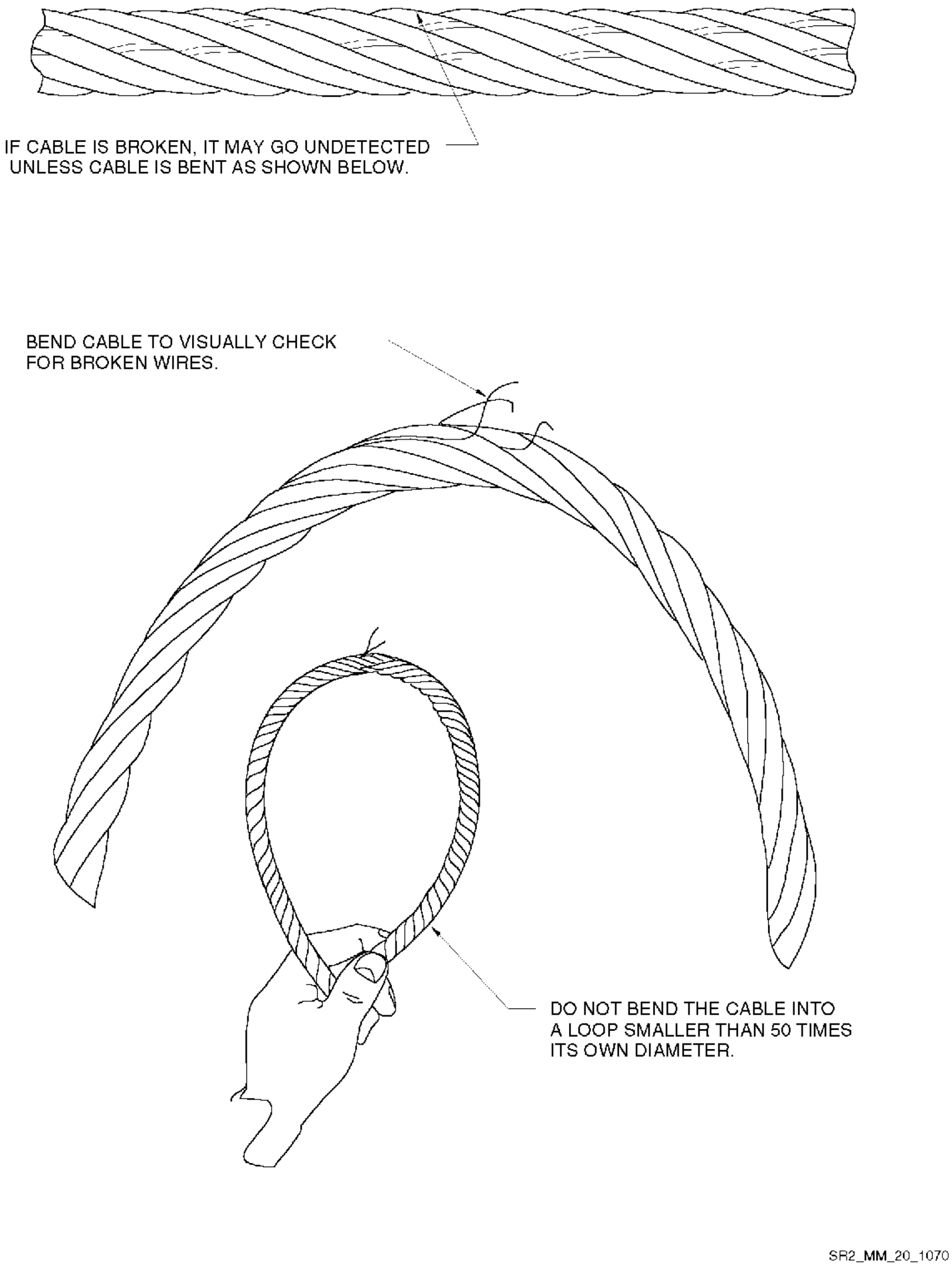


Figure 20-901
Control Cable Inspection

CHAPTER 21

ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 21 - ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
21-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
21-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
21-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
21-00	1	30 NOV 2000
21-00	2	30 NOV 2000
21-00	3	30 NOV 2000
21-20	1	30 NOV 2000
21-20	2	30 NOV 2000
21-20	3	30 NOV 2000
21-20	4	30 NOV 2000
21-20	5	30 NOV 2000
21-40	1	30 NOV 2000
21-40	2	30 NOV 2000
21-40	3	30 NOV 2000
21-60	1	30 NOV 2000
21-60	2	30 NOV 2000
21-60	3	30 NOV 2000
21-60	4	30 NOV 2000
21-60	5	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 21 - ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 21 - ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

The airplane fresh air and conditioned air systems are covered in this chapter. Temperature, volume, and flow selection are regulated by manipulation of the cabin temperature and cabin air selector knobs on the lower right side of the instrument panel.

Cabin heating and ventilation is accomplished by supplying conditioned air for heating and windshield defrost and fresh air for ventilation. The system consists of a heater muff (heat exchanger) around the engine exhaust muffler, fresh air inlets in each wing, an air mixing plenum, air ducting for distribution, a windshield diffuser, heating outlets, fresh air outlets, and cable control for selecting temperature and flow.

Ventilation air is provided by ducting fresh air from air inlets, located in each wing leading edge, to eyeball outlets for each occupant. Each occupant can direct the fresh air flow by positioning the eyeball outlets to a new location. Each occupant can control flow rate of the eyeball outlet by rotating the outlet.

Heating and windshield defrost is accomplished by mixing ventilation air from the fresh air inlets with heated air from the heat exchanger and then distributing the “conditioned” air to the occupants and/or the windshield diffuser. Air for heating is supplied through an inlet in the engine baffling to a muff-type heat exchanger surrounding the engine exhaust muffler. This heated air is allowed to mix with fresh air from the leading edge air inlets in the air mixing plenum behind the instrument panel. The proportion of heated air to fresh air is pilot controllable. The mixed (conditioned) air is then directed to the passenger outlets and/or to the windshield diffuser. Conditioned air outlets for the forward occupants are directionally controllable and are located beneath the instrument panel at knee level at each position at knee level. Outlets for the rear occupants are at floor level. (See Figure 21-001)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Controls/Inoperable	Control linkage jam nuts loose/disconnected	Adjust and secure control linkage (Refer to 21-60)
Defroster System Inoperable	Control jam nuts loose/disconnected Defroster vent holes blocked Heater muffler hose disconnected or collapsed	Adjust and secure control linkage (Refer to 21-60) Remove restriction Connect hose
Fresh Air System Inoperable	Eyeball vents closed Inlet vents covered, plugged, or restricted Fresh air inlet hose disconnected or collapsed	Open vents Remove obstruction Connect inlet hose, repair hose
Cabin Occupants Become Disoriented, Tired, or Nauseated. Complaints of headaches	Exhaust gasses leaking into the heater muffler	Pressure test heater muffler and replace if leaking
Poor Temperature Control	Duct work is disconnected or has a hole in it or is collapsed	Connect or replace duct work (Refer to 21-60)

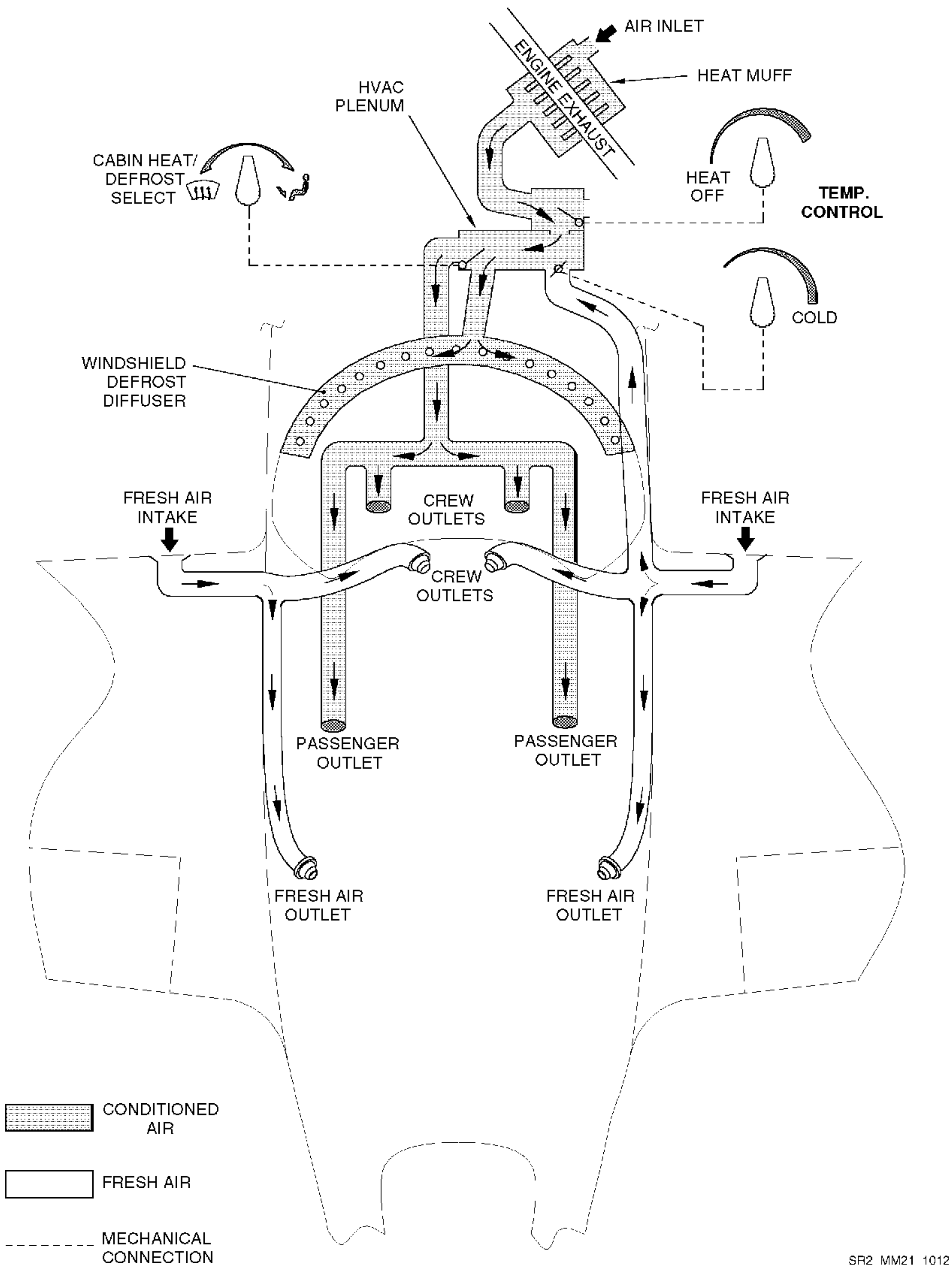


Figure 21-001
Heating and Ventilation System (Sheet 1 of 2)

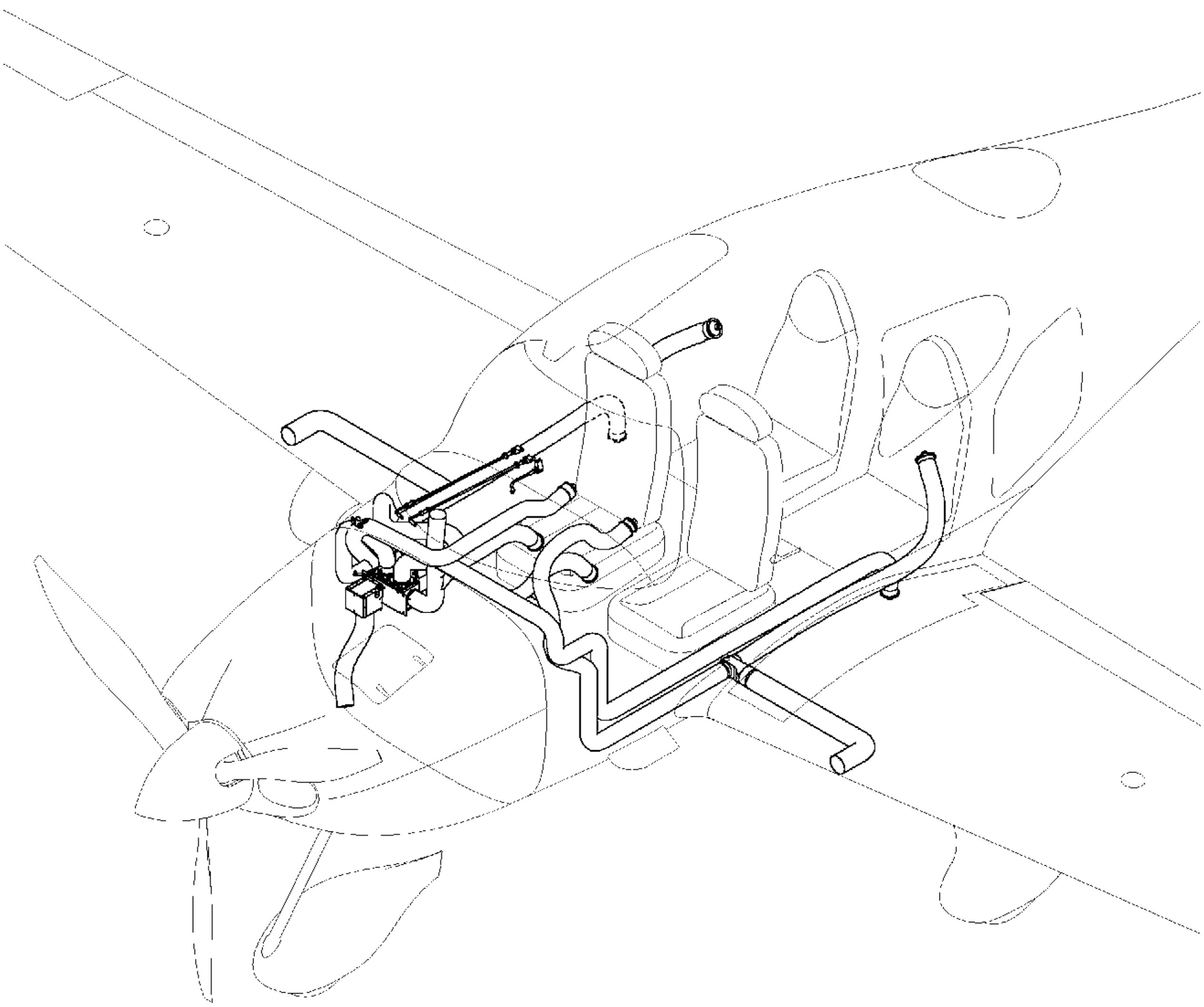


Figure 21-001
Heating and Ventilation System (Sheet 2 of 2)

AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the servicing procedures for the integral fresh air inlets, fresh air ducts, and eyeball vents. Fresh air vents are located along the sidewall near each rear passenger seat and directly forward of the pilot and co-pilot seats. One integral fresh air inlet is located on the forward side of each wing. Fresh ram air flows through the fresh air inlets and into the cabin. A screen in the wing inlet duct prevents large objects from entering the fresh air system. The inlet screens should be inspected periodically for obstructions.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Eyeball Outlets

(1) Removal - Bolster Panel Eyeball Air Vent

(a) Remove bolster panel to gain access to back side of eyeball air vent. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove vent assembly from the eyeball air vent.

(c) Remove eyeball vent.

(2) Installation - Bolster Panel Eyeball Air Vent

(a) Insert outlet into bolster panel.

(b) Secure vent assembly to the eyeball air vent.

(c) Place bolster panel into position and secure. (Refer to 25-10)

(3) Removal - Armrest Eyeball Air Vent

(a) Remove armrest interior trim panel and disconnect passenger fresh air duct from vent. (Refer to 25-10)

CAUTION: Use care when drilling out old rivets to prevent protruding through leather interior panel.

(b) Drill out rivets securing armrest assembly to interior trim panel.

(c) Remove retaining nut hose assembly and o-ring from vent.

(d) Remove vent.

(4) Installation - Armrest Eyeball Air Vent

(a) Insert vent into interior trim panel.

(b) Place o-ring over back side of vent.

(c) Secure vent with retaining nut hose assembly.

(d) Secure armrest assembly to interior trim panel with rivets.

(e) Place armrest interior trim panel into position, secure fresh air duct to vent, and secure panel. (Refer to 25-10)

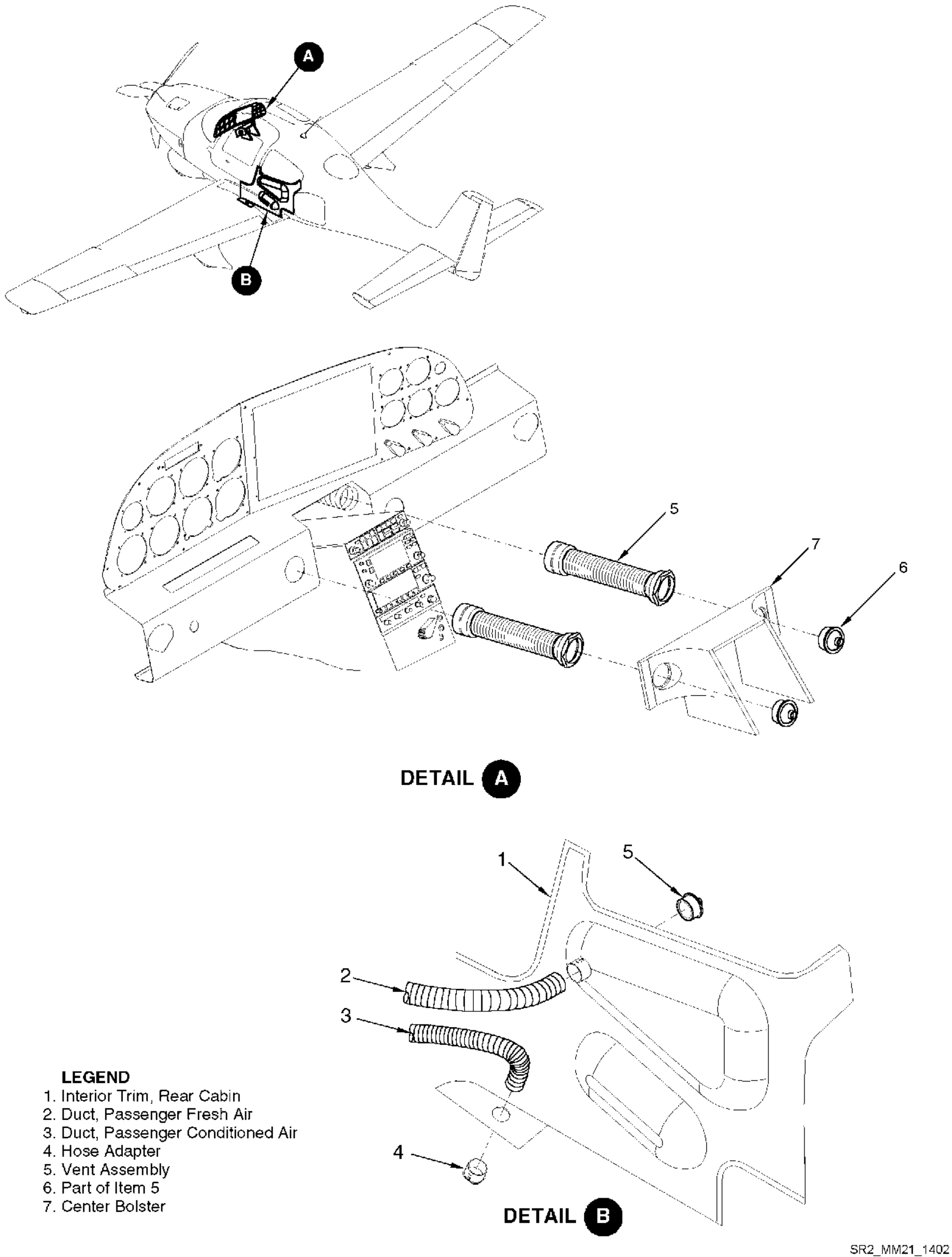


Figure 21-201
Air Distribution Vents

B. Air Ducts

(1) Removal - Plenum Box Air Ducts

(a) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(b) Remove the appropriate kick panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove the cable ties securing the appropriate air duct.

(d) Remove the air duct.

(2) Installation - Plenum Box Air Ducts

CAUTION: Ensure air duct routing doesn't interfere with other components.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cable Ties	8 inch	Any Source	Retain air duct

(b) Install air duct into position.

(c) Secure the air duct with cable ties.

(d) Visually inspect air ducts to assure no interference with flight controls, brackets or any other linkage.

(e) Secure the kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Install the MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(3) Removal - Side Panel Air Ducts

(a) Remove side duct cover. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove sidewall air duct.

(c) Remove cable ties and disconnect air duct from each end. Remove air duct.

(4) Installation - Side Panel Air Ducts

(a) Install air duct and secure at both ends.

(b) Place sidewall air duct into position and secure.

(c) Install side duct cover. (Refer to 25-10)

(5) Removal - Kick Plate Air Duct

(a) Remove kick plate to gain access to back side of air duct. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove clamp and duct from air duct.

(c) Remove air duct from kick plate by unscrewing the inner air duct from the outer air housing.

(6) Installation - Kick Plate Air Duct

(a) Mount air duct assembly to kick plate by screwing the inner duct into the outer duct housing.

(b) Secure air duct hose to air duct with clamp.

(c) Secure kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(7) Removal - Passenger Heat Duct

(a) Remove side duct cover. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove armrest interior trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Remove cable ties and disconnect air duct from each end.

(e) Remove air duct.

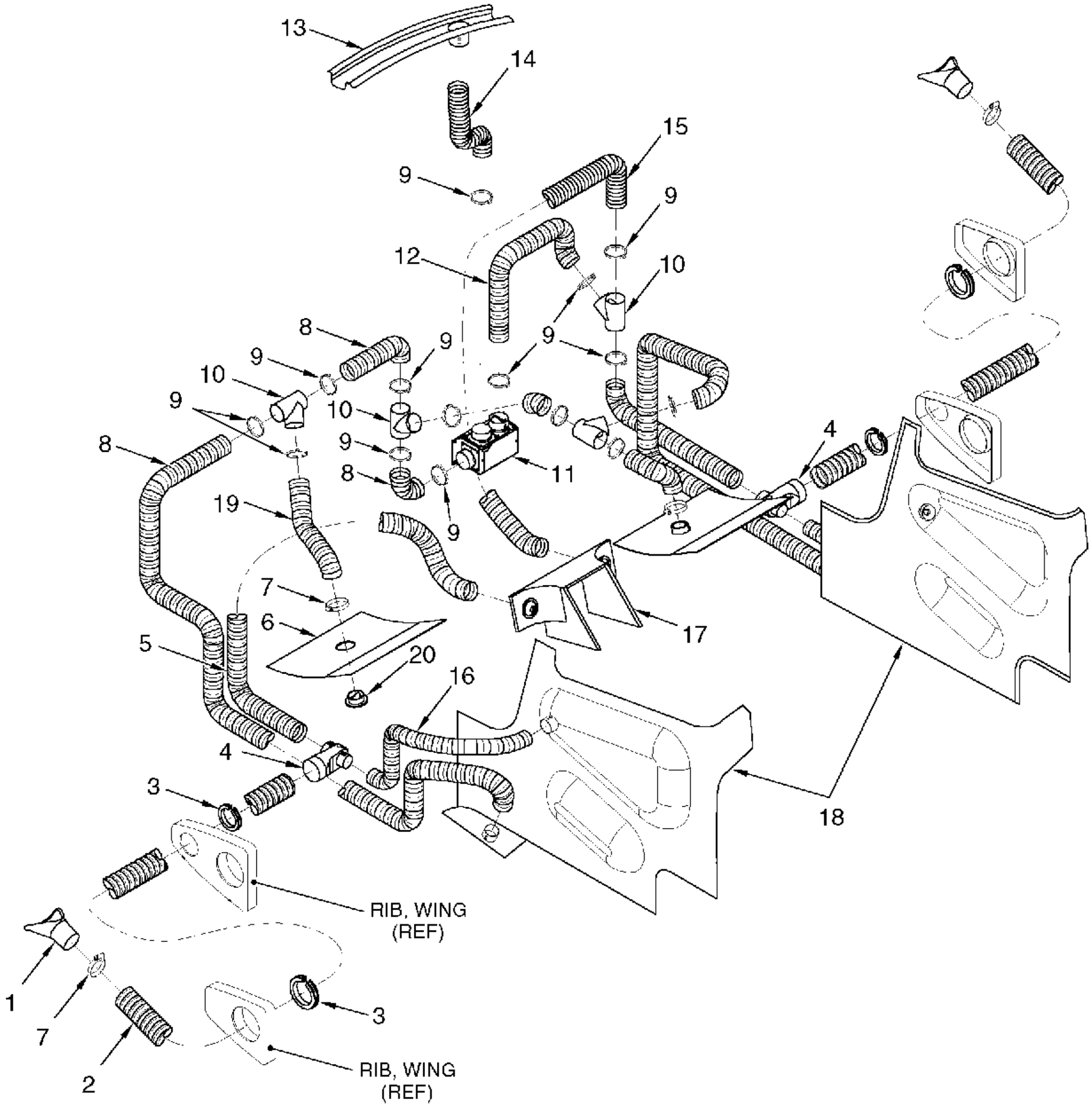
(8) Installation - Passenger Heat Duct

CAUTION: Ensure air duct routing doesn't interfere with other components.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cable Ties	8 inch	Any Source	Retain air duct

(b) Install air duct into position.
(c) Secure duct with cable ties at both ends.
(d) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
(e) Secure armrest interior trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)
(f) Secure side duct cover. (Refer to 25-10)



LEGEND

1. Fresh Air Inlet
2. Duct, Fresh Air Inlet
3. Grommet
4. Fresh Air Inlet Tee
5. Duct, Pilot Fresh Air Vent Assembly
6. Kick Plate
7. Breeze Clamp
8. Duct, Passenger Conditioned Air
9. Cable Tie
10. Lateral "Y" Cabin Air System
11. Plenum Box, Cabin Air System
12. Duct, Fresh Air to Plenum Box
13. Interior Trim, Glareshield Inner
14. Duct, Defrost
15. Duct, Co-Pilot Fresh Air Vent Assembly
16. Duct, Passenger Fresh Air
17. Center Bolster Assembly
18. Interior Trim, Rear Cabin
19. Duct, Pilot Conditioned Air
20. Louver, Air Duct

SR2_MM21_1403

Figure 21-202
HVAC System

HEAT AND DEFROST SYSTEM

1. DESCRIPTION

Heated air is available at floor level for all occupants. Positive pressure inside the engine cowling causes airflow from the inlet at the rear engine baffle to the engine exhaust muffler. The airflow is then ducted to the heat box on the firewall. When the heat box damper is closed, the heated air remains in the engine compartment. When the heat box damper is open, heated air flows from the heat box into the cabin air plenum mixing chamber. The heated air is conditioned in the cabin air plenum by mixing it with fresh air (if desired) from the fresh air inlet on the right wing. From the cabin air plenum, the conditioned air is ducted to either the defroster or passengers. Defroster outlet holes are located in the glareshield just aft of the windshield. Forward passenger conditioned air enters the cabin through outlets in the kick panel at each position. Conditioned air for rear passengers is ducted to outlets on the sidewalls near floor level.

The amount of heated air allowed into the air mixing plenum is controlled by rotating the Cabin Heat Control, located inboard of the Cabin Air Selector. The control is mechanically linked to a damper in a heater box between the heater muff and the cabin air plenum mixing chamber. Rotating the control full counterclockwise (HEAT OFF) bypasses heated air from the heater muff into the engine compartment. Rotating the control clockwise opens the door in the heater box allowing heated air to enter the mixing plenum. The proportion of heated air to ventilation air mixed in the cabin air plenum mixing chamber is regulated by manipulating the Cabin Heat Control and Cabin Cold Control to obtain the desired temperature and flow. The pilot and co-pilot control the conditioning (mixing) of the heated and fresh air.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Heat Box

The heat box is mounted in the engine compartment on the forward right-hand side of the firewall.

(1) Removal - Heat Box

(a) Remove engine cowling to gain access to the heat box. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove hose clamp securing duct to heat box. Remove duct.

(c) Disconnect heater cable from heat box.

(d) Remove screws and washers securing heat box to the firewall. Remove heat box.

(2) Installation - Heat Box

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cable Ties	8 inch	Any source	Retain air duct
Dow Corning Silicone Sealant	RTV 736	Any Source	Provide air-tight seal between cabin and engine compartment

(b) Solvent clean heat box and firewall mating surfaces. (Refer to 20-30)

(c) Apply silicone sealant (fay seal) to the back side of heat box. (Refer to 20-10)

(d) Secure heat box to the firewall.

(e) Rotate control knob to the full heat position.

(f) Position heat box flap in the down position.

(g) Connect heater core wire to heat box cable stop.

(h) Secure duct to heat box with hose clamp.

(i) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

B. Cabin Air Plenum

The cabin air plenum is located inside the fuselage. The plenum is mounted to the firewall on the right-hand side.

(1) Removal - Cabin Air Plenum

(a) Remove the co-pilot kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove the MFD for improved access to the plenum. (Refer to 34-40)

(c) Cut and remove the cable ties securing the ducts to the plenum.

(d) Disconnect the ducts from the plenum.

(e) Disconnect the temperature control linkage.

(f) Loosen the two right screws securing the plenum and console rib to the firewall.

(g) Remove the two left screws securing the plenum to the firewall, remove the plenum.

(2) Installation - Cabin Air Plenum

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cable ties	8 inch	Any source	Retain air duct

(b) Secure plenum to firewall, with attaching hardware.

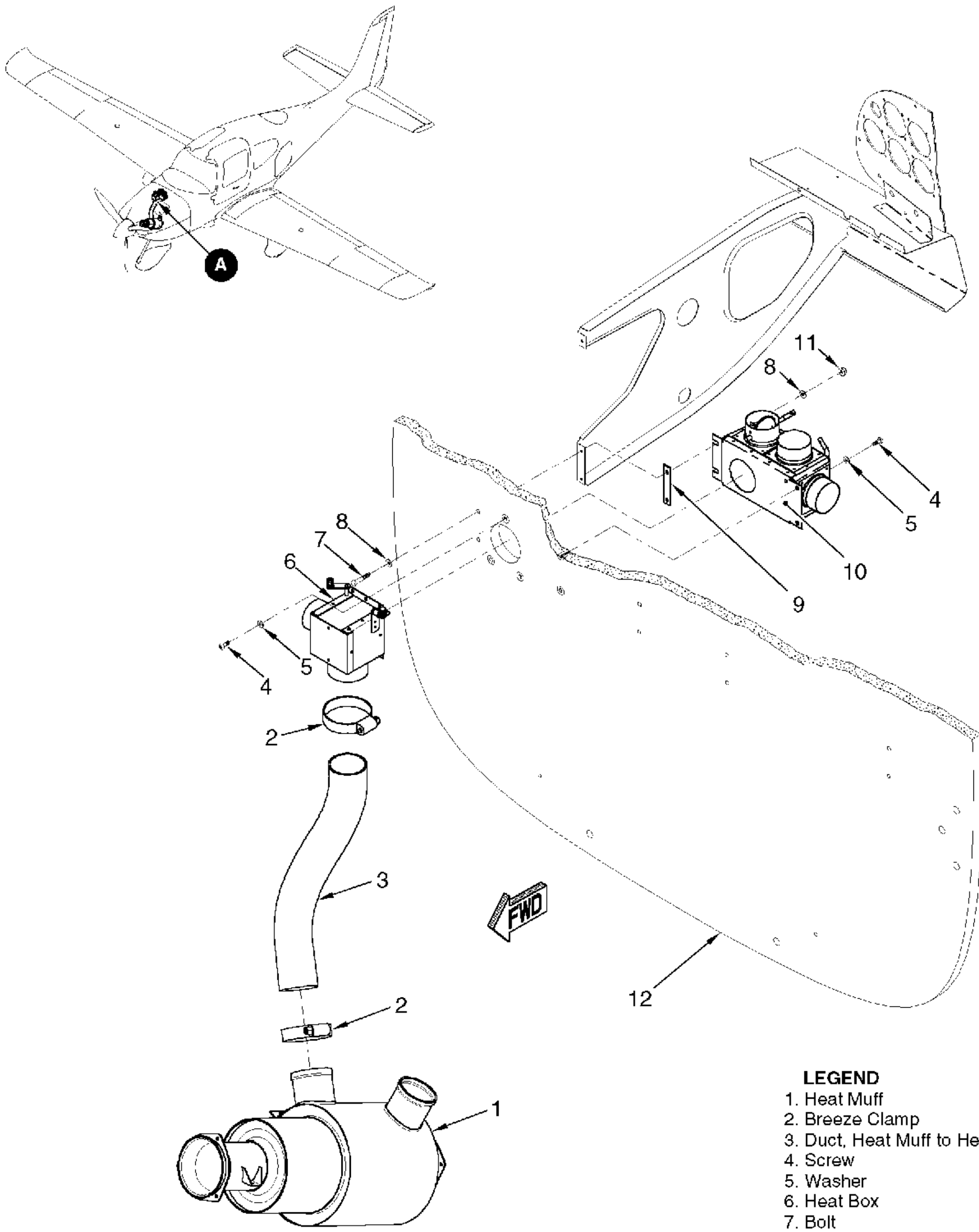
(c) Connect ducts to plenum and secure with cable ties.

(d) Adjust and secure the temperature control linkage. (Refer to 21-60)

(e) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(f) Install the kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

C. Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger **(Refer to 78-20)**



LEGEND
1. Heat Muff
2. Breeze Clamp
3. Duct, Heat Muff to Heat Box
4. Screw
5. Washer
6. Heat Box
7. Bolt
8. Washer
9. Shim
10. Plenum Box
11. Nut
12. Firewall

SR2_MM21_1404

Figure 21-401
Conditioned Air Flow

TEMPERATURE CONTROL

1. DESCRIPTION

The amount of cooling air allowed into the air mixing plenum is controlled by rotating the Cabin Cold Control Knob, located outboard of the Cabin Air Selector (Defrost-Floor). The control is mechanically linked to a butterfly valve at the fresh air entrance to the mixing plenum. Rotating the control full counterclockwise shuts down cooling airflow to the mixing plenum from the fresh air inlet in the right wing root. Rotating the control clockwise opens the butterfly allowing fresh cooling air to enter the mixing plenum. Rotating the control to the full clockwise (COLD) position provides maximum cooling airflow to the mixing plenum.

Conditioned air from the mixing plenum can be proportioned and directed to the windshield or passengers by manipulating the Cabin Air Selector. The control is linked to a door at the outlet end of the mixing plenum. Rotating the control full counterclockwise to the miniature windshield icon shuts off airflow to the passenger air distribution system and allows maximum airflow to the windshield diffuser. Rotating the knob full clockwise to the seated person icon shuts off airflow to the windshield diffuser and allows maximum airflow to the passenger air distribution system. The control can be positioned to allow any proportion of windshield and passenger air.

Conditioned air for the forward seats is routed to outlets under the instrument panel at knee level. Conditioned air for the aft seats is ducted to outlets beneath the forward seats near the door posts and exits at floor level.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

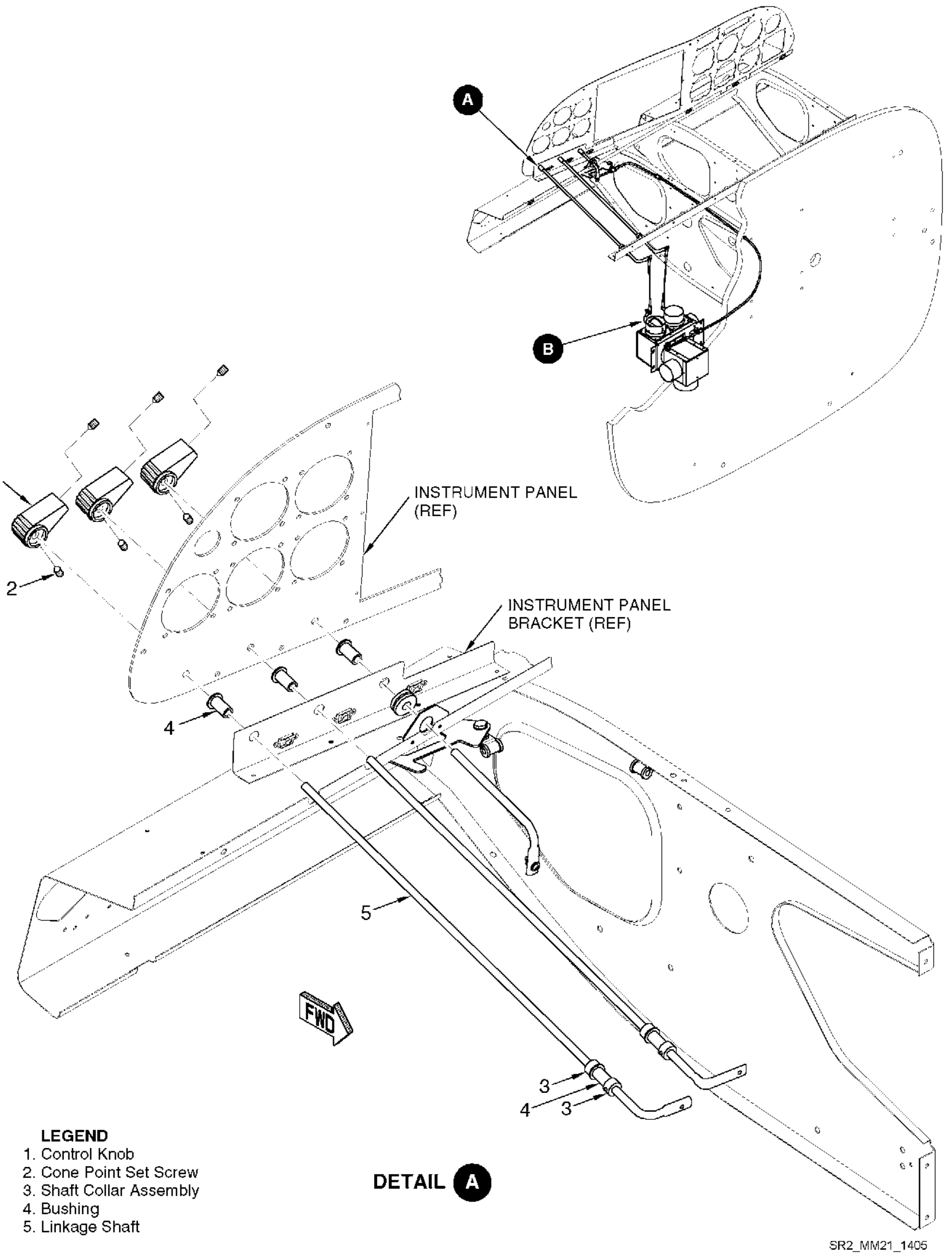
A. Temperature Control Knobs

(1) Removal - Temperature Control Knob
- (a) Rotate the control knob to gain access to setscrews.
- (b) Loosen the two setscrews. Remove the control knob.

(2) Installation - Temperature Control Knob
- (a) Rotate the linkage shaft counterclockwise.
- (b) Slide the control knob onto the linkage shaft in the full counterclockwise position.
- (c) Secure the two setscrews.
- (d) Verify operation of the Temperature Control Knob.

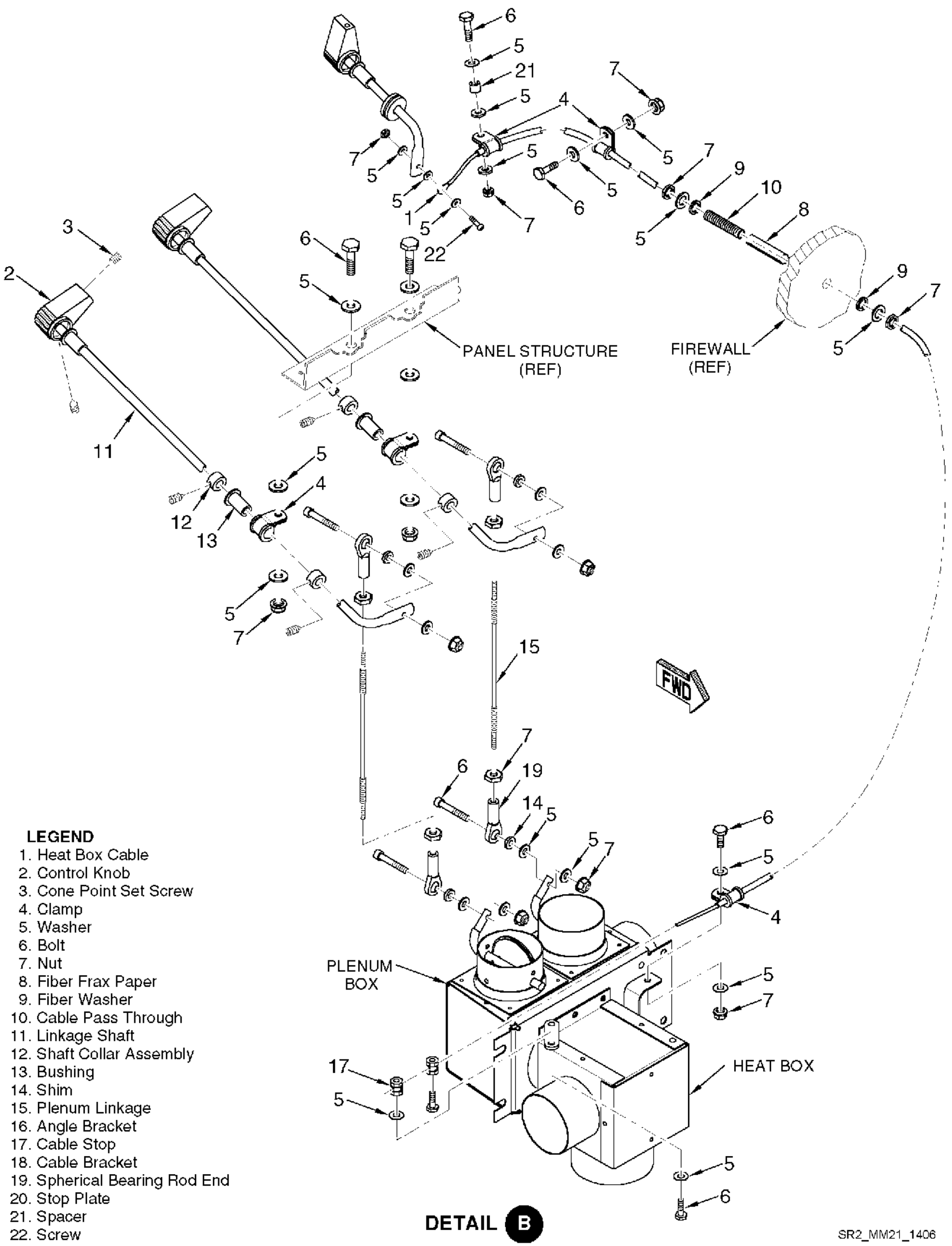
(3) Adjustment - Heat Position Control
- (a) Loosen the stop on the end of the cable.
- (b) Move the butterfly in the heat box to the full hot position (downward).
- (c) Rotate the heat position control knob to the full heat position (clockwise).
- (d) Secure stop on end of cable.
- (e) Verify operation of the Heat Position Control knob.

(4) Adjustment/Test - Defrost and Cold Air Position Linkage
- (a) Rotate the control knob to gain access to the two setscrews.
- (b) Loosen the two setscrews. Remove the control knob.
- (c) Rotate the linkage shaft counterclockwise.
- (d) Slide the control knob onto the linkage shaft.
- (e) Rotate the control knob to the full counterclockwise position.
- (f) Secure the two setscrews.
- (g) Verify operation of the Defrost and Cold Air Position control knob.



LEGEND
1. Control Knob
2. Cone Point Set Screw
3. Shaft Collar Assembly
4. Bushing
5. Linkage Shaft

Figure 21-601
Temperature Controls (Sheet 1 of 2)



LEGEND
1. Heat Box Cable
2. Control Knob
3. Cone Point Set Screw
4. Clamp
5. Washer
6. Bolt
7. Nut
8. Fiber Frax Paper
9. Fiber Washer
10. Cable Pass Through
11. Linkage Shaft
12. Shaft Collar Assembly
13. Bushing
14. Shim
15. Plenum Linkage
16. Angle Bracket
17. Cable Stop
18. Cable Bracket
19. Spherical Bearing Rod End
20. Stop Plate
21. Spacer
22. Screw

Figure 21-601
Temperature Controls (Sheet 2 of 2)

B. Heat Box Control Cable

(1) Removal - Heat Box Control Cable

(a) Remove engine cowling to gain access to heat box cable. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Solvent clean adhesive (with alcohol) from cable pass-through on the forward side of the firewall. (Refer to 20-30)

(c) Loosen lower cable stop bolt from heat box actuation arm.

(d) Loosen cable stop bolt from the inner core wire. Slide cable stop off heater cable core wire.

(e) Loosen clamp fastened to angle bracket and engine mount. Slide cable out of clamp.

(f) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(g) Remove co-pilot kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(h) Remove adhesive from cable pass-through on aft side of firewall.

(i) Remove the bolt, washers, and nut securing core wire to the linkage shaft.

(j) Remove bolt, washers, and nut securing the cable and clamp to the cable bracket. Remove clamp.

(k) Pull heat box cable, cable stop, and Fiber Frax paper out of the cable pass-through.

(2) Installation - Heat Box Control Cable

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Fiber Frax paper 1/8”	970J, TON0146	UniFrax	Firewall insulation
Dow Corning Silicone Sealant	RTV 736	Any Source	Provide air-tight seal between cabin and engine compartment
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Isopropyl Alcohol, Grade A or Grade B	Any Source	Clean cable pass-through free of adhesive

(b) Insert the heat box cable (wrapped with Fiber Frax) through cable pass-through and into position. (Refer to 20-10)

(c) Slide cable through the clamp mounted to the angle bracket and engine mount.

Note: Make sure clamp is positioned properly and that the controls do not interfere with any other components.

(d) Secure cable and clamp to the angle bracket.

(e) Slide lower cable stop over the inner core wire.

(f) Secure the lower cable stop bolt and inner core wire to the heat box actuation arm.

(g) Apply silicone adhesive over entire cable pass-through on both sides of firewall. (Refer to 20-10)

(h) Secure cable to linkage shaft with bolt, washers, and nut.

(i) Wrap clamp around upper end of the heat box control cable.

(j) Tighten bolt, washers, and nut to secure cable and clamp to the cable bracket.

(k) Adjust and secure the inner core wire cable stop. (Refer to 21-60)

(l) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
(m) Install co-pilot kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
(n) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
(o) Verify proper operation of temperature controls and MFD.

(3) Adjustment - Heat Box Control Cable
(a) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
(b) Remove engine cowling.
(c) Loosen the cable stop bolt from the inner core wire (located above the heat box actuation arm).
(d) Loosen the heat box actuation arm cable stop bolt.
(e) Rotate control knob to full heat position.
(f) Position heat box flap in the full heat position by pushing down on the control arm.
(g) Secure the heater cable core wire to the heat box actuation arm by tightening the bolt into the actuation arm cable stop.
(h) Rotate control knob to the full off position.
(i) Slide the lower cable stop up to the outer cable housing and secure cable stop bolt.
(j) Install MFD and engine cowling. (Refer to 34-40)
(k) Verify proper operation of temperature controls and MFD.

CHAPTER

22

AUTO FLIGHT

CHAPTER 22 - AUTOFLIGHT

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 22 - AUTOFLIGHT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AUTOFLIGHT

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes the airplane's automated guidance system. The System 55 Autopilot offers a means of automatically or manually controlling the flight of the airplane by providing directional, heading, altitude, and attitude control. (See Figure 22-001)

For additional information regarding S-TEC autopilot systems refer to the List of Publications listed in the front of this manual.

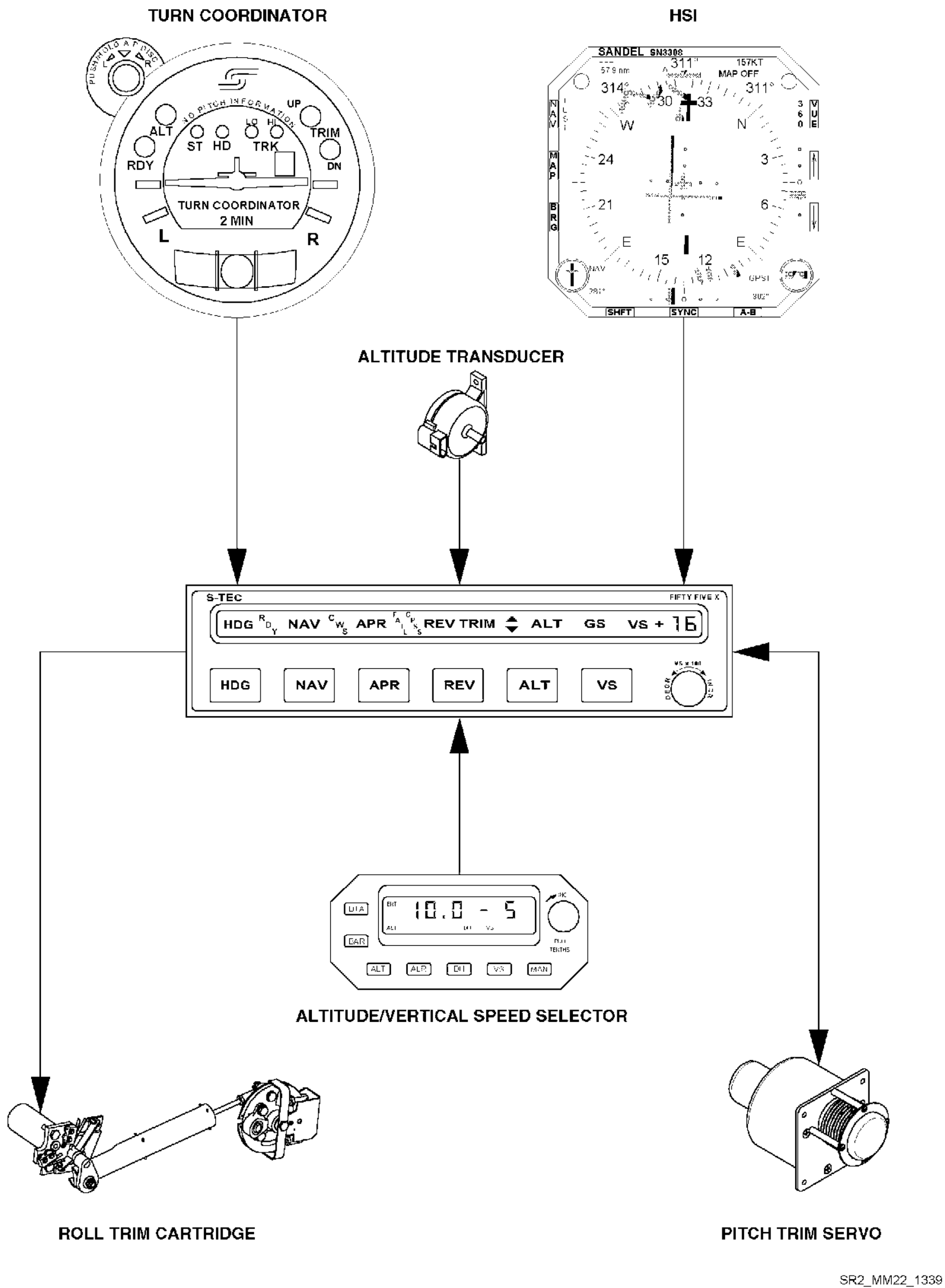


Figure 22-001
System 55 Schematic

SYSTEM 55 AUTOPILOT

1. DESCRIPTION

The S-TEC System 55 is a dual axis autopilot system that provides roll stability, heading hold, NAV/GPS tracking, altitude hold, vertical speed selection, automatic glideslope capture, and automatic 45 ° intercept to desired flight path capabilities controlled via the roll-trim cartridge and pitch servo.

The system components consist of a Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer, Altitude Selector/Alerter, Altitude Transducer, and Pitch Servo. The operating controls for the autopilot are located on the Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer.

Through panel mounted switches and the vertical speed knob, the Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer serves the function of converting operator commands to logic signals for the roll and pitch computer functions. The integrated roll computer receives signal inputs from the Turn Coordinator and HSI to compute roll commands for stabilization, turns, radio intercepts, heading and tracking. The integrated pitch computer receives signal inputs from the Altitude Transducer, accelerometer, glideslope deviations, and Altitude Selector/Alerter.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer (See Figure 22-101)

(1) Removal - Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer
   (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
   (b) Pull AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.
   (c) Insert allen wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage allen bolt.
   (d) Turn locking screw counterclockwise to loosen locking cam. Cam will move the transceiver unit out 1/4” and disengage from the electrical connectors.
   (e) Pull Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer from mounting tray

(2) Installation - Flight Guidance Programmer/Computer
   (a) With light to medium pressure, push Guidance Programmer/Computer into mounting tray to engage electrical connectors.
   (b) Insert allen wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage allen bolt.
   (c) Turn bolt clockwise to tighten locking cam.
   (d) Reset AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.

B. Altitude Selector/Alerter (See Figure 22-101)

(1) Removal - Altitude Selector/Alerter
   (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
   (b) Pull AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.
   (c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
   (d) Disconnect cable from Altitude Selector/Alerter.
   (e) Remove screws securing Altitude Selector/Alerter to instrument panel.
   (f) Remove Altitude Selector/Alerter from airplane.

(2) Installation - Altitude Selector/Alerter
   (a) Align Altitude Selector/Alerter over instrument panel mounting holes and secure with screws.
   (b) Connect cable to Altitude Selector/Alerter.
   (c) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
   (d) Reset AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.

C. Altitude Transducer (See Figure 22-101)

(1) Removal - Altitude Transducer

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Disconnect cable from altitude transducer.

(e) Disconnect static line from altitude transducer.

(f) Remove screws and washers securing altitude transducer to console rib.

(g) Remove altitude transducer from airplane.

(2) Installation - Altitude Transducer

(a) Align altitude transducer over console rib mounting holes and secure with washers and screws.

(b) Connect static line to attitude transducer.

(c) Connect cable to altitude transducer.

(d) Perform Pitot System Leakage Test. (Refer to 34-10)

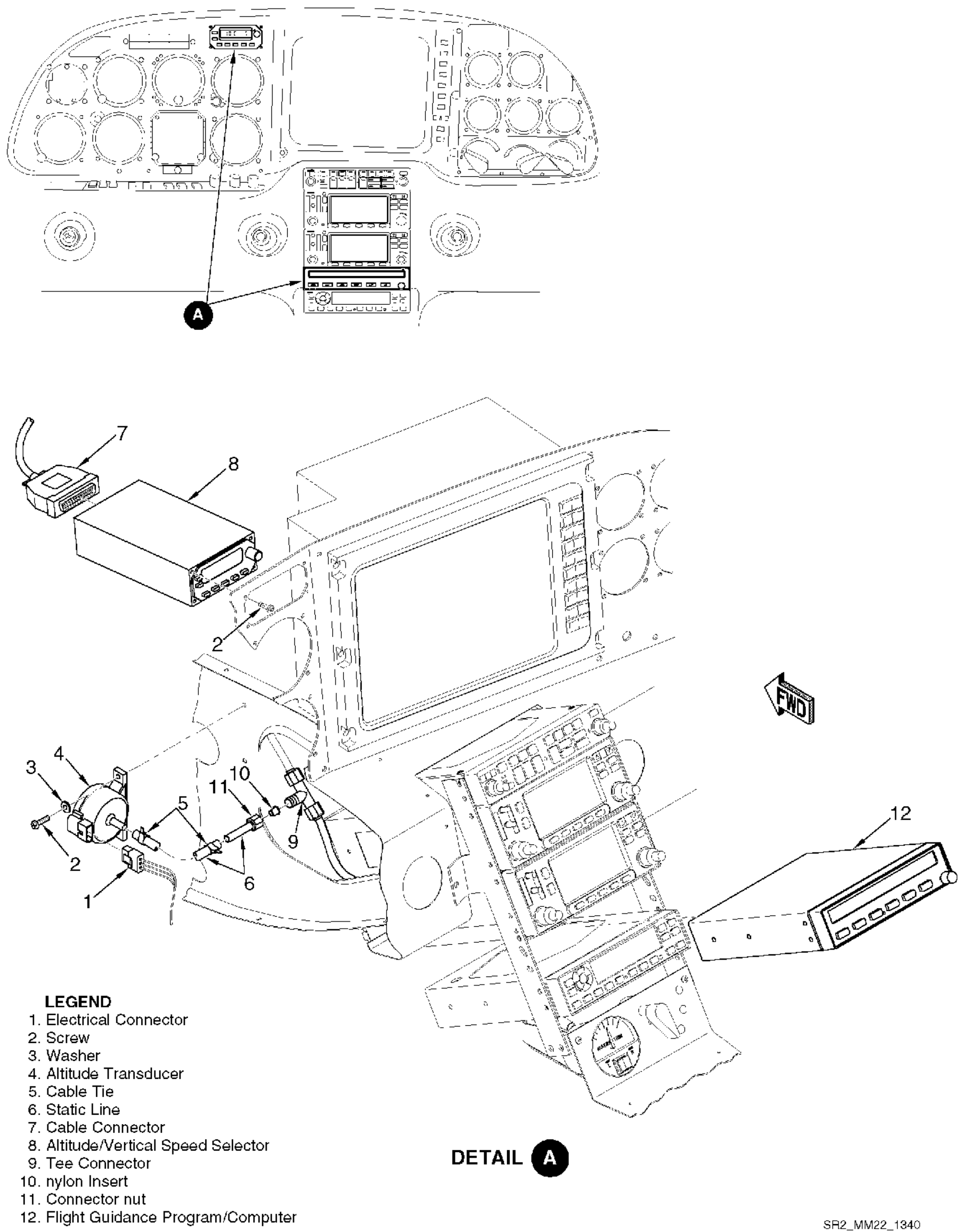
(e) Perform Static System Leakage Test. (Refer to 34-10)

(f) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(g) Reset AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.

D. Autopilot Disconnect Switch

The autopilot disconnect switch is integral to the 4-way trim switch on the control yoke. For maintenance practices pertinent to the control yoke, see Flight Controls. (Refer to 27-10)



LEGEND

1. Electrical Connector
2. Screw
3. Washer
4. Altitude Transducer
5. Cable Tie
6. Static Line
7. Cable Connector
8. Altitude/Vertical Speed Selector
9. Tee Connector
10. nylon Insert
11. Connector nut
12. Flight Guidance Program/Computer

Figure 22-101
System 55 Installation

E. Pitch Servo (See Figure 22-102)

(1) Removal - Pitch Servo

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove baggage floor carpet and access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Disconnect pitch servo plug from socket.

Note: Note location of bridle clamps on outboard elevator cable to facilitate reinstallation.

(e) Loosen nuts securing bridle clamps to elevator outboard cable and remove bridle from cable.

(f) Remove bolts and washers securing pitch servo to mounting bracket and remove pitch servo from airplane.

(2) Disassemble - Pitch Servo

(a) Remove screws and washers securing capstan cover to capstan.

(b) Remove cable guards from servo flange.

(c) Remove cotter pin, washer, and nut securing tension washers to capstan.

(d) Free bridal cable stop-ball in capstan recess by loosening set screw located inside of middle spanner-adapter tooling hole.

(e) Pull stop-ball from capstan recess and unwrap bridle cable from capstan.

(f) Remove screw and washer securing cover to servo motor.

(3) Reassembly - Pitch Servo

(a) Place tension washers on capstan and secure with washer and nut.

(b) Perform Pitch-Servo Torque Adjustment/Test.

(c) Insert and depress bridal cable stop-ball into capstan recess and tighten set screw.

(d) On the servo capstan, position the middle spanner adapter tooling hole to the 12 o'clock position (stop-ball at top of capstan), and wrap aft bridle cable 540° counterclockwise.

(e) On the servo capstan, position the middle spanner adapter tooling hole to the 12 o'clock position (stop-ball at top of capstan), and wrap forward bridle cable 180° clockwise.

(f) Install cable guards to servo flange.

(g) Install screws and washers securing capstan cover to servo motor.

(h) Install screw and washer securing cover to servo motor.

(4) Installation - Pitch Servo

(a) Position pitch servo to mounting bracket and secure with washers and bolts.

(b) Perform Bridle-Cable Tension Adjustment/Test.

(c) Connect pitch servo plug to socket.

(d) Install access panel CF5 and baggage floor carpet. (Refer to 6-00)

(e) Reset AUTOPILOT circuit breaker.

(5) Adjustment/Test - Pitch-Servo Torque

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Spanner Adapter (1 of 2)	6622-1	One S-TEC Way Municipal Airport Mineral Wells, TX 76067-9236	Torque Adjustment
Spanner Adapter (2 of 2)	6624-1	" "	" "

(b) Insert pins of spanner adapter into capstan tooling holes.

(c) Position dial torque wrench to spanner adapter.

(d) Push servo flapper down and adjust clutch torque to 35.0 ± 3.0 in-lbs (3.9 ± 0.3 Nm).

Note: If it is necessary to rotate nut for cotter pin installation, it is allowable to remove thinnest (0.032") tension washer from stackup to maintain specified torque.

(e) Install new cotter pin. If capstan nut must be rotated to install cotter pin, verify clutch torque is within recommended torque settings.

(6) Adjustment/Test - Bridle-Cable Tension

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Tensiometer	BT-33-75D	Kent Moore	Cable Tension Determination

(b) Remove access panel RE1.(Refer to 6-00)

(c) Insert lock-out pin at elevator actuation pulley in empennage.

(d) Using tensiometer, ensure elevator control cable tension is set to 30.0 - 40.0 lb (13.6 - 18.1 Kg). If elevator control cable tension falls outside specified torque, perform Elevator System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30]

(e) On the servo capstan, position the middle spanner adapter tooling hole to the 12 o'clock position (stop-ball at top of capstan).

(f) Position and loosely install aft bridal cable and bridal clamp to outboard elevator cable with washers and bolts.

(g) Position and loosely install forward bridal clamp to outboard elevator cable with washers and bolts.

Note: Use a ratcheting open-end wrench and socket for tightening bridal clamp assembly to elevator cable.

(h) Position bridal cable in clamp and while pushing clamp assembly forward, tighten clamp to elevator cable.

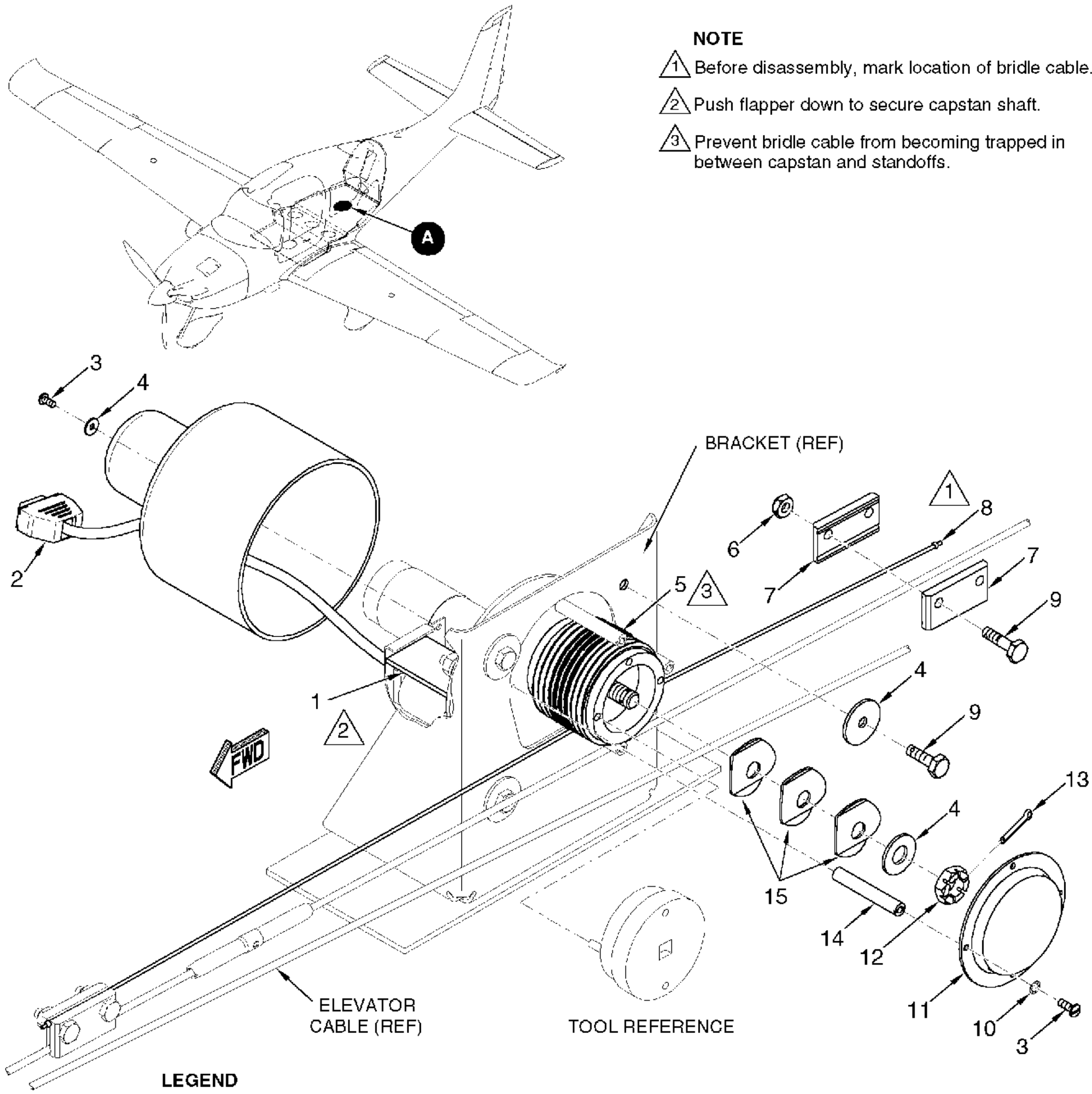
Note: While tightening bridal clamp to elevator cable, capstan will rotate. Offset this rotation while adjusting opposite bridal cable tension so that when specified tension is reached, the middle spanner adapter tooling hole is at the 12 o'clock position (stop-ball at top of capstan).

(i) At aft bridal clamp assembly, push clamp assembly aft while tightening clamp to elevator cable.

(j) Using the techniques described above, adjust bridal cable tension to 17.0 +/- 4.0 lb (7.7 +/- 1.8 Kg).

(k) Remove lock-out pin.

(l) Install access panel RE1. (Refer to 6-00)



LEGEND
1. Flapper
2. Plug
3. Screw
4. Washer
5. Capstan
6. Nut
7. Bridle Clamp
8. Bridle Cable
9. Bolt
10. Star Washer
11. Capstan Cover
12. Castellated Nut
13. Cotter Pin
14. Standoff
15. Tension Washer

DETAIL A

SR2_MM22_1509

Figure 22-102
Pitch Trim Servo Installation

CHAPTER 23 COMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER 23 - COMMUNICATIONS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 23 - COMMUNICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMUNICATIONS

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes the systems, units, components which provide a means of communicating from one part of the airplane to another and between the airplane and other airplanes or ground stations. Included are voice and continuous wave communicating components and intercom. (See Figure 23-001)

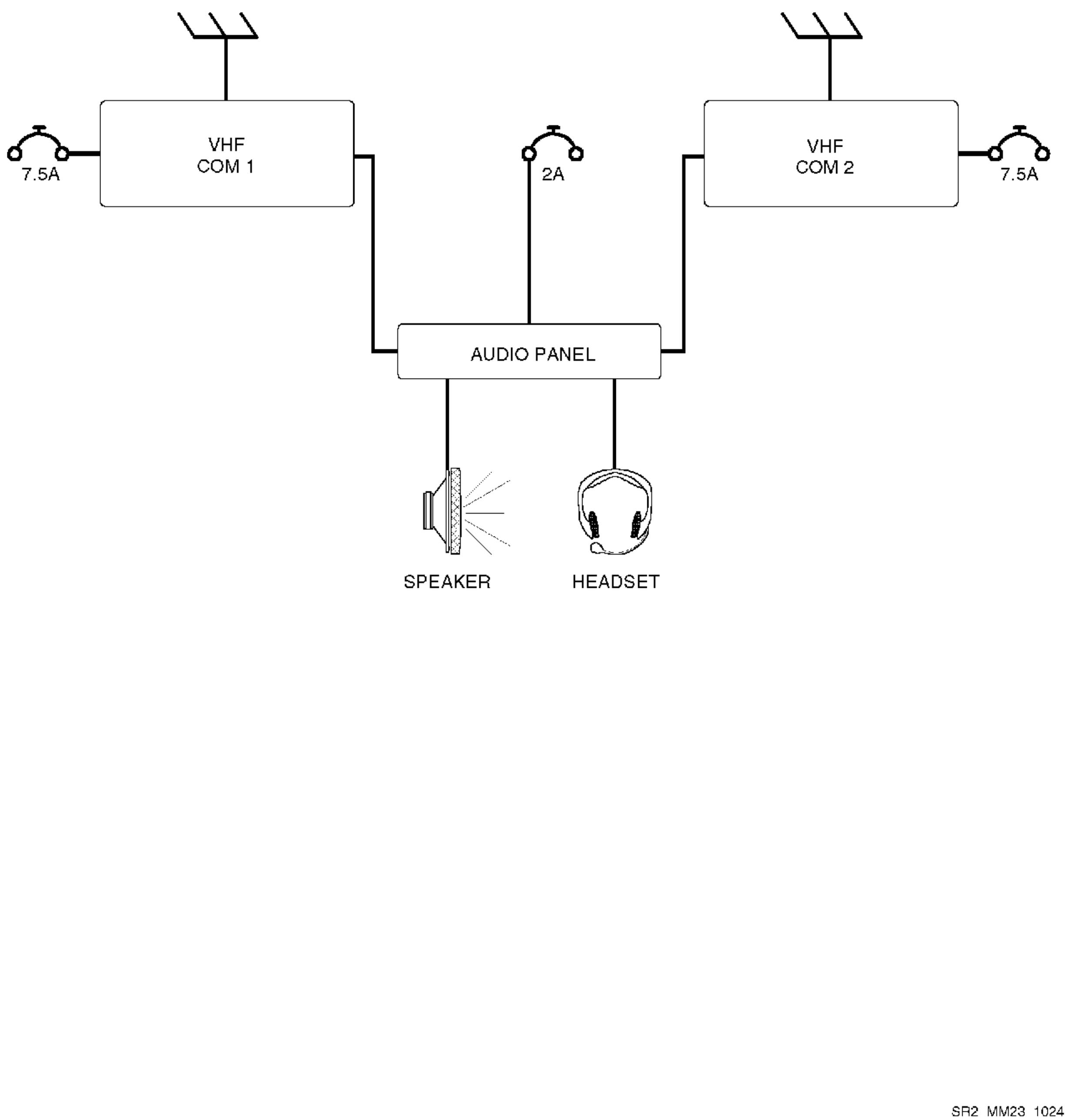


Figure 23-001
Communications System

SPEECH COMMUNICATIONS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the systems which utilize the voice to transmit and/or receive messages from air-to-air or air-to-ground. For additional maintenance practice information refer to the appropriate Garmin Installation Manual indexed in the front of this manual.

The speech communications system consists of two digitally-tuned integrated VHF communications (COM) transceiver. The transceiver receives all narrow- and wide-band VHF communication transmissions transmitted within a frequency range of 118.000 MHz to 136.975 MHz in 25.0 kHz steps (720 channels). For European operations, the COM can be operator configured for 8.33 kHz channel spacing (2280 channels). The tuning controls are collocated with the NAV at the left side of the transceiver front panel. Frequency tuning is accomplished by rotating the large and small concentric knobs to select a standby frequency and then transferring the frequency to the active window. The COM frequency display window is at the upper left corner of the transceiver display. Auto-tuning can be accomplished by entering a frequency from a menu. The COM 1 antenna is located above the cabin on the airplane centerline. The COM 2 antenna is located below the cabin on the airplane centerline. 28 VDC for transceiver operating is controlled through the Avionics Master Switch and supplied through the 7.5-amp COM1 and COM2 circuit breaker on the Avionics Essential Bus.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM/NAV

The GNS 430 is an IFR certified VHF communications transceiver and Navigation Management System (NMS). The NMS includes GPS sensor, VOR/Localizer and Glideslope receivers. The GNS 430 includes two removable data cards, one with a Jeppesen data base, and second being a custom data card. GPS signals are received by an internally mounted antennas. NAV/LOC/GS signals are received by the VOR antenna. For installation and removal procedures refer to Position Determining. (Refer to 34-40)

AUDIO INTEGRATING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the portion of the system which controls the output of the communications and navigation receivers into the flight crew headphones and speakers, and the output of the flight crew microphones into the communications transmitters. Included are the audio control panel, audio jacks, cockpit loud speaker, and push-to-talk (PTT) switch.

The Audio Control Unit provides audio amplification, audio selection, marker beacon control, and a voice activated intercom system for the cabin speaker, headsets, and microphones. The system allows audio switching for up to three transceivers (COM 1, COM 2, and COM3) and five receivers (NAV 1, NAV2, ADF, DME, and MKR). Push-buttons select the receiver audio source provided to the headphones. A fail-safe mode connects the pilot headphone and microphone to COM 1 if power is removed or if the Mic Selector switch is turned to the OFF position. The audio control unit is located on the center console, center-high.

Audio jacks are mounted on the center console. The pilot and co-pilot audio jacks are mounted inside the center console arm rest, the passenger audio jacks are mounted on the top, rear of the center console.

Push-To-Talk (PTT) switches, mounted on the control yolks, allow the pilot and co-pilot to transmit over the selected transceiver.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Garmin GMA 340 Audio Control Unit (See Figure 23-501)

(1) Removal - Garmin GMA 340 Audio Control Unit

CAUTION: Ensure electrical power to airplane is off prior to performing maintenance.

(a) Insert allen wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage allen bolt.

(b) Turn locking screw counterclockwise to loosen locking cam. Cam will move the transceiver unit out 1/4” and disengage from the electrical connectors.

(c) Pull audio control unit from mounting tray

(2) Installation - Garmin GMA 340 Audio Control Unit

(a) With light to medium pressure, push audio control unit into mounting tray to engage electrical connectors.

(b) Insert allen wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage allen bolt.

(c) Turn bolt clockwise to tighten locking cam.

(3) Inspection/Check - Garmin GMA 340 Audio Control Unit

CAUTION: Verify proper operation of marker beacon under VFR conditions.

(a) After installing audio control unit conduct a performance flight test to ensure satisfactory performance of audio and maker beacon receiver functions. Verify proper operation of the maker lamps and marker audio including marker audio mute function. Check proper operation of the sensitivity selection (using the SENS button) by flying towards the outer marker position initially using HI sensitivity. When OM audio is just barely audible, switching to LO sensitivity should reduce or eliminate the audio.

(b) The following adjustments can be made via access holes in top cover of the audio panel:

<u>1</u> Marker beacon audio level

<u>2</u> Airplane radio speaker output level

<u>3</u> Pilot PA microphone speaker output level

4 Copilot PA microphone speaker output level

5 MUSIC1 mute trip level

B. Audio Jacks (See Figure 23-501)

(1) Removal - Cockpit Audio Jacks

(a) Open center console armrest and remove glove box. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove nut, shoulder washer, and nylon washer securing jack to console.

(c) Disconnect audio harness leads from jack and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Cockpit Audio Jacks

(a) Connect audio harness lead to jack and position in console.

(b) Install nut, shoulder washer, and nylon washer.

(c) Insert glove box. (Refer to 25-10)

(3) Removal - Passenger Seat Audio Jacks

(a) Remove aft console rear cover. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove nut, shoulder washer, and nylon washer securing jack to console.

(c) Disconnect audio harness leads from jack and remove from airplane.

(4) Installation - Passenger Seat Audio Jacks

(a) Connect audio harness lead to jack and position in console.

(b) Install nut, shoulder washer, and nylon washer.

(c) Install aft console rear cover. (Refer to 25-10)

C. Cabin Speaker (See Figure 23-501)

(1) Removal - Cabin Speaker

(a) Remove cabin speaker grill from overhead console.

(b) Remove screws securing cabin speaker to headliner.

(c) Disconnect cabin speaker electrical connector.

(d) Remove cabin speaker from airplane.

(2) Installation - Cabin Speaker

(a) Connect cabin speaker electrical connector.

(b) Position speaker and install screws securing cabin speaker to headliner.

(c) Verify cabin speaker operation.

(d) Install cabin speaker grill.

D. Push-to-Talk (PPT) Switch

The Push-to-Talk Switch is integral to the Yoke Grip Assembly. For maintenance practices pertinent to the PPT Switch, see Flight Controls. (Refer to 27-10)

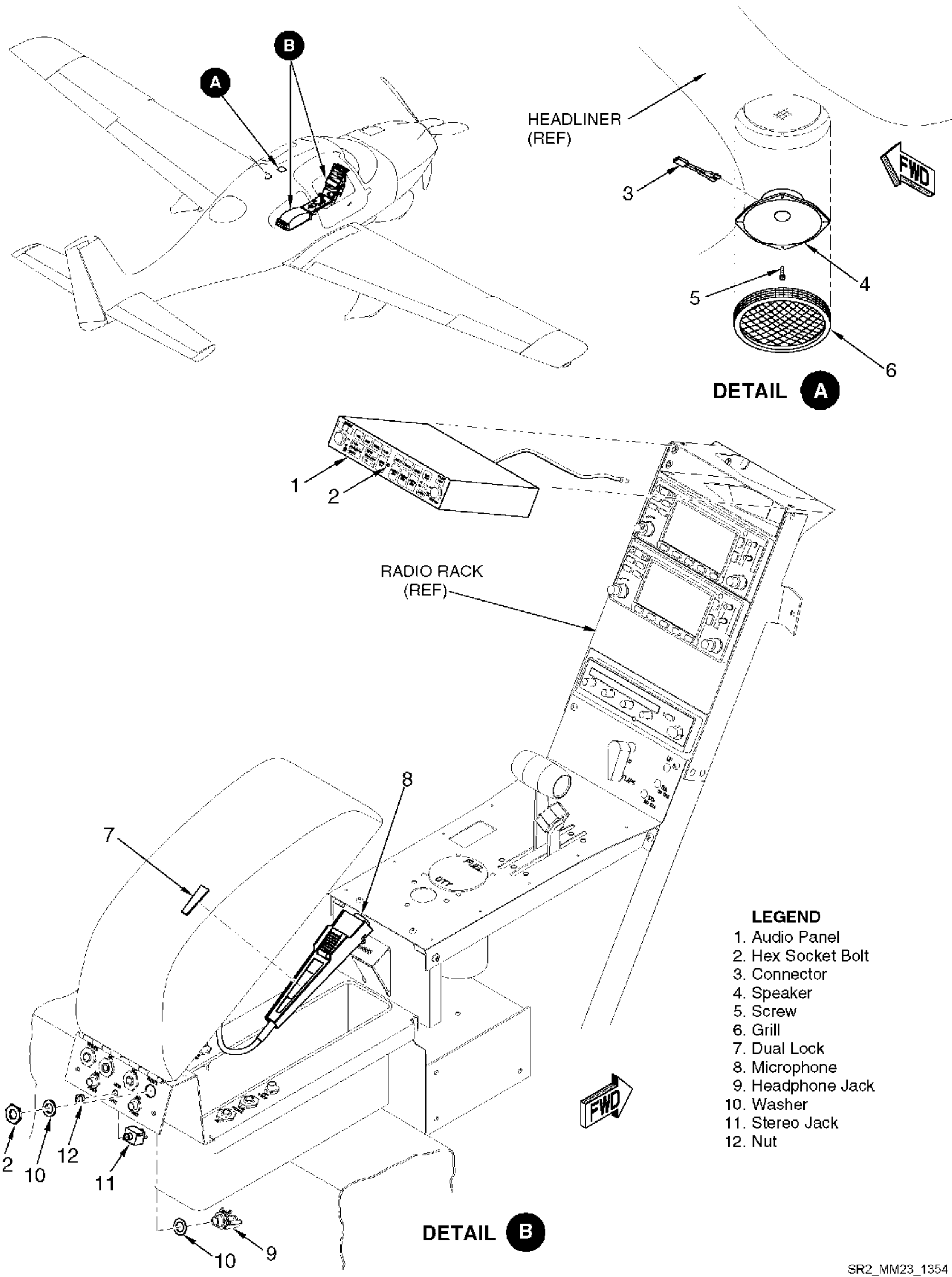


Figure 23-501
Audio Integration

CHAPTER

24

ELECTRICAL POWER

CHAPTER 24 - ELECTRICAL POWER

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
24-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
24-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
24-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
24-00	1	30 NOV 2000
24-00	2	30 NOV 2000
24-00	3	30 NOV 2000
24-30	1	30 NOV 2000
24-30	2	30 NOV 2000
24-30	3	30 NOV 2000
24-30	4	30 NOV 2000
24-30	5	30 NOV 2000
24-30	6	30 NOV 2000
24-30	7	30 NOV 2000
24-30	8	30 NOV 2000
24-30	9	30 NOV 2000
24-30	10	30 NOV 2000
24-30	11	30 NOV 2000
24-30	12	30 NOV 2000
24-30	13	30 NOV 2000
24-30	14	30 NOV 2000
24-30	15	30 NOV 2000
24-30	16	30 NOV 2000
24-30	17	30 NOV 2000
24-30	18	30 NOV 2000
24-30	19	30 NOV 2000
24-30	20	30 NOV 2000
24-40	1	30 NOV 2000
24-40	2	30 NOV 2000
24-50	1	31 JULY 2001
24-50	2	30 NOV 2000
24-50	3	30 NOV 2000
24-50	4	30 NOV 2000
24-50	5	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 24 - ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 24 - ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ELECTRICAL POWER

1. GENERAL

The information in this chapter covers DC Generation, External Power, and Electrical Load Distribution. This airplane is equipped with a 28-volt direct-current (VDC) electrical system. Two alternators and two batteries are used to ensure sufficient electrical power. Electrical power is supplied to the essential bus from both batteries and both alternators. The electrical system provides automatic switching from either battery or alternator to the essential bus in the event of an electrical system failure by the opposing alternator or battery. The electrical system provides uninterrupted power for avionics, flight instruments, lighting and other electrically operated and controlled systems during normal operation.

The generation system consists of a 24-volt, 10-amp-hour battery, two 12-volt 7-amp-hour batteries (connected in series for 24-volts), 60-amp (rated at 58-amps) engine-driven alternator, 20-amp engine-driven alternator, voltage regulator, and an over-voltage protection system. The bolster panel contains the pilot switches for operating both batteries (BAT 1 and BAT 2) and both alternators (ALT 1 and ALT 2). The switches are mounted adjoining so that a pilot can control all four switches with a single hand.

Power generated from the alternators is fed into the Master Control Unit (MCU). The MCU regulates and distributes the power to the batteries and the system loads. Each alternator provides constant charging current for its corresponding battery and primary power to the aircraft electrical system during normal system operation.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting Power Generation System		
Trouble	**Probable Cause**	**Remedy**
No Alternator Output (Voltmeter Indicates 24 VDC or less and the ammeter indicates a discharge when the corresponding Bat switch is in “on” position)	Loose alternator wire connection	Tighten connector
	Alternator switch off	Turn on corresponding alternator switch
	Defective alternator	Replace alternator
	Circuit breaker activated (open) Faulty voltage regulator	Reset circuit breaker and trouble-shoot circuit
	Low engine RPM	Increase engine RPM
Alternator output is low	Loose alternator wire connection	Tighten corresponding connector
	Faulty rectifier	Replace corresponding alternator
	Faulty MCU	Replace MCU
	Low engine RPM	Increase engine RPM
No battery output	Poor battery connections	Clean and tighten connections
	Failed battery	Replace corresponding battery
Battery water usage high (Battery 1)	Alternator output high, faulty voltage regulator	Replace MCU

Troubleshooting Power Generation System		
Trouble	**Probable Cause**	**Remedy**
Battery will not hold charge	Flights too short to recharge sufficiently	Remove corresponding battery and recharge when necessary
	Loose connections, corrosion	Tighten, clean, and neutralize connections
	Faulty battery	Replace corresponding battery
	Standing too long (hot climate)	Remove corresponding battery and recharge when necessary
Short battery life (Battery 1)	Electrolyte level below top of plates	Keep electrolyte level above plates
	Battery hold down loose	Keep hold down secure at all times
	Overcharging of battery (faulty voltage regulator)	Replace MCU
External Power Receptacle Inoperable	BAT 1 switch in “OFF” position	Place BAT 1 switch in “ON” position
	Faulty ground wire/connection	Inspect and repair ground wire/connection at receptacle or firewall ground bus bar
	Faulty ground power relay	Replace MCU
Low Volts Light Illuminates	High demand on electrical system with a low engine RPM setting	Increase engine RPM or load shed
	Faulty logic module or current sensor	Replace MCU
Alternator is noisy	Worn alternator bearings	Replace corresponding alternator
	Faulty alternator diode(s)	Replace corresponding alternator

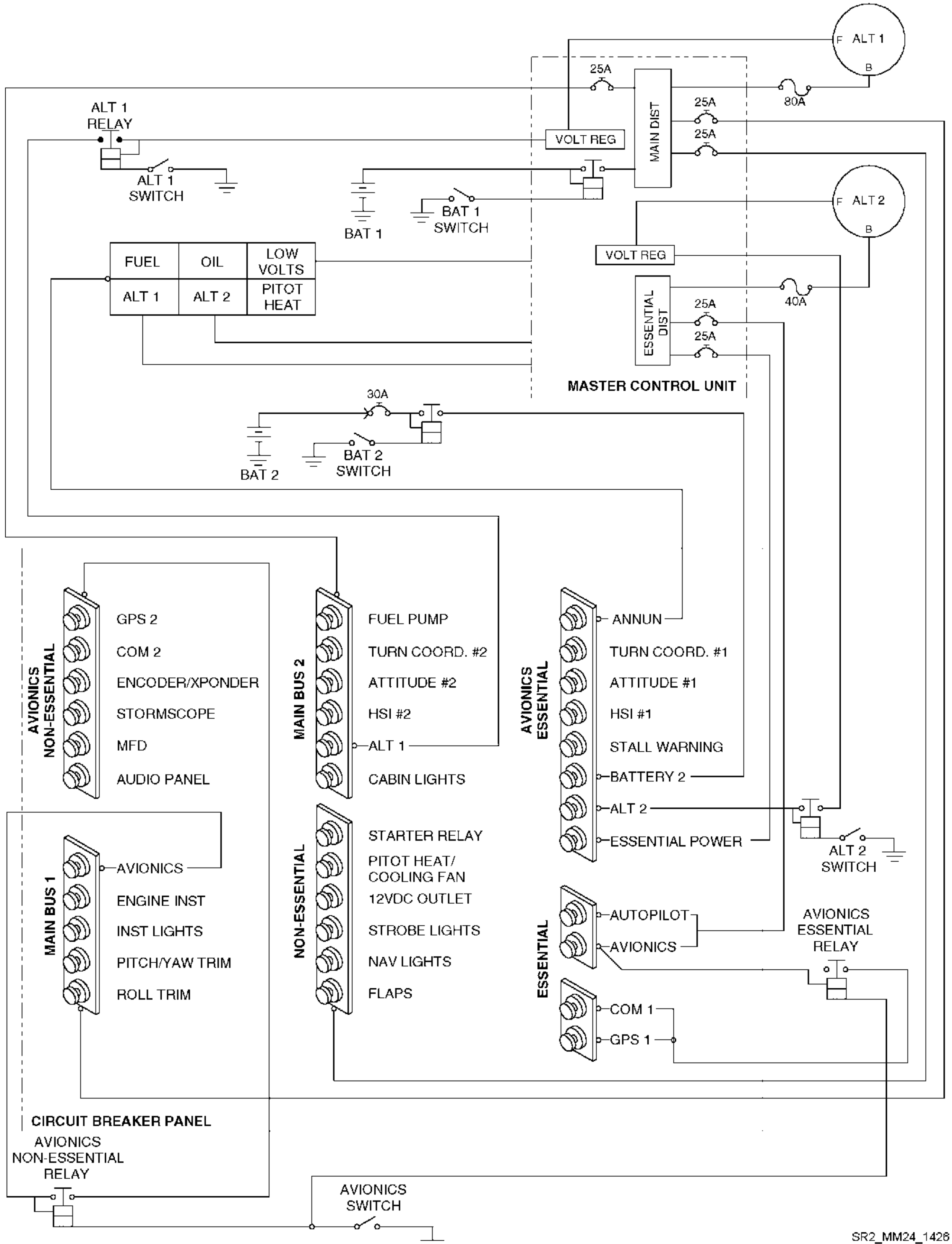


Figure 24-001
Electrical Power and Distribution

DC GENERATION

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the systems to generate, regulate, control, and indicate DC electrical power. The DC generation portion of the system includes the batteries, alternators (with internal rectifiers), and regulator.

Two batteries (battery 1 and battery 2) and two alternators (alternator 1 and alternator 2) are used in the power generation system on this airplane. Both batteries are used for power storage. The two alternators are very similar in design to each other.

The alternators and the batteries are designed to function in parallel or independently. Both alternators are self-exciting which means the alternators become energized as soon as either battery switch is moved to the “on” position. If an alternator becomes disconnected, the remaining alternator will still function properly, as long as the opposing alternator received initial excitation. If the alternators were initially excited from the batteries, they will continue to generate electrical power if either battery should fail. Because the alternators are self-exciting (not self-starting), the battery switches should never be turned off during flight.

CAUTION: Never turn the battery switches off during normal flight.

During normal operation, the alternators feed their respective distribution bus independently (ALT 1 feeds the main distribution bus and ALT 2 feeds the essential distribution bus). The distribution buses are interconnected by two 50-amp fuses and diodes. The diodes prevent ALT 2 from feeding the main distribution bus. Additionally, since ALT 2 / essential bus voltage is slightly higher than ALT 1 / main distribution bus voltage, ALT 1 will not feed the essential distribution bus unless ALT 2 fails.

The alternators are three-phase AC generator type; each alternator has an internal rectifier, which limits current output to 28 VDC. Each alternator uses two diodes for each phase to rectify the output. In addition, these diodes will block reverse current. If a single output diode were to fail, the winding junction will be held to the output potential, reducing the quantity of current the alternator can produce.

The alternators are regulated by the MCU and power the MCU via 6 AWG tin plated copper wires. Alternator 1 is protected by an 80-amp fuse within the MCU while alternator 2 is protected by a 40-amp fuse within the MCU. ALT 1 is connected to the main distribution bus and ALT 2 is connected to the essential distribution bus. Each alternator system has its own 5-amp alternator circuit breaker located in the circuit breaker panel. Each alternator is individually protected against overvoltage generation by the voltage regulator, located within the MCU. ALT 1 is regulated to 28 volts and ALT 2 is regulated to 28.75 volts.

Voltage output of each alternator is a function of engine RPM, alternator design, and load on the alternator. During low RPM operation, the alternator will require higher engine RPM to provide the same voltage to increased electrical loads. With nominal loads on the electrical system, alternator 2 will drop off at approximately 1700 - 2200 RPM and alternator 1 will drop off at approximately 600 - 900 RPM. Alternator 2 drops off before alternator 1 because alternator 2 spins half as fast as alternator 1.

The drop off RPM for each alternator will change whenever the electrical system loads are altered from nominal. Any time an alternator drops off line, it will be indicated by illumination of the corresponding ALT 1 or ALT 2 annunciators. If an alternator drops off line due to low engine RPM, the alternator(s) can be restarted by simply increasing engine RPM. When alternator 2 drops off line, the ALT 2 annunciator will illuminate and alternator 1 will provide electrical power to the entire electrical system, including charging both batteries. When alternator 1 drops off line, the ALT 1 annunciator will illuminate and alternator 2 will provide electrical power to only the essential bus and BAT 1 will provide power to the main bus. Alternator 2 will then allow continued operation of only the flight critical instruments and charging of battery 2.

A. Alternator 1

The front alternator (alternator 1) is mounted directly to the front of the engine on the co-pilots' side. Alternator 1 is a 60-amp (rated at 58-amps) engine-driven alternator.

Alternator 1 is controlled by the ALT 1 master switch located in the bolster panel. Battery 1 and alternator 1 are independently controlled and can be alternately connected to main bus 2. Failure or malfunction of alternator 1 will not impair the capability of the main battery to provide power to main bus 2.

Failure or malfunction of either or both alternators will not impair the capability of either battery to power the essential load circuits, because each of these power sources feed into the essential bus. If either alternator is lost, the other alternator and both batteries are still capable of feeding the essential bus. In addition, each alternator or battery can be manually disconnected by switching the appropriate master bolster switch located on the pilot's bolster switch panel.

B. Alternator 2

The rear alternator (alternator 2) is mounted directly to the aft engine accessory pad which is located at the rear of the engine. Alternator 2 supplies electrical power to the essential bus through a 5-amp circuit breaker located in the circuit breaker panel.

Alternator 2 is controlled by the ALT 2 switch located in the bolster panel. If alternator 2 fails while in operation, the essential bus will then get electrical power from alternator 1, battery 1, and/or battery 2. Alternator 2 is a 20-amp engine-driven alternator.

C. Master Control Unit (MCU)

The MCU is an integrated component which ensures proper electrical output over the entire temperature and RPM range of the alternator system by regulating and distributing alternator output. The MCU is mounted to the forward side of the firewall, on the pilot's side. The MCU controls alternator 1, alternator 2, starter, landing light, external power, and the power generation system annunciation. The MCU provides protection for external power reverse polarity and alternator 1 and alternator 2 overvoltage situations. The MCU also provides low voltage annunciation and an overload annunciation for ALT 1 and ALT 2 fail annunciators in the instrument panel.

The bus structure of the MCU and the circuit breaker panel allows all power devices to feed into the Essential Bus during emergencies. This action is automatic and does not require pilot intervention. The Main and Essential Busses are separated via diodes which allow the main bus to feed into the Essential Bus during failures of Alternator 2 or Battery 2. The MCU regulates Alternator 1 to 28 VDC, while Alternator 2 is regulated to 28.75 VDC which ensures the diode separates the busses during normal operation.

The MCU used on this airplane contains a landing light relay, battery relay, ground power relay, starter relay, ammeter transducer, 15-amp landing light circuit breaker, two buses (one essential and one non-essential), two voltage regulators, three current sensors, and five 25-amp distribution feeder circuit breakers.

The pilot has access to the alternator circuit breakers, which are located in the circuit breaker panel, during flight. If the system is generating more than 31.75 ± 0.25 V, the corresponding alternator circuit breaker will open, preventing further power generation by that alternator.

The MCU contains a current sensor in the battery bus, this current sensor sends a signal to the ammeter (battery charge or discharge). The ammeter will only indicate a discharge when the ammeter select switch is in the BATT position and the electrical draw on the system exceeds the quantity of power generated by the system. Diodes in the alternators block reverse current making negative current indication unnecessary. The current value displayed by the ammeter corresponds directly to the quantity of power generated by the alternator system. When the ammeter select switch is in the ALT 1 or ALT 2 position, the ammeter drives will only allow the ammeter to display a positive current value because of the diodes within the alternator block.

The master switch arrangement, located in the pilot's bolster contains battery 1, battery 2, alternator 1, and alternator 2 control switches. Each switch disconnects the associated device from the corresponding bus. The switches are located in a side-by-side arrangement and are labeled as to their function. The BAT 2 switch, when closed, connects battery 2 to the essential bus. This switch activates a relay located next to BAT 2, providing the ability to connect and disconnect battery 2 from the aircraft.

Buses in the MCU are designed to ensure essential flight and avionics systems remain powered during a malfunction of any one of the buses. Five bus wires run from the MCU, through the firewall, and to the circuit breaker panel. Five bus wires in the MCU are overload protected by fuses and circuit breakers. Five buses are used to power the majority of the aircraft loads. These five buses supply power to the circuit breaker panel. The second bus is for the landing light. The fifth is the clock bus which is fused at 5 amperes and is the only bus powered directly from battery 1 and is not controlled by the master switch arrangement. The clock bus fuse is externally removable for long term storage situations to prevent battery drain.

Alternator power flows from the alternators into the MCU. Inside the MCU is where the voltage regulator regulates the alternators output. Each voltage regulator provides transient suppression and constant voltage regulation of the unfiltered alternator power. To protect sensitive instruments, the over-voltage protection system monitors the primary power bus and automatically limits the peak voltage to approximately 31.75 volts. During sustained over-voltage periods, the over-voltage system provides a warning to the pilot. Each voltage regulator will cause the corresponding alternator circuit breaker to open in cases of field output overloads, and overvoltage. In the event an over-voltage condition occurs, the corresponding voltage regulator automatically removes alternator field current to shut down the corresponding alternator. Each voltage regulator has been integrated into the MCU case, for durability and reliability.

D. Low Volts Warning Light

The airplane is equipped with a red LOW VOLTS warning light in the annunciator panel, located on the left side of the instrument panel. The voltage regulator within the MCU operates the red LOW VOLTS warning light. If Essential Bus voltage drops to approximately 24.5 volts, the LOW VOLTS warning light will illuminate red. The LOW VOLTS annunciator will illuminate regardless of how many or what types of power sources are connected.

Resetting the ALT 1 and ALT 2 switches (from off and back on again) may reset the voltage regulator. If the warning light does not illuminate again, normal alternator charging has resumed. If the light illuminates again, a malfunction has occurred.

Illumination of the LOW VOLTS warning light along with ammeter discharge indications may occur during low RPM conditions with an electrical load on the system, such as during a low RPM taxi. Under these conditions, the light will go out at higher RPM. The battery switches will not need to be recycled since an over-voltage condition has not occurred to de-activate the alternator system.

E. ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights

Two amber colored alternator fail lights are located in the annunciator panel. The lights provide warning of a overloaded or inoperative alternator. In conjunction with the red LOW VOLTS warning light, the MCU controls the illumination of the appropriate alternator fail light (ALT 1 or ALT 2), notifying the pilot of the system at fault.

If either alternator generates less than 2 amps (approximately), the corresponding annunciator light will illuminate steady. If either alternator becomes overloaded, the corresponding annunciator light will flash approximately 40 times per minute.

F. Volt and Ampere Meter

A combination Volt and Ampere meter is mounted on the right instrument panel immediately outboard of the oil temperature and pressure gage. The AMP pointer sweeps a scale from -60 to +60 amps with zero at the 9 o'clock position. The ammeter will indicate the current generation provided by Alternator 1, Alternator 2, and the charge or discharge status of battery 1.

The VOLT pointer sweeps a scale from 16 to 32 volts. The voltage indication for the Volt / Ampere Meter is measured off the annunciator circuit breaker which is on the Essential Bus. The voltage required to operate the internal meter lighting is supplied through the 2-amp instrument lights circuit breaker which is on Main Bus 1. Main Bus voltage (measured at the engine instrument circuit breaker) is displayed on the clock voltmeter for reference.

G. Ammeter Select Switch

An ammeter select switch is located on the right instrument panel and is labeled distinctly. The ammeter select switch controls which output reading the ammeter will display the voltage from ALT 1, ALT 2 or the BAT 1 or BAT 2. The ammeter will also display the state of charge or discharge either battery is in. The amps indication is derived from a current transducer located in the electrical system MCU. When the engine is operating and the BAT 1 switch is turned on, the ammeter indicates the charging rate applied to battery 1. Due to the inability of the alternators to dissipate current, the alternator ammeter indications are positive only.

H. Battery 1

Battery 1 is a 24-volt, 12-cell,10-ampere hour, lead-acid aviation-grade type battery with non-spill vent caps. The battery is mounted in the engine compartment and has a top vent with an acid-resistant tube. The tube discharges out the bottom of the engine cowling, preventing the build up of dangerous or explosive gasses within the engine cowl.

The battery is used for engine starting and can also be used as an emergency power source in the event Battery 2 fails or in the event of either alternator failure. Battery 1 provides all the electrical power for starting the aircraft. Battery 1 also supplies the electrical power to the landing light in the event Alternator 1 fails. Battery 1 is independently controlled by the BAT 1 switch, located in the pilot's bolster panel. The BAT 1 switch energizes a relay in the MCU which will connect BAT 1 to the Main Distribution Bus.

I. Battery 2

Battery 2 consists of two 12-volt, 6-cell, 7-amp-hour batteries connected in series to provide 28-VDC to the Essential Bus. Battery 2 is independently controlled by using the BAT 2 switch, located in the pilot's bolster panel. The BAT 2 switch energizes a relay located just aft of bulkhead 222 in the MCU which will connect BAT 2 to the Essential Bus. The electrical power from BAT 2 reaches the Essential Bus through the circuit breaker panel. Battery 2 is mounted directly behind bulkhead 222 in an acid resistant battery container.

Battery 2 is primarily used to power the Essential Bus. The Essential Bus delivers electrical power to the annunciator lights, turn coordinator, attitude indicator, horizontal situation indicator (HSI), stall warning system, and alternator 2.

Failure of the BAT 1 will not affect the ability of BAT 2 to provide necessary power to the Essential Bus. Because of diode protection, a failure or malfunction of the BAT 1 will not affect BAT 2 or either alternator output.

Note: Prior to engine start-up, the pilot must activate only the BAT 2 switch to verify that BAT 2 properly energizes the electrical loads powered by the Essential Bus and that BAT 2 has proper voltage. The voltage reading must be taken from the combination Volt and Ampere meter mounted on the right instrument panel.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Alternator 1 (Forward Alternator)

(1) Removal

(a) Verify ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2 and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(d) Disconnect battery and insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(e) Identify each wire from the alternator terminals and disconnect.

(f) Remove alternator mounting nuts, washers, lockwashers, and remove the alternator.

(2) Installation

(a) Place alternator and a new gasket into position and secure it using the existing washers, lockwashers, and nuts.

(b) Connect the alternator wires to the appropriate terminal.

(c) Connect battery.(Refer to 24-30)

(d) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

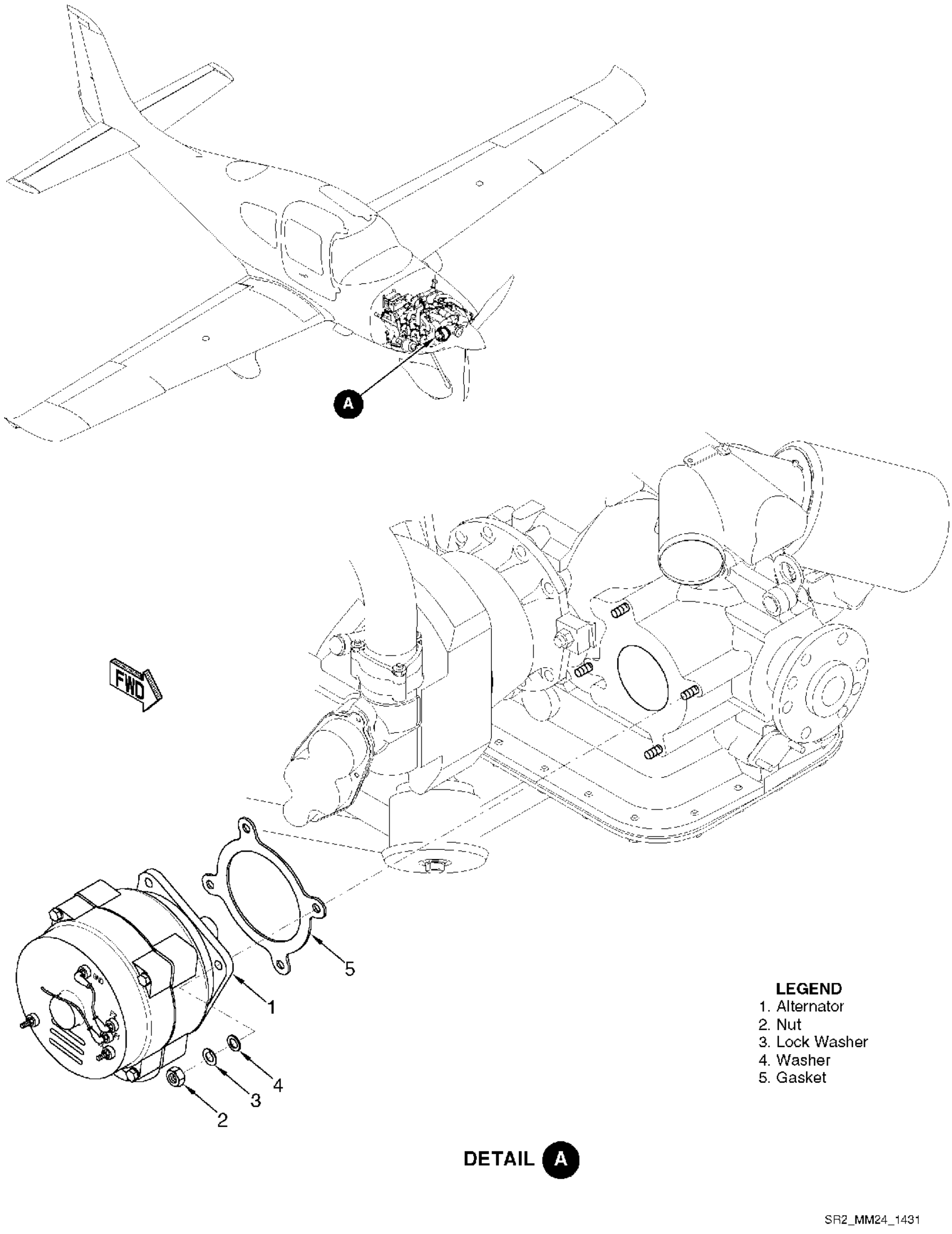


Figure 24-301
Alternator One (Forward Alternator)

B. Alternator 2 (Aft Alternator)

(1) Removal

(a) Verify ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2 and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(d) Disconnect battery and insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(e) Identify each wire from the alternator terminals and disconnect.

(f) Remove the alternator mounting nuts and washers. Remove alternator 2 from the engine.

(2) Installation

(a) Place alternator and a new gasket into position and loosely secure using the existing washers, lockwashers, and nuts.

(b) Secure alternator mounting hardware.

(c) Connect the alternator wires to the appropriate terminal.

(d) Connect battery.(Refer to 24-30)

(e) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

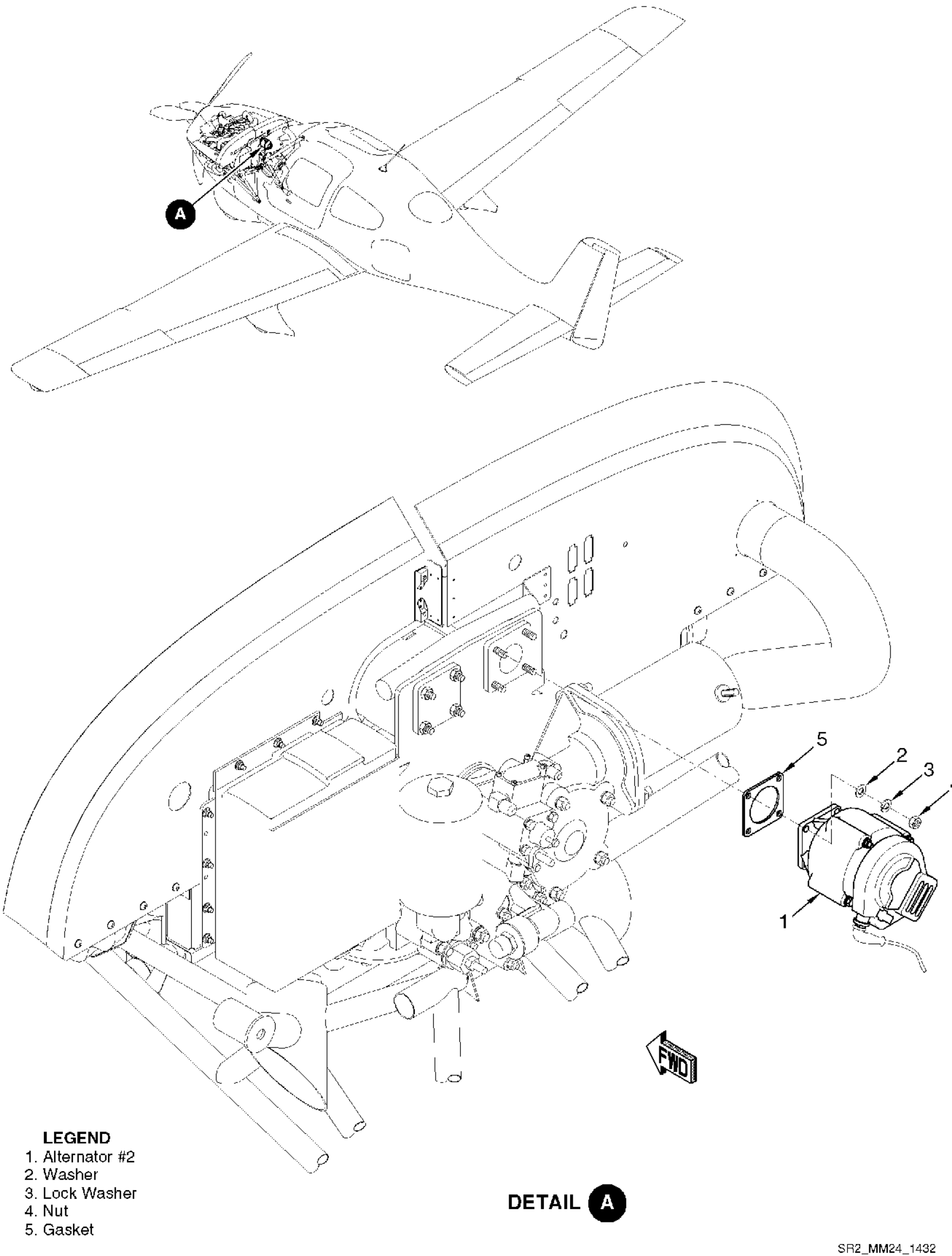


Figure 24-302
Alternator 2 (Aft alternator)

C. Master Control Unit (MCU)

(1) Removal - MCU

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(c) Remove the engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(d) Disconnect battery and insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(e) Identify and disconnect all wires from the MCU.

(f) Remove the mounting hardware securing the MCU to the firewall.

(2) Installation - MCU

(a) Secure the MCU to the firewall using the existing mounting hardware.

(b) Identify and connect all wires to the MCU.

(c) Connect the battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) Install the engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

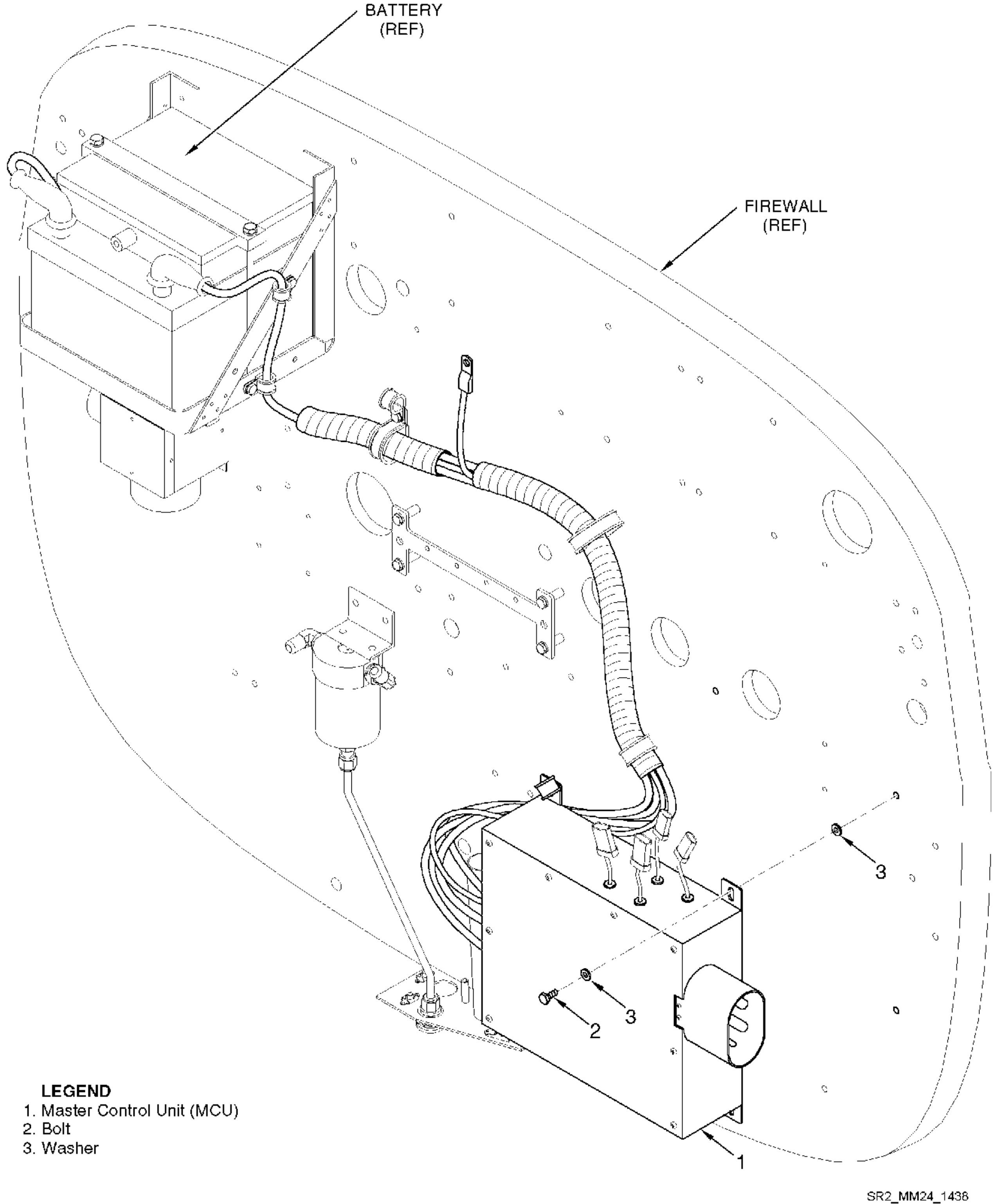


Figure 24-303
Master Control Unit (MCU)

D. Low-Volts Warning Light (Annunciator Panel)

(1) Removal - (Refer to 31-50)

(2) Installation - (Refer to 31-50)

E. ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights (Annunciator Panel)

(1) Removal - ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(c) Pull BAT 2 circuit breaker to the off position.

(d) Remove the engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(e) Disconnect primary battery and insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(f) Remove the MFD.

(g) Identify the location of the ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights.

(h) Identify all wires to the ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights wire harness.

(i) Remove the nut rings securing the ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights to the instrument panel.

(j) Identify and disconnect all wires from the solder joints of the ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights wire harness. Remove the lights.

(2) Installation - ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights

(a) Identify the corresponding wires and place heat shrink tubing into position.

(b) Identify, connect and solder all wires to the ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights wire harness.

(c) Secure the ALT 1 and ALT 2 Fail Lights to the appropriate hole in the instrument panel using the existing nut rings.

(d) Install MFD.

(e) Connect the primary battery.

(f) Install and secure the engine cowling.

F. Volt / Amp Meter

(1) Removal - Volt / Amp Meter

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(c) Pull BAT 2 circuit breaker to the off position.

(d) Remove the engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(e) Disconnect primary battery and insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(f) Remove the MFD.

(g) Remove the screws and washers securing the Volt / Amp Meter to the instrument panel.

(h) Identify and disconnect all wires from the Volt / Amp Meter.

(i) Remove the Volt / Amp Meter.

(2) Installation - Volt / Amp Meter

(a) Identify and connect all wires to the Volt / Amp Meter.

(b) Secure the Volt / Amp Meter to instrument panel using the existing screws and washers.

(c) Install MFD.

(d) Connect the primary battery.

(e) Install and secure the engine cowling.

G. Ammeter Select Switch

(1) Removal - Ammeter Select Switch

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(c) Pull BAT 2 circuit breaker to the off position.

(d) Remove the engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(e) Disconnect primary battery and insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(f) Remove the MFD.

(g) Remove the screws and washers securing the Low-Volts annunciator to the instrument panel.

(h) Identify and disconnect all wires from the Low-Volts annunciator and the select switch.

(i) Remove the nut and washer securing the Ammeter Select Switch to the instrument panel. Remove the Low-Volts annunciator and the Ammeter Select Switch from the instrument panel.

(j) To disconnect the switch, use a solder gun and remove the solder from each terminal.

(2) Installation - Ammeter Select Switch

(a) Identify the corresponding wires and place heat shrink tubing into position. Solder all wires to the corresponding terminal on the select switch.

(b) Secure the Low-Volts annunciator to the instrument panel using the existing screws and washers.

(c) Place the Ammeter Select Switch into position and secure it with the existing washer and nut.

(d) Install MFD.

(e) Connect the primary battery.

(f) Install and secure the engine cowling.

H. Battery 1

(1) Servicing - Electrolyte Replenishment

Prior to servicing, visually inspect the battery, container, cover, and connections for distortion or damage. Electrolyte is stored in the primary battery case. Electrolyte is a diluted solution of sulfuric acid and distilled water with a specific gravity of 1.285. Pure distilled water has a specific gravity of 1.000 and concentrated sulfuric acid has a specific gravity of 1.835.

To minimize battery discharge during storage or low usage of the airplane, the battery should be disconnected. If all switches are turned to the off position, the only electrical drain connected directly to the primary battery will be the clock. Removing the external 5-amp fuse from the MCU will prevent the clock from draining the battery.

WARNING: **Always wear a face shield and remove all jewelry before servicing the battery. Metal objects may fuse to electrical connections and cause severe burns. Acid should never be added unless the electrolyte has been lost by spillage, because the acid does not evaporate. When it is necessary to add acid, the battery should be fully charged, on charge and gassing freely. Specific gravity then may be adjusted by adding acid or distilled water, or drawing off electrolyte.**

Note: The battery should be removed from the airplane prior to inspection. The battery box should be washed out thoroughly and dried each time the battery is removed. The battery vent hose should be inspected periodically for any damage, kinks or obstructions. If adding distilled water in freezing weather, charge battery long enough to mix electrolyte and water. Never use a wire brush to clean the battery; instead use a brush with non-conductive bristles.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hydrometer	-	Any Source	Measure specific gravity
Acid Resistant Brush (Nonmetallic)	-	Any Source	Remove corrosion
Petroleum Jelly	(W-P-236)	Any Source	Retard corrosion
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	Wipe components clean
Distilled Water	-	Any Source	Replenish battery fluid level
Small Plastic Syringe	-	Any Source	Add fluid to battery cells
Bicarbonate Of Soda (Baking Soda)	-	Any Source	Neutralize Electrolyte
Rubber Apron And Gloves	-	Any Source	Prevent Electrolyte Exposure
Face Shield And Goggles	-	Any Source	Prevent Electrolyte Exposure

(b) Remove the battery. (Refer to 24-30)

CAUTION: To prevent contamination from one cell to the other, immediately reinstall cell caps into their original location after testing the specific gravity.

(c) Remove the battery cell covers and check the specific gravity of each cell. The electrolyte should have a specific gravity of 1.225 or above to avoid freezing. If the level is too low for accurate hydrometer readings, add just enough distilled water to cover the plates and charge the battery to mix the electrolyte. Continue charging until the voltage and specific gravity readings are constant over three readings taken at 1/2 hour intervals.

Note: Adjust the level of electrolyte at the end of the charge, because the level will rise from acid coming back into the electrolyte mix, normal gassing, and expansion from the temperature rise. When adding distilled water to the battery, the electrolyte should just touch or be slightly short of the eyelet (level indicator) when the battery is warm and in a good state of charge. As an example, this condition would exist just after a bench charge or when the aircraft has just returned from a flight of ninety minutes or more.

(d) Inspect the battery box for corrosion and spilled electrolyte. If the battery box, battery cables, or battery terminals need to be cleaned, use a solution of bicarbonate of soda and clean fresh water. Do not allow bicarbonate of soda to enter the battery cells.

CAUTION: When cleaning a battery, never allow bicarbonate of soda to enter the battery cells or permanent battery damage will result.

(e) Rinse the battery with clean fresh water and wipe clean with a dry cloth.
(f) Check battery vent for any obstructions.
(g) Install the battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(2) Removal - Battery 1

WARNING: All electrical circuits must be off, prior to disconnecting battery cables. Always remove the negative battery cable first, then remove the positive cable and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental reconnection. After insulating cable ends and battery terminals, disconnect the battery vent tube. Always wear a face shield and remove all jewelry before servicing the battery. Metal objects may fuse to electrical connections and cause severe burns.

Because acid does not evaporate, acid should never be added unless the electrolyte has been lost by spillage. When it is necessary to add acid, the battery should be fully charged, on charge, and gassing freely. Specific gravity then may be adjusted by adding acid or distilled water, or drawing off electrolyte.

Note: The battery should be removed from the airplane prior to inspection. The battery box should be washed out thoroughly and dried each time the battery is removed. The battery vent hose should be inspected periodically for obstructions. If adding distilled water in freezing weather, charge battery long enough to mix electrolyte and water. Use a bristle brush to clean the battery.

(a) Verify Start/Ignition Key Switch is in “OFF” position and remove key. (Refer to POH)
(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.
(c) Pull BAT 2 circuit breaker to the off position.
(d) Remove the upper engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10).

CAUTION: After battery disconnection, insulate battery terminals to prevent accidental connection.

(e) Remove the negative battery cable first and then the positive battery cable.
(f) Insulate battery terminals. (Refer to 24-30)
(g) Remove the battery vent hose.
(h) Remove cotter pins from the hold-down bolts.
(i) Remove the battery hold-down bracket, and remove the battery from the airplane.

(3) Installation - Battery 1

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Contact Cleaner	-	Any Source	Clean terminals
Non-conductive Bristle Brush	-	Any Source	Clean terminals
Petroleum Jelly	W-P-236	Any Source	Prevent corrosion

(b) Examine battery contacts. Any dirt or corrosion should be gently removed using electrical contact cleaner and a stiff brush.

(c) Install battery into battery hold-down bracket and secure the bracket.

(d) Using new cotter pins, secure the battery hold-down bracket wing nuts.

(e) Inspect battery vent hose for damage, kinks or obstructions. Connect battery vent hose.

CAUTION: Connecting cables in reverse (positive to negative and negative to positive) can cause serious damage to the electrical system. Connect the negative cable last.

(f) Connect the battery cables to the proper terminals: positive cable to the positive terminal (+) and negative cable to the negative terminal (-). Connect the negative cable last.

(g) After tightening battery terminals, coat them with petroleum jelly (W-P-236) to retard corrosion.

(h) Install the engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(i) Verify complete electrical system is fully operable.

(4) Adjustment/Test - Battery 1 Specific Gravity

The most common instrument used for testing vented lead-acid batteries is the hydrometer. The specific gravity of the electrolyte in a battery cell is a good index to the state of charge in the cell, due to the fact that as the battery is discharged, the acid in the electrolyte is used up. That is, the acid has broken down, part of it combining with the lead of the plates to form lead sulfate, and part combining with oxygen to form water. It must be pointed out that the specific gravity reading is not always an indication of the state of charge in a cell. If the electrolyte is removed from a discharged cell and replaced with an electrolyte of high specific gravity, the cell will still be in a discharged condition even though the hydrometer test shows a full charge reading.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hydrometer/Thermometer	FR-1	Teledyne Continental	Test battery condition

(b) Remove battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(c) Clean exterior case of battery with clean fresh water.

(d) Remove each cell cap and draw electrolyte into the hydrometer. This will test the specific gravity of electrolyte. After the specific gravity reading is taken, the electrolyte must be returned to the same cell from which it was taken. The electrolyte should have a specific gravity of 1.225 or above to avoid freezing.

CAUTION: To prevent contamination from one cell to the other, immediately reinstall cell caps into their original location after testing the specific gravity.

Note: If the level is too low for accurate hydrometer readings, add just enough distilled water to cover the plates and charge the battery to mix the electrolyte.

(e) Record specific gravity of electrolyte drawn, then return electrolyte to the cell from which it was taken.

Note: A specific gravity reading from 1.285 to 1.295 usually indicates a fully charged cell. If the reading is from 1.220 to 1.260, the charge is considered low. It is necessary to take temperature into consideration because specific gravity readings shown on the hydrometer will vary from true specific gravity as the temperature goes above or below 80° F (26.70° C). The standard temperature used in rating lead acid battery performance is 77° F (25°C).

(5) Inspection/Check - Battery 1 Capacity

Note: A fully charged battery is considered serviceable if it meets 80% of the 30 minute emergency capacity rating.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Battery/alternator Load Tester	EECS300A	Snap-on	Test battery condition

(b) Perform load test as instructed by the manufacture of the load tester.

Note: Replace the battery if it fails to meet manufactures requirement.

(6) Battery Charging (Battery 1)
When the airplane isn't being used, the battery may become discharged to a point in which the battery will need to be recharged. When charging the battery, use a constant-voltage charger.

WARNING: **Charging batteries in an airplane or within 10 feet of a fuel servicing area is prohibited by the National Electric Code. To prevent contamination from one cell to the other, always reinstall cell caps into their original location.**

When working with acid such as filling batteries, wear splash proof goggles and protective clothing. Use extreme care to avoid spilling or splashing electrolyte (which is diluted sulfuric acid) as it can destroy clothing and burn the skin. When handling a plastic cased battery, excessive pressure placed on the end walls could cause electrolyte to spew through the vents. Therefore, always use the battery lifting strap or lift it with hands placed at opposite corners. If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or the body, it should be neutralized immediately with a solution of baking soda and water and then rinsed with clean water.

If it is necessary to prepare electrolyte to 1.285 specific gravity from concentrated sulfuric acid, always pour the acid into the water, not the water into the acid. Use non-metallic receptacles and/or funnels except for lead or lead-lined containers. While charging Battery 1, the battery cell caps must be installed.

Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. If this should happen, force the eye open and flood it with cool, clean water for approximately five minutes. A physician should be called immediately when an accident occurs, and "on-the-spot" medical attention given if possible. If a physician cannot come to the scene of the accident immediately, follow the physician's instructions concerning actions to take. Do not add eye drops or other medication unless advised to do so by the physician. If acid (electrolyte) is taken internally drink large quantities of water or milk. Follow with milk of magnesia, beaten egg, or vegetable oil. Call a physician immediately.

CAUTION: If electrolyte is spilled or splashed on any surface of the aircraft, it should be neutralized with baking soda solution and rinsed with clean water. Do not store acid in excessively warm locations or in direct sunlight.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Battery Charger (constant-voltage)	24 Volt	Any Source	Charge Battery 1

(b) Verify the ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)

(c) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(d) Remove battery. (Refer to 24-30)

CAUTION: To prevent contamination from one cell to the other, immediately reinstall cell caps into their original location after testing the specific gravity. While charging Battery 1, the battery cell caps must be installed.

(e) Remove the battery cell covers and check the specific gravity of each cell. (Refer to 24-30)

Note: The electrolyte should have a specific gravity of 1.225 or above to avoid freezing. If level is too low for accurate hydrometer readings, add just enough distilled water to cover plates and charge battery to mix electrolyte.

(f) With the battery cell caps installed and the charger turned off, connect the battery charger leads to the proper terminals: positive cable to the positive terminal (+) and negative cable to the negative terminal (-). Connect the negative cable last.

Note: The battery should be initially charged at 3 amps until the cells are gassing, then reduce the rate to 1.5 amps. It will take approximately 18 to 24 hours to fully charge the battery. During the period of charging, electrolyte temperature should be maintained between 60 - 110°F.

(g) Turn on battery charger (at 3-amp setting) and allow the battery to charge until the cells are gassing. Once the cells start gassing, reduce the rate of charge to 1.5 amps.

(h) Continue charging until the voltage and specific gravity readings are constant over three readings taken at 1/2-hour intervals.

CAUTION: To prevent contamination from one cell to the other, immediately reinstall cell caps into their original location after testing the specific gravity.

(i) Turn off and unplug the battery charger.
(j) Disconnect negative battery charger lead first and then disconnect positive battery charger lead.
(k) Rinse the battery off with clean fresh water.
(l) Install battery into airplane. (Refer to 24-30)

I. Battery 2

Battery 2 is a maintenance free rechargeable sealed lead acid battery. Battery 2 is comprised of two 12-volt, 6-cell, 7-amp-hour batteries (connected in series for 24-volts). Battery 2 is located just aft of bulkhead / Fuselage Station 222 (FS 222.0) and is mounted in an acid resistant container.

There is no need to check the specific gravity of the electrolyte or add water to these batteries during their service life. In fact, there is no provision for this type of maintenance.

The battery will discharge at approximately 3% per month when storage temperature is maintained at 68° F (20° C). Self-discharge rate will vary with storage temperature and the remaining capacity. If the battery is going to be stored for extended periods of time, the battery should be top-charged periodically.

(1) Removal - Battery 2

CAUTION: Ensure electrical power to airplane is off prior to performing maintenance.

(a) Remove the carpet from bulkhead 222.
(b) Remove access panel from bulkhead 222.
(c) Disconnect electrical connector and vent hose from battery tray.
(d) Remove the four screws securing battery 2 to the standoffs.
(e) Remove battery tray from the airplane.
(f) Remove the remaining screws and each battery from the battery tray.

CAUTION: Do not use abrasive cleaners or materials to clean battery contacts.

(g) Examine battery contacts for dirt or corrosion, clean or replace contacts as necessary.

(2) Installation - Battery 2
(a) Install the battery into the battery mounting tray.
(b) Secure battery to mounting tray using the existing mounting hardware.
(c) Verify correct battery voltage and terminal location to ensure batteries have correct voltage and that they have been installed correctly.

(3) Top-charging (Battery 2)

When the airplane isn't being used, battery 2 may become discharged to a point in which the battery will need to be top-charged. When top-charging battery, use a constant-voltage charger. Cirrus Design recommends constant-voltage charging because this is the most suitable and most commonly used method to charge maintenance free sealed lead acid batteries. Battery 2 should be charged at a rate of 2.35 to 2.47 volts per cell (each battery has 6-cells). In higher temperature areas, the battery should be charged at the lower voltage (2.35 volts per cell).

WARNING: **Charging batteries in an airplane or within 10 feet of a fuel servicing area is prohibited by the National Electric Code.**

If battery 2 becomes damaged and electrolyte is spilled or splashed on clothing or the body, it should be neutralized immediately with a solution of baking soda and water and then rinsed with clean water.

Electrolyte splashed into the eyes is extremely dangerous. If this should happen, force the eye open and flood it with cool, clean water for approximately five minutes. A physician should be called immediately when an accident occurs, and "on-the-spot" medical attention given if possible. If a physician cannot come to the scene of the accident immediately, follow the physician's instructions concerning actions to take. Do not add eye drops or other medication unless advised to do so by the physician. If acid (electrolyte) is taken internally drink large quantities of water or milk. Follow with milk of magnesia, beaten egg, or vegetable oil. Call a physician immediately.

CAUTION: If battery 2 becomes damaged and electrolyte is spilled or splashed on any surface of the aircraft, it should be neutralized with baking soda solution and rinsed with clean water.

Note: Electrical power will be supplied to BAT 2 if electrical power is applied to the external power receptacle while BAT 1 and BAT 2 switches are in the on position.

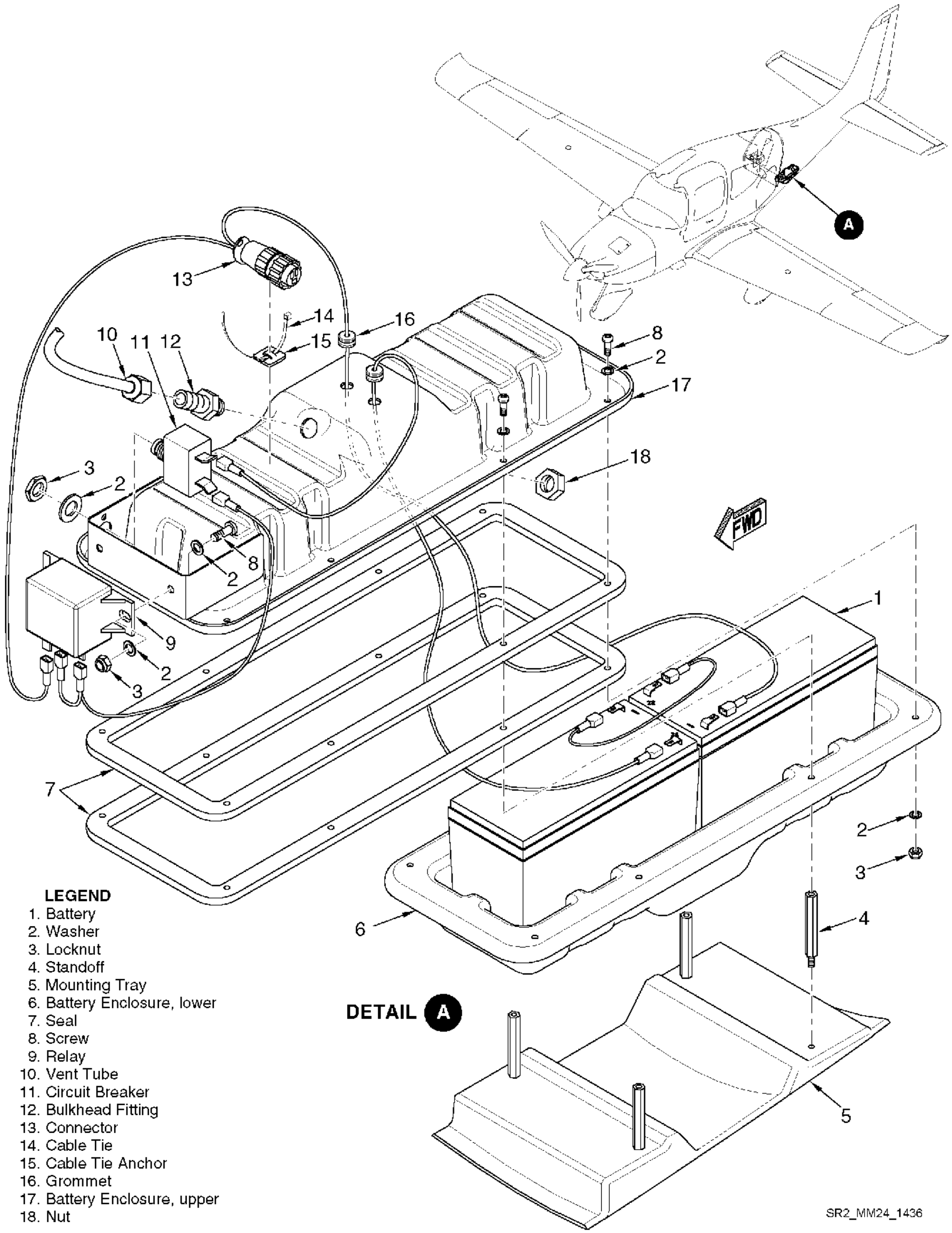
(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Battery Charger (constant-voltage)	24 Volt	Any Source	Charge Battery 2

(b) Verify the ignition switch is in the off position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)
(c) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and master switches are in the off position.
(d) Remove battery 2. (Refer to 24-30)
(e) With the battery charger turned off, connect the battery charger leads to the proper terminals: positive cable to the positive terminal (+) and negative cable to the negative terminal (-). Connect the negative cable last.

CAUTION: Operate battery charger per manufacture's instructions.

(f) Turn off and unplug the battery charger after the battery has been fully charged.
(g) Disconnect negative battery charger lead first and then positive battery charger lead.
(h) Install battery into airplane. (Refer to 24-30)



LEGEND
1. Battery
2. Washer
3. Locknut
4. Standoff
5. Mounting Tray
6. Battery Enclosure, lower
7. Seal
8. Screw
9. Relay
10. Vent Tube
11. Circuit Breaker
12. Bulkhead Fitting
13. Connector
14. Cable Tie
15. Cable Tie Anchor
16. Grommet
17. Battery Enclosure, upper
18. Nut

Figure 24-304
Battery 2

EXTERNAL POWER

1. DESCRIPTION

The external power connector is mounted on the Master Control Unit (MCU). The MCU is mounted on the left side of the fuselage, just forward of the firewall. The receptacle is comprised of a three-contact connector. The long contacts are used for transferring power. The shorter, third connector, engages the external power relay located in the MCU, which connects the external power to the Main Distribution Bus. By making this contact shorter, power will not be transferred until a reliable connection is made between the jack and plug, thereby reducing the chance of arcing or sparking. In addition, the signal power to the relay contains an isolation diode to prevent reverse polarity. If reverse polarity is applied to the external power connector, the relay will not engage, preventing connection of the external source to the primary bus.

The external power receptacle is installed to permit the use of an external power source for cold weather starting and maintenance procedures requiring reliable power for an extended period. The external power source must be regulated to 28 VDC. The external power control contactor is wired through the BAT 1 switch so that the BAT 1 switch must be on to apply external power.

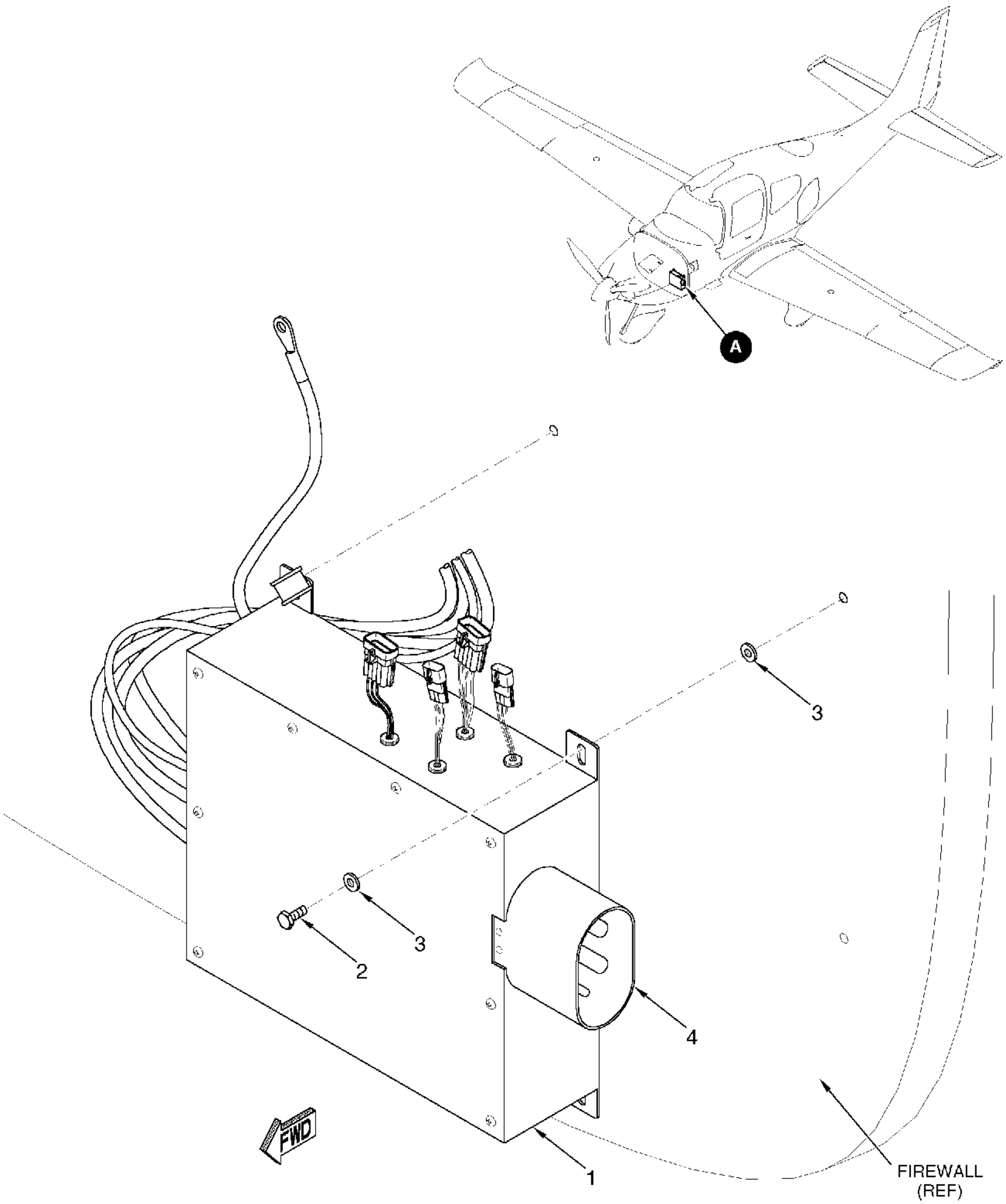
2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. External Power Receptacle

Because the external power receptacle is part of the MCU, the MCU must be replaced if the receptacle were to fail.

(1) Removal - Refer to MCU removal. (Refer to 24-30)

(2) Installation - Refer to MCU removal. (Refer to 24-30)



LEGEND
1. Master Control Unit (MCU)
2. Bolt
3. Washer
4. External Power Receptacle

DETAIL A

SR2_MM24_1433

Figure 24-401
External Power Receptacle

ELECTRICAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION

1. DESCRIPTION

The power distribution system for this airplane consists of the main distribution bus and the essential distribution bus in the MCU along with the associated buses in the circuit breaker panel and their associated circuit breakers and switches. Each bus and circuit are labeled on the circuit breaker panel. The clock bus is fused within the MCU and is the only bus not connected to the master switch arrangement. The clock is continuously powered through a 5-amp fuse connected to the primary bus in the MCU.

This airplane has four ways of obtaining electrical power for the essential bus. The essential bus can obtain electrical power from BAT 1, BAT 2, ALT 1, or ALT 2. In an emergency, as long as one of the four power sources remain functional, the essential bus will continue to supply electrical power to all of the flight critical instruments. The essential power bus normally receives electrical power from the ALT 2 and BAT 2 electrical systems.

The main power bus receives power from the BAT 1 system (ALT 1 and/or BAT 1). The main power bus provides power to the essential and nonessential power buses through a network of bus fuses or bus circuit breakers.

For normal operation, the Essential Buses in the circuit breaker panel are powered from the essential distribution bus in the MCU through 25-amp circuit breakers. BAT 2 is connected directly to the Essential Bus in the circuit breaker panel and will power the bus should the voltage coming from the MCU distribution buses drop below the battery voltage. Additionally, in the event of an ALT 2 failure, the circuit breaker panel Essential Bus will be powered from ALT 1 through the main distribution and essential distribution buses in the MCU. Main Bus 1, Main Bus 2, and the equipment Non-Essential Bus in the circuit breaker panel are powered from ALT 1 through the main distribution bus in the MCU. The Avionics Non-Essential Bus in the circuit breaker panel is powered from circuit breaker panel Main Bus 1.

Note: Individual circuit load charts and bus schematics showing system current flow during normal and failure modes are provided in 91-00.(Refer to 91-00]

A. Circuit Protection Devices

The electrical system in this airplane is protected by using circuit breakers and fuses. A circuit breaker panel is located near the pilot's right leg, and is labeled as to each circuit's identity. The circuit breaker panel contains all circuit protection devices resettable in flight. The circuit breakers have their rated values identified on the top of the shaft. The circuit breakers only have two positions, open and closed. In the open position the circuit is disconnected and in the closed position the circuit breaker will automatically open the circuit if an overload or circuit fault occurs. Each circuit breaker requires a manual reset by the operator.

Avionics loads on the NON-ESSENTIAL Avionics Bus and ESSENTIAL Avionics Bus are protected by 15-amp AVIONICS circuit breakers connected to the respective bus through relays energized by the AVIONICS switch.

In addition to the individual circuit breakers, 25-amp circuit breakers located in the Master Control Unit (MCU) protect the Main Distribution Bus and the Essential Distribution Bus. Additionally a 15-amp circuit breaker is located in the MCU to protect the landing light circuit.

B. Switches

BAT 1, BAT 2, ALT 1, and ALT 2 master switches are side by side and directly in front of the pilot on the bolster panel. The BAT 1 switch disconnects battery 1 from the main bus in the MCU. The alternator 1 switch disconnects the forward alternator (ALT 1) from the main bus. If BAT 1 and ALT 1 switches are in the off position the flight critical instruments will remain powered from ALT 2 or BAT 2. If BAT 1 and either ALT 1 or ALT 2 switches are turned on, the hour meter becomes activated.

(1) BAT & ALT Master Switches

Note: Prior to engine start-up, the pilot must activate only the BAT 2 switch to verify that BAT 2 properly energizes the electrical loads powered by the ESSENTIAL Bus and that BAT 2 has proper voltage. The voltage reading must be taken from the combination Volt and Ampere meter mounted on the right instrument panel.

Use BAT 1 for suppling electrical power to the avionics system when performing general servicing tests.

The rocker type electrical system MASTER switches are ON in the up position and off in the down position. The left battery switches, labeled BAT 1 and BAT 2, control all electrical power to the airplane. The right switches, labeled ALT 1 and ALT 2, control the corresponding alternator.

Normally, all master switches will be on. However, the BAT 1 switch can be turned on separately to check equipment while on the ground. To check or use avionics equipment or radios while on the ground, the avionics power switch must also be turned on. Positioning the ALT 1 and ALT 2 switch to the off position isolates the alternators from the electrical system and the entire electrical load is placed on the batteries.

Note: Continued operation with the alternator switch off will reduce battery power low enough to open the battery relay, remove power from the alternator field, and prevent alternator restart.

(2) Avionics Power Switch

A rocker switch, labeled AVIONICS, controls electrical power from the airplane primary bus to the avionics bus. The switch is located next to the ALT 1, ALT 2, BAT 1, and BAT 2 Master switches and is ON in the up position and off in the down position. Typically, the Avionics Power Switch is used to energize or de-energize all avionics on the Avionics Non-essential and Avionics Essential buses simultaneously. With the switch in the off position, no electrical power will be applied to the avionics equipment, regardless of the position of the master switch or the individual equipment switches. The AVIONICS switch should be placed in the off position prior to turning the master switch ON or off, starting the engine, or applying an external power source.

The airplane has two different types of circuit protection devices. Each circuit has an electrical protective device, with the exception of the starter motor. A 5-amp clock fuse is located in the MCU and the push-pull type circuit breakers are all located in the cabin area. The fuses are not replaceable during flight.

C. Transmission Wire

Power is routed throughout most of the aircraft with MIL-W-22759/16 teflon coated wires. These wires have a 150° C rating. Joints made in wires are covered with polyolefin heat shrink material, or are joined using a solder sleeve. In the engine compartment, all power wire terminal ring ends are covered with a silicon boot. Rubber, nylon, or teflon grommets protect the wires from chafing where the wires pass through materials that could cause wear.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Circuit Breakers

(1) Removal - Circuit Breakers

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the OFF position and remove the key.

(b) Disconnect both batteries (BAT 1 and BAT 2). (Refer to 24-30)

(c) Remove the two aft screws securing circuit breaker panel to the center console. Swing the panel open.

(d) Identify and disconnect all wires to the selected breaker and/or bus.

(e) Remove the retaining ring from the circuit breaker and remove the breaker.

Note: It may be necessary to loosen more than one circuit breaker and/or bus bar to remove the selected breaker and/or bus bar.

(2) Installation - Circuit Breakers

(a) Install the circuit breaker(s) into position on the panel and secure.

(b) Identify and connect all wires to the selected breaker(s).

(c) Tighten the two aft screws securing circuit breaker panel to the center console.

(d) Connect the battery. (Refer to 24-30)

B. Switches

(1) Removal - Bolster Panel Switches

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the OFF position and remove the key.

(b) Disconnect the battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(c) Remove the Kick Plate to gain access to the underside of the switches.

(d) Remove the screws and washers securing Bolster Panel to the Flight Instrument Panel.

(e) Identify and disconnect all wires to the selected switch.

(f) Compress the retainers on the selected switch and push up to remove.

(2) Installation - Bolster Panel Switches

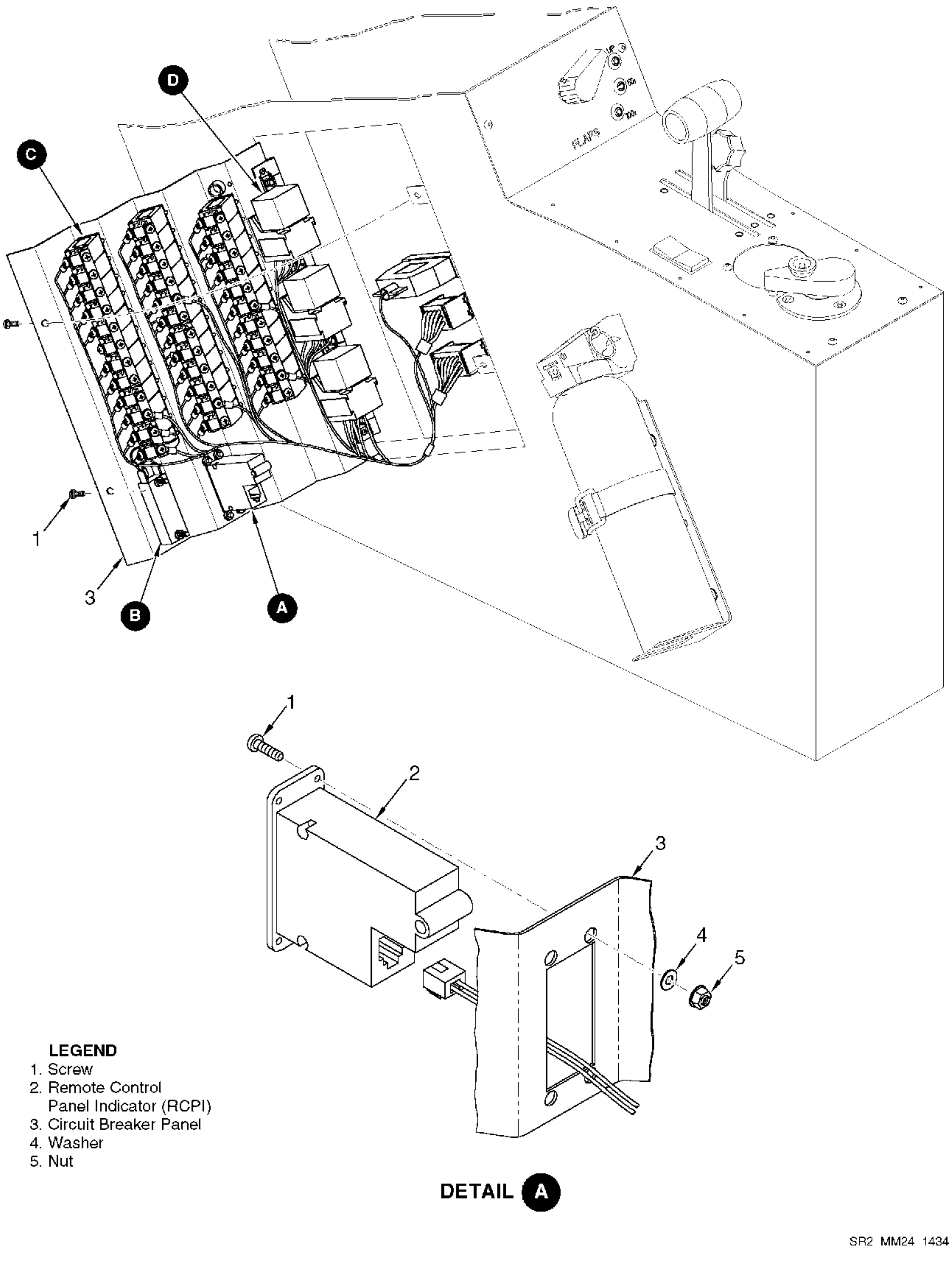
(a) Compress the retainers on the selected switch and push down into position.

(b) Identify and connect all wires to the selected switch.

(c) Secure Bolster Panel to the Flight Instrument Panel with screws and washers.

(d) Secure the Kick Plate.

(e) Connect the battery. (Refer to 24-30)



LEGEND
1. Screw
2. Remote Control Panel Indicator (RCPI)
3. Circuit Breaker Panel
4. Washer
5. Nut

Figure 24-501
Circuit Breaker Panel (Sheet 1 of 2)

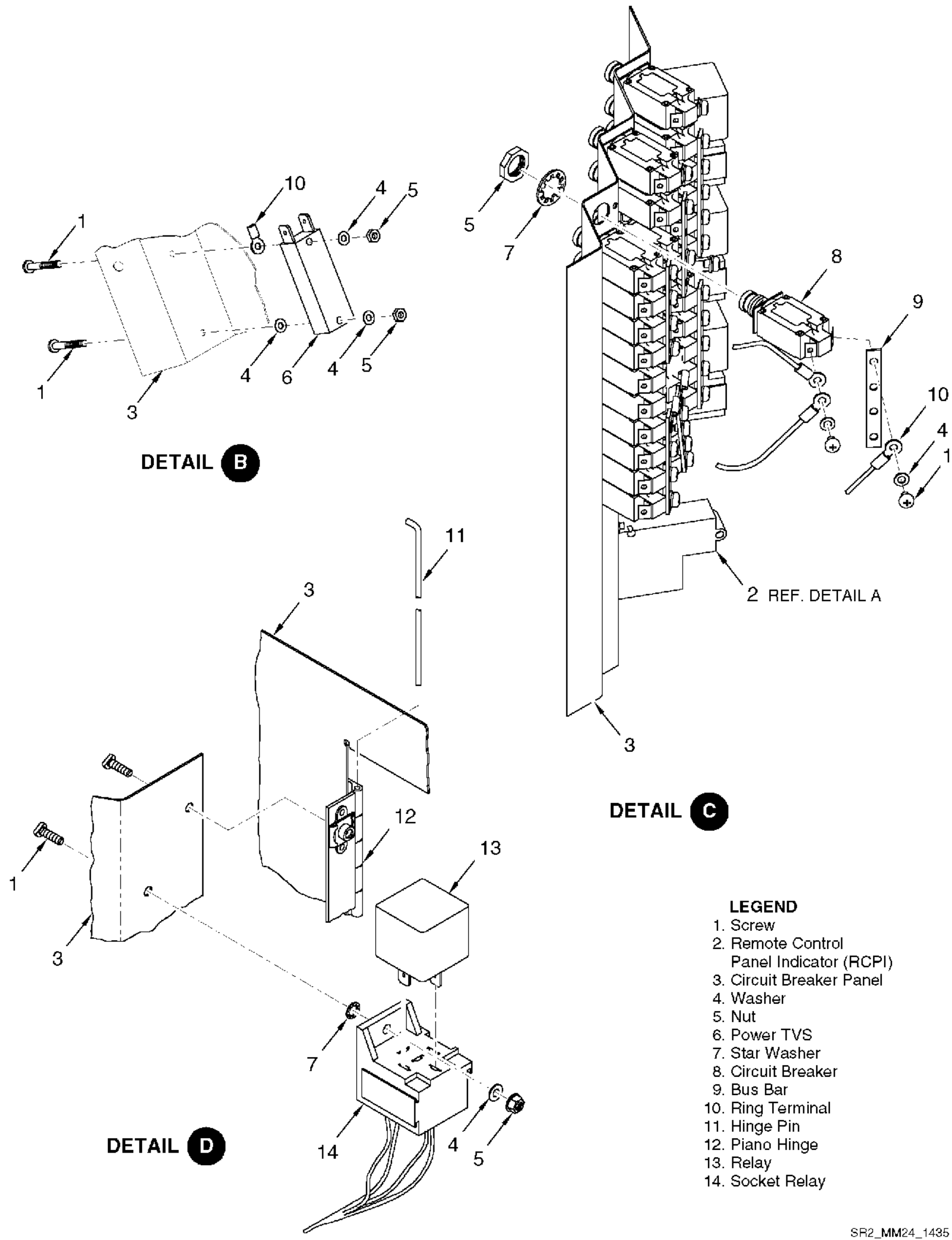


Figure 24-502
Circuit Breaker Panel (Sheet 2 of 2)

CHAPTER 25

EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

CHAPTER 25 - EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 25 - EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 25 - EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 25 - EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

1. GENERAL

Interior equipment and furnishings on the airplane include forward and rear seats, four-point seat belts with inertia-reel retractors, carpeting, headliner panels, interior panels and trim, console panels and trim, center console, sunvisors, and baggage restraints.

The front seats adjust on inclined tracks and can be individually reclined to three different positions. The front and rear seats feature independent fold-down features for each side. The baggage area behind the rear seat is accessible through the baggage door on the left side of the airplane.

CABIN

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers cabin compartment seats, seat harness, trim, cabin headliner, and floor covering.

This airplane has two individual front seats and a split rear bench seat for two passengers. Each front (crew) seat has a four-point restraint, with inertia-reel retractors on the shoulder belts. The fore and aft travel path is adjusted through the seat position control located below the center of the seat cushion. The seat track is angled upward for forward travel so that shorter people will be positioned slightly higher as they adjust the seat forward. Recline position is controlled through levers located on either side of the seat back. Rotating the lever to the recline position when there is no pressure on the seat back will return the seat back to the full up position.

The rear seat features backrests that fold forward independently for each side. Each rear passenger seat has a fixed seat bottom and a folding seat back.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Crew Seats

(1) Removal - Crew Seats
- (a) Remove seat stop screws and washers from seat rails.
- (b) Lift up on seat tracking handle and slide seat forward off seat tracks.

(2) Installation - Crew Seats
- (a) Position seat channel onto forward edge of seat tracks.
- (b) Lift up seat tracking handle and slide seat rearward onto tracks. Slide seat back to neutral position.
- (c) Torque each seat stop screw assembly to 25 inch pounds.

(3) Inspection/Check - Crew Seats
- (a) Verify security of seat stop screw.
- (b) Verify seat forward/aft position adjustment catches in all locking positions.
- (c) Verify seat recline lock functions in all recline positions.

(4) Cleaning - Crew Seats (Refer to 12-20)

B. Passenger Seats (See Figure 25-101)

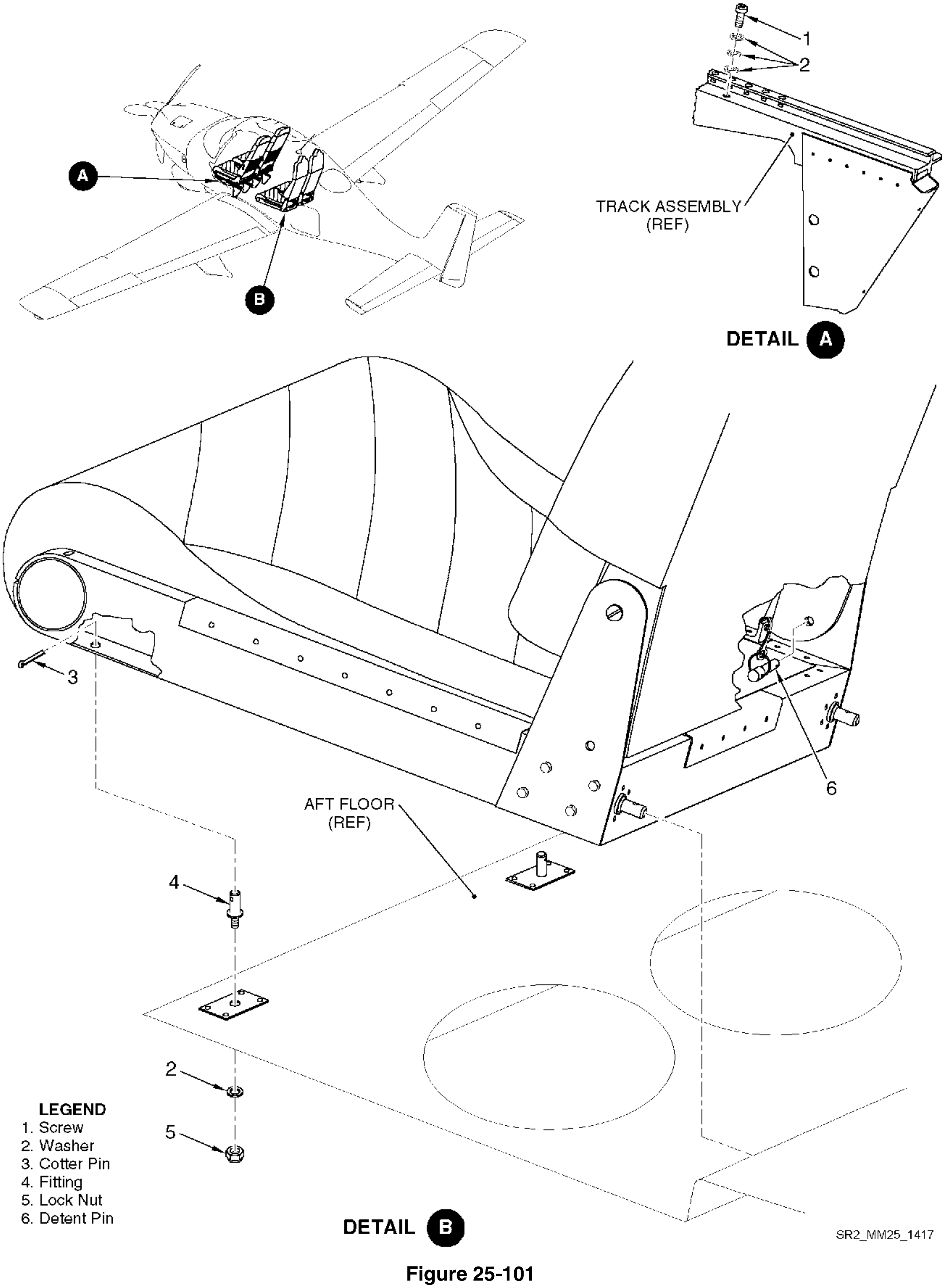
Seat backs can be folded forward (by removing detent pins) to provide a semi-flat surface for bulky cargo extending forward from the baggage compartment. The detent pins are located in the backrest.

CAUTION: Detent pins must be installed when occupants are seated in the passenger seats.

(1) Removal - Passenger Seats
- (a) Remove seat cushion.
- (b) Remove cotter pins used to secure the seat assembly to floor.
- (c) Remove the detent pins from the seat back.
- (d) Lift forward edge of seat assembly up, pull seat assembly forward, and remove seats.

(2) Installation - Passenger Seats
- (a) Install seats on aft floor and insert the rear studs into the attach fittings.
- (b) Secure forward seat brackets with cotter pins.
- (c) Place the detent pins into position.
- (d) Secure seat cushion.

(3) Cleaning - Passenger Seats (Refer to 12-20)



LEGEND
1. Screw
2. Washer
3. Cotter Pin
4. Fitting
5. Lock Nut
6. Detent Pin

Figure 25-101
Passenger Seat

C. Rear Seat Harness

(1) Removal - Rear Seat Harness (See Figure 25-102)

(a) Remove the bolt, washer, bushing, washer, and nylon self-locking nut from lower outboard harness mount.

(b) Remove the bolt, washer, bushing, washer, and self-locking nut from lower (central) harness mount.

(c) Remove the aft bulkhead trim panel and the rear headliner. (Refer to 25-50)

(d) Remove the bolts, washers, and self-locking nuts from upper seat harness mount.

(2) Installation - Rear Seat Harness

(a) Install the two lower (central) lap harnesses into the lower (central) harness mount.

(b) Insert the bushing, bolt, and washer through the harness mount and both harnesses.

(c) Install flat washer and self-locking nut. Tighten self-locking nut.

WARNING: Inertia reel must be installed with harness coming off the top side of inertia reel. The inertia reel plate must be installed on the underside of mount.

(d) Install inertia reel plate on the underside of mount and secure with three bolts, washers, and self-locking nuts.

(e) Secure aft bulkhead trim panel. (Refer to 25-50)

(f) Install the lower outboard harness mount, and secure with bolt, washer, bushing, washer, and nylon self-locking nut. Torque to 150 inch pounds.

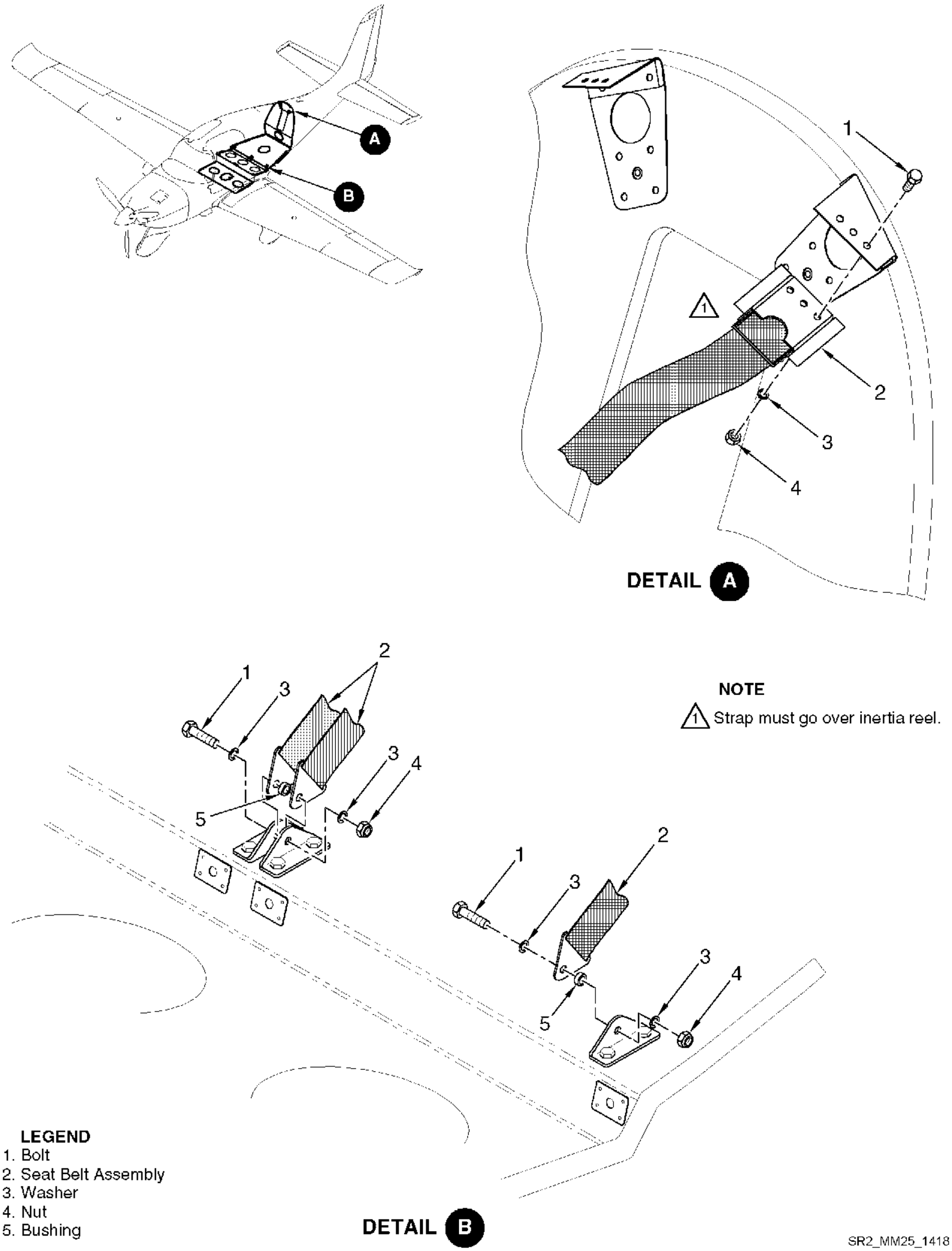


Figure 25-102
Rear Seat Belt Harness

D. Trim

(1) Removal - Glareshield Assembly

(a) Remove glareshield mounting screws located just inside the aft edge on the left-hand side of the glareshield.

(b) Remove glareshield mounting screws located just outside the aft edge on the right-hand side of the glareshield.

(c) Disconnect GPS antenna lead located underneath the glareshield.

(d) Disconnect glareshield light wire harness and remove glareshield.

(2) Installation - Glareshield Assembly

(a) Place glareshield into position and connect glareshield light wire harness.

(b) Connect GPS antenna lead.

(c) Install glareshield mounting screws.

(3) Removal - Cabin Headliner

(a) Remove CAPS cover and insert safety pin.

(b) Remove door-seal.

(c) Remove both A-pillar and B-pillar trim panels.

(d) Using a non-magnetic screwdriver, remove the screws securing the compass. Remove compass assembly. (Refer to 34-20)

(e) Remove upper windshield interior trim. Disconnect wires to switches and lights.

(f) Remove aft bulkhead trim panel.

(g) Remove aft headliner.

(h) Remove rear passenger light access panel and disconnect wires to the switch and light.

(i) Remove the four screws securing the headliner and remove the headliner.

(4) Installation - Cabin Headliner

(a) Using the existing screws, secure the headliner.

(b) Connect wires to the rear passenger light access panel switch and light. Secure rear passenger light access panel.

(c) Install and secure the aft headliner.

(d) Install and secure the aft bulkhead trim panel.

(e) Connect wires to switches, compass, and lights in upper windshield trim. Secure trim.

(f) Install and secure the compass. (Refer to 34-20)

(g) Install and secure A-pillar and B-pillar trim panels.

(h) Place door-seal into position and secure.

(i) Remove safety pin from CAPS handle and place CAPS cover into position.

(5) Removal - A-Pillar and B-pillar Trim

(a) Remove sunvisor.

(b) Remove screws securing trim to fuselage. Remove trim.

(6) Installation - A-Pillar and B-pillar Trim

(a) Place trim into position and secure pillar trim with screws.

(b) Install and secure sunvisor.

(7) Removal - Lower Windshield Trim

(a) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove both forward door-seals. (Refer to 52-10)

(c) Remove the upper and lower A-pillar trim from both sides. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Place a cover over the inside of the windshield and remove the lower windshield trim.

(8) Installation - Lower Windshield Trim
   (a) Install glareshield. (Refer to 34-20)
   (b) Secure the upper and lower A-pillar trim on both sides. (Refer to 25-10)
   (c) Install both forward door-seals. (Refer to 52-10)
   (d) Remove the protective cover from the windshield.
(9) Removal - Center Bolster Trim
   (a) Loosen the four screws on the bolster switch panel.
   (b) Lift edge of bolster trim and slowly remove the panel.
(10) Installation - Center Bolster Trim
   (a) Place trim into position
   (b) Using four screws, secure center bolster trim.
(11) Removal - Right Bolster Trim
   (a) Remove door-seal. (Refer to 52-10)
   (b) Remove right A-pillar trim (lower).
   (c) Loosen lower right-side instrument panel screws.
   (d) Lift edge of lower windshield trim to slowly release the hook and loop fasteners.
   (e) Remove right-hand bolster by cutting the cable tie on the vent tubing and by separating the RTV seal.
(12) Installation - Right Bolster Trim
   (a) Place trim into position and seal vent tubing with RTV and a cable tie. Secure trim.
   (b) Secure lower windshield trim. Firmly push on trim in areas of hook and loop fasteners.
   (c) Secure lower right-side instrument panel screws.
   (d) Secure right A-pillar trim.
   (e) Install door seal. (Refer to 52-10)
(13) Removal - Left Bolster Trim
   (a) Disconnect battery.
   (b) Verify the Start/Ignition Key Switch is in the "OFF" position and remove the key. (Refer to POH)
   (c) Remove door-seal. (Refer to 52-10)
   (d) Remove left A-pillar trim (lower). (Refer to 25-10)
   (e) Loosen lower-left instrument panel screws.
   (f) Remove center bolster trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (g) Remove nut securing the Start/Ignition Key Switch.
   (h) Remove allen head screws securing the three interior light knobs.
   (i) Remove the four screws securing the bolster switch panel. Remove panel.
(14) Installation - Left Bolster Trim
   (a) Secure bolster switch panel with screws.
   (b) Secure the three interior light knobs with allen head screws.
   (c) Tighten the Start/Ignition Key Switch nut finger tight (snug).
   (d) Secure center bolster trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (e) Secure lower-left instrument panel screws.
   (f) Secure left A-pillar trim (lower). (Refer to 25-10)
   (g) Install door seal. (Refer to 52-10)
   (h) Connect battery.

(15) Removal - Interior Door Trim
   (a) Remove the bolt and washer securing the door handle to the door. Remove door handle.
   (b) Remove the screws securing the trim to the door.
   (c) Gently lift the corner of the door trim and slowly release the hook and loop fasteners, and remove door trim.
(16) Installation - Interior Door Trim
   (a) Place trim into position and firmly push down on trim in areas of hook and loop fasteners.
   (b) Secure trim with screws.
   (c) Place door handle into position and secure with bolt and washer.
(17) Removal - Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim
   (a) Lift forward edge of the Alternate Static Source cover plate and slowly release the hook and loop fasteners. Remove cover plate.
   (b) Remove screws securing the Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim and remove the trim.
(18) Installation - Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim
   (a) Place Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim into position and secure with screws.
   (b) Place Alternate Static Source cover plate into position and firmly push on trim in areas of hook and loop fasteners.
(19) Removal - Right Mid Console Trim
   (a) Remove the screws securing the trim and slowly remove the trim.
(20) Installation - Right Mid Console Trim
   (a) Place trim into position and secure using screws.
(21) Removal - Right Aft Console Lower Panel
   (a) Remove co-pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)
   (b) Remove screws securing the Right Aft Console Lower Panel. Remove panel.
(22) Installation - Right Aft Console Lower Panel
   (a) Place panel into position and secure with screws.
   (b) Install co-pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)
(23) Removal - Left Aft Console Lower Panel
   (a) Lift forward edge of trim and slowly release the hook and loop fasteners. Remove trim.
(24) Installation - Left Aft Console Lower Panel
   (a) Place trim into position and secure. Firmly push on trim in areas of hook and loop fasteners.
(25) Removal - Center Armrest Console
   (a) Open Center Armrest Console and remove the screw, washer, lanyard, and spacer from the armrest.
   (b) Remove armrest mounting screws and remove armrest.
(26) Installation - Center Armrest Console
   (a) Place Center Armrest Console into position and secure with screws.
   (b) Secure armrest lanyard with screw, washer, and spacer.
(27) Removal - Aft Console Rear Cover
   (a) Remove the screws securing the Aft Console Rear Cover to the center console.
(28) Installation - Aft Console Rear Cover
   (a) Place cover into position and secure with screws.

(29) Removal - Side Duct Cover Panel (Refer to 25-10)
   (a) Remove door seal. (Refer to 52-10)
   (b) Lift forward edge of side duct cover and slowly release the hook and loop fasteners. Remove side duct cover.
(30) Installation - Side Duct Cover Panel
   (a) Place side duct cover into position and secure. Firmly push on trim in areas of hook and loop fasteners.
   (b) Install door seal. (Refer to 52-10)
(31) Removal - Right Aft Console Trim
   (a) Unscrew friction control knob and remove.
   (b) Remove co-pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)
   (c) Remove Right Mid Console Trim screws and remove trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (d) Remove Right Aft Console Trim screws and remove trim.
(32) Installation - Right Aft Console Trim
   (a) Secure Right Aft Console Trim with screws.
   (b) Secure Right Mid Console Trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (c) Secure co-pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)
   (d) Secure friction control knob.
(33) Removal - Left Aft Console Trim
   (a) Remove pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)
   (b) Lift forward edge of the Alternate Static Source cover plate and slowly release the hook and loop fasteners. Remove cover plate.
   (c) Remove Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim and remove trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (d) Remove Left Aft Console Trim screws and remove trim.
(34) Installation -Left Aft Console Trim
   (a) Secure Left Aft Console Trim with screws.
   (b) Secure Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (c) Place Alternate Static Source cover plate into position and firmly push on trim in areas of hook and loop fasteners.
   (d) Secure pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)

E. Kick Plate

(1) Removal - Kick Plate
   (a) Remove screws securing kick plate to the lower console rib.
   (b) Remove clamp from conditioned air duct and remove duct.
   (c) Remove kick plate.
(2) Installation - Kick Plate
   (a) Secure conditioned air duct to vent.
   (b) Place kick plate into position and secure with screws.

F. Sunvisors and Mounting Brackets

(1) Removal - Sunvisors and Mounting Brackets
   (a) Remove the screws securing the sunvisor to the mounting bracket.
   (b) Remove screws securing mounting bracket to fuselage.
(2) Installation - Sunvisors and Mounting Bracket
   (a) Secure mounting bracket to fuselage.
   (b) Place sunvisor into position and secure with screws.

G. Floor Covering

(1) Removal - Floor Covering

(a) Lift corner of carpet and pull carpet from floor to release the hook and loop fasteners.

(2) Installation - Floor Covering

(a) Clean floor surface and the hook and loop fasteners using a whisk broom and a vacuum cleaner.

(b) Place carpet into position and firmly push down on the hook and loop fasteners.

BAGGAGE AREA

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the cargo floor carpet, anchor plates, and trim panels that are located directly behind the passenger seats.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Anchor Plates

(1) Removal - Anchor Plates
   (a) Remove carpet from cargo compartment. (Refer to 25-10)
   (b) Remove access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)
   (c) Remove the bolts, nuts, and washers securing the anchor plate to the floor.

(2) Installation - Anchor Plates
   (a) Place anchor into position and secure with bolts, washers, and nuts.
   (b) Secure access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)
   (c) Clean floor surface and the hook and loop fasteners using a whisk broom and a vacuum cleaner.
   (d) Place carpet back into position and secure by pressing down firmly on the areas of the hook and loop fasteners.

B. Aft Headliner

(1) Removal - Aft Headliner
   (a) Remove screws securing headliner to fuselage.
   (b) Lift the upper corner of the rear headliner panel and slowly pull the hook and loop apart from the cabin headliner. Remove rear headliner interior trim panel.
   (c) Remove aft headliner.

(2) Installation - Aft Headliner
   (a) Install aft headliner and secure with screws.
   (b) Place adjoining trim panels into position and press down firmly on the areas of the hook and loop fasteners.

C. Aft Interior Trim Panels

(1) Removal - Aft Bulkhead Trim Panel (Refer to 6-00)
   (a) Remove interior trim panel from the aft bulkhead by gently pulling it forward to release the hook and loop fasteners.

(2) Installation - Aft Bulkhead Trim Panel (Refer to 6-00)
   (a) Secure trim panel to aft bulkhead and press down firmly on areas of hook and loop fasteners.

(3) Removal - Baggage Door Interior Trim Panel
   (a) Remove screws securing interior trim panel to baggage door.
   (b) Lift corner of baggage interior trim and slowly pull the hook and loop apart.
   (c) Remove baggage door interior trim panel.

(4) Installation - Baggage Door Interior Trim Panel
   (a) Place panel back into position and secure by pressing down firmly on the areas of the hook and loop fasteners.
   (b) Secure interior trim panel with screws.

D. Floor Covering

(1) Removal - Floor Covering

(a) If required, remove screws securing floor trim.

(b) Lift corner of carpet and pull up carpet from floor to release the hook and loop fasteners.

(2) Installation - Floor Covering

(a) Clean floor surface and the hook and loop fasteners using a whisk broom and a vacuum cleaner.

(b) Place carpet into position and firmly push down on the hook and loop fasteners.

(c) If required, secure floor trim with screws.

EMERGENCY

1. DESCRIPTION

A. Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)

For specific information on the ACK model E-01 ELT, refer to the ACK Technologies Installation and Operation Manual (Manual Number 9/94). **(See Figure 25-601)**

WARNING: **The ACK model E-01 ELT is designed to use only Duracell MN1300 alkaline batteries which are dated by the manufacturer. This ELT does not meet the requirements of TSO-91a or FAR 91.207 if used with any other type of battery. ELT batteries must be inspected in accordance with the requirements of the replacement schedule in Chapter 5. The ELT batteries must be replaced prior to the date stamped on the batteries or whenever the batteries have been in use for one cumulative hour. Replace all ELT batteries at the same time and with the same expiration date stamp.**

This airplane is equipped with a self-contained ELT. The ELT transmitter is installed immediately behind the aft cabin bulkhead. The ELT is mounted slightly to the right of the airplane centerline. The transmitter and antenna are accessible through an access panel at the base of the baggage compartment bulkhead. The transmitter uses integral and remote antennas.

The transmitter unit is mounted longitudinally in the airplane in order to detect deceleration greater than 3.5 feet per second. If rapid deceleration is detected, the transmitter will repeatedly transmit VHF band audio sweeps at 121.5 Mhz and 243.0 Mhz approximately 0.5 seconds apart. The transmitter is automatically activated upon sensing a change of velocity along its longitudinal axis, exceeding 3 to 5 feet per second. The transmitter can be removed from the airplane and used as a personal locating device if it is necessary to leave the airplane after an accident.

The ELT Remote Switch and Control Panel Indicator (RCPI) are located below the circuit breakers on the circuit breaker panel. The RCPI provides test and monitoring functions for the transmitter. The panel contains a button labeled ON, a button labeled RESET, and a red LED (light). The red light flashes when the ELT is transmitting. A Duracell PX28L or Kodak K28L 6-volt lithium battery mounted in the panel powers the LED. RCPI batteries must be inspected in accordance with the requirements of the replacement schedule in Chapter 5. The RCPI batteries must be replaced prior to the date stamped on the batteries or whenever the batteries have been in use for any unknown period of time. The ON button is used to test the unit in accordance with the ACK Maintenance Manual and AIM procedures. The RESET button can be used to cancel an inadvertent transmission.

The main transmitter control switch is labeled ON-OFF-ARMED. The transmitter is in the armed position for normal operations. Eight dated “D” cell alkaline batteries contained within the transmitter unit provide power to the transmitter. ELT battery replacement is required upon reaching the date marked upon each battery. ELT batteries must be inspected in accordance with the requirements of the replacement schedule in Chapter 5. All batteries must be replaced at the same time and all batteries must have the same expiration date. FAR 91.207 (d)(1) requires that batteries be replaced when the transmitter has been in use for more than one cumulative hour. The expiration date of the batteries must be indicated on the outside of the ELT battery case and recorded in the aircraft logs.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Emergency Locator Transmitter (ELT)

(1) Removal - ELT

CAUTION: The quick release retaining straps which secure the ELT to the tray are slightly different size. The strap which fits around the front of the ELT transmitter is marked FRONT. The strap which fits around the battery end of the ELT case, is marked BATTERY.

(a) Remove carpet from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 25-50)

(b) Remove access panel CB06. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Move the main transmitter control switch (labeled ON-OFF-ARMED) to the “OFF” position.

(d) Disconnect transmitter RJ-11 plug from RJ-11 jack.

(e) Disconnect fixed antenna lead from front panel on ELT. Remove portable antenna.

(f) Unstrap transmitter and remove.

(2) Installation - ELT

WARNING: The ELT must be mounted with the arrow (which is printed on the battery case) pointing in the direction of flight.

(a) Install transmitter onto mounting plate with arrow on battery case pointing in direction of flight.

Note: The quick release retaining straps which secure the ELT to the tray are slightly different size. The strap which fits around the front of the ELT (transmitter assembly) is marked FRONT. The strap which fits around the battery case end of the ELT is marked BATTERY.

(b) Secure transmitter with straps.

(c) Connect fixed antenna lead to front of ELT. Secure portable antenna.

(d) Connect RJ-11 plug from transmitter to RJ-11 jack.

Note: After completing the mechanical installation of the ELT, the following tests must be performed.

Note: Regulations require that transmitter tests only be done during the first five minutes of each hour and must not last for more than three audio sweeps (1.5 seconds). If you are at a location where there is an FAA control tower or other monitoring facility, notify the facility before beginning the tests.

(e) Turn the squelch all the way down or to the OFF position.

(f) Monitor 121.5 Mhz using the aircraft COM receiver or a portable hand held receiver.

(g) Place the main switch on the front of the ELT unit in the ON position and verify that the audio sweep tone can be heard on the COM radio.

(h) Place the main switch on the front of the ELT unit in the ARMED position. While seated at the pilots normal operating position, press the ON button on the RCPI unit. Verify that the red LED flashes and is readily visible from the pilots operating position.

(i) Verify that the audio sweep tone can be heard on the COM receiver. Push the RESET button on the RCPI unit. The LED should stop flashing and the audio sweep tone should stop.

(j) Install access panel CB06. (Refer to 6-00)

(k) Install baggage compartment carpet. (Refer to 25-50)

(3) Inspection Check - ELT

For inspection of the ACK model E-01 ELT, refer to the ACK Technologies Installation and Operation Manual (manual number 9/94).

(a) Remove ELT from the mount and inspect the mounting tray to ensure all fasteners and mechanical assemblies are secure.

(b) Inspect the coaxial cable connecting the ELT to the antenna for cuts or abrasions on its outer jacket. Disconnect the BNC connectors on each end. Examine both the BNC connectors and the mating plug on the antenna and ELT unit for any signs of corrosion.

(c) Inspect the modular cable connecting the ELT to the RCPI unit to for signs of wear or abrasion on the outer jacket. Remove the modular plug connecting the ELT to the connecting cable and inspect the jack and plug assembly for corrosion.

(d) Visually inspect and confirm proper seating of all connector pins. Special attention should be given to coaxial center conductor pins which are prone to retracting into the connector housing.

(e) Gain access to the ELT and RCPI batteries and inspect. No corrosion should be detectable. Verify that the batteries are approved (Duracell MN1300 for the ELT and Duracell PX28L or Kodak K28L for the RCPI) and check the expiration date. Replace if necessary. (See Figure 25-601) (Refer to 5-30)

(f) Activate the ELT using applied force. The direction for mounting and force activation is indicated on the ELT.

(g) Verify that the ELT has been activated by the use of a wattmeter, or the airplane's VHF radio communications receiver (when tuned to 121.5 Mhz).

Note: The aforementioned procedure is not a measured check, it only indicates that the G-switch is working.

WARNING: **The ELT must be mounted with the arrow (which is printed on the battery case) pointing in the direction of flight.**

Note: The quick release retaining straps which secure the ELT to the tray are slightly different size. The strap which fits around the front of the ELT (transmitter assembly) is marked FRONT. The strap which fits around the battery case end of the ELT is marked BATTERY.

(h) Reinstall ELT into its mount and verify the proper direction for crash activation.

(i) Reconnect all cables to allow slack at each end and be properly secured to the airplane structure for support and protection.

(j) Activate the ELT using the ON or TEST switch. A low-quality AM broadcast radio receiver should be used to determine if energy is being transmitted from the antenna. When the antenna of this radio (tuning dial on any setting) is held about six inches from the activated ELT antenna, the ELT aural tone will be heard.

Note: The aforementioned procedure is not a measured check, but it does provide confidence that the antenna is radiating with sufficient power to aid search and rescue. The aircraft's receiver, tuned to 121.5 Mhz, may also be used. This receiver however is more sensitive and could pick up a weak signal even if the radiating ELT's antenna is disconnected. Thus, it does not check the integrity of the ELT system or provide the same level of confidence as does an AM radio.

Note: Because the ELT radiates on the emergency frequency, the federal communications commission allows these tests to be conducted only within the first five minutes after any hour and limits the tests to three sweeps of the transmitter audio modulation.

(k) Verify that all switches are properly labeled and positioned.

(l) Perform ELT function test. (Refer to 25-60)

(4) ELT Function Test

The following function test must be done to verify that the transmitter, latch circuit, batteries and associated equipment are operating properly.

Note: Regulations require that transmitter tests only be done during the first 5 minutes of each hour and must not last for more than 3 audio sweeps (1.5 seconds). If you are at a location where there is an FAA control tower or other monitoring facility notify the facility before beginning the tests. Never activate the ELT while airborne for any reason.

(a) Turn the squelch all the way down (OFF) to hear the sweep tone.

(b) Monitor 121.5 Mhz using the aircraft COM receiver or portable hand-held receiver.

(c) Press “ON” button on the RCPI unit. Verify that the red led flashes. Verify that the audio sweep tone can be heard on the COM receiver. Push the “RESET” button on the RCPI unit. The LED should stop flashing and the audio sweep tone should stop.

Note: The red LED on the RCPI will flash on and off indicating the ELT is transmitting should the ELT be accidently activated by turbulence, hard landing, etc. Should this occur under any conditions other than an accident requiring immediate assistance, the ELT should be reset by pressing the “RESET” button on the RCPI unit. If the aircraft is on the ground and the “RESET” button does not cause the LED to stop flashing the main switch on the ELT unit should be set to the off position. The aircraft may be operated with the ELT removed for inspection or repair subject to the conditions of FAR 91.207.

B. ELT and Remote Control Panel Indicator (RCPI) Batteries

(1) Removal - ELT Battery

(a) For instructions on how to remove the ELT battery, refer to ACK Technologies Installation and Operation Manual (Manual Number 9/94).

C. ELT Remote Control Panel Indicator (RCPI)

(1) Removal - Remote Control Panel Indicator

(a) Remove the two aft screws from circuit breaker panel and open.

(b) Disconnect remote control panel indicator RJ-11 connector.

(c) Remove bolts, washers, and nuts securing the RCPI to the circuit breaker panel.

(d) Remove the RCPI.

(2) Installation - Remote Control Panel Indicator

(a) Secure RCPI to circuit breaker panel with bolts, washers, and nuts.

(b) Connect RJ-11 connector to the Remote Control Panel Indicator.

(c) Secure aft circuit breaker panel with screws.

(3) Removal - Remote Control Panel Indicator Battery

(a) Remove the three retaining screws which secure the upper and lower half of the RCPI unit.

(b) Loosen the two switch retaining nuts located on the front of the unit.

(c) Carefully remove the top half of the RCPI unit exposing the battery compartment.

Note: If replacing an old battery carefully inspect the battery contacts for dirt or corrosion. If the contacts need cleaning use only nonabrasive electrical contact cleaner and a stiff brush. Abrasive cleaners will remove the nickel and gold plating from the contacts. Badly corroded contacts should be replaced.

(d) Insert the 6-volt battery (Duracell PX28L or Kodak K28L) with the polarity as shown on the bottom of the battery compartment.

(e) Replace the top half of the RCPI and replace the three retaining screws and tighten the two switch retaining nuts.

(f) Record the next RCPI battery replacement date on one of the adhesive labels supplied with the ELT. Affix the label on the ELT in a readily visible location when installed. Record the battery replacement date in logbook.

(g) Perform Transmitter Inspection Check. (Refer to 25-60)

D. ELT Antenna

(1) Removal - ELT Antenna

(a) Remove carpet from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 25-50)

(b) Remove access panel CB06. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Disconnect antenna lead from underside of ELT mounting bracket.

(d) Remove nut, small washer, and large washer from ELT antenna.

(e) Remove antenna from mounting bracket and the upper cable tie.

(2) Installation - ELT Antenna

(a) Slide top of antenna into the upper cable tie and install base of antenna into mounting bracket.

(b) Secure antenna with a large washer, small washer, and nut.

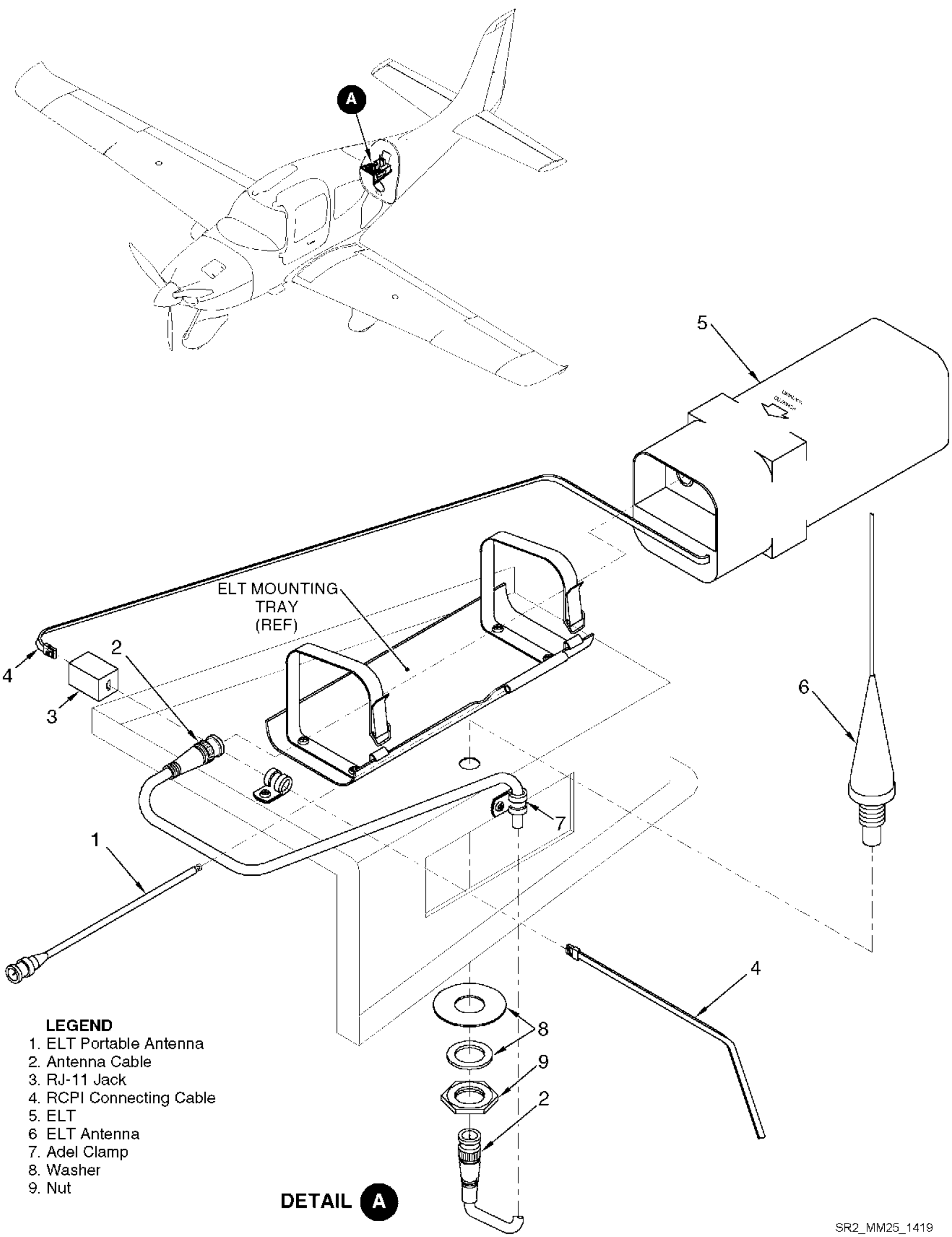
(c) Connect antenna lead at underside of ELT mounting bracket.

(d) Secure lower access panel with screws. (Refer to 6-00)

(e) Clean floor surface and the hook and loop fasteners using a whisk broom and a vacuum cleaner.

(f) Install access panel CB06. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Install baggage compartment carpet. (Refer to 25-50)



LEGEND
1. ELT Portable Antenna
2. Antenna Cable
3. RJ-11 Jack
4. RCPI Connecting Cable
5. ELT
6. ELT Antenna
7. Adel Clamp
8. Washer
9. Nut

Figure 25-601
Emergency Locator Transmitter

CHAPTER

26

FIRE PROTECTION

CHAPTER 26 - FIRE PROTECTION

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
26-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
26-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
26-00	1	30 NOV 2000
26-20	1	30 NOV 2000
26-20	2	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 26 - FIRE PROTECTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIRE PROTECTION

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes that portion of the airplane system which is used to extinguish fire. Fire protection is provided by a portable Halon 1211/1301 fire extinguisher, mounted on the forward inboard side of the pilot's seat base.

EXTINGUISHING

1. DESCRIPTION

The airplane is equipped with a liquefied-gas type fire extinguisher mounted within a quick-release bracket assembly attached at the forward inboard side of the pilot's seat base. The extinguishing agent is Halon 1211/1301 blend and is approved for use on class B (liquid, grease) and class C (electrical equipment) fires. The fire extinguisher must be replaced after each use.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Fire Extinguisher (See Figure 26-201)

(1) Removal - Fire Extinguisher
   (a) Release quick-release clamp.
   (b) Remove fire extinguisher from bracket assembly.
(2) Installation - Fire Extinguisher
   (a) Position fire extinguisher in bracket assembly.
   (b) Secure with quick-release clamp.
(3) Operation - Fire Extinguisher
   (a) Point fire extinguisher nozzle directly at target.
   (b) Pull ring to remove safety pin.
   (c) Depress discharge lever.
   (d) Direct discharge at base of flame with side to side motion (range for a fully charged extinguisher is 6 to 8 feet (1.8 to 2.4 meters) with a duration of 10 to 12 seconds.
(4) Inspection/Check - Fire Extinguisher
   (a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Scale	-	Any Source	Weighing

   (b) Thoroughly examine fire extinguisher for signs of leakage, corrosion, or other damage.
   (c) At annual inspection, weigh fire extinguisher to ensure gross weight is above 24.2 oz. (686 g). If extinguisher weighs less than that specified, replace immediately.
   (d) Once a month (or at more frequent intervals when circumstances require) weigh or "heft" the fire extinguisher to ensure the gross weight is above 24.2 oz. (686 g). Ensure the nozzle is not obstructed, and the safety seal is intact.

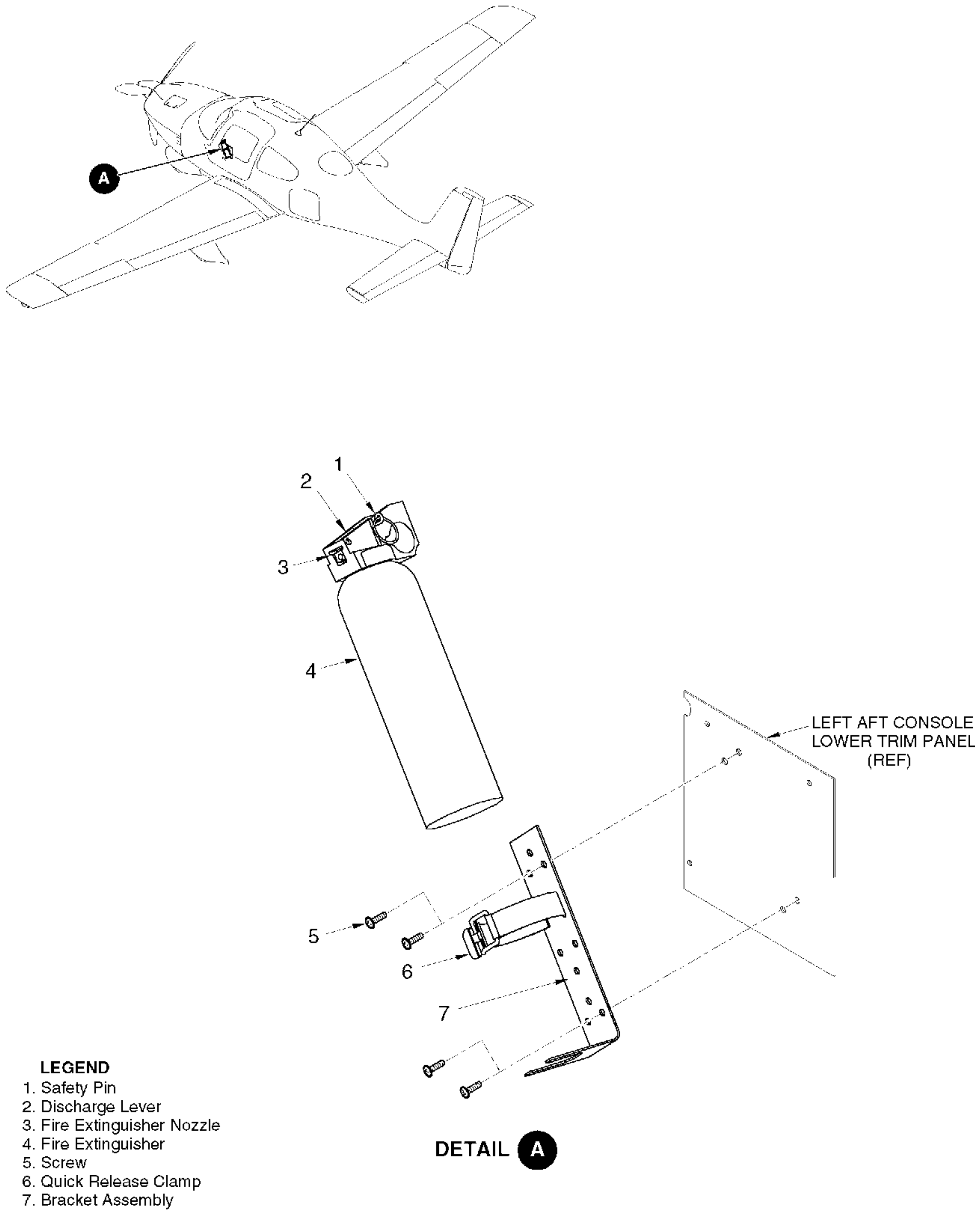


Figure 26-201
Fire Extinguisher Installation

CHAPTER 27

FLIGHT CONTROLS

CHAPTER 27 - FLIGHT CONTROLS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
27-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
27-LOEP	2	31 JULY 2001
27-TOC	1	31 JULY 2001
27-TOC	2	31 JULY 2001
27-TOC	3	31 JULY 2001
27-TOC	4	31 JULY 2001
27-00	1	30 NOV 2000
27-00	2	30 NOV 2000
27-10	1	30 NOV 2000
27-10	2	30 NOV 2000
27-10	3	30 NOV 2000
27-10	4	30 NOV 2000
27-10	5	30 NOV 2000
27-10	6	30 NOV 2000
27-10	7	30 NOV 2000
27-10	8	30 NOV 2000
27-10	9	30 NOV 2000
27-10	10	30 NOV 2000
27-10	11	30 NOV 2000
27-10	12	30 NOV 2000
27-10	13	30 NOV 2000
27-10	14	30 NOV 2000
27-10	15	30 NOV 2000
27-10	16	30 NOV 2000
27-10	17	30 NOV 2000
27-10	18	30 NOV 2000
27-10	19	30 NOV 2000
27-10	20	30 NOV 2000
27-10	21	30 NOV 2000
27-20	1	31 JULY 2001
27-20	2	30 NOV 2000
27-20	3	30 NOV 2000
27-20	4	30 NOV 2000
27-20	5	30 NOV 2000
27-20	6	30 NOV 2000
27-20	7	30 NOV 2000
27-20	8	30 NOV 2000
27-20	9	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 27 - FLIGHT CONTROLS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
27-20	10	30 NOV 2000
27-20	11	30 NOV 2000
27-20	12	30 NOV 2000
27-20	13	30 NOV 2000
27-20	14	31 JULY 2001
27-20	15	31 JULY 2001
27-20	16	31 JULY 2001
27-20	17	31 JULY 2001
27-30	1	30 NOV 2000
27-30	2	30 NOV 2000
27-30	3	30 NOV 2000
27-30	4	30 NOV 2000
27-30	5	30 NOV 2000
27-30	6	30 NOV 2000
27-30	7	30 NOV 2000
27-30	8	30 NOV 2000
27-30	9	30 NOV 2000
27-30	10	30 NOV 2000
27-30	11	30 NOV 2000
27-30	12	30 NOV 2000
27-30	13	30 NOV 2000
27-31	1	30 NOV 2000
27-31	2	30 NOV 2000
27-31	3	30 NOV 2000
27-50	1	30 NOV 2000
27-50	2	30 NOV 2000
27-50	3	30 NOV 2000
27-50	4	30 NOV 2000
27-50	5	30 NOV 2000
27-50	6	30 NOV 2000
27-50	7	30 NOV 2000
27-50	8	30 NOV 2000
27-50	9	30 NOV 2000
27-50	10	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 27 - FLIGHT CONTROLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 27 - FLIGHT CONTROLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 27 - FLIGHT CONTROLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

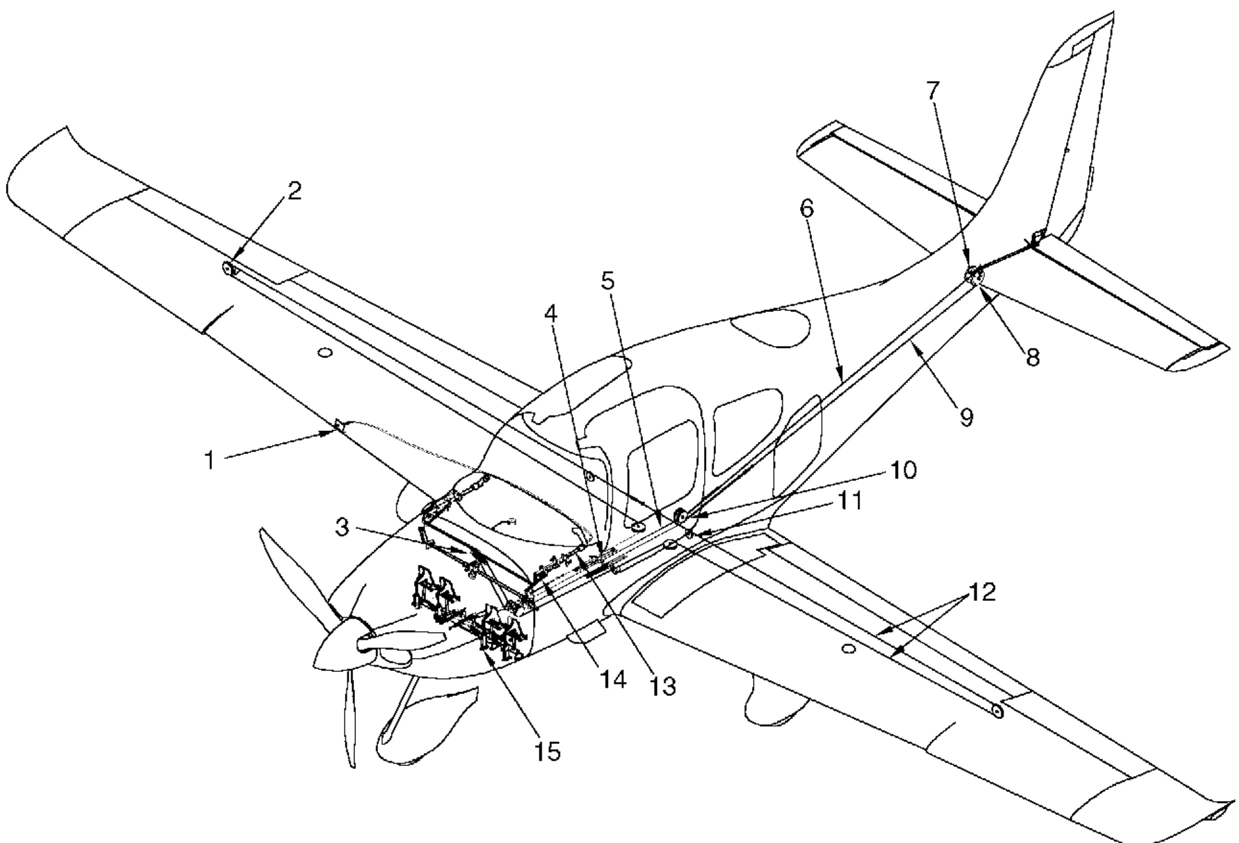
CHAPTER 27 - FLIGHT CONTROLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FLIGHT CONTROLS

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units and components which furnish a means of manually controlling the flight attitude characteristics of the airplane. The flight controls for the airplane consist of ailerons, roll trim cartridges, rudder, elevator, pitch trim cartridges, and flap system.



LEGEND
1. Stall Warning System (27-31)
2. Roll Trim System (27-10)
3. Elevator System Cables (27-30)
4. Rudder/Aileron Interconnect System (27-20)
5. Flap System (27-50)
6. Elevator System Cables (27-30)
7. Empennage Pulley Gang (27-20)
8. Pitch Trim System (27-30)
9. Rudder System Cables (27-20)
10. Rudder/Elevator Pulley Gang (27-30)
11. Aileron System Pulleys (27-10)
12. Aileron System Cables (27-10)
13. Yoke Grip Assembly (27-10)
14. Yoke Assembly (27-10)
15. Rudder Pedal Assembly (27-20)

SR2_MM27_1356

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Reserved		

AILERON AND ROLL TRIM SYSTEM

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the flight control system which controls the position and movement of the ailerons. Included are; aileron system rigging, control grip assembly, control yoke assembly, V-grooved-guide wheel, pulleys and cables, roll trim cartridge, and 4-way trim/autopilot disconnect switch.

Aileron control motion is transferred by conventional yoke motion through a linkage to a pulley mounted on the console structure. From the pulley, the single cable system is routed through a pulley gang at the bottom of the center console, under the cabin floor to the rudder-aileron interconnect, along the fuselage longerons to kick-out pulleys which direct the cables to the wing area between the aft spar and flap cove. The cables pass through fairleads at each flap hinge location where they attach to the aileron actuation pulley. As the aileron actuating pulley rotates, the control surface is deflected via a right-angle drive arm. A cross-over cable returns to the other wing, interconnecting the left and right ailerons. Cable retainers on each set of pulleys prevent fouling. Adjustable control stops on each aileron actuation pulley limit control surface travel.

The roll trim system acts as autopilot servo through the use of a captured compression spring cartridge integrated into the control system and activated by an electric motor. The spring cartridge, bolted directly to the LH aileron actuation pulley, and the electric trim motor, provide a centering force regardless of the direction of control surface deflection. When activated, the trim motor moves the spring cartridge causing the aileron actuation pulley to move the aileron to a new trimmed position. A 4-way switch, mounted on both yoke grips, controls the roll trim system.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

WARNING: A system rigging Inspection/Check must be performed after loosening any flight control cable to assure proper control surface operation. Refer to the appropriate control system's rigging procedures for the Inspection/Check maintenance practices.

A. Aileron System Cables (See Figure 27-101)

(1) Removal - Aileron System Cables

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
String	-	Any Source	Cable Routing

(b) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Remove passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Remove carpet and access panels CF1L, CF1R, CF3C, CF4C, CF4R, and CF4L. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Remove LH and RH ailerons. (Refer to 57-50).

(g) At access holes CF3C and CF4C, remove turnbuckles from LH, RH, and forward aileron cables.

(h) Disconnect rudder/aileron interconnect bungee from RH aileron cable. (Refer to 27-20)

(i) Remove cotter pins and washers securing clevis pins from kick-out and cross-over pulley brackets and remove pins.

(j) Remove safety wire securing aileron cable to LH aileron actuation pulley and remove bolt and washer securing cable guard to pulley bracket. Repeat procedure on RH side.

- (k) Remove cotter pins and washers securing pulley guard pins to forward pulley gang bracket and remove pins.
- (l) Remove safety wire securing aileron cable to console actuation pulley.
- (m) Loosen nuts securing pulley keepers to console.

Note: Attach string to end of cable prior to removing from airplane to facilitate cable routing during installation.

- (n) Attach string to end of forward aileron cable below access hole CF3C and pull cable through. Remove cable from airplane.
- (o) Attach string to end of LH aileron cable below access hole CF4C and pull cable through. Remove cable from airplane. Repeat procedure for RH aileron cable.

(2) Installation - Aileron System Cables

- (a) At access hole CF3C, route forward aileron cable to forward pulley gang, up to console actuation pulley and back to access hole CF3C.
- (b) At access hole CF4C, route LH aileron cable to kick-out pulley, cross-over pulley, aileron actuation pulley, and back to center of fuselage floor. Repeat procedure for RH aileron cable.
- (c) Secure forward aileron cable to console actuation pulley with safety wire.
- (d) Tighten nuts securing pulley keepers to center console.
- (e) At forward pulley gang bracket, verify cable routing, insert pulley guard pins, and install washers and cotter pins.
- (f) For LH aileron cable, verify cable routing through flap-hinge fairleads, kick-out, and cross-over pulleys, insert clevis pins, and install washers and cotter pins. Repeat procedure for RH aileron cable.
- (g) At LH aileron actuation pulley, verify cable routing, position cable guard to pulley bracket, and install washer and bolt. Safety wire aileron cable to pulley. Repeat procedure at RH aileron actuation pulley.

WARNING: Position turnbuckle so that at aileron neutral position, turnbuckle is centered between LH and RH longerons and at full left and full right aileron deflection swaged cable end does not contact either longeron.

- (h) Install turnbuckles on LH and RH aileron cables.
- (i) Install rudder/aileron interconnect to RH aileron cable. (Refer to 27-20)
- (j) Perform Aileron System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)
- (k) Install ailerons. (Refer to 57-50)

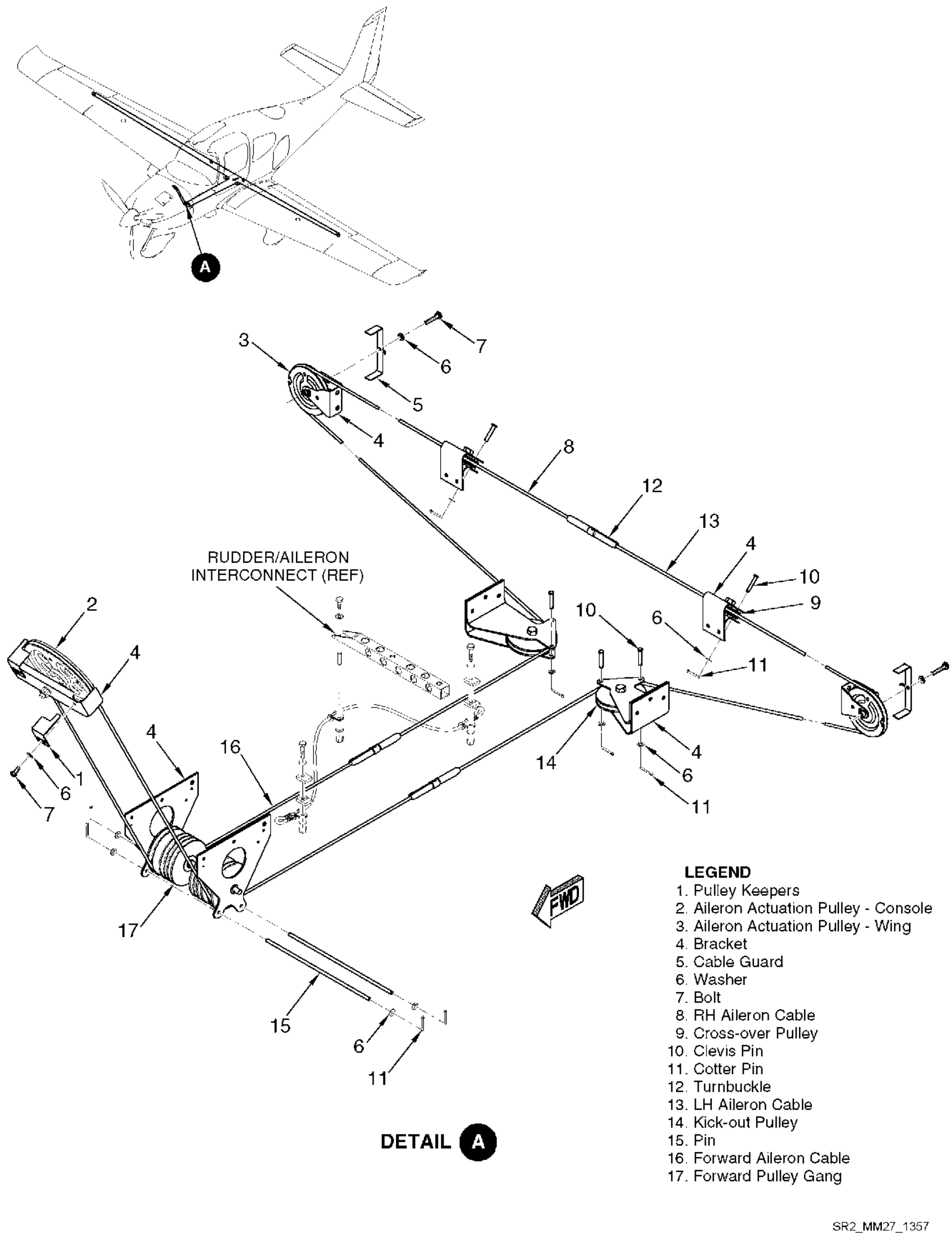


Figure 27-101
Aileron System Cables

(3) Adjustment/Test - Aileron System Rigging

Note: All control surface cable tensions should be rigged at an ambient temperature of 70°. Allow temperature to stabilize for a period of four hours before setting cable tensions.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
WS 144 Rigging Template	-	Cirrus Design Corp.	Aileron Rigging
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination
Tensiometer	BT-33-75D	Kent Moore	Cable Tension Determination

(b) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
(d) Remove passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)
(e) Remove carpet and access panels CF3C and CF4C. (Refer to 6-00)
(f) Insert lock-out pins at aileron actuation pulleys in LH and RH wing.
(g) Insert lock-out pin at aileron actuation pulley in center console.
(h) Set LH yoke grip to 45° by adjusting LH aileron push/pull rod at aileron actuation bracket so trim indicator is aligned with 0° on roll trim decal. Repeat procedure on RH side.

Note: Check cable tensions at the following locations:

Wing RH; below access hole CF4R, inboard of cross-over pulley.

Wing LH; below access hole CF4L, inboard of cross-over pulley.

Forward cable RH and LH; below access hole CF4C, outboard of both kick-out pulleys.

(i) Adjust the aileron control cable to 30.0 - 40.0 lb (13.6 - 18.1 Kg).
(j) Ensure aileron cables at kick-out and cross-over pulleys do not rub against pulley flange.
(k) Remove lock-out pins from LH and RH aileron actuation pulleys.
(l) Set ailerons to neutral position using the WS 144 template or approved equivalent.

Note: To keep the opposite aileron in approximate neutral position, as the cross-over turnbuckle is tightened, the direct-cable turnbuckle must be loosened (or vice-versa).

1 Align aileron trailing edges to wing chord line. To lower trailing edge, tighten the cross-over cable turnbuckle and loosen the direct-cable turnbuckle for the appropriate aileron side.

(m) Fasten inclinometer to LH aileron and set at 0°
(n) Remove lock-out pin in center console aileron actuation pulley.
(o) Verify aileron neutral position remains at 0° +/- 1° with control yoke in neutral position and cable tension at 30.0 - 40.0 lb (13.6 - 18.1 Kg).

WARNING: **Turning control yoke counterclockwise should put left aileron trailing edge in raised position. If this is not true, system is improperly rigged. The system MUST BE RIGGED CORRECTLY. Check for crossed or wrapped cables.**

(p) Rotate control yoke counterclockwise placing LH aileron in raised position.

Note: Aileron removal may be necessary to facilitate aileron travel limits/stop adjustments.

(q) Adjust stop screws at LH aileron actuation pulley to allow 12.5° +/- 1° up and down aileron travel. In addition, adjust stops screws at LH aileron actuation pulley so that for full left roll input;

1 the LH lower aileron stop contacts first with 12.5° +/- 1° aileron up travel,

2 the RH upper aileron stop shows a 0.035 inch (0.89 mm) gap between stop and pulley bearing,

3 secondary stop mounted on co-pilot control yoke assembly shows a 0.070 inch (1.8 mm) gap between stop and center console.

(r) Fasten inclinometer to RH aileron and set at 0°

(s) Adjust stop screws at RH aileron actuation pulley to allow 12.5° +/- 1° up and down aileron travel. In addition, adjust stops screws at RH aileron actuation pulley so that for full right roll input;

1 the RH lower aileron stop contacts first with 12.5° +/- 1° aileron up travel,

2 the LH upper aileron stop shows a 0.035 inch (0.89 mm) gap between stop and pulley bearing,

3 secondary stop mounted on pilot control yoke assembly shows a 0.070 inch (1.8 mm) gap between stop and center console.

4 Verify trim cartridge minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Tighten jam nuts.

(t) Perform Roll Trim Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-10)

(u) Install access panels and carpet. (Refer to 6-00)

(v) Install passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(w) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(x) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(4) Inspection/Check - Aileron System Rigging (See Figure 27-102)

Note: If the following aileron leading edge, overlap, and neutral position gap inspections do not fall within the specified clearances, contact Cirrus Design Customer Service Department for disposition.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
6" Scale	-	Any Source	Aileron Rigging
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle
Tensiometer	BT-33-75D	Kent Moore	Cable Tension

(b) Defuel airplane. (Refer to 12-20)

(c) Verify gap between aileron leading edge and trailing edge of wing has a minimum of 0.110 inch (2.8 mm) and a maximum of 0.200 inch (5.0 mm) clearance when aileron is fully deflected, trailing edge down. In the area near the aileron actuation arm where there is no leading edge cover, the minimum shall be 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).

(d) Verify overlap between aileron and wing has a minimum of 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) and a maximum of 0.125 inch (3.2 mm) clearance. Aileron may be deflected downward 0° - 5° to achieve upper overlap, and may be deflected upward 0° - 5° to achieve lower overlap.

(e) With ailerons streamlined, verify neutral position gap has a minimum of 0.060" (1.5 mm) and a maximum of 0.150" (3.8 mm) at the two points closest to the aileron cove. Maximum gap in other areas must be less than 0.210" (5.3 mm).

(f) Remove passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(g) Remove carpet and access panels CF3C and CF4C. (Refer to 6-00)

(h) Verify aileron control cable tension set to 30.0 - 40.0 lb (13.6 - 18.1 Kg). (Refer to 27-10)

(i) Verify aileron cable at kick-out pulleys do not rub against pulley flange. (Refer to 27-10)

(j) Verify aileron neutral position remains at 0° +/- 1° with control yoke in neutral position.

(k) Verify 12.5° +/- 1° aileron up and down travel. (Refer to 27-10)

(l) Verify upper aileron stops show a 0.035 inch (0.89 mm) gap between stops and pulley bearings at aileron actuation pulleys under full left or right roll input. (Refer to 27-10)

(m) Verify 6° +/- 1° aileron trim deflection. (Refer to 27-10)

(n) Perform Rudder-Aileron Interconnect Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-20)

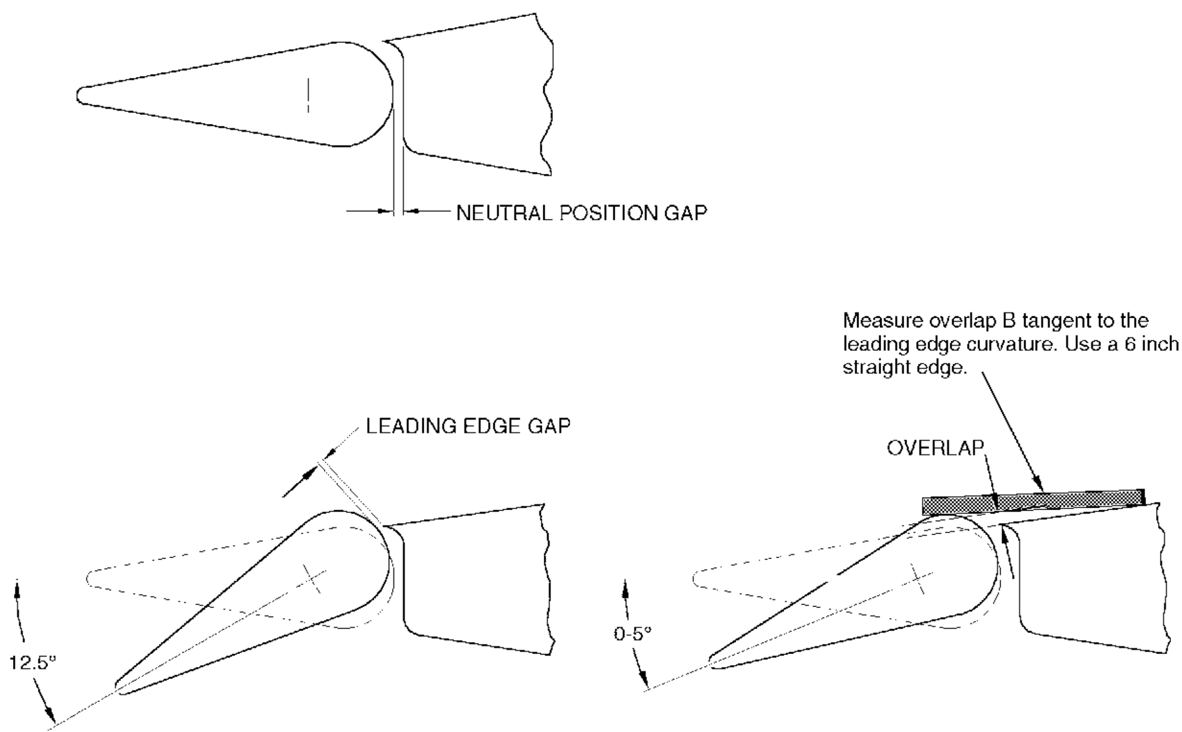
(o) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(p) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners and engagement of all jam nuts through complete aileron control system.

(q) Install access panels and carpet. (Refer to 6-00)

(r) Install passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(s) Fuel airplane. (Refer to 12-10)



	Minimum	Maximum	Min. at Actuation Arm	Max. Adjacent to Aileron Cove
Leading Edge Gap	0.110" 2.8 mm	0.200" 5.1 mm	0.125" 3.2 mm	-
Overlap	0.010" 0.25 mm	0.125" 3.2 mm	-	-
Neutral Position Gap	0.060" 1.5"	0.210" 5.3 mm	-	0.150" 3.8 mm

SR2_MM27_1215A

Figure 27-102
Aileron Gap Overlap Inspections

B. Control Grip Assembly (See Figure 27-103)

(1) Removal - Control Grip Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Pin Extractor	305183	AMP	Removal of connector pins.

(b) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(e) Pull AUTOPILOT, PITCH TRIM, and ROLL TRIM circuit breakers.

(f) Disconnect electrical connector at forward end of yoke tube.

(g) Use pin extractor to remove individual pins on electrical connector.

(h) Remove set screws securing control yoke grip to yoke tube.

(i) Remove yoke tube cover.

(j) Carefully pull wires through yoke tube and remove grip assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Control Grip Assembly

(a) Route control yoke wires through yoke tube.

Note: Ensure retaining barbs are sufficiently bent away from electrical pins to prevent pins from dislodging from connector body.

(b) Install pins into electrical connector and connect electrical connector.

(c) Install yoke tube cover.

(d) Install screws securing control grip to yoke tube.

(e) Perform Push-to-Talk (PTT) Switch Adjustment/Test (Refer to 27-10)

(f) Reset AUTOPILOT, PITCH TRIM, and ROLL TRIM circuit breakers.

(g) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(h) Install seat. (Refer to 25-10)

C. 4-Way Trim/Autopilot Disconnect Switch (See Figure 27-103)

(1) Removal - 4-Way Trim/Autopilot Disconnect Switch

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull AUTOPILOT, PITCH TRIM, and ROLL TRIM circuit breakers.

(c) Remove screws securing switch plate assembly to top of control yoke to gain access to switch terminals.

(d) De-solder disconnect switch electrical leads.

(e) Remove nut and bezel securing trim switch to switch plate.

(f) Remove switch from airplane.

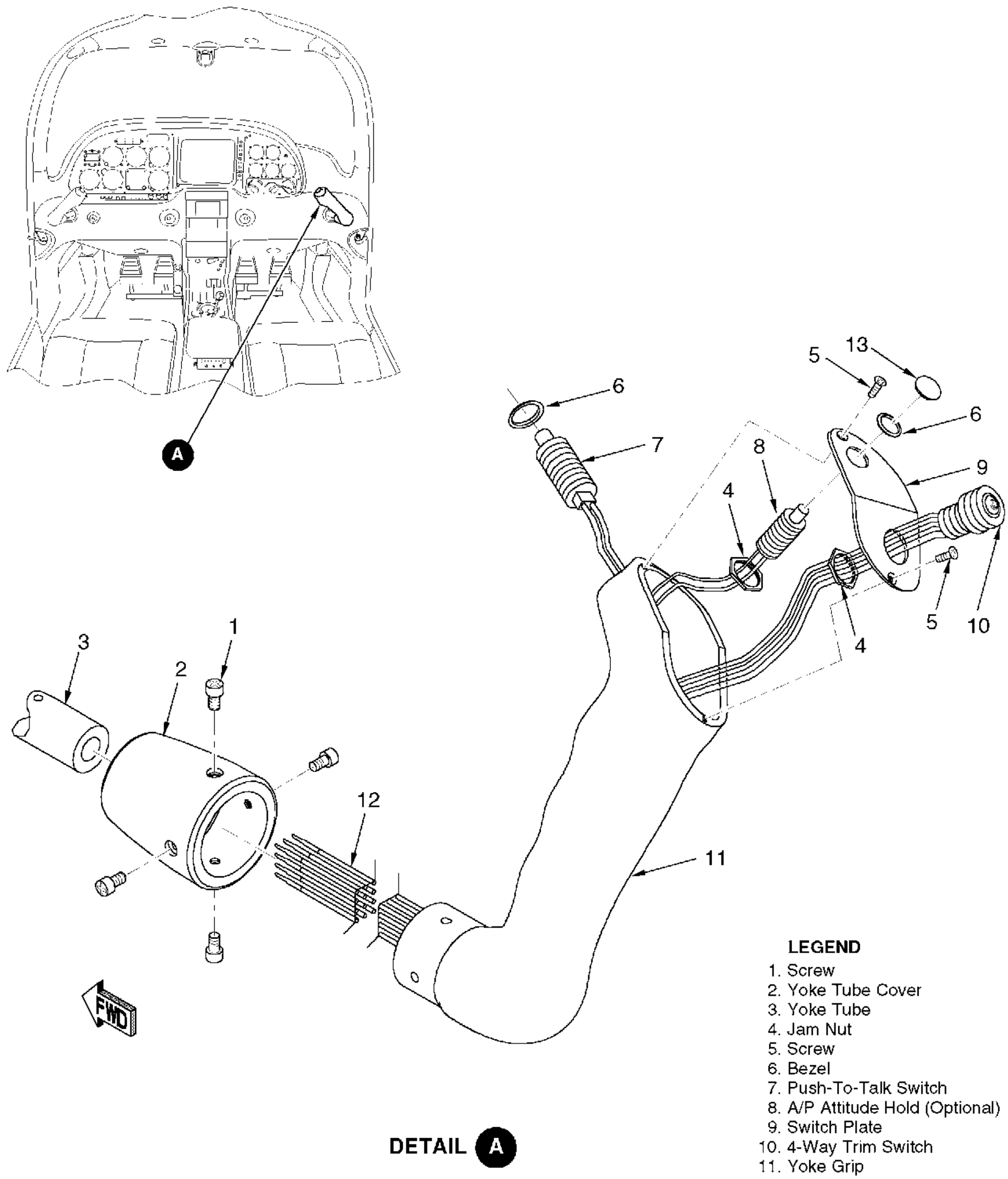
(2) Installation - 4-Way Trim/Autopilot Disconnect Switch

(a) Position trim switch in yoke and solder electrical leads to switch terminals.

(b) Install nut and bezel securing switch to switch plate.

(c) Position switch plate assembly on control yoke and install screws securing plate to yoke.

(d) Reset AUTOPILOT, PITCH TRIM, and ROLL TRIM circuit breakers.



LEGEND

1. Screw
2. Yoke Tube Cover
3. Yoke Tube
4. Jam Nut
5. Screw
6. Bezel
7. Push-To-Talk Switch
8. A/P Attitude Hold (Optional)
9. Switch Plate
10. 4-Way Trim Switch
11. Yoke Grip
12. Connector Pin
13. Plug

Figure 27-103
Control Grip Assembly Installation

D. Push-to-Talk (PPT) Switch (See Figure 27-103)

(1) Removal - Push-to-Talk (PPT) Switch

(a) Remove screws securing switch plate assembly to top of control grip to gain access to switch terminals.

CAUTION: Identify and mark electrical leads prior to cutting to facilitate reinstallation.

(b) Cut electrical leads from push-to-talk switch as close to switch base as possible.

(c) Remove bezel and unscrew push-to-talk switch from grip.

(2) Installation - Push-to-Talk (PPT) Switch

(a) Solder new electrical leads to push-to-talk switch.

(b) Route electrical leads through mounting hole, screw switch into grip, and tighten bezel to switch.

(c) Splice harness leads to push-to-talk switch leads.

(d) Position switch plate assembly on control grip and install screws securing plate to grip.

E. Control Yoke Assembly (See Figure 27-104)

(1) Removal - Control Yoke Assembly

(a) Remove control grip assembly. (Refer to 27-10)

(b) Remove seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove yoke tube trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Remove bolster panel trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing aileron push/pull rod to control yoke aileron actuation bracket.

(g) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing elevator push/pull rod to control yoke elevator stop.

Note: For the following step, note washer stackup to aid in reinstallation.

(h) Remove cotter pins, castellated nuts, washers, and bolts securing control yoke assembly rod ends to console assembly.

(i) Remove control yoke assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Control Yoke Assembly

(a) Position control yoke assembly on center console and install bolts, washers, castellated nuts, and cotter pins securing the control yoke assembly rod ends to the console assembly.

(b) Install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing elevator push/pull rod to control-yoke elevator stop.

(c) Position aileron push/pull rod to control yoke actuation bracket and install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin.

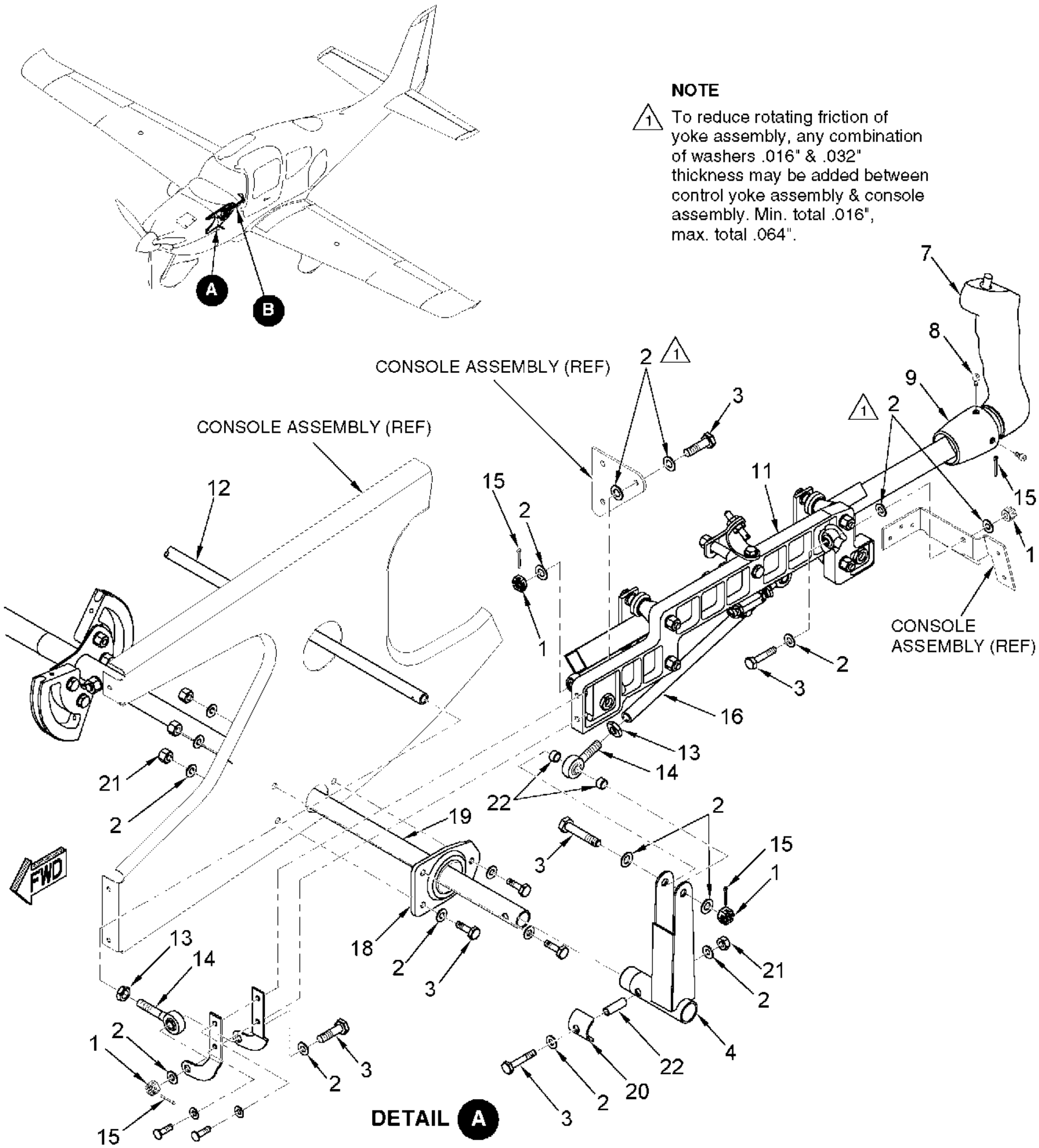
(d) Install yoke tube trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Install bolster panel trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(g) Install seat. (Refer to 25-10)

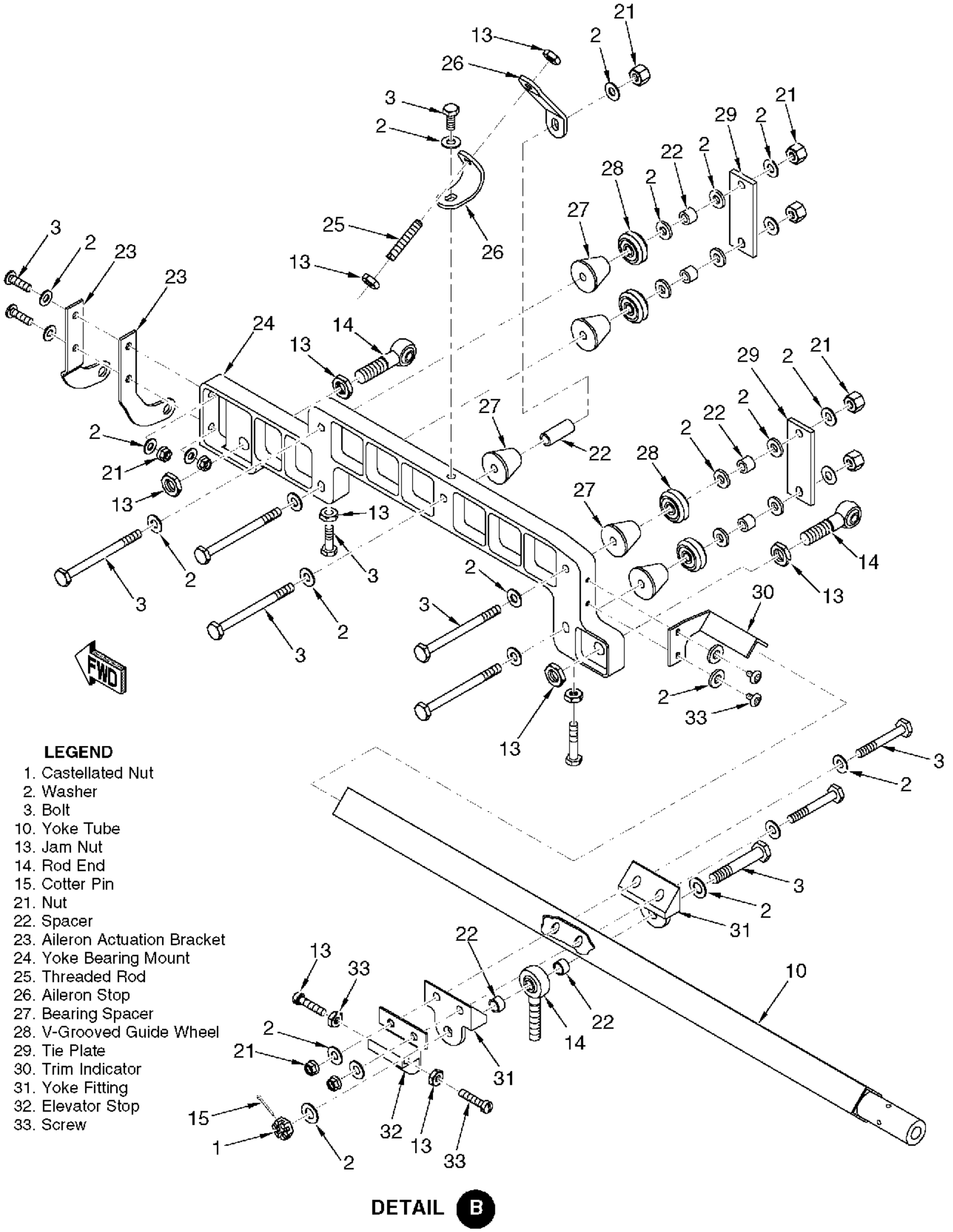
(h) Install control grip assembly. (Refer to 27-10)



LEGEND

1. Castellated Nut
2. Washer
3. Bolt
4. End Fitting
6. Torque Tube Coupler
7. Control Grip Assembly
8. Set Screw
9. Yoke Tube Cover
10. Yoke Tube
11. Control Yoke Assembly
12. Push/Pull Rod - Aileron
13. Jam Nut
14. Rod End
15. Cotter Pin
16. Push/Pull Rod - Elevator
17. Bearing
18. Bearing Plate
19. Elevator Torque Tube
20. Thrust Collar
21. Nut
22. Spacer
23. Aileron Actuation Bracket

Figure 27-104
Control Yoke Assembly (Sheet 1 of 2)



LEGEND

1. Castellated Nut
2. Washer
3. Bolt
10. Yoke Tube
13. Jam Nut
14. Rod End
15. Cotter Pin
21. Nut
22. Spacer
23. Aileron Actuation Bracket
24. Yoke Bearing Mount
25. Threaded Rod
26. Aileron Stop
27. Bearing Spacer
28. V-Grooved Guide Wheel
29. Tie Plate
30. Trim Indicator
31. Yoke Fitting
32. Elevator Stop
33. Screw

Figure 27-104
Control Yoke Assembly (Sheet 2 of 2)

(3) Inspection/Check - Control Yoke Assembly
  (a) Remove seat. (Refer to 25-10)
  (b) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
  (c) Verify zero vertical play exists between yoke tube and V-grooved-guide wheels.
  (d) Verify V-grooved-guide wheel bolts torqued to 50-55 inch lb (5.5-6.1 Nm).
  (e) Verify positive clearance and proper operation of control yoke assembly through full range of motion.
  (f) Verify yoke movement free of resistance.
  (g) Verify yoke tubes/bearing free of grit build-up.
  (h) Verify engagement of jam nuts on control yoke assembly rod ends.
  (i) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners.
  (j) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
  (k) Install seat. (Refer to 25-10)

F. Aileron Push/Pull Rods (See Figure 27-104)

(1) Removal - Aileron Push/Pull Rods
  (a) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
  (b) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
  (c) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing aileron push/pull rod to aileron actuation pulley.
  (d) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing aileron push/pull rod to control yoke aileron actuation bracket and remove push/pull rod from airplane.

(2) Installation - Aileron Push/Pull Rods
  (a) Position aileron push/pull rod to control yoke aileron actuation bracket and install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin.
  (b) Install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing aileron push/pull rods to aileron actuation pulley.
  (c) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
  (d) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

G. V-Grooved-Guide Wheel (See Figure 27-104)

(1) Removal - V-Grooved-Guide Wheel
  (a) Remove control yoke assembly. (Refer to 27-10)
  (b) Remove bolt, nut, washers, bearing tie plate, and spacer securing V-grooved-guide wheel to yoke assembly.

(2) Installation - V-Grooved-Guide Wheel
  (a) Position spacers, washers, V-grooved-guide wheels, and yoke tube on bearing mount and loosely secure with bolts and nuts.
  (b) Perform V-grooved-guide wheel Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)
  (c) Install control yoke assembly. (Refer to 27-10)

(3) Adjustment/Test - V-Grooved-Guide Wheel
  (a) On bottom, aft side of bearing mount, loosen jam nut and adjust hex screw so zero vertical play exists between yoke tube and V-grooved-guide wheel.
  (b) Repeat step (a) on forward hex screw.
  (c) When no vertical play exist between yoke tube and V-grooved-guide wheels, torque bearing nuts to 50-55 inch lb (5.5-6.1 Nm). After torquing bearing nuts to proper spec, check for vertical play between yoke tube and V-grooved-guide wheels. If play exists, loosen bearing nuts and repeat Adjustment/Test.

H. Aileron System Pulleys (See Figure 27-105)

(1) Removal - Aileron Actuation Pulley-Console

(a) Remove carpeting and access panel CF3C from passenger compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Identify and loosen aileron cable tension via turnbuckle.

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing aileron push/pull rods to aileron actuation pulley.

(e) Cut safety wire securing cable to aileron actuation pulley.

(f) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, spacer, and bolt securing aileron actuation pulley to console assembly and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Aileron Actuation Pulley-Console

(a) Position aileron actuation pulley over console assembly ensuring lockout holes line up, and install bolt, spacer, washers, castellated nut.

(b) Install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing aileron push/pull rods to aileron actuation pulley.

(c) Perform Aileron System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)

(d) Install access panel CF3C and carpeting. (Refer to 6-00)

(e) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(3) Removal - Pulley Gang-Forward

The forward pulley gang is used to route the aileron, rudder, and elevator system control cables.

(a) Remove carpeting and access panel CF3C from passenger compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Identify and loosen aileron cable tension via turnbuckle.

(c) Remove carpeting and access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Identify and loosen rudder and elevator cable tension via turnbuckle.

(e) Remove pilot and co-pilot seats.(Refer to 25-10)

(f) Remove carpeting and access panel CF2L and CF2R from cockpit floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, spacers, and bolt securing pulleys to console assembly and remove components from airplane.

(4) Installation - Pulley Gang-Forward

(a) Position and install bolt, spacers, washers, nut, and cotter pin securing pulleys to console assembly.

(b) Rig aileron system and perform Aileron System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)

(c) Rig rudder system and perform Rudder System Rigging Adjustment and Cable Tension Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-20)

(d) Rig elevator system and perform Elevator System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30)

(e) Install access panels CF3C, CF5, CF2L, and CF2R. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Install carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

(5) Removal - Kick-Out Pulley

(a) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove carpeting and access panel CF4C from passenger compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Identify and loosen aileron cable tension via turnbuckle.

(d) Remove cotter pins and washers securing cable retainer clevis pins to pulley brackets
(e) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt securing kick-out pulley to pulley brackets and remove from airplane.

(6) Installation - Kick-Out Pulley
(a) Install pulley, bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin securing kick-out pulley to brackets.
(b) Position cable on pulley and install cable retainer clevis pins, washers, and cotter pins.
(c) Perform Aileron System Rigging Adjustment/Test (Refer to 27-10)
(d) Install access panel CF4C. (Refer to 6-00)
(e) Install carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

(7) Removal - Cross-Over Pulley
(a) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)
(b) Remove carpeting and access panels CF4L and CF4R from aft floor. (Refer to 6-00)
(c) Identify and loosen aileron cable tension via turnbuckle.
(d) Remove cotter pin, washer, and cable retainer clevis pin from pulley assembly and remove cable from pulley.
(e) Remove cotter pin, washers, and bolt securing cross-over pulley to pulley bracket and remove from airplane.

(8) Installation - Cross-Over Pulley
(a) Install pulley, washers, bolt, and cotter pin securing cross-over pulley to bracket assembly.
(b) Position cable on pulley and install cable retainer clevis pin, washer, and cotter pin.
(c) Perform Aileron System Rigging Adjustment/Test (Refer to 27-10)
(d) Install access panels CF4L and CF4R. (Refer to 6-00)
(e) Install carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)
(f) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

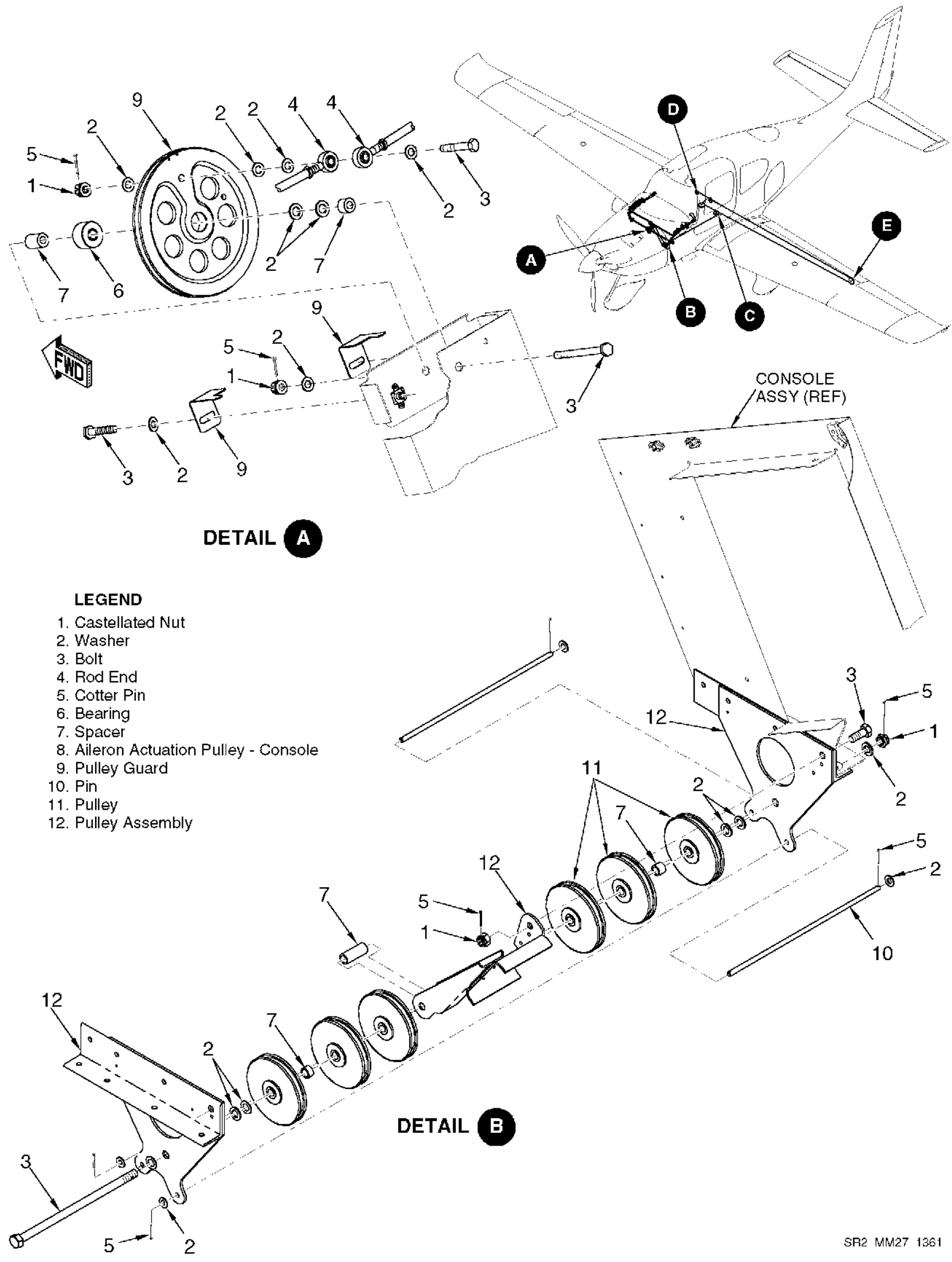


Figure 27-105
Aileron System Pulleys (Sheet 1 of 2)

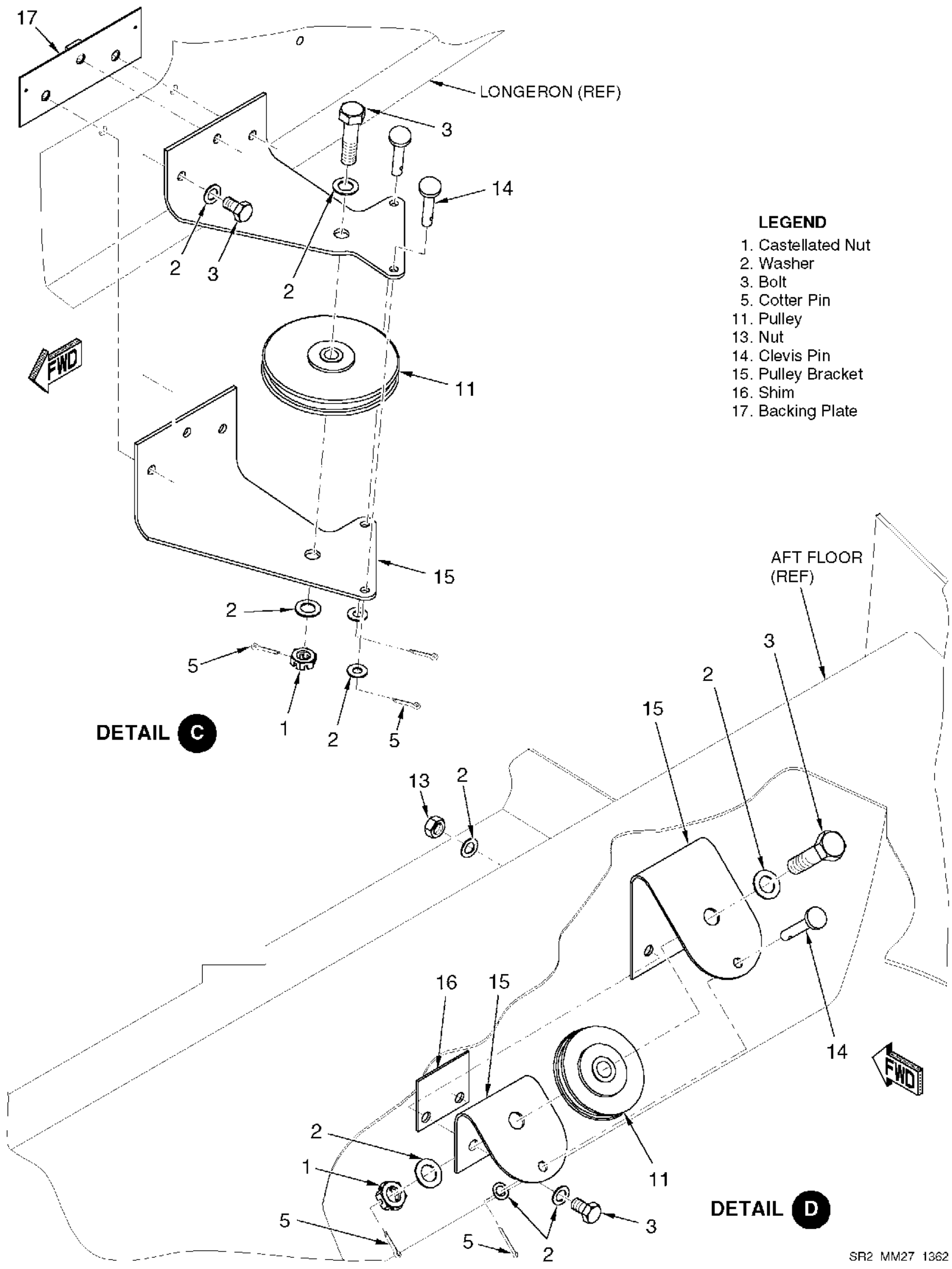


Figure 27-105
Aileron System Pulleys (Sheet 2 of 2)

I. **Roll Trim System** (See Figure 27-106)

(1) Removal - Aileron Actuation Pulley-Wing

(a) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove carpeting and access panels CF3C and CF4C (Refer to 6-00) from passenger compartment.

(c) Identify and loosen aileron cable tension via turnbuckles.

(d) Remove ailerons. (Refer to 57-50)

(e) Remove aileron cove access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Cut safety wire securing cable to aileron actuation pulley.

(g) Remove castellated nut, washers, bolt, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to aileron actuation pulley. (LH side only.)

(h) Cut safety wire securing bolt to pulley bracket and remove washers, pulley assembly, and bolt securing aileron actuation pulley to pulley bracket. Remove aileron actuation pulley from airplane.

(2) Installation - Aileron Actuation Pulley-Wing

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Safety Wire	-	Any Source	Safetying

(b) Position aileron actuation pulley on pulley bracket and secure with washer and bolt. Torque bolt 10 to 15 inch-pounds (1.1 to 1.6 Nm) and safety wire.

(c) Install castellated nut, washers, bolt, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to aileron actuation pulley. (LH side only.)

(d) Install ailerons. (Refer to 57-50)

(e) Rig and perform Aileron System Rigging Adjustment/Test (Refer to 27-10)

(f) Install access panel CF3C. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Install carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

(h) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(3) Removal - Roll Trim Cartridge

(a) Slightly loosen trim motor assembly to facilitate trim cartridge removal. (Refer to 27-10)

(b) Remove LH aileron. (Refer to 57-50)

(c) Remove aileron cove access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove castellated nut, washers, spacer, bolt, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge to trim motor offset arm.

(e) Remove castellated nut, washers, bolt, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to aileron actuation pulley and remove from airplane.

(4) Installation - Roll Trim Cartridge

(a) Align trim cartridge push/pull rod with mounting hole on aileron actuation pulley and install washers, bolt, nut, and castellated nut.

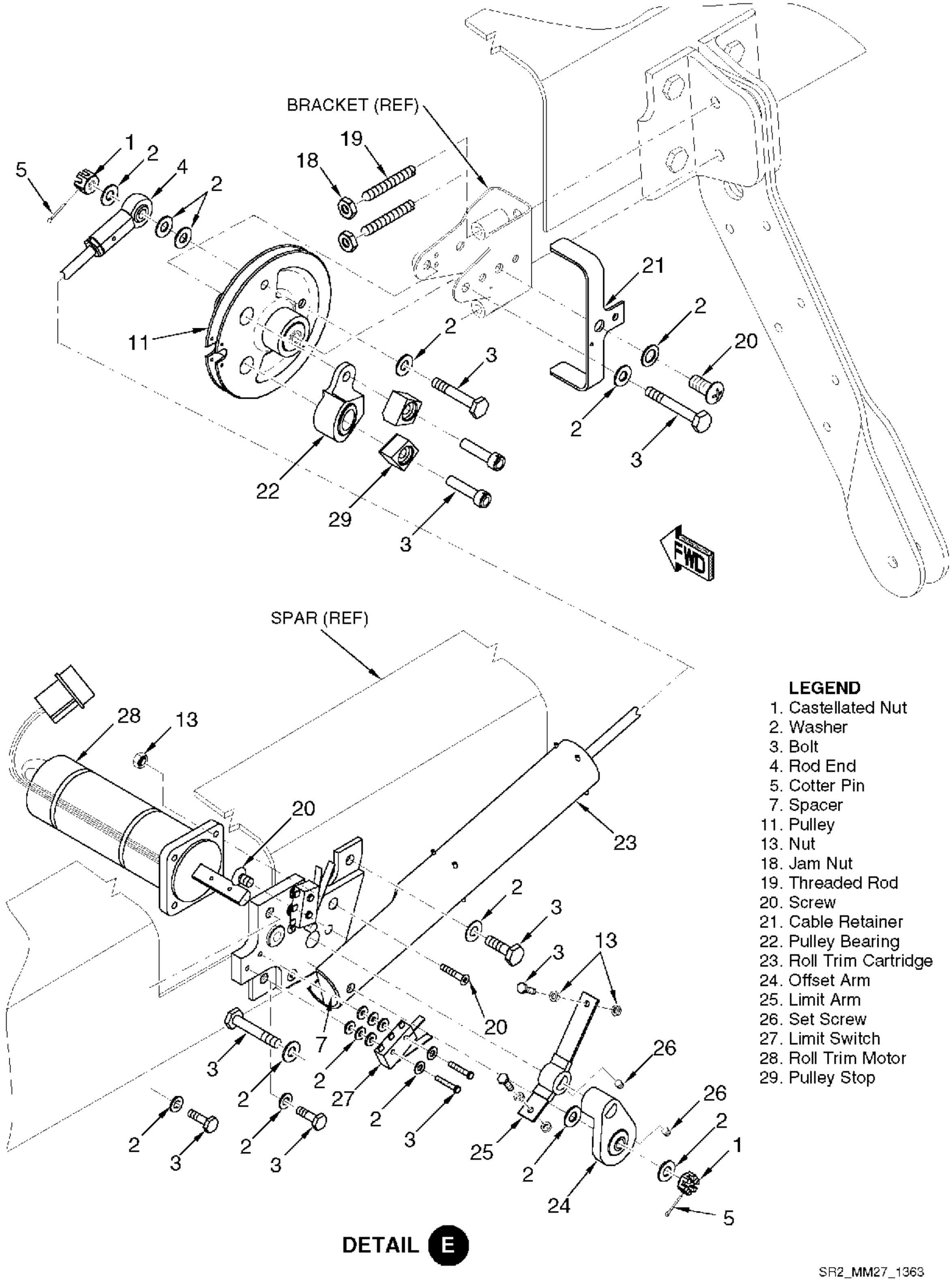
(b) Align trim cartridge with trim motor offset arm and install washers, bolt, castellated nut and cotter pin.

(c) Tighten trim motor assembly. (Refer to 27-10)

(d) Perform Roll Trim Cartridge Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)

(e) Install aileron cove access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Install LH aileron. (Refer to 57-50)



LEGEND
1. Castellated Nut
2. Washer
3. Bolt
4. Rod End
5. Cotter Pin
7. Spacer
11. Pulley
13. Nut
18. Jam Nut
19. Threaded Rod
20. Screw
21. Cable Retainer
22. Pulley Bearing
23. Roll Trim Cartridge
24. Offset Arm
25. Limit Arm
26. Set Screw
27. Limit Switch
28. Roll Trim Motor
29. Pulley Stop

Figure 27-106
Roll Trim System Installation

(5) Adjustment/Test - Roll Trim Cartridge

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination

(b) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(c) Insert lock-out pin at aileron actuation pulley in center console.

(d) Remove LH aileron. (Refer to 57-50)

CAUTION: To prevent damage to trim motor, set adjustment screws on limit switch stops all the way in to limit the travel of the motor to minimal rotation.

(e) Fasten inclinometer to RH aileron and set at 0°

(f) Remove lock-out pin.

(g) Adjust trim cartridge length to allow 6° +/- 1° aileron trim deflection:

1 If required, adjust initial length of trim cartridge to 9.4 inches (24.1 cm).

2 To increase RH aileron trailing edge up movement (LH aileron trailing edge down), lengthen trim cartridge by loosening jam nut and turning rod counterclockwise.

3 Shorten cartridge for opposite results.

4 If additional travel is required, adjust trim motor adjustment screws.

(h) Verify trim cartridge minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.792 cm). Tighten jam nuts.

(i) Perform Roll Trim Cartridge Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-10)

(j) Install LH aileron. (Refer to 57-50)

(k) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(6) Inspection/Check - Roll Trim Cartridge

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination

(b) Verify correct aileron system rigging. (Refer to 27-10)

(c) Fasten inclinometer to left aileron and set at 0°

(d) Verify roll trim cartridge is adjusted to hold ailerons in neutral position +/- 1°.

(e) Run trim motor to full right and full left bank trim positions and verify 6° +/- 1° aileron trim deflection. If roll trim is out of adjustment, perform Roll Trim Cartridge Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)

(f) Verify that at full aileron trim travel (+/- 6°), the aileron-rudder interconnect bungee does not get tensioned.

(g) Remove inclinometer.

(h) Verify positive clearance between trim cartridge and actuation pulley under full range of trim motor positions.

(i) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(j) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners.

(7) Removal - Roll Trim Motor Assembly

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ROLL TRIM circuit breaker.

(c) Remove LH aileron. (Refer to 57-50)

(d) Remove aileron cove access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

(e) Slightly loosen trim motor assembly to facilitate trim cartridge removal. (Refer to 27-10)

(f) Remove castellated nut, washers, spacer, bolt, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge assembly to trim motor offset arm.

(g) Remove bolts and washers securing ground lead and trim motor assembly to spar.

(h) Disconnect electrical connector and remove trim motor assembly from wing

(8) Installation - Roll Trim Motor Assembly

(a) Connect electrical connector and insert trim motor assembly into spar.

(b) Align mounting bracket with bolt holes and install washers and bolts securing ground lead and trim motor assembly to spar. Leave assembly slightly loosen to facilitate trim cartridge installation.

(c) Install bolt, washers, spacer, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge assembly to trim motor actuation arm.

(d) Tighten bolts securing trim motor assembly to spar.

(e) Perform Roll Trim Cartridge Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-10)

(f) Reset ROLL TRIM circuit breaker.

RUDDER AND YAW TRIM SYSTEM

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the flight control system which controls the position and movement of the rudder. Included are; rudder system rigging, rudder pedal assembly, pulleys, cables and bellcranks, rudder-aileron interconnect, and yaw trim system.

Rudder control is transferred by conventional rudder pedals through to the forward pulley gang at the bottom of the center console. From the pulley gang, the single cable system is routed under the cabin floor to the rudder-aileron interconnect, through to rudder-elevator pulley gang under the baggage floor, and finally to the rudder actuation pulley. The rudder and elevator control system utilize separate pulleys which mount to a shared pulley-gang bracket mounted inside the empennage. The rudder actuation pulley drives a push/pull rod attached to the rudder bellcrank which is bolted directly to the rudder. Each set of pulleys has a cable retainer to prevent fouling. Adjustable control stops at the rudder actuation pulley limit control surface travel. Two springs attached to the rudder assembly and firewall provide rudder system interconnection and determine system cable tension.

The yaw trim system employes an electric trim tab. Neutral rudder position is held by a ground-adjustable spring cartridge which bolts to the left rudder pedal torque tube and center console assembly. The cartridge is a captured compression spring that provides a centering force regardless of the direction of control surface deflection.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

WARNING: **A system rigging Inspection/Check must be performed after loosening any flight control cable to assure proper control surface operation. Refer to the appropriate control system's rigging procedures for the Inspection/Check maintenance practices.**

A. Rudder System Cables (See Figure 27-201)

(1) Removal - Rudder System Cables

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
String	-	Any Source	Cable Routing

(b) Remove right mid console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove carpet and access panels CF3C, CF4C, and CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(e) Disconnect rudder/aileron interconnect bungee from RH rudder cable. (Refer to 27-20)

(f) Remove empennage pulley gang. (Refer to 27-20)

(g) Remove cotter pin and washer securing pulley guard pin to rudder-elevator pulley gang bracket and remove pin.

(h) Remove cotter pins and washers securing pulley guard pins to forward pulley gang bracket and remove pins.

Note: To facilitate cable routing during installation, attach string to end of cables prior to removing from airplane.

(i) Remove cotter pins, washers, nuts, and bolts securing rudder cables to rudder pedal torque tubes. Attach string to ends of forward rudder cables.

(j) At access hole CF5 pull forward rudder cables through and remove cables from airplane.

(2) Installation - Rudder System Cables

(a) Install empennage pulley gang. (Refer to 27-20)

(b) At access hole CF5, install turnbuckles on forward and aft rudder cables.

(c) At rudder pedal torque tubes, route forward rudder cable through mid and forward pulleys gangs.

(d) Install bolts, washers, nuts and cotter pins securing rudder cables to rudder pedal torque tubes.

(e) At forward pulley gang, verify cable routing, insert pulley guard pins, and install washers and cotter pins.

(f) At rudder-elevator pulley gang, verify cable routing, insert pulley guard pin, and install washer and cotter pin.

(g) At empennage pulley gang, verify cable routing.

(h) Install rudder/aileron interconnect to RH rudder cable. (Refer to 27-20)

(i) Perform Rudder System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-20)

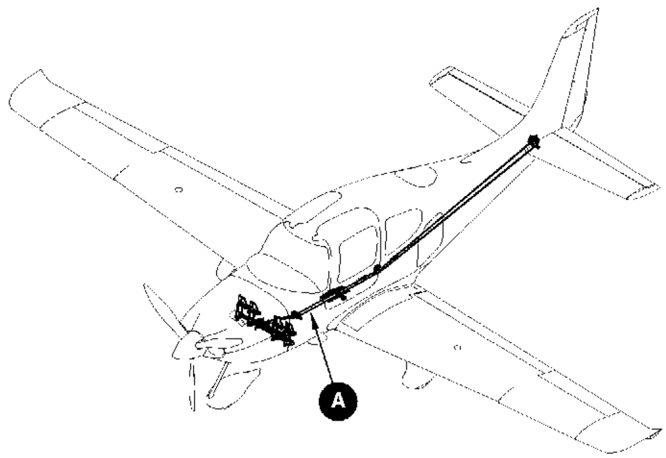
(j) Perform Rudder-Aileron Interconnect Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-20)

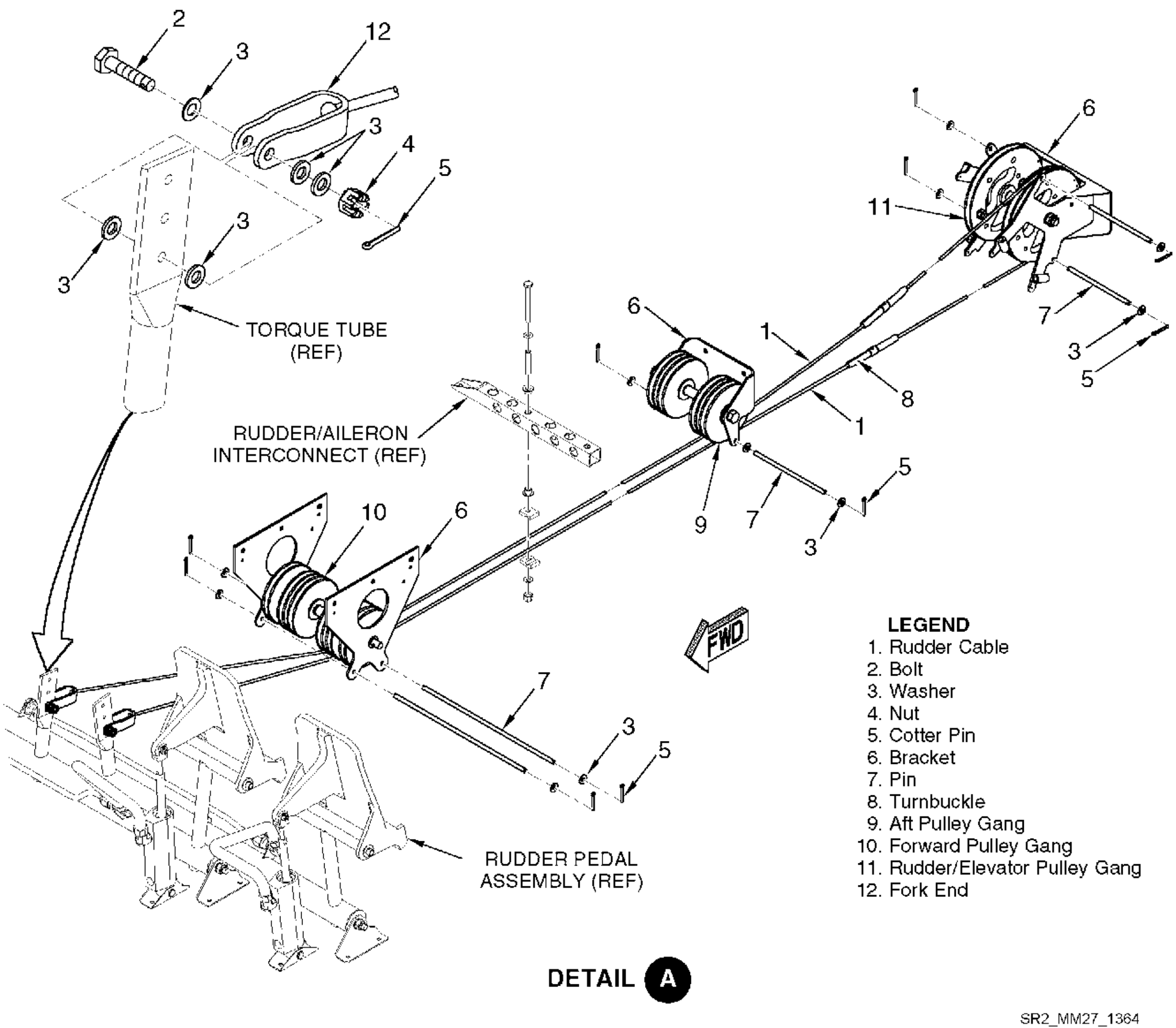
(k) Perform Empennage Pulley Gang Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-20)

(l) Install carpet and access panels CF3C, CF4C, and CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(m) Install RH mid console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(n) Install passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)





LEGEND
1. Rudder Cable
2. Bolt
3. Washer
4. Nut
5. Cotter Pin
6. Bracket
7. Pin
8. Turnbuckle
9. Aft Pulley Gang
10. Forward Pulley Gang
11. Rudder/Elevator Pulley Gang
12. Fork End

Figure 27-201
Rudder System Cables

(3) Adjustment/Test - Rudder System Rigging

Note: All control surface cable tensions should be rigged at an ambient temperature of 70°. Allow temperature to stabilize for a period of four hours before setting cable tensions.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Wood Block	-	Any Source	Spacer

(b) Remove baggage compartment carpet and access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)
(c) Loosen rudder system turnbuckles so all cable tension is removed.
(d) Insert lock-out pin at rudder actuation pulley in empennage.
(e) Set Rudder Pedal Neutral Position:
1 Determine spacer block length by measuring distance from gap between rudder pedal torque tubes to firewall.
2 Cut block to determined spacer block length.
3 At LH outboard rudder pedal, wedge block between rudder pedal tube and firewall.
4 Tighten LH cable turnbuckle until spacer block falls, indicating LH rudder pedals are in neutral position.
5 Repeat procedure on RH side.
(f) Remove access panels LE2 and LE1. (Refer to 6-00)
(g) If necessary, adjust rudder-to-vertical stabilizer alignment such that the rudder horn aligns with the vertical stabilizer with no more than 0.1 inches (.25 cm) misalignment:
1 To move rudder trailing edge right, lengthen push/pull rod by loosening jam nut and turning rod counterclockwise.
2 Shorten push/pull rod for opposite results.
(h) Remove lock-out pin.

WARNING: Applying right rudder should deflect rudder trailing edge to the right. If this is not true, system is improperly rigged. The system MUST BE RIGGED CORRECTLY. Check for crossed or wrapped cables.

(i) Verify application of right rudder deflects rudder trailing edge to the right.
(j) Determine rudder travel:
1 With full left rudder applied, verify rudder deflection angle is equal to 20° +/- 1° by ensuring distance between chord line of vertical stabilizer and chord line of the deflected rudder horn is equal to 5.71 inches +/- 0.30 (14.5 cm +/- 7.6 mm). Adjust stop screws at empennage rudder actuation pulley if necessary.
2 Repeat procedure for right rudder travel.
3 Ensure that rudder actuation pulley stops limit rudder travel and not yaw trim cartridge.
(k) Verify trim cartridge minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Tighten jam nuts.
(l) Perform Yaw Trim Cartridge Inspection/Check.(Refer to 27-20)
(m) Install access panels LE2 and LE1. (Refer to 6-00)

(4) Inspection/Check - Rudder System Rigging (See Figure 27-202)

Note: If the following rudder leading edge gap and overlap inspections do not fall within the specified clearances, contact Cirrus Design Customer Service Department for disposition.

The following rudder gap and overlap inspections apply only to the area between the waterline of the horizontal stabilizer to the tip of the vertical stabilizer

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
6" Scale	-	Any Source	Aileron Rigging

(b) Verify gap between rudder leading edge and trailing edge of vertical stabilizer has a minimum of 0.060 inch (1.5 mm) and a maximum of 0.150 inch (3.8 mm) clearance when rudder is fully deflected right or left.

(c) Verify overlap between rudder and vertical stabilizer has a minimum of 0.00 inch (0.0 mm) and a maximum of 0.125 inch (3.2 mm) clearance. Rudder may be deflected left 0° - 5° to achieve right overlap, and may be deflected right 0° - 5° to achieve left overlap.

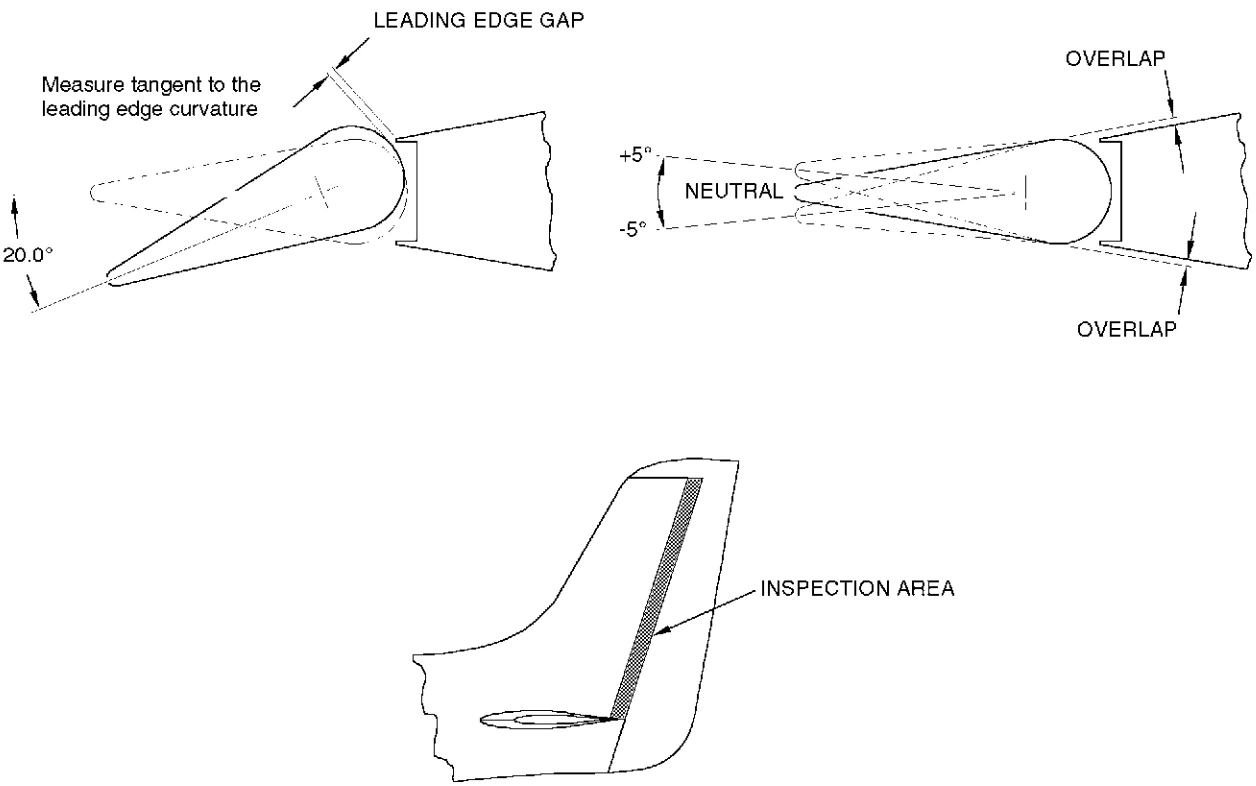
(d) Verify rudder neutral position remains at 0° +/- 1° with rudder pedals in neutral position.

(e) Verify 20° rudder deflection angle. (Refer to 27-20)

(f) Perform Rudder-Aileron Interconnect Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-20)

(g) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(h) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners and engagement of all jam nuts through complete rudder control system.



	Minimum	Maximum
Leading Edge Gap	0.060" 1.5"	0.150" 3.8 mm
Overlap	0.000" 0.0 mm	0.125" 3.2 mm

SR2_MM27_1227A

Figure 27-202
Rudder Gap Inspections

B. Rudder Pedal Assembly (See Figure 27-203)

(1) Removal - Rudder Pedal Assembly

(a) Remove pilot and co-pilot seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove left mid console circuit breaker trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove carpeting and access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Identify and loosen rudder cable tension via turnbuckle.

(e) Remove yaw trim cartridge. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt securing cable fork ends to torque tube actuation arm.

(g) Disconnect springs from firewall and torque tube actuation arms.

(h) Remove cotter pins, washers, and clevis pins from upper connection at rudder pedals of each master cylinder.

(i) Remove cotter pin and washers from rudder pedal pivot tube.

(j) Slide rudder pedal pivot tube from bearing.

(k) Detach rudder pedal from torque tube weldment.

(l) Disconnect brake lines at torque tube fittings. Cap brake lines and fittings.

(m) Remove carpeting and forward access panels CF1R and CF1L to gain access to torque tube mounting nuts. (Refer to 6-00)

(n) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt securing rudder pedal assembly and bracket to floor.

(o) Remove torque tube assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Rudder Pedal Assembly

(a) Align torque tube assembly and bracket over mounting holes on airplane floor and install bolts, washers, nuts, and cotter pins securing torque tube assembly to airplane floor.

(b) Install forward access panels CF1R and CF1L. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Install carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Connect brake lines at torque tube fittings.

(e) Align rudder pedal on torque tube weldment, insert rudder pedal pivot tube, and install washer and cotter pin.

(f) Install clevis pin, washers, and cotter pin securing rudder pedal to upper connection on master cylinder.

(g) Connect springs to firewall and torque tube actuation arms

(h) Install bolt, washers, nut and cotter pin securing cable fork ends to torque tube actuation arms.

(i) Install yaw trim cartridge. (Refer to 25-10)

(j) Perform Rudder Pedal Assembly Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-20)

(k) Install left mid console circuit breaker trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

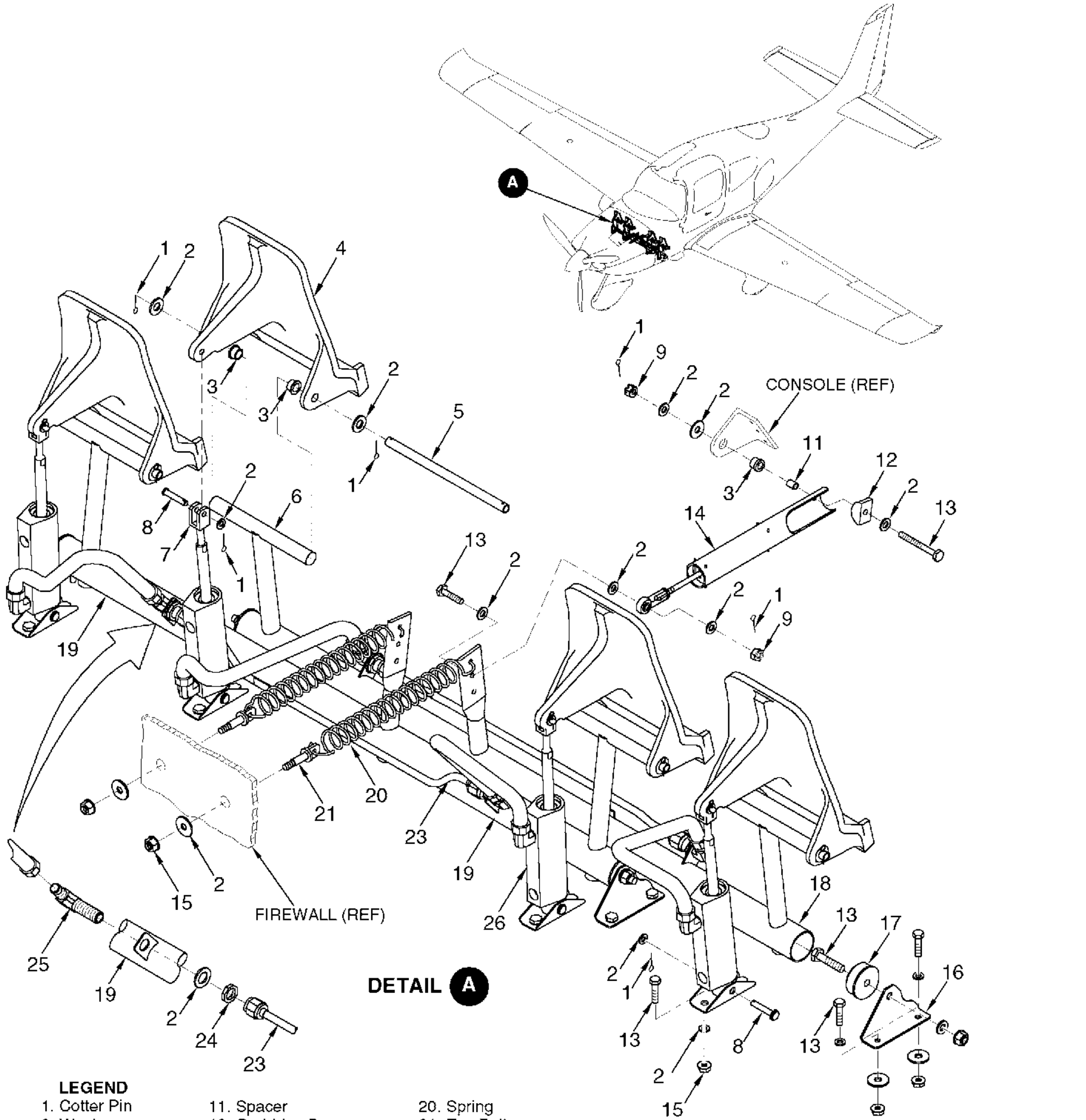
(l) Install pilot and co-pilot seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(m) Bleed brake system. (Refer to 32-42)

(3) Inspection/Check - Rudder Pedal Assembly

(a) Verify torque tube bushing attach bolt torque is 50-70 inch lb (5.5-7.7 Nm)

(b) Verify positive rudder pedal clearance through full range of pedal motion from brake lines and any other console structure or systems.



LEGEND

1. Cotter Pin
2. Washer
3. Bushing
4. Rudder Pedal
5. Rudder Pedal Pin
6. Weldment Tube
7. Clevis
8. Clevis Pin
9. Castellated Nut
11. Spacer
12. Cartridge Spacer
13. Bolt
14. Yaw Trim Cartridge
15. Nut
16. Torque Tube Bracket
17. Torque Tube Bushing
18. Left Torque Tube
19. Right Torque Tube
20. Spring
21. Eye Bolt
23. Brake Line
24. Jam Nut
25. Fitting
26. Master Cylinder

Figure 27-203
Rudder Pedal Installation

C. Rudder System Pulleys and Bellcranks (See Figure 27-204), (See Figure 27-205)

(1) Pulley Gang-Forward

The forward pulley gang is used to route the aileron, rudder, and elevator system control cables. Maintenance practices pertinent to the forward pulley gang are covered under the Aileron and Roll Trim System. (Refer to 27-10)

(2) Removal - Rudder-Elevator Pulley Gang

(a) Remove carpeting and access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Identify and loosen rudder and elevator cable tension via turnbuckle.

(c) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, spacers, and bolt securing pulleys to rudder-elevator pulley gang bracket and remove components from airplane.

(3) Installation - Rudder-Elevator Pulley Gang

(a) Position and install bolt, spacers, washers, nut, and cotter pin securing pulleys to rudder-elevator pulley gang bracket.

(b) Rig rudder system and perform Rudder System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-20)

(c) Rig elevator system and perform Elevator System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30)

(d) Install fuselage floor access panel CF5 and carpeting. (Refer to 6-00)

(4) Removal - Empennage Pulley Gang

(a) Remove carpeting and access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) At access panel CF5, remove turnbuckles from rudder and elevator cables.

(c) Remove fuselage access panels RE1, RE2, LE1, and LE2. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Loosen jam nuts securing rudder and elevator push/pull rods to rudder and elevator actuation pulleys.

(e) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washer, spacer, and bolt securing rudder push/pull rod to rudder bell crank.

(f) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing elevator push/pull rod to elevator bell crank.

(g) Unscrew rudder push/pull rod from rod end attached to rudder actuation pulley and remove from airplane.

(h) Unscrew elevator push/pull rod from rod end attached to elevator actuation pulley and remove from airplane.

(i) Remove nut, washer, and screw securing support brace to empennage, loosen jam nut securing support brace to pulley gang, and remove support brace from airplane.

(j) Gain access to pulley gang mounting bracket through access hole in vertical stabilizer bulkhead and remove bolts securing pulley gang to bulkhead. Remove gang assembly from airplane.

(k) Remove cotter pins securing pulley guard pins to empennage pulley gang bracket and remove pins.

(l) Cut safety wire securing cables to actuation pulleys.

(m) At access hole CF5, pull rudder and elevator cables through. Remove cables from airplane.

(5) Installation - Empennage Pulley Gang

(a) Prior to empennage pulley gang installation, secure rudder and elevator cables to actuation pulleys with safety wire and insert pulley guard pins, install washers and cotter pins

(b) Route rudder and elevator cables through access hole RE1 forward to access hole CF5.

(c) Insert pulley gang into empennage and position gang assembly over vertical stabilizer bulkhead holes. Install bolts securing pulley gang to bulkhead.

(d) Screw rudder push/pull rod onto rod end attached to rudder actuation pulley and tighten jam nut.

(e) Screw elevator push/pull rod onto rod end attached to elevator actuation pulley and tighten jam nut.

(f) Install bolt, spacer, washer, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing rudder push/pull rod to rudder bell crank.

(g) Install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing elevator push/pull rod to elevator bell crank.

(h) Install support brace to pulley gang and install screw, washer, and nut securing support brace to empennage.

(i) Install Rudder and Elevator Cables. (Refer to 27-20), (Refer to 27-30)

(6) Inspection/Check - Empennage Pulley Gang

(a) Remove fuselage access panels RE1, RE2 LE1, and LE2. (Refer to 6-00)

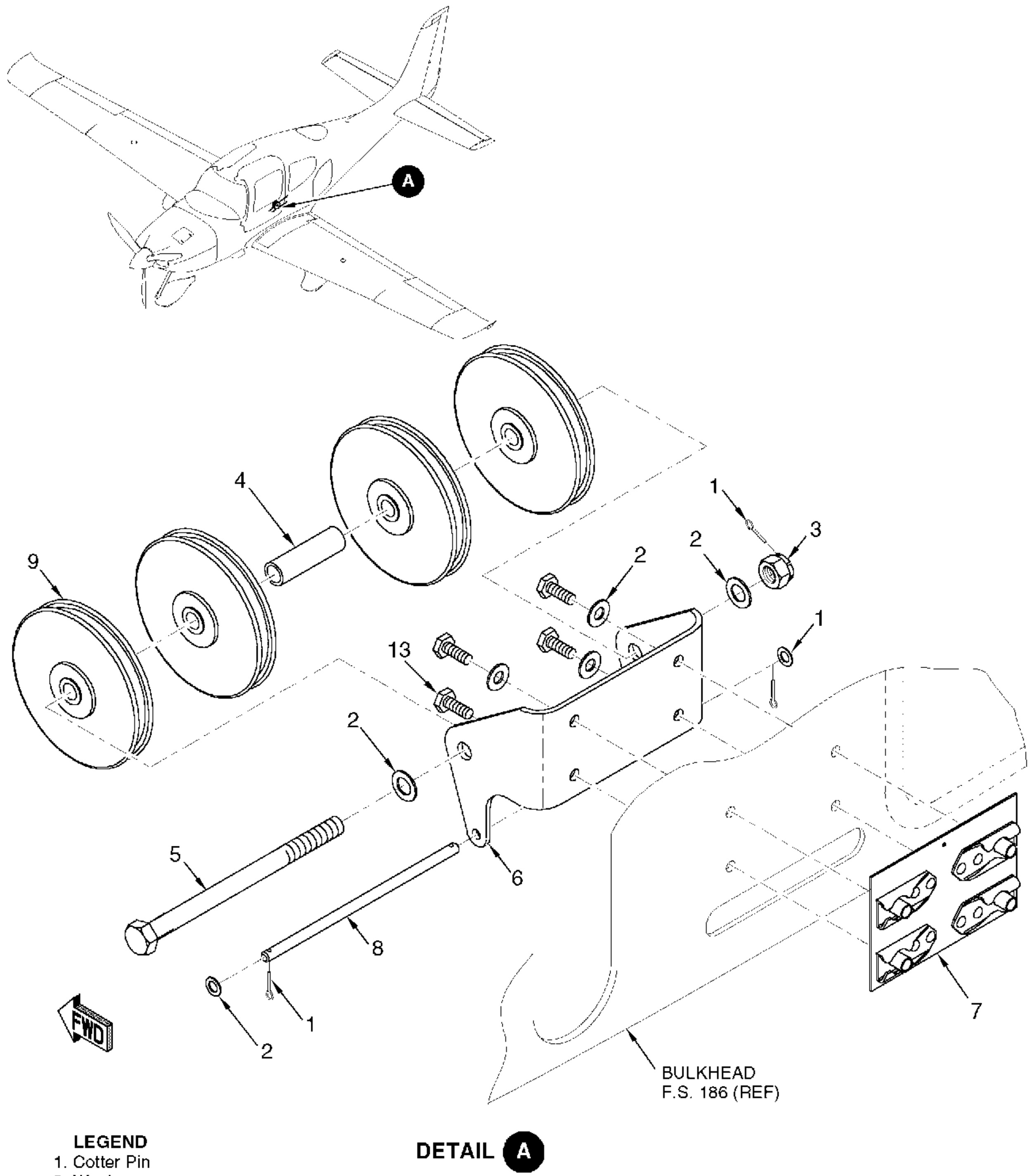
(b) Verify positive clearance of pulleys through full range of rudder and elevator movement.

(c) Verify positive clearance between pitch trim cartridge and vertical stabilizer bulkhead through full range of elevator and trim motor operation.

(d) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(e) Verify proper safety wire and cotter pin installation on all fasteners.

(f) Install fuselage access panels RE1, RE2 LE1, and LE2. (Refer to 6-00)



LEGEND
1. Cotter Pin
2. Washer
3. Castellated Nut
4. Spacer
5. Bolt
6. Pulley Bracket
7. Backing Plate
8. Pin
9. Pulley

SR2_MM27_1366

Figure 27-204
Rudder-Elevator Pulley Gang

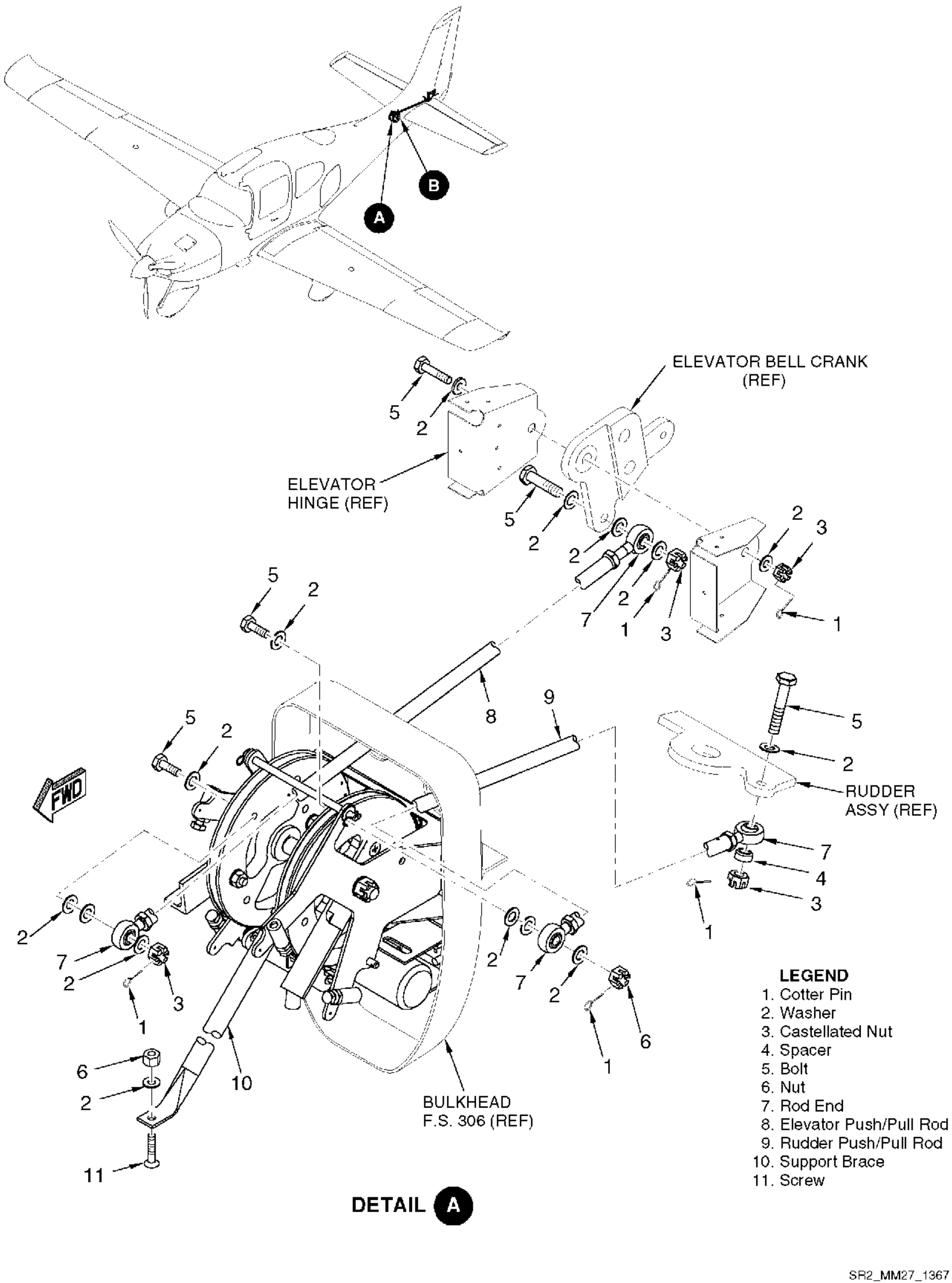
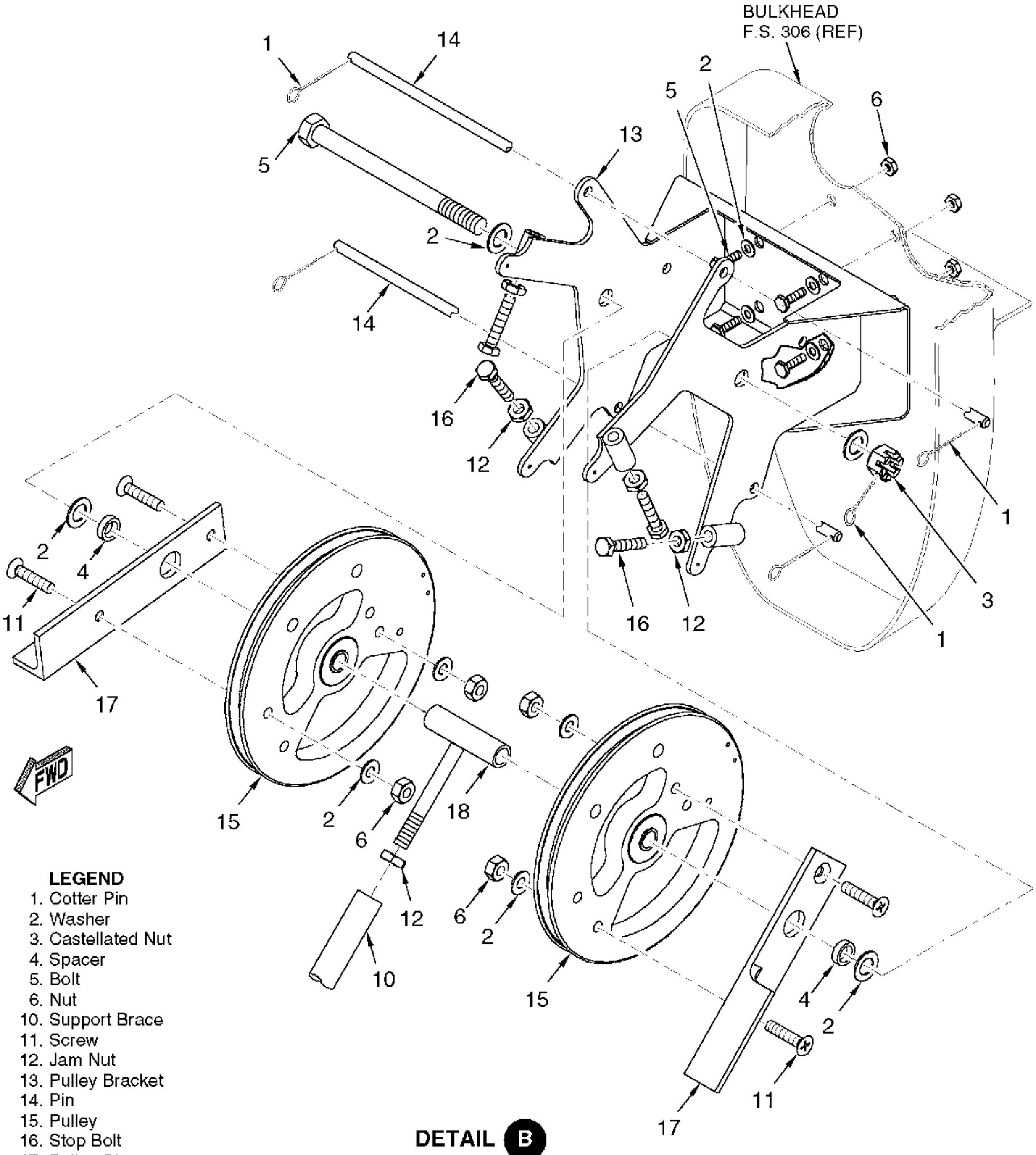


Figure 27-205
Empennage Pulley Gang (Sheet 1 of 2)



LEGEND
1. Cotter Pin
2. Washer
3. Castellated Nut
4. Spacer
5. Bolt
6. Nut
10. Support Brace
11. Screw
12. Jam Nut
13. Pulley Bracket
14. Pin
15. Pulley
16. Stop Bolt
17. Pulley Stop
18. Support Rod Weldment

Figure 27-205
Empennage Pulley Gang (Sheet 1 of 2)

D. Yaw Trim Cartridge (See Figure 27-203)

(1) Removal - Yaw Trim Cartridge

(a) Remove left mid console circuit breaker trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, bushing, spacers, and bolt securing trim cartridge to console bracket.

(c) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to left torque tube actuation arm and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Yaw Trim Cartridge

(a) Position trim cartridge push/pull rod on left torque tube actuation arm and install cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt.

(b) Install cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, bushing, spacers, and bolt securing trim cartridge to console bracket.

(c) Perform Rudder System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-20)

(d) Install Left Mid Console Circuit Breaker Trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(3) Inspection/Check - Yaw Trim Cartridge

(a) Verify correct rudder system rigging. (Refer to 27-20)

(b) Verify yaw trim cartridge is adjusted to hold rudder in neutral position +/- 1°.

(c) Verify positive clearance between trim cartridge and actuation pulley under full range of trim motor positions.

(d) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(e) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners.

E. Yaw Trim Servo

(1) Removal - Yaw Trim Servo

(a) Disconnect Pitch/Yaw Trim circuit breaker.

(b) Remove composite rudder tip from bottom of rudder.

(c) Disconnect yaw trim wire harness.

(d) Disconnect ground wires.

(e) Disassemble connector.

(f) Disconnect cable ties securing wire harness to rudder.

(g) Disconnect trim actuation arm from rudder trim tab assembly.

(h) Remove rivets securing yaw trim servo to rudder and remove servo assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Yaw Trim Servo

(a) Position yaw trim servo to rudder and secure with rivets.

(b) Connect trim actuation arm to rudder trim tab assembly so that actuation arm extends approximately 0.38 inch past nut.

(c) Connect cable ties securing wire harness to rudder.

(d) Assemble wire harness connector.

(e) Connect ground wires.

(f) Connect yaw trim servo wire harness connector.

(g) Install composite rudder tip to bottom of rudder.

(h) Reset Pitch/Yaw Trim circuit breaker.

(3) Adjustment/Test - Yaw Trim Servo

(a) TBD.

F. Yaw Trim Gage

(1) Removal - Yaw Trim Gage

(a) Disconnect Pitch/Yaw Trim circuit breaker.

(b) Remove screws securing gage to center console.

(c) Disconnect yaw trim gage connector and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Yaw Trim Gage

(a) Connect yaw trim gage connector.

(b) Position yaw trim gage connector to center console and secure with screws.

(c) Reset Pitch/Yaw Trim circuit breaker

G. Rudder-Aileron Interconnect (See Figure 27-206)

(1) Removal - Rudder-Aileron Interconnect

(a) Remove rear passenger compartment carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove cabin floor access panel 3C. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Remove nuts, washers, clamps, and bolts securing bungee cord to right aileron cable.

(d) Remove nut, washers, clamps, and bolt securing right rudder cable to interconnect arm.

(e) Remove washers, bolts, and spacer securing interconnect bracket to left longeron and remove interconnect from airplane.

(2) Installation - Rudder-Aileron Interconnect

(a) Install spacer, bolts, and nuts securing interconnect bracket to left longeron.

(b) Install bolt, clamps, washers, and nut securing right rudder cable to interconnect arm.

(c) Install bolt, clamps, washers, and nuts securing bungee cord to right aileron cable.

(d) Perform Rudder-Aileron Interconnect Adjustment/Check (Refer to 27-20)

(e) Install fuselage floor access panel 3C. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Install rear passenger compartment carpeting.(Refer to 25-10)

(3) Adjustment/Test - Rudder-Aileron Interconnect

Note: Improper Rudder-Aileron Interconnect adjustment may effect autopilot roll trim and roll performance.

The interconnect must be adjusted so that full rudder application will meet the requirements of FAR 23.177 or optionally:

full left rudder deflection causes 5° minimum, 8° maximum right aileron trailing edge down;

full right rudder deflection causes 5° minimum, 8° maximum left aileron trailing edge down.

To adjust the interconnect, perform the following procedure:

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
WS 144 Rigging Template	-	Cirrus Design Corp.	Aileron Rigging

(b) Remove rear passenger compartment carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove cabin floor access panel 3C. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Initially position bungee clamps approximately 4.5" forward and aft of interconnect arm centerline.

(e) Set roll trim to full right.

(f) Remove excess slack from interconnect arm to forward clamp by pulling excess bungee through clamp.

(g) Set roll trim to full left.

(h) Remove excess slack from interconnect arm to aft clamp by pulling excess bungee through clamp.

(i) Position aileron rigging template on wing.

(j) Verify that steady rudder application will move the ailerons the required travel while also ensuring that at full aileron trim travel, the bungee does not get tensioned.

(k) Install fuselage floor access panel 3C. (Refer to 6-00)

(l) Install rear passenger compartment carpeting.(Refer to 6-00)

(4) Inspection/Check - Rudder-Aileron Interconnect

(a) Verify interconnect adjustment will meet the requirements of FAR 23.177 or optionally:

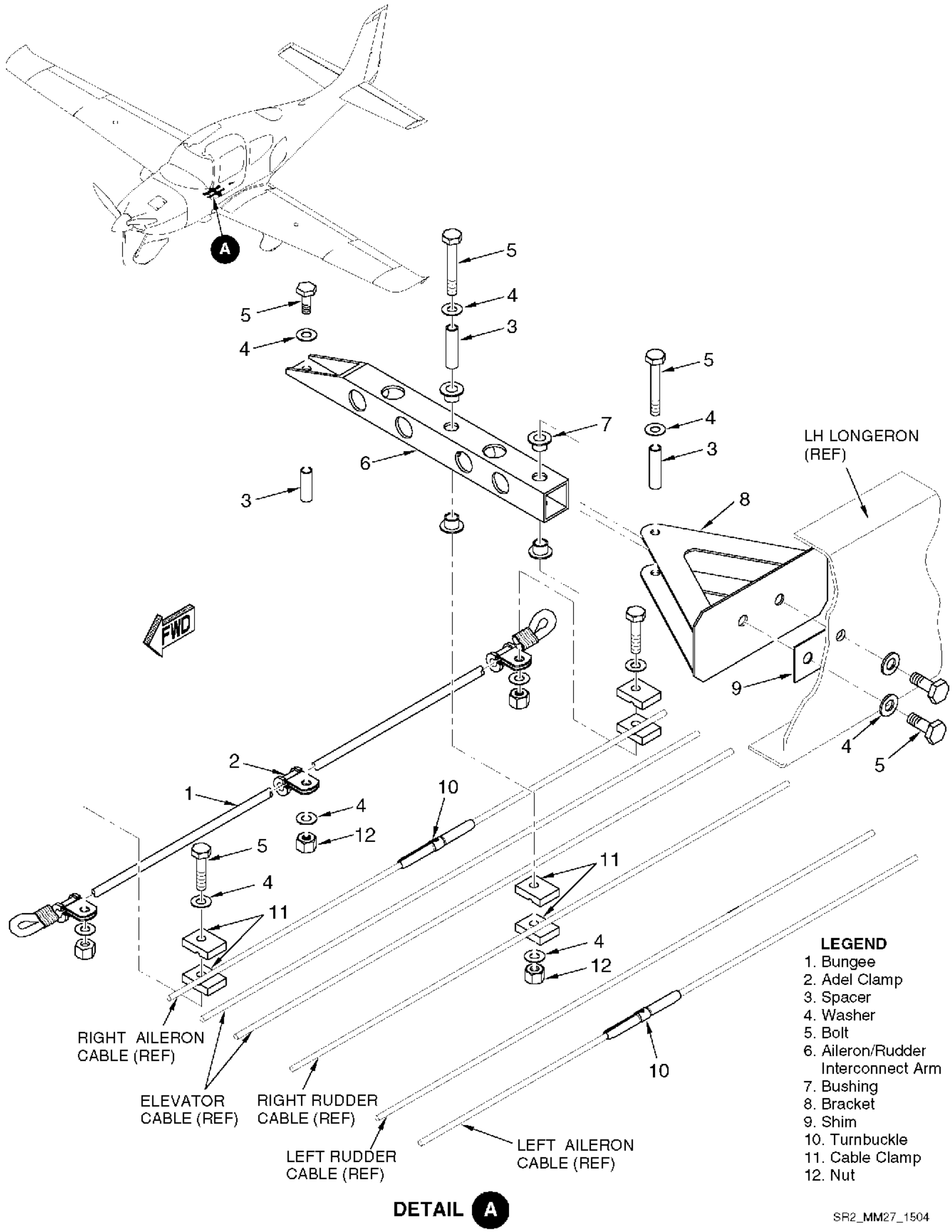
1 full left rudder deflection causes 5° minimum, 8° maximum right aileron trailing edge down.

2 full right rudder deflection causes 5° minimum, 8° maximum left aileron trailing edge down.

(b) Verify bungee cord ends are folded back upon themselves and securely terminated with vinyl electrical tape or electrical heat shrink wrap.

(c) Verify positive bungee cord clearance under slack and full cross control movement.

(d) Verify minimum 0.06 inch clearance between interconnect arm and aileron cable turnbuckles. Shim arm with washers if necessary to obtain correct clearance.



LEGEND
1. Bungee
2. Adel Clamp
3. Spacer
4. Washer
5. Bolt
6. Aileron/Rudder Interconnect Arm
7. Bushing
8. Bracket
9. Shim
10. Turnbuckle
11. Cable Clamp
12. Nut

Figure 27-206
Rudder-Aileron Interconnect Installation

ELEVATOR AND PITCH TRIM SYSTEM

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the flight control system which controls the position and movement of the elevator. Included are; elevator system torque tube, rigging, push/pull rods, pulleys, and pitch trim cartridge.

Elevator control motion is transferred by conventional yoke motion through a linkage to a pulley sector mounted on the elevator torque tube. From the pulley sector, the single cable system runs to a pulley gang at the bottom of the center console, routed to a second pulley gang under the baggage floor, and finally to the elevator actuation pulley. The elevator actuation pulley drives a push/pull rod attached to the elevator bellcrank which is bolted directly to the elevators. Each set of pulleys has a cable retainer to prevent fouling. Adjustable control stops at the elevator actuation pulley limit control surface travel.

The pitch trim system employs a ground adjustable trim tab, and a spring cartridge activated by an electric motor to act as the autopilot servo. The spring cartridge, directly connected to the elevator bellcrank and the electric trim motor, provides a centering force regardless of the direction of control surface deflection. When activated, the trim motor moves the spring cartridge causing the elevator bellcrank to move the elevator to a new trimmed position. A 4-way switch, mounted on both yoke grips, controls the pitch trim system.

WARNING: **A system rigging Inspection/Check must be performed after loosening any flight control cable to assure proper control surface operation. Refer to the appropriate control system's rigging procedures for the Inspection/Check maintenance practices.**

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Elevator System Rigging (See Figure 27-301)

(1) Removal - Elevator System Cable

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
String	-	Any Source	Cable Routing

(b) Remove RH mid console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove LH mid console circuit breaker trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Remove carpet and access panels CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Remove empennage pulley gang. (Refer to 27-20)

(g) Remove cotter pin and washer securing pulley guard pin to rudder-elevator pulley gang bracket and remove pin.

(h) Remove cotter pins and washers securing pulley guard pins to forward pulley gang bracket and remove pins.

Note: To facilitate cable routing during installation, attach string to end of cables prior to removing from airplane.

(i) Remove nuts, washers, and screws securing elevator cables to elevator pulley sector.

(j) At elevator pulley sector pull forward cables through. Cut string from cable and remove cable from airplane.

(2) Installation - Elevator System Cable

(a) Install empennage pulley gang. (Refer to 27-20)

(b) At access hole CF5, install turnbuckles on forward and aft elevator cables.

(c) At access hole CF5, route forward elevator cable through forward and mid pulleys gangs.

(d) Install screws, washers, and nuts securing elevator cables to elevator pulley sector.

(e) At forward pulley gang, verify cable routing, insert pulley guard pins, and install washers and cotter pins.

(f) At rudder-elevator pulley gang, verify cable routing, insert pulley guard pin, and install washer and cotter pin.

(g) At empennage pulley gang, verify cable routing.

(h) Perform Elevator System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30)

(i) Perform Empennage Pulley Gang Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-20)

(j) Install carpet and access panels CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(k) Install RH mid console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(l) Install LH mid console circuit breaker trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(m) Install passenger seats. (Refer to 25-10)

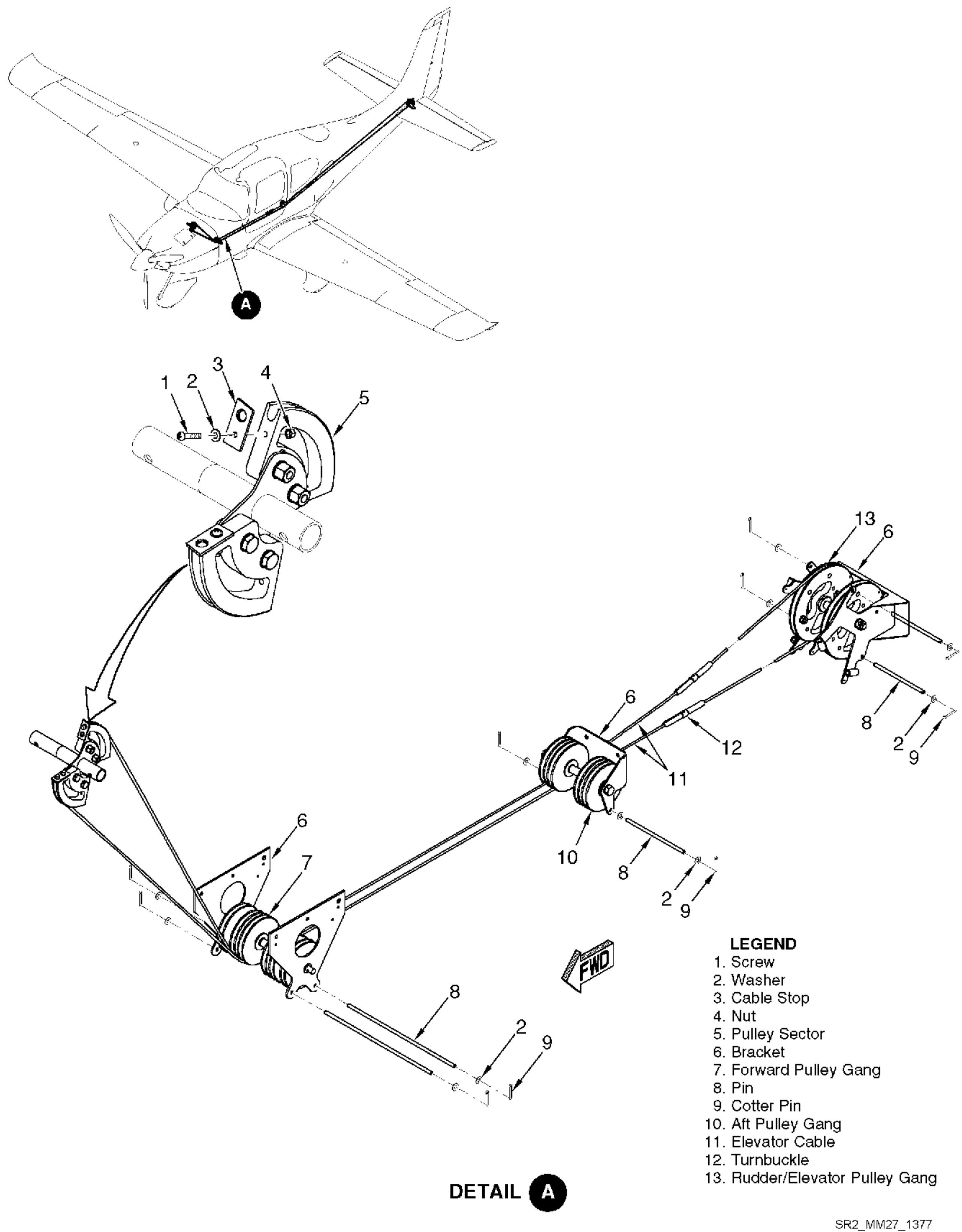


Figure 27-301
Elevator System Cables

(3) Adjustment/Test - Elevator System Rigging

Note: All control surface cable tensions should be rigged at an ambient temperature of 70°. Allow temperature to stabilize for a period of four hours before setting cable tensions.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
BL 60 Template	Reserved	Cirrus Design Corp.	Elevator Rigging
BL 12 Template	Reserved	Cirrus Design Corp.	Elevator Rigging
Tensiometer	BT-33-75D	Kent Moore	Cable Tension Determination
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination
Clamp	-	Any Source	Neutral Pitch Determination

(b) Remove baggage compartment carpet and access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Remove access panels RE1 and RE2. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Set control yoke to neutral pitch position:

1 Clamp control yoke so the distance from push/pull rod end to the inside face of the yoke carriage is 3.81 inches.

2 Adjust elevator push/pull rods so that at full forward or full aft yoke movement the elevator cables on the pulley sector do pull away or bend around sector. Elevator cables should stay in sector track through full forward or aft yoke travel.

(f) Insert lock-out pin at elevator actuation pulley in empennage.

(g) Set elevators to neutral position using BL 12 and BL 60 templates.

1 Align elevator trailing edges to horizontal stabilizer chord line. To move elevator trailing edge up, lengthen push/pull rod by loosening jam nut and turning rod counterclockwise. Shorten push/pull rod for opposite results.

(h) Adjust the elevator control cable to a tension of 30.0 - 40.0 lb (13.6 - 18.1 Kg).

(i) Remove lock-out pin.

(j) Fasten inclinometer to elevator and set at 0°.

(k) Verify elevator neutral position remains at 0° +/- 1° with control yoke in neutral position

WARNING: Pulling back on pilot control yoke should deflect elevator trailing edge up. If this is not true, system is improperly rigged. The system MUST BE RIGGED CORRECTLY. Check for crossed or wrapped cables.

(l) Verify pulling back on pilot control yoke deflects elevator trailing edge up.

(m) Streamline elevator.

(n) Adjust stop screws at empennage elevator actuation pulley to allow 15° +/- 1° down and 25° +/- 1° up elevator travel. In addition, adjust stops screws at empennage elevator actuation pulley so that for full forward or full aft yoke movement;

<u>1</u> the empennage elevator actuation pulley stops contact before secondary stops,

<u>2</u> secondary stops mounted on either control yoke assemblies show a 0.035 inch +/- 0.020 (0.89 mm +/- 0.51 mm) gap between stop and yoke bearing mount.

(o) Verify trim cartridge minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Tighten jam nuts.

(p) Perform Pitch Trim Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-30)

(q) Remove inclinometer.

(r) Remove clamp holding control yoke to neutral pitch position.

(s) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(t) Install access panels RE1 and RE2.(Refer to 6-00)

(u) Install baggage compartment carpet and access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(4) Inspection/Check - Elevator System Rigging (See Figure 27-302)

Note: If the following elevator leading edge gap and overlap inspections do not fall within the specified clearances, contact Cirrus Design Customer Service Department for disposition.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
6" Scale	-	Any Source	Aileron Rigging
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination
Tensiometer	BT-33-75D	Kent Moore	Cable Tension Determination

(b) Remove baggage compartment carpet and access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Verify gap between elevator leading edge and trailing edge of horizontal stabilizer has a minimum of 0.060 inch (1.5 mm) and a maximum of 0.150 inch (3.8 mm) clearance when elevator is fully deflected up and down.

(d) Verify overlap between elevator and horizontal stabilizer has a minimum of 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) and a maximum of 0.125 inch (3.2 mm) clearance. Elevator may be deflected downward 0° - 5° to achieve upper overlap, and may be deflected upward 0° - 5° to achieve lower overlap.

(e) Verify elevator control cable tension set to 30.0 - 40.0 lb (13.6 - 18.1 Kg). (Refer to 27-30)

(f) Verify elevator neutral position remains at 0° +/- 1° with control yoke in neutral position

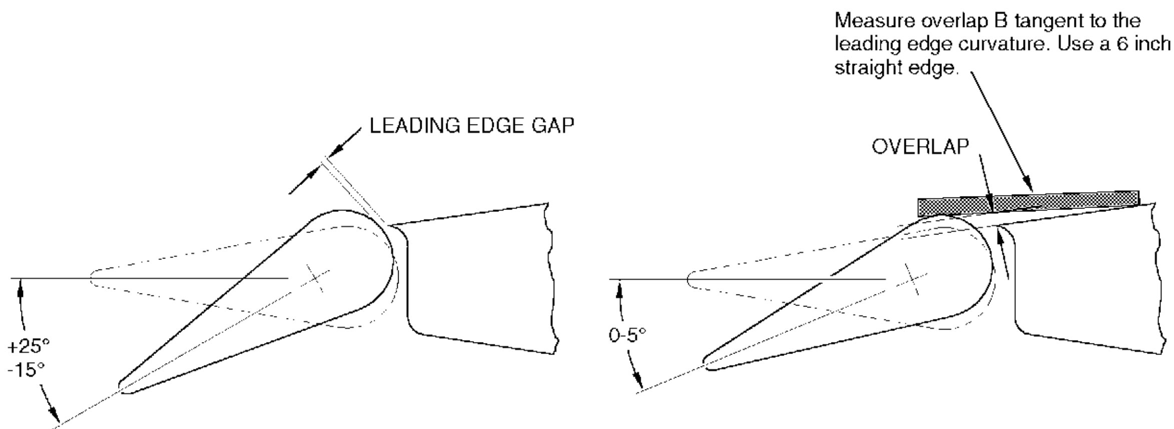
(g) Verify 15° +/- 1° down and 25° +/- 1° up elevator travel. (Refer to 27-30)

(h) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(i) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners and engagement of all jam nuts through complete elevator control system.

(j) Install access panels RE1 and RE2.(Refer to 6-00)

(k) Install baggage compartment carpet and access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)



	Minimum	Maximum
Leading Edge Gap	0.060" 1.5"	0.150" 3.8 mm
Overlap	0.010" 0.25 mm	0.125" 3.2 mm

SR2_MM27_1228A

Figure 27-302
Elevator Gap Inspections

B. Forward Elevator Push/Pull Rod (See Figure 27-303)

(1) Removal - Forward Elevator Push/Pull Rod

(a) Remove seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove mid-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing elevator push/pull rod end to control-yoke elevator stop.

(e) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing elevator push/pull rod end to torque tube end-fitting weldment and remove elevator push/pull rod from airplane.

(2) Installation - Forward Elevator Push/Pull Rod

(a) Position elevator push/pull rod to control-yoke stop and install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin.

(b) Position elevator push/pull rod to torque tube end-fitting weldment and install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin.

(c) Install mid-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Install seat. (Refer to 25-10)

C. Elevator Torque Tube (See Figure 27-303)

(1) Removal - Elevator Torque Tube

(a) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(b) Remove pilot and co-pilot seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove mid-console trim panels from LH and RH sides. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Gain access to torque tube coupler through MFD opening and remove nut, washers, and bolt securing torque tube coupler to elevator torque tube.

(f) Remove nut, washers, and bolt securing elevator torque tube to end-fitting weldment. Disconnect end-fitting weldment from elevator torque tube.

(g) Slide torque tube outboard to disconnect from coupler then slide tube inboard to remove from console bearing plate.

(2) Installation - Elevator Torque Tube

(a) From the inboard side of console, insert elevator torque tube into console bearing plate, then position and slide the torque tube into the elevator coupler and install bolt, washer, and nut.

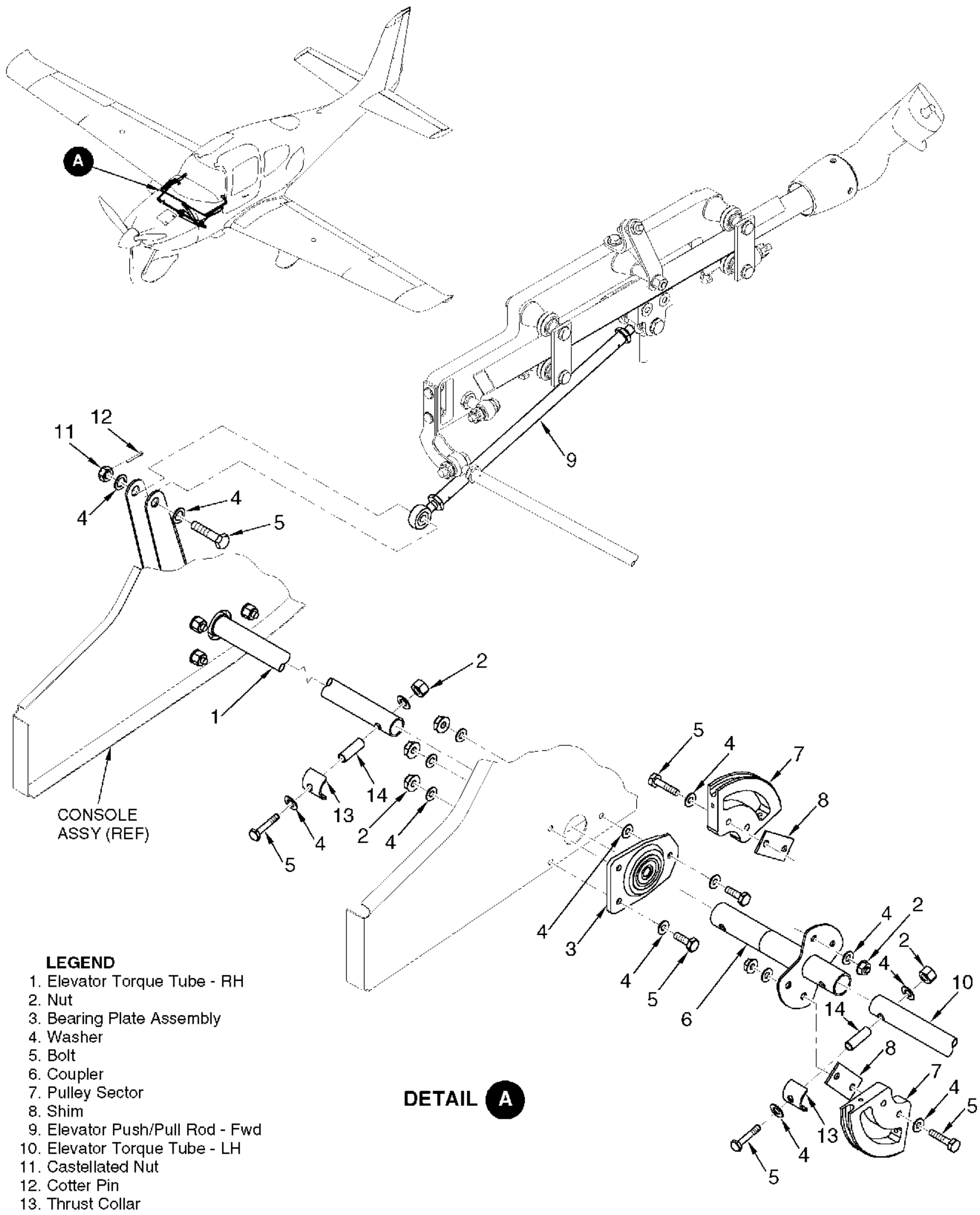
(b) Install bolt, washers, and nut securing the end-fitting weldment to elevator torque tube.

(c) Install forward center console trim panels. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Install kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Install pilot and co-pilot seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)



LEGEND
1. Elevator Torque Tube - RH
2. Nut
3. Bearing Plate Assembly
4. Washer
5. Bolt
6. Coupler
7. Pulley Sector
8. Shim
9. Elevator Push/Pull Rod - Fwd
10. Elevator Torque Tube - LH
11. Castellated Nut
12. Cotter Pin
13. Thrust Collar
14. Spacer

SR2_MM27_1378

Figure 27-303
Elevator System

D. Elevator System Pulleys (See Figure 27-105), (See Figure 27-204),(See Figure 27-205), (See Figure 27-303)

WARNING: A system rigging Inspection/Check must be performed after loosening any flight control cable to assure proper control surface operation. Refer to the appropriate control system's rigging procedures for the Inspection/Check maintenance practices.

(1) Removal - Elevator Pulley Sector
   (a) Remove co-pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)
   (b) Remove right mid console trim. (Refer to 25-10)
   (c) Remove carpeting and access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00) Identify and loosen elevator cable tension via turnbuckle.
   (d) Remove nuts, washers, and screws securing cable to elevator pulley sector.
   (e) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts securing elevator pulley-sector to torque-tube coupler flange and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Elevator Pulley Sector
   (a) Position pulley sector on torque-tube coupler flange and install bolts, washers, and nuts.
   (b) Position cable on elevator pulley sector and install screws, washers, and nuts.
   (c) Rig and perform Elevator System Rigging Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30).
   (d) Install access panel and carpeting. (Refer to 6-00)
   (e) Install co-pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(3) Forward Pulley Gang

The forward pulley gang is used to route the aileron, rudder, and elevator system control cables. Maintenance practices pertinent to the forward pulley gang are covered under the Aileron and Roll Trim System. (Refer to 27-10)

(4) Rudder-Elevator Pulley Gang

The rudder-elevator pulley gang is used to route the rudder, and elevator system control cables. Maintenance practices pertinent to the rudder-elevator pulley gang are covered under the Rudder and Yaw Trim System. (Refer to 27-20)

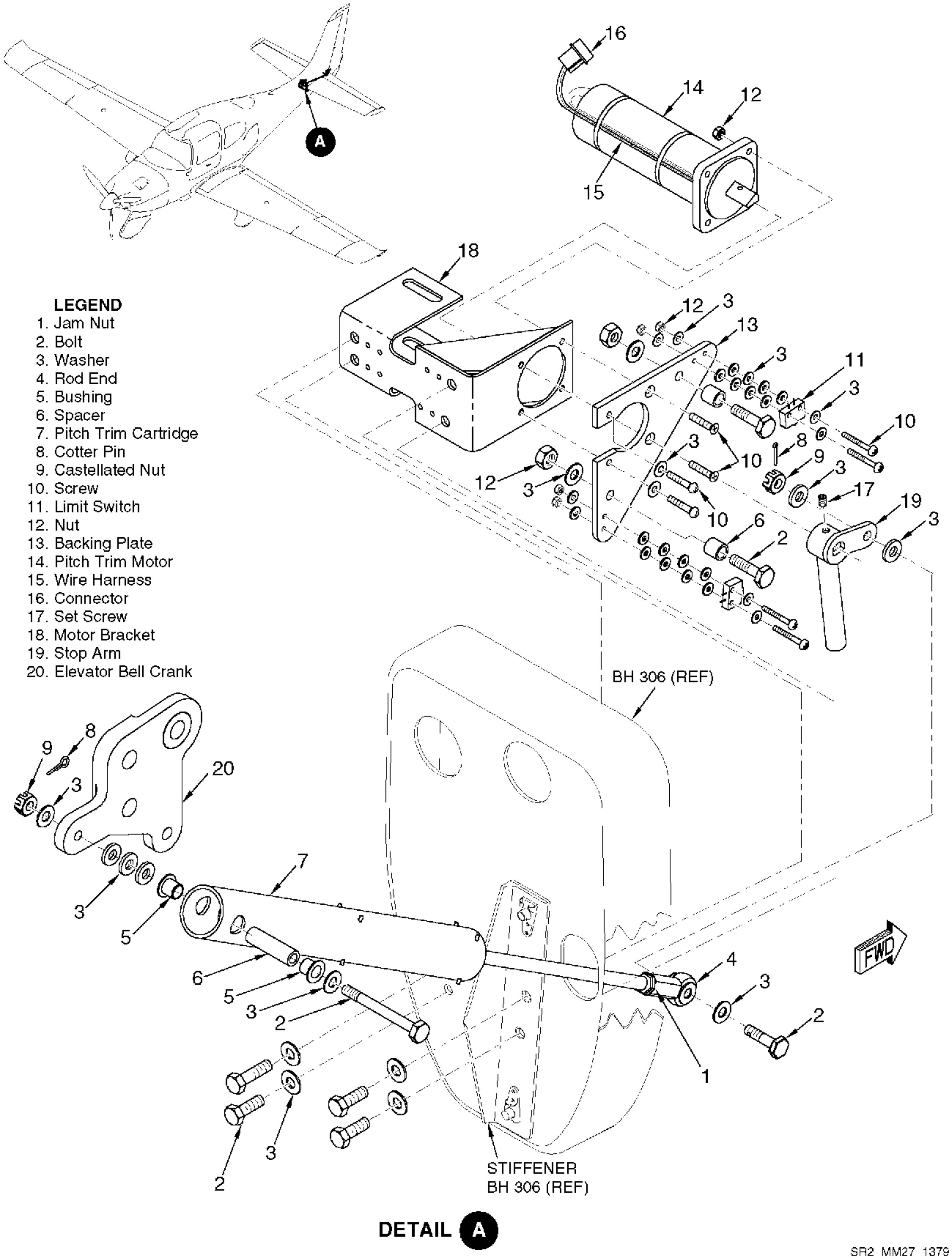
(5) Empennage Pulley Gang

The rudder and elevator control system utilize separate pulleys which mount to a shared pulley-gang bracket mounted inside the empennage. Maintenance practices pertinent to the empennage pulley gang are covered under the Rudder and Yaw Trim System (Refer to 27-20)

E. Pitch Trim System (See Figure 27-304)

(1) Removal - Pitch Trim Cartridge
   (a) Remove RE1, RE2 and LE1 access panels. (Refer to 6-00)
   (b) Remove nut, washers, and bolt securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to trim motor actuation arm.
   (c) Remove castellated nut, washers, bolt, and cotter pin securing trim cartridge to elevator bellcrank and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Pitch Trim Cartridge
   (a) Align trim cartridge push/pull rod with mounting hole on elevator bellcrank and install washers, bolt, nut, and castellated nut.
   (b) Align trim cartridge housing with trim motor actuation arm and install washers, bolt, castellated nut and cotter pin.
   (c) Install RE1, RE2, and LE1 access panels. (Refer to 6-00)



LEGEND
1. Jam Nut
2. Bolt
3. Washer
4. Rod End
5. Bushing
6. Spacer
7. Pitch Trim Cartridge
8. Cotter Pin
9. Castellated Nut
10. Screw
11. Limit Switch
12. Nut
13. Backing Plate
14. Pitch Trim Motor
15. Wire Harness
16. Connector
17. Set Screw
18. Motor Bracket
19. Stop Arm
20. Elevator Bell Crank

Figure 27-304
Pitch Trim System

(3) Adjustment/Test - Pitch Trim Cartridge

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination

(b) Remove access panels RE1 and RE2. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Set elevators to neutral position using BL 12 and BL 60 templates.

1 Align elevator trailing edges to horizontal stabilizer chord line. To move elevator trailing edge up, lengthen push/pull rod by loosening jam nut and turning rod counterclockwise. Shorten push/pull rod for opposite results.

(d) Fasten inclinometer to elevator and set at 0°.

(e) Run trim motor to full nose-down trim position until travel is stopped by lower limit switch.

(f) Adjust elevator push/pull rod so elevator deflection angle is -10.5° +/-1.0°:

1 To increase elevator trailing edge (TE) down movement, shorten push/pull rod by loosening jam nut and turning rod clockwise

2 Lengthen cartridge for opposite results.

(g) Run trim motor to full nose-up trim position until travel is stopped by upper limit switch.

(h) Adjust elevator push/pull rod so minimum elevator deflection angle is +17°:

1 To increase elevator trailing edge (TE) up movement, lengthen push/pull rod by loosening jam nut and turning rod counterclockwise.

2 Shorten cartridge for opposite results.

(i) Perform Pitch Trim Cartridge Inspection/Check. (Refer to 27-30)

(j) Verify trim cartridge minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Tighten jam nuts.

(k) Instal access panels RE1 and RE2. (Refer to 6-00)

(4) Inspection/Check - Pitch Trim Cartridge

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination

(b) Verify correct elevator system rigging. (Refer to 27-30)

(c) Fasten inclinometer to elevator and set at 0°.

(d) Run trim motor to full nose-down trim position until travel is stopped by lower limit switch.

(e) Verify elevator deflection angle is -10.5° +/-1.0°°. If pitch trim is out of adjustment, perform Pitch Trim Cartridge Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30)

(f) Run trim motor to full nose-up trim position until travel is stopped by upper limit switch.

(g) Verify minimum elevator deflection angle is +17°. If pitch trim is out of adjustment, perform Pitch Trim Cartridge Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-30)

(h) Remove inclinometer.

(i) Verify positive clearance between trim cartridge and actuation pulley under full range of trim motor positions.

(j) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(k) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners.

(5) Removal - Pitch Trim Motor

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in OFF position.

(b) Pull PITCH TRIM circuit breaker.

(c) Remove access panel RE2. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove composite rudder bottom. (Refer to 55-40)

(e) Remove nut, washer, and screw securing pulley gang support brace to empennage.

(f) Disconnect trim motor electrical connection.

(g) Remove nut, washers, and bolt securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to trim motor actuation arm.

(h) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts, securing pitch trim motor assembly to vertical stabilizer spar and remove from airplane.

(6) Installation - Pitch Trim Motor

(a) Position pitch trim motor assembly over vertical stabilizer spar holes and install bolts, washers, and nuts.

(b) Install bolt, washers, and nut securing trim cartridge push/pull rod to trim motor actuation arm.

(c) Connect trim motor electrical connection.

(d) Install screw, washer, and nut securing pulley gang support brace to empennage.

(e) Install composite rudder bottom. (Refer to 55-40)

(f) Install access panel RE2. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Reset PITCH TRIM circuit breaker.

F. Pitch Trim Tab

Pitch trim adjustment is ground adjustable only and is achieved by changing the deflection angle of the trim tab. Adjustments may be made to a maximum trim tab angle of 25° from straight, trim tab trailing edge up.

STALL WARNING SYSTEM

1. DESCRIPTION

The airplane utilizes an electro-pneumatic stall warning system to indicate an approach to aerodynamic stall. As the angle of attack increases and the airplane approaches an aerodynamic stall, the stagnation point moves lower on the leading edge causing low pressure on the upper leading edge to increase. As low pressure passes over the stall warning port located on the leading edge of the wing, negative pressure is sensed by a pressured switch which activates the stall warning horn. The pressure switch, located on the left side panel of the mid-console, forward of the circuit breaker panel, is a normally open, diaphragm-operated switch. The stall warning horn, located on the top flange of the left-center console rib, is a piezo-ceramic audio indicator which, when achieved, supplies a continuous 94 dB, 2800 Hz tone.

Primary VDC power is supplied through the 2-amp ANNUNCATOR POWER circuit breaker on the Essential Bus. In the case of emergency procedures that require the MASTER switch to be turned OFF, power is supplied to the stall warning system directly from the airplane battery on the clock circuit. In addition, this provides a ground check of the stall warning system with the power off. In the event of a total electrical failure, power for the stall warning system is supplied by the turn coordinator battery back-up by turning the EMERG. switch ON.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Stall Warning Pressure Switch (See Figure 27-311)

(1) Removal - Stall Warning Pressure Switch

(a) Ensure AVIONICS and MASTER switches are in OFF position.

(b) Pull ANNUCIATOR POWER circuit breaker.

(c) Remove LH mid-console circuit breaker trim panel.

(d) Open circuit breaker panel.

(e) Remove nuts, washers, and screws securing pressure switch to console.

(f) Disconnect electrical leads from pressure switch.

(g) Disconnect stall warning line form pressure switch and remove switch from airplane.

(2) Installation - Stall Warning Pressure Switch

(a) Position pressure switch on console and install screws, washers, and nuts.

(b) Connect stall warning line to pressure switch.

(c) Connect electrical leads to pressure switch.

(d) Close circuit breaker panel.

(e) Reset ANNUCIATOR POWER circuit breaker.

(f) Install LH mid-console circuit breaker trim panel.

(g) Perform Stall Warning Operational Check - Ground. (Refer to 27-31)

(h) Perform Stall Warning Operational Check - Flight. (Refer to 27-31)

(3) Inspection/Check - Stall Warning Operational Check - Ground

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Suction Cup	-	Any Source	Application of negative pressure.

(b) Ensure leading edge surrounding stall warning port, located on RH wing leading edge, is clean.

(c) Lightly moisten suction cup and firmly press cup over stall warning port.

(d) Activate stall warning pressure switch by sharply pulling the suction cup directly away from the warning port. Note momentary audible warning signal.

(4) Inspection/Check - Stall Warning Operational Check - Flight

WARNING: The following Adjustment/Test must be performed by a Cirrus Design authorized pilot.

(a) Remove access cap covering stall warning pressure switch located on lower portion of the left mid-console circuit breaker trim panel.

(b) Perform Stall Warning Operational Check - Ground. (Refer to 27-31)

(c) Place airplane in stall attitude.

(d) Record airplane speed that stall warning signal sounds.

(e) Record airplane speed that stall occurred.

(f) Stall warning signal should sound 5 to 10 KIAS prior to stall.

(g) If necessary, adjust stall warning pressure switch until stall warning signal sounds 5 to 10 KIAS prior to stall.

1 Rotating the adjustment screw 1 full turn clockwise will raise the speed at which the stall warning horn sounds by approximately 2 knots.

2 Rotating the adjustment screw 1 full turn counterclockwise will lower the speed at which the stall warning horn sounds by approximately 2 knots.

B. Stall Warning Horn (See Figure 27-311)

(1) Removal - Stall Warning Horn

(a) Remove MFD (Refer to 34-40).

(b) Disconnect stall warning horn electrical connector.

(c) Remove nuts, washers, and screws securing horn to console rib and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Stall Warning Horn

(a) Position stall warning horn on console rib and install screws, washers, and nuts.

(b) Connect electrical connector.

(c) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Perform Stall Warning Operational Check - Ground. (Refer to 27-31)

(e) Perform Stall Warning Operational Check - Flight. (Refer to 27-31)

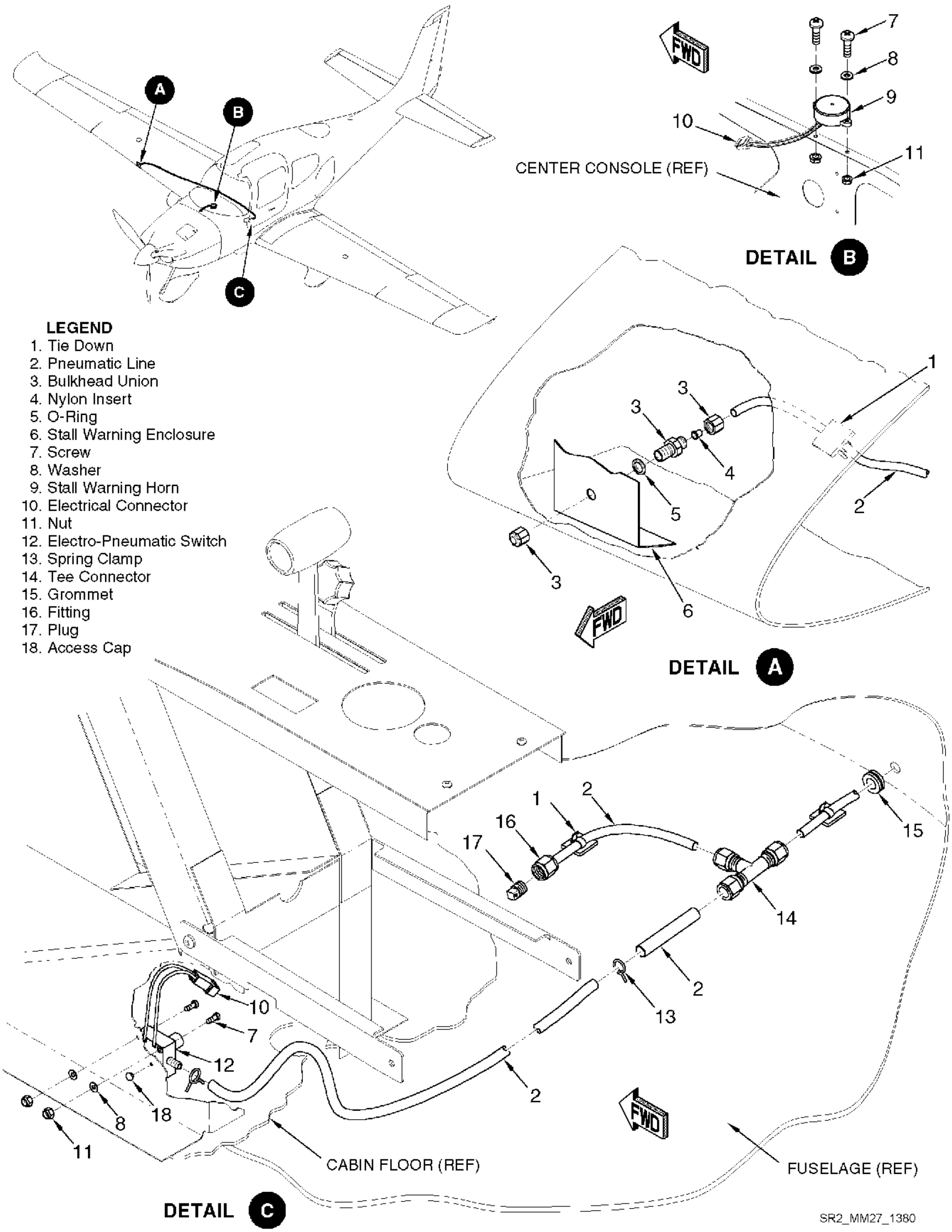


Figure 27-311
Stall Warning System Installation

FLAPS

1. GENERAL

This section describes that portion of the flight control system which controls the position and movement of the flaps. Included are the torque tube assembly, flap actuator assembly, flap indicator and switch.

Flap control is achieved via a flap activation switch mounted on the center console. Indicator lights identify flap position. A linear actuator, located under the baggage floor, drives a torque tube interconnect between the left and right flaps. A load limiting clutch on the actuator prevents flap deployment at high speeds. Proximity sensors on the flap linear actuator identify flap position and surface travel. In the event of a sensor failure, torque tube/actuator geometry prevents the flaps from causing an uncontrollable flight condition.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Flap Actuator Assembly (See Figure 27-501)

(1) Removal - Flap Actuator Assembly

(a) Pull FLAPS circuit breaker.

(b) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove carpet and access panels CF4C and CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing flap actuator to torque tube coupler.

(e) Disconnect flap actuator electrical connector.

(f) Remove bolts, washers, and radius blocks securing flap actuator assembly to actuator bracket and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Flap Actuator Assembly

(a) Position flap actuator assembly to actuator bracket and install bolts and washers.

(b) Manually extend actuator to approximately 50% full deployment.

(c) Connect flap actuator electrical connector.

(d) Reset FLAPS circuit breaker.

(e) Turn flap switch to UP.

(f) Turn MASTER SWITCH to ON.

(g) After flap actuator stops, turn flap switch to 50%.

(h) Loosen adjustment screws and reposition full up proximity sensor to within 1.0 inch (2.5 cm) of middle proximity sensor.

(i) Loosen adjustment screws and reposition full down proximity sensor to within 1.0 inch (2.5 cm) of middle proximity sensor.

(j) Install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing flap actuator push/pull rod to torque tube coupler.

(k) Perform Flap Travel Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-50)

(l) Install access panels and carpet. (Refer to 6-00)

(m) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

B. Torque Tube Assembly (See Figure 27-501)

(1) Removal -Torque Tube Assembly

(a) Remove nuts, washers, spacers, and bolts securing torque tube thrust collar and end fitting to flap torque tube.

(b) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove carpet and access panel CF4C. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing flap actuator push/pull rod to torque tube coupler.

(e) Remove nuts, washers, spacers, and bolts, securing torque tube coupler and torque tubes.
(f) Withdraw torque tube from outboard tube bushing.
(g) Withdraw torque tube coupler from inboard tube bushing.

(2) Installation -Torque Tube Assembly
(a) Insert torque tube coupler into inboard tube bushing.
(b) Insert LH torque tube through outboard bushing into torque tube coupler.
(c) Insert RH torque tube through outboard bushing into torque tube coupler.
(d) Install bolts, washers, spacers, and nuts securing torque tube coupler and torque tubes.
(e) Install bolts, washers, spacers, and nuts securing torque tube thrust collar and end fitting to flap torque tube.
(f) Install bolt, washers, castellated nut, and cotter pin securing flap actuator push/pull rod to torque tube coupler.
(g) Perform Flap Travel Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 27-50)
(h) Install access panel and carpet. (Refer to 6-00)
(i) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

C. Flap Switch Assembly **(See Figure 27-501)**

(1) Removal - Flap Switch Assembly
(a) Pull FLAPS circuit breaker.
(b) Remove right mid console trim. (Refer to 25-10)
(c) Remove bolt, washer, and clamp securing switch wiring to center console assembly and disconnect switch connector.
(d) Loosen switch handle set screws and remove handle from switch shaft.
(e) Remove nut, star washer, and adjustable stop washer securing switch handle to console panel.
(f) Remove LED sleeves and securing LEDs to console panel.
(g) Withdraw switch assembly from console panel and remove assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Flap Switch Assembly

Note: Prior to securing switch to console panel, ensure that alignment tab on switch aligns with hole in panel and the adjustable stop washer is installed to limit switch travel to 3 positions, starting from the counterclockwise position.

(a) Position flap switch in panel hole and install adjustable stop washer, star washer, and jam nut.
(b) Position switch handle on switch and install set screws.
(c) Position flap LEDs in panel holes and install LED sleeves.
(d) Connect electrical connector.
(e) Install clamp, washer, and bolt securing wires to console assembly.
(f) Install right mid console trim. (Refer to 25-10)
(g) Reset FLAPS circuit breaker.

D. Flap Circuit Card Assembly (CCA) (See Figure 27-501)

(1) Removal - Flap Circuit Card Assembly
  (a) Pull FLAPS circuit breaker.
  (b) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)
  (c) Remove carpet and access panels CF4C. (Refer to 6-00)
  (d) Disconnect flap CCA connector.
  (e) Remove nuts, washers, spacers, and screws securing flap CCA to longeron.

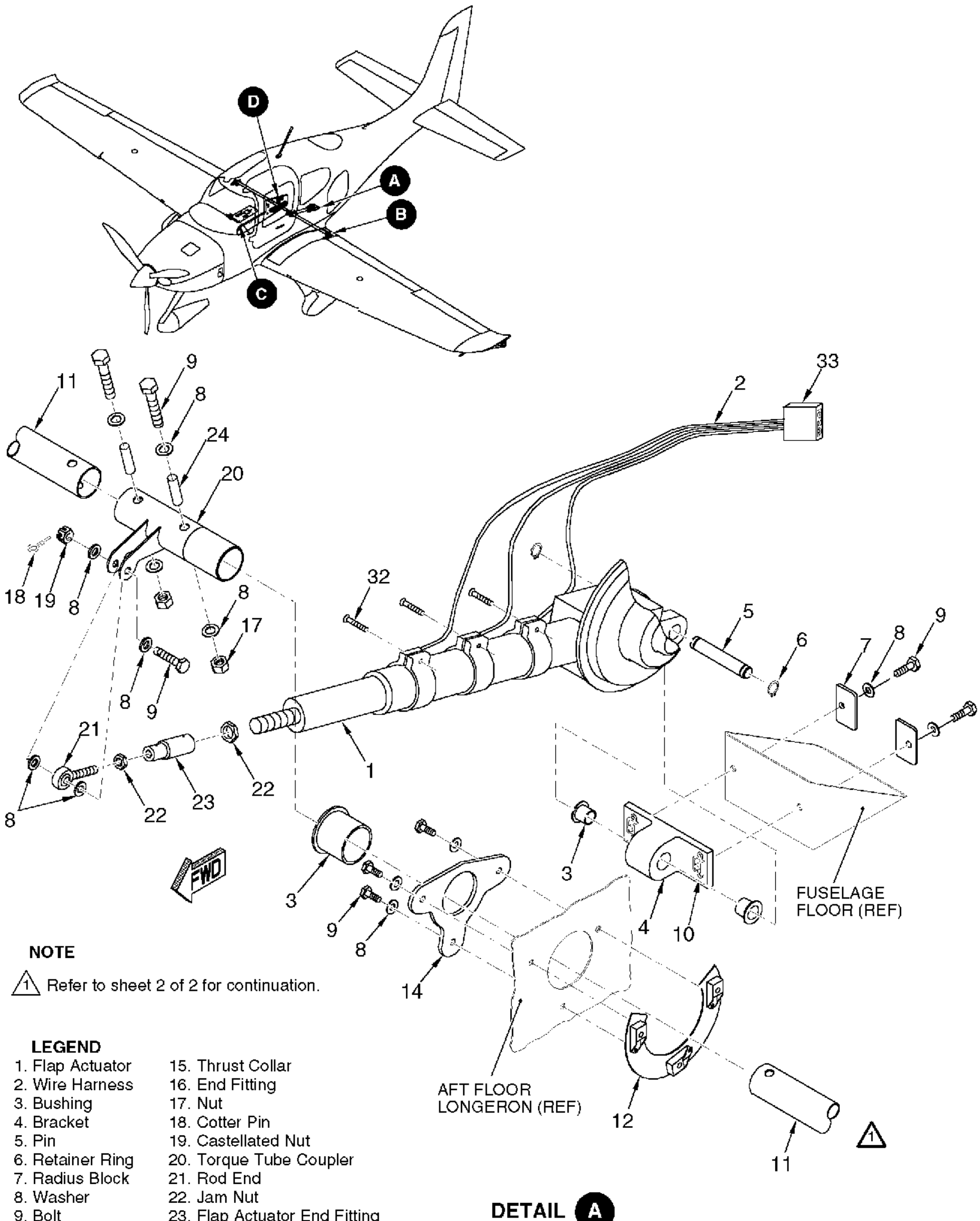
(2) Installation - Flap Circuit Card Assembly
  (a) Position flap CCA to longeron and install screws, washers, spacers, and nuts.
  (b) Connect flap CCA connector.
  (c) Install access panels and carpet. (Refer to 6-00)
  (d) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)
  (e) Reset FLAPS circuit breaker.

E. Flap Relays (See Figure 27-501)

CAUTION: Failure of either flap relay is cause for replacement of both relays. Replace both relays upon failure of one.

(1) Removal - Flap Relay
  (a) Pull FLAPS circuit breaker.
  (b) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)
  (c) Remove carpet and access panels CF4C. (Refer to 6-00)
  (d) Firmly pull relay out of socket.

(2) Install - Flap Relay
  (a) Position relay on socket and firmly push relay into place.
  (b) Install access panels and carpet. (Refer to 6-00)
  (c) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)
  (d) Reset FLAPS circuit breaker.



NOTE

⚠1 Refer to sheet 2 of 2 for continuation.

LEGEND

1. Flap Actuator
2. Wire Harness
3. Bushing
4. Bracket
5. Pin
6. Retainer Ring
7. Radius Block
8. Washer
9. Bolt
10. Nut Plate
11. Torque Tube
12. Backing Plate
14. Bushing Mount
15. Thrust Collar
16. End Fitting
17. Nut
18. Cotter Pin
19. Castellated Nut
20. Torque Tube Coupler
21. Rod End
22. Jam Nut
23. Flap Actuator End Fitting
24. Spacer
32. Screw
33. Electrical Connector

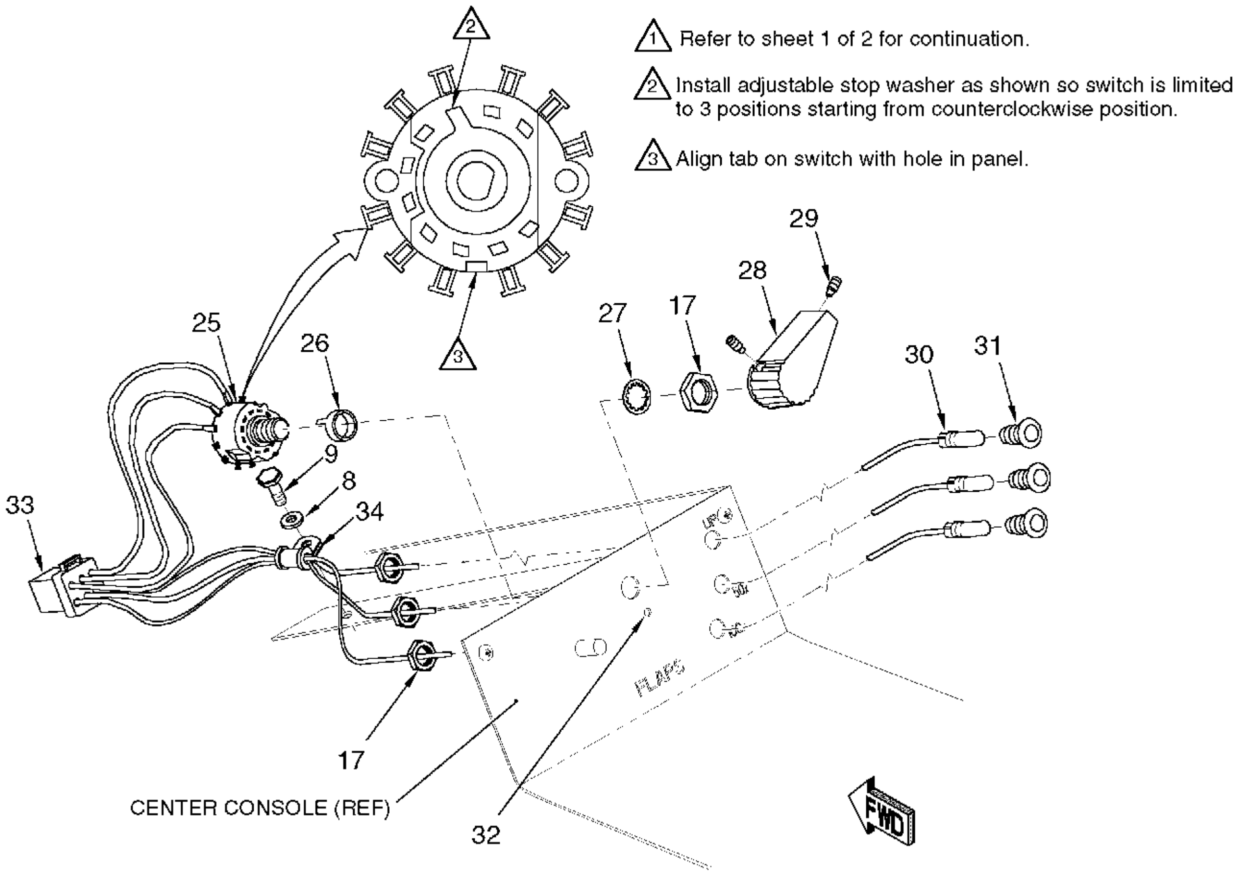
DETAIL A

SR2 MM27 1174B

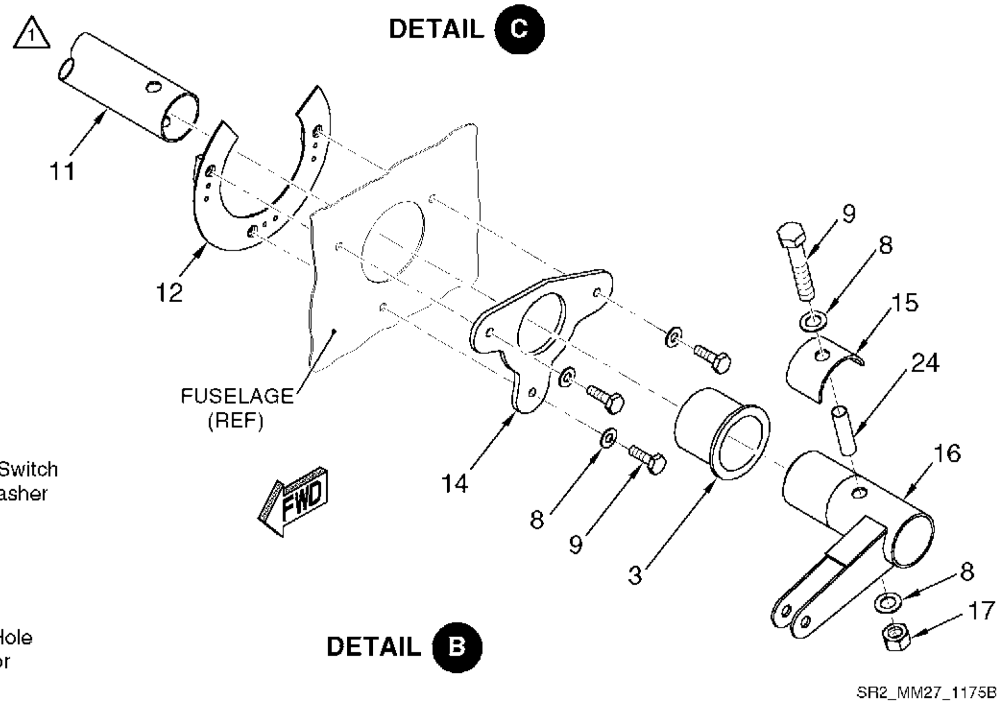
Figure 27-501
Flap System Installation (Sheet 1 of 3)

NOTE

1. Refer to sheet 1 of 2 for continuation.
2. Install adjustable stop washer as shown so switch is limited to 3 positions starting from counterclockwise position.
3. Align tab on switch with hole in panel.



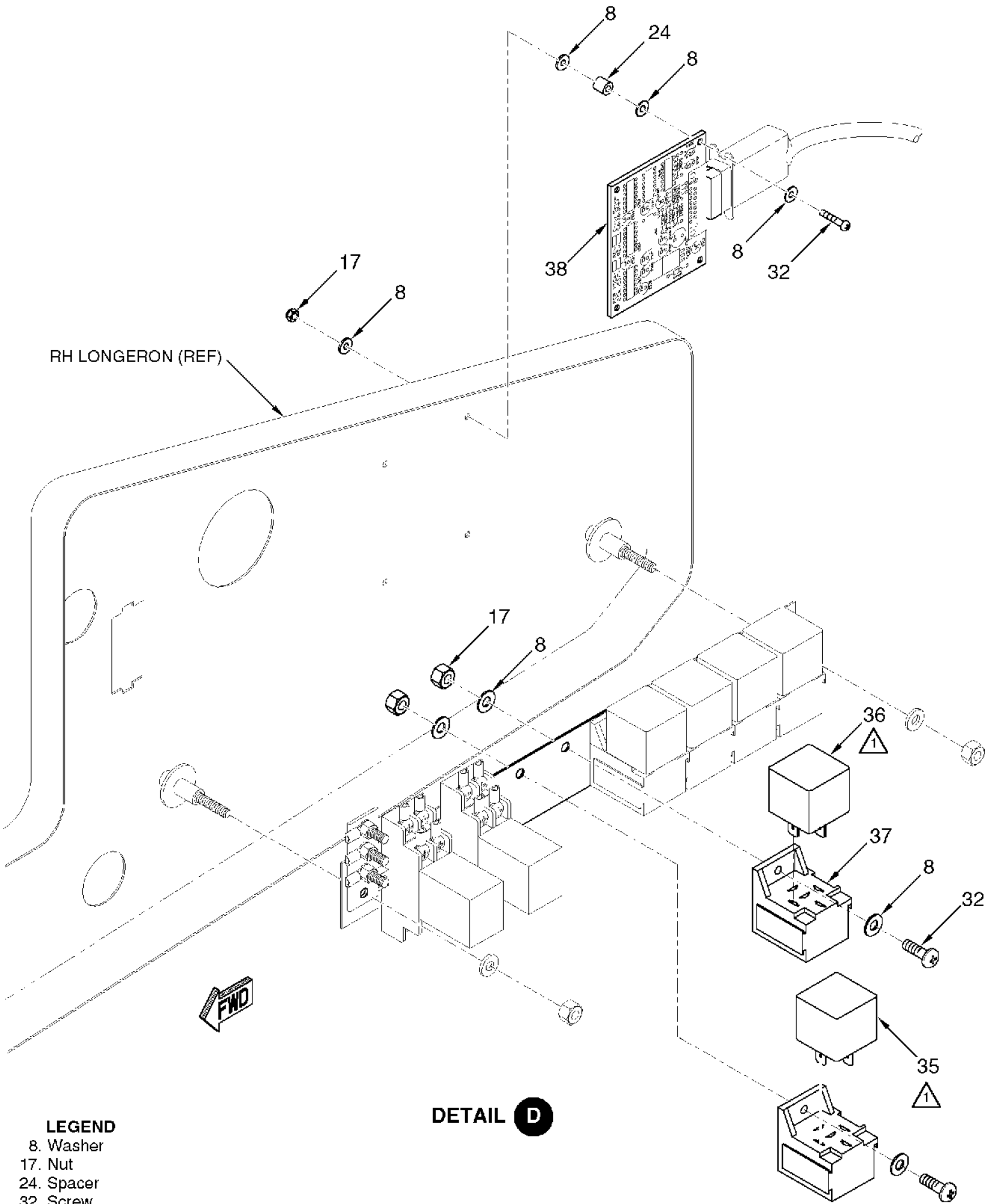
DETAIL C



LEGEND
3. Bushing
8. Washer
9. Bolt
11. Torque Tube
12. Backing Plate
14. Bushing Mount
15. Thrust Collar
16. End Fitting
17. Nut
24. Spacer
25. Flap Indicator and Switch
26. Adjustable Stop Washer
27. Star Washer
28. Switch Knob
29. Set Screw
30. LED
31. LED Sleeve
32. Switch Alignment Hole
33. Electrical Connector
34. Adel Clamp

DETAIL B

Figure 27-501
Flap System Installation (Sheet 2 of 3)



LEGEND
8. Washer
17. Nut
24. Spacer
32. Screw
35. Flap Relay-Down
36. Flap Relay-Up
37. Relay Socket
38. Flap Circuit Card Assembly

CAUTION

1 Failure of either relay is cause for replacing both relays.

SR2 MM27 1176B

Figure 27-501
Flap System Installation (Sheet 3 of 3)

F. Flap Adjustments and Inspections

(1) Adjustment/Test - Flap Travel

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
WS 40 Wing Template	13057-101/-102	Cirrus Design Corp.	Flap Rigging
WS 132 Wing Template	13057-107/-180	Cirrus Design Corp.	Flap Rigging
Inclinometer	PRO360	Maclanburg Duncan	Deflection Angle Determination

Note: Flap may exhibit a slight twist from root to tip. Average the inboard and outboard angle to set the neutral point.

(b) Remove passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove carpet and access panels CF4C and CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Adjust flap actuator end fitting engagement length:

1 Airplane S/N 1005 - 1034; ensure minimum engagement length of flap actuator end fitting to flap actuator rod is 0.250 inch (0.635 cm).

2 Airplane S/N 1035 and subsequent; adjust the flap actuator end fitting so that the flap actuator and the rod end connected to the torque tube coupler are installed to a depth between the end fitting inspection holes.

(e) Turn MASTER SWITCH to ON.

(f) Turn flap switch to UP.

(g) Mark WS 132 reference line for left and right wing templates as follows:

1 From wing cuff, measure 1.75 inches inboard and mark.

2 From flap outboard edge, measure 10.7 inches inboard and mark.

3 Draw WS 132 reference mark line from leading edge to trailing edge.

(h) Mark WS 40 reference line for left and right wing templates as follows:

1 From flap inboard edge, measure 1.75 inches outboard and mark.

2 From wing cuff, measure 90 inches inboard and mark.

3 Draw WS 40 reference mark line from leading edge to trailing edge.

(i) Position WS 40 and WS 132 template on left and right wing to verify flaps are in full up position. If flaps are not set at full up position adjust the flap actuator proximity sensor as follows:

1 Turn switch to 50%.

Note: For best results in determining proximity sensor location, do not move sensor more than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm) per positioning attempt.

2 Reposition full up proximity sensor by loosening screw and repositioning on flap actuation extension tube.

3 Turn flap switch to UP.

4 Repeat step (f) until flaps are in full up position.

(j) Fasten inclinometer to inboard side of left flap and set at 0°.

(k) Turn flap switch to 100%.

(l) Ensure flap exhibits a 32° angle change. If flaps are not set at 100% deployed position adjust the flap actuator proximity sensor as follows:

1 Turn switch to 50%.

Note: For best results in determining proximity sensor location, do not move sensor more than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm) per positioning attempt.

2 Reposition full down proximity sensor by loosening screw and repositioning on flap actuation extension tube.

3 Turn flap switch to 100%.

4 Repeat step (i) until flaps are in 100% deployed position.

(m) Turn flap switch to UP. After flaps stop, turn flap switch to 50%.

(n) Ensure flap exhibits a 16° angle change. If flaps are not set at 50% deployed position adjust the flap actuator proximity sensor as follows:

1 Turn flap switch to 100%

Note: For best results in determining proximity sensor location, do not move sensor more than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm) per positioning attempt.

2 Reposition half down proximity sensor by loosening screw and repositioning on flap actuation extension tube.

3 Turn flap switch to 50%.

4 Repeat step (k) until flaps are in 50% deployed position.

(o) Remove inclinometer from flap.

(p) Install carpet and access panels CF4C and CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

(q) Install passenger compartment seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(2) Inspection/Check - Flap Rigging (See Figure 27-502)

Note: If the following flap leading edge gap and overlap inspections do not fall within the specified clearances, contact Cirrus Design Customer Service Department for disposition.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
90° Square	-	Any Source	Flap Rigging

(b) Using 90° square with flaps fully extended, verify maximum gap between crown of flap and trailing edge of wing is 0.965 inch +/- 0.300 (2.50 cm +/- 7.6 mm) at root of the flap, and 0.843 inch +/- 0.300 (2.10 cm +/- 7.6 mm) at tip of flap.

(c) Using 90° square with flaps fully extended, verify maximum overlap between leading edge of flap and trailing edge of wing is 1.475 inch +/- 0.300 (3.80 cm +/- 7.6 mm) at root of flap, and 0.813 inch +/- 0.300 (2.10 cm +/- 7.6 mm) at tip of flap.

(d) Verify flap UP, 50%, and 100% deployment positions. (Refer to 27-50)

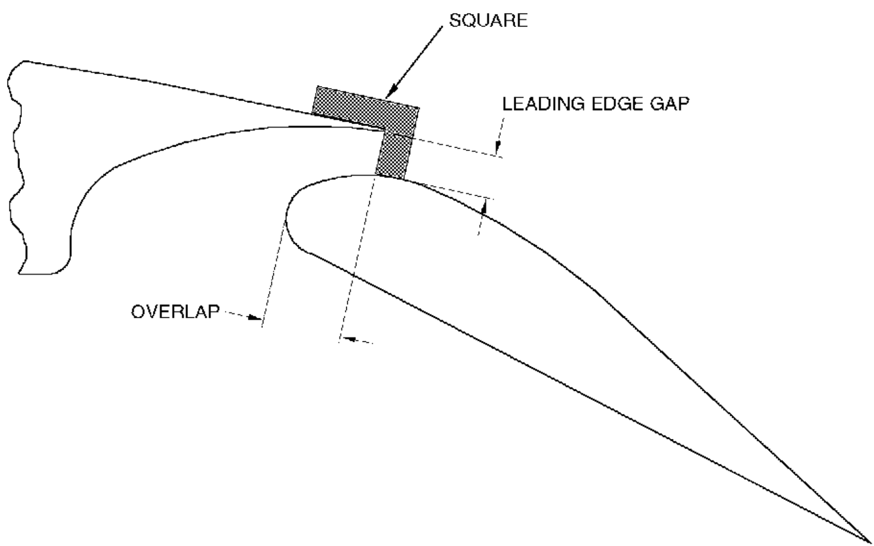
(e) Verify minimum rod end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm).

(f) Verify flap actuator end fitting engagement length:

1 Airplane S/N 1005 - 1034; ensure minimum engagement length of flap actuator end fitting to flap actuator rod is 0.250 inch (0.635 cm).

2 Airplane S/N 1035 and subsequent; verify the flap actuator and the rod end at the flap actuator end fitting are installed to a depth between the end fitting inspection holes.

(g) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners and engagement of all jam nuts through complete flap control system.



	Max. at Root of Flap	Min. at Root of Flap	Max. at Tip of Flap	Min. at Tip of Flap
Leading Edge Gap	1.265" 3.21 cm	0.665" 1.7 cm	1.143" 2.90 cm	0.543" 1.4 cm
Overlap Gap	1.775" 4.5 cm	1.175" 3.0 cm	1.113" 2.82 cm	0.513" 1.3 cm

SR2_MM27_1229

Figure 27-502
Flap Gap and Overlap Inspection

CHAPTER 28

FUEL

CHAPTER 28 - FUEL

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 28 - FUEL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 28 - FUEL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FUEL

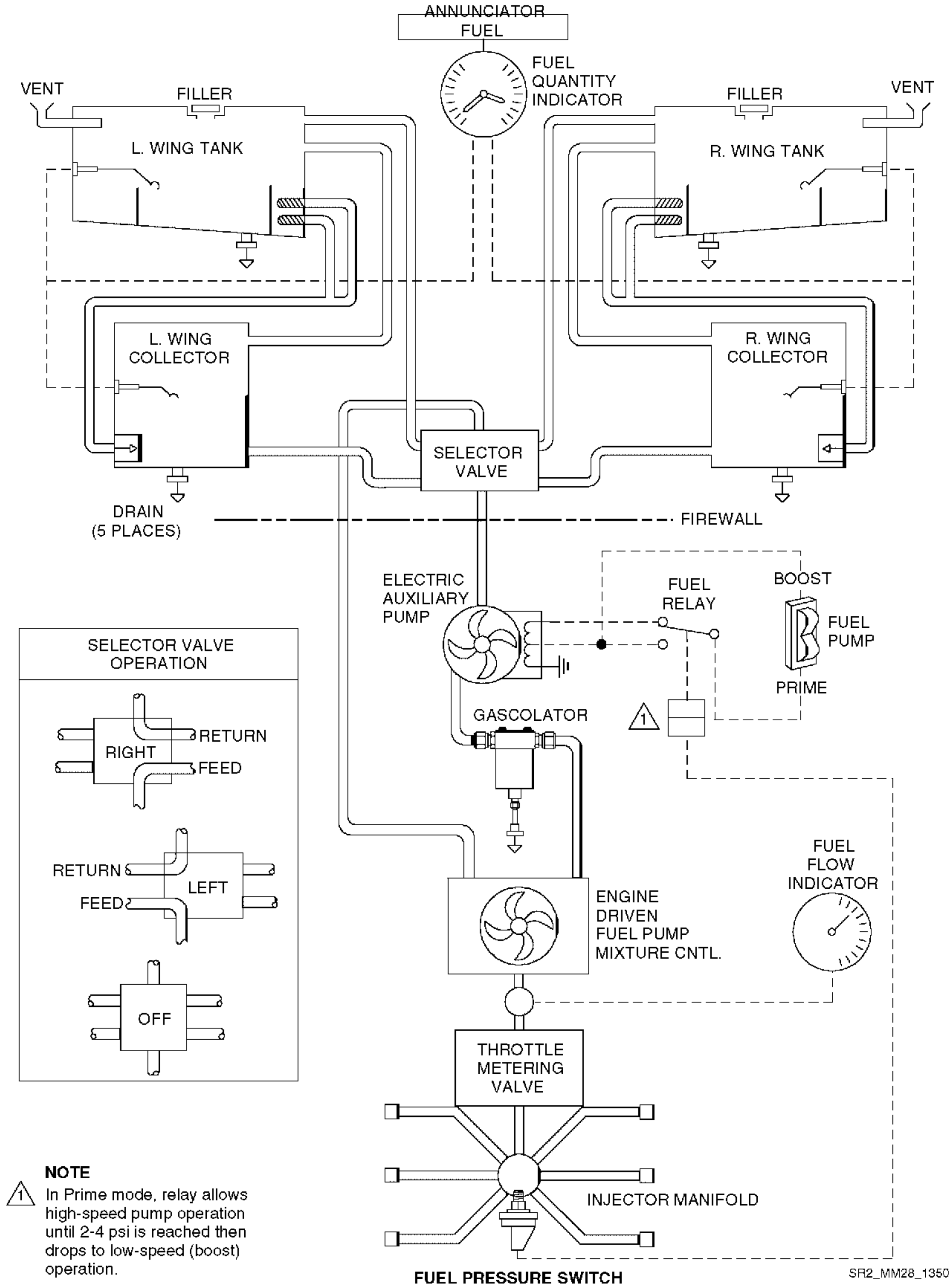
1. GENERAL

This chapter contains information on storage, distribution, and indicating components of the fuel system. The engine is supplied with fuel drawn out of the left or right integral fuel tank (depending on the fuel selector valve position). Fuel flows through a flapper assembly (swing check valve), integral collector tank, selector valve, electric auxiliary fuel pump, gascolator, engine-driven fuel pump, fuel-flow transducer, throttle body, fuel injection manifold (spider), and is then distributed to the fuel nozzles. All fittings installed in the cabin area of the fuselage are enclosed in a vented and drained enclosure. Refer to Chapter 73 for information on servicing of the engine-driven fuel pump, fuel flow transducer and fuel nozzles. (See Figure 28-001), (See Figure 28-002)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

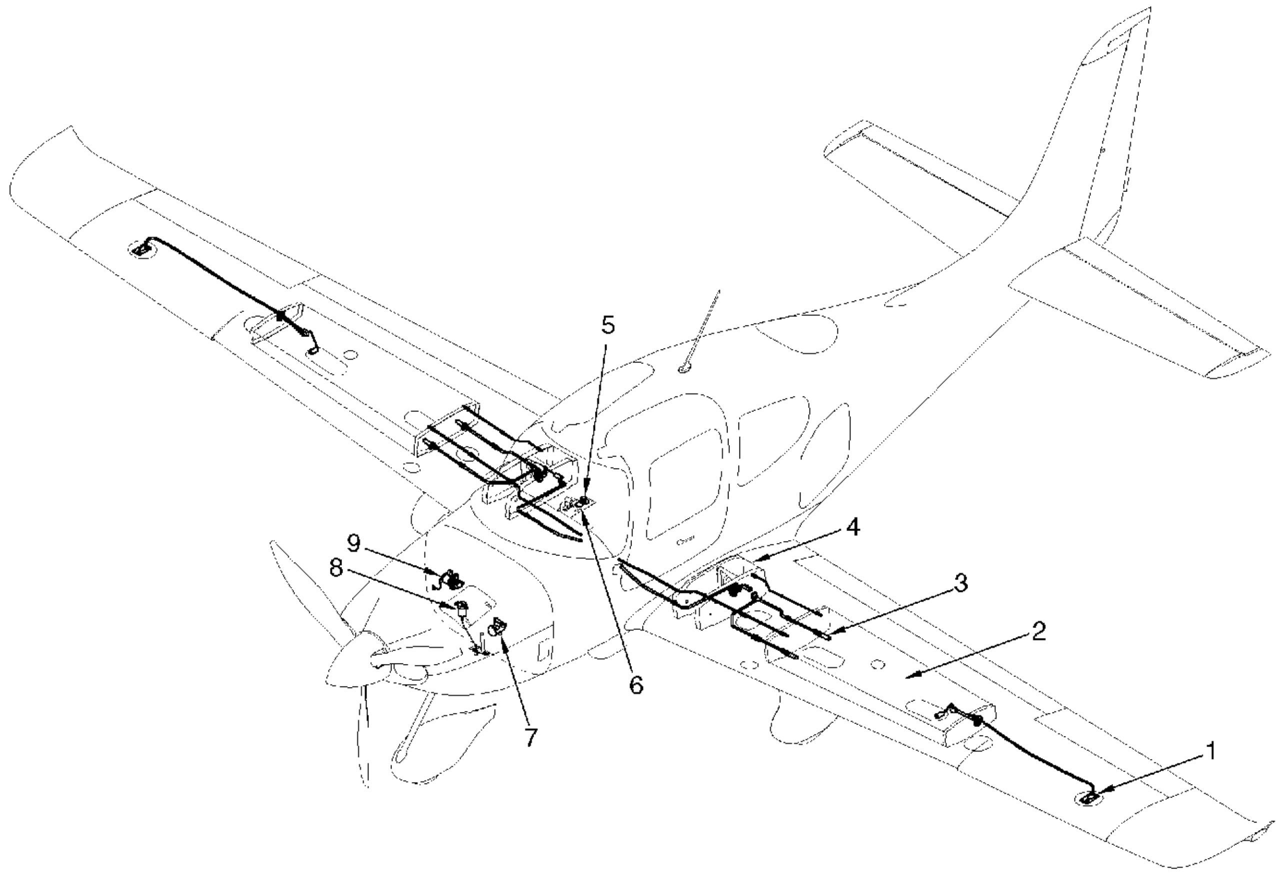
Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Filler cap leaks	Filler cap improperly installed	Install filler cap properly
	Seal improperly installed	Replace fuel cap seal
	Deteriorated seal	Replace fuel cap seal
	Improperly tightened cap fuel nuts	Tighten or loosen fuel cap nuts as required
Fuel connector(s) leak	Loose connector(s)	Inspect and tighten connector(s)
	Defective seals	Replace seals
	Defective thread	Replace threaded component
Insufficient fuel flow	Restricted fuel filter/screen Defective mechanical fuel pump Defective fuel pressure sensor or insufficient voltage supplied Cracked fuel line	Clean filter or screen Replace pump Replace pressure sensor Find voltage problem Replace line
Fuel quantity indicator reading incorrect	Defective fuel sensor Defective fuel quantity indicator Incorrectly adjusted fuel sensor Faulty fuel system wiring	Replace sensor Replace indicator Adjust sensor Repair/Replace wire(s)
No fuel flow to engine driven fuel pump	Fuel selector valve not in the on position Fuel tanks empty Fuel line disconnected or broken Fuel tank screen plugged Defective fuel selector valve Plugged gascolator Fuel line plugged Frozen fuel line	Turn selector valve on Fill tanks Repair or replace line Clean or replace screen Replace selector valve Clean or replace gascolator Remove obstruction Thaw and drain complete fuel system

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Fuel starvation after start up	Partial fuel flow from preceding causes Malfunction of engine-driven fuel pump or fuel system Fuel vents plugged Water in fuel	See remedies from above Replace pump Remove obstruction Remove water
No fuel output indicated from fuel flow gage when auxiliary pump is operated NOTE: If the auxiliary pump is turned on when the engine is off, the fuel flow gage will show a momentary fuel flow.	Mixture control set in lean position and throttle lever is pulled back Fuel line disconnected before fuel flow sensor Defective fuel pump switch Open or defective circuit breaker Loose connections or open circuit Defective electric fuel pump Defective engine-driven fuel pump bypass or defective fuel system	Adjust mixture control richer and move throttle lever forward. Disconnect fuel line after fuel flow sensor Replace switch Reset or replace circuit breaker Tighten connections/Repair wire Replace pump Replace pump/troubleshoot fuel system
Erratic fuel quantity indicator readings	Defective fuel quantity indicator Loose ground Defective fuel sensor	Replace indicator Repair ground Replace fuel sensor
Fuel quantity indicator indicates inaccurate fuel level	Fuel system indicator calibration Defective fuel quantity indicator or sensor	Calibrate indicator Replace indicator or sensor
Sticky fuel quantity indicator pointer	Defective fuel quantity indicator	Replace indicator
No fuel quantity indication	Fuel tanks empty Left or right fuel tank circuit breaker open or defective Loose connections or open circuit Defective fuel quantity indicator or sensor	Fill with approved fuel Reset or replace circuit breaker Tighten connections/Repair wire Replace indicator or sensor
Fluctuating fuel flow indications	Fuel flow indicator/transducer Vapor in fuel lines	Replace fuel flow indicator/transducer Turn on Auxiliary Fuel Pump
Fuel leaks from electric fuel pump drain manifold fitting	Faulty internal fuel pump seal	Replace electric fuel pump



NOTE
1. In Prime mode, relay allows high-speed pump operation until 2-4 psi is reached then drops to low-speed (boost) operation.

Figure 28-001
Fuel System Schematic



LEGEND

1. Fuel System Vent, NACA (Underside of Wing)
2. Fuel Tank
3. Fuel Tank Strainers
4. Collector Tank
5. Selector Valve
6. Fuel Gage
7. Engine Driven Fuel Pump
8. Gascolator
9. Electric Boost Pump

SR2_MM28_1344

Figure 28-002
Fuel System

STORAGE

1. DESCRIPTION

The fuel storage system consists primarily of a vented integral 42-gallon (159-liters) capacity fuel tank in each wing, a integral fuel collector tank/sump in each wing, a three-position selector valve, an electric boost pump, gascolator, an engine-driven fuel pump, and five fuel drains.

Each wing contains an integral fuel tank bounded by the upper and lower wing skins, main spar web, aft wing shear web, and the inboard and outboard fuel tank ribs. The wing skins and fuel ribs, are of fiberglass composite with foam core sandwich construction. A fuel baffle rib is also integral to each tank to reduce fuel slosh. Fuel return lines are fed to the top of each fuel tank. Access panels are located in each fuel tank bay for servicing. Fuel tank fittings and screens are accessible through wing access panels. Fuel flows by gravity from each fuel tank to the corresponding integral collector tank. Fuel then feeds into a fuel tube located in the fuselage.

Sumps are built into the fuel tanks and collector tanks. Integral collector tanks are located at the inboard wing root area of each wing. The collector tank offers a sediment and water collection area, and capacity for ensuring fuel flow to the engine during uncoordinated maneuvering. A drain is located in each tank for preflight inspection. The collector tank drains are located at the fuel system low points. The center of the fuel drains can be pushed inward with the fuel sampler to inspect for water or contaminates. A flapper assembly (swing check valve) is installed in the line from the wing tanks to the collector tank to keep fuel in the collector tanks during uncoordinated maneuvers. Each collector tank holds approximately 3.5 gallons (13.2 liters). The integral collector tank access cover is supported by a continuous flange around the lower skin opening.

A 1/16-inch mesh strainer is installed on each of the two ports in each integral fuel tank. The strainers are accessible by removing the inboard fuel tank access cover. The stainless steel strainers are brazed to stainless steel nuts and are 1.0 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter by 2.5 inches (63.5 mm) long. The fuel strainers in the fuel tanks should always be cleaned after the airplane has been in storage. If any damage or restrictions are noted during inspection, then replace the strainers.

Each filler cap has a viton o-ring which seals the fitting in the upper wing skin. The filler cap is grounded to the airframe through a resistive (approximately 100 ohm) connection through the aircraft lightning protection. Fuel tabs are integrated into the fuel filler necks and indicate approximately 23.0 usable gallons (87.0 liters) in each tank.

Each integral fuel tank is vented from the top of each fuel tank to a flush NACA style scoop vent located approximately 51 inches from the wing tip on the lower wing skin. Vent lines from the main fuel tanks are constructed of fuel resistant plastic. The fuel tank vent lines do not have any points in which moisture can accumulate during normal ground or level flight operation. The top of each collector tank is vented to the inboard fuel rib of the corresponding fuel tank.

Fuel drains are provided at various locations throughout the fuel system for drainage of water and sediment from the fuel system. To activate the drain valves, a fuel sampler cup/screwdriver is furnished with the flyaway kit. Drain valves are located at the inboard access panel of each integral fuel tank, both collector tanks, and the gascolator.

Note: When servicing fuel system pipe thread fittings, apply a small amount of grease (MIL-G-60320 Type 1) to the external threads.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Wing Fuel Tank

(1) Adjustment/Test - Wing Fuel Tank Pressure Test

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Rubber vent hose	-	Any Source	Test fuel system
Tee fitting	-	Any Source	Test fuel system
Air pressure gage	0-5 psi	Any Source	Verify pressure
Water manometer	-	Any Source	Verify pressure
Soapy water solution	-	Any Source	Inspect for leaks

(b) Fill each tank with approved fuel. (Refer to 12-10)

(c) Place the fuel selector valve in the off position.

(d) Remove the fuel system vent scoops (NACA vent) from the underside of each wing, next to the wing tip (LW14 or RW14).

(e) Disconnect vent hoses from the vent scoops.

(f) Plug outboard end of either vent hose.

(g) Connect a rubber hose and tee into the unplugged vent hose.

(h) Attach a water manometer and a low pressure air gage into the tee. The water manometer will be the primary checking device for pressure measurements. The pressure gage is the backup gage and will serve as a check on the manometer.

(i) Record the ambient and calculated maximum water pressure and level readings.

WARNING: Never attempt to remove the fuel filler cap with pressure in the fuel system. Never apply regulated or unregulated air from an air compressor to the fuel vent hose.

CAUTION: The water manometer will be the primary checking device for pressure measurements. The pressure gage is the backup gage and will serve as a check on the manometer. Do not pressurize the fuel tanks to more than 55.4 inches of water (2.0 psi). Major structural damage to the fuel tank/wing may occur if more than 55.4 inches of water (2.0 psi) is applied. Stop pressurizing the fuel system when either gage indicates the maximum allowable pressure or level. If pressure or level exceeds 55.4 inches of water (2.0 psi), the fuel system may sustain damage that cannot be repaired. Always blow into hose, never inhale fuel or vapor. It may take several breaths to reach 55.4 inches of water (2.0 psi). Only air gages that are known to be accurate shall be used.

(j) Blow into the open end of hose until the manometer indicates 55.4 inches of water (2.0 psi).

(k) Pinch or clamp hose to maintain maximum pressure in the fuel tanks.

(l) Leave the fuel system pressurized for 10-20 minutes.

(m) Inspect fuel and collector tanks, fittings, and caps for signs of leakage.

(n) If leakage is suspected (manometer level or pressure readings drop), apply soapy water to the area in question and inspect for bubbles.

WARNING: If the fuel system leaks, release all pressure from the system before removing the fuel filler caps. Never attempt to remove the fuel filler cap with pressure in the fuel system. Never remove the fuel filler cap when a soapy water solution is present or contamination of the fuel system could occur.

Note: Inspect fuel tank seams, fuel lines, hoses, caps, connections, collector tank seams and fittings, and all other fuel related areas for leakage with soapy water.

(o) If the fuel cap leaks, replace the outer o-ring. If leak is observed in recessed area around the stem, cap must be replaced.

Note: Minor fuel cap leaks may be stopped by turning the nut on the fuel cap clockwise to apply more tension on the stem o-ring.

(p) If either tank leaks, release all pressure from the fuel system. Repair fuel tank as required. (Refer to 51-10)

(q) Install and secure the fuel filler caps.

(r) Remove the plug and tee from each vent hose.

(s) Connect both vent hoses to the fuel vent scoops and secure with clamps.

(t) Install the vent hose scoop to the underside of each wing.

(u) Turn the selector valve on.

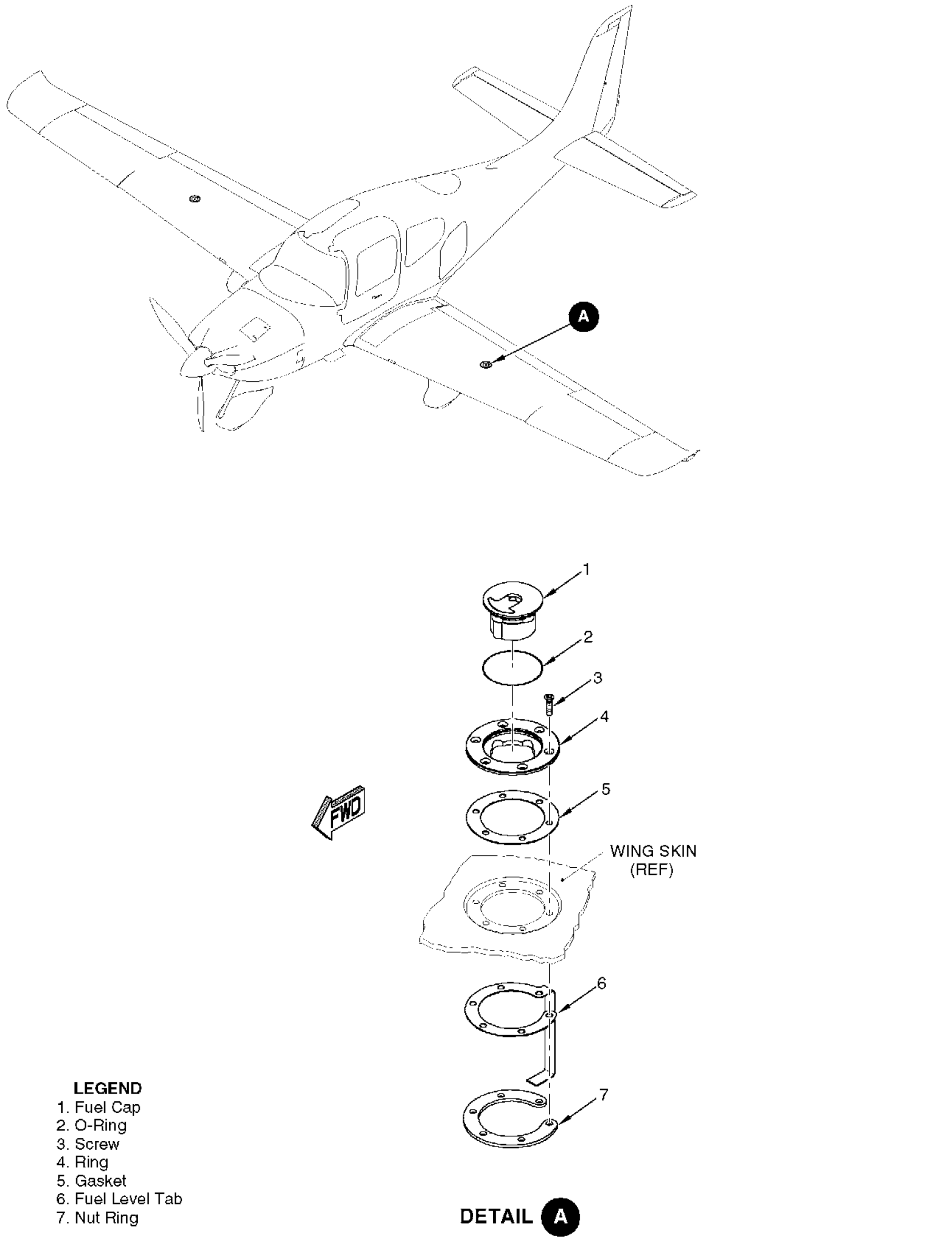


Figure 28-101
Fuel Cap Assembly

(2) Inspection/Check - Wing Fuel Tank

Note: No detectable fuel leaks are allowed after the repair procedure has been performed. (Refer to 28-10)

(a) Drain a pint of fuel from the fuel tank through the drain valve into a clean, clear container. Check this fuel sample for any evidence of contaminates. Repeat this same procedure, draining at least a quart of fuel from the collector tank through drain valve.

(b) If no contaminates are found then no further action is required. Make an entry in the airplane logbook stating the inspection was performed.

(c) If contaminates are noted, the fuel tank must be drained and cleaned. (Refer to 12-10)

(3) Cleaning - Wing Fuel Tank

WARNING: Special precautions must be observed when using solvents for cleaning. Solvents used in cleaning are toxic and flammable. Fresh air masks and/or adequate ventilation, eye protection, and skin protection must be used in all closed areas.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK)	ASTM D-740 Type 1or 2	Any Source	Cleaning
Acetone	ASTM D-329	Any Source	Cleaning

(b) Vacuum thoroughly to remove all chips, filings, dirt, etc., from the tank area.

(c) All surfaces to be sealed should be thoroughly cleaned by wiping with a clean cloth dampened with Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK), acetone or similar solvent, and dried with a clean cloth before allowing solvent to evaporate. Always pour the solvent on the cloth to prevent contaminating solvent. Do not allow cloth to drip. Wipe surfaces with clean, dry cloths until white haze disappears. Never use contaminated solvent.

(4) Repairing - Wing Fuel Tank

The following procedures are to be used for sealing integral fuel tanks made of composite materials. If a repair must be made to a bondline, joint or seam, the repair should be made using a sealant that meets or exceeds MIL-S-8802. (Refer to 20-10) If the leak is coming from a small pinhole located away from any bondlines, joints or seams, the repair must be made using a Type 2, Class 1 non-structural resin system. Repair procedures for composites are covered in Chapter 51-00. (Refer to 51-00)

WARNING: Purge the fuel tank with argon or carbon dioxide gas, prior to sealing leaks. This will help minimize the possibility of an explosion. Use a portable vapor detector to determine when it is safe to seal the fuel tank(s). Use only non-sparking tools during the sealing process.

Prevent fuel drains, vent openings, and outlet screens from becoming restricted when sealing fuel tanks.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Item	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK)	ASTM D740 Type 1or 2	Any Source	General cleaning
Non-structural Resin Repair System	Shell EPON 862/heloxy 68 & Teta 3234 resin system Type 2 Class 1	Shell Oil	Seal pinholes that are away from bondlines, joints or seams
Gloves	-	Any Source	Protect hands
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning
Application Brush (nylon)	-	Any Source	Tank repair
Compressed Air (clean, oil and moisture free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning
Argon or CO_2 gas	-	Any Source	Eliminate fuel vapors
Vapor Detector	18995T57	McMaster-Carr	Detect fuel vapor
Sealant Gun	-	Any Source	Apply sealant
Sandpaper - Aluminum Oxide	200 grit	Any Source	Prepare surface

(b) Ground the airplane exhaust outlet pipe to the earth and a suitable fuel drainage container.

(c) Disconnect the battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) Drain fuel tank. (Refer to 12-10)

(e) Remove appropriate wing access panel (LW10, RW10, LW11, or RW11). (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Place the inert gas supply hose into the fuel tank. Allow gas to flow into the tank until no fuel vapor remains.

(g) In accordance with the manufactures instructions, verify no fuel vapors exist with the usage of the fuel vapor detector.

(h) Solvent clean the area to be repaired with acetone. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Always prepare and seal an area larger than the initial repair area.

(i) Lightly sand the composite areas to be sealed with 200-grit sandpaper. Sand an area larger than the initial repair area.

CAUTION: Use caution not to sand through resin coat exposing fibres. Sanding through the resin coat and exposing fibers will be cause for composite repair.

(j) Remove all large contaminates using a stiff bristle brush.

(k) Solvent clean all surfaces to be sealed with acetone or isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: If the fuel leak is located at a bondline, joint or seam, mix sealant (MIL-8802 Type 2 Class A and/or Class B) per manufacture's instructions. (Refer to 20-10)

If the leak is coming from a small pinhole located away from any bondlines, joints or seams, mix non-structural resin (Type 2, Class 1) per the manufacture's instructions.

(l) Fillet, fay or injection seal as required. Brush sealant or resin over repair area making sure brushed area is larger than the repaired area. (Refer to 20-10)

(m) Allow sealant or resin to fully cure.

(n) Seal and install fuel tank access panel(s). (Refer to 6-00)

(o) Fill the fuel tank. (Refer to 12-10)

(p) Visually inspect tank seams for any signs of leakage or stains. If any leaks are present, repair tank as needed. (Refer to 28-10)

(q) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(r) Remove airplane exhaust outlet pipe ground.

B. Collector Tanks

The collector tanks are made out of composite material and are integrated into each side of the wing and cannot be removed.

(1) Adjustment/Test - Collector Tank

(a) Perform Fuel Tank Pressure Test. (Refer to 28-10)

(2) Inspection/Check - Collector Tank

(a) Drain the corresponding fuel and collector tank bays for the side being serviced. (Refer to 12-10)

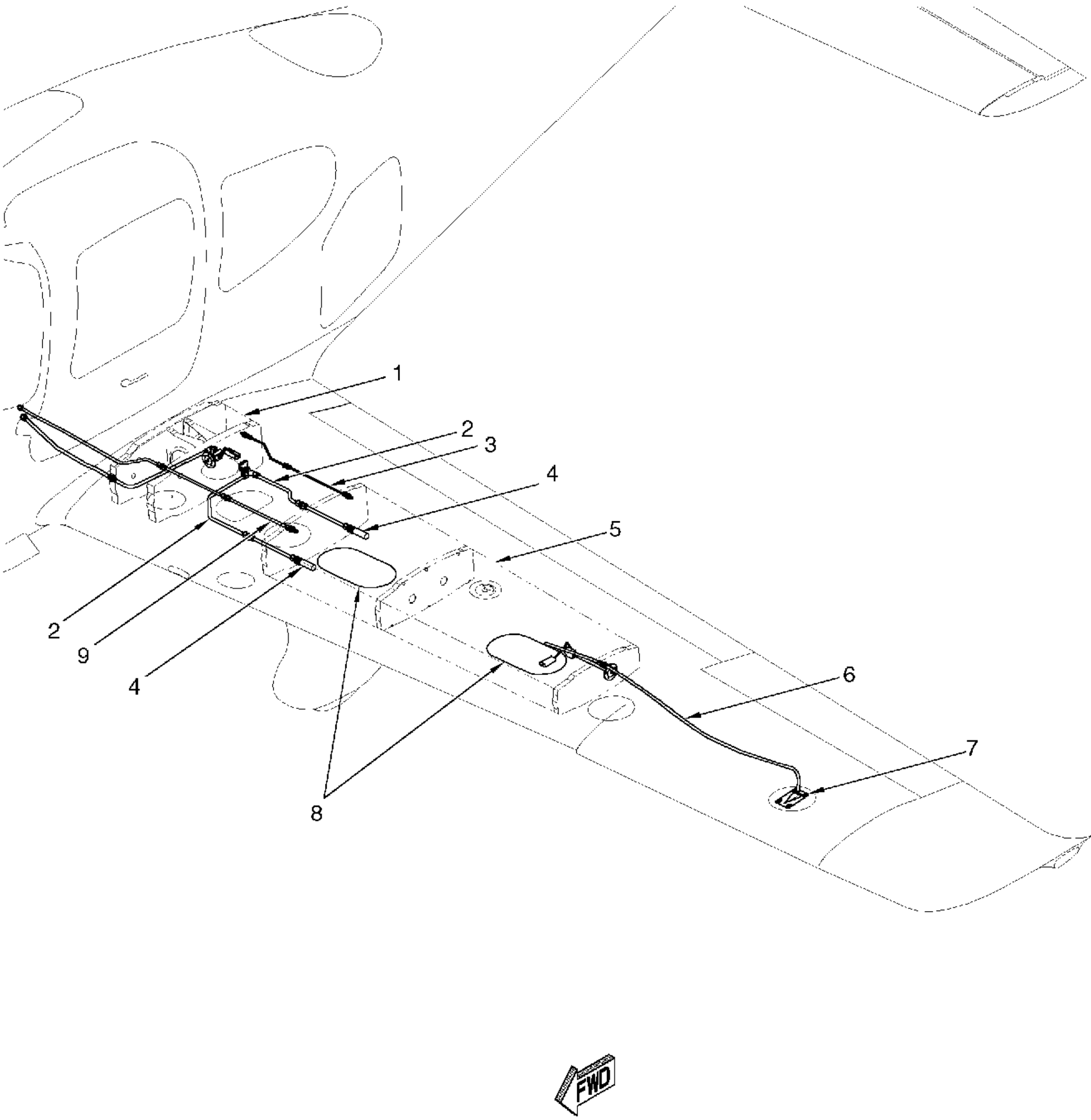
(b) Remove the appropriate access panel (LW3 or RW3) from the wing to gain access to the collector tank bays. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Visually inspect each collector tank bay for any signs of damage, leaks or stains. If any damage, stains or leaks are present, repair tank.

(d) Seal and secure access panel with screws.

(e) Fill the corresponding fuel tank.

(f) Inspect the fuel and collector tank bays, hoses, and lines for any signs of leakage. Service as required.



LEGEND
1. Collector Tank
2. Fuel Supply Line
3. Fuel Vent Line
4. Fuel Tank Strainers
5. Fuel Tank, Left Integral
6. Fuel System Vent Hose
7. NACA Vent
8. Fuel Tank Access Panel (Underside of Wing)
9. Fuel Return Line

SR2_MM28_1346

Figure 28-102
Wing Fuel System Components

C. Fuel Strainers

(1) Removal - Fuel Strainers

(a) Drain the corresponding fuel tank for the side being serviced. (Refer to 12-10)

(b) Remove the appropriate fuel tank access panel (LW10 or RW10) from the wing to gain access to the fuel pickup strainers. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Remove the strainers.

(d) Remove all sealant from the access panel cover and wing.

(2) Installation - Fuel Strainers

(a) Install and secure the strainers.

(b) Fay surface seal and install the fuel tank access panel to the wing. (Refer to 20-10)

(c) Fill the corresponding fuel tank.

(d) Inspect the fuel tank for any signs of leakage. Service as required.

(3) Inspection/Check - Fuel Strainers

(a) Visually inspect strainers for signs of damage or restrictions. If damage, or restrictions exist, replace fuel strainer.

D. Fuel System Ventilation

(1) Removal - Fuel System Ventilation

(a) Remove the appropriate access panel (LW14 or RH14). (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Remove the fuel system vent scoop from the underside of the wing, next to the wing tip. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Disconnect vent hose from fuel tank vent and vent scoop hose fittings.

(d) Repeat previous steps for the remaining side (if necessary).

(2) Installation - Fuel System Ventilation

(a) Secure vent hose to fuel tank vent and vent scoop hose fittings.

(b) Secure vent scoop to underside of wing. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Secure Outboard Fuel Rib access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

(3) Inspection/Check - Fuel System Ventilation

(a) Inspect vent hose for obstructions, kinks, chaffing, or cuts. Replace hose if damaged.

E. Inspection/Check - Fuel Storage System

A wet or stained spot on the wing can be an indication of a fuel leak. Not all fuel leaks require immediate repair. Fuel leaks which do not constitute a flight hazard can be repaired at the next scheduled servicing. Fuel leaks that do not constitute a flight hazard are stains, seeps, and heavy seeps which are not in an enclosed area. Fuel tanks are sealed with MIL-S-8802 Type II sealant.

Repairs that break the fuel tank access panel seal will necessitate resealing of that fuel tank. All repairs made within the fuel tank must be fay surface sealed and fillet sealed. All boundaries and any other place that could leak must be sealed. Stains and seeps which are not immediately repaired must be inspected prior to and immediately after each flight until they have been repaired.

(1) Stain

(a) Stains are 3/4 of an inch in size or less.

(2) Seep

(a) Seeps range in size from 3/4 of an inch up to 1 1/2 inches.

(3) Heavy seep

(a) Heavy seeps range in size from 1 1/2 inches up to 4 inches.

(4) Running Leak

(a) A running leak will vary in size depending on location and intensity of the leak. Fuel usually will flow and immediately drip after being wiped dry.

F. Fuel Drain Valves (See Figure 28-103)

(1) Removal - Fuel Drain Valves

(a) Drain the corresponding fuel tank. (Refer to 12-10)

(b) Cut safety wire and remove drain valve (fuel tank drain valves only).

(2) Installation - Fuel Drain Valves

WARNING: The collector tank drain valves are certified to tolerate swept stroke lightning. To meet and maintain protection levels, the drain valves must be installed onto a clean, bare metal surface. If the base of the drain valve doesn't make full contact with the access panel it may be possible for lightning currents to arc to the base of the drain valve and create potential ignition sources in the tank.

The collector tank access panels must never have paint or any other type of exterior finish in between the drain valves and the access panels.

(a) Inspect drain valve contact area for any paint or other contaminates. Remove contaminates as necessary to obtain a clean and bare metal contact area.

(b) Install and torque the drain valve with a new o-ring. Torque collector tank drain valves to 100-190 inch-pounds (11-20.9 Nm).

(c) Inspect the drain valve to ensure the entire base of the drain valve makes contact with the access panel.

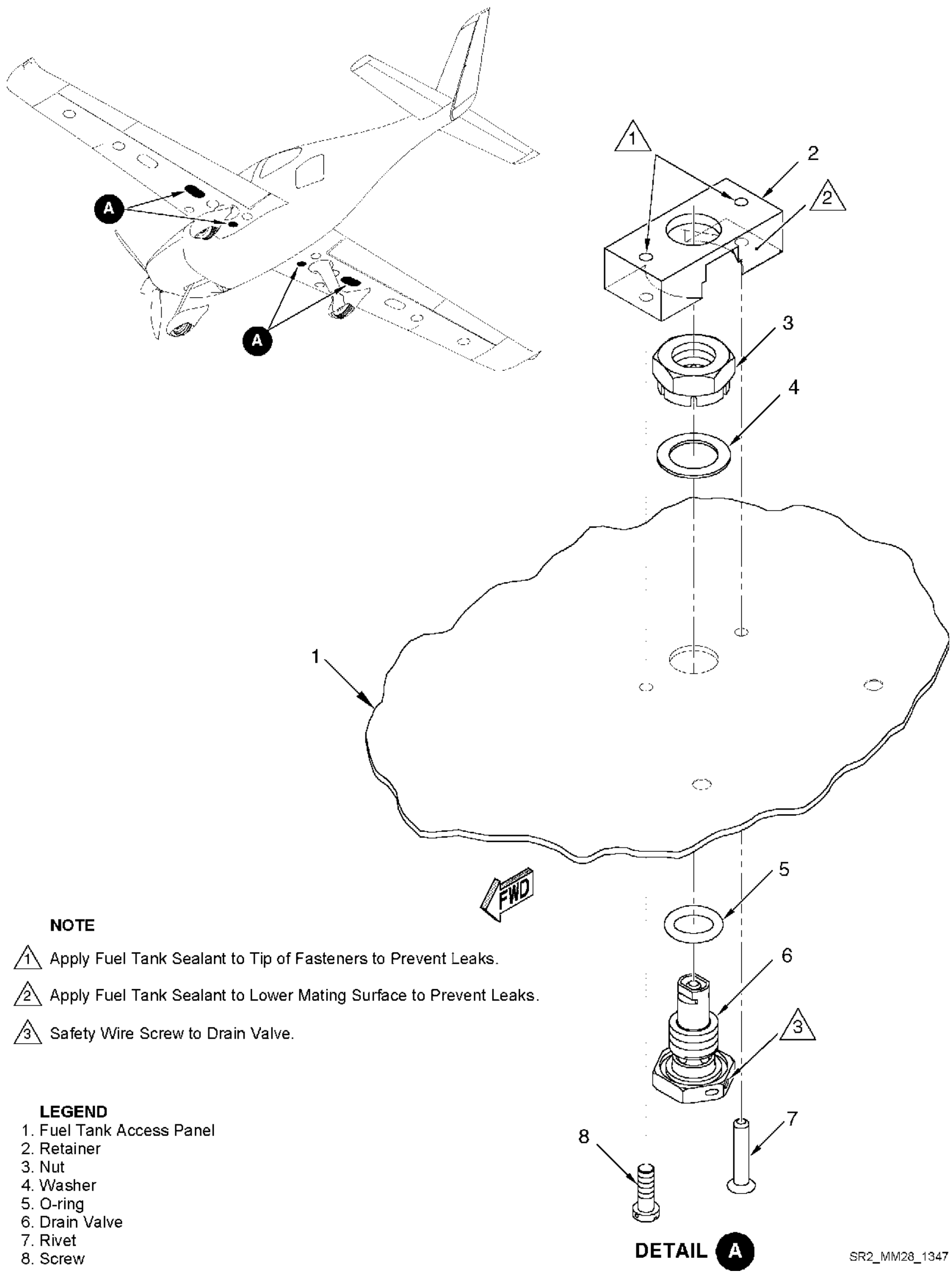
(d) Safety wire drain valve (fuel tank drain valves only). (Refer to 20-50)

(e) Fill fuel tank and inspect for leaks. If a fuel leak is observed, repair as required. (Refer to 51-10)

(f) Place the fuel sampler cup into the drain valve and inspect the drain valve for proper operation. Inspect the fuel for any contaminates.

(3) Inspection/Check - Fuel Drain Valves

(a) Visually inspect drain valves for leaks or seepage. If leaks or seepage is noted, replace drain valve.



NOTE

1. Apply Fuel Tank Sealant to Tip of Fasteners to Prevent Leaks.
2. Apply Fuel Tank Sealant to Lower Mating Surface to Prevent Leaks.
3. Safety Wire Screw to Drain Valve.

LEGEND
1. Fuel Tank Access Panel
2. Retainer
3. Nut
4. Washer
5. O-ring
6. Drain Valve
7. Rivet
8. Screw

Figure 28-103
Fuel Tank Drain Valve

DISTRIBUTION

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information on the distribution system. The fuel distribution system consists of electric and mechanical (engine-driven) fuel pumps, fuel gascolator, fuel hose, fuel lines, fuel selector valve, and the fuel pump switch.

A gascolator is installed on the forward side of the firewall after the electric fuel pump and before the engine driven fuel pump. A drain valve, connected to the bowl of the gascolator, is used to drain off contaminates during the preflight inspection. The gascolator provides 100 to 140 micron filtration and has a 4.9 fluid ounce (144.89 milliliters) capacity. The filter element can be cleaned or replaced when the bowl is removed.

Note: The majority of all fuel system problems are directly related to contaminated fuel. Therefore inspecting and cleaning the fuel drains and filter in the gascolator should be considered to be of utmost importance. Under normal operating conditions the fuel drains and filter in the gascolator should be inspected and cleaned as called out in Chapter 5. If the airplane is used in dusty or dirty environments, the fuel drains and filter in the gascolator should be cleaned more often.

The engine-driven fuel pump is mounted to the aft side of the engine. An electric fuel (boost) pump is installed on the forward side of the firewall. Mounted on the center console (adjacent to the fuel selector valve) is a Fuel Pump BOOST-PRIME rocker switch. The prime position on the switch is momentary. The boost position is continuous. For engine starting, pressing PRIME causes the boost pump to operate at high speed until the fuel pressure reaches 2-4 psi. When the fuel pressure reaches the 2-4 psi range a pressure switch in the fuel injection line switches the boost pump to the low-speed mode to provide a 4-6 psi fuel pressure boost. Two-speed prime allows the fuel pressure to rapidly achieve proper starting pressure. Once the fuel system is primed, the electric pump is switched to the low setting by the pressure switch. Selecting BOOST energizes the boost pump in low-speed mode to deliver a continuous 4-6 psi boost to the fuel flow for vapor suppression in a hot fuel condition. The boost pump operates on 28 VDC supplied through the 7.5-amp FUEL PUMP circuit breaker on Main Bus 1. The boost position operates the electric pump on the low-speed setting only, regardless of the fuel system pressure.

A fuel tank selector valve is installed in the center console between the crew seats, and is isolated from the cabin in case of leakage. The valve has a left, right, and off position. Each position has a positive detent. A knob is located at the top of the handle, and must be pulled to switch the valve to the off position; the valve can be rotated back to on without any further action. The selector valve can be switched between left and right fuel tanks by simply rotating the valve. The valve handle points in the direction of the tank being selected. The selector valve only allows feed from one tank at a time.

Drain hoses are provided for the auxiliary fuel pump, gascolator, engine driven fuel pump, fuel injection manifold (spider), and the engine manifolds (cylinder heads). Drain hoses are routed to a drain manifold located on the bottom center of the firewall. A check valve is installed on the cylinder drain manifold to prevent loss of manifold pressure. The valve closes when manifold pressure is below ambient pressure. An aft side firewall fuel enclosure, and a selector valve enclosure prevent fuel from leaking into the cabin. If fuel is leaking from either enclosure, the component causing the fuel leak must be repaired immediately to prevent fuel from entering the cabin.

Note: When servicing fuel system pipe thread fittings, apply a small amount of grease (MIL-G-60320 Type 1) to the external threads.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Gascolator (See Figure 28-201)

(1) Removal - Gascolator
   (a) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental reconnection. (Refer to 24-30)
   (b) Place the fuel selector valve in the off position.
   (c) Using fuel sampler, drain fuel from gascolator and valve line.
   (d) Disconnect fuel inlet and outlet lines.
   (e) Disconnect gascolator drain line.
   (f) Remove bolts securing gascolator to mounting bracket. Remove gascolator.

(2) Installation - Gascolator
   (a) Loosely secure gascolator to mounting bracket.
   (b) Connect and tighten fuel inlet and outlet lines.
   (c) Tighten gascolator to mounting bolts.
   (d) Place the fuel selector valve in the on position.
   (e) Inspect fuel system for signs of leakage.
   (f) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(3) Removal - Gascolator Fuel Filter Screen
   (a) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental reconnection. (Refer to 24-30)
   (b) Remove gascolator. (Refer to 28-20)
   (c) Remove drain valve fitting and remove the bowl.

   Note: The bowl may resist disassembly due to the o-ring seal. If necessary lightly tap on side of gascolator or rotate bowl while pulling apart to aid in disassembly.

   (d) Remove snap ring and remove the filter screen.

(4) Installation - Gascolator Fuel Filter Screen
   (a) Install the filter screen onto the gascolator and secure with snap ring.
   (b) Install new o-ring onto gascolator.
   (c) Slide bowl onto gascolator and secure drain valve fitting using a new stat-o-seal washer.
   (d) Install gascolator. (Refer to 28-20)
   (e) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(5) Cleaning - Gascolator Fuel Filter Screen
   (a) Remove fuel filter screen. (Refer to 28-20)
   (b) Blow compressed air into the filter screen from the inside towards the outside.

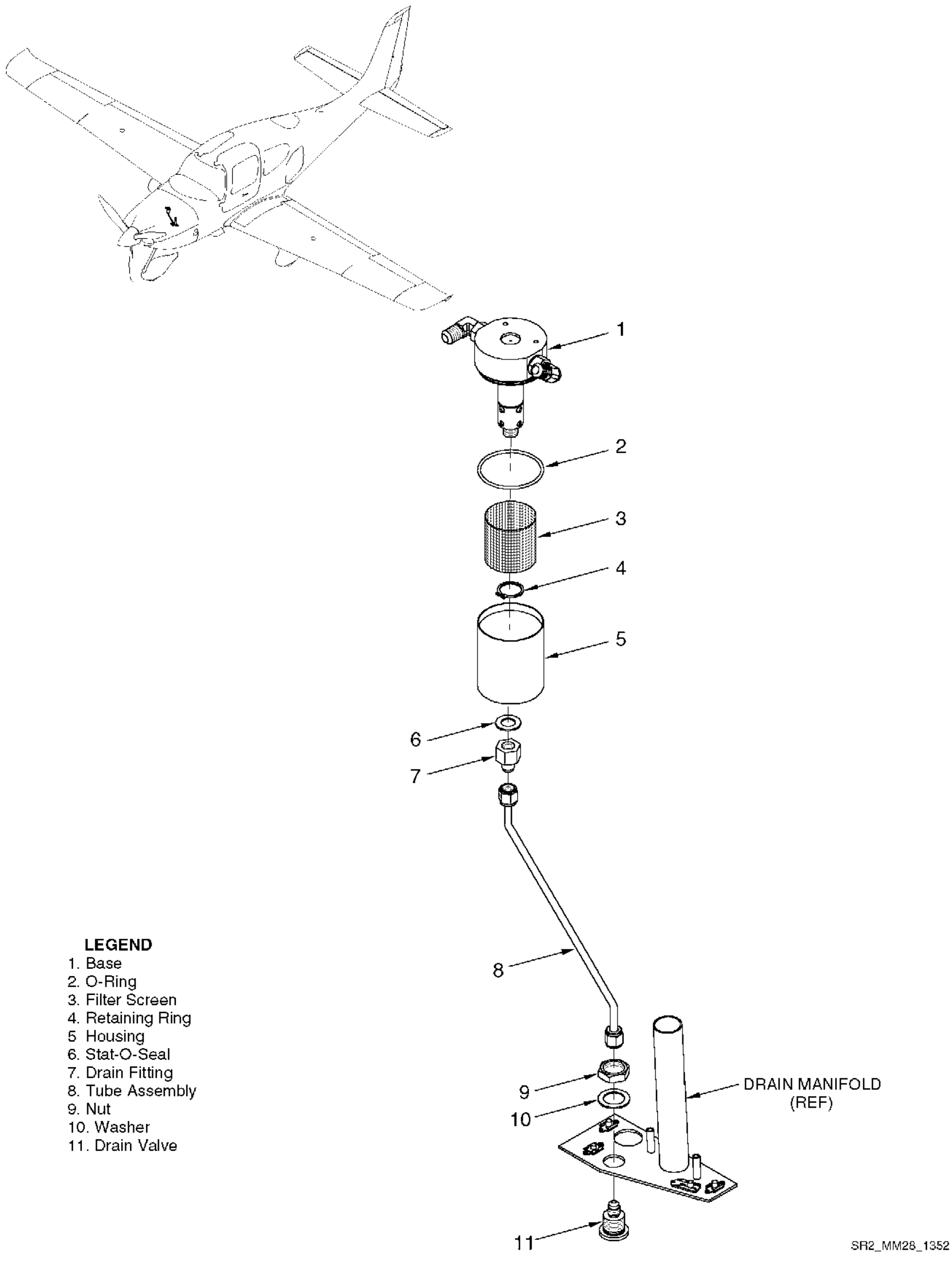


Figure 28-201
Gascolator Assembly

B. Electric Fuel (Boost) Pump (See Figure 28-202)

(1) Removal - Electric Fuel (Boost) Pump

(a) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental reconnection. (Refer to 24-30)

(b) Place the fuel selector valve in the off position.

(c) Disconnect inlet tube from gascolator.

(d) Disconnect tube from gascolator to electric auxiliary fuel pump. Drain fuel from tube.

(e) Disconnect fuel drain hose.

(f) Disconnect the pump wires.

(g) Loosen nuts on clamp securing pump to firewall, and remove pump.

(2) Installation - Electric Fuel (Boost) Pump

CAUTION: If fittings were removed from pump, install fittings using new o-rings.

(a) Insert pump into retaining clamps and loosely secure pump.

(b) Connect fuel inlet and outlet tubes.

(c) Connect fuel drain hoses.

(d) Connect pump wires.

(e) Tighten nuts on clamp securing pump to firewall.

(f) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(g) Place the fuel selector valve in the on position.

(h) Test run pump and inspect for leakage. Repair any leaks found immediately.

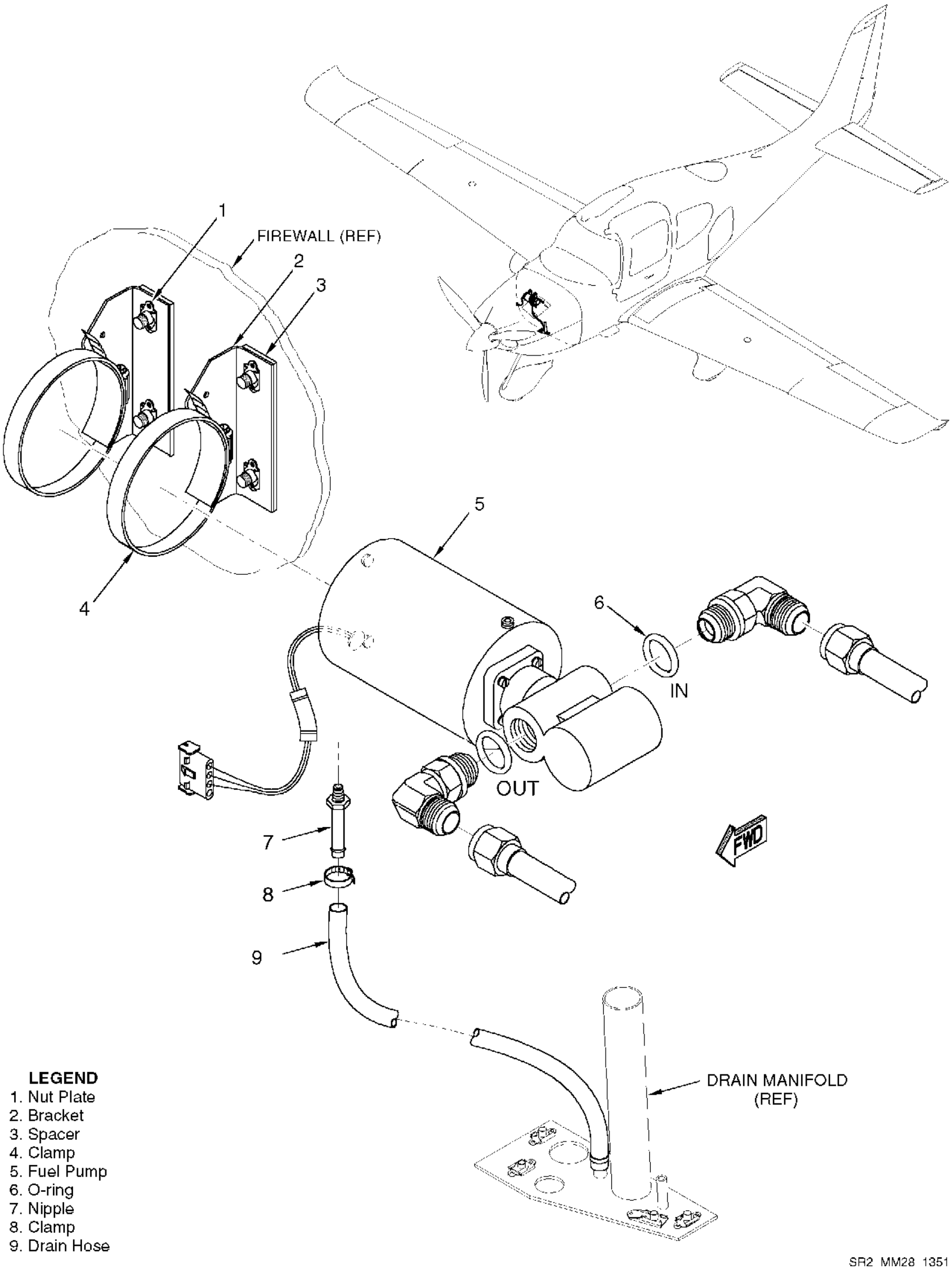


Figure 28-202
Electric Fuel Pump Installation

C. Selector Valve (See Figure 28-203)

(1) Removal - Selector Valve

WARNING: Disconnect the battery prior to servicing the selector valve.

(a) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental reconnection. (Refer to 24-30)

(b) Remove crew seats and inboard seat track mounting hardware. (Refer to 25-10), (Refer to 53-40)

(c) Remove mid console trim from each side. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove console support side brackets.

(e) Remove screws and washers securing both fuel selector valve side panels and gaskets.

(f) Remove the screws and washers securing the front fuel selector valve panel.

(g) Remove the three hex head bolts, washers, and locknuts securing the fuel selector linkage to the valve body.

(h) Remove the screws and washers from the upper selector valve panel.

(i) Disconnect the fuel supply and return lines.

(j) Remove the fuel selector valve mounting screws, washers, and locknuts.

(k) Remove the fuel selector valve assembly.

(2) Installation - Selector Valve

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Brushable Sealant	MIL-S-8802 Type 2 Class A* GC408A P/S 890A EC1675A CS3204 C1.A PR1440A	 Goal PRC Aerospace Sealants 3M Chem Seal - Flame Master PRC Aerospace Sealants	Fuel tank repair surface seal.
Extrusion Gun Sealant	MIL-S-8802 Type 2 Class B* CS3204 C1.B GC408B P/S 890B PR1440B EC1675B AC-240B	 Chem Seal - Flame Master Goal PRC Aerospace Sealants PRC Aerospace Sealants 3M Dynamold Aerospace	Fillet, faying surface, and injection seal in fuel tanks. Install and seal windows. Seal fuel system enclosure in cabin.
Grease	MIL-G-24139A Aeroshell # 6	Shell Oil Company	Lubricate seals and threads

(b) Verify battery is disconnected.

(c) Place the fuel selector valve assembly into position.

(d) Secure the fuel selector valve assembly with screws, washers, and locknuts.

(e) Apply a small amount of grease on the banjo fitting bolt threads and the new seals.

(f) Place one new seal on each side of banjo fitting and slide banjo fitting bolt through banjo fitting. Finger-tighten banjo fitting bolt.

(g) Support banjo fittings and secure all fuel supply and return lines (with grommets) to the corresponding fitting.

CAUTION: Always support banjo fittings during the torquing procedure to prevent damaging the fuel supply lines, return lines, and selector valve assembly. Always use new seals to help prevent fuel leaks.

Note: The fuel line grommets must lay flat against the interior and exterior surfaces of the panel. Fuel line grommets must seal all fuel and vapors inside fuel selector valve housing.

(h) Support banjo fittings and tighten the small banjo fitting bolts to 10 foot-pounds (13 Nm).

(i) Support banjo fittings and tighten the large banjo fitting bolts to 20 foot-pounds (26 Nm).

(j) Safety wire all banjo fitting bolts. (Refer to 20-10)

(k) Fay surface seal upper selector valve panel and secure with screws and washers. (Refer to 20-10)

(l) Connect the fuel selector linkage together and secure with three hex head bolts, washers, and locknuts. Washers must be installed against locknuts.

CAUTION: Gaskets must be installed properly (flat) to prevent leakage of any fuel or vapors. Gaskets must have overlap on all sides.

(m) Fay surface seal front fuel selector valve panel and secure with screws and washers. (Refer to 20-10)

(n) Pressure check complete fuel system. (Refer to 20-10)

(o) Secure both fuel selector valve side panels and gaskets with screws, washers and locknuts.

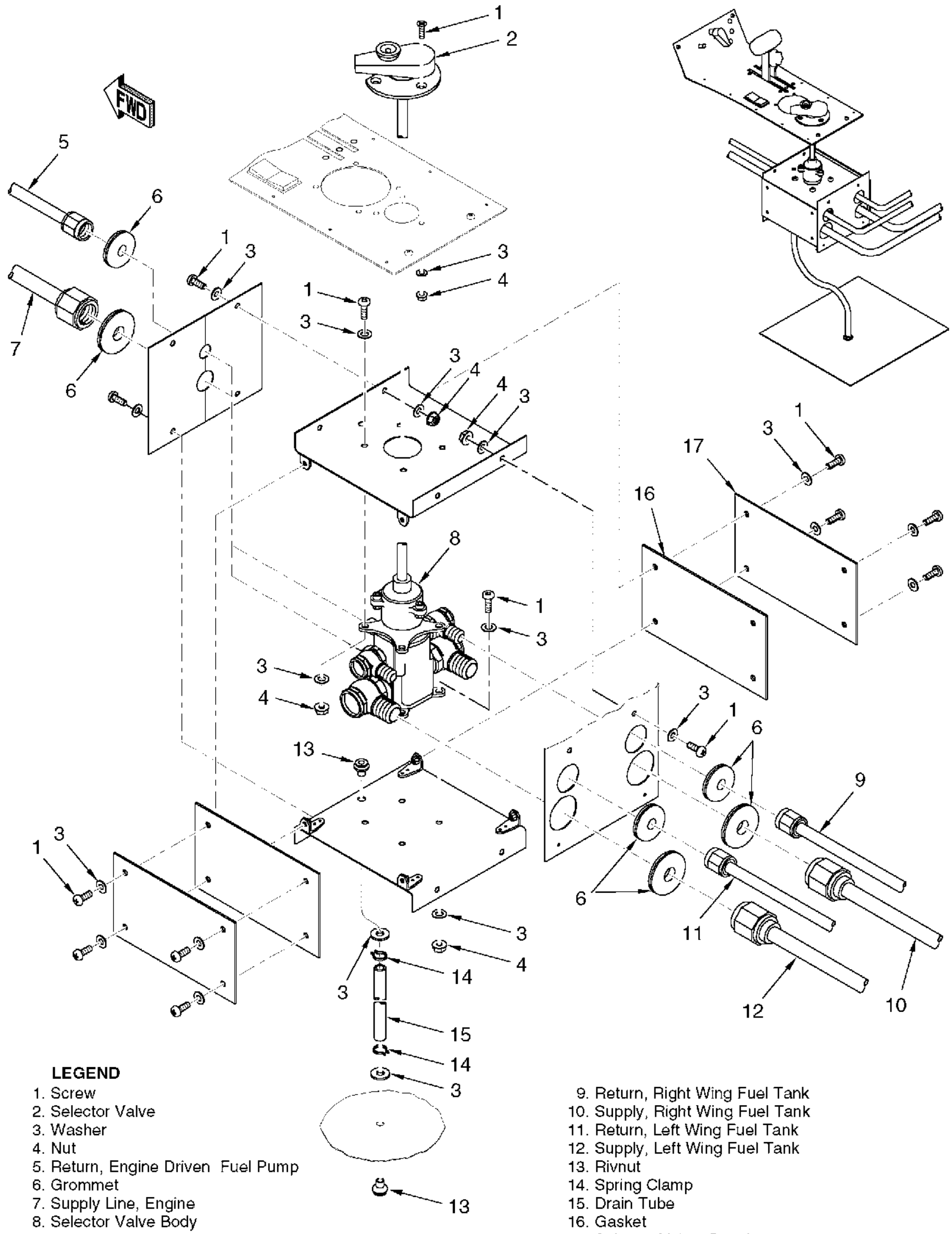
(p) Inspect selector valve and enclosure for any signs of potential fuel leakage. Repair any leaks found immediately.

(q) Secure console support side brackets.

(r) Secure both pieces of mid console trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(s) Install and secure crew seats and mounting hardware. (Refer to 25-10)

(t) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)



LEGEND

1. Screw
2. Selector Valve
3. Washer
4. Nut
5. Return, Engine Driven Fuel Pump
6. Grommet
7. Supply Line, Engine
8. Selector Valve Body
9. Return, Right Wing Fuel Tank
10. Supply, Right Wing Fuel Tank
11. Return, Left Wing Fuel Tank
12. Supply, Left Wing Fuel Tank
13. Rivnut
14. Spring Clamp
15. Drain Tube
16. Gasket
17. Selector Valve Panel

SR2 MM28 1129

Figure 28-203
Fuel Selector Valve Installation

D. Cabin Fuel System Fuel Enclosure (Firewall)

(1) Removal - Cabin Fuel System Fuel Enclosure

WARNING: Disconnect the battery prior to servicing the selector valve.

Note: Steps B through G do not need to be performed if you are just going to inspect the fuel lines under the firewall fuel enclosure.

(a) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental reconnection. (Refer to 24-30)
(b) Remove carpet, crew seats, and mounting hardware. (Refer to 25-10)
(c) Remove mid console trim from each side. (Refer to 25-10)
(d) Remove console support side brackets.
(e) Remove screws and washers securing both fuel selector valve side panels and gaskets.
(f) Remove the screws and washers securing the front fuel selector valve panel.
(g) Using shop towels to soak up any fuel, disconnect fuel supply and return lines from the forward side of the selector valve.
(h) Slide spring clamp downward on drain tube.
(i) Disconnect drain tube from fitting on enclosure.
(j) Remove screws and washers securing bracket, enclosure, and gasket to the firewall.
(k) Disconnect fuel supply and return lines from fittings inside fuel enclosure.
(l) Slide fuel enclosure off fuel supply and return lines.

(2) Installation - Cabin Fuel System Fuel Enclosure

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Firewall Sealant	MIL-S-38249 Type 1 P/S 700 Firewall Sealant P/R 812 Firewall Sealant	PRC Aerospace Sealants Glendale, CA	Seal selector valve enclosure
Grease	# 6	Aeroshell	Lubricate seals and threads

(b) Verify battery is disconnected.
(c) Slide fuel enclosure over fuel supply and return lines.
(d) Connect fuel enclosure supply and return fuel lines.

CAUTION: Gasket must be installed properly (flat) to prevent leakage of any fuel or vapors. Gasket must have an equal amount of overlap on all sides.

(e) Place bracket, enclosure (fitting pointing down), and gasket (evenly centered) into position, secure with screws and washers.
(f) Slide drain tube over fitting on enclosure.
(g) Slide spring clamp upward on drain tube until the clamp is centered over fitting.

CAUTION: Always support fittings during the torquing procedure to prevent damaging the fuel supply line, return line, or selector valve assembly.

Note: The fuel line grommets must lay flat against the interior and exterior surfaces of the panel. Fuel line grommets must seal all fuel and vapors inside fuel selector valve housing.

(h) Support fittings and secure the forward fuel supply and return line (with grommets) to the corresponding fitting.

CAUTION: Gaskets must be installed properly (flat) to prevent leakage of any fuel or vapors. Gaskets must have an equal amount of overlap on all sides.

(i) Fay surface seal front fuel selector valve panel and secure with screws and washers. (Refer to 20-10)

CAUTION: Gaskets must be installed properly (flat) to prevent leakage of any fuel or vapors. Gaskets must have an equal amount of overlap on all sides.

(j) Secure both fuel selector valve side panels and gaskets with screws, washers and locknuts.

(k) Inspect both enclosures for any signs of potential fuel leakage. Repair any leaks found immediately.

(l) Secure console support side brackets.

(m) Pressure check complete fuel system. (Refer to 20-10)

(n) Secure both pieces of mid console trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(o) Install and secure carpet, crew seats, and mounting hardware. (Refer to 25-10)

(p) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

INDICATING

1. DESCRIPTION

Fuel flow is monitored with a turbine flow transducer located between the throttle body and injection manifold. A fuel flow gage is installed in the instrument panel adjacent to the other engine instruments.

The fuel quantity in each integral fuel tank and each integral collector tank is displayed by a single fuel quantity indicator (fuel gage). One float type fuel quantity sensor is installed in each integral fuel tank and each integral collector tank. The fuel level senders are not adjustable. To adjust the fuel quantity indicator reading, the fuel gage itself must be adjusted.

A fuel level gage is installed in the center console directly forward of the fuel selector valve. The fuel gage indicates the amount of usable fuel remaining in each fuel tank. The fuel quantity indicator is a 2¼" dual indicator, with separate needles and markings for the left and right fuel tanks, and a range of 0 gallons to full (F). The indicator has a yellow arc from 0 to 14 gallons, a red line at 0 gallons, and a red arc from 0 gallons down to the minimum meter movement. The indicator has 4 separate needle adjustment screws for full and empty indications on the left and right tanks. The annunciator indicates low fuel when both tanks are below approximately14 gallons. These outputs are monitored by the caution/warning annunciator panel to indicate a low fuel condition. The indicator is internally lighted with externally replaceable lamps, and has non-reflective glass.

Note: When servicing fuel system pipe thread fittings, apply a small amount of grease (MIL-G-60320 Type 1) to the external threads.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Fuel Quantity Indicator (See Figure 28-401)

(1) Removal - Fuel Quantity Indicator
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove right mid-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)
- (d) Locate and unplug wire harness from the fuel level indicator.
- (e) Remove the four screws and washers from the upper side of fuel level indicator and remove indicator.

(2) Installation - Fuel Quantity Indicator
- (a) Install indicator into position and secure with screws and washers.
- (b) Connect fuel indicator wire harness.
- (c) Adjust the fuel indicator. (Refer to 28-40)
- (d) Install right mid-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)
- (e) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(3) Adjustment - Fuel Quantity Indicator
- (a) Remove right mid-console trim and locate fuel quantity indicator. (Refer to 25-10)
- (b) Drain both integral fuel tanks and both integral collector tanks. (Refer to 12-10)
- (c) Add 1-1/2 gallons of fuel to each tank and allow fuel to settle.
- (d) Turn BAT switch to the ON position.
- (e) Remove fuel indicator adjustment screw covers.
- (f) Adjust both the left and right empty adjustment screws until the needles indicate zero gallons.
- (g) Turn BAT switch to the OFF position.
- (h) Fill both fuel tanks to within one inch of the filler cap.

(i) Turn BAT switch to the ON position.

(j) Adjust both the left and right full adjustment screws until the needles indicate full.

(k) Turn BAT switch to the OFF position.

(l) Install the fuel indicator adjustment screw covers.

(m) Install right mid-console trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(4) Test - Fuel Quantity Indicator and Fuel Sender Test

(a) Verify the ignition switch is in the OFF position and remove the key.

(b) Place the BAT Master Switch in the OFF position.

(c) Fill each fuel tank with 41 gallons of fuel. (Refer to 12-10)

(d) Remove right mid-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Locate and unplug wire harness from the fuel level indicator.

(f) Place multimeter in the 100-ohm scale and zero out the ohmmeter.

CAUTION: If battery power is on for the following test, the ohmmeter could become permanently damaged.

(g) Connect black (-) ohmmeter lead to pin # 9 (blue, ground) fuel sender wire. Connect the red (+) positive ohmmeter lead to pin # 2 (white, power) fuel sender wire. The meter should read 69 to 77 ohms resistance when the left tank is full.

Note: If the left tank were empty (dry), the meter should indicate 1 to 5 ohms resistance. If these specifications are not met, inspect the fuel sender itself or the wires and connectors to the sender. If the left tank had unusable fuel (1-1/2 gallons) remaining inside of the tank, the meter should indicate 4.4 to 12.4 ohms resistance.

(h) Connect black (-) ohmmeter lead to pin # 9 (blue, ground) fuel sender wire. Connect the red (+) positive ohmmeter lead to pin # 4 (orange, power) fuel sender wire. The meter should read 69 to 77 ohms resistance when the right tank is full.

Note: If the right tank were empty, the meter should indicate 1 to 5 ohms of resistance. If these specifications are not met, inspect the fuel sender itself or the wires and connectors to the sender.

(i) Connect the fuel level indicator wire harness to the fuel sender wire harness.

(j) Set multimeter to the DC 30-volt scale.

(k) Turn the key switch (main power supply) to the ON position.

(l) Connect the red (+) voltmeter lead to fuel indicator pin # 1 (power), connect the black (-) voltmeter lead to fuel indicator pin # 9 (ground). Battery voltage should be present.

Note: If battery voltage is not present, inspect circuit breakers, wiring harness, voltmeter, and battery. If the fuel sender resistance checks good and there is battery voltage to the indicator, the indicator or wires and connector to the indicator are faulty.

(m) Install right mid-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

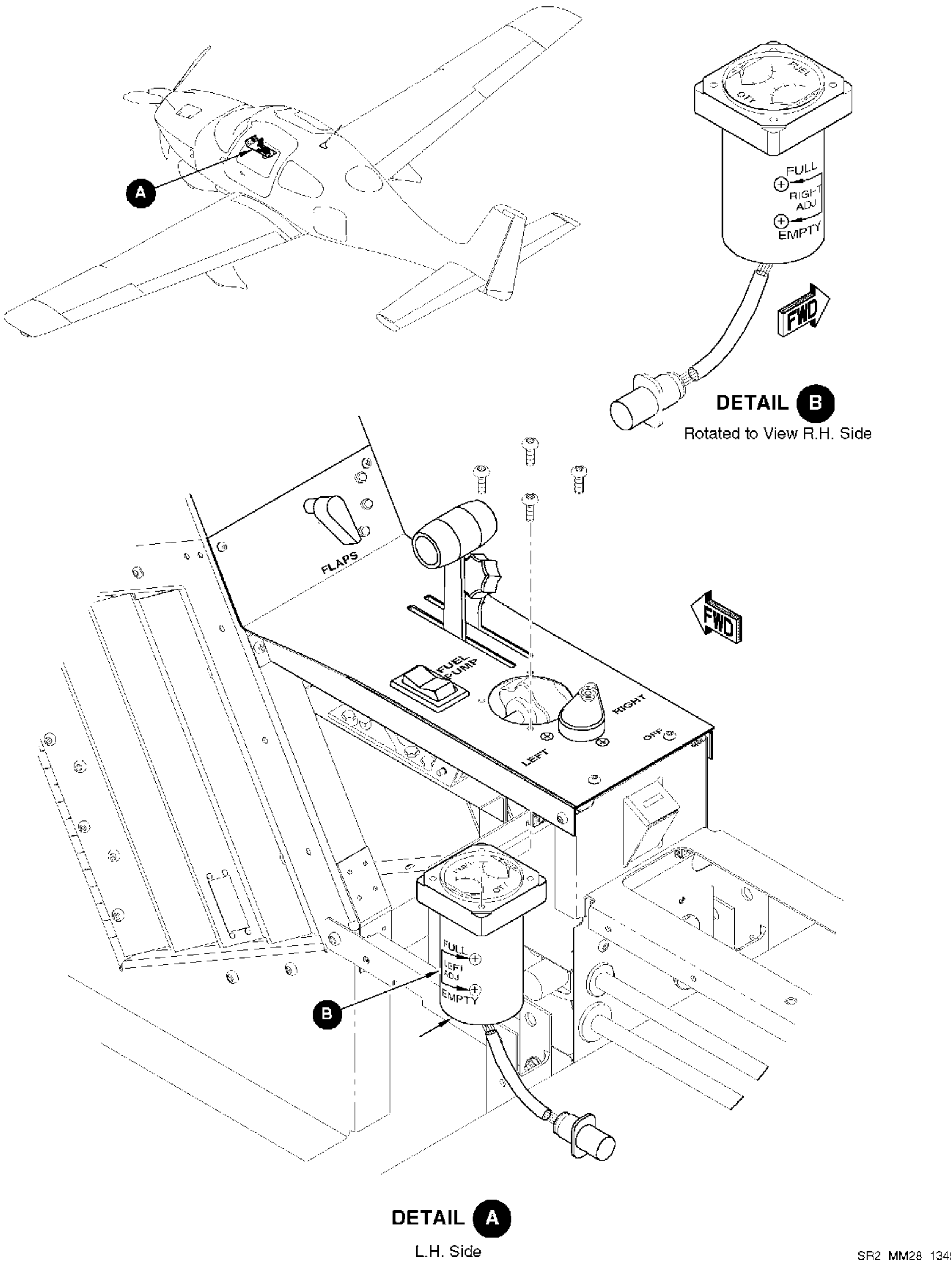


Figure 28-401
Fuel Quantity Indicator

B. Fuel Quantity Sensors

(1) Removal - Wing Tank Fuel Quantity Sensors

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(c) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) De-fuel airplane. (Refer to 12-10)

(e) Remove appropriate access panels (LW10 or RW10). (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Identify and disconnect wires to sensor.

(g) Remove screws securing sensor and remove sensor.

(2) Installation - Wing Tank Fuel Quantity Sensors

(a) Secure sensor and gasket to fuel tank.

(b) Connect wires to sensor.

(c) Remove sealant from access panel and its mating surface.

(d) Solvent clean the access panel and the mating surfaces. (Refer to 20-30)

(e) Faying surface seal access panel and its' mating surfaces. (Refer to 20-10)

(f) Secure access panels. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Fill fuel tanks full with approved fuel. (Refer to 12-10)

(h) Inspect fuel sender area for any signs of leakage. Repair as required.

(i) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(j) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(k) Adjust fuel quantity indicator. (Refer to 28-40)

(3) Removal - Wing Collector Tank Fuel Quantity Sensors

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(c) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) De-fuel airplane. (Refer to 12-10)

(e) Remove appropriate access panels (LW3 and LW4 or RW3 and RW4). (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Identify and disconnect wires to sensor.

(g) Remove screws securing sensor and remove sensor.

(4) Installation - Wing Collector Tank Fuel Quantity Sensors

(a) Secure sensor and gasket to collector tank.

(b) Connect wires to sensor.

(c) Remove sealant from access panel and its' mating surface.

(d) Solvent clean the access panel and its' mating surfaces. (Refer to 20-30)

(e) Faying surface seal access panel its' mating surfaces. (Refer to 20-10)

(f) Secure access panels. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Fill fuel tanks full with approved fuel. (Refer to 12-10)

(h) Inspect fuel sender area for any signs of leakage. Repair as required.

(i) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(j) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(k) Adjust fuel quantity indicator. (Refer to 28-40)

(5) Test - Fuel Sensor Test

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(c) Disconnect battery and insulate both cable ends to prevent accidental connection. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) De-fuel airplane. (Refer to 12-10)

(e) Remove appropriate access panel(s) (LW3 and LW4, RW3 and RW4, or LW10 and RW10. (Refer to 6-00)

(f) Identify and disconnect the center wire to the corresponding sensor.

(g) Place multimeter in the 50-ohm scale and zero out the ohmmeter.

CAUTION: If ohmmeter leads come in contact with battery power, the ohmmeter could become permanently damaged.

(h) Connect black (-) ohmmeter lead to mounting ring. Connect the red (+) positive ohmmeter lead to the center stud on the sensor. The meter should read approximately 0 ohms resistance when the corresponding sensor is in the empty (down) position and approximately 45 ohms when the corresponding sensor is moved in the full (up) position.

(i) If the sensor fails to indicate the correct resistance values, replace that sensor.

C. Fuel Pressure Switch

(1) Removal - Fuel Pressure Switch

(a) Remove top engine cowling. (Refer to 77-10)

(b) At fuel injector manifold, locate fuel pressure switch and associated wire leads.

(c) Disconnect adel clamps securing bundled wire harnesses to engine.

(d) Remove cable ties and plastic sheath bundling wire harnesses.

(e) Disconnect fuel pressure switch jack J104 located on aft RH side of engine baffling.

(f) Remove adel clamp securing fuel pressure switch to engine standoff.

(g) Unscrew fuel pressure switch from injector manifold fitting, gently de-bundle fuel pressure switch wire leads from bundled harnesses, and remove fuel pressure switch from airplane.

(2) Installation - Fuel Pressure Switch

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Fuel Fitting Grease	MIL-G-60320	Any Source	Lubrication

(b) Apply thin coat of grease to injector manifold fitting.

(c) Install fuel pressure switch to fitting.

(d) Install adel clamp securing fuel pressure switch to engine standoff.

(e) Route switch leads in with bundled harnesses, ensure plastic sheath covers all wires, and close with cable ties.

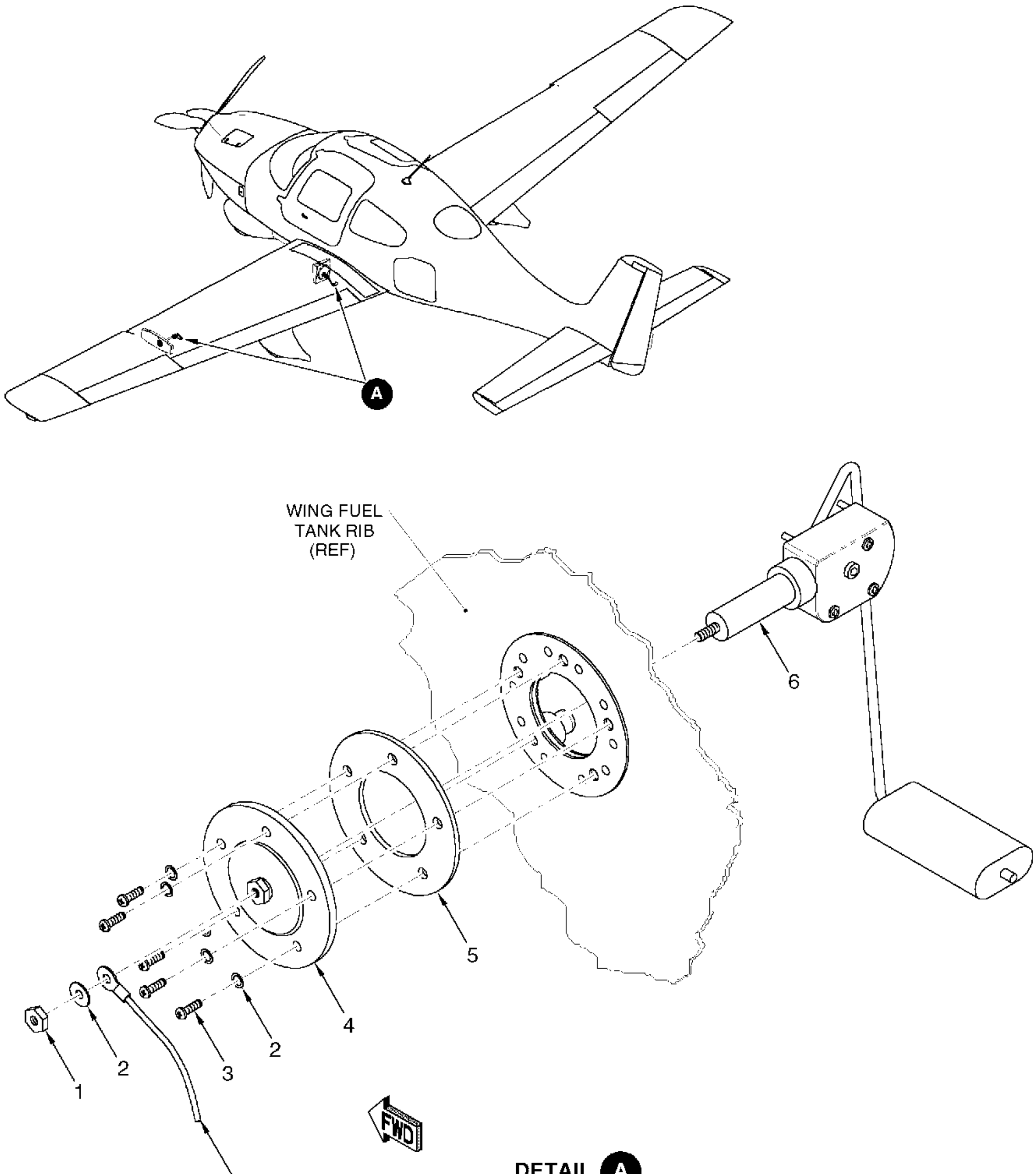
(f) Connect fuel pressure switch jack J104 to associated plug.

(g) Install adel clamps securing harness bundle to engine.

(h) Install top engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

D. Fuel Flow Gage (Refer to 73-30)

E. Fuel Flow Sensor (Refer to 73-30)



LEGEND
1. Nut
2. Washer
3. Screw
4. Mounting Ring
5. Gasket
6. Sending Unit

SR2_MM28_1348

Figure 28-402
Fuel Quantity Sensor

CHAPTER

31

INDICATING AND RECORDING

CHAPTER 31 - INDICATING AND RECORDING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 31 - INDICATING AND RECORDING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units which give visual or aural warning of conditions in unrelated systems. This includes the Hour Meter and Central Caution/Warning Annuciator Panel.

RECORDERS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes those components used for recording data not related to specific systems. This includes the hour meter.

Located inside the glove box, the hour meter is powered by 28 VDC supplied through the 5-amp ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker on the Main Bus. Recording begins when the BAT 1 switch is ON and either ALT 1 or ALT 2 switch is ON.

A. Hour Meter (See Figure 31-301)

(1) Removal - Hour Meter

(a) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

(b) Remove pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove left aft console trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Disconnect electrical terminals at hour meter.

(e) Open glove box and gently pry hour meter loose from double sided tape with putty knife or similar tool and remove meter from bracket.

(2) Installation - Hour Meter

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Tape, Two Sided Foam,1/2”	4932 Acrylic Adhesive	3M	Adhesive

(b) Solvent clean mating surfaces of center console bracket and hour meter with Isoproply alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

(c) Apply two sided tape to hour meter.

(d) Position and adhere hour meter to center console bracket.

(e) Connect electrical terminals at hour meter.

(f) Install left aft console trim. (Refer to 25-10)

(g) Install pilot seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(h) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.

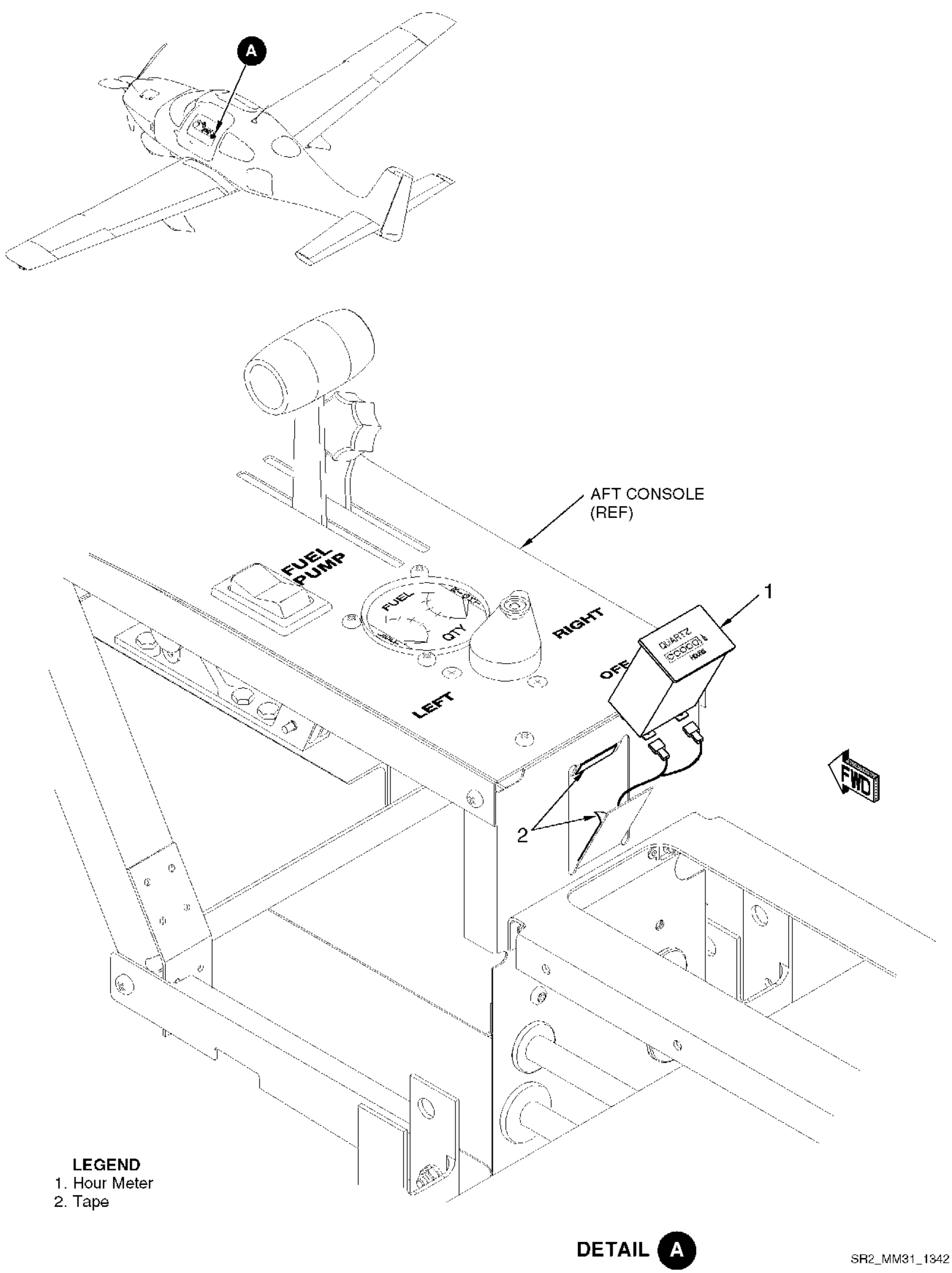


Figure 31-301
Hour Meter Installation

INDICATING/RECORDING SYSTEMS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the Central Caution/Warning System which consists of an annunciator assembly and related sensors and switches. The annunciator assembly is mounted center, high on the flight instrument panel and contains six annunciators. Each annunciator has two individual LEDs as light sources. The annunciator panel has bright, dim, and test modes, which are activated by a toggle switch mounted to the left of the annunciator panel. In test mode all annunciators illuminate in the bright mode, allowing the pilot to verify that all LEDs are functional. The entire annunciator assembly is mounted on a printed circuit board, which decodes information from the individual sensors and illuminates the necessary annunciator. 28 VDC for annunciator operation is supplied through the 2-amp ANNUNCIATOR POWER circuit breaker on the Essential Bus.

The OIL annunciator will illuminate if the oil temperature is greater than 240° F or if the oil pressure is less than 10 PSI. The oil pressure/oil temperature gage provides a logic low signal if either the oil pressure or oil temperature meets the above temperature or pressure criteria. The OIL annunciator illuminates red.

The FUEL annunciator will illuminate if the fuel quantity is less than approximately 14 gallons in both tanks. The fuel quantity gage provides a logic low signal when each tank is below approximately 14 gallons. The annunciator decodes these two signals and illuminates when both signals are low. The FUEL annunciator illuminates amber.

The LOW VOLTS annunciator will illuminate if the system voltage falls below 24.5 ± 0.35 volts. The MCU provides a logic low signal when the voltage is low. The LOW VOLTS annunciator illuminates red.

The ALT 1 annunciator provides two indications. During an overload condition, when alternator 1 is generating more than maximum rated alternator amperage, the light will flash approximately 40 times per minute. When the alternator is generating less than 2.0 ± 2.0 amps, the ALT 1 annunciator will illuminate steady, notifying the pilot that the alternator is not generating power. The ALT 1 annunciator illuminates amber.

The ALT 2 annunciator also provides two indications. During an overload condition, where alternator 2 is generating more than maximum rated alternator amperage, the light will flash approximately 40 times per minute. When the alternator is generating less than 2.0 ± 2.0 amps, the ALT 2 annunciator will illuminate steady, notifying the pilot that the alternator is not generating power. The ALT 2 annunciator illuminates amber.

The PITOT HEAT annunciator will illuminate if the pitot heat is inoperative. If the Pitot Heat switch is "ON" and there is no current in the line, indicating a circuit malfunction, the PITOT HEAT annunciator will illuminate. A current sensor provides a logic low signal to the annunciator when current is absent in the pitot heat circuit and the pitot heat switch is "ON". The PITOT HEAT annunciator illuminates amber.

A. Annunciator Panel (See Figure 31-501)

(1) Removal - Annunciator Panel

- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in OFF position.
- (b) Pull ANNUNCIATOR PANEL circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)
- (d) Remove dress nut and washers securing annunciator toggle switch to instrument panel.
- (e) Disconnect electrical connector from annunciator.
- (f) While supporting annunciator and toggle switch, remove screws, washers, and nuts securing assembly to instrument panel and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Annunciator Panel

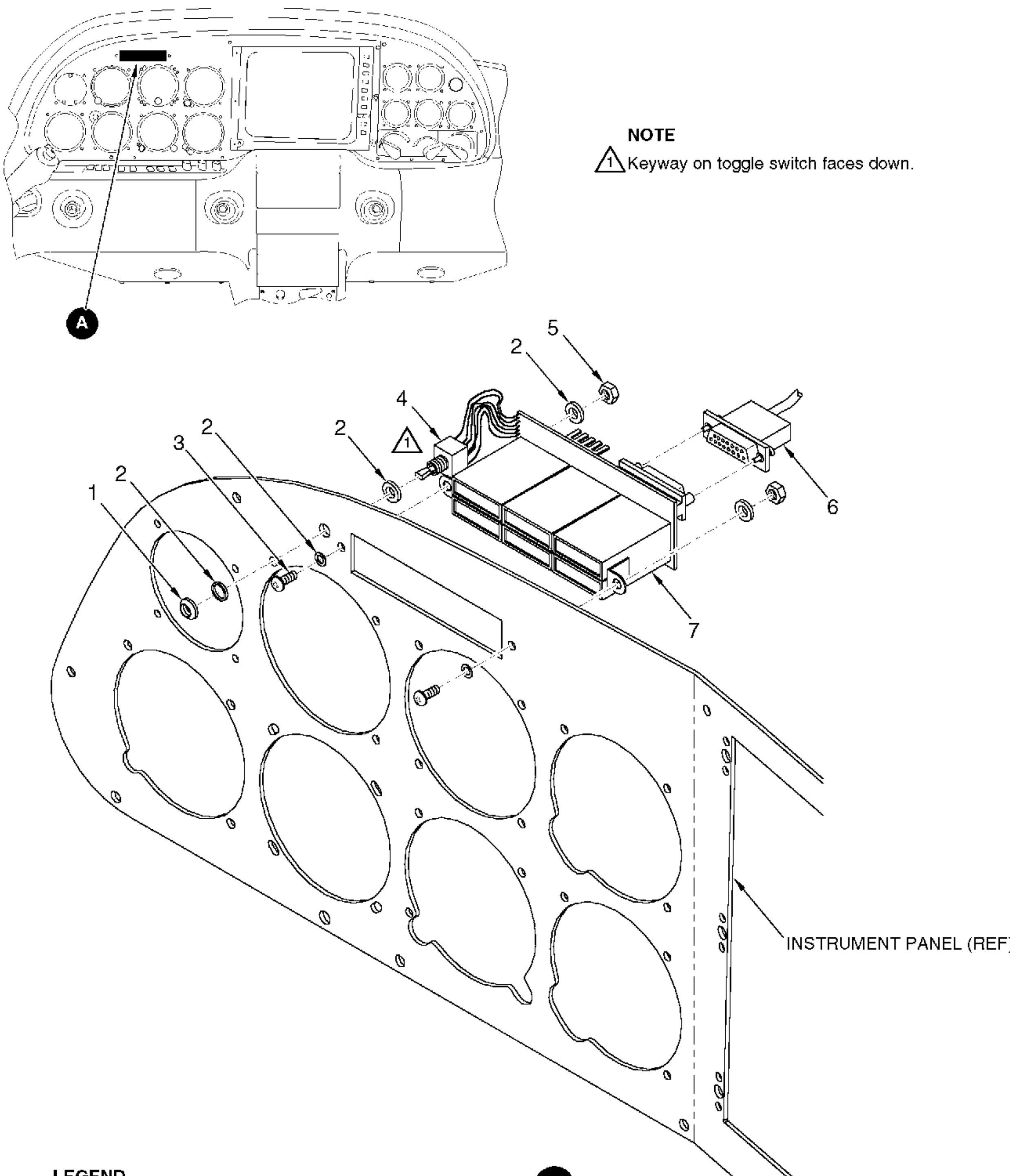
- (a) Position annunciator on instrument panel with rear connector on top, right side, and install screws, washers, and nuts.

(b) Install washer on toggle switch and position on instrument panel so keyway on switch faces down. Install washer and dress nut.

(c) Connect electrical connector to annunciator.

(d) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Reset ANNUNCIATOR PANEL circuit breaker.



DETAIL A

LEGEND
1. Dress Nut
2. Washer
3. Screw
4. Toggle Switch
5. Nut
6. Electrical Connector
7. Annunciator

SR2_MM31_1182A

Figure 31-501
Annunciator Panel Installation

CHAPTER

32

LANDING GEAR

CHAPTER 32 - LANDING GEAR

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
32-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
32-LOEP	2	31 JULY 2001
32-TOC	1	31 JULY 2001
32-TOC	2	31 JULY 2001
32-00	1	30 NOV 2000
32-00	2	30 NOV 2000
32-10	1	31 JULY 2001
32-10	2	31 JULY 2001
32-10	3	30 NOV 2000
32-10	4	30 NOV 2000
32-10	5	30 NOV 2000
32-10	6	30 NOV 2000
32-10	7	30 NOV 2000
32-10	8	31 JULY 2001
32-20	1	31 JULY 2001
32-20	2	31 JULY 2001
32-20	3	31 JULY 2001
32-20	4	30 NOV 2000
32-20	5	30 NOV 2000
32-20	6	30 NOV 2000
32-40	1	30 NOV 2000
32-40	2	30 NOV 2000
32-41	1	30 NOV 2000
32-41	2	30 NOV 2000
32-41	3	30 NOV 2000
32-41	4	30 NOV 2000
32-41	5	30 NOV 2000
32-41	6	30 NOV 2000
32-41	7	30 NOV 2000
32-41	8	30 NOV 2000
32-41	9	30 NOV 2000
32-42	1	30 NOV 2000
32-42	2	31 JULY 2001
32-42	3	31 JULY 2001
32-42	4	30 NOV 2000
32-42	5	30 NOV 2000
32-42	6	30 NOV 2000
32-42	7	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 32 - LANDING GEAR

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 32 - LANDING GEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 32 - LANDING GEAR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

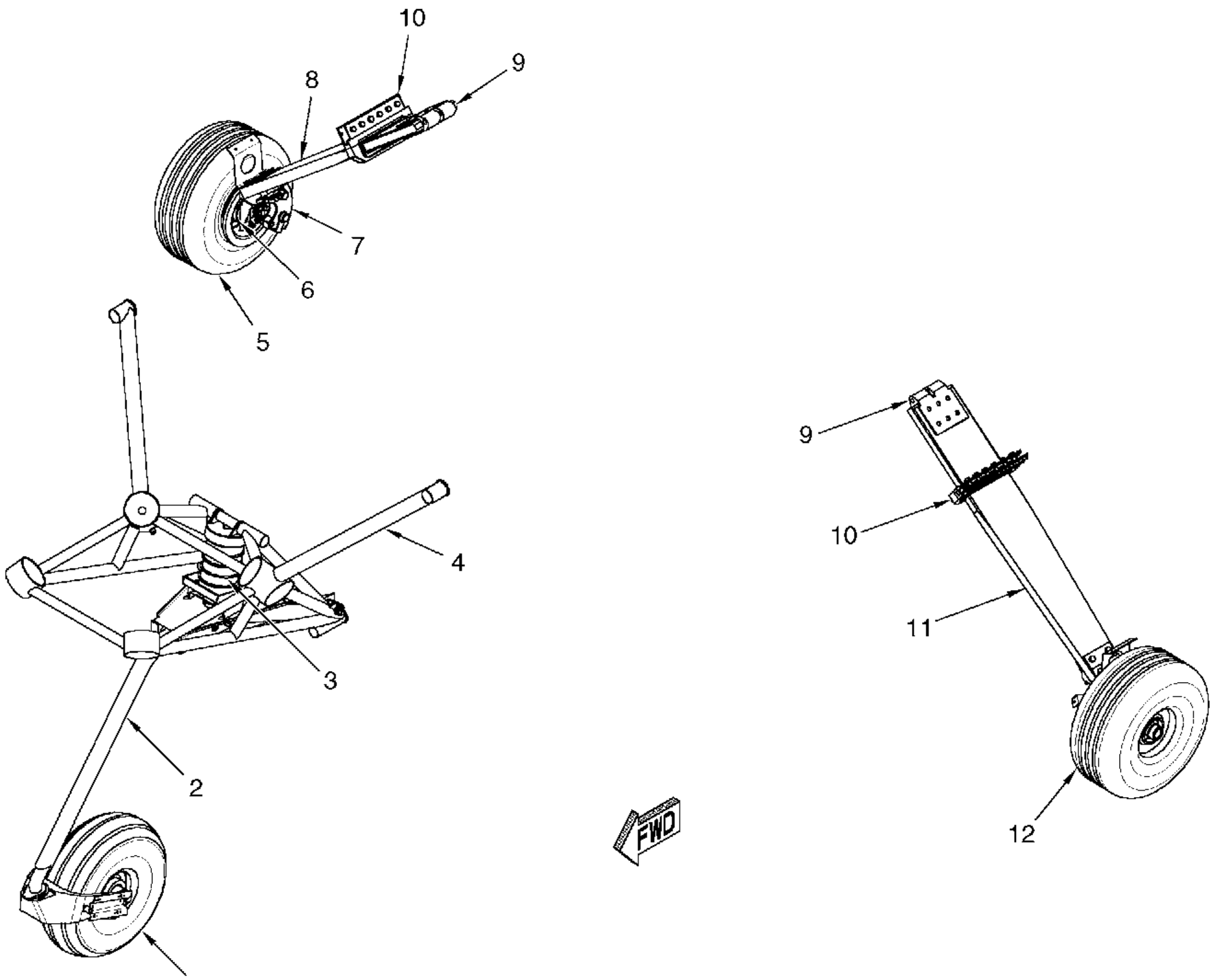
LANDING GEAR

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units and components which furnish a means of supporting and steering the airplane. The landing gear design is of the fixed tricycle type, employing composite leaf-spring main gear strut assemblies and a tubular nose-gear leg with a castering nose wheel. Aluminum nose and main landing gear wheels are installed and are designed to be used with tubes and tires. The main wheels have hydraulically operated, dual-disc type brakes actuated by pressing the toe brakes at each crew position. Steering is accomplished through differential braking. (See Figure 32-001)

Main gear shock absorbing is provided by composite leaf-springs attached to the wing. (Refer to 32-10)

Nose gear shock absorption is provided by polymer shock absorbing pucks. (Refer to 32-20)



LEGEND
1. Nose Wheel
2. Nose Gear Strut
3. Polymer Pucks
4. Engine Mount Weldment
5. Right Main Wheel
6. Axle Fitting
7. Right Brake
8. Right Main Gear Strut
9. Upper Attach Fitting
10. Lower Attach Clamp
11. Left Main Gear Strut
12. Left Main Wheel

SR2_MM32_1381

Figure 32-001
Landing Gear

MAIN LANDING GEAR

1. DESCRIPTION

A rugged, maintenance free fiberglass strut assembly is utilized for the main landing gear. The strut attaches to the airplane via a canted wing rib and an upper attach fitting that bolts to the WS 37 rib. The wheel, brake, axle, tire and tube, wheel bearing, and attaching hardware is mounted on each main gear. (See Figure 32-101)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Airplane leans to one side.	Incorrect tire pressure.	Inflate to proper pressure. (Refer to 12-10)
	Attaching parts loose, defective.	Tighten loose parts, replace.
	Bent axles.	Replace with new parts.
Tires wear excessively.	Incorrect tire pressure.	Inflate to proper pressure. (Refer to 12-10)
	Bent axles.	Replace with new parts.
	Dragging brakes.	Inspect and adjust brakes. (Refer to 32-42)
	Wheels out of balance.	Balance wheel and tire.
	Improper toe-in.	Adjust toe-in.(Refer to 32-10)
Obvious vibration on smooth surface.	Wheels out of balance	Balance wheel and tire.
	Worn tire.	Replace.

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Main Gear Fairing (See Figure 32-101)

(1) Removal - Main Gear Fairing

(a) Remove screws along seam securing inboard access panel to wheel fairing.

(b) Remove screw securing access panel to wheel assembly lower attach bracket.

(c) Remove bolt and washer securing wheel fairing to axle.

(d) Remove screws securing wheel fairing to upper adjustment bracket and remove fairing from airplane.

(e) Remove screws securing strut fairing to strut and remove strut fairing from airplane.

(f) Remove screws attaching upper strut fairing to wing and remove upper strut fairing from airplane.

(2) Installation - Main Gear Fairing

Note: To ensure clearance between wheel assembly and fairing assembly, finger tighten all attaching parts and adjust fairing assembly before final tightening.

(a) Pry trailing edge seam of upper strut fairing open, position around strut, and install screws attaching upper strut fairing to wing.

(b) Pry trailing edge seam of strut fairing open, slide fairing into position under upper strut fairing, and install screws securing fairing to strut.

Note: To facilitate proper installation, adjust wheel assembly attach brackets if necessary.

(c) Position wheel fairing around wheel assembly and strut fairing, and install screws securing fairing to wheel assembly upper attach bracket.

(d) Install washer and bolt securing fairing to axle.

(e) Position access panel to fairing and install screws.

(f) Loctite and install screw securing access panel to lower attach bracket. (Refer to 20-40)

(g) Adjust wheel fairing as required for clearance between tire and wheel pant.

(h) Final tighten all attaching parts.

SR2_MM32_1382
Reserved

Figure 32-101
Main Gear Fairing Installation

B. Main Gear Assembly (See Figure 32-102)

(1) Removal - Main Gear Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Plastic Wedge	-	Any Source	Removal of strut.

(b) Remove main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(c) Raise airplane on jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(d) Drain hydraulic fluid from brake system.

(e) Disconnect and cap flexible brake line at upper end of strut at rib fitting.

(f) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts at clamp securing strut assembly to canted rib.

(g) Squarely strike the upper side of the strut near the clamp fitting with a rubber mallet to move the strut down and away from the clamp fitting.

(h) Insert and drive plastic wedge into space between strut and clamp fitting to dislodge strut from clamp.

(i) With gear assembly supported, remove bolt connecting upper attach fitting to rib attach fitting and lower assembly to the ground, clear of airplane.

(2) Installation - Main Gear Assembly

(a) Support main gear assembly under airplane and lift assembly up to align main gear upper attach fitting with rib attach fitting. Install bolt securing main gear assembly to rib attach fitting and torque to 25-50 inch-pounds (2.75-5.5 Nm).

(b) Install bolts, washers and nuts securing strut to canted rib.

(c) Install clamp securing brake line to strut assembly.

(d) Connect flexible brake line at rib fitting.

(e) Lower airplane and remove from jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(f) Fill brake system.

(g) Bleed brake system. (Refer to 32-42)

(h) Install main landing gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(3) Inspection/Check - Main Landing Gear and Fairings

(a) Inspect main landing gear and fairings for cracks, wear, and loose fasteners.

(b) Remove main landing gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

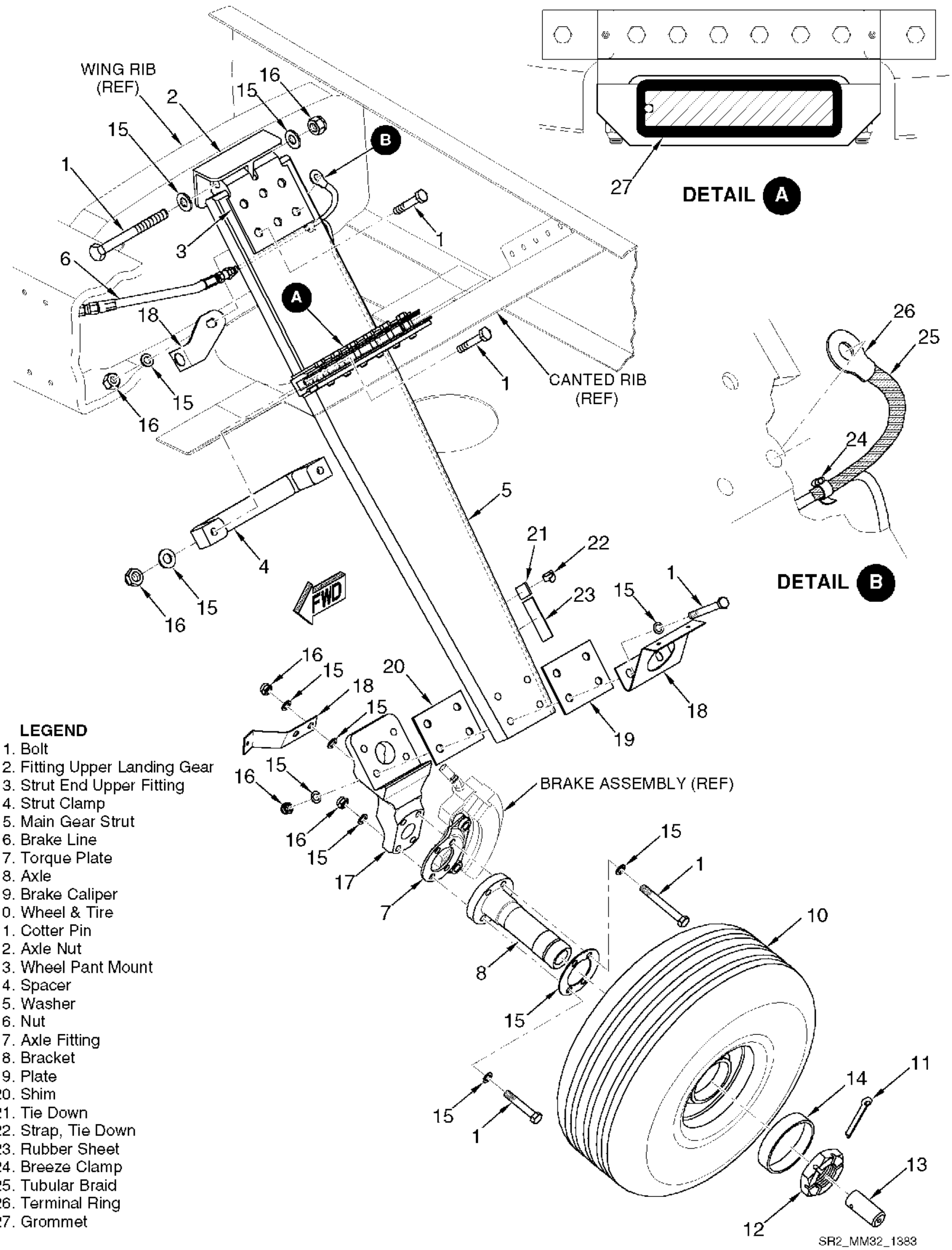
(c) Raise airplane on jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(d) Inspect main gear strut assembly and attach points for security, cracks, and corrosion.

(e) Check brake lines for leakage and security to main gear strut.

(f) Lower airplane and remove from jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(g) Install main landing gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)



LEGEND

1. Bolt
2. Fitting Upper Landing Gear
3. Strut End Upper Fitting
4. Strut Clamp
5. Main Gear Strut
6. Brake Line
7. Torque Plate
8. Axle
9. Brake Caliper
10. Wheel & Tire
11. Cotter Pin
12. Axle Nut
13. Wheel Pant Mount
14. Spacer
15. Washer
16. Nut
17. Axle Fitting
18. Bracket
19. Plate
20. Shim
21. Tie Down
22. Strap, Tie Down
23. Rubber Sheet
24. Breeze Clamp
25. Tubular Braid
26. Terminal Ring
27. Grommet

Figure 32-102
Main Landing Gear Installation

(4) Adjustment/Test - Wheel Toe-In Check (See Figure 32-103)

Correct wheel alignment plays a critical role in maintaining tire wear and should be checked whenever abnormal or excessive wear is noted. To correct wheel alignment the airplane is placed on greased-slide plates which allow the main wheels to easily assume their true alignment position. Shims are inserted or removed to adjust camber and toe-in. Measurements are taken on wheel flange.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Plumb bob	-	Any Source	Establishing airplane centerline.
Straightedge	-	Any Source	Aid in measuring toe-in.
Framing squares	-	Any Source	Aid in measuring toe-in.
Wood blocks	-	Any Source	Aid in measuring toe-in.

(b) Remove main landing gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)
(c) Remove nose landing gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)
(d) Place airplane on level surface.
(e) Ensure airplane is at maximum gross weight. (POH 1-7)
(f) Ensure tires are properly inflated. (Refer to 12-10)
(g) Place metal slide plates approximately 16 inches square in front of each main gear wheel. Grease surface of bottom plate and place top plate of same dimension over bottom plate.
(h) Roll main gear wheels onto greased metal slide plates.
(i) Establish airplane centerline by dropping plumb bob line from forward center position (located immediately aft of nose landing gear bridge) and from aft center position (located at tail tie down). Draw chalk line between two plumb bob points.
(j) Establish perpendicular line to airplane centerline just forward of main wheels using intersecting arc method
(k) Using squares, wood blocks, and straightedge, position straightedge parallel to second chalk line just below axle nut.
(l) Roll airplane forward until tires just touch straightedge.
(m) Place two marks on wheel flanges just below axle nut 6.5 inches apart, level.
(n) Place framing square against straightedge and level with wheel flange marks. Measure distance between blade of framing square and front and rear flange marks and determine distances X and Y. *Toe-in = X-Y.*
(o) If toe-in angle is not within specified tolerance, determine which shim combination will establish specified tolerance and adjust.
(p) Install main landing gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)
(q) Install nose landing gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)

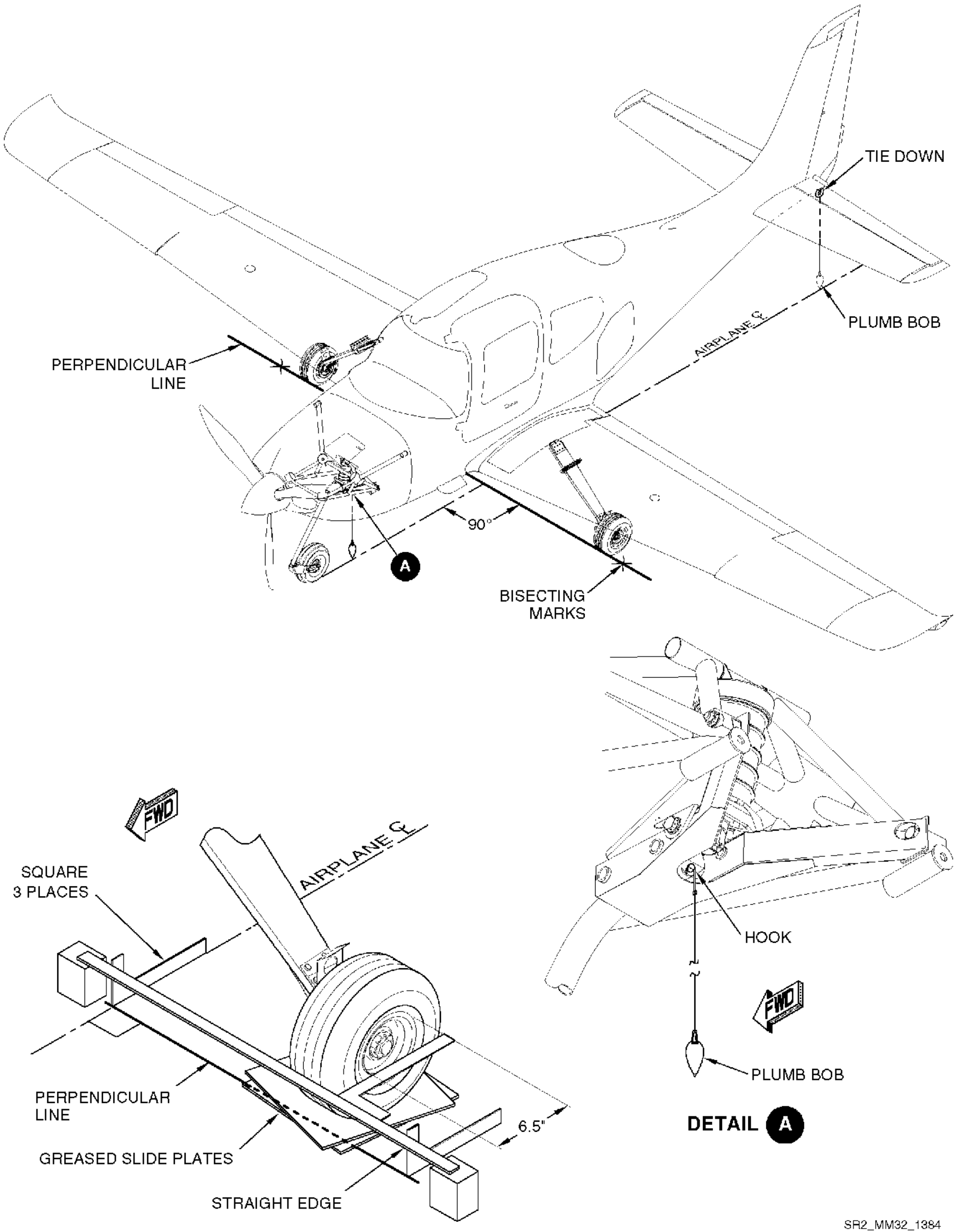
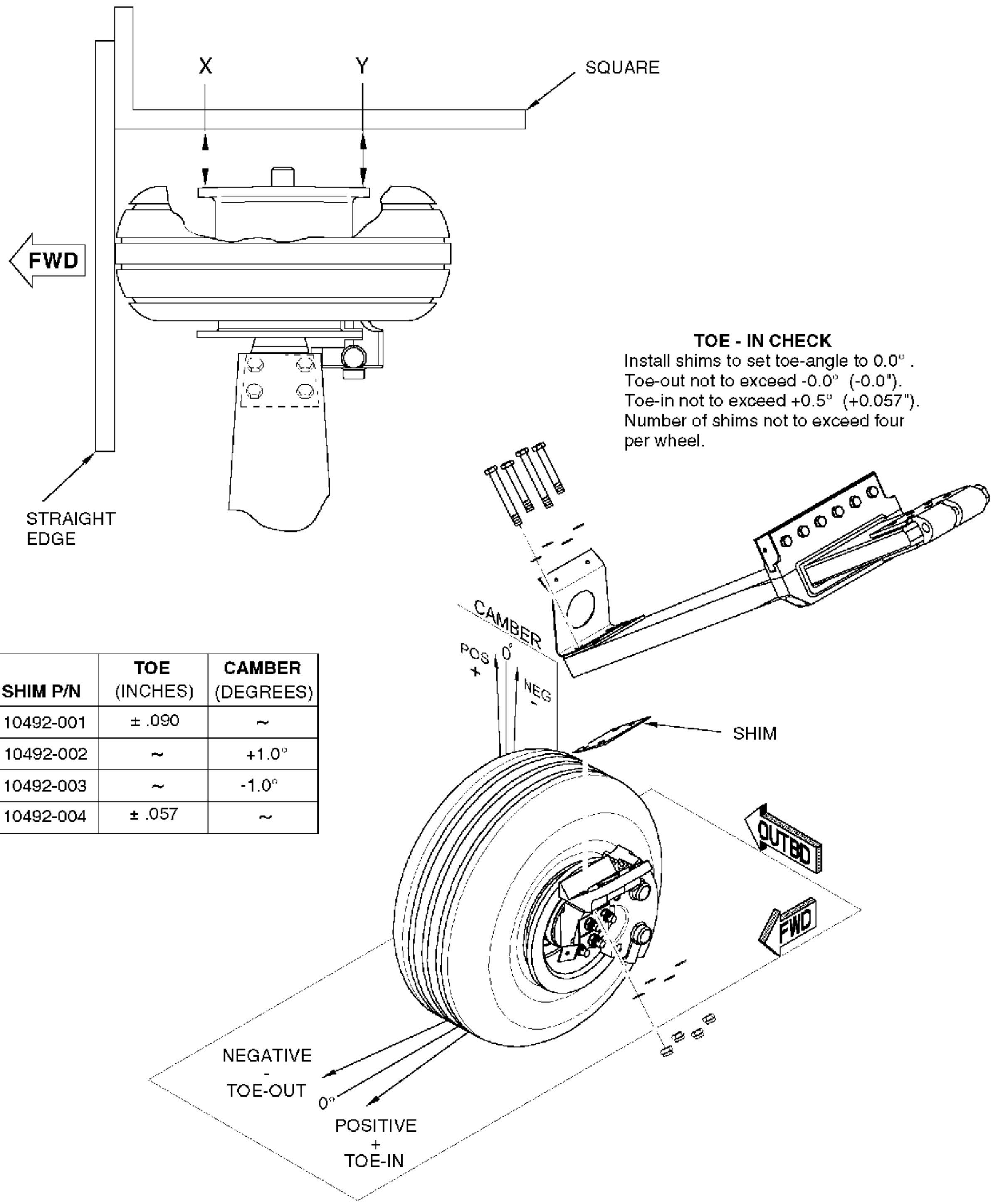


Figure 32-103
Wheel Alignment (Sheet 1 of 2)

WHEEL TOE - IN AND CAMBER CHECK
Measure dimensions "X" and "Y". Toe-in is difference between X and Y. (i.e. Y - X)
Measure camber by reading protractor level held vertically against outboard flanges of wheel.



SHIM P/N	TOE (INCHES)	CAMBER (DEGREES)
10492-001	± .090	~
10492-002	~	+1.0°
10492-003	~	-1.0°
10492-004	± .057	~

RIGHT MAIN WHEEL

SR2_MM32_1385A

Figure 32-103
Wheel Alignment (Sheet 2 of 2)

NOSE GEAR

1. DESCRIPTION

The nose gear consists of a tubular steel strut attached to the engine mount. The free castering nose-wheel's maximum turning arc is 216 degrees (108 degrees either side of center). Shock absorption is provided by a series of stacked, polymer pucks which react against the engine mount. Steering is accomplished by differential application of the main gear brakes. The wheel, axle, tire and tube, wheel bearing, and seal are mounted on the nose gear. (See Figure 32-202)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Excessive tire wear.	Main gear out of alignment.	Align main gear. (Refer to 32-10)
	Nose wheel out of balance	Balance nose wheel and tire.
	Incorrect tire pressure.	Inflate to proper pressure. (Refer to 12-10)
Nose wheel shimmy.	Nose wheel out of balance	Balance nose wheel and tire.
	Loose, incorrectly tightened spindle nut.	Torque spindle nut. (Refer to 32-20)
	Incorrect tire pressure.	Inflate to proper pressure. (Refer to 12-10)
	Defective tire.	Replace tire.
Airplane leans forward.	Incorrect tire pressure.	Inflate to proper pressure. (Refer to 12-10)
	Attaching parts loose, defective.	Tighten loose parts, replace.
	Bent axles.	Replace with new parts.
	Polymer pucks damaged.	Inspect and replace with new parts.

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Nose Gear Fairing (See Figure 32-201)

(1) Removal - Nose Gear Fairing

(a) Turn nose wheel to full 108 degree deflection.

(b) Cut and remove safety wire securing hinge pin to strut fairing and pull hinge pin from strut fairing.

(c) Remove screws securing strut fairing to nose strut and remove strut fairing from airplane.

(d) Remove screws securing upper shell panel to forward shell and remove upper shell panel from airplane.

(e) Remove screws securing rear shell to forward shell and remove rear shell.

(f) Remove towing lug from nose wheel assembly.

(g) Remove screws securing forward shell to nose wheel assembly and remove forward shell from airplane.

(h) Reinstall towing lug.

(2) Installation - Nose Gear Fairing

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Safety Wire	-	Any Source	Secure hinge pin

(b) Remove towing lug from nose wheel assembly.

(c) Turn nose wheel to full 108 degree deflection.

(d) Pry trailing edge seam of strut fairing open and position strut fairing around strut.

(e) From bottom of strut fairing, insert and slide hinge pin into hinge bodies until hinge pin is fully inserted and seated.

(f) Secure hinge pin to strut fairing with safety wire.

(g) Install screws attaching strut fairing to nose strut and apply Loctite. (Refer to 20-40)

(h) Place forward shell in proper alignment with wheel assembly and install screws.

(i) Insert upper shell plate in forward shell slot.

(j) While supporting upper shell plate, place rear shell in proper alignment with forward shell apply light force to mate the pant shells together.

(k) Install screws along nose pant seam and upper shell plate.

(l) Reinstall towing lugs.

(m) Rotate nose wheel assembly to ensure there is no interference through caster travel.

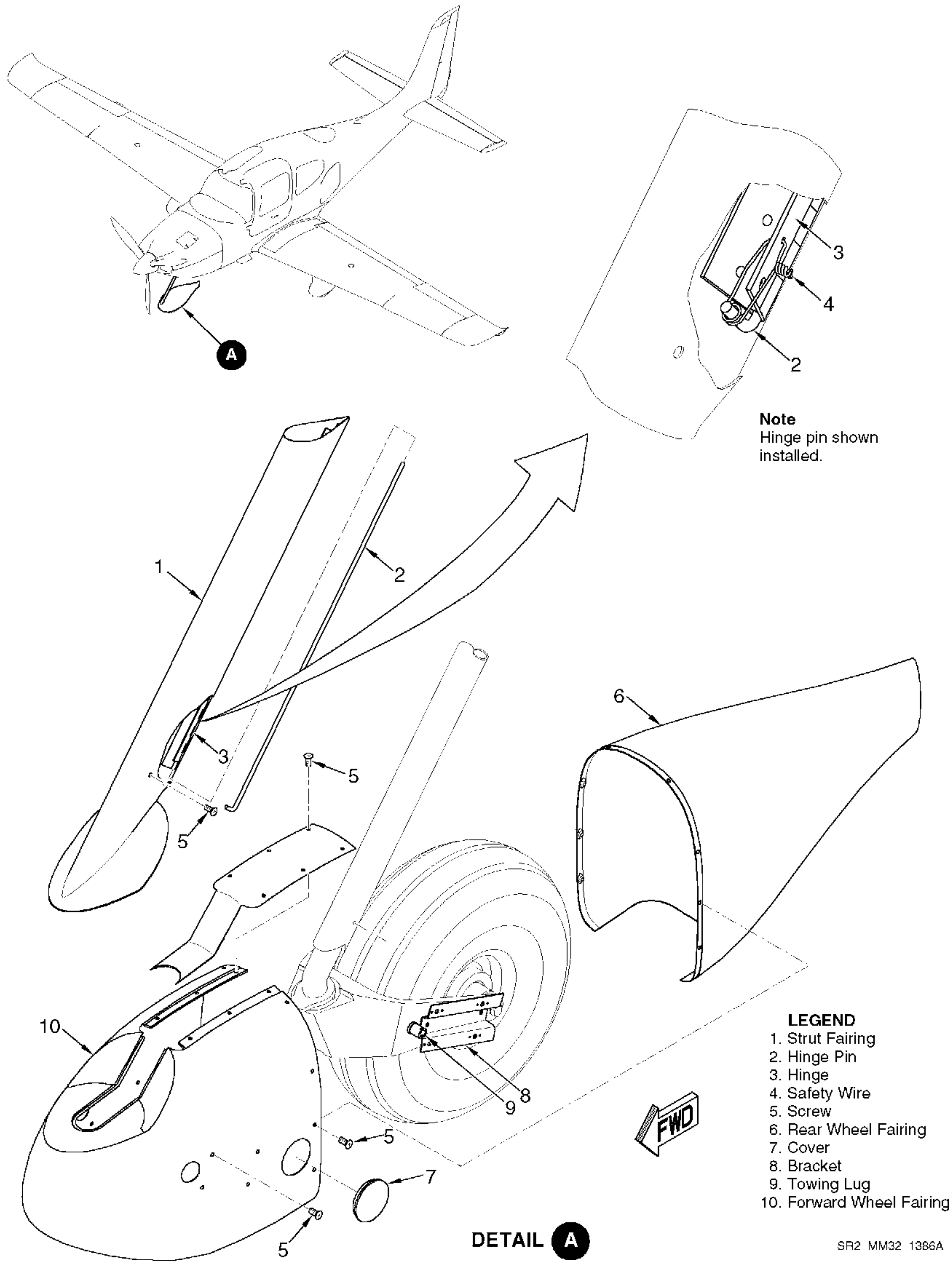


Figure 32-201
Nose Gear Fairing Installation

B. Nose Gear Assembly (See Figure 32-202)

(1) Removal - Nose Gear Assembly

(a) Remove nose gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)

(b) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(c) Raise airplane on jacks (Refer to 7-10)

(d) With nose gear assembly supported, remove cotter pin, nut, washers, spacers, and bolt at top of puck stack securing strut assembly to engine mount.

(e) Remove cotter pins, washers, spacers, nuts, and bolts securing aft strut assembly to engine mount.

(f) Lower assembly to ground, clear of airplane.

(2) Installation - Nose Gear Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Grease	ASG22	Aeroshell	Lubrication

(b) Coat bolt shafts with thin coat of grease.

(c) Support nose gear assembly under airplane and lift assembly up to align nose gear bolt holes with aft engine mount attach fittings.

(d) Install bolts, washers, spacers, and nuts securing aft strut assembly to engine mount. Torque nuts to 480 - 690 inch pounds (53 - 76 Nm) and install cotter pins.

(e) Lower airplane off jacks. (Refer to 7-10)

(f) At top of puck stack, install bolt, washers, spacers, and nut securing strut assembly to engine mount and install cotter pins.

(g) Install nose gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)

(h) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

C. Nose Gear Fork Assembly (See Figure 32-202)

(1) Removal - Nose Gear Fork Assembly

(a) Raise airplane on jacks (Refer to 7-10)

(b) While supporting fork assembly, remove cotter pin, nut, and Belleville washers from spindle bolt.

(c) Remove fork assembly from nose gear strut.

(2) Installation - Nose Gear Fork Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Grease	ASG22	Aeroshell	Lubrication
Calibrated Spring Scale	5A354	Chatillon 83-30 Kew Gardens Rd Kew Gardens, N.Y. 11415	Load determination

CAUTION: Do not allow grease to come in contact with spindle bearing surface or fork bushings.

(b) Apply thin coat of grease to spindle threads.

CAUTION: Improper orientation of Belleville washers may result in undesirable handling characteristics of the airplane and/or damage to the airplane.

(c) Insert washers and Belleville washers in proper orientation. (See Figure 32-202)

(d) Install spindle nut.

(e) Attach spring scale to axle fork and torque spindle nut so that side load required to rotate wheel assembly, after initial break-free pull, is 10 to 20 lbs (4.5 kg to 9.1 kg). Install cotter pin. Nut may be tighten to facilitate cotter pin installation.

(f) Lower airplane off jacks. (Refer to 7-10)

(3) Inspection/Check - Nose Gear and Fairing

Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Grease	ASG22	Aeroshell	Lubrication.
Calibrated Spring Scale	5A354	Chatillon 83-30 Kew Gardens Rd Kew Gardens, N.Y. 11415	Load determination

(a) Inspect nose gear fairing for cracks, wear, and loose fasteners.

(b) Remove nose gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)

(c) Raise airplane on jacks. (Refer to 7-10)

(d) Inspect nose gear strut assembly and attach points for security, cracks, and corrosion.

(e) Inspect pucks for delamination, cracking, or other distress.

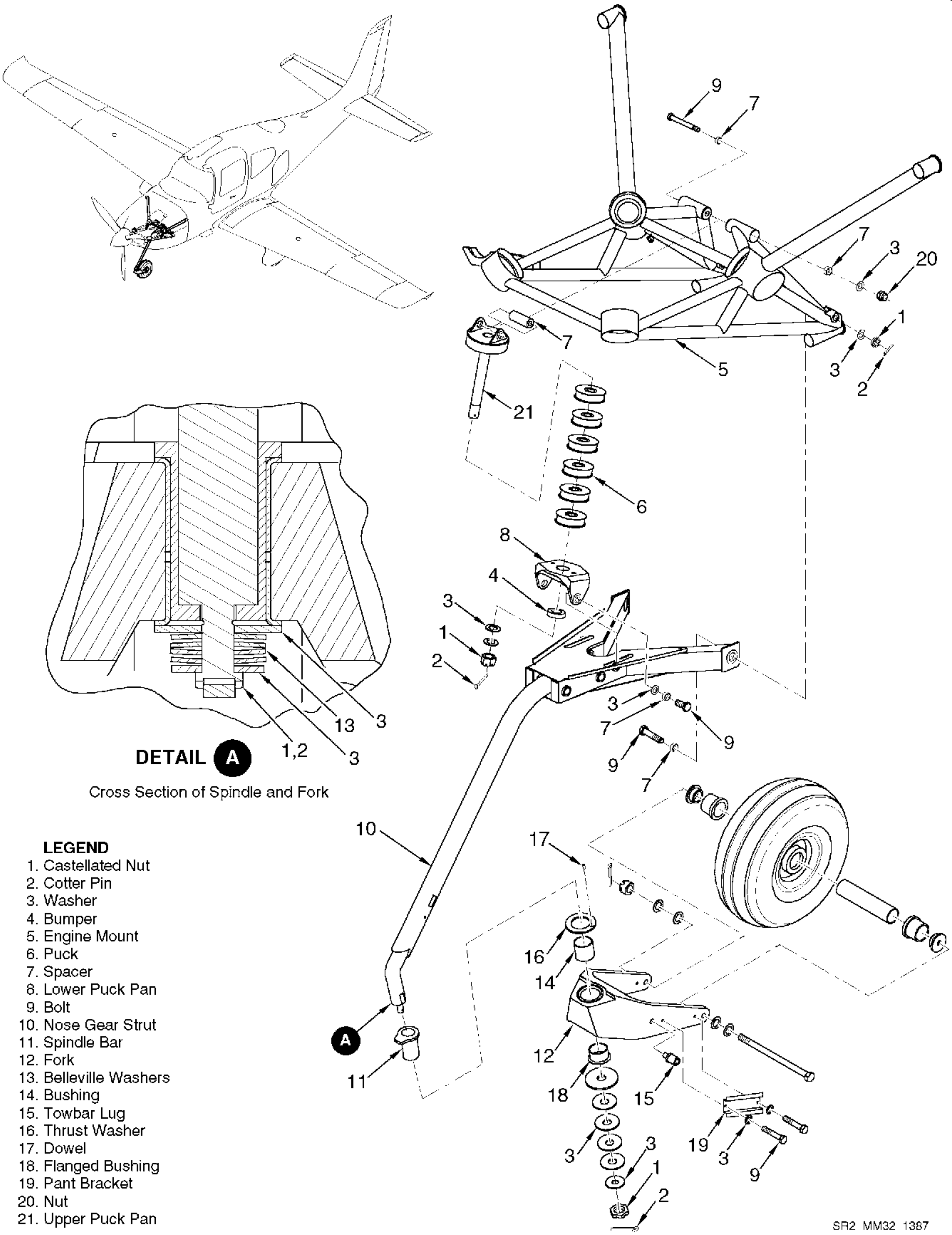
(f) Attach spring scale to axle fork and torque spindle nut so that side load required to rotate wheel assembly, after initial break-free pull, is 10 to 20 lbs (4.5 kg to 9.1 kg).

(g) Coat exposed fork assembly bolt and nut with grease.

(h) Verify security of spindle nut cotter pin.

(i) Install nose gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)

(j) Remove airplane from jacks. (Refer to 7-10)



LEGEND
1. Castellated Nut
2. Cotter Pin
3. Washer
4. Bumper
5. Engine Mount
6. Puck
7. Spacer
8. Lower Puck Pan
9. Bolt
10. Nose Gear Strut
11. Spindle Bar
12. Fork
13. Belleville Washers
14. Bushing
15. Towbar Lug
16. Thrust Washer
17. Dowel
18. Flanged Bushing
19. Pant Bracket
20. Nut
21. Upper Puck Pan

Figure 32-202
Nose Gear Assembly and Installation

WHEELS AND BRAKES

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes that portion of the landing gear system which provides for rolling and stopping of the airplane while on the ground.

Chapter 32-41 contains maintenance practices pertinent to the wheels, tires, and tubes. (Refer to 32-41)

Chapter 32-42 contains maintenance practices pertinent to the brake system. (Refer to 32-42)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Airplane Leans To One Side.	Bent axle.	Replace with new parts.
	Incorrect tire pressure.	Inflate to proper pressure. (Refer to 12-10)
	Attaching parts loose or defective.	Replace with new parts.
Brake Drag.	Piston cocked in cylinder, resulting in overheating brake and/or excessive lining wear.	Remove and repair cylinder or piston, or replace brake (Refer to 32-42)
	Foreign matter wedged in brakes.	Locate and remove.
	Back pressure due to malfunction of master cylinder or parking valve.	Bleed hydraulic system and/or repair/replace master cylinder or parking valve. (Refer to 32-42)
	Water or ice in hydraulic system.	Flush and bleed hydraulic system (thaw ice first).
	Excessive bolt torque has caused back plate to crush cylinder, evidenced by depressions around bolt holes.	Replace cylinder and follow manufacturer's recommended torque value.
	Piston does not retract.	Bleed system and/or remove piston. Inspect for damage (Refer to 32-42)
	Warped pressure plate.	Replace pressure plate or flatten to within 0.100 inch (0.254 mm). (Refer to 32-42)
	Corroded anchor bolts and/or torque plate bushings.	Clean and lubricate or replace.
	Cocked anchor bolts and/or torque plate bushings.	Replace. (Refer to 32-42)
	Bent or cracked torque plate.	Replace. (Refer to 32-42)
	Warped brake disc; inspect by laying a straightedge across disc face.	Replace and use caution during operation to prevent excessive energy input into brake.
	Out of position/stuck lining.	Repair or Replace.
	Restriction in hydraulic line.	Isolate and remove restriction.
	Lining not firmly seated flush against pressure/back plate.	Deburr rivet hole on surface adjacent to lining.

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Brakes Inoperative.	Brake fluid level low.	Replenish brake fluid. (Refer to 12-10)
	Air in brake system.	Bleed brake system. (Refer to 32-42)
	Defective master cylinder.	Replace master cylinder (Refer to 32-42)
	Defective caliper.	Replace caliper (Refer to 32-42)
	Worn brake linings.	Replace linings (Refer to 32-42)
	Leaky brake line connections	Tighten or replace connectors.
Parking brake inoperative.	Parking brake valve defective.	Replace valve (Refer to 32-42)
Unable to Obtain Sufficient Hydraulic Brake Pressure, Excessive Toe Pedal Travel, or Spongy Pedal.	Air in hydraulic system.	Check for source, then bleed hydraulic system.
	Vent in master cylinder reservoir clogged.	Clean vent or overboard drain.
	Leak in system; brake, master cylinder, fittings, or lines.	Locate leak and repair.
	Defective master cylinder.	Replace or repair.
	Back plate bolts loose or not properly torqued, causing excessive brake deflection.	Torque bolts to proper value.
	Excess bolt torque has caused back plate to crush cylinder, evidenced by depressions around bolt holes.	Replace cylinder.
	Defective brake line (ballooning).	Replace.
	Improper adjustment of master cylinder rod length restricting the development of maximum stroke.	Adjust cylinder rod length.
Rapid Disc and Lining Wear.	Improper conditioning of brake linings.	Replace linings.
	Excessive rusting, scoring, or pitting of brake disc.	Clean or replace disc. Use factory chrome-plated disc where applicable.
	Excessive back plate deflection caused by bent bolts or over torquing bolts.	Check and replace bolts.
	Incorrect lining and/or disc.	Replace with correct parts.

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Brakes Won't Hold.	Contaminated lining.	Replace lining.
	Improper conditioning of brake linings.	Replace linings.
	Lining worn below minimum wear limits.	Replace linings.
	Discs worn below minimum wear limits.	Replace discs.
	Organic brake lining carbonized (overheated).	Replace lining.
	Pressure plate contacting torque plate assembly.	Check for correct torque plate/ wheel installation.
	New Lining installed with old disc, Lining not seated in wear track creating partial contact with disc.	Replace excessively worn disc.
Cracked Or Distorted Wheel or Wheel Half.	Hitting rocks or other hard objects during landing or takeoff.	Inspect wheel using Zyglo to determine condition. Replace wheel or wheel half. **CAUTION:** Do Not Attempt To Weld Or Repair Cracks In Wheel Halves.
	Use of sharp objects to break tire bead.	Replace wheel or wheel half.
	Landing with flat tire or abnormally hard landing.	Replace wheel or wheel half.
	Landing in crabbing position in crosswind causing excessive side force.	Replace wheel or wheel half.
	Normal fatigue failure when used beyond expected wheel life.	Replace wheel or wheel half.
Damaged Bearing Cone.	Misalignment of bearings.	Replace bearing cone being sure it is properly seated in bearing bore.
	Axle nut improperly torqued.	Replace and torque axle nut.
	Foreign matter in bearing grease.	Check grease seals for damage. Replace seals and be sure bearing grease is free from foreign matter.
	Lack of bearing grease.	Replace bearings and repack with grease.

WHEELS

1. DESCRIPTION

The main wheels are of aluminum construction and designed to be used with tires and tubes. Each main wheel consists of two wheel halves, two bearing cups, two bearing cones, grease seals, a brake disc assembly, and a snap ring. The wheel halves are joined with bolts, washers, and nuts. A hole in one wheel half provides for valve stem installation. The 15 x 6.00 x 6 wheels use 6-ply-rated tube tires and rotate on two bearings protected against contamination by grease seals. The wheel is secured to the axle with a nut, and cotter pin.

The nose wheel is of aluminum construction and designed to be used with tires and tubes. The nose wheel consists of two wheel halves, two bearing cups, two bearing cones, grease seals, and snap rings. The wheel is joined by bolts, washers, and nuts. A hole in one wheel halve provides for valve stem installation. The 5.00 x 5 wheels use a 6-ply-rated tube tire and rotate on two bearings protected against contamination by grease seals. The wheel is free castering on an independent axle and is used to steer the airplane on the ground by means differential brake application.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Servicing Tires and Tubes (Refer to 12-20)

B. Main Wheel, Tire, and Tube (See Figure 32-411), (See Figure 32-412)

(1) Removal - Main Wheel, Tire, and Tube

(a) Remove main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(b) Raise airplane on jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(c) Remove brake assembly. (Refer to 32-10)

(d) Deflate tire and tube completely.

WARNING: Do not attempt to remove valve core until tire has been completely deflated. The valve core will be ejected at high velocities if unscrewed before air pressure has been released.

(e) Remove valve core.

(f) Remove cotter pin from axle and remove axle nut

(g) Remove wheel/tire assembly from axle.

(2) Disassembly - Main Wheel, Tire, and Tube

WARNING: Injury can result when attempting to separate wheel halves with tube inflated. Care must also be taken to avoid damaging wheel halves when breaking tire beads loose.

(a) Separate tire beads from wheel halves by applying even pressure around the entire sidewall of the tire.

(b) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts holding wheel halves together.

(c) Mark wheel halves to note relationship to each other for reassembly.

(d) Separate inner wheel half and outer wheel half

(e) Remove tire, tube, and brake disk.

(f) Remove snap rings, grease seals, and bearing cones from wheel halves.

Note: The bearing cup is press fit into the wheel half and should not be removed unless replacement is necessary. To remove bearing cup, insert wheel into boiling water or place in an oven not exceeding 212° Fahrenheit for 15 minutes. Remove wheel half from heat source and immediately remove bearing cup with a fiber drift pin or suitable arbor press. Press in new bearing cup while wheel half is still hot.

(3) Reassembly - Main Wheel, Tire, and Tube

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Bearing Grease	ASG22	Shell Oil Co.	Lubrication.
Talcum Powder	-	Any Source	Lubrication.

(b) Apply light coat of talcum powder to surface of tube and inside of tire.

(c) Position tire and tube in outboard wheel half ensuring valve stem is protruding through hole in wheel half.

(d) Place outboard wheel half in proper alignment position with inboard wheel half and apply light force to mate the wheel halves together. Do not pinch tube between wheel halves.

(e) Insert brake disc into inboard wheel half and align bolt holes with outboard wheel half.

(f) Install nuts, washers, and bolts.

(g) Torque nuts to 150 inch-pounds (16.9 N.m.).

CAUTION: Uneven torque of nuts can cause bolt failure with resultant wheel failure.

(h) Inflate tire and adjust pressure. (Refer to 12-10)

(i) Clean and repack bearing cones.

(j) Install bearing cones and grease seals into wheel halves and secure with snap rings.

(4) Installation - Main Wheel, Tire, and Tube

(a) Carefully slide wheel/tire assembly onto axle making sure inboard bearing is seated.

(b) While rotating wheel/tire assembly, install axle nut and torque to 150 to 200 inch-pounds (16.9-22.6 N.m.) to seat bearing.

(c) Back off axle nut to zero torque.

(d) While rotating wheel, retorque to 30-40 inch-pounds (3.4-4.5 N.m.).

(e) Rotate axle nut to nearest slot and cotter pin hole, and install cotter pin.

(f) Install brake assembly. (Refer to 32-10)

(g) Inflate tires.(Refer to 12-10)

(h) Remove airplane from jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(i) Install main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(5) Inspection/Check - Main Wheel Inspection

(a) Disassemble wheel. (Refer to 32-42)

(b) Inspect wheel halves for cracks, corrosion, or other damage. Areas with suspected cracks should be dye-penetrant inspected. Cracked or badly corroded parts must be replaced. Small nicks, pits, and scratches may be polished out with fine 400 grit wet or dry sandpaper.

(c) Inspect bearing cups for looseness, scratches, pitting, corrosion, or evidence of overheating. Replace cup if any defect exists.

(d) Inspect snap rings and grease seals for distortion or wear. Replace grease seal felts if contaminated or hard.

(e) Carefully inspect through bolts. Check for cracks by magnetic particle inspection, especially in radius under head and in threads adjacent to bolt shank. Replace any doubtful bolt.

(f) Inspect self locking nuts for damage. Replace nut if doubtful.

(g) Reassemble wheel. (Refer to 32-42)

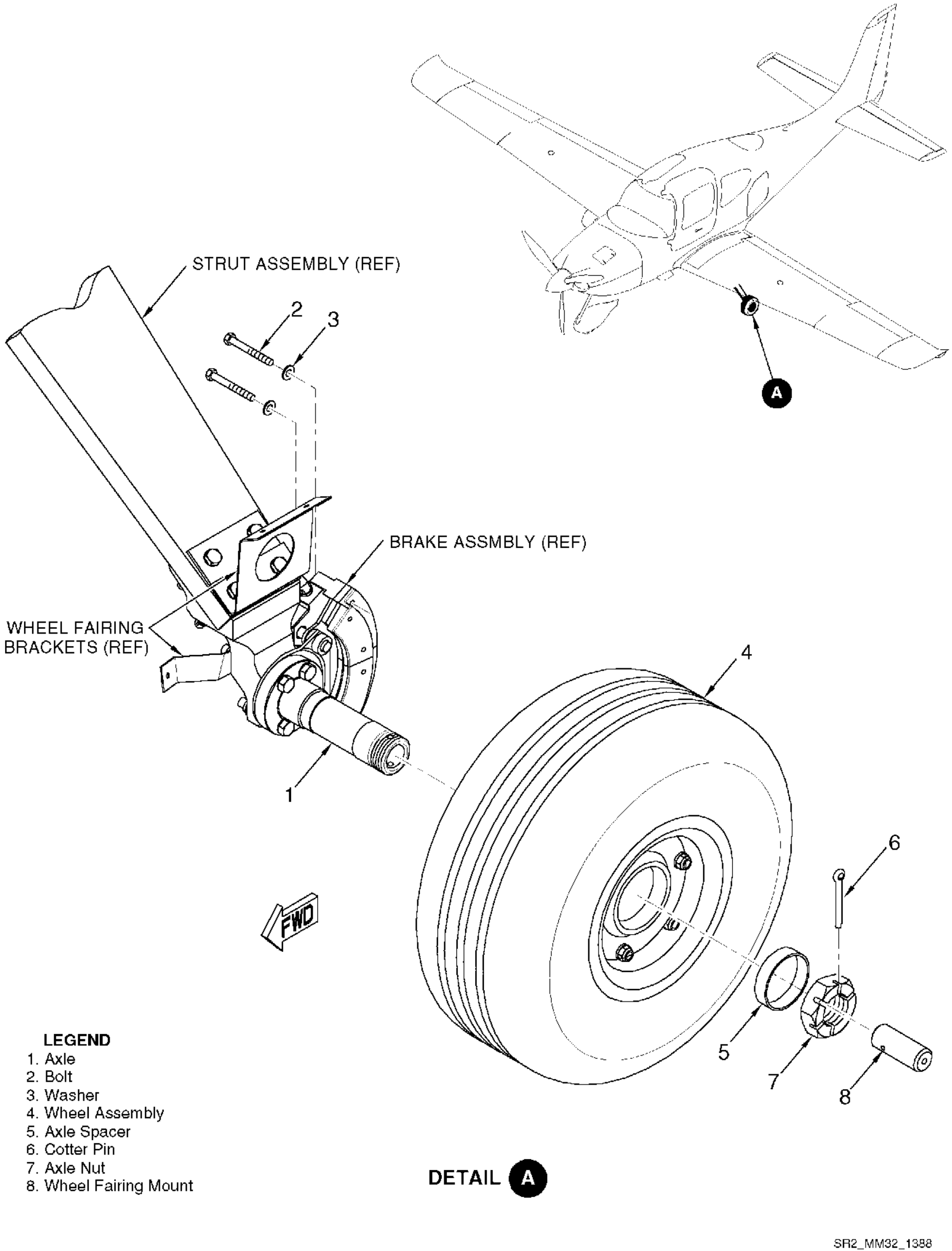
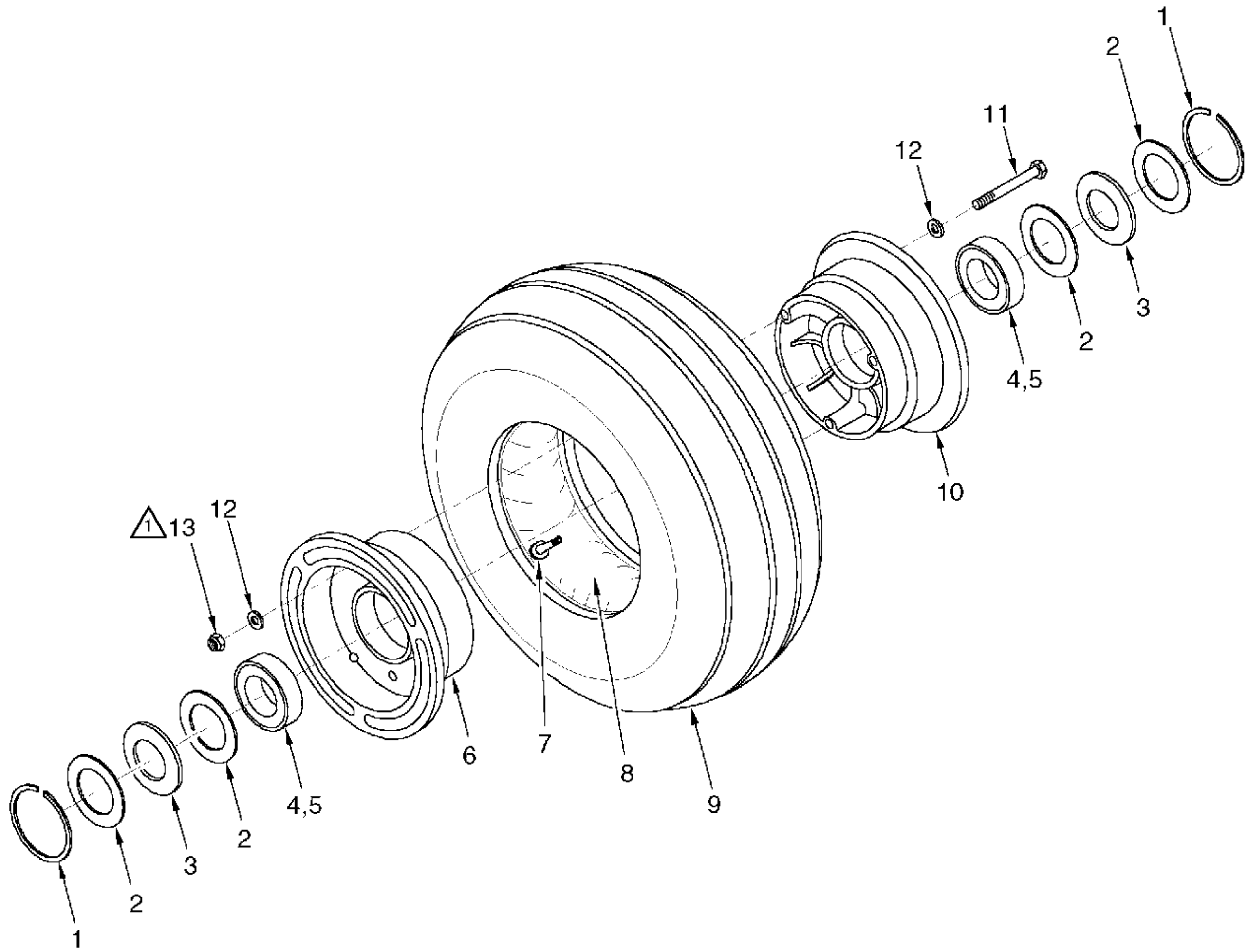


Figure 32-411
Main Wheel Installation



NOTE

⚠1 Torque nuts (13) to 150 inch-pounds.

LEGEND
1. Snap Ring
2. Ring Grease Seal
3. Felt Grease Seal
4. Bearing Cup
5. Bearing Cone
6. Outboard Wheel Half
7. Valve Stem
8. Tube
9. Tire
10. Inboard Wheel Half
11. Bolt
12. Washer
13. Nut

Figure 32-412
Main Wheel Assembly

C. Nose Wheel, Tire, and Tube (See Figure 32-413), (See Figure 32-414)

(1) Removal - Nose Wheel, Tire, and Tube

(a) Remove nose gear fairings. (Refer to 32-20)

(b) Raise airplane on jacks. (Refer to 7-00)

(c) Deflate tire completely.

WARNING: Do not attempt to remove valve core until tire has been completely deflated. Valve core will be ejected at high velocities if unscrewed before air pressure has been released.

(d) Remove valve core.

(e) While supporting wheel/tire assembly, remove axle plugs, cotter pin, axle nut, washers, and withdraw bolt from axle.

(f) Pull tire, axle, and wheel from fork.

Note: Label bearings with position from which it was removed for proper reinstallation.

(g) Remove and store spacers and axle before disassembling wheel.

(2) Disassembly - Nose Wheel, Tire, and Tube

WARNING: Injury can result when attempting to separate wheel halves with tube inflated. Care must be taken to avoid damaging wheel halves when breaking tire beads loose.

(a) Separate tire beads from wheel halves by applying even pressure around the entire sidewall of the tire.

(b) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts holding wheel halves together.

(c) Mark wheel halves to note relationship to each other for reassembly.

(d) Separate inner wheel half and outer wheel half

(e) Remove tire and tube.

(f) Remove snap rings, grease seals, and bearing cones from wheel halves.

Note: The bearing cup is press fit into the wheel half and should not be removed unless replacement is necessary. To remove bearing cup, insert wheel into boiling water or place in an oven not exceeding 212° Fahrenheit for 15 minutes. Remove wheel half from heat source and immediately remove bearing cup with a fiber drift pin or suitable arbor press. Press in new bearing cup while tire half is still hot.

(3) Reassembly - Nose Wheel, Tire, and Tube

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Bearing Grease	ASG22	Shell Oil Co.	Lubrication.
Talcum Powder	-	Any Source	Lubrication.

(b) Apply light coat of talcum powder to surface of tube and inside of tire.

(c) Position tire and tube on wheel half ensuring valve stem protrudes from hole in wheel half.

(d) Place wheel half in proper alignment position with opposite wheel half and apply light force to mate the wheel halves together. Do not pinch tube between wheel halves.

(e) Install nuts, washers, and bolts.

(f) Torque nuts to 90 inch-pounds (10.2 N.m.).

CAUTION: Uneven torque of nuts can cause bolt failure with resultant wheel failure.

(g) Inflate tire and adjust pressure. (Refer to 12-10)

(h) Clean and repack bearing cones.

(i) Install bearing cones and grease seals into wheel halves and secure with snap rings.

(4) Installation - Nose Wheel, Tire, and Tube

(a) Insert axle and spacers into wheel and tire.

(b) Position wheel into fork so that valve stem is on left side of airplane and install washers, axle bolt, and nut.

(c) Torque axle nut to 150 inch-pounds (16.9 N.m.) to seat bearing.

(d) Back off axle nut to zero torque.

(e) While rotating wheel, retorque axle nut to 20-40 inch-pounds (2.2-4.5 N.m.) and install cotter pin. Wheel should spin 1-2 revolutions when spun by hand.

(f) Inflate tire. (Refer to 12-10)

(g) Remove airplane from jacks (Refer to 7-00)

(h) Install nose gear fairing. (Refer to 32-20)

(5) Inspection/Check - Nose Wheel Inspection

(a) Disassemble wheel. (Refer to 32-42)

(b) Inspect wheel halves for cracks, corrosion, or other damage. Areas with suspected cracks should be dye-penetrant inspected. Cracked or badly corroded parts must be replaced. Small nicks, pits, and scratches may be polished out with fine 400 grit wet or dry sandpaper.

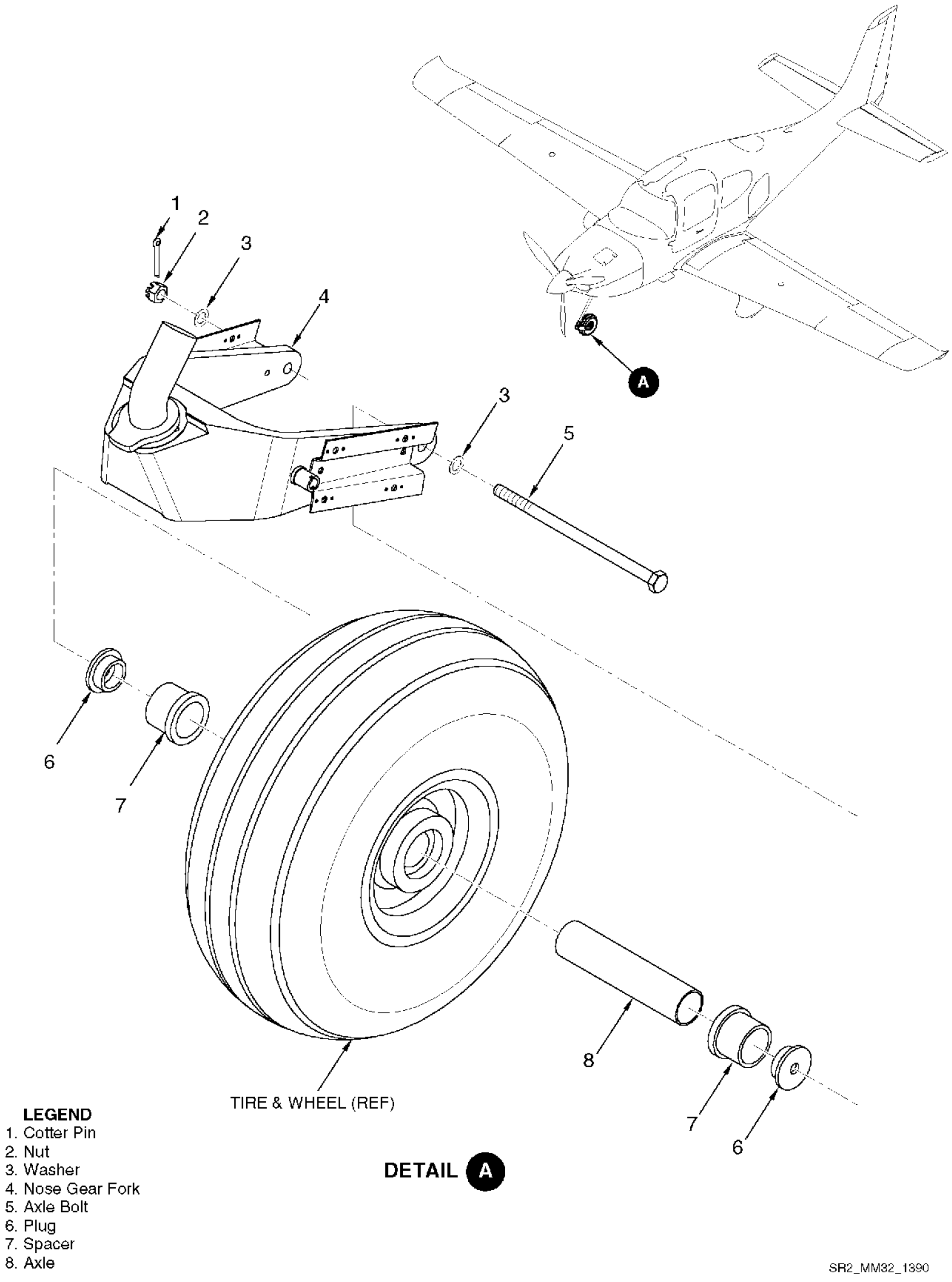
(c) Inspect bearing cups for looseness, scratches, pitting, corrosion, or evidence of overheating. Replace cup if any defect exists.

(d) Inspect snap rings and grease seals for distortion or wear. Replace grease seal felts if contaminated or hard.

(e) Carefully inspect through bolts. Check for cracks by magnetic particle inspection, especially in radius under head and in threads adjacent to bolt shank. Replace any doubtful bolt.

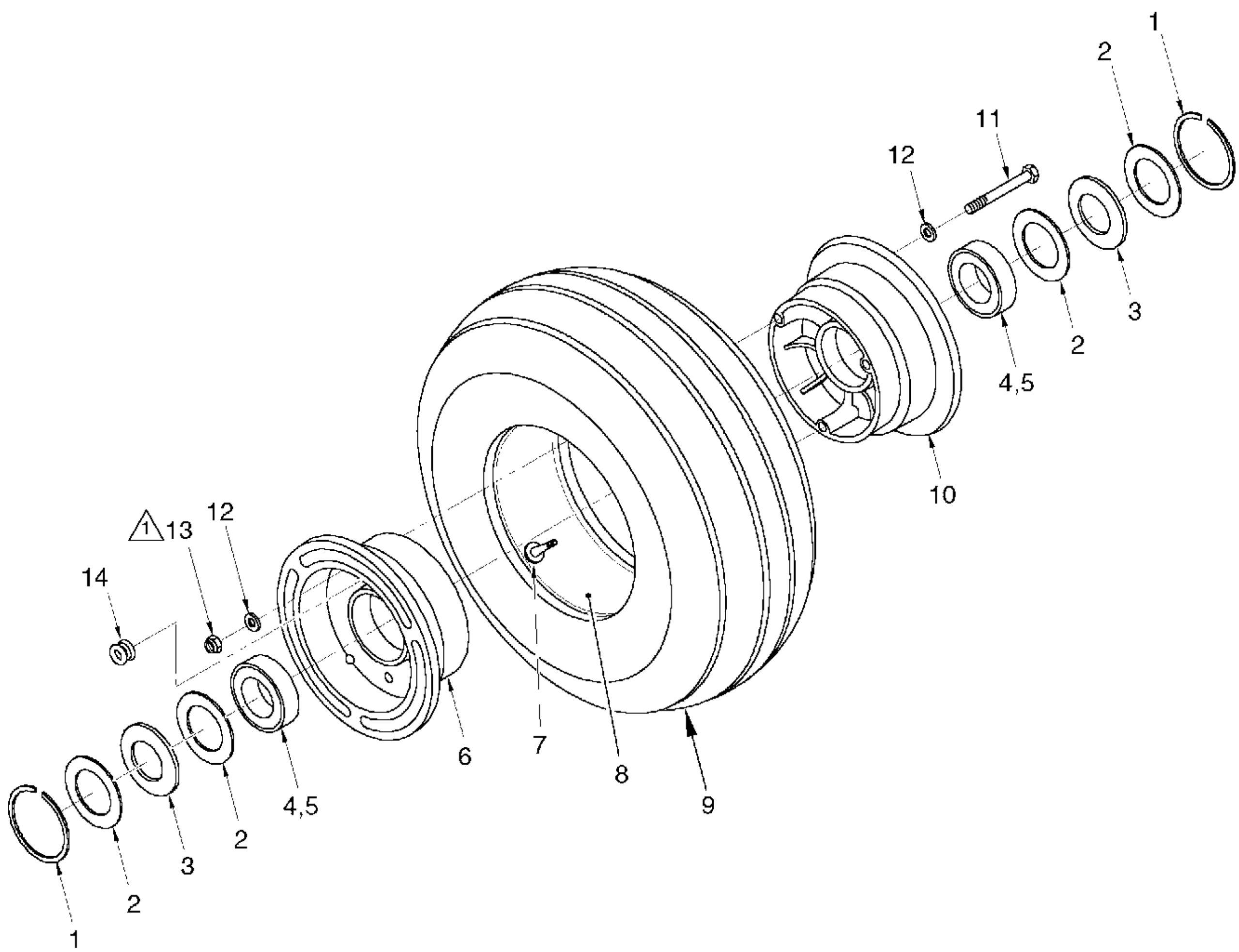
(f) Inspect self locking nuts for damage. Replace nut if doubtful.

(g) Reassemble wheel. (Refer to 32-42)



LEGEND
1. Cotter Pin
2. Nut
3. Washer
4. Nose Gear Fork
5. Axle Bolt
6. Plug
7. Spacer
8. Axle

Figure 32-413
Nose Wheel Installation



NOTE

⚠1 Torque nuts (13) to 90 inch-pounds.

LEGEND

1. Snap Ring
2. Ring Grease Seal
3. Felt Grease Seal
4. Bearing Cup
5. Bearing Cone
6. Outboard Wheel Half
7. Valve Stem
8. Tube
9. Tire
10. Inboard Wheel Half
11. Bolt
12. Washer
13. Nut
14. Grommet

SR2 MM32 1040B

Figure 32-414
Nose Wheel Assembly

BRAKES

1. DESCRIPTION

The hydraulically operated brakes are individually activated by floor mounted toe pedals located at both pilot stations. The brake system is designed to use MIL-H-5606 hydraulic fluid. The brake system consists of a dual disc brake assembly on each main landing gear wheel, master cylinder for each rudder pedal, hydraulic fluid reservoir, parking brake valve, and associated hydraulic plumbing. The brake system reservoir is located in the engine compartment on the upper right side of the firewall. The master cylinders are located forward of the pilot's rudder pedals.

A parking brake system consisting of a parking brake valve, hydraulic plumbing, and a parking brake control wire and knob. The parking brake valve is mounted forward of instrument panel on the upper left side, adjacent to firewall.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Brake System Replenishing (Refer to 12-10)

B. Brake Assembly (See Figure 32-421)

(1) Removal - Brake Assembly

WARNING: Insure parking brake is in off position and wheels are blocked.

(a) Remove main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)
(b) Remove and cap hydraulic line attached to brake. Cap brake inlet fitting.
(c) Remove back plate tie bolts and washers, and remove back plate.
(d) Carefully slide brake cylinder out of torque plate.
(e) If torque plate removal is required, remove wheel/tire. (Refer to 32-40)
(f) Remove torque plate attachment bolts, nuts, and washers.
(g) Remove torque plate.

(2) Disassembly - Brake Assembly

(a) Separate assembled cylinder and torque plate.
(b) Remove back plate tie bolts and washers. Separate cylinder and back plate.
(c) Remove pressure plate by sliding over anchor pins.
(d) Remove pistons by injecting air into ports (15-20 psi) [103 to 138 kPa] maximum pressure.

CAUTION: Care should be used in handling O-rings to prevent damage.

(e) Remove O-rings from pistons.
(f) Remove bleeder fitting, screw, and cap.
(g) Remove brake lining, if necessary. (Refer to 32-42)

(3) Reassembly - Brake Assembly

Note: Thoroughly clean parts before assembling.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Arbor Press	-	Any Source	Install anchor bolts.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
O-Rings	101-02700	Parker Aerospace	Sealing device.
O-Ring Lubricant	Dow Corning 55 O-Ring Lubricant	Dow Corning	Lubrication.
Silicon Spray	-	Any Source	Lubrication.

(b) If anchor bolts were removed, install anchor bolts using arbor press and a holding fixture. Install washers and nuts. Torque nuts to 90 inch-pounds (7.9 N.m.).

(c) Install O-rings on pistons and lubricate.

(d) Place pistons in cylinder bores and insure pistons and O-rings are in proper alignment

(e) Press pistons into cylinder bores hand. If required, tap the pistons squarely with a wooden or plastic mallet while rotating pistons.

(f) Install brake linings. (Refer to 32-42)

CAUTION: Care should be exercised to prevent over tightening the inlet fitting which could result in cracking of cylinder casting. Finger tighten the inlet fitting, rotate one to two turns to obtain proper installation orientation, and torque to specified value.

(g) Install inlet fitting and torque to 40-50 inch-pounds (4.5-5.6 N.m.).

(h) Install bleeder fitting, seat, cap and torque to 40-50 inch-pounds (4.5-5.6 N.m.).

Note: Cap fittings if brake is not being immediately installed on the airplane.

(i) Install pressure plate lining facing away from pistons by sliding over anchor bolts. Ensure pressure plate slides freely over anchor bolts.

(j) Install back plate with attachment bolts and washers.

(k) Install cylinder assembly in torque plate by sliding anchor bolts into torque plate bushings.

Note: Dry film lubricants such as silicone spray should be applied to anchor bolts and torque plate bushing to assist sliding motion. Exercise care to insure that linings do not become contaminated with fluid or lubricant. For best service life, cylinders must slide freely in torque plate.

(4) Installation - Brake Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Silicon Spray	-	Any Source	Lubrication.

(b) Orient and install torque plate on axle flange with bolts, nuts, and washers. Torque to 160-190 inch-pounds (17.6-20.9 N.m.).

(c) Install wheel assembly. (Refer to 32-41)

(d) Remove back plate attachment bolts, washers, and back plate.

(e) Install cylinder assembly in torque plate by sliding anchor bolts into torque plate bushings.

Note: Dry film lubricants such as silicone spray should be applied to anchor bolts and torque plate bushing to assist sliding motion. Exercise care to insure that linings do not become contaminated with fluid or lubricant. For best service life, cylinders must slide freely in torque plate.

(f) Install back plate and back plate attachment bolts and washer. Torque to 75-80 inch-pounds (8.5-9.1 N.m.).

(g) Uncap and attach hydraulic line to cylinder inlet fitting.

(h) Bleed the system. (Refer to 32-42)

(i) Install main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(j) Perform Adjustment/Test - Conditioning Procedure for Organic Brake Linings. (Refer to 32-42)

C. Inspection/Check - Brake Inspection

(a) Disassemble brake assembly. (Refer to 32-42)

(b) Check brake lining for deterioration and maximum permissible wear. Replace lining when worn to 0.100 inch (2.54 mm).

(c) Inspect brake cylinder bores for evidence of scoring and deterioration. Replace scored cylinders.

(d) Replace all packings and O-rings upon reassembly.

(e) Reassemble brake assembly. (Refer to 32-42)

D. Inspection/Check - Brake Disk

(a) Disassemble wheel. (Refer to 32-41)

(b) Inspect brake disc for cracks, excessive wear, scoring, mounting hole elongation, corrosion, and warping.

(c) Remove corrosion and blend out small nicks using fine 400 grit wet or dry sandpaper.

(d) Replace brake disc if worn below 0.327 inch (8.306mm).

(e) Coning of disc in excess of 0.015 inch (0.381 mm) is cause for replacement.

(f) Reassemble wheel. (Refer to 32-41)

E. Brake Linings (See Figure 32-421)

(1) Removal - Brake Linings

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Arbor Press	-	Any Source	Rivet removal.

(b) Remove back plate attaching bolts and washers

(c) Remove back plate.

(d) Slide brake caliper out of torque plate bushing.

(e) Slide pressure plate assembly off anchor bolts.

(f) Using arbor press, remove rivets attaching lining to pressure plate.

(g) Using arbor press, remove rivets attaching lining to back plate.

(h) Separate lining from pressure plate/back plate.

(i) Clean pressure plate and back plate surfaces of dirt and grease.

(j) Inspect pressure plate and back plate for excessive corrosion, visible damage, or excessive warping.

Note: Pressure plates should not be used if warped in excess of 0.010 inch (0.254 mm) flatness. Excessive warping can result in brake drag especially when new disc and linings are installed.

(k) Align new lining segments on pressure plate/back plate and install rivets. Insure lining is tight and movement free with no distortion of parts.

(2) Installation - Brake Linings

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Silicon Spray	-	Any Source	Lubrication.

(b) Clean dirt, grease, etc. from cylinder, pressure plate, and portions of piston extending beyond cylinder face. Push piston back into cylinder.

(c) Slide pressure plate with new lining over anchor bolts and install brake caliper into torque plate.

Note: Dry film lubricants such as silicone spray should be applied to anchor bolts and torque plate bushing to assist sliding motion. Exercise care to insure that linings do not become contaminated with fluid or lubricant. For best service life, cylinders must slide freely in torque plate.

(d) Install back plate attachment bolts and washers in brake caliper.

(e) Slide back plates between brake disc and wheel/tire and install back plate attachment bolts and washer into back plates.

F. Adjustment/Test - Conditioning Procedure for Organic Brake Linings.

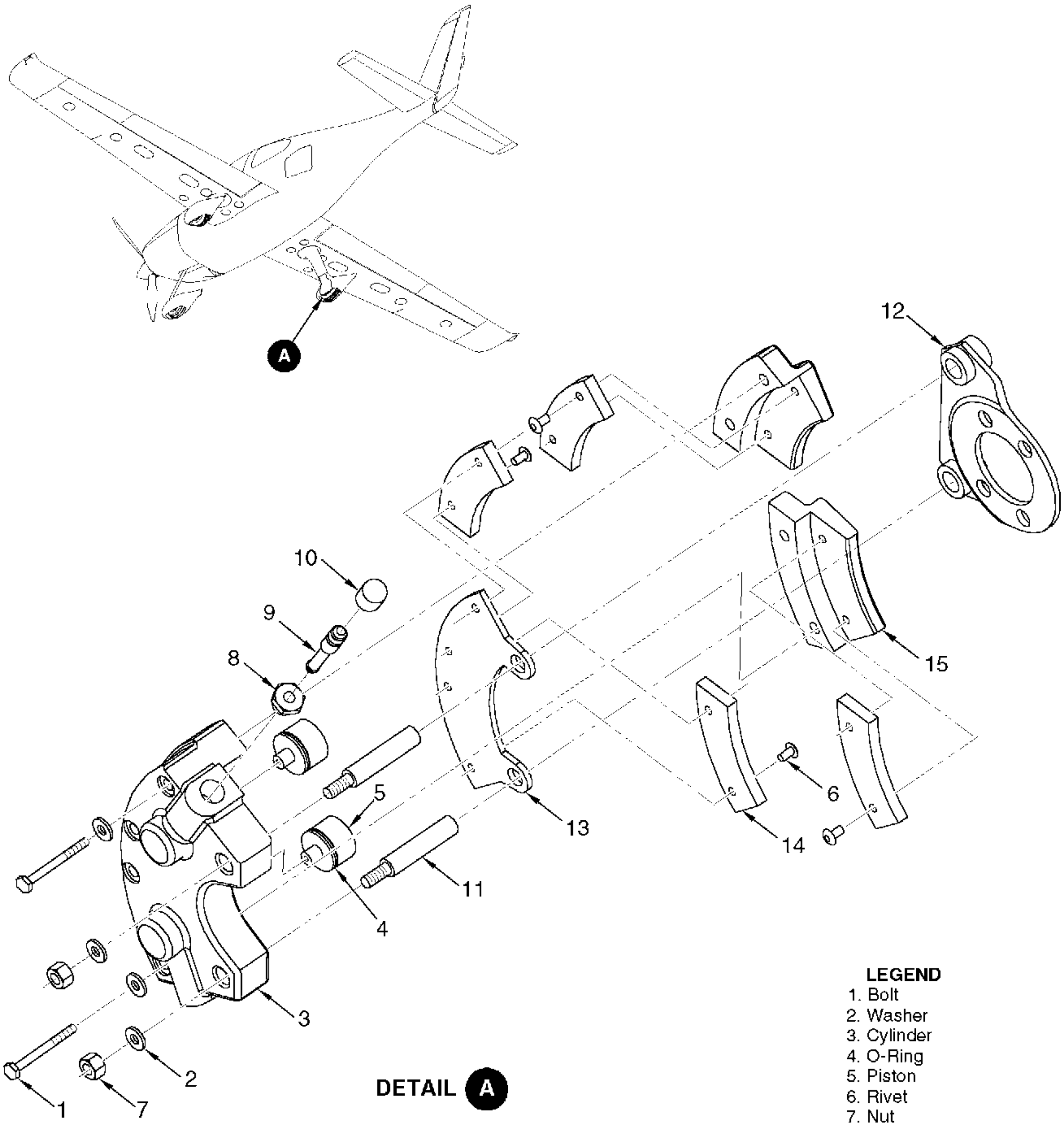
This conditioning procedure will generate sufficient heat to create a thin layer of glazed material at the lining friction surface. Normal brake usage should generate enough heat to maintain the glaze throughout the life of the lining. Light brake usage can cause the glaze to wear off, resulting in reduced brake performance. In such cases, the lining may be conditioned again following the instructions below.

(a) Taxi airplane for 1500 feet with engine at 1700 RPM applying brake pedal force as needed to develop a 5-10 MPH taxi speed.

(b) Allow brakes to cool for 10-15 minutes.

(c) Apply brakes and check to see if a high throttle static run up may be held with normal pedal force. If so, conditioning is completed.

(d) If static run up cannot be held, repeat steps (a) through (c) as needed to successfully complete test.



LEGEND
1. Bolt
2. Washer
3. Cylinder
4. O-Ring
5. Piston
6. Rivet
7. Nut
8. Seat-Bleeder
9. Screw-Bleeder
10. Cap-Bleeder
11. Anchor Bolt
12. Torque Plate
13. Pressure Plate
14. Lining
15. Back Plate

SR2_MM32_1392

Figure 32-421
Brake Assembly

G. **Brake Master Cylinder** (See Figure 32-422), (See Figure 32-423)

(1) Removal - Brake Master Cylinder
  (a) Drain hydraulic fluid from brake system.
  (b) Remove cotter pins and washers from rudder pedal pivot tubes.
  (c) Slide rudder pedal pivot tube from bearing.
  (d) Detach rudder pedals from torque tube weldment.
  (e) Disconnect hoses from master cylinders. Cap or plug ports and hoses.
  (f) Remove cotter pins, washers, and clevis pins from upper connection at rudder pedals of each master cylinder.
  (g) Pull rudder pedal aft and remove cotter pins, washers, and clevis pins at floorboard mounting points and remove master cylinder.

(2) Disassembly - Brake Master Cylinder
  (a) Drain residual hydraulic fluid open ports of body.
  (b) Remove snap ring at end gland from cylinder body and withdraw piston rod assembly.
  (c) Remove snap ring from piston end of rod assembly, and slide bushing, piston spring, piston, end gland, return spring, washer, and star washer from piston rod.
  (d) Remove O-rings, from piston, end gland, and piston rod.
  (e) Remove nut and clevis from piston rod (if required).
  (f) Inspect master cylinder components.

(3) Reassembly - Brake Master Cylinder
  (a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hydraulic Fluid	MIL-H-5606	Any Source	Lubrication

  (b) Lubricate and install O-rings, on piston, end gland, and piston rod.
  (c) Install clevis and nut on piston rod.
  (d) Slide star washer and washer over piston rod against nut.
  (e) Place return spring on piston rod and slide end gland onto piston rod.
  (f) Slide piston, piston spring, and bushing onto small shaft of piston rod and secure snap ring.
  (g) Adjust clevis to obtain on overall length of 8.420 (+0.25/ - 0.15) inches between clevis eye and floor attach point at full extension. Torque nut to 35 inch pounds. (3.85 N.m.)

(4) Installation - Brake Master Cylinder
  (a) Place master cylinders on floorboard mounting points, install clevis pins, and secure with washers, and cotter pins.
  (b) Connect brake hoses to master cylinders. Upper port is inlet, lower port is outlet.
  (c) Connect piston rod clevis to upper connection at rudder pedals and install washers, clevis pins, and cotter pins.
  (d) Place rudder pedals in proper alignment with torque tube weldment and install rudder pedal pivot tubes, washers, and cotter pins.

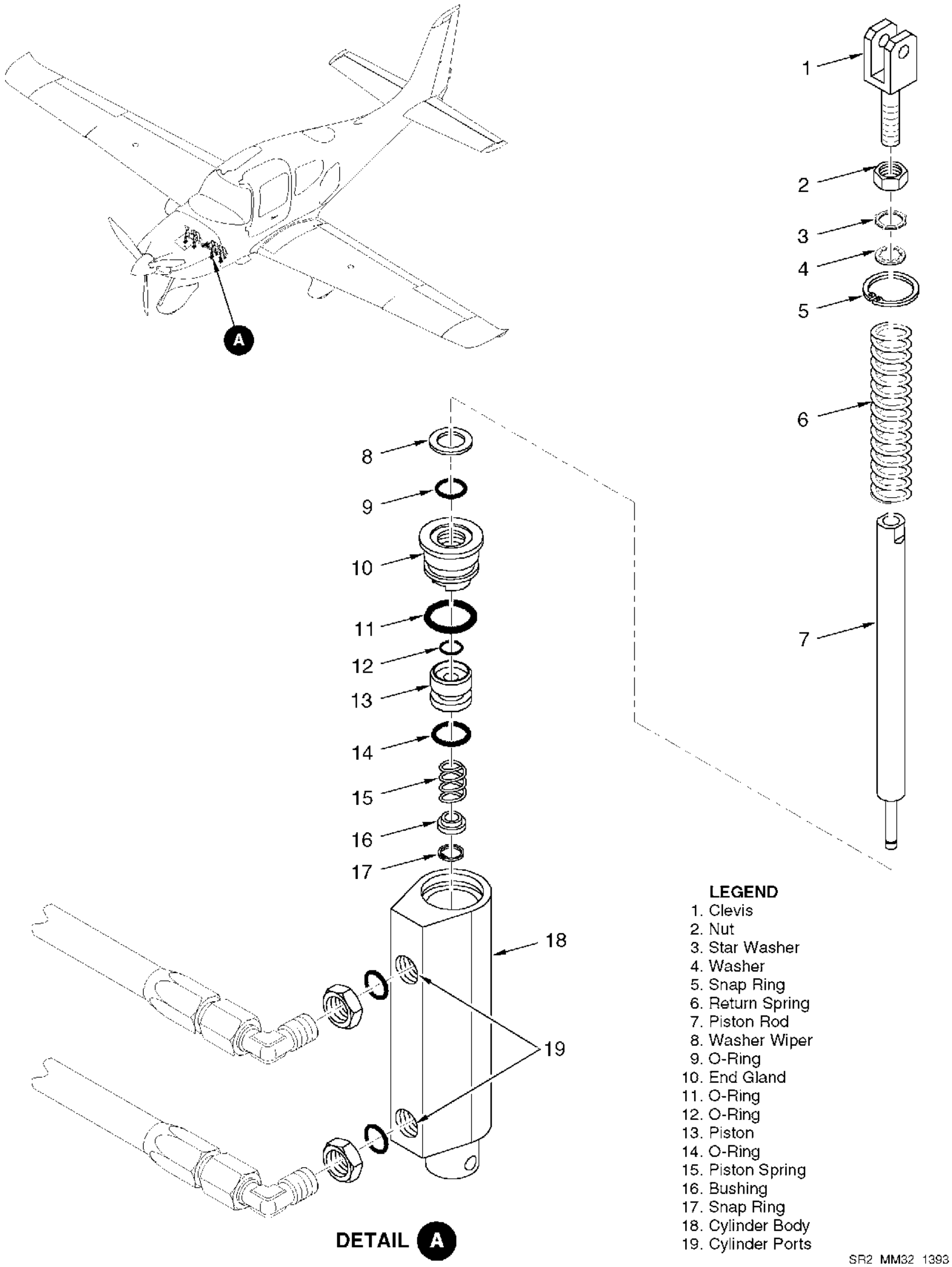


Figure 32-422
Master Cylinder Assembly

H. Inspection/Check - Master Cylinder Components (See Figure 32-422)

(a) Inspect retaining rings for cracks or burns.

(b) Inspect bushing, piston, end gland, and piston rod for nicks, scratches, or damaged threads.

(c) Inspect cylinder body for damage to threaded ports and cracks in the floor attach point.

I. Parking Brake Valve (See Figure 32-423)

(1) Removal - Parking Brake Valve

(a) With parking brake knob in “off” position, drain hydraulic fluid from brake system

(b) Remove left crew seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove kick plate from underside of left hand instrument panel and locate parking brake valve mounted forward of instrument panel on the lower left side of console assembly, adjacent to firewall.

(d) Disconnect brake hoses, and lines, from parking brake valve. Cap or plug ports and hoses.

(e) Loosen clamp bolt on control lever and remove control wire.

(f) Remove bolts attaching parking brake valve to center console.

(g) Remove parking brake valve from airplane.

(2) Installation - Parking Brake Valve

(a) Position parking brake valve on outboard center console, aligning holes in parking brake valve with holes in console; install bolts, washers, and nuts.

CAUTION: Do not cross left and right hoses. Hoses for left master cylinder and brake connect to forward most outlet ports.

(b) Remove caps from hoses, and lines, and connect to appropriate port of parking brake valve.

(c) Install clamp bolt, washer, and nut on control lever so bolt will swivel in control lever.

(d) If knob and control cable were removed, install wire, washer, and locknut on forward-side of mounting bracket. Install sleeve, washer and control knob on aft side.

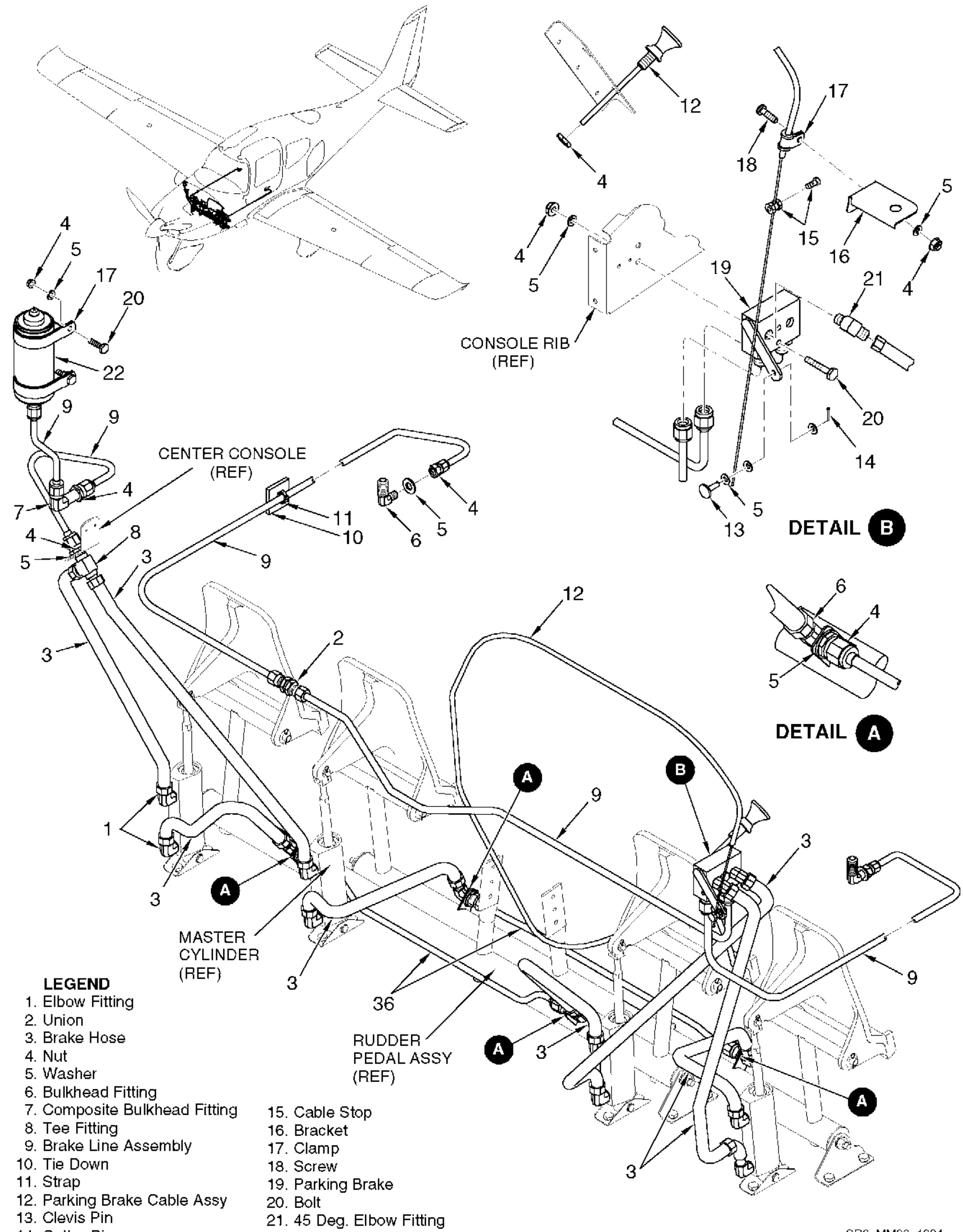
(e) Insert control wire through clamp bolt on control lever and torque clamp bolt nut to 20 inch-pounds (2.2 N.m.).

(f) Bend control wire protruding past nut 90 degrees to prevent disconnect in the event nut should become loose.

(g) Bleed brake system.(Refer to 32-42)

(h) Install kick plate to underside of left hand instrument panel.

(i) Install left crew seat. (Refer to 25-10)



LEGEND

1. Elbow Fitting
2. Union
3. Brake Hose
4. Nut
5. Washer
6. Bulkhead Fitting
7. Composite Bulkhead Fitting
8. Tee Fitting
9. Brake Line Assembly
10. Tie Down
11. Strap
12. Parking Brake Cable Assy
13. Clevis Pin
14. Cotter Pin
15. Cable Stop
16. Bracket
17. Clamp
18. Screw
19. Parking Brake
20. Bolt
21. 45 Deg. Elbow Fitting
22. Reservoir, Brake Fluid

Figure 32-423
Brake System

J. Adjustment/Test - Bleeding the Brake System

If a brake line has been disconnected or the brake pedal has a “spongy” feel, there is a strong likelihood that air has entered the brake system. To ensure proper braking, all trapped air must be removed from the brake system.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Pressure Pot	-	Any Source	Bleed brake system.
Hydraulic Fluid	MIL-H-5606	Any Source	Replenish brake system.

(b) Remove main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(c) Disengage parking brake.

(d) Connect hydraulic pressure source, to right brake wheel cylinder bleeder valve.

(e) Open bleeder valve and begin pumping hydraulic fluid into system. Observe fluid level in brake system reservoir to prevent overfill.

(f) After bubbles cease to appear in reservoir, check fluid level, close bleeder valve, and remove pressure source.

(g) Repeat steps through for left brake system.

(h) Install main gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

CHAPTER 33

LIGHTS

CHAPTER 33 - LIGHTS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
33-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
33-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
33-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
33-00	1	30 NOV 2000
33-10	1	30 NOV 2000
33-10	2	30 NOV 2000
33-10	3	30 NOV 2000
33-10	4	30 NOV 2000
33-10	5	30 NOV 2000
33-10	6	30 NOV 2000
33-10	7	30 NOV 2000
33-20	1	30 NOV 2000
33-20	2	30 NOV 2000
33-40	1	30 NOV 2000
33-40	2	30 NOV 2000
33-40	3	30 NOV 2000
33-40	4	30 NOV 2000
33-40	5	30 NOV 2000
33-40	6	30 NOV 2000
33-40	7	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 33 - LIGHTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 33 - LIGHTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIGHTS

1. GENERAL

This chapter contains information for troubleshooting, removal, installation and adjustments of the interior and exterior lighting systems used on the airplane.

Exterior lighting consists of standard wing tip navigation lights with integral anti-collision strobe lights and position lights. A single landing light is mounted in the lower engine cowling.

Interior lighting consists of separately controlled incandescent overhead lights for general cabin lighting, individual map lights for the pilots, and dimmable panel flood lights. The flight instruments and avionics equipment are integrally lighted and are controlled by a single dimming circuit.

WARNING: **Always disconnect the power supply prior to servicing any portion of the electrical system. Ensure the main power switch is in the off position; then remove the negative battery cable followed by the positive battery cable.**

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when working with light bulbs. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

FLIGHT COMPARTMENT

1. DESCRIPTION

The interior lights include the following: instrument, pilot control, environmental control, glareshield, circuit breaker, alternate air induction handle, CAPS handle, and individual reading lights above each seat. The instrument panel flood lighting is controlled by the dimmer control on the bolster panel. The flight instruments and avionics equipment are integrally lighted and are controlled by a single dimming circuit. The overhead lights for general cabin lighting are separately controlled. The front overhead lights are dimmable by the panel light dimmer switch.

The instrument panel flood lighting consists of two strings of red LEDs inside flexible plastic extruded tubes. The strip is mounted inside the aft edge of the glareshield, and towards the instrument panel.

The cabin dome light is a single ceiling mounted dome light controlled by the overhead light dimmer switch (labeled “overhead”) located on the Bolster Switch Panel.

The reading lights consist of four lights with switches mounted in the headliner above each seat. Each light is round, and flush mounted with a swivel lens. Each light is individually switched with a push on/push off toggle switch. The reading lights are powered from the Main Bus 2 through the 3-amp Cabin Lights circuit breaker, and receive power to the switches when the switch for Battery 1. The pilot, co-pilot, yoke, mixture control and environmental control lights are controlled by the PANEL switch on the bolster panel. The rear passenger lights are not controlled by a dimmer switch.

CAPS handle light is provided by two super-bright red LEDs. The LEDs are powered from the Main Bus 2 through the 3-amp Cabin Lights circuit breaker, and are switched on by BAT 1.

Parking Brake and Alternate Air lighting is provided by one super-bright red LED. The LED is controlled and dimmed through the instrument light dimmer switch (labeled “INST”) located on the Bolster Switch Panel.

Circuit breaker light is provided by six super bright red LEDs. The LEDs are controlled by the Instrument Light Dimmer switch located on the Bolster Switch Panel. Overhead console lighting provides light for the fuel switch, throttle, yokes, mixture control and environmental controls.

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when working with light bulbs. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

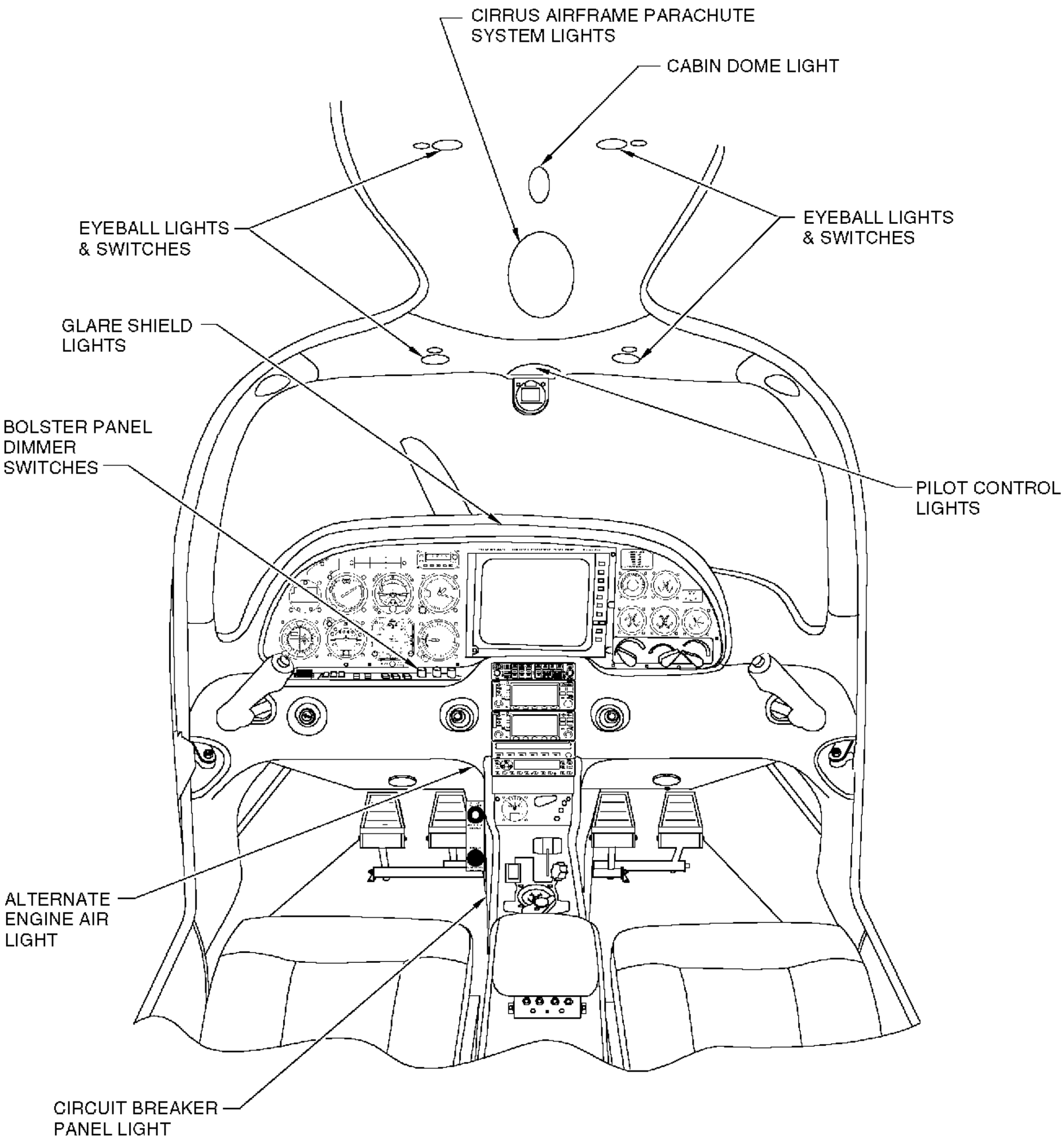


Figure 33-101
Cabin Light Location

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Reading Lights inoperative	Defective bulb	Replace bulb.
	Loose connection	Tighten electrical connection.
	Circuit breaker or switch tripped	Inspect for short circuit. Reset circuit breaker.
	Circuit breaker switch defective	Check for continuity through switch. Replace if defective.
	Defective power supply	Replace power supply.
	BAT Master Switch in “off” position	Place switch in “on” position.
	Battery defective	Replace battery/use external power.
	Panel Light dimmer is off (Pilot and co-pilot lights only)	Turn Panel Light dimmer on.
Cabin Dome Lights inoperative	Defective bulb	Replace bulb.
	Overhead dimmer is off	Turn Overhead dimmer on.
	Loose connection	Tighten electrical connection.
	Circuit breaker switch defective	Check for continuity through switch. Replace if defective.
	Defective power supply	Replace power supply.

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Cabin Lights

(1) Removal - Glareshield Light Strip
- (a) Open (pull) the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (b) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)
- (c) Locate and mark the outer edges of the light strip.
- (d) Remove the retaining clips.
- (e) Gently pull the light strip from the glareshield.

(2) Installation - Glareshield Light Strip
- (a) Place the lighting strip into position and secure with clips.
- (b) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)
- (c) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (d) Verify proper operation of lights.

(3) Removal - Cabin Eyeball Light and Switch
- (a) Open (pull) the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (b) Remove cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
- (c) Identify and disconnect cabin eyeball light and switch wire harnesses.
- (d) Depress mounting tabs and push the switch and light out of the headliner.

(4) Installation - Cabin Eyeball Light and Switch
- (a) Push the cabin eyeball light and switch into the headliner.
- (b) Identify and connect wire harnesses.
- (c) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 33-10)
- (d) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (e) Verify proper operation of light and switch.

(5) Removal - Cabin Dome Light
- (a) Open (pull) the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (b) Gently pry the lens off of the light base.
- (c) Remove cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
- (d) Identify and disconnect the cabin dome light wire harness.
- (e) Remove the cabin dome light retaining screws.

(6) Installation - Cabin Dome Light
- (a) Secure the cabin dome light to headliner with screws and nuts.
- (b) Connect dome light wire harness.
- (c) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 33-10)
- (d) Secure lens to dome light.
- (e) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (f) Verify proper operation of light and switch.

(7) Removal - CAPS Handle Lighting

WARNING: CAPS must be serviced and maintained by Cirrus Design trained and authorized parachute system technicians only. Airframe and powerplant license is not sufficient credentials for performing maintenance on CAPS. Ground activation of the CAPS will render the system and the airplane unusable until the CAPS and fuselage have been rebuilt by a certified technician.

(a) Open (pull) the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
(b) Remove CAPS Activation T-Handle Cover.
(c) Secure CAPS handle with safety pin to prevent accidental discharge of the CAPS rocket.
(d) Remove cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
(e) Disconnect wire harness.
(f) Peel the epoxy away from the CAPS handle lights.
(g) Push the lights inward and disconnect the wire harness. Remove the lights.

(8) Installation - CAPS Handle Lighting
(a) Install and secure LEDs to headliner using 5 minute epoxy.
(b) Connect wire harness.
(c) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 33-10)
(d) Remove lock from CAPS handle and secure cover.
(e) Reset cabin light circuit breaker.
(f) Verify proper operation of lights.

(9) Removal - Circuit Breaker Panel Lighting
(a) Remove left mid-console circuit breaker trim. (Refer to 25-10))
(b) Push each of the six LEDs out of the circuit breaker panel lighting brackets.
(c) Disconnect the circuit breaker panel lighting wire harness.
(d) Remove the lights and harness.

(10) Installation - Circuit Breaker Panel Lighting
(a) Push each of the six LEDs into the circuit breaker panel lighting brackets.
(b) Secure the lights to the bracket by lightly crimping the edge of the bracket.
(c) Route and connect circuit breaker panel lighting wire harness.
(d) Install left mid-console circuit breaker trim. (Refer to 25-10)
(e) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
(f) Verify proper operation of lights.

(11) Removal - Alternate Induction Air and Parking Brake Handle Light
(a) Remove left bolster panel to gain access to the LED. (Refer to 25-10)
(b) Disconnect the LED wire harness.
(c) Push LED out of the panel and remove the LED.

(12) Installation - Alternate Induction Air and Parking Brake Handle Light
(a) Connect wire harness.
(b) Push the LED into position and secure with 5 minute epoxy.
(c) Install left bolster panel. (Refer to 25-10)
(d) Verify proper operation of light.

(13) Removal - Dimmer Switch

(a) Remove the pilot’s kick panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove left bolster panel to gain access to dimmer switch. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Identify each wire to the switch and desolder wires.

(d) Remove nut and star washer securing switch to bolster panel.

(e) Remove switch from bolster panel.

(14) Installation - Dimmer Switch

(a) Place switch into bolster panel and secure with a star washer and nut.

(b) Connect and solder each wire to the corresponding terminal of the switch.

(c) Install left bolster panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Install kick panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Verify proper operation of switch.

B. Lamp Replacement

(1) Removal - Cabin Eyeball Light

(a) Pull CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(b) Remove cabin headliner.(Refer to 25-10))

(c) To remove the eyeball light bulb, rotate the socket and pull the bulb out.

(2) Installation - Cabin Eyeball Light

(a) Push and rotate eyeball lightbulb assembly into position.

(b) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 33-10)

(c) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(d) Verify proper operation of light.

(3) Removal - Cabin Dome Light

(a) Pull CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(b) Gently pry the lens off of the light base.

(c) Remove light bulb.

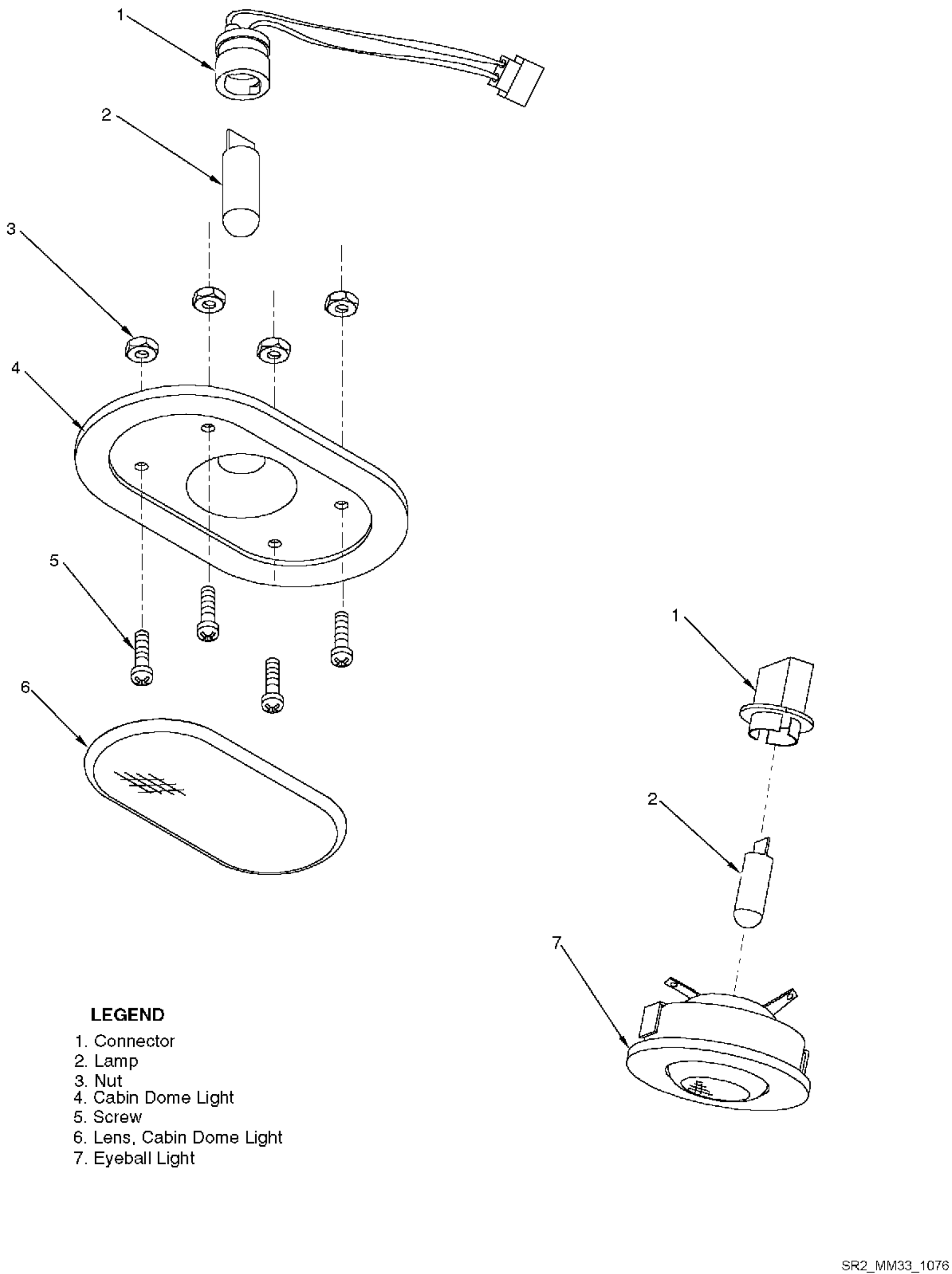
(4) Installation - Cabin Dome Light

(a) Push eyeball lightbulb into position.

(b) Secure lens to dome light.

(c) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(d) Verify proper operation of light.



LEGEND

1. Connector
2. Lamp
3. Nut
4. Cabin Dome Light
5. Screw
6. Lens, Cabin Dome Light
7. Eyeball Light

Figure 33-102
Interior Lamp Replacement

PASSENGER COMPARTMENT

1. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

This section covers the passenger compartment lighting. Each passenger light is controlled by an overhead switch. The eyeball lights consist of two lights and switches mounted in the headliner above the seats. Each light is round, and flush mounted with a swivel lens. Each light is individually switched with a push on/off toggle switch. The eyeball lights are powered from the Main Bus 2 through the 3-amp Cabin Lights circuit breaker, and receive power to the switches when the BAT 1 Switch is on.

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when working with light bulbs. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Reading Light inoperative	Defective bulb	Replace bulb
	Loose connection	Tighten electrical connection
	Fixture not grounded/defective fixture	Check for continuity through fixture. Repair ground circuit. Replace defective fixture.
	Circuit breaker or switch tripped	Inspect for short circuit Reset circuit breaker
	Circuit breaker switch defective	Check for continuity through switch. Replace if defective.
	Defective power supply	Replace power supply
	Battery defective	Replace battery/use external power

A. Passenger Eyeball Lights

(1) Removal - Passenger Eyeball Light and Switch
- (a) Open (pull) the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (b) Remove headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
- (c) Identify and disconnect passenger eyeball light and switch wire harnesses.
- (d) Depress mounting tabs and push the switch and light out of the headliner.

(2) Installation - Passenger Eyeball Light and Switch
- (a) Push the passenger eyeball light and switch into the headliner.
- (b) Identify and connect wire harnesses.
- (c) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 33-10)
- (d) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.
- (e) Verify proper operation of light and switch.

B. Lamp Replacement

(1) Removal - Passenger Eyeball Light

(a) Pull CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(b) Remove cabin headliner.(Refer to 25-10))

(c) To remove the eyeball light bulb, rotate the socket and pull the bulb out.

(2) Installation - Passenger Eyeball Light

(a) Push and rotate eyeball light bulb assembly into position.

(b) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 33-10)

(c) Reset the CABIN LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(d) Verify proper operation of light.

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information on servicing the landing, position, and integral anti-collision strobe lights. The anti-collision light assembly and strobe light power supply are mounted to the outboard surface of each wing tip. The light assembly includes a strobe light with forward (red-left, green-right) and white position lights.

A single 34-watt High Intensity Discharge (HID) landing light is installed in the lower left engine cowling. The light is spring-mounted to the engine cowl and is ground adjustable by mounting screws. The landing light is powered from a ballast mounted on the firewall. The ballast provides increased voltage to illuminate the HID lamp. Electrical power is supplied directly from the main distribution bus and a 15-amp fuse in the MCU.

WARNING: **Always disconnect the power supply prior to servicing any portion of the electrical system. Ensure the main power switch is in the off position; then remove the negative battery cable first and then the positive battery cable.**

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when working with light bulbs. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

A. Landing Light

(1) Removal - Landing Light

CAUTION: The External Power Receptacle must never become energized during the following procedure.

(a) Place the Landing Light switch in the off position.
(b) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
(c) Disconnect the battery. (Refer to 24-30)
(d) Identify and note routing of landing light wires.
(e) Remove the machine screws from the ring clamp assembly.
(f) Disconnect the wires from the landing light.
(g) Remove the machine screws, washers, and springs.

Note: Count the number of turns required to remove the adjustment/mounting machine screws during removal.

(h) Remove the lamp and mounting rings from the housing.

(2) Installation - Landing Light

(a) Install the lamp and mounting rings into the housing.
(b) Install the machine screws, washers, and springs into the mounting ring.
(c) Tighten the machine screw to the number of turns noted during removal of the machine screw.
(d) Connect wires to the landing light.
(e) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(3) Adjustment - Landing Light

Note: The airplane must be on a level and flat surface prior to adjusting the beam of light from the landing light. There must be a vertical wall or door in front of the landing light lens.

(a) Check and adjust tire pressure and fuel level if necessary. (Refer to 12-10)

Note: To aid in obtaining an accurate adjustment, each fuel tank must have the same amount of fuel in it. Measurement will be taken from the center of landing light lens to the center of the illuminated pattern on the wall.

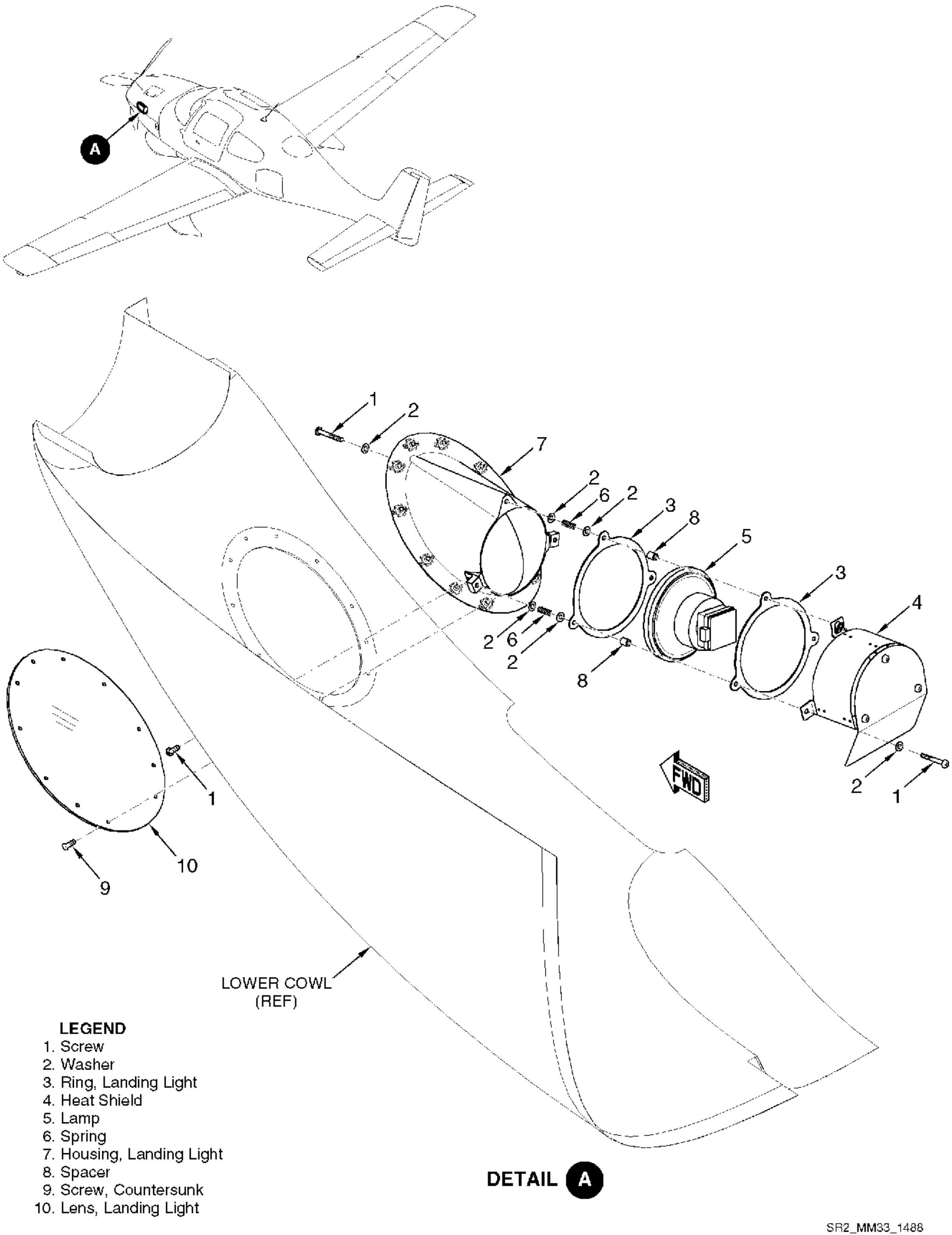
(b) Position airplane 112 inches away from a vertical wall or door.

(c) Place wheel chocks in place.

(d) Place a small piece of tape on the vertical wall or door 40 inches high and directly in line with the landing light lamp.

(e) Turn on landing light. Verify tape is centrally located in beam. The landing light beam should be centrally illuminating the tape placed on the wall or door.

(f) If the beam is too high, tighten the bottom adjuster screws. If necessary loosen the top adjuster screws.



LEGEND
1. Screw
2. Washer
3. Ring, Landing Light
4. Heat Shield
5. Lamp
6. Spring
7. Housing, Landing Light
8. Spacer
9. Screw, Countersunk
10. Lens, Landing Light

Figure 33-401
Landing Light Assembly

B. Anti-collision Strobe Light Assembly

(1) Removal - Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly

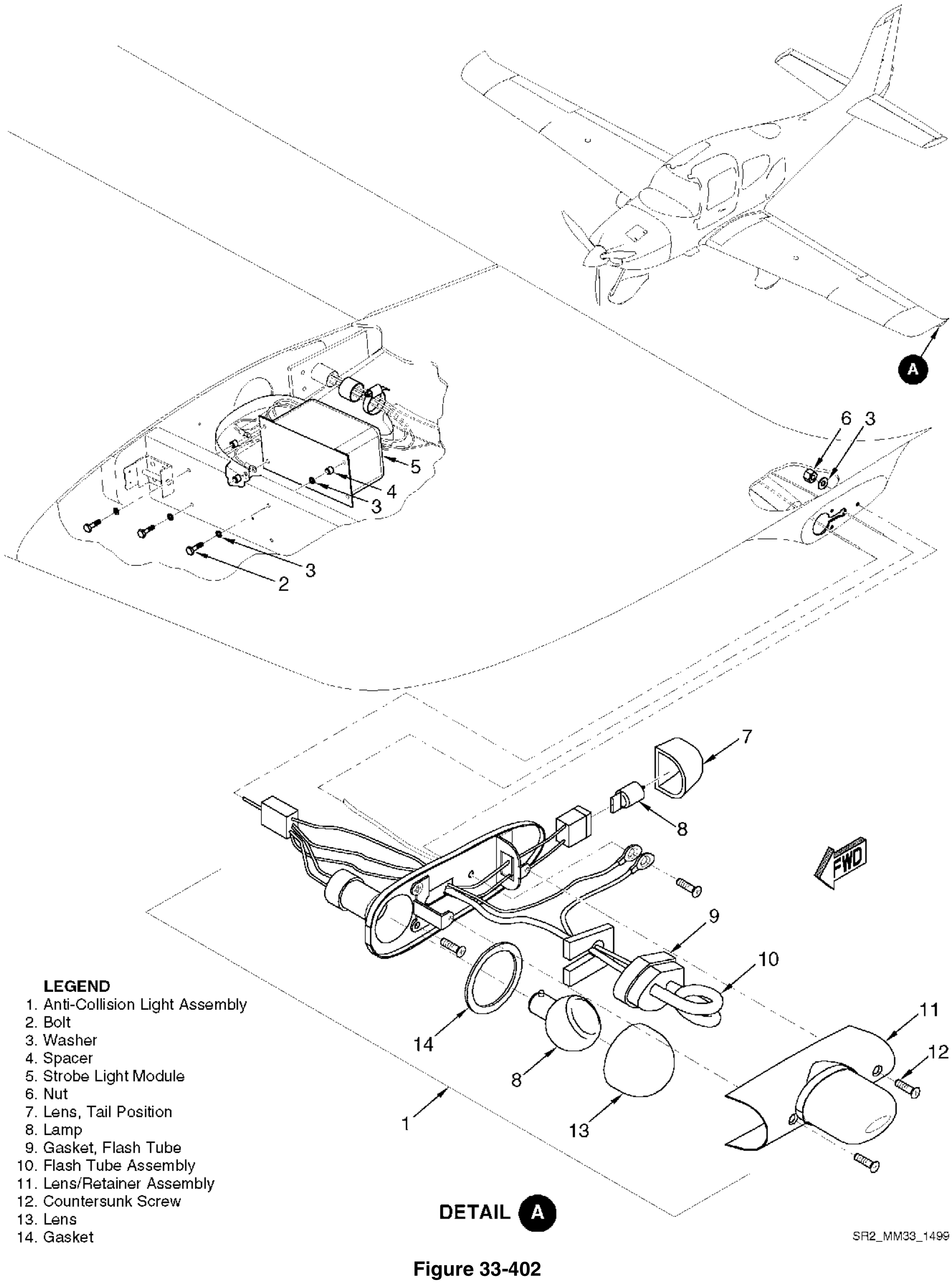
- (a) Place the Strobe light and NAV light switches in the “off” position.
- (b) Pull the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breaker to open the circuit.
- (c) Remove the screws securing the lens retainer to the base plate.
- (d) Disconnect the Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly wire harnesses.
- (e) Remove the Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly.

(2) Installation - Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly

WARNING: The anti-collision strobe light assembly with the green lens is for the right wing tip.

- (a) Connect the corresponding Anti-collision Strobe Light wiring harnesses.
- (b) Place the corresponding Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly against the wing tip.
- (c) Secure the lens retainer to the base plate with screws.
- (d) Reset the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers.
- (e) Ensure proper Anti-collision Strobe Light operation.

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when working with light bulbs. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.



LEGEND
1. Anti-Collision Light Assembly
2. Bolt
3. Washer
4. Spacer
5. Strobe Light Module
6. Nut
7. Lens, Tail Position
8. Lamp
9. Gasket, Flash Tube
10. Flash Tube Assembly
11. Lens/Retainer Assembly
12. Countersunk Screw
13. Lens
14. Gasket

Figure 33-402
Anti-Collision Strobe Light Assembly

C. Light Bulb Replacement

(1) Removal - Navigation Light bulb

(a) Place the Strobe light and NAV light switches in the “off” position.

(b) Pull the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers to open the circuit.

(c) Remove the screws securing the lens retainer to the base plate.

(d) To remove the Navigation Light bulb, push in and rotate the bulb counterclockwise.

(2) Installation - Navigation Light bulb

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when replacing any of the bulbs from the Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

(a) Place the bulb into the socket with the flat portion of the bulb facing the mounting bracket.

(b) Push the bulb into the socket and rotate clockwise.

(c) Secure the lens retainer to the base plate with screws.

(d) Reset the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers.

(e) Ensure proper Anti-collision Strobe Light operation.

(3) Removal - Position Light bulb

(a) Place the Strobe light and NAV light switches in the “off” position.

(b) Pull the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers to open the circuit.

(c) Remove the screws securing the lens retainer to the base plate.

(d) Pull the bulb straight out from the socket to remove it.

(4) Installation - Position Light bulb

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when replacing any of the bulbs from the Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

(a) To install the bulb, push it straight into the socket.

(b) Secure the lens retainer to the base plate with screws.

(c) Reset the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers.

(d) Ensure proper Anti-collision Strobe Light operation.

(5) Removal - Strobe Light

(a) Place the Strobe light and NAV light switches in the “off” position.

(b) Pull the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers to open the circuit.

(c) Remove the screws securing the lens retainer to the base plate.

(d) Push the strobe light out of the lens retainer and disconnect wire harness.

(e) Gently pull the strobe light and wire harness out of the base plate.

(6) Installation - Strobe Light

CAUTION: Always wear clean cotton gloves when replacing any of the bulbs from the Anti-collision Strobe Light assembly. Never allow the glass portion of the light bulb to come into contact with exposed skin. Oils from the exposed skin will cause premature bulb failure.

(a) Route the wires through the base plate.

(b) Connect the strobe light wire harness.
(c) Secure the lens retainer to the base plate with screws.
(d) Reset the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers.
(e) Ensure proper Anti-collision Strobe Light operation.

(7) Removal - Strobe Light Module
(a) Place the Strobe light and NAV light switches in the “off” position.
(b) Pull the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers to open the circuit.
(c) Remove wing tip. (Refer to 57-20)
(d) Locate and identify the module wire harness.
(e) Identify and locate the four bolts, washers, and spacers used to secure the module.
(f) Remove the screws securing the module and rubber sheet to the wing tip.

(8) Installation - Strobe Light Module
(a) Place the module, bolts, washers, and spacers in position as noted from disassembly.
(b) Secure bolts holding module to wing tip.
(c) Connect the module wire harness.
(d) Install wing tip. (Refer to 57-20)
(e) Reset the Strobe Lights and NAV Lights circuit breakers.
(f) Ensure proper Anti-collision Strobe Light operation.

CHAPTER

34

NAVIGATION AND PITOT STATIC

CHAPTER 34 - NAVIGATION

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 34 - NAVIGATION

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
34-40	8	31 JULY 2001
34-40	9	31 JULY 2001
34-40	10	31 JULY 2001
34-50	1	31 JULY 2001
34-50	2	30 NOV 2000
34-50	3	30 NOV 2000
34-50	4	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 34 - NAVIGATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 34 - NAVIGATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 34 - NAVIGATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NAVIGATION AND PITOT-STATIC SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes the navigation systems, units, and components which provide airplane navigational information. Included are pitot-static, gyros, compass, landing aids, global positioning system (GPS), and indicators. The subjects to be covered in this chapter are as follows:

The Flight Environmental Data/Pitot Static Section describes systems which sense environmental conditions and use the data to influence navigation of the airplane. This includes components that depend on the pitot-static system such as vertical speed indicator, airspeed indicator, and altimeter. (Refer to 34-10)

The Attitude and Direction Section describes systems which use magnetic, gyroscopic and inertia forces. This includes gyros, magnetic compass, and turn coordinator. (Refer to 34-20)

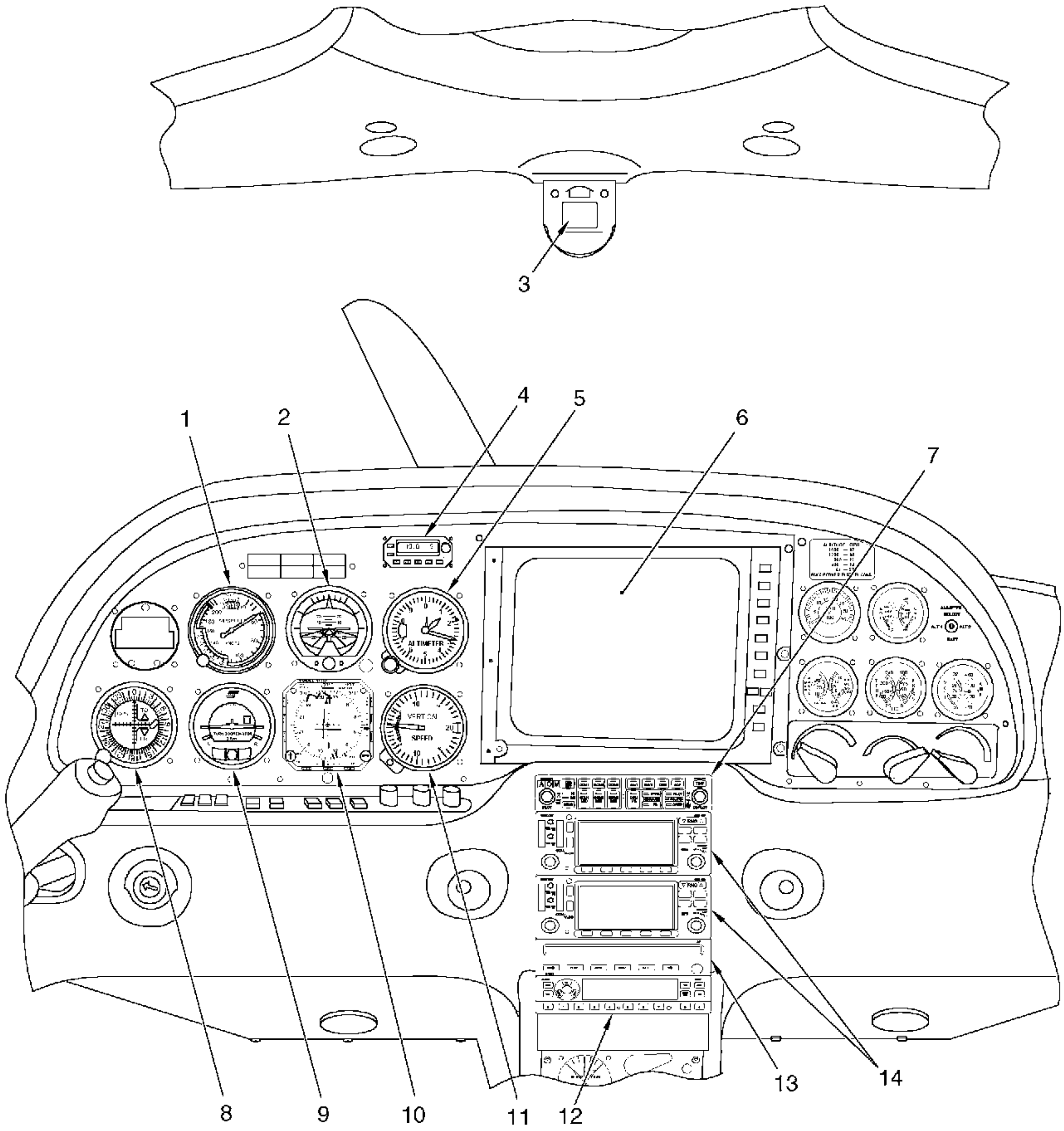
The Landing and Taxiing Aids Section describes systems which provide guidance during approach, landing, and taxiing. This includes components such as the glideslope and marker beacon systems. (Refer to 34-30)

The Independent Position Determining Section describes systems which provide information to determine position from sources which are mainly independent of ground installations. This includes the global positoning system (GPS), multifunction display (MFD) and the optional Stormscope system. (Refer to 34-40)

The Dependent Position Determining Section describes systems which provide information to determine position from sources which are mainly dependent on ground installations. This includes systems such as radio navigational aids and transponder. (Refer to 34-50)

Navigational system instrument layout: (See Figure 34-001)

Note: This chapter does not address specific instrument repair. Federal Aviation Regulations require malfunctioning instruments be sent to an approved instrument overhaul and repair station or returned to the manufacturer for servicing.



LEGEND

1. Airspeed Indicator (34-10)
2. Attitude Indicator (34-20)
3. Magnetic Compass (34-20)
4. Altitude Selector\Alerter (22-10)
5. Altimeter (34-10)
6. Multi Function Display (34-40)
7. Audio Panel w/ Marker Beacon (34-30)
8. VOR/LOC (34-50)
9. Turn Coordinator (34-20)
10. HSI (34-20)
11. Vertical Speed Indicator (34-10)
12. Transponder (34-50)
13. System 55X Autopilot (22-10)
14. GPS/COM/NAV Receiver (34-40)

SR2_MM34_1395A

Figure 34-001
Navigation System Layout

FLIGHT ENVIRONMENTAL DATA/PITOT-STATIC SYSTEMS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers that portion of the system which senses environmental conditions and uses the data to influence navigation of the airplane. This includes pitot-static, outside air temperature gage/clock, vertical speed indicator, airspeed indicator, and altimeter.

The pitot system utilizes an "L" shaped mast with integral pitot tube and heater located on the left wing just inboard of the wing tip to sense impact or ram air pressure. The pitot mast utilizes an electrical heating element to prevent ice from blocking ram air. Pitot heat is controlled by a switch located in the center of the bolster switch panel. A amber PITOT HEAT light will illuminate if the pitot heat switch is ON and the pitot heater is not using power.

The normal static system utilizes two ports, a static source water trap, an alternate static source selector valve, and the necessary plumbing to provide static air pressure sensing for the airspeed indicator, vertical speed indicator, altimeter, altitude digitizer, and, if applicable, altitude transducer. The normal static ports are located on the left and right sides of the fuselage behind the aft cabin bulkhead. The static line runs from these ports to a tee connector mounted on the aft cabin bulkhead to a water trap located directly forward of the pitot system water trap.

The alternate static source valve is located on the lower left side of the console. The valve provides an alternate source of static air pressure from inside the cabin in the event the normal static sources are plugged.

Note: The alternate static source is to be used when the normal system is inoperative or malfunctioning. When alternate static air is used, instrument readings will vary from normal reading due to static air being obtained from the cabin. Refer to the Pilot's Operating Handbook for flight operation using alternate static air.

The Outside Air Temperature/Clock, located in the upper right portion of the pilot's instrument panel. The OAT gage is integral to the clock. The clock provides Universal Time (UT), Local Time (LT), Flight Time (FT) with alarm, Elapsed Time (ET), Outside Air Temperature (OAT) in °C or °F, and Voltmeter functions. All features and functions are selectable from control buttons on the clock face. The clock receives the OAT signal from a temperature sensor installed immediately forward of the pilots door. The clock operates on 28VDC supplied through a 5-amp fuse connected to the airplane primary bus in the Master Control Unit (MCU). A replaceable AA battery is installed to provide up to three years battery back up. (Refer to POH)

The Vertical Speed Indicator, located in the lower right portion of the pilot's instrument panel, measures the rate of change in static pressure when the airplane is climbing or descending. By means of a pointer, it indicates the rate of descent or ascent of the airplane in feet per minute. A zero adjust screw is located on the front of the VSI in the lower left corner to allow for pointer adjustment.

The Airspeed Indicator, located in the upper left portion of the pilot's instrument panel, is a differential air pressure gage which measure the difference between ram air pressure and static air pressure to indicate the speed of the airplane. An adjustment knob allows the pilot to correlate outside air temperature with pressure altitude, thereby allowing the airspeed indicator to show both true and indicated airspeeds. A moveable pointer and a fixed dial with the 0 index at the 12 o'clock position indicates airspeed. Range of the instrument is 0 to 220 knots.

The Altimeter, located in the upper mid portion of the pilot's instrument panel, converts static pressure into a visual indication of airplane altitude above sea level. Pointers on the instrument dial indicate altitude in increments of 100, 1000, and 10,000 feet, with a range of -1000 to 20,000 feet.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble - Pitot Static	Probable Cause	Remedy
Low or sluggish airspeed indication. Normal altimeter and vertical speed indication.	Pitot tube deformed. Leak or obstruction in pitot line.	Repair or replace damaged component.
Incorrect or sluggish response on all three pitot-static instruments.	Leaks or obstruction in static line.	Repair or replace line. Remove obstruction.
Pitot tube does not heat or melt ice.	Pitot Heat switch turned OFF.	Turn switch ON.
Pitot tube does not heat or melt ice. Pitot Light ON.	Circuit breaker out.	Reset circuit breaker.
	Break in wiring.	Test and repair wiring.
	Insufficient current.	Check current drain of element.
	Heating element burned out.	Replace element.
Trouble - Vertical Speed Ind.	**Probable Cause**	**Remedy**
Pointer does not set on zero.	Leaking or ruptured diaphragm.	Substitute known-good indicator and check reading. Replace or repair instrument.
Pointer fails to respond.	Obstruction in static line.	Check line for obstruction. Blow out lines. (Refer to 34-10)
Pointer oscillates or fails to respond.	Leaks in static line.	Check line for obstruction. Blow out lines. (Refer to 34-10)
	Defective instrument.	Replace or repair instrument.
	Excessive vibration caused by loose mounting screws.	Tighten mounting screws.
	Excessive tube vibration.	Tighten clamps and connections.
Trouble - Airspeed Indicator	**Probable Cause**	**Remedy**
Pointer fails to respond or indicates improperly.	Leak in instrument case.	Replace or repair instrument.
	Obstruction in pitot line.	Check line for obstruction. Blow out lines. (Refer to 34-10)
Incorrect indication or pointer oscillates.	Leak in pitot or static lines.	Repair or replace damaged lines. Tighten connections.
	Leaking or ruptured diaphragm.	Substitute know-good indicator and check reading. Replace or repair instrument.
	Alternate static source valve open.	Close for normal operation.

Trouble - Pitot Static	Probable Cause	Remedy
Pointer vibrates.	Excessive vibration caused by loose mounting screws.	Tighten mounting screws.
	Excessive tube vibration.	Tighten clamps and connections.

Trouble - Altimeter	Probable Cause	Remedy
Excess scale error.	Improper calibration adjustment.	Replace instrument.
Excessive pointer oscillation.	Defective instrument.	Replace or repair instrument.
High reading.	Static system leak.	Inspect static system. (Refer to 34-10)
Difficult to turn setting knob.	Wrong or lack of lubrication.	Replace or repair instrument.
Cracked or loose cover glass.	Excessive vibration caused by loose mounting screws.	Tighten mounting screws.

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Pitot Tube Assembly (See Figure 34-101)

(1) Removal - Pitot Tube Assembly

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull PITOT HEAT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove left wing tip. (Refer to 57-20)

(d) Identify and disconnect pitot line at low point on connector projecting from top of pitot bracket. Cap off connector.

(e) Remove attaching screws securing pitot tube assembly to bracket, disconnect pitot heat electrical connector, and remove pitot tube.

(f) Remove attaching screws securing pitot tube bracket to rib and remove bracket.

(2) Installation - Pitot Assembly

(a) Align mounting holes on pitot tube bracket with screw holes in rib and install screws.

(b) Slide pitot tube assembly into bracket, connect pitot heat electrical connector, and connect pitot line.

(c) Install attaching screws securing pitot tube to bracket.

(d) Perform pitot system leakage test. (Refer to 34-10)

(e) Install left wing tip. (Refer to 57-20)

(f) Reset PITOT HEAT circuit breaker.

(3) Inspection/Check - Purging the Pitot System

Pitot system lines must be kept clear and connections tight. A water trap and plug, located at the low point of the pitot system directly behind the center console and underneath the cabin floor, is used to trap and then drain water from the system. However, moisture may collect at other points of the system. To purge the static system, proceed as follows:

(a) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Disconnect pitot line at airspeed indicator and cap off airspeed indicator.

CAUTION: Never blow air through the line toward the instruments. To do so will seriously damage the instruments.

(c) Blow clean, low-pressure air from the disconnected line at the airspeed indicator to the pitot tube.
(d) Connect line at airspeed indicator.
(e) Perform pitot system leakage test. (Refer to 34-10)
(f) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(4) Inspection/Check - Pitot System Leak Test

The following procedure outlines inspection and testing of the pitot system. Perform this test any time an instrument, fitting, line, or pitot head is disconnected.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Sphygmomanometer Pressure Bulb with Check Valve	21-140	Omron Health Care Inc.	Simulate ram air pressure.
Surgical Hose	21-321	Omron Health Care Inc.	Bulb attachment to hose.

(b) Fasten surgical hose and sphygmomanometer bulb over pitot tube.
(c) Pump bulb until airspeed indicator registers 115 KIAS.
(d) Close check valve
(e) Wait 15 seconds for airspeed indicator to stabilize.
(f) Observe airspeed indicator for one minute. If leak is present, indicated airspeed will decrease.
(g) Slowly release check valve so pressure is reduced gradually to prevent instrument damage.
(h) If test reveals a leak in system, check all connections for tightness and repair faulty components.

B. Alternate Static Source Valve (See Figure 34-101)

(1) Removal - Alternate Static Source Valve
(a) Open circuit breaker panel to gain access to alternate static source valve.
(b) Identify, disconnect, and cap off line from alternate static source valve.
(c) Remove set screw attaching knob to alternate static source valve.
(d) Pull knob off alternate static source valve.
(e) Remove screw securing alternate static source valve to console and remove valve.

(2) Installation - Alternate Static Source Valve
(a) Position alternate static source valve to console and install mounting screw.
(b) Connect static line to alternate static source valve.
(c) Push knob onto alternate static source valve and install set screw.
(d) Perform static system leakage test. (Refer to 34-10)
(e) Close and secure circuit breaker panel.

(3) Inspection/Check - Purging the Static System

Static air pressure lines must be kept clear and connections tight. A water trap and plug, located at the low point of the static system directly behind the center console and underneath the cabin floor, is used to trap and then drain water from the system. However, moisture may collect at other points of the system. To purge the static system, proceed as follows:

(a) Open circuit breaker panel to gain access to altitude digitizer.

(b) Identify and disconnect lower static line at altitude digitizer branch tree and cap off branch tee.

CAUTION: Never blow air through the line toward the instruments. To do so will seriously damage the instruments.

(c) Blow clean, low-pressure air from the disconnected line at the altitude digitizer branch tree to the static ports.

(d) Connect static line at altitude digitizer branch tree.

(e) Perform static system leakage test. (Refer to 34-10)

(f) Close and secure circuit breaker panel.

C. Altitude Digitizer (See Figure 34-101)

(1) Removal - Altitude Digitizer

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENCODER/TRANSPONDER circuit breaker.

(c) Remove trim panel from right side of center console. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Disconnect cable from altitude digitizer.

(e) Disconnect static line to altitude digitizer.

(f) Cut safety wire securing knurled nut.

(g) Loosen knurled nut and remove altitude digitizer from mounting tray.

(2) Installation - Altitude Digitizer

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Safety Wire	-	Any Source	Safetying

(b) Position altitude digitizer in mounting tray and tighten knurled nut.

(c) Safety wire knurled nut to mounting tray.

(d) Connect cable to altitude digitizer.

(e) Connect static line to altitude digitizer.

(f) Perform Static System Leak Inspection/Test. (Refer to 34-10)

(g) Install right-side center console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(h) Reset ENCODER/TRANSPONDER circuit breaker.

(3) Inspection/Check - Static System Leak Test

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Sphygmomanometer Pressure Bulb with Check Valve	21-140	Omron Health Care Inc.	Simulate static air pressure.
Surgical Hose	21-321	Omron Health Care Inc.	Bulb attachment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hose Fitting	-	U.S. Plastics	Hose attachment to valve.

(b) Tape over static air buttons.

(c) Connect hose fitting to alternate static source valve.

(d) Squeeze sphygmomanometer bulb and close check valve to establish a vacuum inside bulb.

(e) Open alternate static source valve and attach hose to valve.

CAUTION: Do not apply positive pressure with airspeed indicator or vertical speed indicator connected into static system.

(f) Slowly open air bulb check valve until airplane altimeter indicates a 1000-foot increase in altitude then close check valve to trap suction in system.

(g) While increasing suction and altimeter indicating 1000 feet, ensure that the airspeed indicator shows an increase and the vertical speed indicator shows a climb indication.

(h) Leakage shall not exceed 100 feet of altitude loss as indicated on the altimeter.

(i) Momentarily remove tape from one static air button. There should be a decrease in altimeter indication. If no change occurs, the system is blocked and must be repaired prior to further testing.

Note: If leakage rate exceeds the maximum allowable, check all fittings and hoses for condition and tightness and repeat leakage test. If leakage rate still exceeds the maximum allowable, perform the following procedure:

(j) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(k) Disconnect static pressure lines from airspeed indicator, vertical speed indicator, altitude digitizer, and if applicable, altitude transducer. Use suitable fittings to connect lines together so altimeter is the only instrument still connected into static pressure system.

(l) Repeat leakage test to ascertain whether the static pressure system or the bypassed instruments are causing the leakage. If instruments are faulty, repair at an appropriately rated repair station. If static pressure system is faulty, perform the following procedure to locate leakage:

CAUTION: Do not apply positive pressure with airspeed indicator or vertical speed indicator connected into static system.

(m) Remove sphygmomanometer assembly and release check valve.

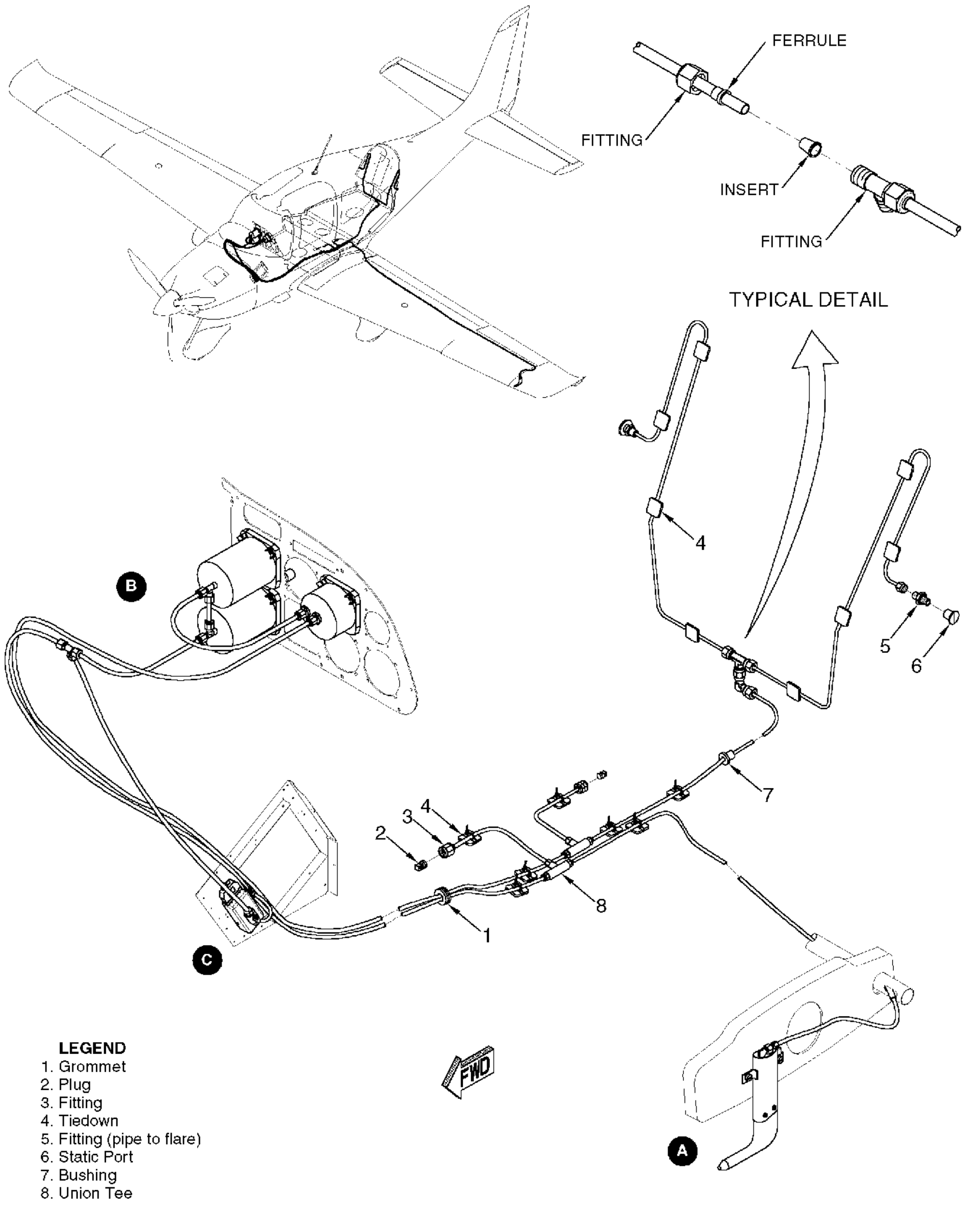
(n) Attach hose to alternate static source valve and slowly apply positive pressure until altimeter indicates a 500-foot decrease in altitude. Maintain this altimeter indication while checking for leaks.

(o) Coat line with a solution of mild soap and water, watching for bubbles to locate leaks.

(p) Tighten leaking connections. Repair or replace defective components.

(q) Reconnect airspeed, vertical speed indicator, altitude digitizer, and if applicable, altitude transducer. Repeat static system leakage test, and perform pitot system adjustment/test.

(r) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)



LEGEND
1. Grommet
2. Plug
3. Fitting
4. Tiedown
5. Fitting (pipe to flare)
6. Static Port
7. Bushing
8. Union Tee

Figure 34-101
Pitot-Static System (Sheet 1 of 3)

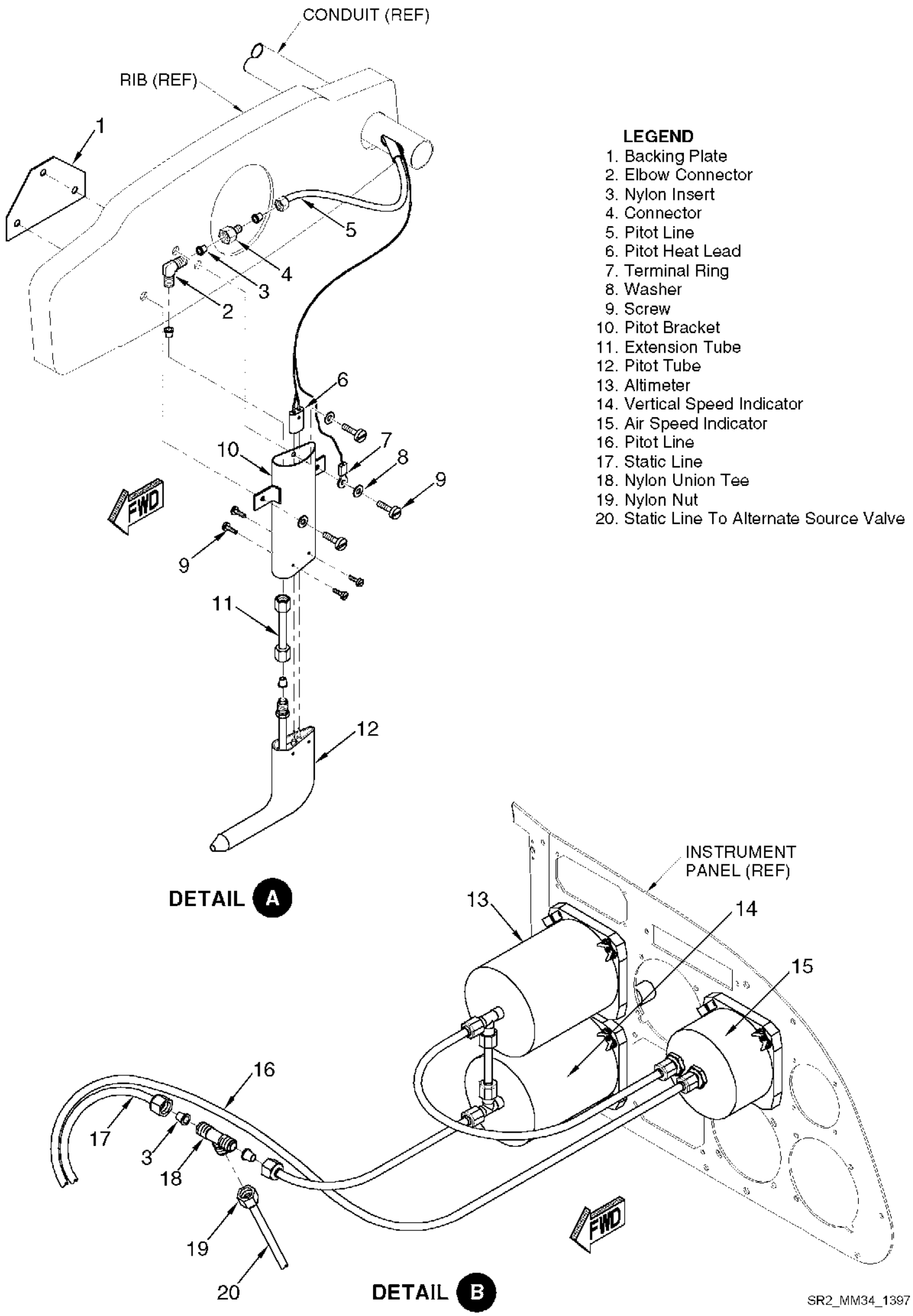
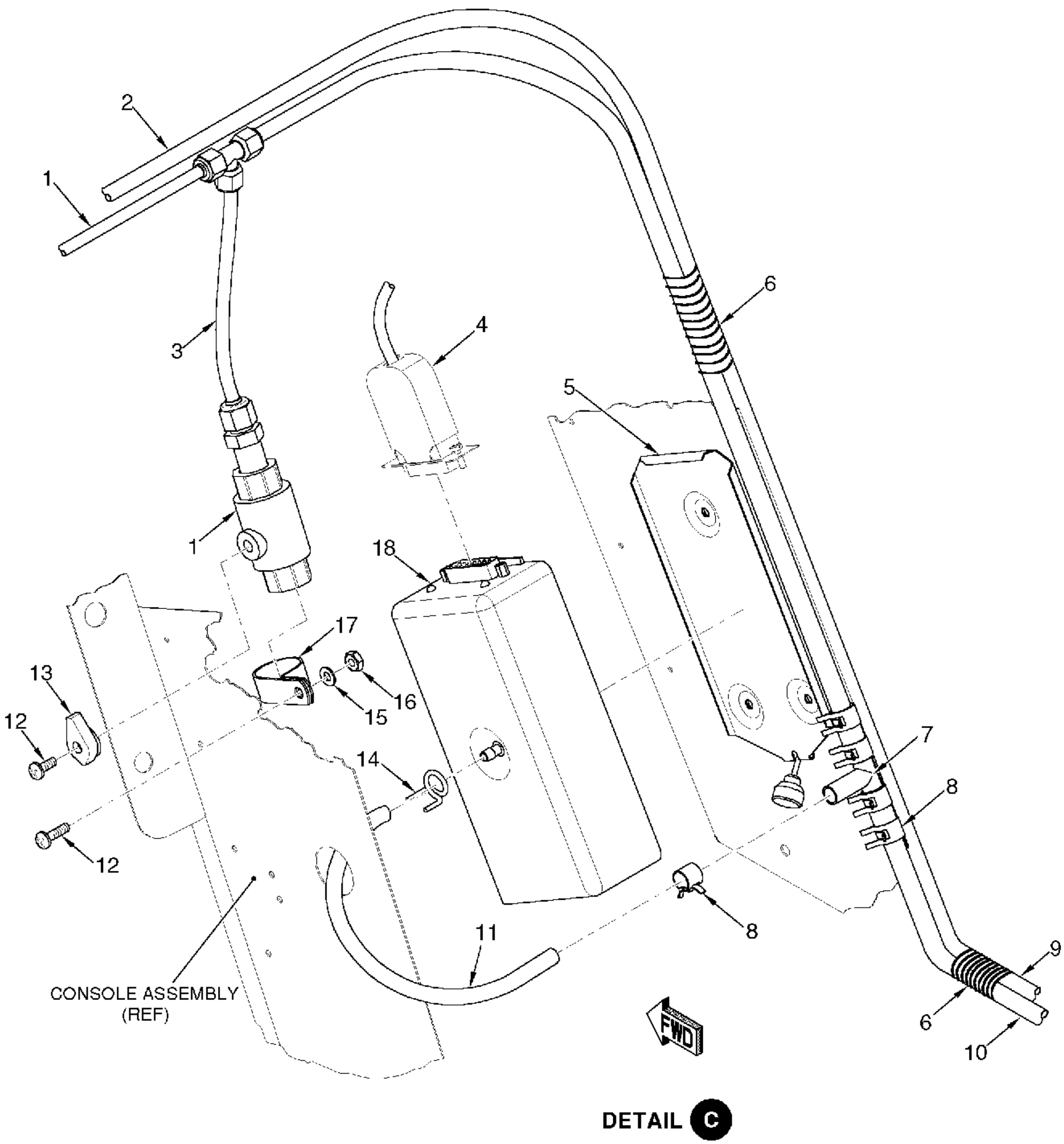


Figure 34-101
Pitot-Static System (Sheet 2 of 3)



LEGEND

1. Static Line to VSI
2. Pitot Line to Airspeed Indicator
3. Static Line
4. Cable Assembly
5. Mounting Tray
6. Spiral Wrap
7. Tee Connector
8. Hose Clamp
9. Pitot Line to System Drain
10. Static Line to System Drain
11. Hose
12. Screw
13. Knob
14. Clamp
15. Washer
16. Nut
17. Adel Clamp
18. Altitude Digitizer

SR2_MM34_1398

Figure 34-101
Pitot-Static System (Sheet 3 of 3)

D. Vertical Speed Indicator **(See Figure 34-102)**

(1) Removal - Vertical Speed Indicator

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Remove and cap off static line.

(e) Disconnect electrical connector.

(f) While supporting vertical speed indicator, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel.

(g) Cap off fitting on back of vertical speed indicator and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Vertical Speed Indicator

(a) Position vertical speed indicator in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Connect electrical connector.

(c) Attach static line.

(d) Perform Static System Leak Inspection/Test. (Refer to 34-10)

(e) Reset INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(f) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(3) Adjustment/Test - Vertical Speed Indicator

(a) A zero adjust screw is located on the front of the vertical speed indicator in the lower left hand corner of the VSI to allow for pointer adjustment. Turning the screw clockwise deflects the pointer downward. Turning the screw counterclockwise deflects the pointer upward.

E. Altimeter **(See Figure 34-102)**

(1) Removal - Altimeter

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Remove and cap off static line.

(e) Disconnect electrical connector.

(f) While supporting altimeter, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel.

(g) Cap off fitting on back of altimeter to prevent possible contamination and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Altimeter

(a) Position altimeter in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Connect electrical connector.

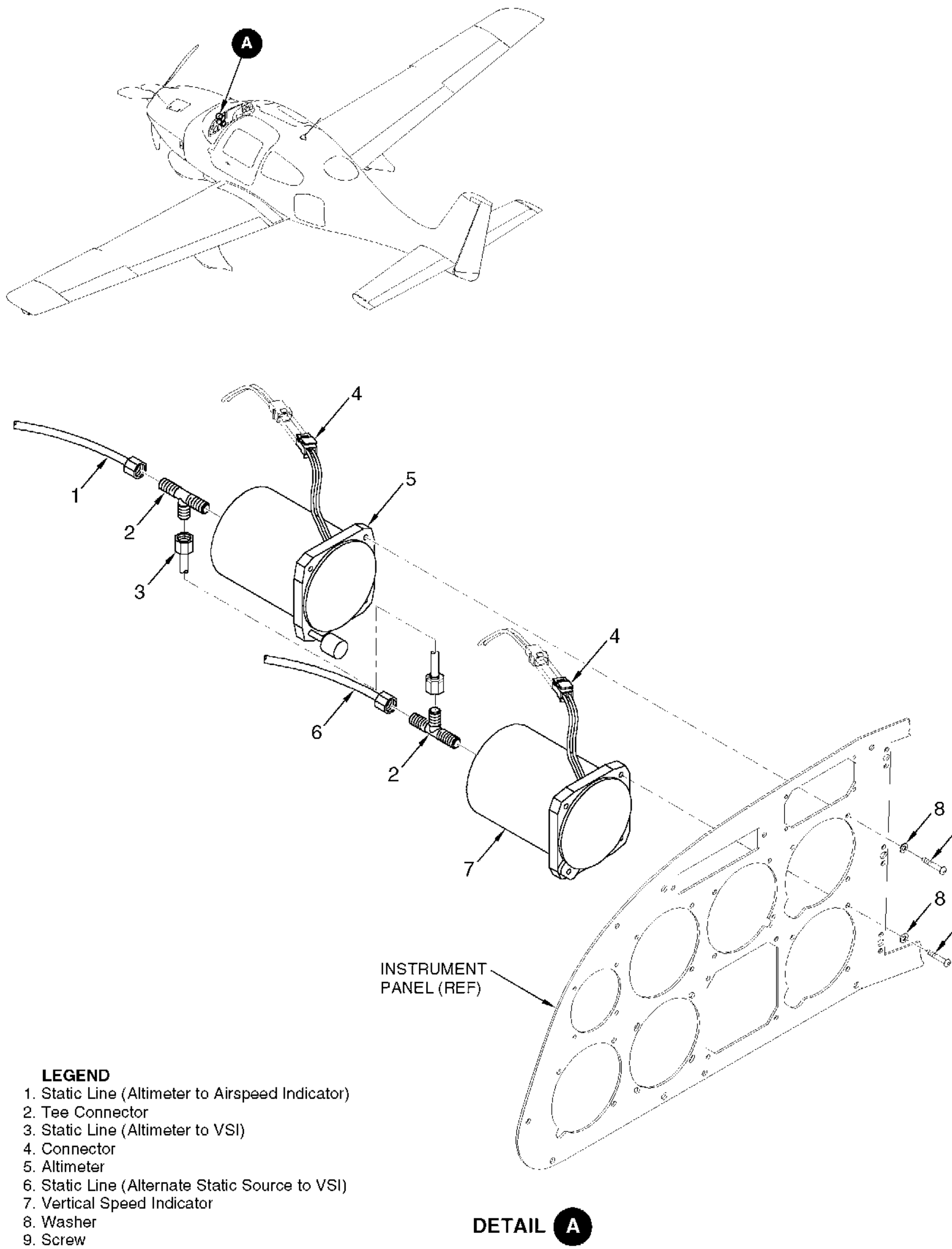
(c) Attach static line.

(d) Perform Static System Leak Inspection/Test. (Refer to 34-10)

(e) Reset INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(f) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(g)



LEGEND
1. Static Line (Altimeter to Airspeed Indicator)
2. Tee Connector
3. Static Line (Altimeter to VSI)
4. Connector
5. Altimeter
6. Static Line (Alternate Static Source to VSI)
7. Vertical Speed Indicator
8. Washer
9. Screw

Figure 34-102
VSI and Altimeter Installation

F. Airspeed Indicator (See Figure 34-103)

(1) Removal - Airspeed Indicator

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(c) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove and cap off static and pitot line.

(e) Disconnect electrical connector.

(f) While supporting airspeed indicator, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel.

(g) Cap off fitting on back of airspeed indicator to prevent possible contamination and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Airspeed Indicator

(a) Position airspeed indicator in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Connect electrical connector.

(c) Attach static and pitot line.

(d) Perform Static System Leak Inspection/Test. (Refer to 34-10)

(e) Perform Pitot System Leak Inspection/Test. (Refer to 34-10)

(f) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(g) Reset INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

G. Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock (See Figure 34-103)

(1) Removal - Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock

(a) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Disconnect electrical connector.

(c) While supporting outside air temperature gage/clock, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock

(a) Position outside air temperature gage/clock in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Connect electrical connector.

(c) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(3) Removal - Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock Battery

The Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock battery must be inspected every 24 months. Upon replacement, the battery must have a date stamp to indicate battery expiration date.

CAUTION: Ensure electrical power to airplane is off prior to performing maintenance.

(a) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove battery from OAT/Clock gage.

CAUTION: Do not use abrasive cleaners or materials to clean battery contacts.

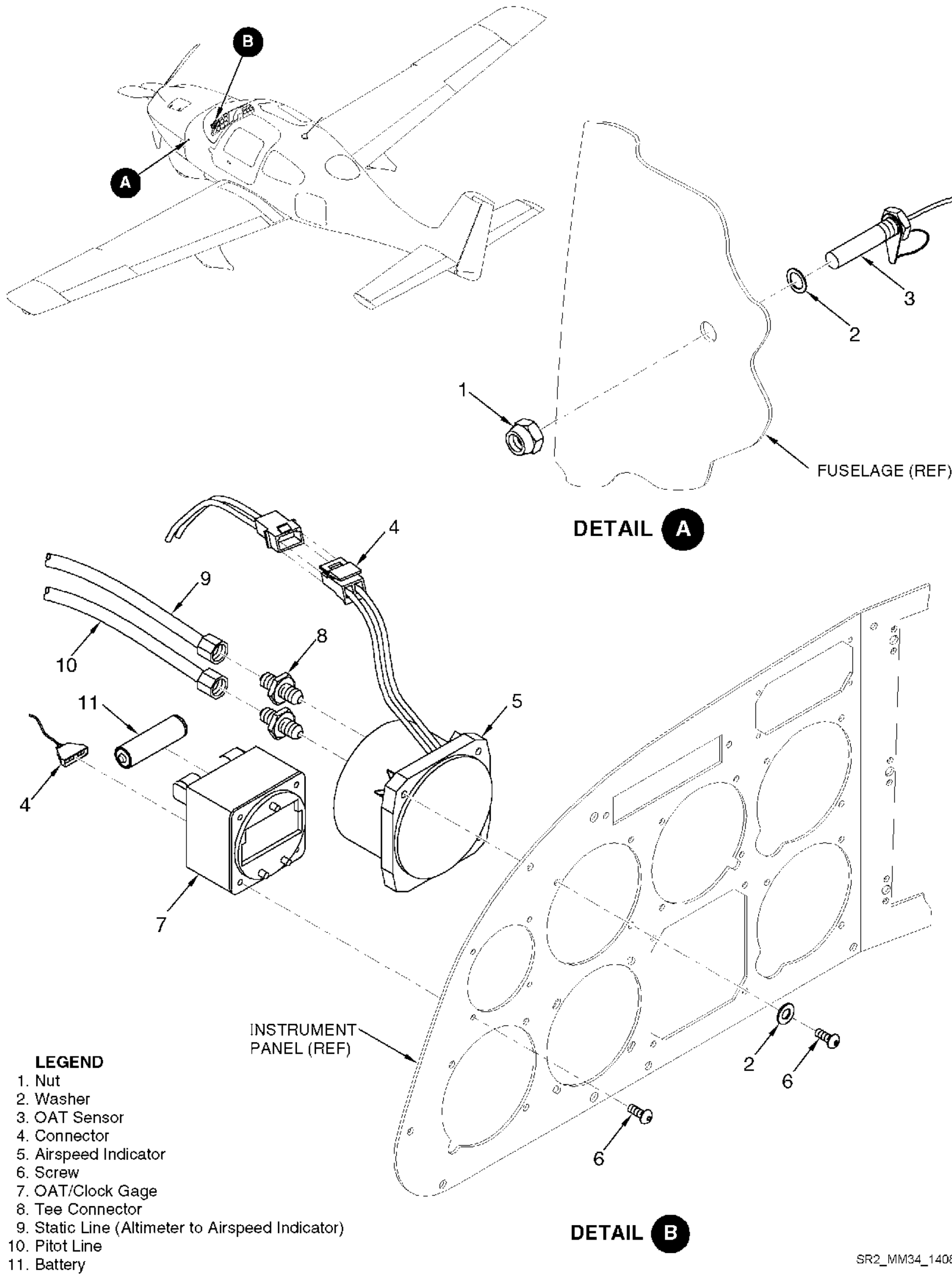
(c) Examine battery contacts for dirt or corrosion, clean contacts as necessary.

(4) Installation - Outside Air Temperature Gage/Clock Battery

(a) Record the battery replacement date of new cell in airplane log book

(b) Install new battery as indicated by battery polarity signs marked on cell holder.

(c) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)



LEGEND
1. Nut
2. Washer
3. OAT Sensor
4. Connector
5. Airspeed Indicator
6. Screw
7. OAT/Clock Gage
8. Tee Connector
9. Static Line (Altimeter to Airspeed Indicator)
10. Pitot Line
11. Battery

Figure 34-103
Airspeed Speed and OAT/Clock Gage Installation

ATTITUDE AND DIRECTION

1. DESCRIPTION

This section contains information pertaining to those portions of the system which use magnetic, gyroscopic, and inertia forces. Included is the magnetic compass, turn coordinator, attitude indicator, and horizontal situation indicator. (See Figure 34-001)

The magnetic compass, mounted to the fuselage above the windshield, contains a circular compass card, visible through the compass case window, suspended in alcohol solution. The compass is equipped with compensating magnets and has two adjusting set screws, one for North-South adjustment and one for East-West adjustment. These set screws are located behind the access plate on face of the compass. Light is integral and controlled by the instrument light rheostat on the bolster switch panel.

The turn coordinator, mounted to the left of the HSI, is an electrically driven rate gyro and slip/skid coordinator which provides roll axis information to the pilot.

The attitude indicator, mounted directly in front of the pilot on the LH side of the instrument panel, has an electrically driven gyro which displays a pictorial horizon and provides the pilot with a visual indication of the airplane's pitch and roll attitude by sensing pitching and rolling movements about the airplane's lateral and longitudinal axis.

The horizontal situation indicator (HSI), located directly below the attitude indicator, has an electrically driven gyro slaved to a flux detector mounted in the right wing and an amplifier mounted under the copilot floor for continuous compass card correction. The HSI mode switch is mounted directly beneath the HSI to allow the pilot to select either Slave or Free Gyro mode. The HSI displays a stable indication of the airplane heading to the pilot.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble - Magnetic Compass	Probable Cause	Remedy
Excessive card error.	Compass not properly compensated.	Compensate instrument.
	External magnetic interference.	Locate magnetic interference and eliminate if possible.
Excessive card oscillation.	Insufficient fluid.	Replace instrument.
Card sluggish.	Weak card magnet.	Replace instrument.
	Excessive pivot friction or broken jewel.	Replace instrument.
Liquid leakage.	Loose bezel screws.	Replace instrument.
	Broken cover glass	Replace instrument.
	Defective sealing gaskets.	Replace instrument.
Defective light.	Burned out lamp or broken circuit.	Check lamp or continuity of wiring.
Card sticks.	Altitude compensating diaphragm collapsed.	Replace instrument.
Card does not move when compensating screws are turned.	Gears that turn compensating magnets stripped.	Replace instrument.
Compass swings erratically when radio transmitter is keyed.	Normal.	
Excessive drift in either direction.	Excessive vibration.	Tighten mounting screws.

Trouble - Turn Coordinator	Probable Cause	Remedy
Turn coordinator incorrect sensitivity.	Out of calibration.	Replace instrument.
Turn coordinator/roll computer ball not centered when airplane is correctly trimmed.	Instrument not level in panel.	Level instrument.
Noisy gyro.	High voltage.	Check voltage in indicator and correct.
	Loose or defective rotor bearings.	Replace instrument.
In cold temperatures, turn coordinator/roll computer wing pointer fails to respond or is sluggish.	Oil in indicator too thick.	Replace instrument
	Insufficient bearing end play.	Replace instrument.
	Low voltage.	Check voltage in indicator and correct.

Trouble - Attitude Indicator	Probable Cause	Remedy
Horizon bar does not settle.	Defective instrument.	Replace instrument.
	Excessive vibration.	Tighten mounting screws.
Horizon bar oscillates or vibrates excessively.	Excessive vibration.	Tighten mounting screws.

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Magnetic Compass (See Figure 34-201)

(1) Removal - Magnetic Compass Assembly

WARNING: When performing maintenance practices on the magnetic compass, use a non-magnetic or plastic screwdriver.

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
(b) Pull INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.
(c) While supporting compass assembly, remove screws securing compass to bracket.
(d) While supporting compass, loosen forward headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
(e) Disconnect electrical connector.
(f) While supporting compass assembly, remove screws securing compass bracket to cabin ceiling.
(g) Remove compass assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Magnetic Compass
(a) Position compass assembly bracket over mounting holes in fuselage.
(b) Install screws securing compass bracket to cabin ceiling.
(c) Connect electrical connector.
(d) Install forward headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
(e) Reset INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(3) Adjustment/Test - Magnetic Compass Calibration
Prior to calibrating compass, place the airplane in as realistic flight environment as possible. Check to see that the doors are closed, flaps in retracted position, engine running, and airplane in level flight attitude. Battery Master Switch, Pitot Heat, Alternator Master Switch, and all radio switches are in the ON position. All other cockpit controlled electrical switches should be in the OFF position.

WARNING: When performing maintenance practices on the magnetic compass, use a non-magnetic or plastic screwdriver.

(a) Remove screws securing access plate to compass housing to reveal adjustment screws.
(b) Set adjustment screws of compensator on zero. Zero position is indicated when dot of screw is aligned with dot on compass frame.
(c) Taxi airplane to compass rose.
(d) Align centerline of airplane on magnetic North heading. Adjust N-S set screw until compass reads North.
(e) Align centerline of airplane on magnetic East heading. Adjust E-W set screw until compass reads East.

(f) Align centerline of airplane on magnetic South heading and note resulting South error. Adjust N-S set screw until one-half of error is removed.

(g) Align centerline of airplane on magnetic West heading and note resulting West error. Adjust E-W set screw until one-half of error is removed.

(h) Align centerline of airplane in successive magnetic 30-degree headings and record compass readings on appropriate deviation card. Deviations must not exceed 10 degrees on any heading.

B. Turn Coordinator **(See Figure 34-202)**

(1) Removal - Turn Coordinator

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull TURN COORDINATOR circuit breaker.

(c) Remove pilot-side kick plate.(Refer to 25-10)

(d) Disconnect instrument light connector and cable assembly from back of turn coordinator.

(e) While supporting turn coordinator, remove screws and washers securing unit to instrument panel.

(f) Remove turn coordinator from airplane.

(2) Installation - Turn Coordinator

(a) Position turn coordinator in instrument panel and install washers and screws.

(b) Connect connector and cable assembly.

(c) Install pilot-side kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Reset TURN COORDINATOR circuit breaker.

C. Attitude Indicator **(See Figure 34-202)**

(1) Removal - Attitude Indicator

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.

(c) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Disconnect electrical connector.

(e) While supporting attitude indicator, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel.

(f) Remove attitude indicator from airplane.

(2) Installation - Attitude Indicator

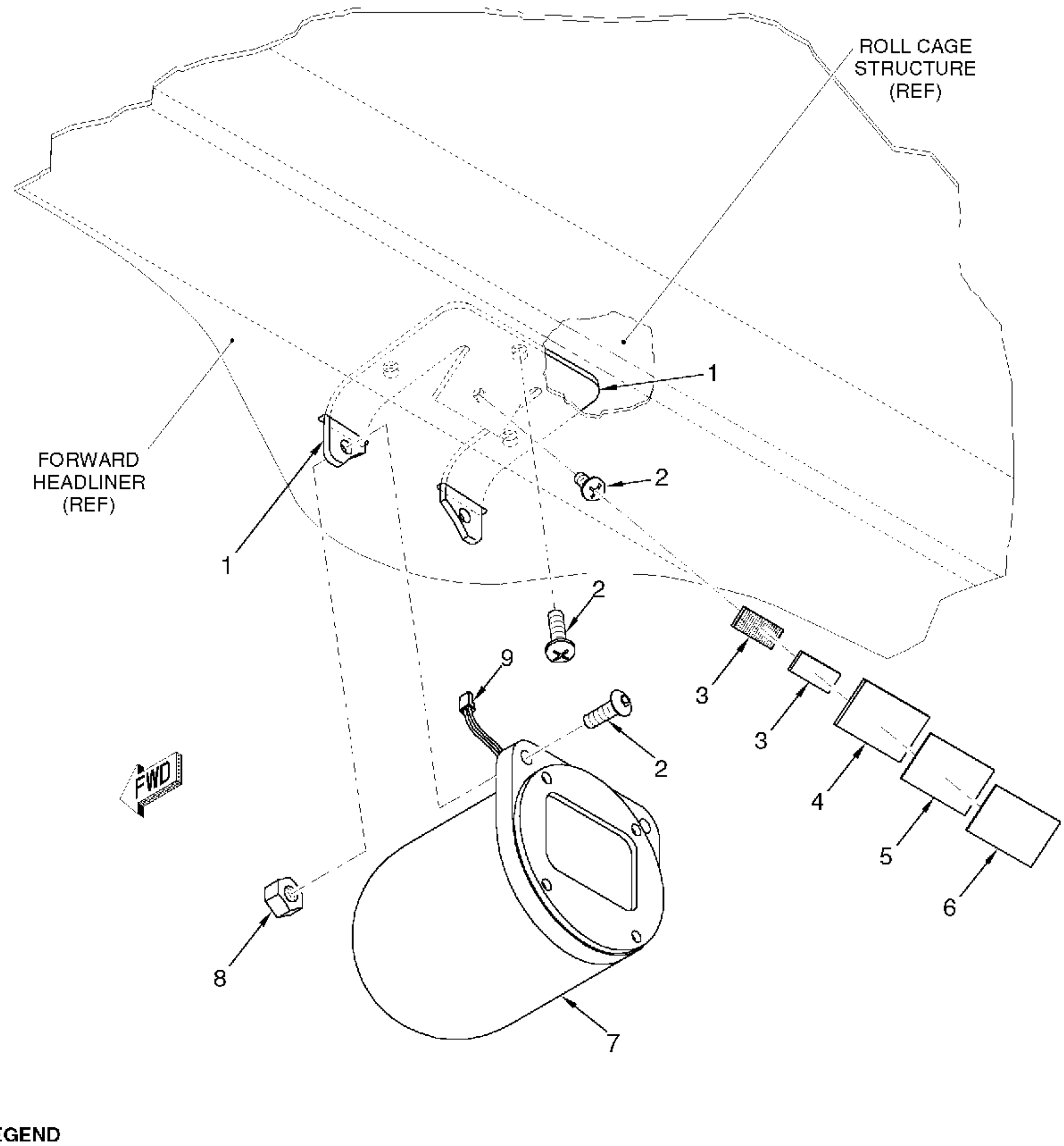
(a) Position attitude gage in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Connect electrical connector.

(c) Attach vacuum and vent hoses.

(d) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Reset INSTRUMENT LIGHTS circuit breaker.



LEGEND
1. Bracket
2. Screw
3. Velcro
4. Card Holder
5. Calibration Card
6. Plastic Cover
7. Compass
8. Nut
9. Connector

SR2_MM34_1250A

Figure 34-201
Magnetic Compass Installation

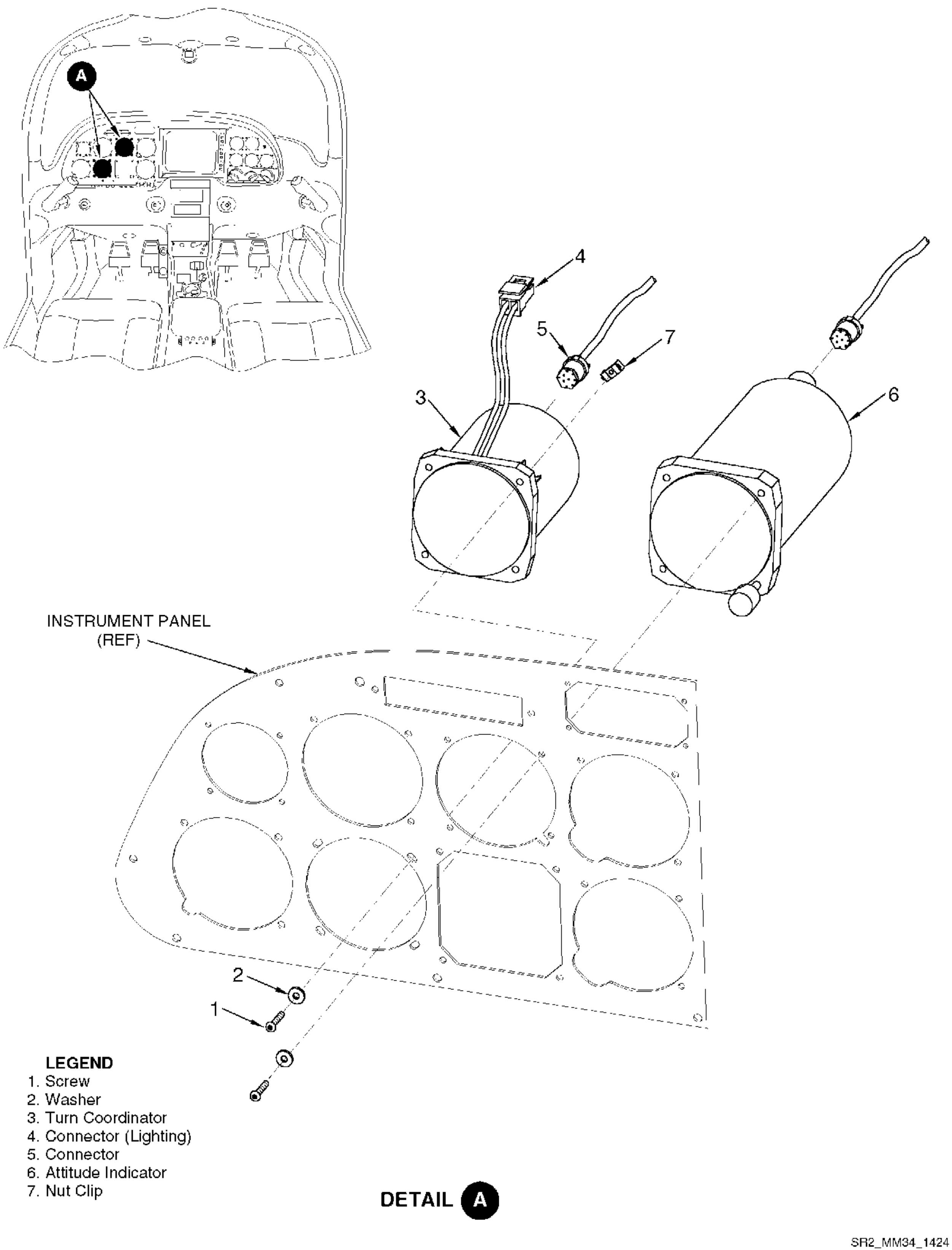


Figure 34-202
Turn Coordinator and Attitude Indicator Installation

D. HSI - NSD 1000 System (See Figure 34-203)

(1) Removal - NSD 1000 Display
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull HSI circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove pilot-side kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
- (d) Disconnect cable.
- (e) While supporting HSI, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel.

(2) Installation - NSD 1000 Display
- (a) Position HSI in instrument panel and attach with screws.
- (b) Connect data cable.
- (c) Install pilot-side kick plate. (Refer to 25-10)
- (d) Reset HSI circuit breaker.

(3) Removal - Slave Amplifier
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull HSI circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove passenger side carpeting.
- (d) Remove access panel CF2R from cabin floor.
- (e) Disconnect slave amplifier connector assembly.
- (f) Remove screws securing slave amplifier to access panel and remove from airplane.

(4) Installation - Slave Amplifier
- (a) Position slaving amplifier to access panel CF2R and secure with screws.
- (b) Connect connector assembly.
- (c) Install access panel CF2R.
- (d) Reset HSI circuit breaker.

(5) Removal - Flux Detector
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull HSI circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove wing access panel RW6.
- (d) Remove screws and washers securing slave amplifier to standoffs.
- (e) Cut cable tie securing flux amplifier connector assembly to tie down and remove flux detector from airplane.

(6) Installation - Flux Detector

CAUTION: Ensure flux detector is installed with arrow and word FORE embossed on top of flux detector pointing forward. Failure to do will cause HSI system malfunction.

- (a) Position flux detector to standoffs and attach with washers and screws.
- (b) Connect connector assembly.
- (c) Secure connector assembly to tie down with cable tie.
- (d) Perform Flux Detector Calibration.

(7) Adjustment/Test - Flux Detector Calibration

Note: Engine starting, taxiing, and shut-down may only be performed by authorized personnel.

- (a) Run up airplane and turn on all avionics, navigation and strobe lights.
- (b) Taxi to compass calibration site.

(c) Align airplane with North. Rotate HSI compass card to center slaving meter at 45°. Record heading deviation.

(d) Align airplane with East. Rotate HSI compass card to center slaving meter at 45°. Read heading deviation.

(e) Align airplane with South. Rotate HSI compass card to center slaving meter at 45°. Read heading deviation.

(f) Align airplane with West. Rotate HSI compass card to center slaving meter at 45°. Read heading deviation.

(g) Find average deviation and direction of average deviation.

(h) Rotate flux detector in opposite direction of the deviation by degrees of average deviation.

(i) Repeat heading checks.

(j) Readjust if necessary.

(k) Compare North & South heading deviations. Deviations that occur on the same side of the North-South reference line are reduced by adjusting the N-S adjusting screw on the compensator.

(l) Compare East & West heading deviations. Deviations that occur on the same side of the East-West reference line are reduced by adjusting the E-W adjusting screw on the compensator.

(m) Repeat heading checks.

(n) Readjust if necessary.

(o) HSI reading should be within ±2° of magnetic heading.

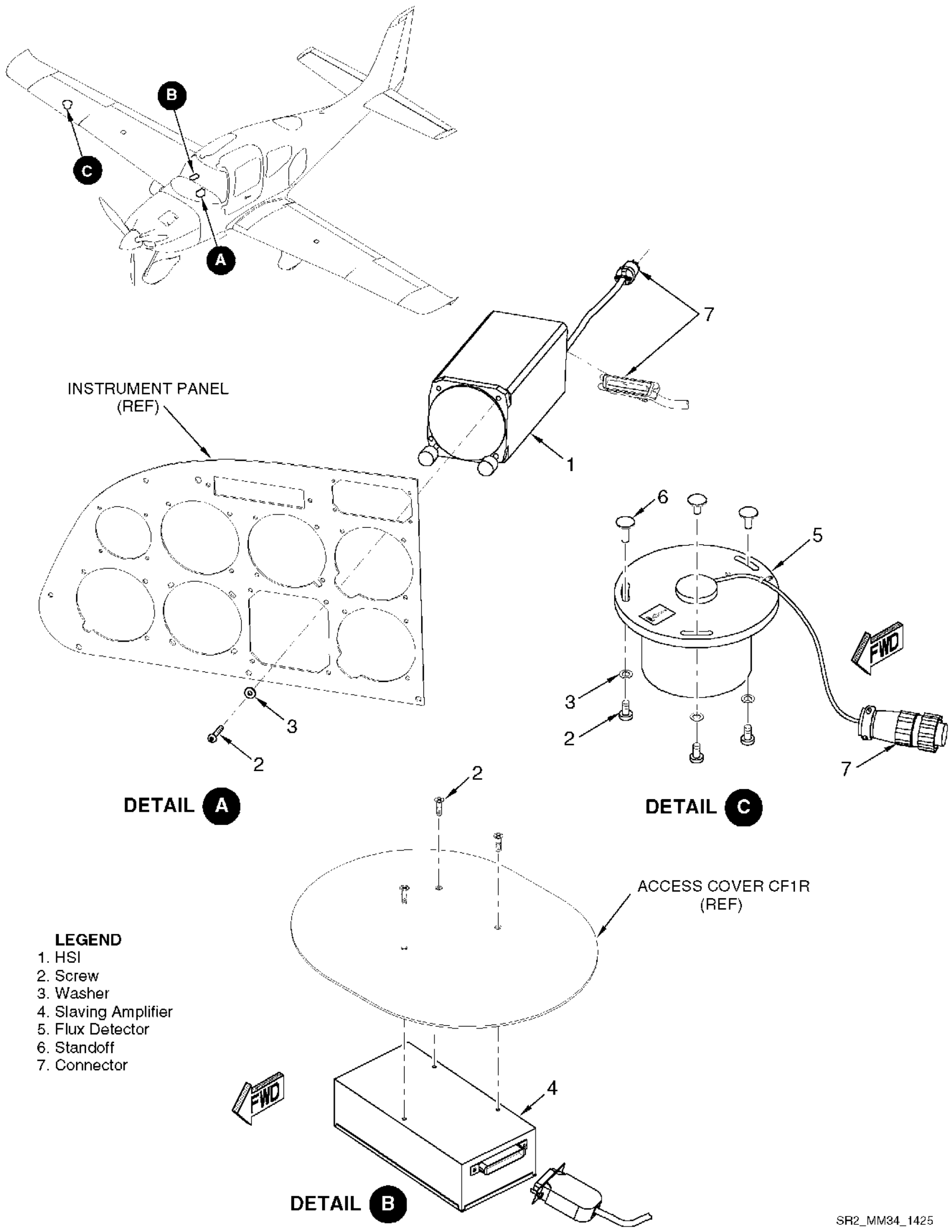


Figure 34-203
HSI System Installation

LANDING AIDS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers that portion of the system which provides guidance during approach, landing, and taxiing. This includes glideslope and marker beacon systems. (See Figure 34-001)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM/NAV

The GNS 430 is an IFR certified VHF communications transceiver and Navigation Management System (NMS). The NMS includes GPS sensor, VOR/Localizer and Glideslope receivers. The GNS 430 includes two removable data cards, one with a Jeppesen data base, and second being a custom data card. GPS signals are received by Garmin's low-profile GA 56 antenna. For installation and removal procedures refer to Position Determining. (Refer to 34-40)

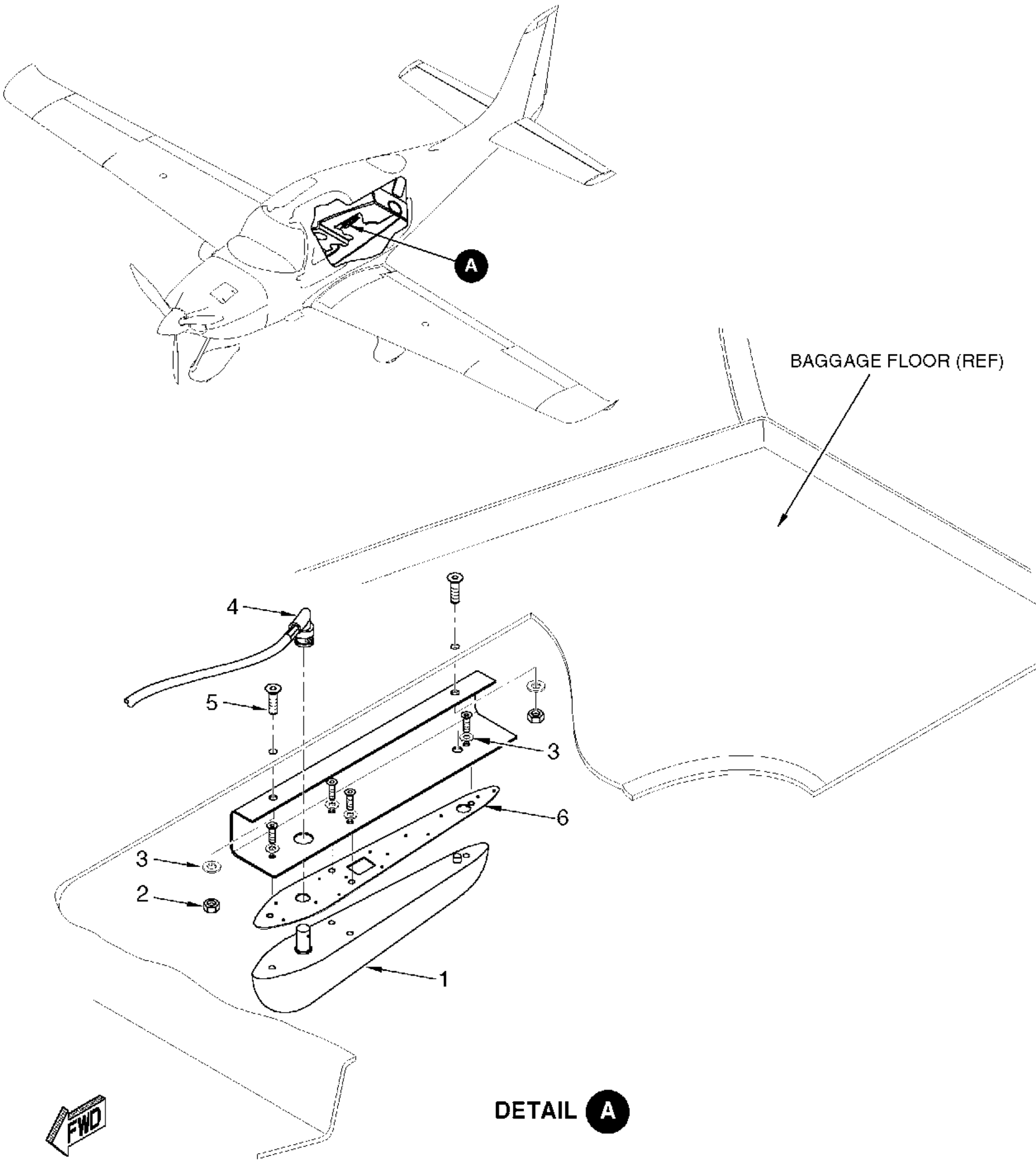
B. Marker Beacon

The marker beacon, integrated into the audio panel located in the avionics console, provides annunciation and audio indications necessary for ILS approach. Refer to 23-50 for audio control panel maintenance practices. The marker beacon antenna is mounted inside the fuselage, under the baggage compartment floor, right of access panel. Refer to GMA 340 Audio Control Panel Installation and Operation Manual listed in the front of this manual for additional maintenance information on the marker beacon system. (Refer to 23-50)

C. Marker Beacon Antenna (See Figure 34-301)

(1) Removal - Marker Beacon Antenna
   - (a) Remove baggage compartment floor covering. (Refer to 25-10)
   - (b) Remove access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)
   - (c) Disconnect coaxial cable connector from marker beacon antenna.
   - (d) While supporting antenna assembly, remove screws countersunk into baggage compartment floor securing mounting bracket to underside of floor.
   - (e) Remove antenna assembly from airplane.

(2) Installation - Marker Beacon Antenna
   - (a) Align antenna bracket mounting holes with baggage floor hardpoint holes and install countersunk screws.
   - (b) Connect coaxial cable to antenna connector.
   - (c) Install access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)
   - (d) Install baggage compartment floor covering. (Refer to 25-10)



LEGEND
1. Marker Beacon Antenna
2. Nut
3. Washer
4. Antenna Connector
5. Screw
6. Gasket

SR2_MM34_1343

Figure 34-301
Marker Beacon Antenna Installation

INDEPENDENT POSITION DETERMINING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers that portion of the system which provides information to determine position from sources which are mainly independent of ground installations. This includes the GPS, multifunction display (MFD), and Stormscope systems.

Two VHF communications (COM) transceivers are installed to provide VHF communication. The transceivers and integrated controls are mounted in the Garmin GNS 430 units. The transceivers receive all narrow- and wide-band VHF communication transmissions transmitted within range of the selected frequency. The antennas pick up the signals and route the communication signals to the transceivers, which digitize the audible communication signal. The digitized audio is then routed to the audio control unit for distribution to the speakers or headphones.

COM 1 - The upper Garmin GNS 430 is designated COM 1. The Garmin GNS 430 control panel provides COM 1 transceiver active and standby frequency indication, frequency memory storage, and knob-operated frequency selection. The COM 1 antenna is located above the cabin on the airplane centerline. 28 vdc for COM 1 transceiver operation is controlled through the Avionics Master Switch on the bolster switch panel and supplied through the 7.5-amp COM 1 circuit breaker on the Essential Avionics Bus.

COM 2 - The lower Garmin GNS 430 is designated COM 2. The Garmin GNS 430 control panel provides COM 2 transceiver active and standby frequency indication, frequency memory storage, and knob-operated frequency selection. The COM 2 antenna is located on the underside of the cabin on the airplane centerline. 28 vdc for COM 2 transceiver operation is controlled through the Avionics Master Switch on the bolster switch panel and supplied through the 7.5-amp COM 2 circuit breaker on the Non-Essential Avionics Bus.

GPS signals are received by an antenna mounted inside the fuselage under the forward headliner or by an antenna mounted inside the fuselage under the instrument console. Refer to GNS 430 Installation Manual indexed in the List of Publications in the front of this manual for additional maintenance information on the GNS 430

The ARNAV ICDS-2000 multifunction display (MFD), located on the instrument panel, provides 10.4” diagonal, color depiction of navigational data from its own database and position and flight-plan data from the GPS receiver. Refer to ARNAV System’s ICDS 2000 Operations Handbook indexed in the List of Publications in the front of this manual for additional maintenance information on the multifunction display.

The Stormscope processor and antenna detect electrical discharges associated with thunderstorms. This information is then sent to the MFD that plots the locations of the associated thunderstorms.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM/NAV (See Figure 34-401)

(1) Removal - Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM/NAV

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ESSENTIAL and NON-ESSENTIAL AVIONICS circuit breakers.

(c) Insert hex wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage hex bolt.

(d) Turn locking screw counterclockwise to loosen locking cam. Cam will move the transceiver unit out 1/4” and disengage from the electrical connectors.

(e) Pull transceiver from mounting tray

(2) Installation - Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM

CAUTION: When mounting the transceiver, do not press on display window as damage may result.

(a) With light to medium pressure, push transceiver into mounting tray to engage electrical connectors.
(b) Insert hex wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage hex bolt.
(c) Turn bolt clockwise to tighten locking cam.
(d) Reset ESSENTIAL and NON-ESSENTIAL AVIONICS circuit breakers.

(3) Inspection/Check VHF COM Check - GNS 430

A flight test is recommended after the installation to ensure satisfactory performance. To check the communications transceiver, maintain an appropriate altitude and contact a ground station facility at a range of at least 50 nautical miles. Contact a close ground station. Press the squelch disable button to defeat the automatic squelch feature and listen for any unusual electrical noise which would increase the squelch threshold. If possible, verify the communications capability on both the high and low ends to the VHF COM band.

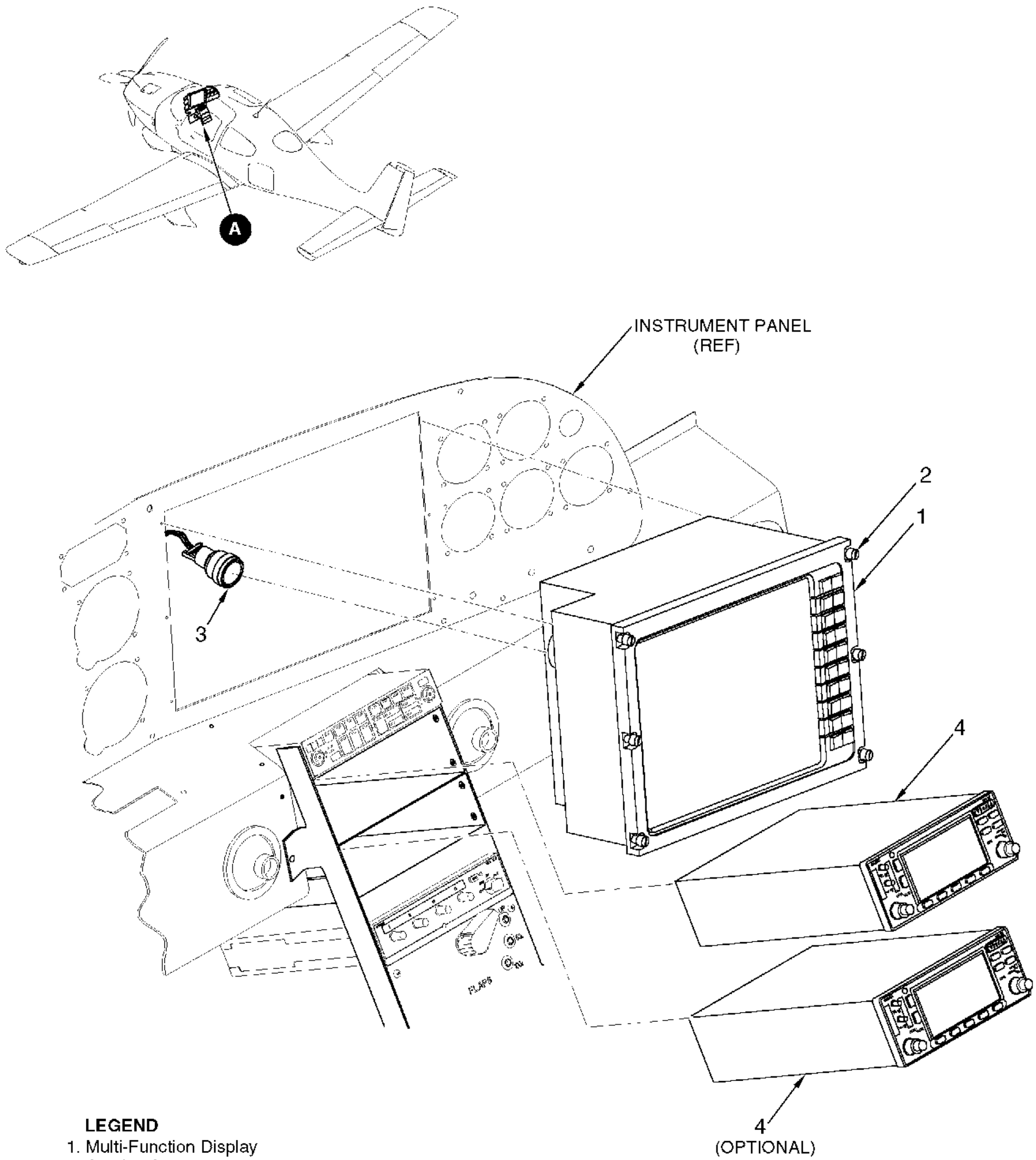
B. Multifunction Display (MFD) (See Figure 34-401)

(1) Removal - Multifunction Display (MFD)
(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
(b) Pull MFD circuit breaker.
(c) Rotate captive screws counterclockwise to loosen MFD from instrument panel.

CAUTION: When removing MFD, do not strain wire harness by pulling cable too far from instrument panel.

(d) Pull MFD from instrument panel just sufficiently to expose cable connector.
(e) Rotate cable plug counterclockwise and remove from receptacle.
(f) Remove MFD from airplane.

(2) Installation - Multifunction Display (MFD)
(a) Position MFD close enough to instrument panel cutout to connect cable plug to receptacle without straining wire harness.
(b) Insert MFD into instrument panel cutout and slide forward until captive screws align with instrument panel mounting holes.
(c) Rotate captive screws clockwise until detent position is felt indicating screw is aligned with receptacle. Continue clockwise rotation approximately 1/4 turn until screw is secure.
(d) Reset MFD circuit breaker.



LEGEND
1. Multi-Function Display
2. Captive Screw
3. Connector
4. GNS 430 Transceiver

DETAIL A

SR2 MM34 1477

Figure 34-401
GNS 430 and Multifunction Display

C. GPS 1 Antenna (See Figure 34-402)

(1) Removal - GPS 1 Antenna

(a) Remove forward headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.

(c) Pry antenna from hook and loop fastener securing antenna to fuselage.

(d) Remove antenna from airplane.

(2) Installation - GPS 1 Antenna

(a) To secure antenna to fuselage, firmly press fastener strip on antenna against fastener strip fastened to the fuselage.

(b) Connect antenna cable.

(c) Install forward headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

D. COM 1 Antenna (See Figure 34-402)

(1) Removal - COM 1 Antenna

(a) Remove center headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.

(c) Remove nuts and washers securing antenna to fuselage.

(d) Remove antenna and gasket from top of fuselage

(e) Peel off remaining sealant from fuselage.

(2) Installation - COM 1 Antenna

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Adhesive/Sealant	C850A 151-8275	Sherwin Williams	Weather Sealant

(b) Position gasket and antenna on fuselage roof and insert screws through mounting holes.

(c) Install washers and nuts securing antenna to fuselage.

(d) Fillet seal antenna perimeter. (Refer to 20-10)

(e) Connect antenna cable.

(f) Install center headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

E. GPS 2 Antenna (See Figure 34-402)

(1) Removal - GPS 2 Antenna

(a) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.

(c) Pry antenna from hook and loop fastener securing antenna to glareshield.

(d) Remove antenna from airplane.

(2) Installation - GPS 2 Antenna

(a) To secure antenna to glareshield, firmly press hook and loop strip on antenna against hook and loop strip fastened to the fuselage.

(b) Connect antenna cable.

(c) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

F. COM 2 Antenna (See Figure 34-402)

(1) Removal - COM 2 Antenna

(a) Remove baggage compartment floor access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.

(c) Remove nuts and washers securing antenna to fuselage.

(d) Remove antenna and gasket from belly of fuselage

(e) Peel off remaining sealant from fuselage.

(2) Installation - COM 2 Antenna

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Adhesive/Sealant	C850A 151-8275	Sherwin Williams	Weather Sealant

(b) Position gasket and antenna on fuselage belly and insert screws through mounting holes.

(c) Install washers and nuts securing antenna to fuselage.

(d) Fillet seal antenna perimeter. (Refer to 20-10)

(e) Connect antenna cable.

(f) Install baggage compartment floor access panel. (Refer to 6-00)

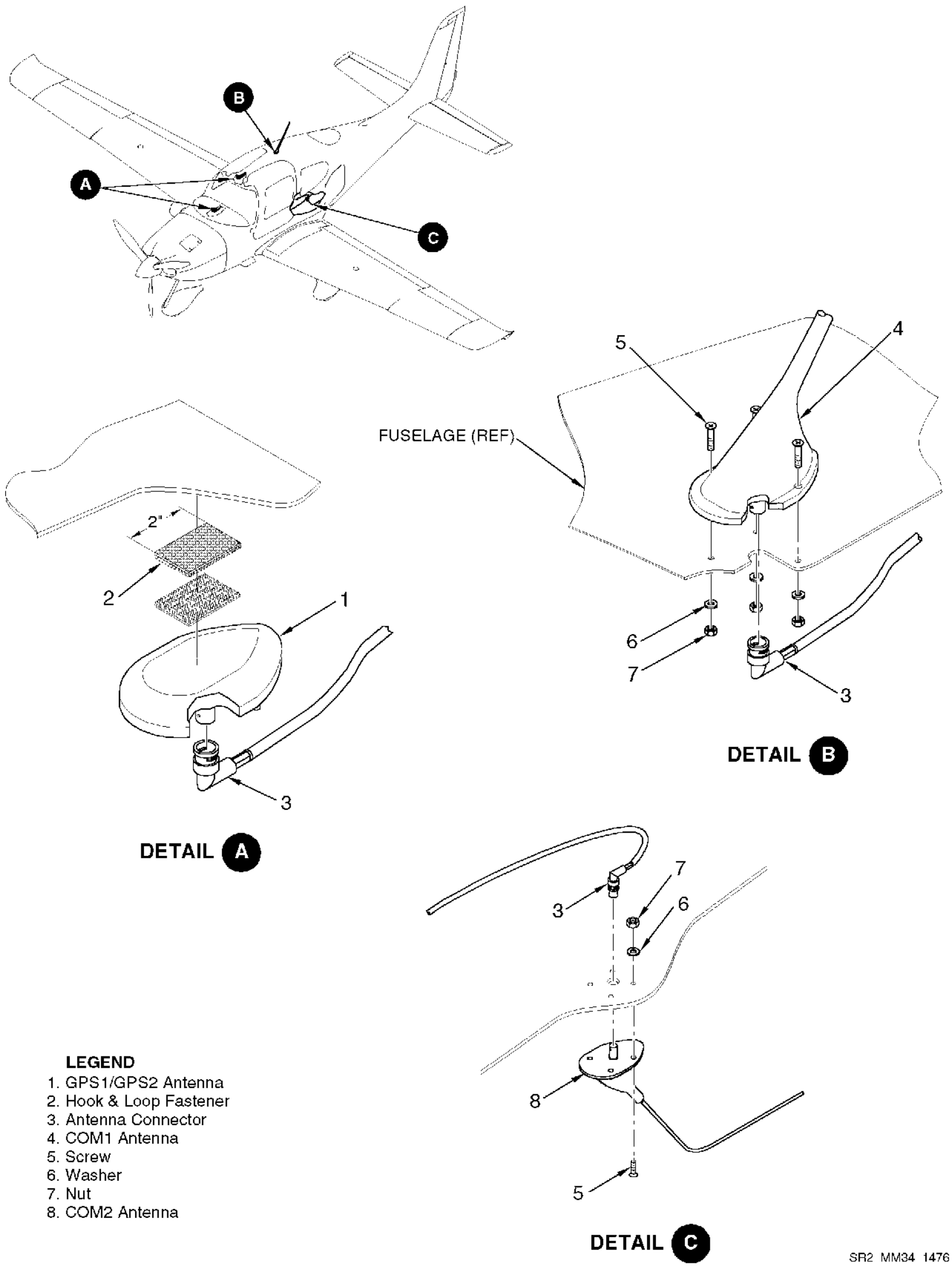


Figure 34-402
GPS and COM Antenna Installation

G. Stormscope (See Figure 34-403)

(1) Removal - Stormscope Processor and Tray

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ESSENTIAL and NON-ESSENTIAL AVIONICS circuit breakers.

(c) Remove processor:

1 Remove baggage compartment access panel CF5. (Refer to 6-00)

2 Remove safety wire securing knurled nut to mounting tray, loosen and swing knurled nut away from clasp.

3 Firmly pull stormscope processor straight out of mounting tray and remove from airplane.

(d) Remove processor tray:

1 Disconnect electrical leads from tray.

2 Remove screws and countersunk washers securing tray to baggage floor and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Stormscope Processor and Tray

(a) Install processor tray:

1 Position mounting tray washers over floor mounting holes and secure washers to underside of the floor with masking tape.

2 Position mounting tray assembly against the taped washers, secure with Loctite, countersunk washers, and screws. Remove tape.

(b) Install processor:

1 With medium pressure, push processor into mounting tray to engage connectors and secure with knurled nut.

2 Safety wire knurled nut to processor handle.

3 Install access panel CF5 and baggage floor carpet. (Refer to 6-00)

4 Reset ESSENTIAL and NON-ESSENTIAL AVIONICS circuit breakers.

(3) Removal - Stormscope Antenna

(a) Remove cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.

(c) Remove nuts and washers securing antenna to fuselage.

(d) Remove antenna and gasket from top of fuselage

(e) Peel off remaining sealant from fuselage.

(4) Installation - Stormscope Antenna

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Adhesive/Sealant	C850A 151-8275	Sherwin Williams	Weather Sealant

(b) Position antenna gasket and antenna over installation holes and insert washers and screws.

(c) Loosely install the antenna with washers and nuts.

(d) Route antenna cable up through installation hole and connect cable to antenna connector.

(e) Place the antenna ground wire terminal ring on the forward mounting screw and secure both antenna-mounting screws.

(f) Install center headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

(g) Fillet seal antenna perimeter. (Refer to 20-10)

H. Stormscope System Tests

(1) Test - Stormscope System

(a) Set BATTERY and AVIONICS master switches to ON position.

(b) On MFD, press top button to enter Software Main menu.

(c) Press the CHECKLIST button.

(d) Press the END PROGRAM button.

(e) At left/right button pair, press left button to highlight END.

(f) Press the SEL button to End Program.

(g) Press the SETUP/USER GRAPHICS button.

(h) Press the SEL button to select no Demo.

(i) At left/right button pair, press left button to highlight YES.

(j) Press the SEL button to select Yes.

(k) Press the SYSTEM CONFIGURATION button.

(l) Press the ACK button to move cursor down to STORMSCOPE selection (11 times).

(m) Press the NEXT button to highlight 1 for Stormscope ON.

(n) Press the SEL button to Exit menu.

(o) At left/right button pair, press left button to highlight YES.

(p) Press the SEL button to select Yes.

(q) Press the END button.

(r) Press the DIAGNOSTICS button.

(s) Press the STORMSCOPE button.

(t) Press the HEADING STABILIZATION button.

(u) At left/right button pair, press left button to highlight ENABLE.

(v) Press the SEL button to select Yes.

(w) Press the RESET ANTENNA CONFIGURATION button.

(x) At left/right button pair, press left button to highlight TOP.

(y) Press the SEL button to select Yes.

(z) Press the CONFIGURATION/HEADING PAGE button.

CAUTION: If configuration values do match those below, call Cirrus Design Customer Service Department.

(1) Verify values and jumper setting match the following:

Hdg: XYZ: J3 - 1	Jumper
J2 - 2	Open
Hdg Valid Flag	No Fla
Flag Sense	+ vld
J3 - 4	Jumper
Hdg Value	### (Value should match HSI reading)
Inhibit Line	Off

Antenna Mount	Top
J3 - 3	Jumper

(aa) Press the top button.
(ab) The SELF-TEST procedure will fail if the Stormscope Setup procedure (steps a through aa) isn't performed prior to performing the SELF-TEST procedure.
(ac) Press the SELF-TEST button and wait approximately 10 seconds.
(ad) Verify Test Complete and PASSED.
(ae) Press the top button.
(af) Press the NOISE MONITOR button.
(ag) A small number of triggers and/or random noise points inside display ring is acceptable. Call Cirrus Design Customer Service Department if electrical noise indications are persistent.
(ah) While monitoring MFD for electrical noise, toggle NAV, STROBE, LANDING LIGHT, and PITOT HEAT switches ON and OFF. Deploy FLAPS to full deflection and retract. Operate ROLL and PITCH TRIM.
(ai) Press the EXIT button.
(aj) Press the STIKE TEST button.
(ak) During Strike Test, a strike should display and clear inside of box every 2 - 3 seconds. Call Cirrus Design Customer Service Department if the Strike Test fails.
(al) Verify test strikes are inside of box. A strike should be displayed and cleared inside of box every 2 - 3 seconds.
(am) Press the EXIT button.
(an) Press the END button.
(ao) Press the MAPPING button and ensure that the software exits to the Main Map menu.

(2) Engine Run-Up Test - Stormscope System

Note: The Engine Run-up Test must be performed when thunderstorms are not present within 200 nautical miles.

(a) With the airplane secured outdoors, start engine.
(b) Turn on alternators and avionics.
(c) On the MFD, press the LT OFF button to access Strike mode.
(d) Press the 120 button to access 360° view.
(e) Press the 25 Nautical Mile button 3 times to access the 200 Nautical Mile view.
(f) Run engine up to 1,500 RPMs, with 1 or both alternators operating, ensure MFD display is free from erroneous strikes.

Note: Call Cirrus Design Customer Service Department if the Engine Run-up Test fails.

(g) Stop engine and turn all switches off.

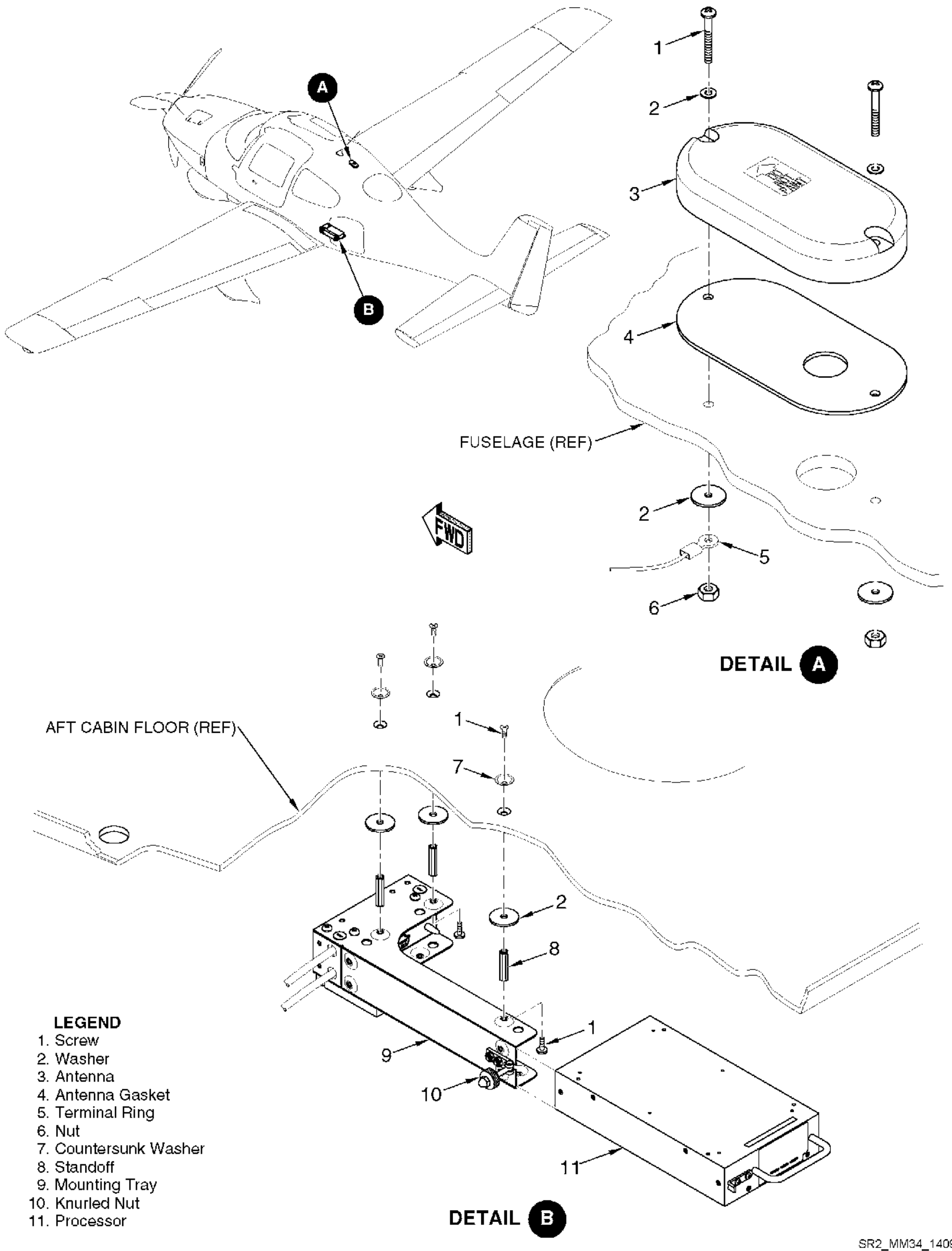


Figure 34-403
Stormscope Installation

DEPENDENT POSITION DETERMINING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers that portion of the system which provides information to determine position from sources which are mainly dependent on ground installations. This includes the Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM/NAV, Garmin GTX 327 Transponder system, and VOR/LOC Antenna.

The Garmin GTX 327 Transponder, located mid-avionics panel, receives interrogations from a ground-based secondary radar transmitter and transmits the airplane's identification to the Air Traffic Control Center via Mode A transmissions and altitude information via Mode C. Refer to GTX 327 Installation Manual indexed in the front of this manual for additional maintenance information on the GTX 327

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Garmin GNS 430 GPS/COM/NAV

The GNS 430 is an IFR certified VHF communications transceiver and Navigation Management System (NMS). The NMS includes GPS sensor, VOR/Localizer and Glideslope receivers. The GNS 430 includes two removable data cards, one with a Jeppesen data base, and second being a custom data card. GPS signals are received by an internally mounted antennas. NAV/LOC/GS signals are received by the VOR/LOC antenna. For installation and removal procedures refer to Independent Position Determining. (Refer to 34-40)

B. Garmin GTX 327 Transponder (See Figure 34-501)

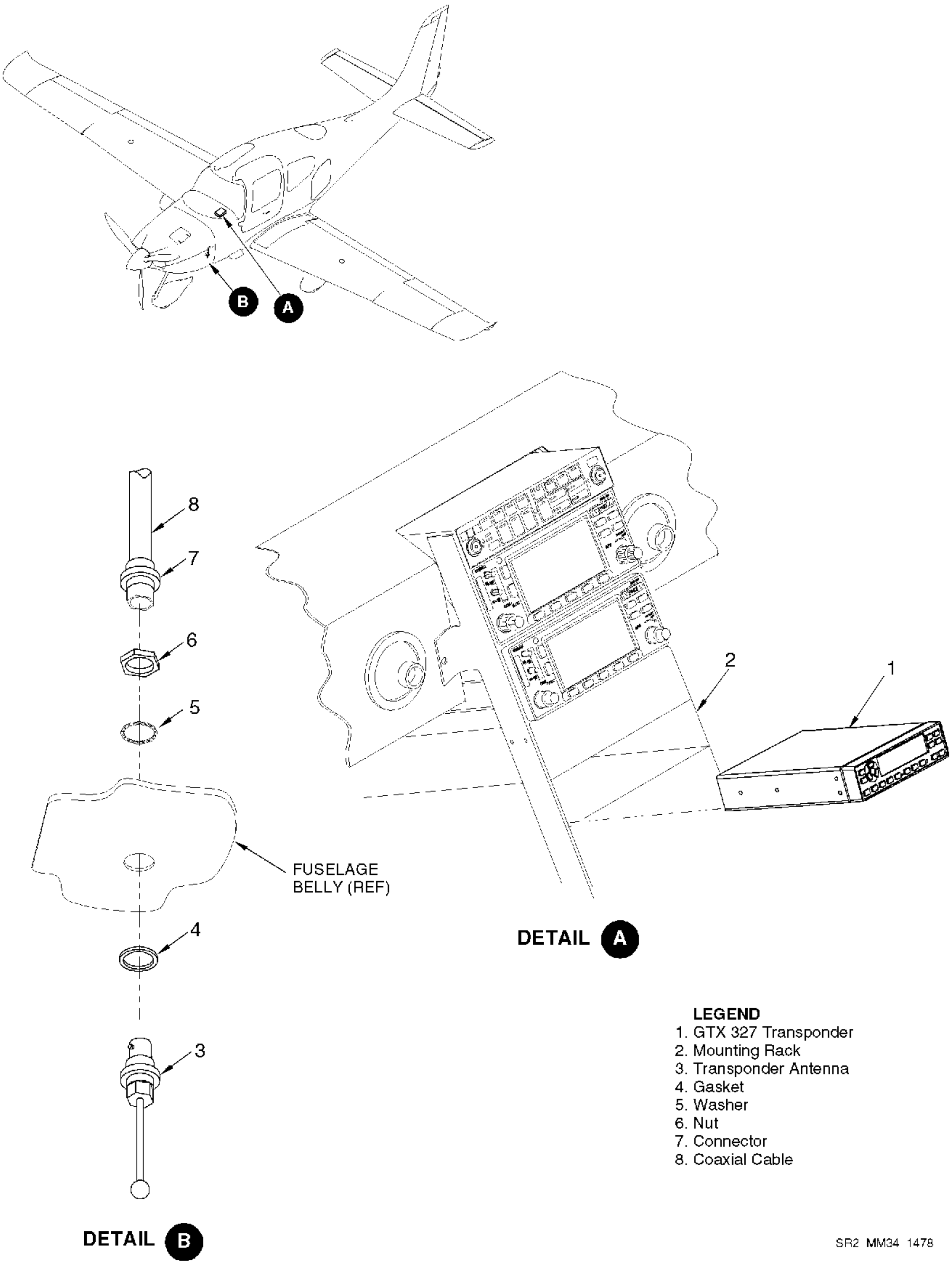
(1) Removal - Garmin GTX 327 Transponder
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull ENCODER/TRANSPONDER circuit breaker.
- (c) Insert hex wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage hex bolt.
- (d) Turn locking screw counterclockwise to loosen locking cam. Locking cam will move the transponder unit out 1/4" and disengage from the electrical connectors.
- (e) Pull transponder from mounting tray and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Garmin GTX 327 Transponder
- (a) With light to medium pressure, push transponder into mounting tray to engage electrical connectors.
- (b) Insert hex wrench into front panel bolt hole and engage hex bolt.
- (c) Turn bolt clockwise to tighten locking cam.
- (d) Reset ENCODER/TRANSPONDER circuit breaker.

C. Transponder Antenna (See Figure 34-501)

(1) Removal - Transponder Antenna
- (a) Remove access panel CF8. (Refer to 6-00)
- (b) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.
- (c) Ensure transponder antenna is supported and remove nut and washer securing antenna to fuselage belly.
- (d) Remove antenna from airplane.

(2) Installation - Transponder Antenna
- (a) Ensure transponder antenna is inserted and supported in antenna mounting hole in fuselage belly.
- (b) Install washer and nut securing antenna to fuselage belly.
- (c) Connect antenna cable to antenna.
- (d) Install access cover CF8. (Refer to 6-00)



LEGEND
1. GTX 327 Transponder
2. Mounting Rack
3. Transponder Antenna
4. Gasket
5. Washer
6. Nut
7. Connector
8. Coaxial Cable

Figure 34-501
Transponder and Antenna Installations

D. VOR/LOC Antenna (See Figure 34-502)

(1) Removal - VOR/LOC Antenna

(a) Remove screws securing antenna mounting-plate to vertical stabilizer.

(b) Lift antenna mounting-plate assembly from vertical stabilizer recess.

(c) Disconnect antenna cable from antenna.

(d) Remove screws securing antenna to mounting plate and remove antenna from airplane.

(2) Installation - VOR/LOC Antenna

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Adhesive/Sealant	C850A 151-8275	Sherwin Williams	Weather Sealant

(b) Remove old sealant and solvent clean antenna mounting surfaces. (Refer to 20-30)

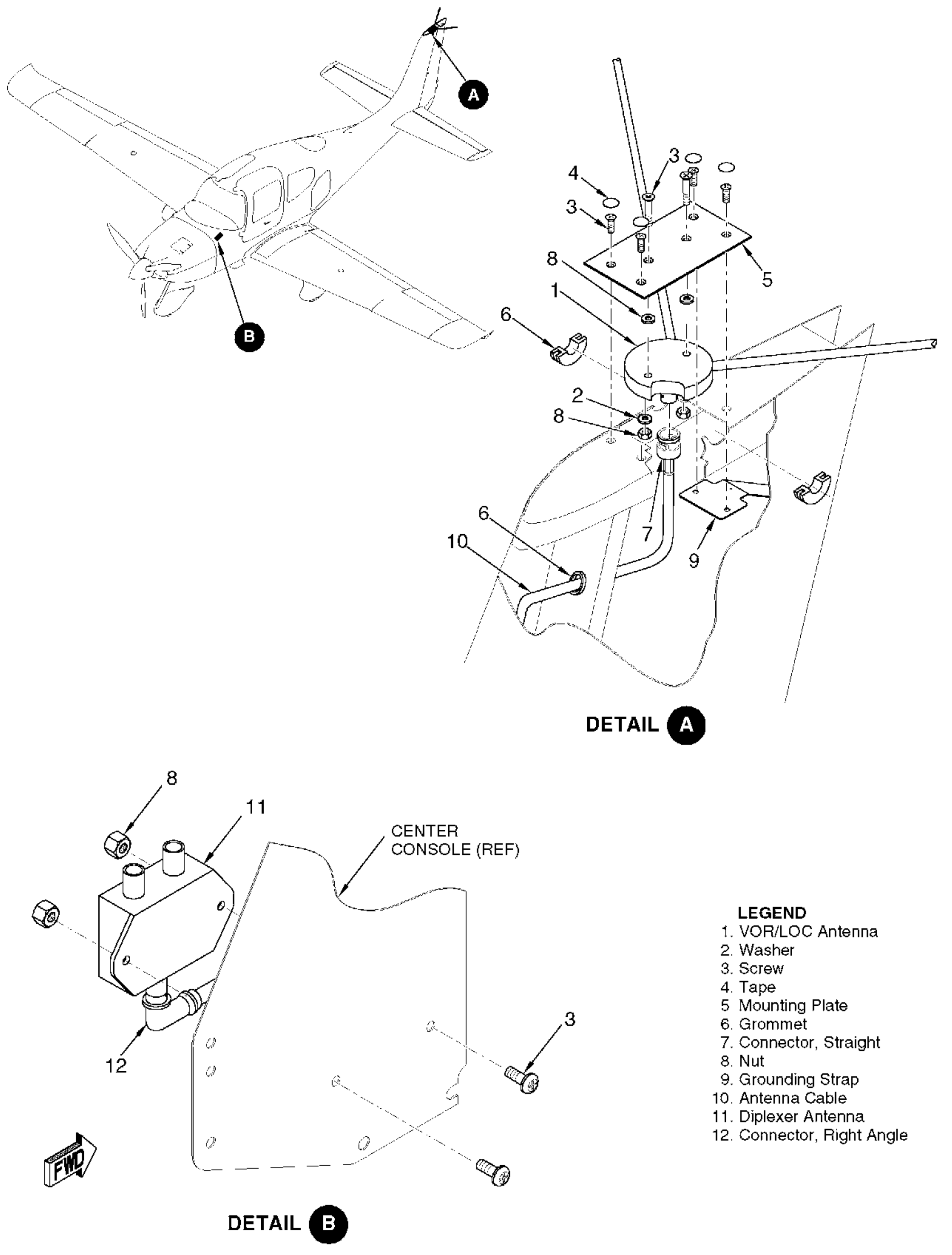
(c) Install screws securing antenna to antenna mounting-plate.

(d) Connect antenna cable to antenna.

(e) Install antenna mounting-plate assembly into vertical stabilizer recess.

(f) Install screws securing antenna mounting-plate to vertical stabilizer.

(g) Apply sealant around perimeter of antenna mounting-plate.



LEGEND

1. VOR/LOC Antenna
2. Washer
3. Screw
4. Tape
5. Mounting Plate
6. Grommet
7. Connector, Straight
8. Nut
9. Grounding Strap
10. Antenna Cable
11. Diplexer Antenna
12. Connector, Right Angle

Figure 34-502
VOR/LOC Antenna Installation

CHAPTER 35

OXYGEN

CHAPTER 35 - OXYGEN

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
35-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
35-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
35-00	1	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 35 - OXYGEN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OXYGEN

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units and components which store, regulate and deliver oxygen to the passengers and crew.

Certain portable oxygen systems are approved for use in the airplane. Refer to the Pilot's Operating Handbook and the applicable operating manuals listed in the front of this book for additional operating and maintenance information.

CHAPTER

39

ELECTNC PNLS & MULTIPURPOSE PARTS

CHAPTER 39 - ELECTRONIC PANELS AND MULTIPURPOSE PARTS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
39-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
39-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
39-00	1	30 NOV 2000
39-10	1	30 NOV 2000
39-10	2	30 NOV 2000
39-10	3	30 NOV 2000
39-10	4	30 NOV 2000
39-10	5	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 39 - ELECTRONIC PANELS AND MULTIPURPOSE PARTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ELECTRONIC PANELS AND MULTIPURPOSE PARTS

1. GENERAL

The instrument panel is designed for glare-free use in all flight conditions. The instrument panel is arranged primarily for use by the pilot in the left seat; however, it can be viewed from either seat. Flight instruments and annunciators are located on the left side of the panel and engine instruments are located on the right side of the instrument panel. A large multifunction display (MFD) is located between the flight instruments and engine instruments.

INSTRUMENT AND CONTROL PANEL

1. DESCRIPTION

The airplane uses standard flight instruments arranged in the “basic-six” pattern. The airspeed indicator, attitude gyro, altimeter, turn coordinator, horizontal situation indicator (HSI), and vertical speed indicator are mounted in the instrument panel. A switch panel located in the bolster panel below the flight instruments contains the avionics power switch, pitot heat switch, lighting dimmer switches, BAT 1, BAT 2, and alternator switches.

A center console contains the avionics, flap control and position lights, power lever and mixture controls, fuel system indicator and controls, and audio controls. System circuit breakers, the alternate static source valve, alternate induction air control, and ELT panel switch are located on the left side of the console for easy access by the pilot. The parking brake actuation knob is mounted below the flight instruments on the left side of the center console. A friction knob for adjusting throttle and mixture control feel and position stability is located on the right side of the console. An accessory outlet, map compartment and audio controls are located in the console between the front seats. An hour meter, emergency egress hammer, and headset jacks are installed below the console armrest.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Instrument Panel

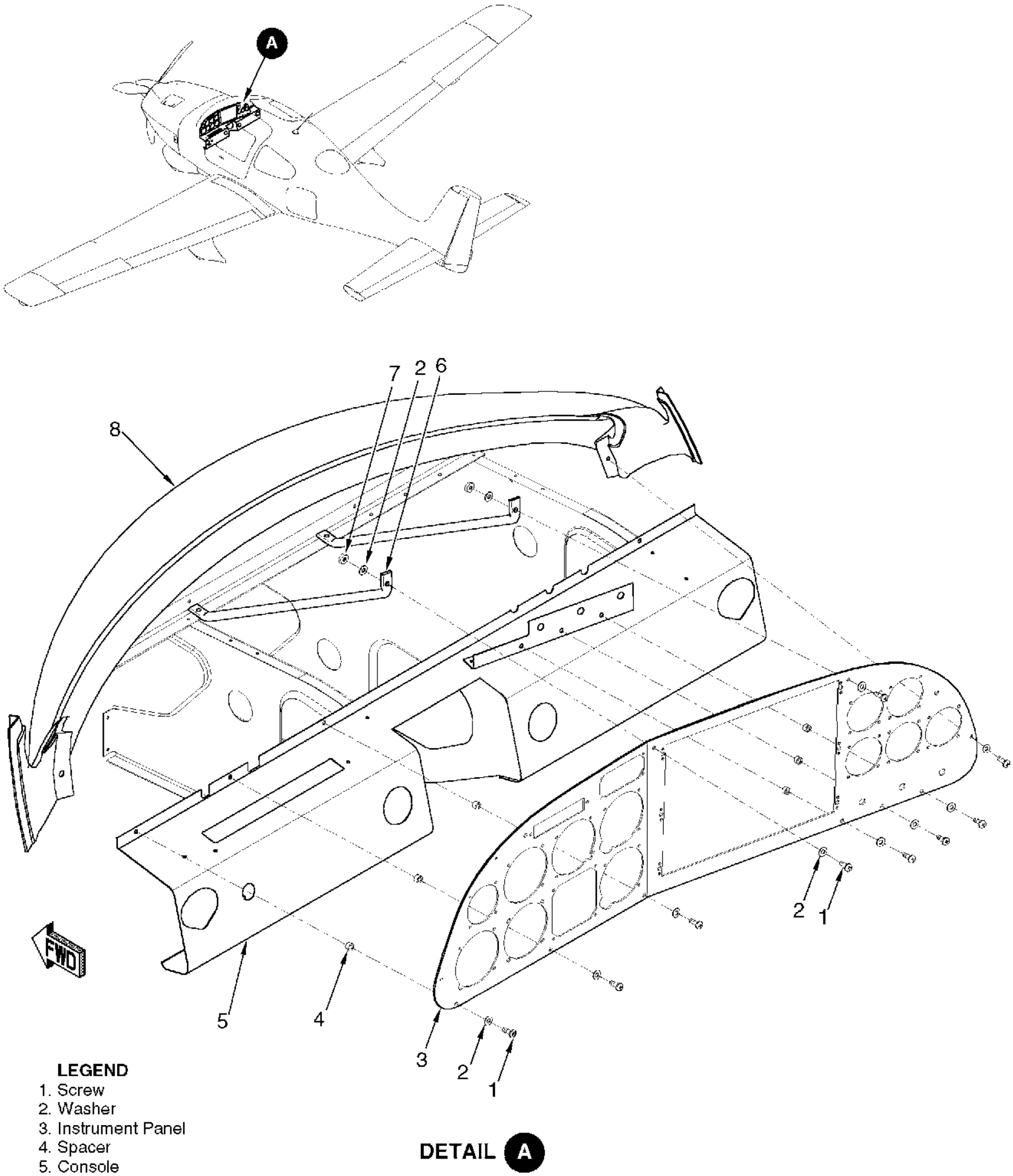
(1) Removal - Instrument Panel

CAUTION: To prevent an accidental short the External Power Receptacle must never become energized during the following procedure.

(a) Disconnect battery. (Refer to 24-30)
(b) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
(c) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)
(d) Identify all electrical connectors, hoses, and associated wiring.
(e) Disconnect all electrical connectors, hoses, and associated wiring to allow removal of the instrument panel assembly.
(f) Remove the screws, washers, and spacers securing the instrument panel to the console. Remove the instrument panel assembly.

(2) Installation - Instrument Panel

(a) Place the instrument panel assembly into position and secure to the console with screws, spacers, and washers.
(b) Connect all electrical connectors, hoses, and associated wiring from the components that were disconnected during the disassembly procedure.
(c) Perform pitot system leakage test. (Refer to 34-10)
(d) Perform static system leakage test. (Refer to 34-10)
(e) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)
(f) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
(g) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)
(h) Perform function test for all instruments and systems to assure proper operation.



LEGEND
1. Screw
2. Washer
3. Instrument Panel
4. Spacer
5. Console
6. Instrument Panel Support
7. Nut
8. Lower Windshield Trim

SR2_MM39_1420A

Figure 39-101
Instrument Panel Assembly

B. Circuit Breaker Panel

(1) Removal - Circuit Breaker Panel

CAUTION: The External Power Receptacle must be disconnected during the following procedure.

(a) Disconnect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(b) Remove the screws securing the circuit breaker panel to the hinge and console. (Refer to 24-50)

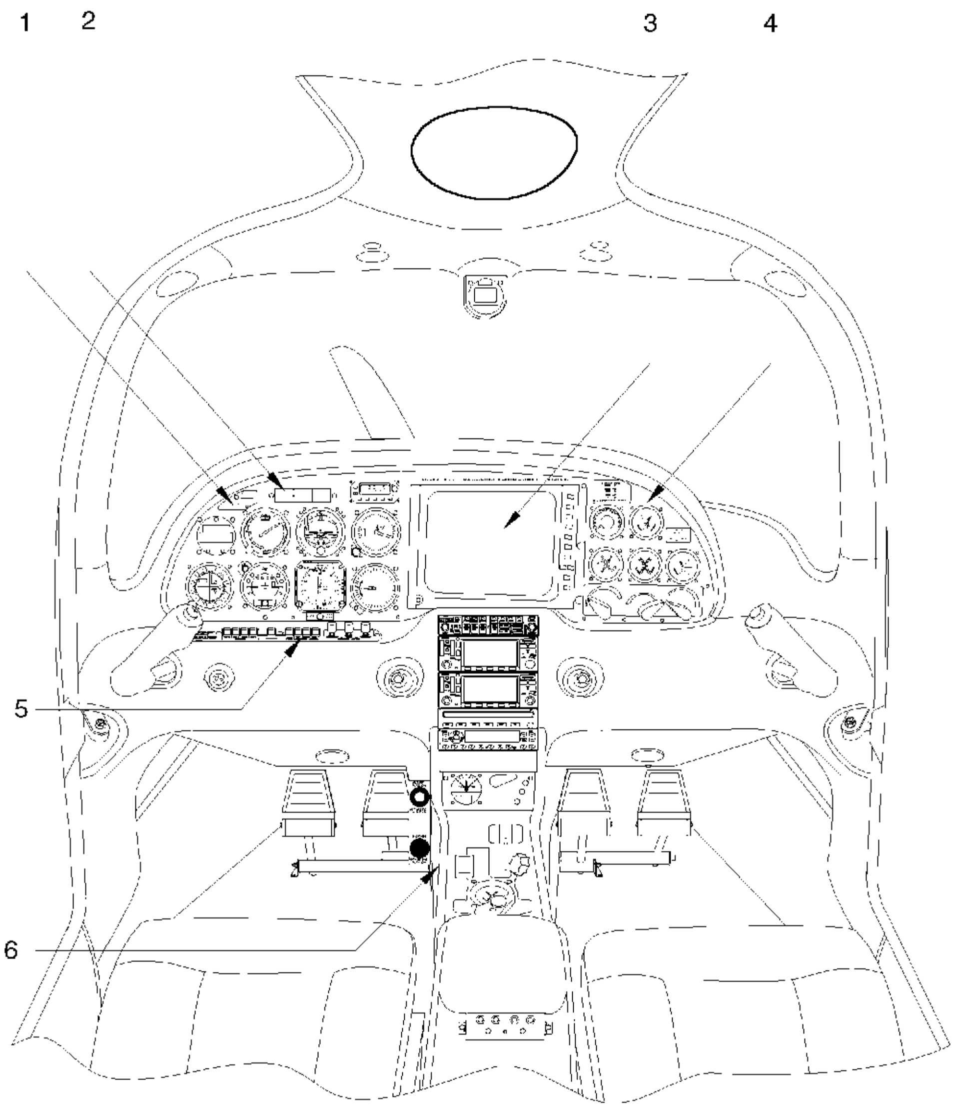
(c) Identify and disconnect all wire terminal connectors. Remove the circuit breaker panel.

(2) Installation - Circuit Breaker Panel

(a) Place the circuit breaker panel into position and connect all wire connectors.

(b) Secure the circuit breaker panel to the console with screws.

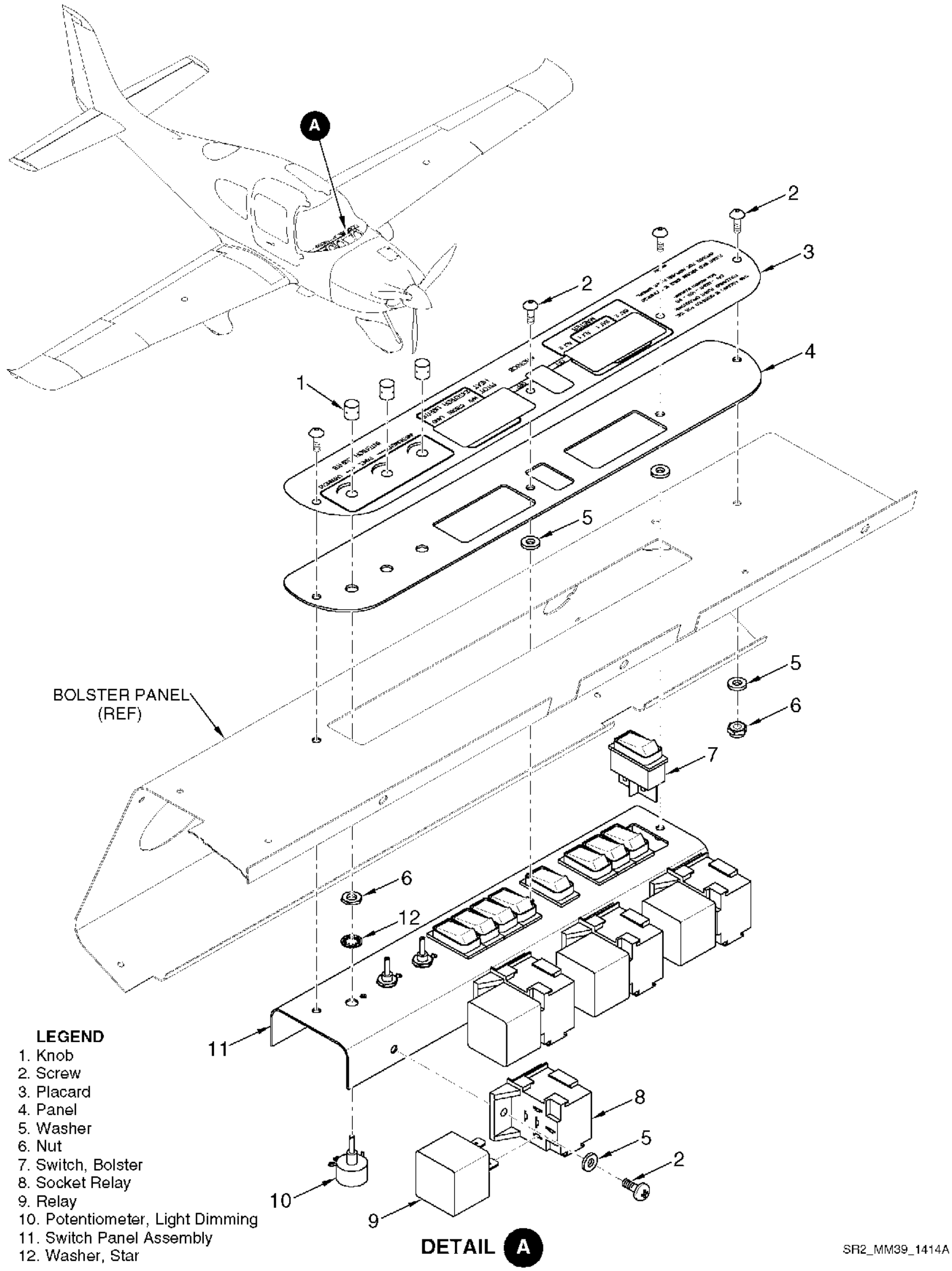
(c) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)



LEGEND
1. Flight Instrument Panel
2. Annunciator Panel
3. ARNAV Multi-Function Display
4. Engine Instruments
5. Bolster Switch Panel
6. Circuit Breaker Panel

SR2_MM39_1413A

Figure 39-102
Electronic Panel Locator



LEGEND
1. Knob
2. Screw
3. Placard
4. Panel
5. Washer
6. Nut
7. Switch, Bolster
8. Socket Relay
9. Relay
10. Potentiometer, Light Dimming
11. Switch Panel Assembly
12. Washer, Star

Figure 39-103
Bolster Panel Assembly

CHAPTER

51

STANDARD PRACTICES:

CHAPTER 51 - STANDARD PRACTICES: STRUCTURES

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
51-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
51-LOEP	2	31 JULY 2001
51-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
51-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
51-00	1	30 NOV 2000
51-00	2	30 NOV 2000
51-00	3	30 NOV 2000
51-00	4	30 NOV 2000
51-00	5	30 NOV 2000
51-00	6	30 NOV 2000
51-00	7	30 NOV 2000
51-00	8	30 NOV 2000
51-00	9	30 NOV 2000
51-00	10	31 JULY 2001
51-00	11	31 JULY 2001
51-10	1	30 NOV 2000
51-10	2	30 NOV 2000
51-10	3	30 NOV 2000
51-20	1	30 NOV 2000
51-20	2	30 NOV 2000
51-20	3	30 NOV 2000
51-20	4	30 NOV 2000
51-20	5	30 NOV 2000
51-20	6	30 NOV 2000
51-20	7	30 NOV 2000
51-20	8	30 NOV 2000
51-20	9	30 NOV 2000
51-20	10	30 NOV 2000
51-20	11	30 NOV 2000
51-20	12	30 NOV 2000
51-20	13	30 NOV 2000
51-20	14	30 NOV 2000
51-20	15	30 NOV 2000
51-20	16	30 NOV 2000
51-20	17	30 NOV 2000
51-20	18	30 NOV 2000
51-20	19	30 NOV 2000
51-20	20	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 51 - STANDARD PRACTICES: STRUCTURES

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
51-20	21	30 NOV 2000
51-20	22	30 NOV 2000
51-20	23	30 NOV 2000
51-20	24	30 NOV 2000
51-20	25	30 NOV 2000
51-20	26	30 NOV 2000
51-20	27	30 NOV 2000
51-20	28	30 NOV 2000
51-20	29	30 NOV 2000
51-20	30	30 NOV 2000
51-20	31	30 NOV 2000
51-20	32	30 NOV 2000
51-20	33	30 NOV 2000
51-20	34	30 NOV 2000
51-20	35	30 NOV 2000
51-20	36	30 NOV 2000
51-20	37	30 NOV 2000
51-20	38	30 NOV 2000
51-30	1	30 NOV 2000
51-30	2	30 NOV 2000
51-30	3	30 NOV 2000
51-30	4	30 NOV 2000
51-30	5	30 NOV 2000
51-30	6	30 NOV 2000
51-30	7	30 NOV 2000
51-30	8	30 NOV 2000
51-30	9	30 NOV 2000
51-30	10	30 NOV 2000
51-30	11	31 JULY 2001
51-30	12	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 51 - STANDARD PRACTICES: STRUCTURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 51 - STANDARD PRACTICES: STRUCTURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD PRACTICES: STRUCTURES

1. GENERAL

This chapter contains information and procedures applicable to all composite repairs as well as information and procedures for aircraft painting and priming. The basic elements of successful repair are; preparation of the laminate and repair material, proper mixing of resin, technique, and a complete cure cycle. If any element is not properly executed the repair will be substandard. The procedures are not difficult, but the location of the repair might be difficult to access.

A. Repairs Areas

The majority of the airplane structure is made of composite materials, except for the console, engine mount, and flight control surfaces. Skins, bulkheads, floors, longerons, and ribs are made from fiberglass/epoxy composite and closed-cell foam core. Some areas of the structure are considered not field repairable. The non-repairable areas are indicated by shaded areas on the figures in this chapter. Although most areas of the airplane structure are field repairable, some areas are difficult to repair or require special procedures to be followed to assure the structural integrity of a repair. If the area of damage is inside the fuselage or in a figures shaded area, Cirrus Design must be contacted prior to beginning a repair. **(See Figure 51-001)**

B. Lightning Protection (EMM)

Expanded metal mesh (EMM) is used in many areas on the airplane for lightning protection. When repairing an area that contains EMM, the EMM must overlap the existing EMM by 0.200-inch (5 mm). Shaded areas which contain EMM are not field repairable. EMM shall be laid over the final repair ply. **(See Figure 51-002)**

CAUTION: Replacement EMM must overlap the existing EMM by 0.200-inch (5 mm). Contact Cirrus Design before repairing any composite surface within the figures shaded area.

C. Composite Repair Requirements and Materials

(1) Only approved composite materials may be used to complete repairs to the airplane structure.

(2) Some figures in this chapter contain shaded areas. The shaded areas indicate portions of the airplane which must not be repaired without first contacting Cirrus Design. Flight control surfaces are not repairable.

(3) All external areas which are not shaded (excluding flight control surfaces) can be repaired without contacting Cirrus Design.

(4) Repairs must be completed by competent technicians that are trained in composite repair. Technicians should use materials and procedures outlined in this Chapter. (Refer to 51-20)

(5) Repairs should be made in a clean, temperature controlled environment. Optimal repair temperature ranges from 60°- 80°F (16°- 27°C) with 50% relative humidity or less.

D. Exterior Finish Requirements and Materials

(1) To ensure that the temperature of the composite structure is kept below 150° F (66°C), the maximum allowable paint on the wing will have an absorptivity not greater than 0.4, with an emissivity no less than 0.9. The maximum allowable paint on the fuselage will have an absorptivity not greater than 0.6 with no less than 0.7 emissivity.

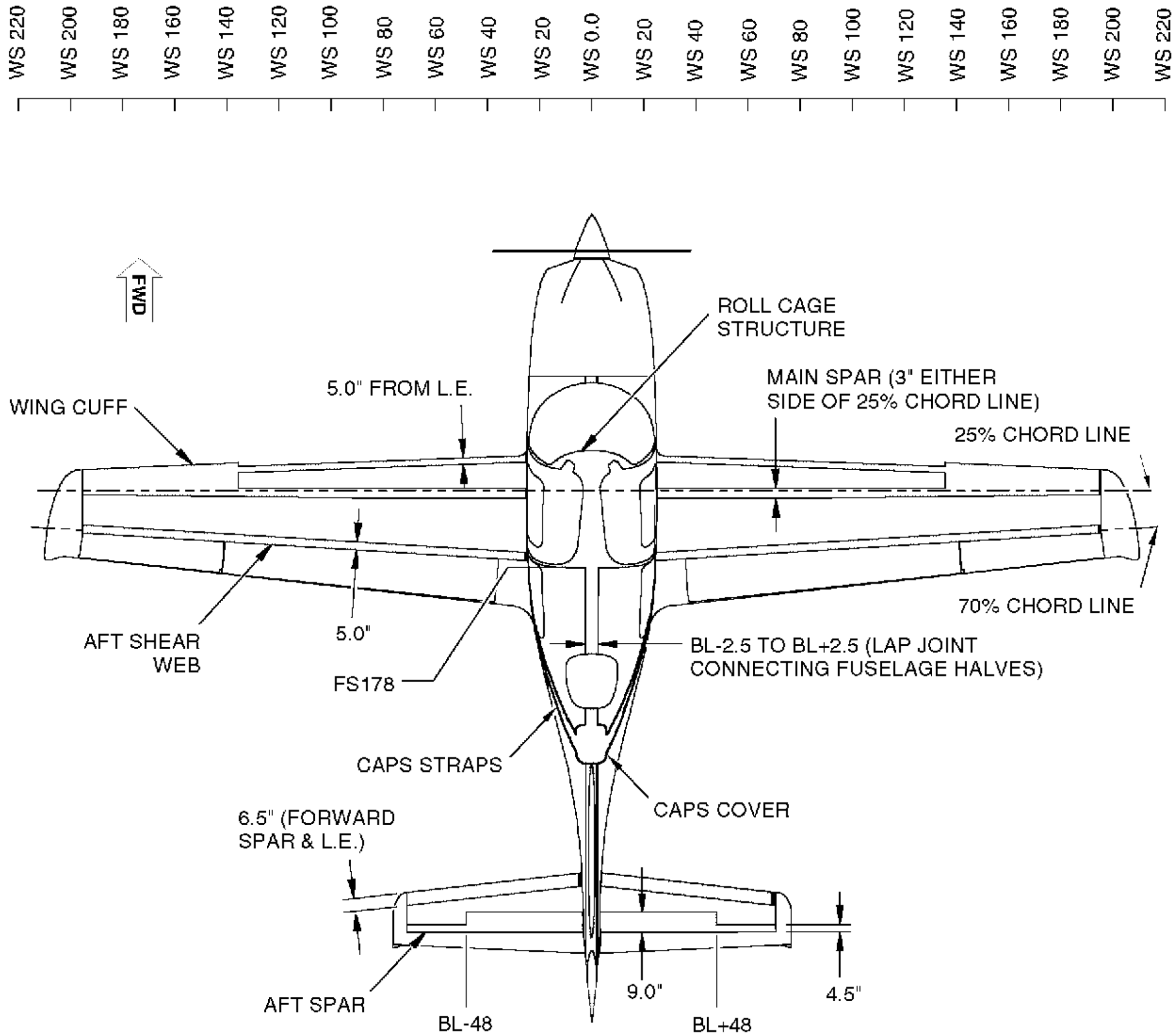
(2) Use of approved paints and primers for the base color will satisfy the above absorptivity and emissivity requirements.

(3) Special precautions and guidelines regarding the use of contrasting colors for identification and styling apply. Adherence to the painting procedures given in this chapter are required. (Refer to 51-30)

E. Terminology

The following terms are used throughout this Chapter. Technicians involved in composite repair should be familiar with the following definitions, the materials used, and the procedures required.

Backing Plate	A plate used behind a hole in the structure when making a composite repair. The backing plate is considered a tool and is not considered to add any strength to the repair.
Core	The central member, usually foam or honeycomb, of a sandwich construction to which the laminate faces of the sandwich are attached or bonded.
Delamination	Separation of the core and laminate face sheets or separation between plies of a laminate.
Disbond	An area within a bonded interface between two parts in which an adhesion failure or separation has occurred.
Fiber Direction	The orientation or alignment of the longitudinal axis of the fiber with respect to a stated reference axis.
Filler	A relatively inert substance added to a material to alter its physical, mechanical, thermal, electrical, and other properties. Fillers are also used to lower cost and density.
Glass Cloth	A type of fabric made from fine spun glass filaments which are woven into a strong, tough fabric. These fabrics are used to construct, reinforce, and repair composite structures.
Glass Fiber	Filaments of fine spun glass.
Initial-cure	Minimum cure cycle required to achieve handling strength. Required before the laminate or repair is handled, processed, or stressed in any way.
Lamince	Single layer of unidirectional or woven fibers embedded in a resin matrix.
Laminate	To unit laminae, usually with heat and pressure. A product made by such bonding.
Peel Ply	A special ply used as the outer layer which is peeled off after cure to provide a smooth contaminate free repair surface.
Plies	Layers of material (glass cloth or glass fiber) which are laminated together.
Post-cure	Additional elevated-temperature cure, usually without pressure, to improve final properties and/or complete the cure. In certain resins, complete cure and ultimate mechanical properties are attained only by exposure of the cured resin to higher temperature than those of initial curing.
Release Film	An impermeable layer of film that does not bond to the resin being cured. Both sides of the release film are adhesive free.
Release Tape	A plastic film with adhesive backing on one side. Release tape is used during backing plate manufacture to allow the backing plate to release from the lay-up surface without damage.
Sandwich Construction	A bonded structure in which a core of material such as rigid foam is bonded between two laminate face sheets of metal or fiberglass cloth. Sandwich constructed materials are used where high strength and light weight are required.
Scarf Joint	A joint made by cutting away angular segments of a part and then either bonding a second part with similar angular cuts or wet laying material with staggered widths.
Template	A pattern made of any suitable material to permit the layout of parts with a minimum expenditure of time and effort.

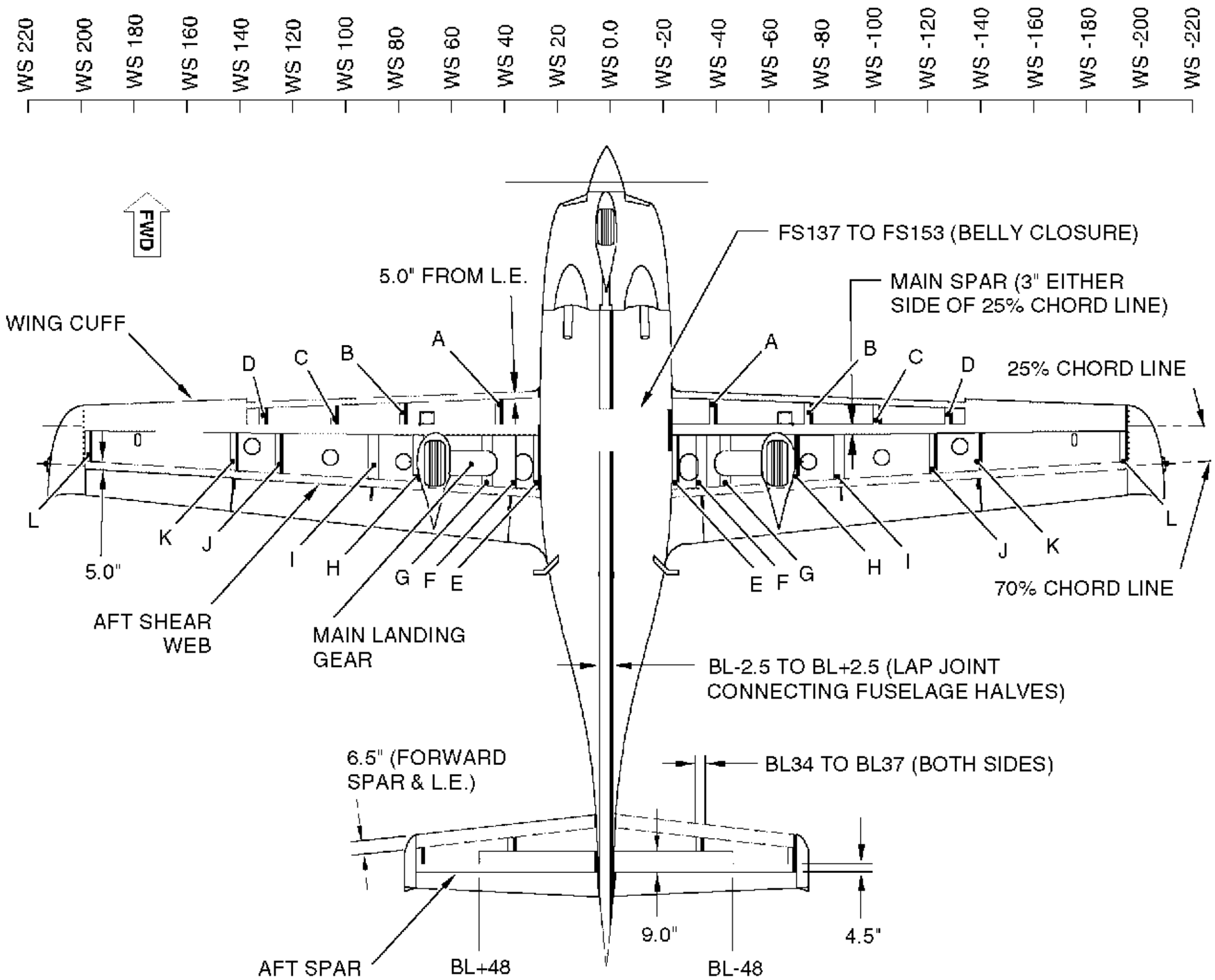


TOP VIEW FUSELAGE

NOTE
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas.
All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

SR2_MM51_1196A

Figure 51-001
Repair Areas (Sheet 1 of 3)



BOTTOM VIEW FUSELAGE

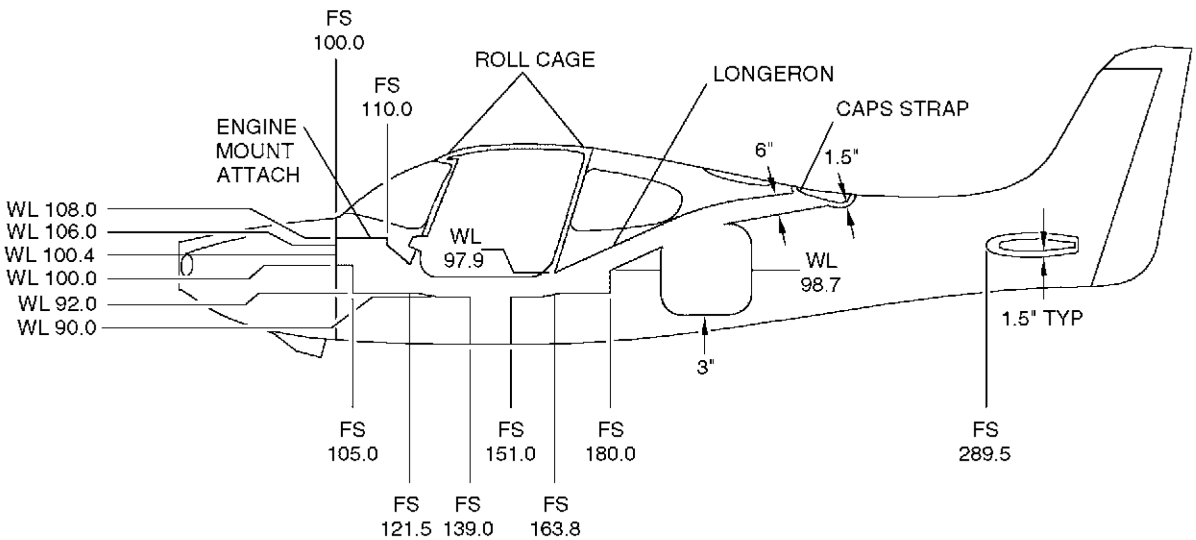
WING RIBS (BOTH SIDES)

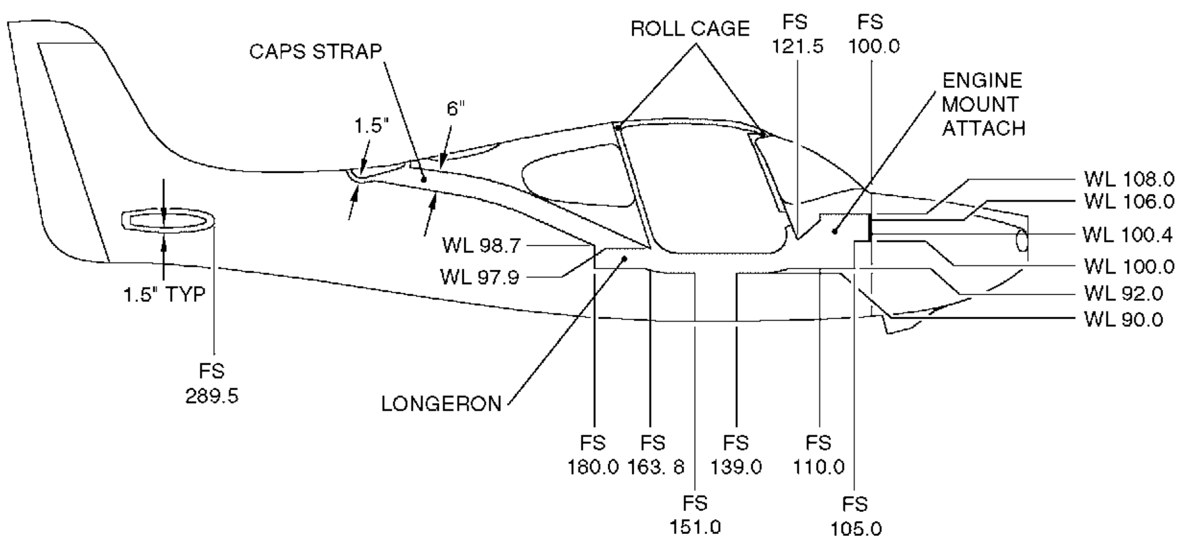
Leading Edge to 25% Chord Line	25% Chord Line to 70% Chord Line
A: WS39 TO WS42	E: FUSELAGE INTERSECTION TO WS27.5
B: WS75 TO WS78 C: WS101 TO WS104	F: WS34 TO WS38 G: WS43 TO WS47
D: WS128 TO WS131	H: WS69 TO WS73 I: WS86 TO WS90
	J: WS122 TO WS125 K: WS139 TO WS142
	L: WS195 TO WS197.5

NOTE
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas.
All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

SR2_MM51_1197

Figure 51-001
Repair Areas (Sheet 2 of 3)

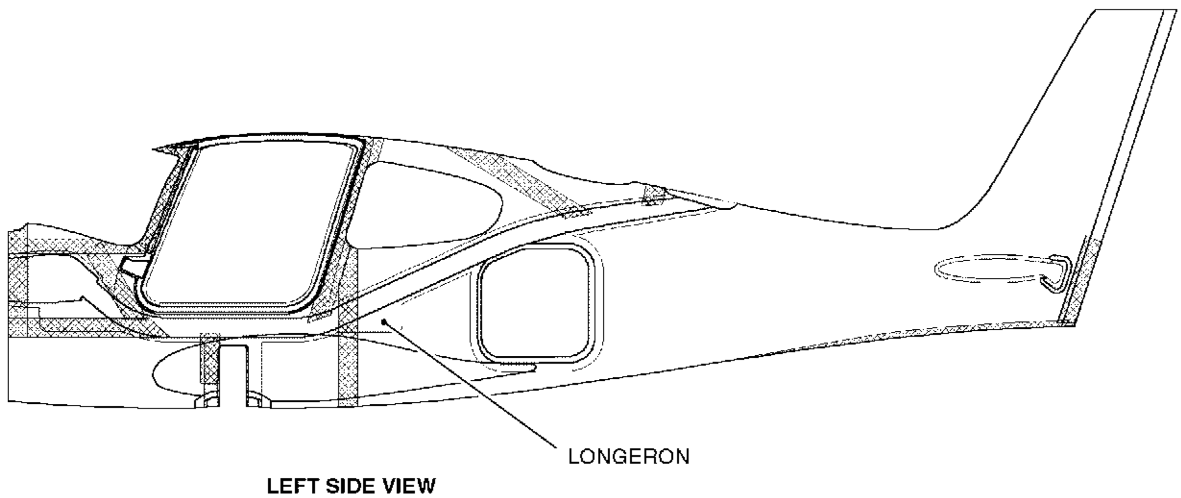




NOTE
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas.
All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

SR2_MM51_1198

Figure 51-001
Repair Areas (Sheet 3 of 3)



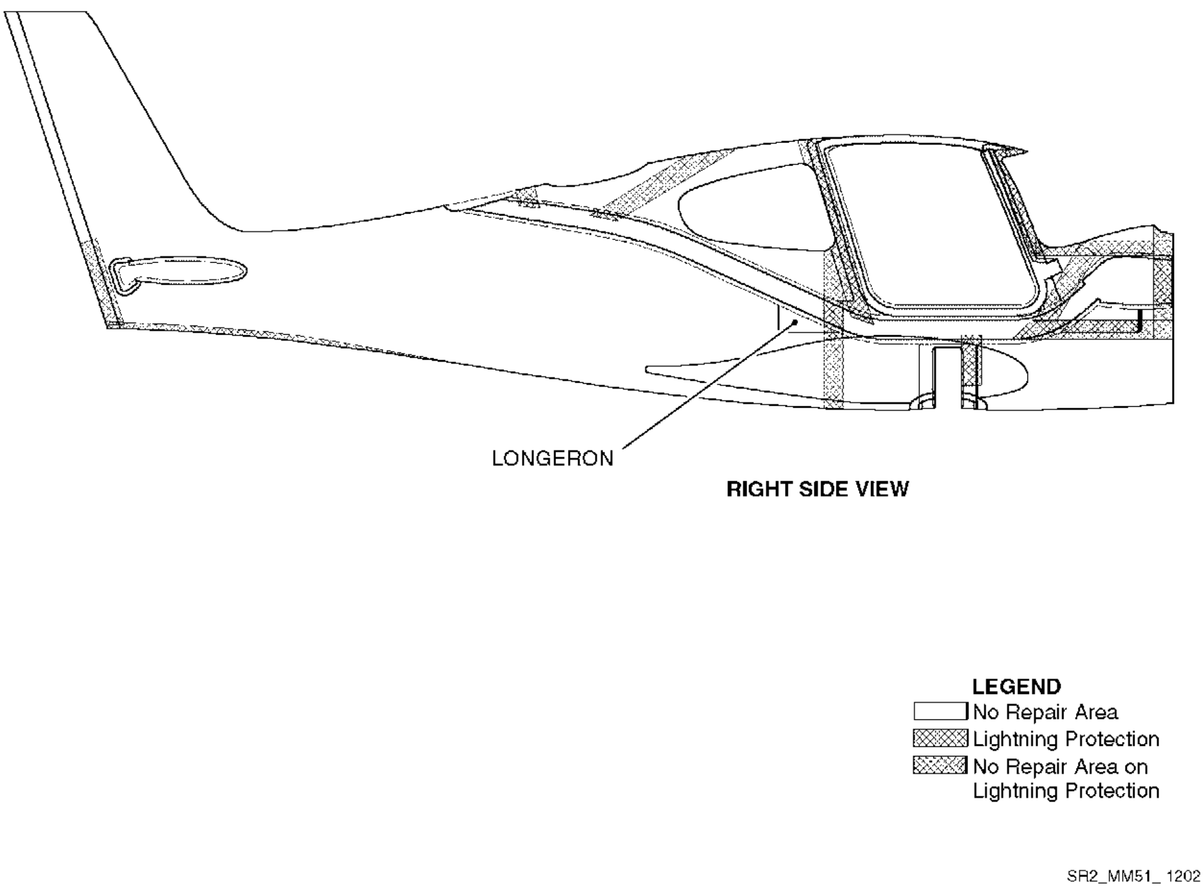
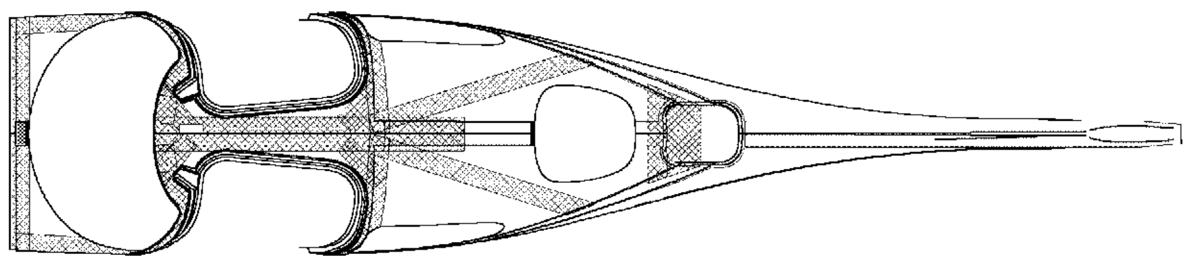
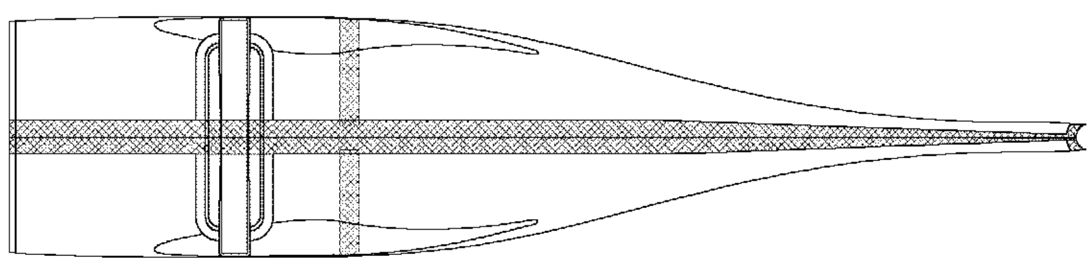


Figure 51-002
Lightning Protection (Sheet 1 of 4)



TOP VIEW FUSELAGE



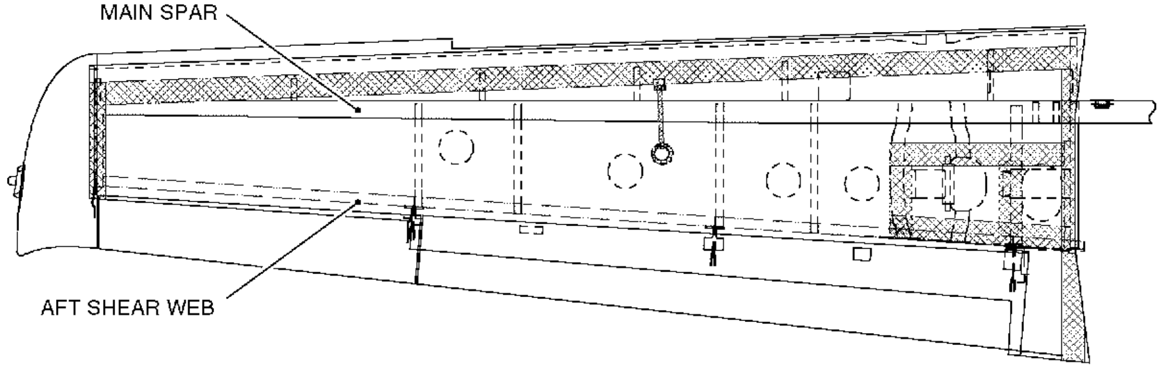
BOTTOM VIEW FUSELAGE

LEGEND

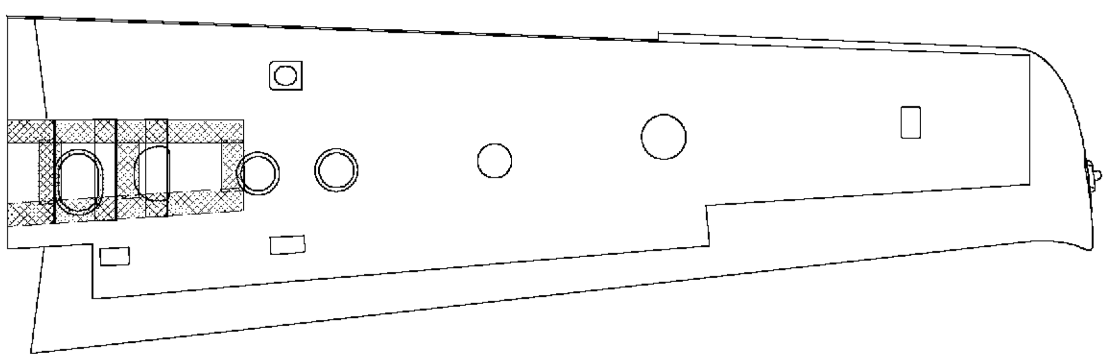
- No Repair Area
- Lightning Protection
- No Repair Area on Lightning Protection

SR2_MM51_ 1203A

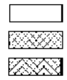
Figure 51-002
Lightning Protection (Sheet 2 of 4)



LEFT WING TOP VIEW SHOWN
RIGHT TOP WING OPPOSITE

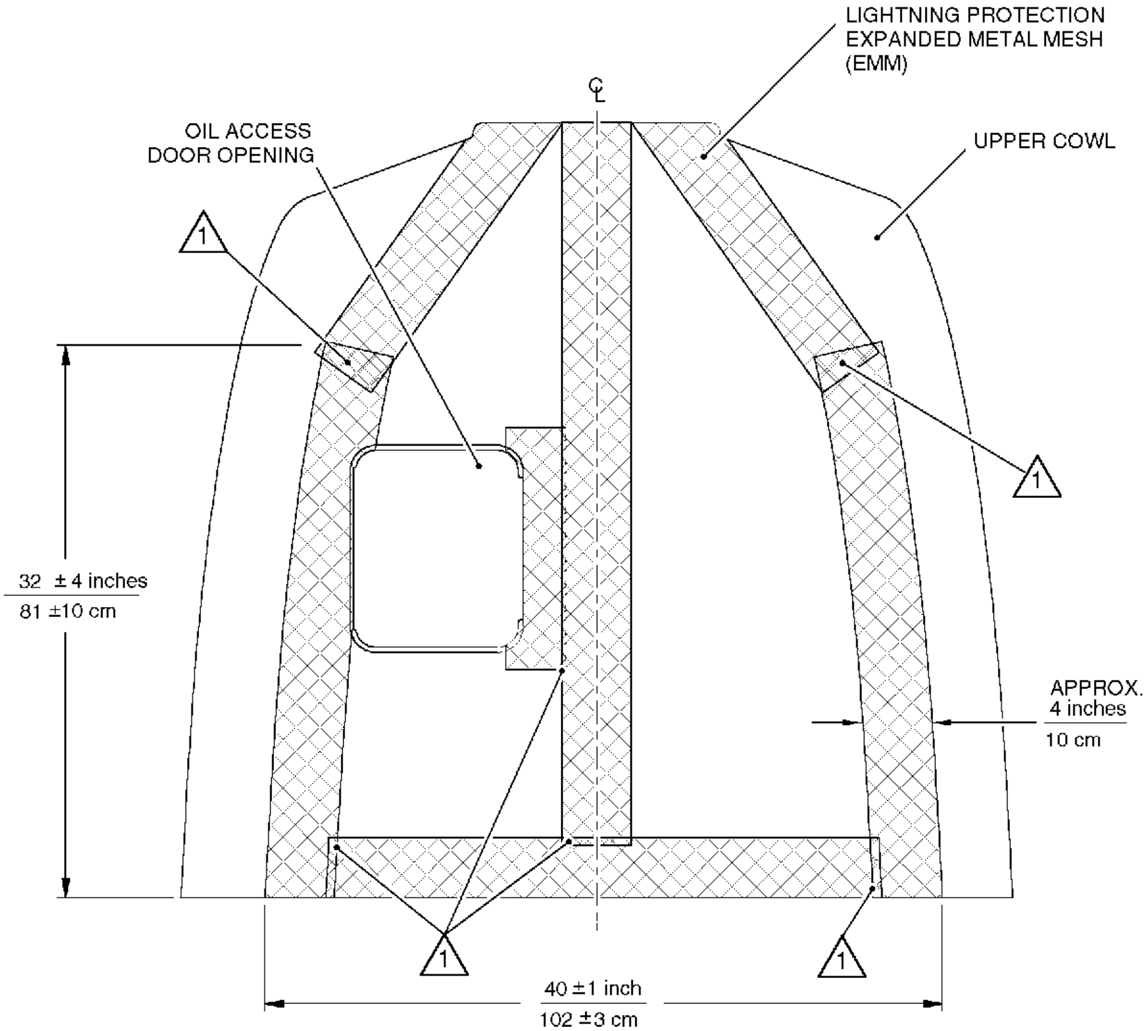


LEFT WING BOTTOM VIEW SHOWN
RIGHT BOTTOM WING OPPOSITE



SR2_MM51_1214

Figure 51-002
Lightning Protection (Sheet 3 of 4)



TOP VIEW UPPER COWL

NOTE
1 Minimum overlap is 0.2 inches (5mm).

SR2_MM51_1200

Figure 51-002
Lightning Protection (Sheet 4 of 4)

APPROVED COMPOSITE REPAIR MATERIALS			
Description	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**	**Shelf Life**
Release Film	WL5200 (Red or Blue)	AIRTECH Int'l Inc.	18 months from date of manufacture
Peel Ply	Stitch Ply G	AIRTECH Int'l Inc.	18 months from date of manufacture
Glass Fabric Repair	7781-F16	Hexcel	12 months from date of receipt when stored at or below 95°F (35°C) in a sealed moister proof container
Devcon Epoxy	5 Minute	Devcon	Refer to manufactures data sheet
Resin Repair System, Type 2 (Non-structural)	Shell Epon 862/heloxy 68 & Teta 3234 resin system Type 2 Class 1	Shell Oil	24 months from date of receipt or the manufacture's expiration date, whichever occurs first
Resin Repair System, Type 1 (Structural)	MGS L418/418	MGS	12 months from date of receipt or the manufacture's expiration date, whichever occurs first
Rigid Closed Cell Foam	HT70	Divincell	Indefinite
Aerosil	200	Degussa	Indefinite when stored in sealed moister proof containers
Sil-Cell	Sil-32	Silbrico	Indefinite when stored in sealed moister proof containers

* Refer to manufactures data sheet for shelf life.

Figure 51-003
Approved Repair Materials (Sheet 1 of 2)

APPROVED PAINT MATERIALS			
Description	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**	**Purpose**
Primer Surfacer System *	K 36 Base K 210 Hardener DT 860, 870, 885 Reducer DX 84 Enhancer	PPG Industries, Inc.	Aid paint adhesion and to fill minor surface imperfections
Epoxy Primer Sealer System *	DP 40 Base DP 410/402 Catalyst DT 860, 870, 885 Reducer	PPG Industries, Inc.	Seal surfacer
Polyurethane Paint System*	(HS ACRY-GLO CM0830104/A00435 Paint) (HS ACRY-GLO CM0830081 Hardener) (ACRY-GLO HS CM011944 DT Reducer) (HS ACRY-GLO CM0830H18 Activator)	Sherwin Williams	Seal repair and provide smooth exterior finish (used on ASN up to 1059)
	DSS Series Delta Polyurethane (Delta DSS 92813 Cirrus White Paint) (DRS1460, DRS1470, DRS1485, DRS1495, DRS1498 Solvent) (DDH525 or DDH526 Catalyst) (DX39 Accelerator) (DX49 Super Accelerator) (DX53 Retarder) (DX595 Flattening paste)	PPG Industries, Inc.	Seal repair and provide smooth exterior finish (used on ASN 1060 and later)
	DCC Series Acrylic Urethane (4541 White, 9437 White, 92813 Flat Black Paint) (DT850, DT860, DT870, DT885, DT895 or DT898 Solvent) (DCX61, DCX9 Catalyst) (DX84 or DX76 Accelerator) (DX73 Fisheye eliminator) (DTR8110 Retarder) (DX685 Flattening paste)	PPG Industries, Inc.	Seal repair and provide smooth exterior finish (primarily used for spot repairs and for when short cure times are desirable)

Figure 51-003
Approved Repair Materials (Sheet 2 of 2)

ASSESSING COMPOSITE DAMAGE

1. DESCRIPTION

Most damage to a composite structure will be visually detectable. An impact is the most common cause of damage and will usually leave visual evidence. Other types of damage are more difficult to detect but can be detected by simple methods. If the exterior surface is damaged, always assume that the underlying structure may also be damaged.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Determining Extent of Damage

There are three basic methods to determine the extent of composite damage: visual, coin tap, and exploration.

(1) Visual

The visual method can be used when the suspect area is clearly visible. Damage to the outer surface of the aircraft will usually crack the paint. Paint is generally more brittle than the composite and will crack before the laminate is damaged. However, this does not help the technician to determine the extent of the damage, only that damage has occurred. When a crack in the paint is found, further investigation is required. Paint cracks on fairings can often occur due to the flexing at these intersections.

Dimples, dents or creases are also a sign of damage. Dimple and dent damage is similar in appearance to hail damage on a metal surface. Again, this does not reveal how extensive the damage is, only that it occurred. If tears or broken fibers are visible, there is no question the part is damaged and must be repaired.

Separation between plies of a laminate (delamination) or between the laminate and the core or between two bonded laminates (disbond), is more difficult to detect. This type of damage may evidence itself in the form of a raised area or puckering outward of the skin. It is sometimes possible to feel this type of damage by pressing on the area. A disbond or delamination may feel soft and movement between the separated layers may be detected.

If possible, the backside of the suspected area should be examined. Use of a borescope, if available, is highly recommended to assess internal damage. The interior surfaces are usually not painted and damage to glass-fabric structures will show up as a white area. The white color indicates separation of fabric from resin, which changes the way light refracts in the laminate.

(2) Coin Tap

Coin tap is just what the name implies, tapping with a coin, or similar object. By tapping at a consistent rate and energy, it is possible to audibly detect discontinuities in the underlying surface. The coin tap method is useful for detecting delamination and disbonds. Areas of disbond or delamination will sound flat or hollow, undamaged areas should sound sharp and clear. The coin tap method helps to assess damage in hard to see areas and when disbond or delamination is suspected; the coin tap method should be used in conjunction with the exploration method. All suspect areas, including obvious damage, should be checked with the Coin Tap method. This method will help determine the extent of damage and whether or not the aircraft can be field repaired.

The coin tap method is effective if used properly. It is important that the area being investigated is similar to a standard, or undamaged area, to which it is compared. For instance, if the suspected area lies directly over a rib, or is sandwich construction, the reference area should also be this type of construction.

(3) Exploration

Exploration is an extension of visual inspection, but requires removal of the surface coat. Removing the surface coat is a difficult task, and care must be taken to ensure that more damage is not created in the process. The exploration method must be used when the suspect area is hard or impossible to access or to evaluate the damage. A borescope or ultrasound can also be used for inspecting damage.

B. Types Of Damage

Structural damage to composite laminates can be divided into four categories or types. The following are definitions of each category: **(See Figure 51-101)**

Laminate Only	Damage to pure laminate or damage to one side of a sandwich construction that has no core damage.
Minor Core	Damage to one side of a sandwich construction and minor gouging of core material. No penetration through core or other side of sandwich.
Major Core	Same damage as Minor Core damage except a large portion of core will have to be replaced. No penetration of other side of sandwich or laminate damage.
Sandwich Penetration	Both sides of sandwich penetrated, laminate of both sides requires repair and core section must be replaced.

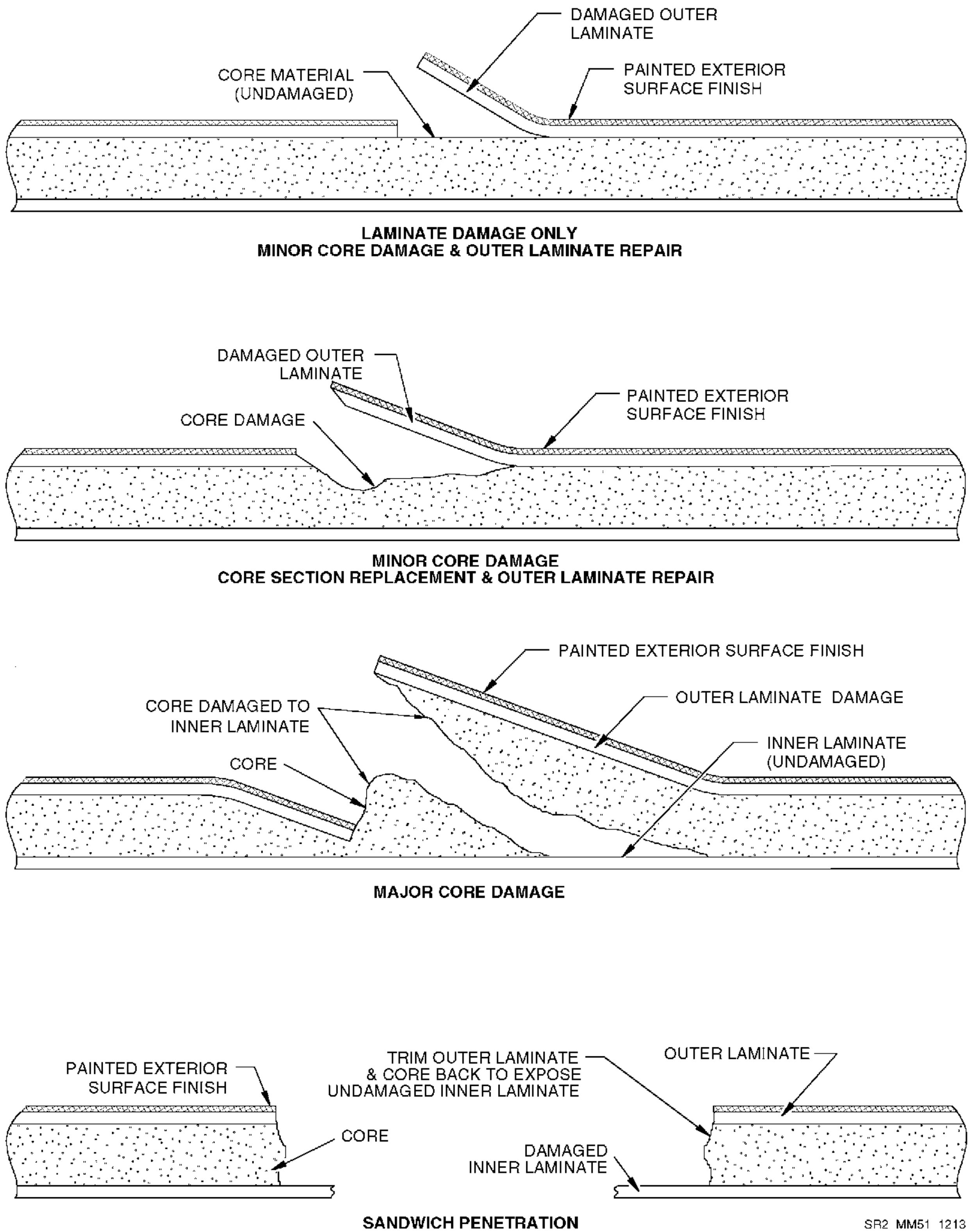


Figure 51-101
Types of Laminate Damage

COMPOSITE REPAIR

1. DESCRIPTION

The quality of all repairs is directly related to application of proper repair procedures. This includes: cleaning and preparing the damaged area, cutting reinforcements, mixing and applying resin and curing the repair.

The following are general practices used during most composite repairs. A repair technician must be familiar with these practices prior to attempting composite repairs on this airplane.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES - GENERAL

A. Resin Mixing

WARNING: Use only approved resin systems for repair. Never substitute another resin system. Resin must be mixed in accordance with the procedures described herein. Always follow the manufactures recommendations.

CAUTION: MGS L418/418 resin system will not cure at room temperature to a condition suitable for handling or processing in any manner. At room temperatures this resin system will only reach an early stage of cure and will be very brittle and easy to irreparably damage. Never bend, twist, pull, or push repair area prior to initial cure.

High ambient temperatures will decrease worklife and viscosity. High ambient temperatures are acceptable, but will shorten application time. An increase of 18°F or 10.0°C will decrease the application time by 50%. High humidity (above 65% relative humidity), accelerates reaction and shortens application time.

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Resin (structural repair)	MGS L418/418	MGS	Laminate repair plies
Mixing container (cup)	-	Any Source	Mix resin system
Stir sticks	-	Any Source	Mix resin system
Scale	18605T84	McMaster-Carr	Weigh chemicals

(2) Zero scale, to assure accurate measurements.
(3) Place mixing cup on scale and record mixing cup weight (MCW).
(4) Pour required amount of base resin into mixing cup.
(5) Place mixing cup with base resin on scale and record the total weight.
(6) Subtract mixing cup weight from total weight (mixing cup and resin), to determine the base resin weight (BRW).
(7) Record the base resin weight.

(8) To determine the amount curing agent (CA) required for a given base resin weight (BRW) use the following formula: CA = BRW x 0.4

For example: If a repair required 250 gm of base resin, the amount of curing agent is calculated as follows:

CA = BRW x 0.4

CA = 250 gm x 0.4

CA = 100 gm.

Note: Mix ratio for MGS L418 resin is 100 parts resin, to 40 parts curing agent (100:40).

(9) Place a second mixing cup on the scale. Record second mixing cup weight.

(10) Add the second mixing cup weight and the curing agent weights together, to determine the gross curing agent weight (GCAW).

(11) With the second mixing cup on the scale, pour curing agent into second mixing cup until GCAW is obtained.

CAUTION: Material will adhere to the cup sidewalls, scrape the inside of the cup several times to assure all material will be used. If all material is not used or properly mixed, the resin will not obtain full strength.

(12) Mix curing agent and base resin. Stir mixture continuously and mix thoroughly. Mix resin to uniform appearance with no swirls or color differences. After resin appears uniform, mix for an additional two minutes. Continue to mix until no clouding is visible in the mixing cup.

B. Mixing Filler Paste

Filler Paste will be used for filling dents and gouges in core and for bonding replacement core sections. The mix ratio of filler to resin is not as critical as mixing the resin. The filler ratio may be varied slightly to alter the viscosity of the filler paste. Resin to filler mix ratio is approximately 1:1½ parts by volume. Add filler to mixed resin and mix slowly until all filler is incorporated. Scrape the sides and bottom of the container while mixing to ensure material is uniform.

Note: Filler paste must receive an initial cure per Chapter 51-20 (Cure Cycle) prior to the next operation (i.e. laminating, sanding, etc.) (Refer to 51-20)

(1) Mix resin. (Refer to 51-20)

(2) By volume, mix the fillers 1:1 Aerosil to Sil-Cell.

(3) By volume, add filler mixture to mixed resin. Mix ratio is approximately 1:1½ resin to filler.

(4) Mix until material is uniform in texture.

C. Cure Cycle

In order to achieve full strength of a repair, the repair must cure properly. To achieve full cure of the MGS L418/418 resin system, heat the entire repair area using an artificial heat source. Because much of the structure consists of sandwich construction which makes it difficult to properly heat the inner laminate, it is often necessary to perform two post-cure cycles. When it is necessary to repair sandwich composite, repair the inner laminate and post-cure first; then follow by repairing the core and outer laminate.

CAUTION: MGS L418/418 resin system will not cure at room temperature to a condition suitable for handling or processing in any manner. At room temperatures this resin system will only reach an early stage of cure and will be very brittle and easy to irreparably damage. Do not bend, twist, pull, or push the repair area prior to initial-cure.

(1) Initial-Cure

An initial-cure must be performed before handling the repaired area. Cure time at temperature for the initial cure is:

(a) 5 hours at 125°-150°F (52°-66°C)

(b) 3 hours at 150°-195°F (66°-91°C)

(2) Post-Cure

Post-Cure must be completed before the assembly is ready for service. Multi-step post-cure may be used providing the total time at temperature meets the minimum requirement. Initial-cure requirements must be met if assembly will be handled between post-cure steps. Cure time at temperature for the post cure is:

(a) 10 hours at 175°-195°F (79°-91°C)

(3) Heated Air Cure

(a) To perform initial-cure or post-cure with heated air, an enclosure around the repair is required. The enclosure can be made from any material that will withstand around 250°F (121.1°C). Plastic sheet taped to the structure is often used. If plastic sheet is used, manufacture a simple structure to ensure that the plastic stays clear from the repair area.

(b) To supply heated air, use a common hair dryer. More sophisticated equipment may be used if available. Avoid hot air guns, as temperatures achieved are too high for this application. Place the hot air source so that it doesn't contact the structure and is not blowing directly at the repair area.

(c) Temperature of the repair is critical, for the resin must be in the specified range for both temperature and duration. A thermocouple, or similar surface temperature measuring device, shall be placed in contact with the panel immediately adjacent to the repair. At least one temperature measuring device should be used for every 1-2 square feet of repair area. It is recommended that at least two temperature measuring devices be used.

(d) Repair temperature is controlled by air temperature. Air temperature should be approximately 15°-25°F (8.3°-13.9°C) higher than the desired repair temperature. The exact air temperature required is dependent on many factors such as shop temperature, insulation of the enclosure, thickness of the repair, etc. Part temperature can be controlled by cutting vent holes in or insulating the enclosure and/or by insulating the backside of the repair area. Be sure to remove all insulation after completing cure.

(e) Bringing the part temperature up slowly is preferred, this allows the resin to solidify at a lower temperature. During the first part of the cure cycle the repair plies should be observed frequently. Any air trapped within the repair will expand when heat is applied. It will be necessary to deflate any bubbles that form. Lance bubbles with a scribe or pin, and push the ply down with a brush. This must be done before the resin solidifies.

(4) Other Cure Methods

Heat blankets are also commonly used for repairs. Use equipment per manufacturer's instructions.

D. Laminating

Laminating is accomplished after repair plies have been cut and the repair area is prepared (backing plates attached, core section replaced, repair surface abraded, repair surface solvent cleaned, etc.). Two methods are used for lamination of repair plies; Laminating in Place and the Transfer Method.

WARNING: **When using peel ply, position the peel ply on the outer ply (largest) only. Never bond repair plies to peel ply. If plies are bonded on top of peel ply, the repair will not develop full strength.**

Place each repair ply in the same direction as the original plies were positioned. Every other repair ply must have the directional fiber orientation staggered to prevent the repair from warping.

(1) Laminating in Place

The Laminating in Place method is used when the area of damage does not present difficulty for applying repair plies.

Note: Laminates that have come in contact with moisture must be dried before performing any repair. If moisture contamination is confined to a small area, the area may be dried with a heat gun. Dry the contaminated area for at least two minutes while keeping the nozzle a minimum of 10 inches from the part.

(a) Absorb all visible moisture on the laminate using a clean, lint-free, cotton cloth.

Note: If surface contamination is present, solvent wipe bond area and adjacent surfaces. Before bonding, all surfaces must be prepared by mechanical abrasion and then solvent cleaned, even if peel ply was used. Allow solvent to evaporate.

(b) Wipe the affected area with isopropyl alcohol using a clean, lint-free, cotton cloth.

(c) Abrade surface (by hand) in a random pattern using 60-grit to 80-grit aluminum oxide paper. If abrading with powered equipment, use 120-grit to 180-grit aluminum oxide paper.

Note: Remove dust and observe laminate surface frequently during the abrading procedure. If fiber damage is apparent, stop abrading and repair the damaged area. When preparing peel ply surfaces, abrade surface until the impression left from the peel ply is no longer visible. When preparing surfaces where no peel ply was present (i.e., barrier film), abrade surface until no gloss is visible. To assure proper abrasion, replace sandpaper many times during the abrading procedure.

(d) Remove dust particles using a vacuum cleaner. To assist in the removal of dust particles, use either a clean vacuum cleaner brush attachment or a new paint brush.

(e) Solvent clean repair surface. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Do not allow cleaning cloth to contact unprepared areas adjacent to the bond area. Contaminates could adhere to the cleaning cloth and become transferred onto the previously prepared area. Never apply solvent directly onto the part. Wipe surface until no sign of dust, particles or other contamination is visible on the cloth. After wiping, if cloth shows any signs of contamination, replace cloth.

After solvent cleaning, the repair area must be allowed to air dry for a minimum of 15 minutes. Do not cover the area for at least 15 minutes after final solvent wipe.

(f) Absorb any visible solvent with a clean dry cloth. Allow part to air dry for a minimum of 15 minutes.

Note: If required, protect the prepared area with a clean plastic sheet until resin is to be applied. Apply resin within 24 hours of preparing surface. If resin is not applied within 24 hours, repeat the aforementioned cleaning procedure. Remove plastic sheet before continuing repair.

(g) Apply a thin coat of mixed resin to the repair area using a clean brush.

CAUTION: Center each ply over the damage. Each ply must have half of the total overlap on all sides of the damaged area or over the previous repair ply. The first ply (smallest) must be 0.5 inch to 1.0 inch larger than the damaged area. Each following ply must be 0.5 inch to 1.0 inch larger than the previous repair ply. Place each repair ply in the same direction as the original plies were positioned. Every other repair ply must have the directional fiber orientation staggered to prevent the repair from warping.

(h) Center the first ply (smallest) over the damaged area. Use the template and 0° reference line to help align the ply.
(i) Lightly flatten the ply with the brush. Allow time for resin to wick through the ply from below.
(j) Work air bubbles to the edge of the ply using the brush. Stipple (tap the ply) with the brush instead of brushing, brushing will pull and distort the ply. If necessary, add resin to saturate dry areas. When ply is saturated and air bubbles have been removed, coat the ply with a thin layer of resin.
(k) Lay-up all remaining repair plies (smallest to largest) using the previous steps as guidelines.

WARNING: **When using peel ply, position the peel ply on the outer ply (largest) only. Never bond repair plies to peel ply. If plies are bonded on top of peel ply, the repair will not develop full strength.**

(l) If repairing an outer surface, apply a layer of peel ply over entire area of the last (outer) repair ply.

Note: Peel ply will not stretch when brushed and becomes transparent when wet with resin. Peel ply can be worked more aggressively than repair plies.

(m) Lightly flatten the peel ply with the brush.
(n) Fully cure repair. (Refer to 51-20)

(2) Transfer Method

This method is used when the repair is in a difficult position. The Transfer Method is similar to Laminating in Place, except the repair plies are wet with resin and then stacked-up on a clean sheet of plastic or release film. Repair plies are then centered over the damaged area.

WARNING: Place each repair ply in the same direction as the original plies were positioned. Every other repair ply must have the directional fiber orientation staggered to prevent the repair from warping.

Note: Laminates that have come in contact with moisture must be dried before performing any repair. If moisture contamination is confined to a small area, the area may be dried with a heat gun. Dry the contaminated area for at least two minutes while keeping the nozzle a minimum of 10 inches from the part.

If large areas, or the entire part, is moisture contaminated, place part in an air circulating oven for a minimum of 15 minutes at 150° F to 200° F air temperature. Remove part from oven and allow part to cool down in a dry area.

(a) Prepare surface as previously described in 51-20 “Laminating in Place”. (Refer to 51-20)

(b) Cut two sheets of plastic approximately 6 inches larger than the total repair area. Place one sheet on a flat clean work surface.

WARNING: When using peel ply, position the peel ply on the outer ply (largest) only. Never bond repair plies to peel ply. If plies are bonded on top of peel ply, the repair will not develop full strength.

(c) If repairing an outer surface, apply a layer of peel ply with the same shape and size of the largest repair ply onto the plastic sheet.

Note: Peel ply will not stretch when brushed and becomes transparent when wet with resin. Peel ply can be worked more aggressively than repair plies.

(d) Mix resin. (Refer to 51-20)

(e) With a clean brush apply a thin coat of mixed resin directly onto the peel ply or plastic sheet (if peel ply is not being used).

CAUTION: Place each repair ply in the same direction as the original plies were positioned. Every other repair ply must have the directional fiber orientation staggered to prevent the repair from warping. Use the template and 0° reference line to help align the ply (use the bottom edge of the plastic sheet as the 0° reference line).

(f) Center the largest repair ply (last repair ply installed on damaged laminate) onto the resin-wet peel ply or plastic sheet.

(g) Lightly flatten ply with brush.

Note: Allow time for resin to wick through the ply from below. With the brush, work air bubbles to the edge of the ply. Stipple (tap the ply) with the end of the brush. Brushing will pull and distort the ply.

(h) If necessary, add resin to saturate dry areas. When ply is saturated and air bubbles have been removed, coat the ply with a thin layer of resin.

(i) Lay-up all remaining repair plies (largest to smallest) using the previous steps as guidelines. The remaining repair plies must be staggered from largest to smallest. Each repair ply must have an even amount of overlap around all edges of the previously installed repair ply.

(j) Place the second sheet of plastic directly over the stacked and evenly centered repair plies.

(k) Work out trapped air bubbles and excess resin out from between the plastic sheets with a squeegee.

Note: The plastic sheets stabilize the materials, preventing distortion.

(l) Wipe up excess resin.

(m) Carefully peel the second sheet away from the last repair ply laid-up on the stack (smallest repair ply, but first repair ply placed onto the damaged laminate).

(n) Apply a thin coat of mixed resin onto the previously prepared damaged laminate.

CAUTION: Center each ply over the damage. Each ply must have half of the total overlap on all sides of the damaged area or over the previous repair ply. The first repair ply must be 0.5 inch to 1.0 inch larger than the damaged area. Each additional repair ply must be 0.5 inch to 1.0 inch larger than the previous repair ply. Place each repair ply in the same direction as the original plies were positioned. Every other repair ply must have the directional fiber orientation staggered to prevent the repair from warping.

(o) Turn all of the stacked-up plies over together and immediately place all plies over center of damage.

(p) Carefully peel plastic sheet away from the outer repair ply (largest).

(q) Ensure that each repair ply has an even amount of overlap around all edges of the damaged area and the previously installed repair ply.

(r) Work trapped air bubbles and excess resin out to the edge of the repair and wipe up excess resin. Ensure that each repair ply has an even amount of overlap around all edges of the damaged area and the previously installed repair ply.

(s) Lay-up peel ply if required.

(t) Fully cure repair. (Refer to 51-20)

E. Backing Plate

Backing plates are used to repair laminated composites that have puncture damage. The backing plate can be bonded to the inner or outer surface of the repair area. The backing plate bridges the hole left by the removal of damaged laminate. Backing plates are constructed from the same material used for repairing the laminate.

(1) Backing Plate Construction

Manufacture a backing plate to bridge the puncture using Hexcel glass-fiber cloth and Shell Epon 862/heloxy 68 & Teta 3234 resin system (Type 2 Class 1).

CAUTION: Do not use the MGS L418/418 resin system for manufacturing backing plates. The aforementioned resin system will not cure at room temperature to a condition suitable for handling or processing in any manner. At room temperatures this resin system will only reach an early stage of cure and will be very brittle and easy to irreparably damage. Do not bend, twist, pull, or push the laminate prior to initial-cure.

Note: Always manufacture backing plate on a surface with shape similar to the damaged area. Backing plate shall be approximately one inch larger (0.5" overlap on each side) than diameter of puncture if the backing plate is being bonded to backside of puncture.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Non-structural Resin Repair System (Type 2, Class 1)	Shell Epon 862/heloxy 68 & Teta 3234	Shell Oil	Used only for manufacturing backing plates and for repairing Non-structural areas
Glass Fiber Cloth	7781-F16	Hexcel	Manufacture backing plates and laminate repair
Devcon Epoxy	5 Minute	Devcon	Bond backing plate to damaged inner laminate
Clecos or Small Screws	N/A	Any Source	Secure backing plate into position

(b) Cover the selected area with release film and work out all wrinkles.

Note: The release film will protect the underlying surface and will separate easily after the part is fully cured.

(c) Cut glass-fiber cloth for backing plate. Number of plies required is dependent on the size of the hole. Fiber orientation is not important. However, finished backing plate may warp if laminate is unbalanced.

Note: Minor warping is caused from improper fiber orientation. Minor warping is not a concern when manufacturing backing plates. Because backing plates are generally thin and flexible, they can be forced to the correct contour when necessary.

(d) Cut two pieces of peel ply one-inch larger than the desired backing plate dimension.

(e) Mix resin (Shell Epon 862/heloxy 68 & Teta 3234, Type 2 Class 1) per manufactures instructions.

(f) Laminate plies on selected area and perform initial cure per standard procedure to create backing plate. (Refer to 51-20)

CAUTION: Ensure that size and shape of backing plate will not interfere with internal structure or other systems.

Backing plate shall be approximately one-inch larger (0.5" overlap on each side) than diameter of puncture if the backing plate is being bonded to backside of puncture. If impossible to bond backing plate to backside of puncture, the backing plate must be sanded to form a scarf joint with a maximum overlap of 0.25-inch before installing the backing plate on the topside of the puncture.

Note: If impossible to bond backing plate to backside of puncture, the following must be performed prior to installing backing plate to topside of puncture.

1 Sand the trimmed backing plate and the punctured laminate to form a scarf joint. Backing plate should be flush or slightly recessed to the surrounding laminate when placed on topside of puncture.

2 Trim the backing plate to a maximum overlap of 0.25-inch. Taper the edge to match the taper on the laminate.

(g) Remove peel ply after backing plate has cured and been trimmed to final size.

(2) Backing Plate Installation

CAUTION: Ensure that size and shape of backing plate will not interfere with internal structure or other systems.

(a) Place the backing plate into position. Ensure backing plate will not interfere with any internal structure or other system.

Note: Backside of laminate and edge of backing plate must be prepared for bonding before installing the backing plate.

(b) Remove the peel ply from backing plate (if present).

(c) Sand, remove loose debris with vacuum or clean compressed air, and solvent clean with isopropyl alcohol. Allow adequate time for solvent to dry. (Refer to 20-30)

(d) Bond backing plate to laminate with Devcon 5 Minute Epoxy.

Note: If difficult to manipulate backing plate into place, hold plate in place with temporary fasteners (tape or hot glue) to attach a temporary handle.

(e) Remove fasteners and sand off any protruding ridges of adhesives.

(f) Grind the taper to a smooth transition between the backing plate and laminate, avoid grinding the backing plate.

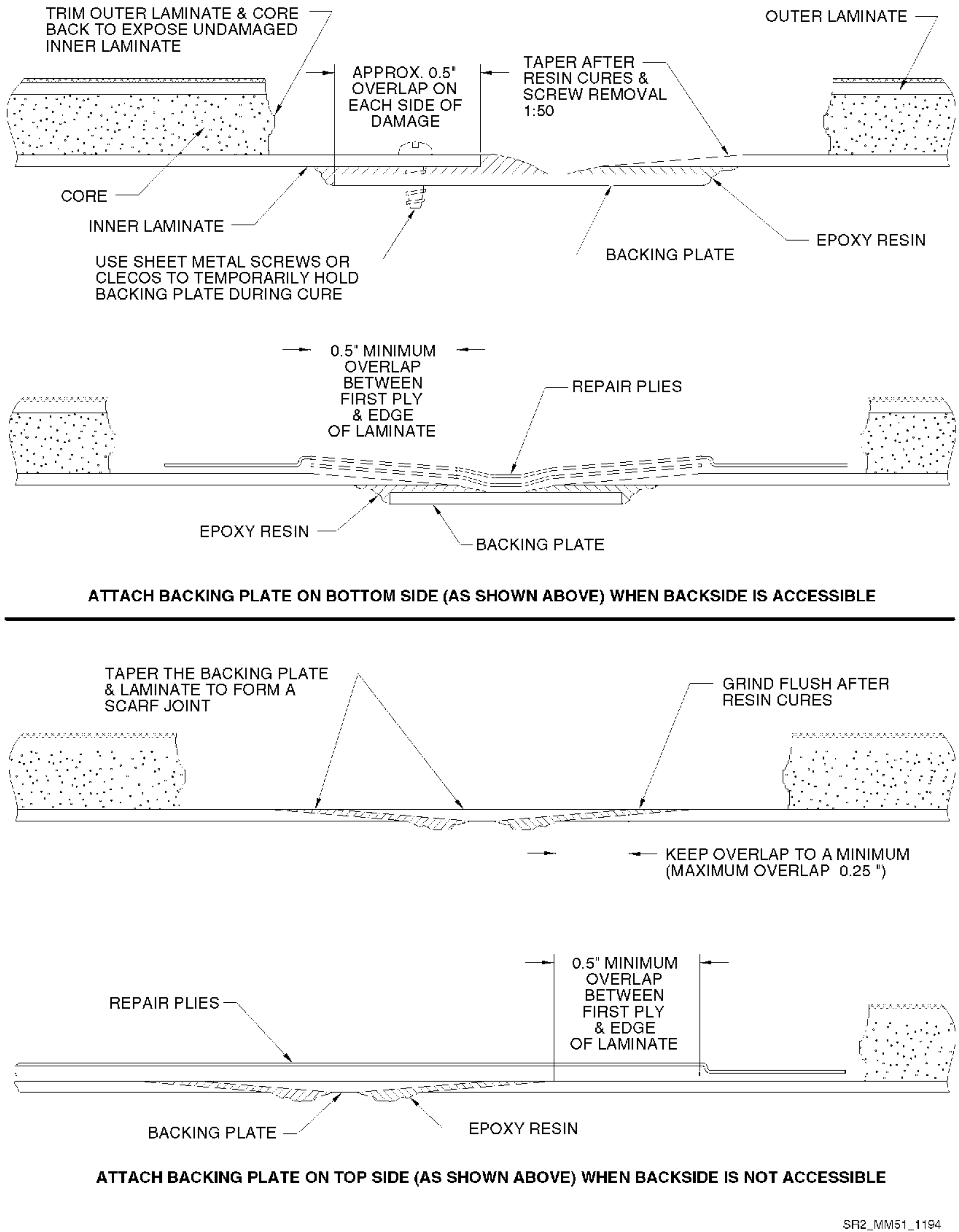


Figure 51-201
Inner Laminate Damage Using Backing Plate

F. Cutting Reinforcements

(1) Templates

After the extent of damage is determined and the area is prepared, repair ply templates should be made. A template is used to assist in cutting the correct shape and size of glass-fabric. A template should be made for each layer (ply) of composite repair. Clear plastic sheet is commonly used for this purpose, however release film may be used instead of clear plastic.

(a) Remove surface coats from the surrounding area of laminate damage. Remove all paint, primer, and body filler from the perimeter of the damage by hand or by using a multi-action sander. Expose at least a 1.5-inch to 2.0-inch border of undamaged laminate around the repair area.

(b) Construct template as follows; tape plastic sheet over damaged area. Draw line on plastic sheet off-setting the inside edge (first repair ply, smallest) of damage by 1.0-inch minimum. This is the dimension of the first repair ply.

Note: The first template manufactured must be a minimum of 1.0-inch larger than the damage. Each remaining template must be 0.5-inch to 1.0-inch larger than the previous template.

(c) Tape a new plastic sheet over the previous plastic sheet and draw a line (larger in radius) off-setting the previous line drawn by 0.5-inch to 1.0-inch on the new plastic sheet (first repair ply, smallest). This is the dimension of the next repair ply. Repeat this step on a new plastic sheet for each subsequent repair ply.

(d) Determine fiber orientation for each ply. Label template with fiber orientation (0° or 45°). (Refer to 51-20), (See Figure 51-202) Repeat this step for each repair ply.

(e) Properly orientate and cut glass-fabric to the same dimension and direction as traced onto each plastic sheet.

(2) Cutting Repair Plies

Glass-fiber cloth can be cut with clean sharp scissors or razor knife. Dull tools will catch and pull fibers, distorting the fabric. The cloth is very drapable, it is easy to pull out of shape during cutting and handling. Exercise caution when cutting and handling the glass-fiber cloth to maintain fiber orientation. Clean all tools with solvent and dry thoroughly before using.

CAUTION: Never handle glass-fabric materials with bare hands, use clean cotton or rubber gloves. If fabric becomes contaminated from oily hands or any other source, the fabric must be discarded. Because contaminated fabric will not bond properly. Always store glass-fabric materials in clean and sealed containers. Keep glass-fabric out of direct sunlight.

It is difficult to determine the fiber orientation of a piece of cloth once the factory edge has been removed. If the factory edge is unknown the fabric must be discarded. Using fabric without knowing the ply orientation can cause a weak repair. Position template in the required orientation. Hold template against the fabric when cutting. This will reduce the chance of distorting the material. The template should be kept with the repair ply.

(a) Position the glass-fiber cloth on a contaminate free cutting surface.

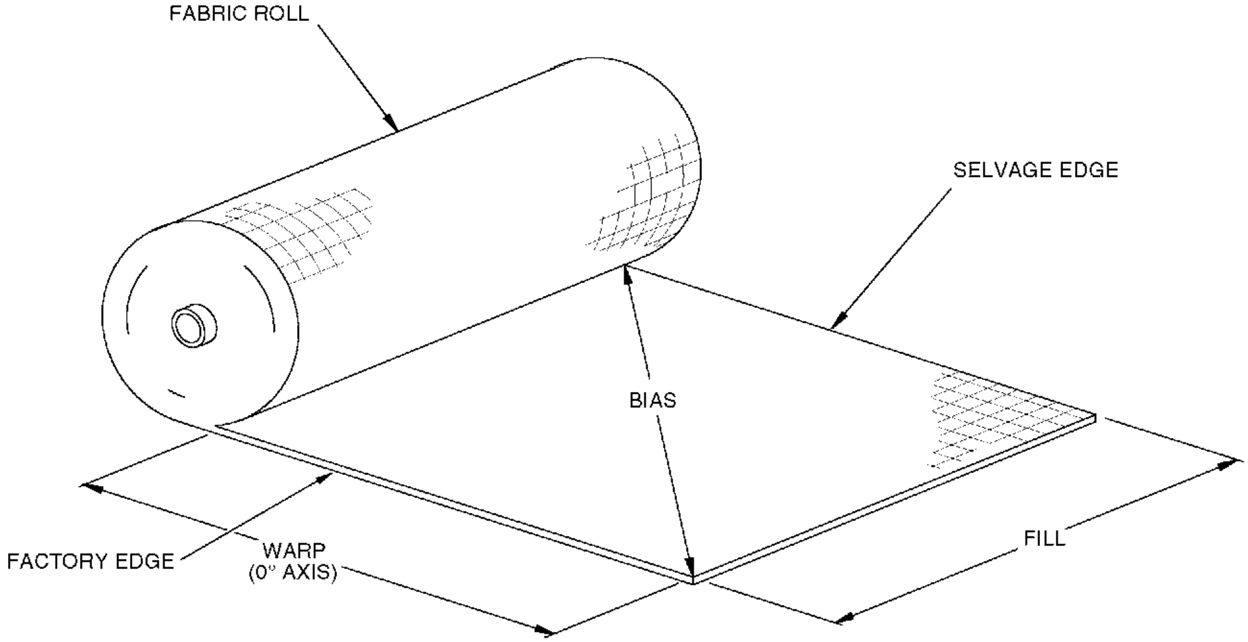
(b) Orientate each template onto the cloth. Cut cloth around template with a sharp, contaminate free tool. Keep each template and repair ply properly orientated.

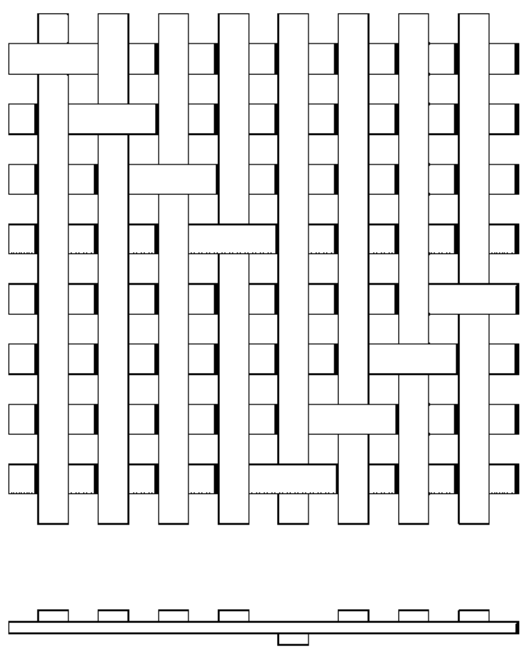
G. Ply Orientation

Each ply has a fiber orientation. Fiber orientation, is the direction that the 0° axis fibers point. The glass-fabric used for repair in this airplane is Hexcel 7781-F16 fabric (the number 7781-F16 denotes the weave style and the fiber type). For repair purposes, 7781 is considered a balanced cloth, meaning that approximately 50% of the fibers run parallel to warp, and approximately 50% run perpendicular to warp. Fibers that run parallel to the edge are the 0° axis fibers. (See Figure 51-202)

Generally, the 0° axis is parallel to the ground and centerline of the fuselage when the aircraft is level. For example: the main spar in most wings run perpendicular to the 0° axis. Draw the 0° reference line alongside the damage, position the line so it intersects the center of the damage. This line will be used for positioning the repair plies.

When cutting a ply, if fiber orientation of a ply is 0°, position the template on the fabric with the 0° reference line parallel with the edge of the cloth. If orientation is 45°, turn the template so the 0° reference line is at a 45° angle to the cloth edge.





8-HARNESS SATIN WEAVE GLASS FABRIC
SPECIAL BALANCED
FIBERGLASS TYPE 7781

SR2_MM51_1190

Figure 51-202
Fiber Orientation

H. Determining Ply Count

Ply count refers to the thickness of unfinished laminate (no surfacer, sealer or paint). To determine ply count, measure the thickness of the damaged laminate (unpainted) in a relatively undamaged area. Always verify and compare the measurement taken from the damaged laminate to the following ply lay-up figures. A three-ply laminate without paint should measure approximately.030 inch.

WARNING: Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

(a) Remove paint and primer by mechanical abrasion.

Note: Multi-action orbital type sanders or simple hand-sanding are the preferred methods of paint removal. Fine-grit paper (120-grit or finer) should be selected to minimize the potential for accidental damage.

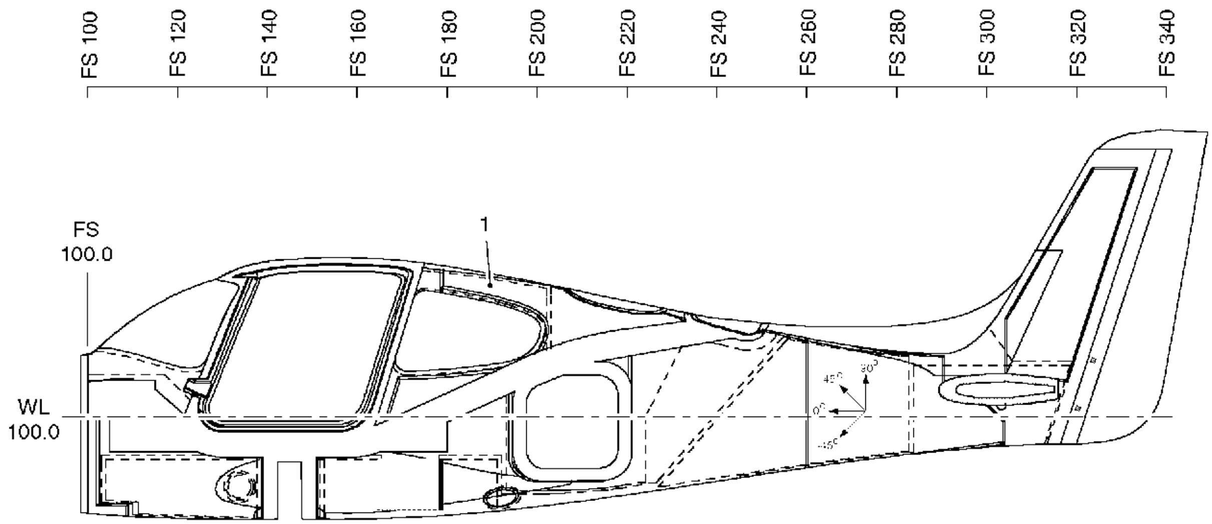
CAUTION: Never use a grinder for removal of outer surface coats. A grinder will gouge the surface creating more damage. Chemical strippers should not be used as they may become trapped, damage the laminate or leave a residue. The following figures show approximate areas which identify specific items of repair.

Highly contoured or fine detail areas should always be sanded by hand. Grinders, air files and other single-action tools tend to intensify pressure at the edges and will rapidly remove paint and damage the underlying laminate. Mechanical abrasion can also damage a laminate, and may be particularly damaging to certain joint designs (commonly leading edge and fuselage joints).

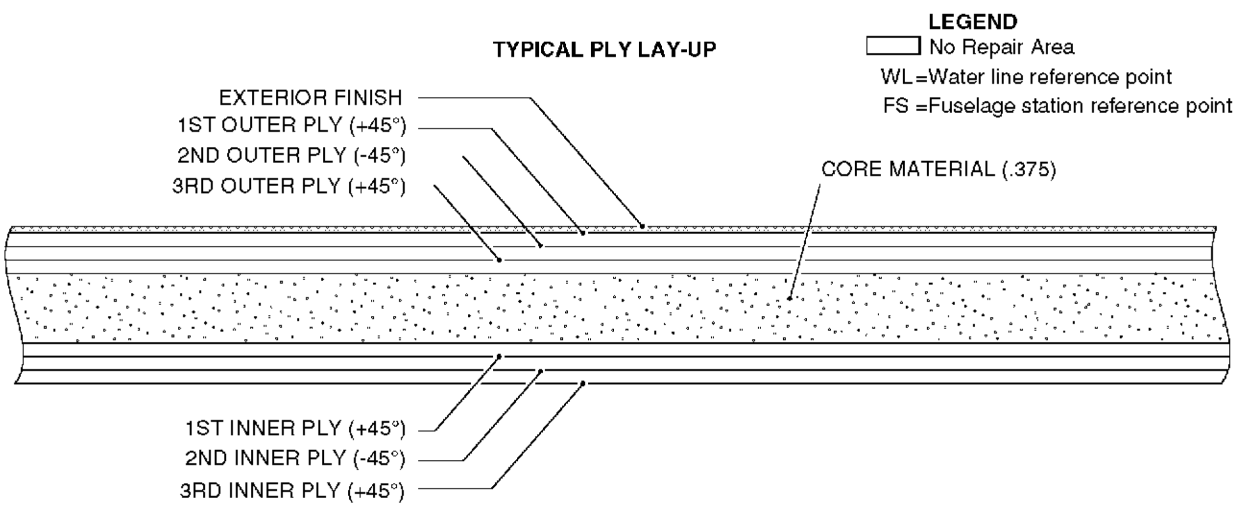
(b) Using a micrometer, measure the thickness of undamaged and unpainted laminate next to the area of damaged laminate.

(c) Note the micrometer reading. If the micrometer reads 0.010-inch, the laminate is only one ply thick.

Note: A three-ply laminate without paint should measure approximately.030 inch.



LEFT SIDE VIEW FUSELAGE



Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	3	0.375	3	-

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

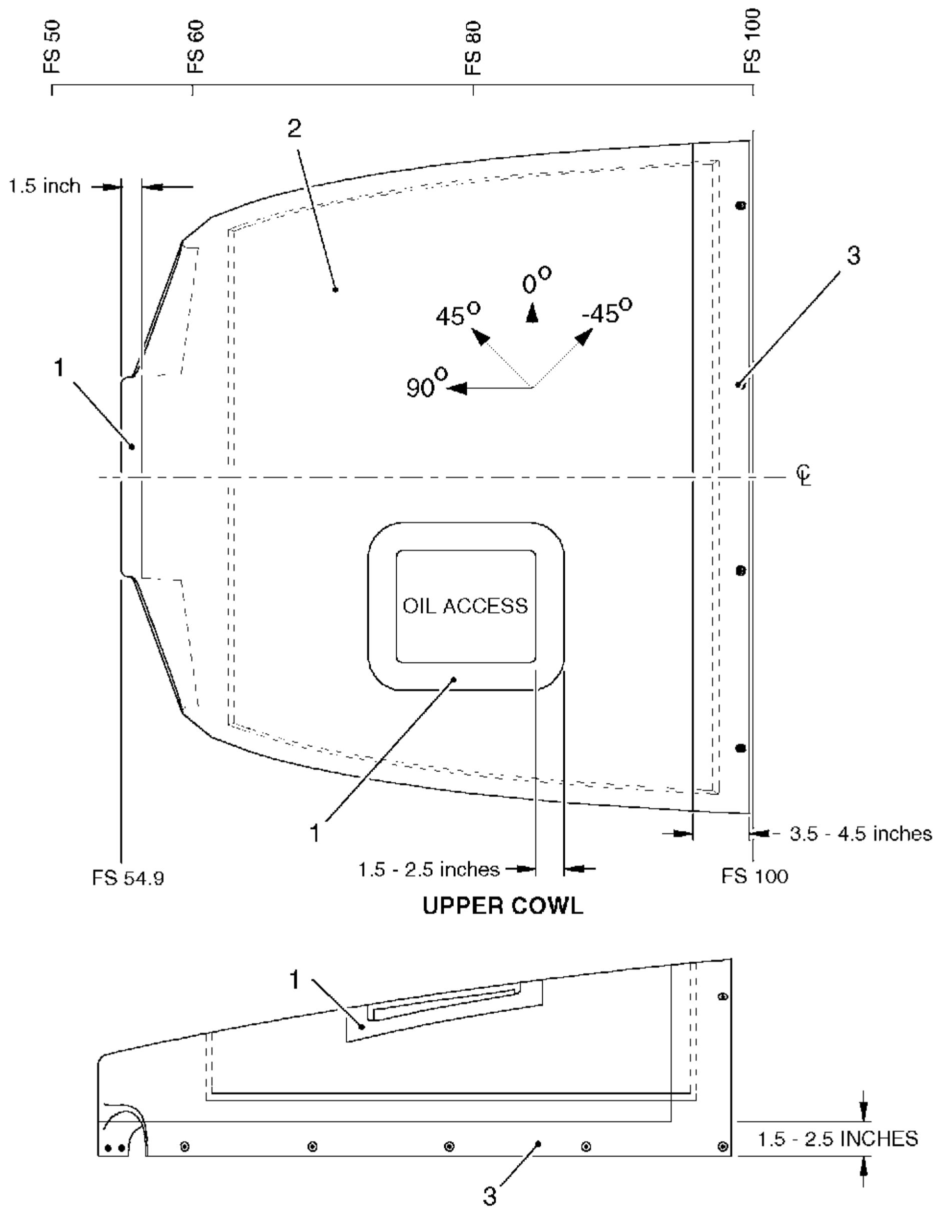
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1204

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 1 of 11)



Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	-	-	-	5
2	2	0.250	1	-
3	-	-	-	7

NOTE

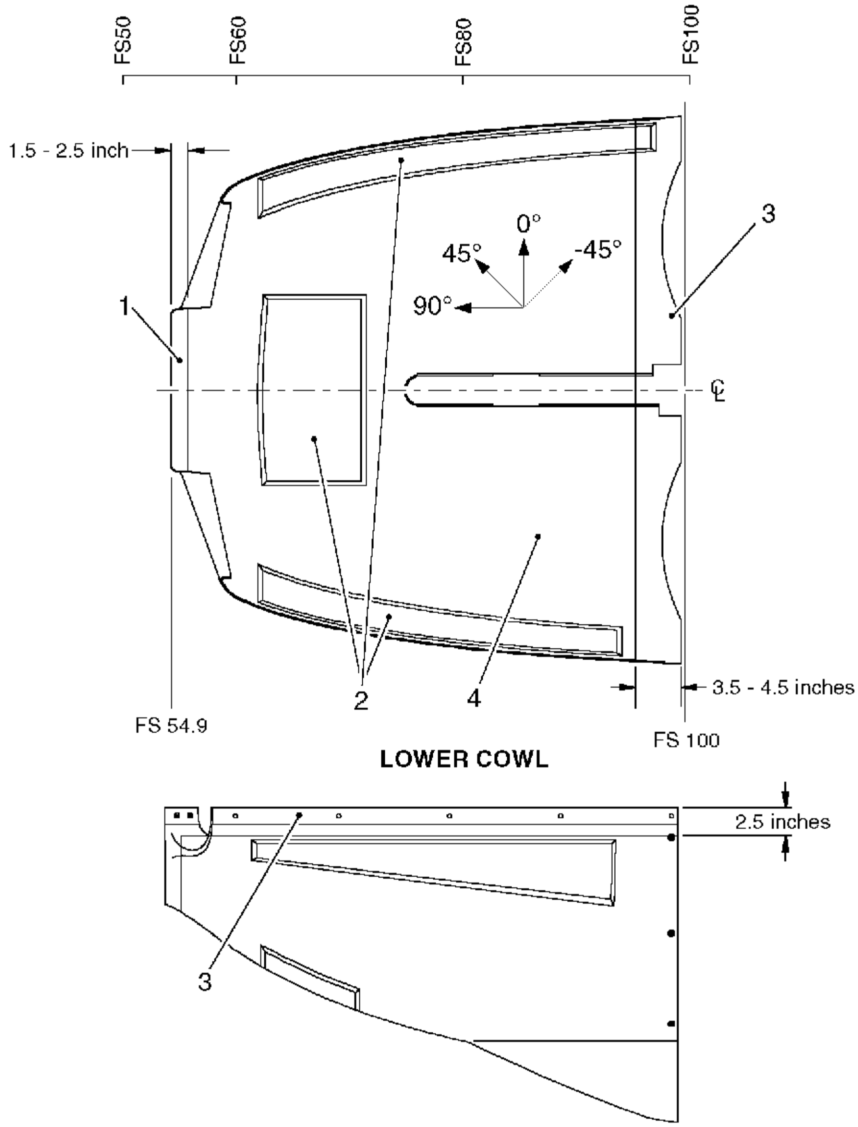
Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1199A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 2 of 11)



Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	-	-	-	5
2	2	0.250	1	-
3	-	-	-	7
4	-	-	-	3

NOTE

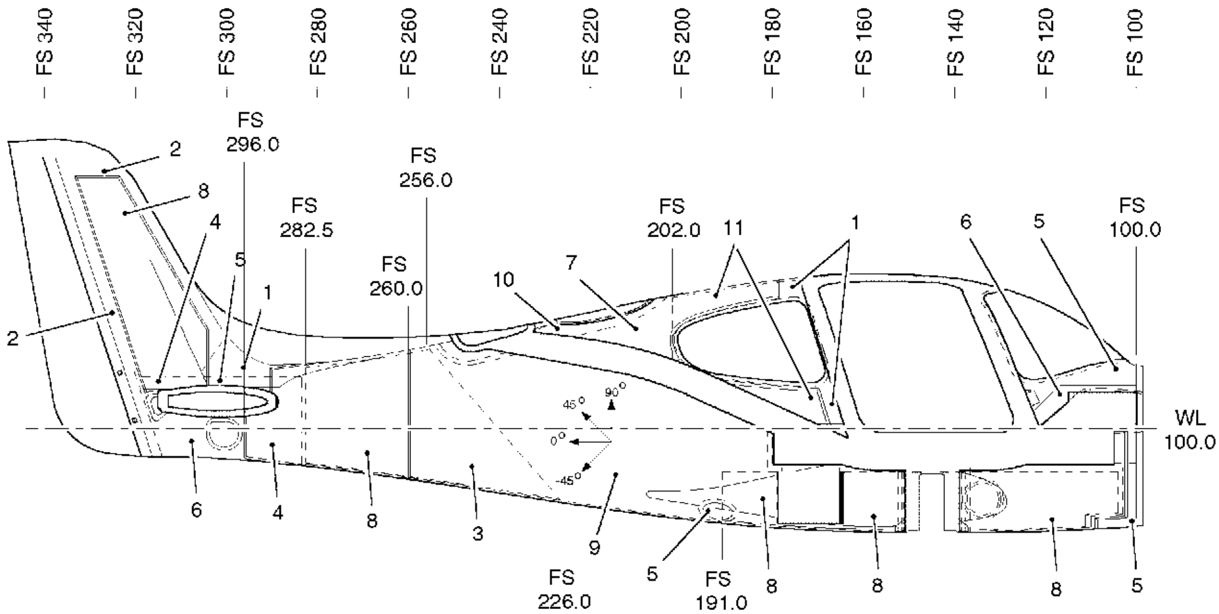
Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2 MM51 1201A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 3 of 11)



RIGHT SIDE VIEW FUSELAGE

LEGEND
No Repair Area

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	-	-	-	6
2	-	-	-	4
3	2	0.375	2	-
4	4	0.250	4	-
5	-	-	-	8
6	-	-	-	10
7	4	0.250	4	-
8	2	0.250	2	-
9	3	0.375	3	-
10	5	0.375	5	-
11	3	0.375	3	-

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

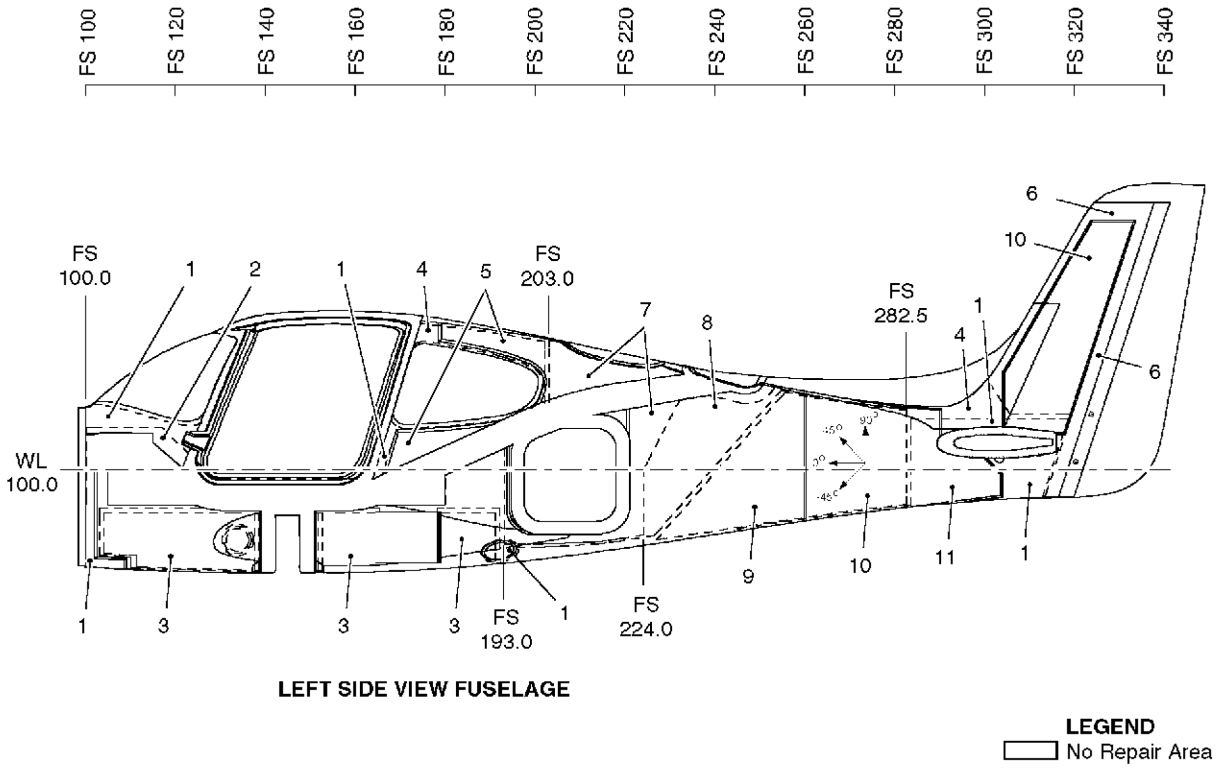
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1205A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 4 of 11)



Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	-	-	-	8
2	-	-	-	10
3	2	0.375	2	-
4	-	-	-	6
5	3	0.375	3	-
6	-	-	-	4
7	5	0.375	5	-
8	4	0.375	4	-
9	2	0.375	2	-
10	2	0.250	2	-
11	4	0.250	4	-

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

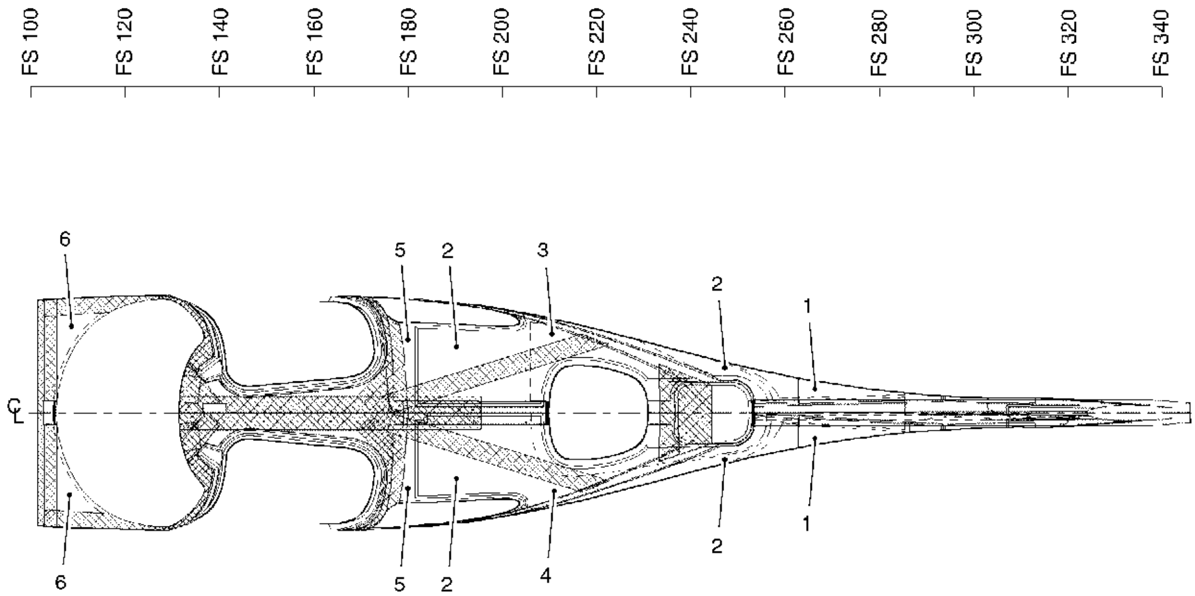
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1206A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 5 of 11)



TOP VIEW FUSELAGE

LEGEND

- No Repair Area
- Lightning Protection
- No Repair Area on Lightning Protection

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	2	0.375	2	-
2	3	0.375	3	-
3	4	0.375	4	-
4	5	0.375	5	-
5	-	-	-	6
6	-	-	-	8

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

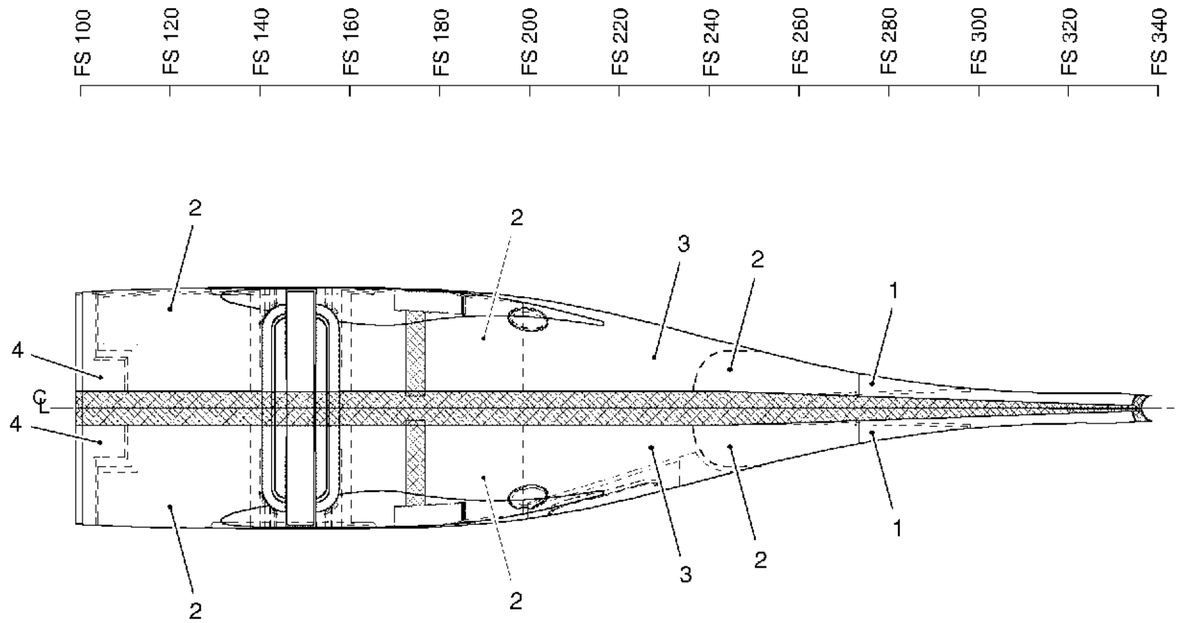
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1207B

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 6 of 11)



BOTTOM VIEW FUSELAGE

LEGEND
- No Repair Area
- Lightning Protection
- No Repair Area on Lightning Protection

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	2	0.250	2	-
2	2	0.375	2	-
3	4	0.375	4	-
4	-	-	-	8

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

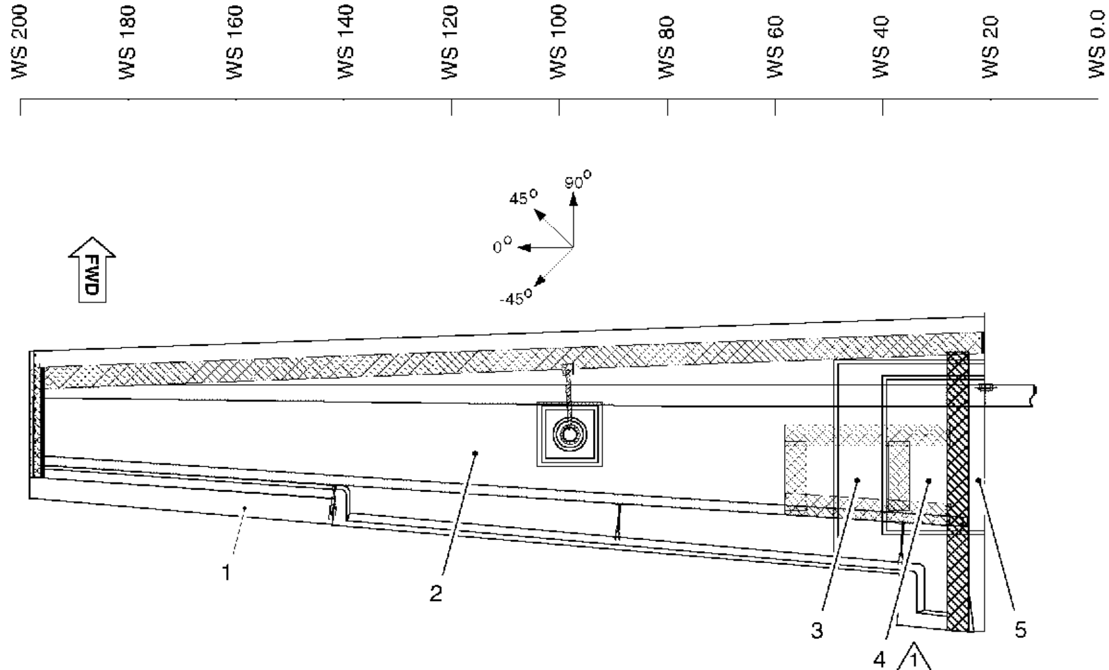
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1208A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 7 of 11)



LEFT WING TOP VIEW SHOWN
RIGHT WING TOP OPPOSITE

LEGEND
No Repair Area
Lightning Protection
No Repair Area on Lightning Protection

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	-	-	-	4
2	2	0.375	2	-
3	4	0.375	2	-
4 ⚠1	4	0.375	4	-
5	-	-	-	8

NOTE

⚠1 Always use three times as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

Always usetwice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

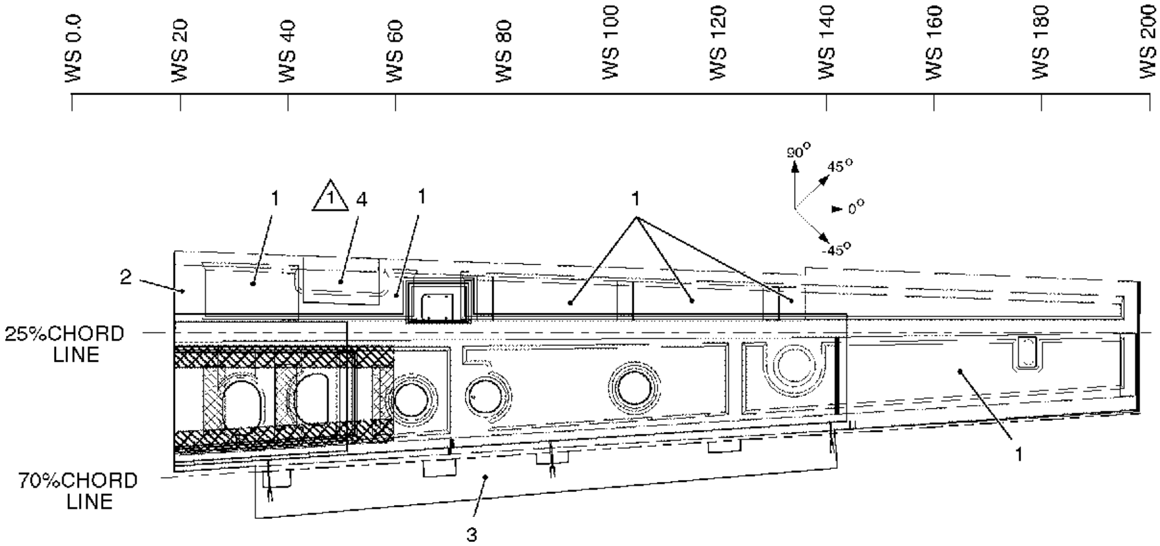
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1209A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 8 of 11)



LOWER LEFT WING SHOWN
LOWER RIGHT WING OPPOSITE

LEGEND
No Repair Area
Lightning Protection
No Repair Area on Lightning Protection

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	2	0.375	2	-
2	-	-	-	4
3	-	-	-	4
4 ⚠1	-	-	-	5

NOTE

⚠1 Always use three times as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

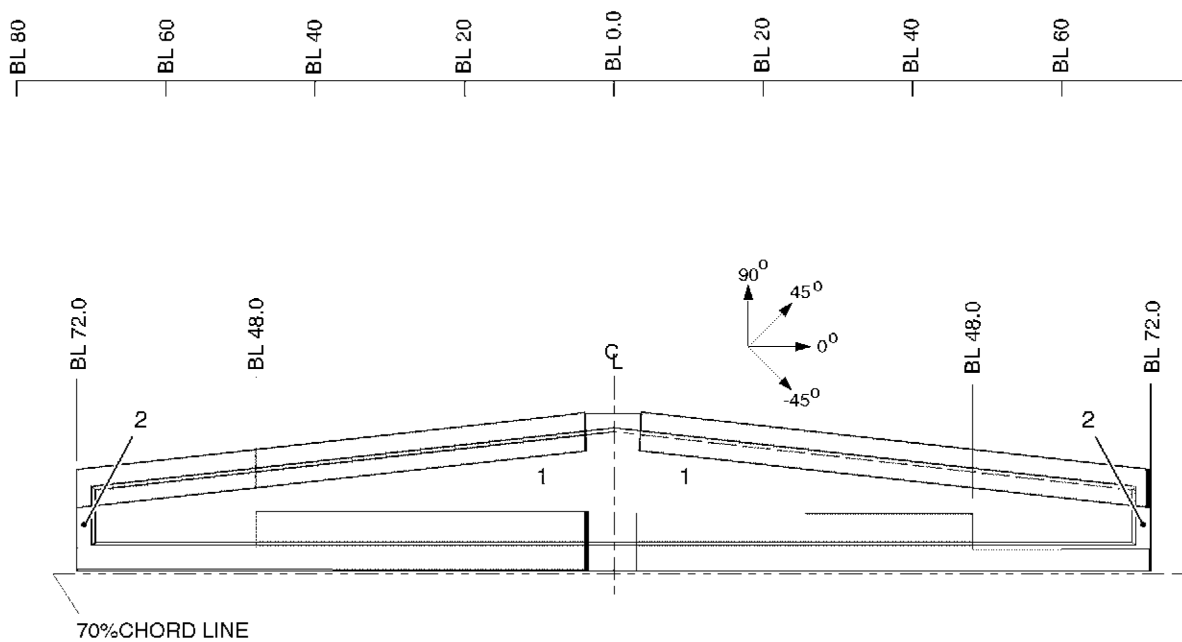
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2 MM51 1210B

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 9 of 11)



TOP VIEW OF HORIZONTAL STABILIZER

LEGEND
No Repair Area

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	2	0.250	2	-
2	-	-	-	4

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

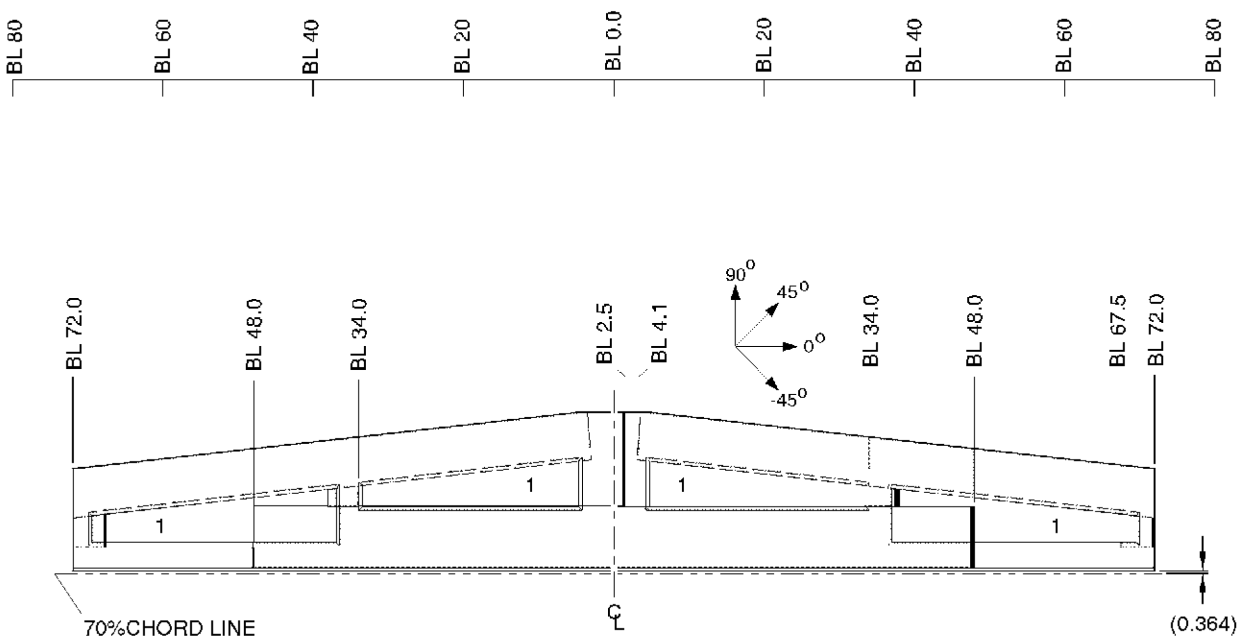
Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2 MM51 1211B

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 10 of 11)



BOTTOM VIEW HORIZONTAL STABILIZER

LEGEND
No Repair Area

Reference/Location Number	Outer Ply Quantity	Core Material Thickness (Inches)	Inner Ply Quantity	Ply Only Quantity
1	2	0.125	2	-

NOTE

Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

Cirrus Design must be contacted before attempting to repair any composite surface within the shaded areas. All composite areas which are not shaded, are field repairable.

The 0° reference line runs parallel to WL100 for the fuselage, perpendicular to WL100 for the wing skin, and the horizontal stabilizer skin. (See figure)

Repair plies are laid up alternately +45° and -45° from the 0° reference unless orientation is specifically defined in this section or as a part of a Cirrus authorized field repair instruction.

SR2_MM51_1212A

Figure 51-203
Ply Lay-up (Sheet 11 of 11)

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES - COMPOSITE REPAIR PROCEDURES

Always perform repairs in a clean, heated, and well ventilated area with good lighting. Before attempting a repair make sure all required tools, equipment, and material are ready.

WARNING: Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

CAUTION: Many tools are needed to perform composite repairs properly. If you don't have the knowledge on using all repair tools properly, never attempt a composite repair. If proper procedures are not followed, a minor repair can end up becoming an extensive repair.

Never allow hands or other contaminates such as oil to come into contact with the repair surface after solvent cleaning. Never touch glass-fabric or release film with bare hands. The oils excreted from your body will contaminate the repair, causing it to be substandard. Products containing uncured silicones (some wax, oils, sealants, etc.) should never be used on a composite structure. Silicone will contaminate surfaces and is extremely difficult to remove.

A. Preparation for Repair

(1) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Borescope	6592T12	McMaster-Carr	Inspect damage
Compressed air (Contaminate free)	N/A	Any Source	General repair
Liquid dish soap	N/A	Any Source	General cleaning
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Orbital Sander	39825A12	McMaster-Carr	Prepare repair surface
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Limit repair area
Permanent Marker	Sanford Ink Co.	Any Source	Identify repair area
Micrometer	0-1inch	Any Source	Measure laminate thickness
Release Film	WL5200 (Red or Blue)	AIRTECH Int'l Inc.	Protect lay-up surface
Peel Ply	Stitch Ply G	AIRTECH Int'l Inc.	Makes a smooth and contaminate free repair surface
Glass Repair Fabric	7781-F16	Hexcel	Repair composite structures
Devcon Epoxy	5 Minute	Devcon	Temporarily hold backing plate
Clecos or Small Screws	N/A	Any Source	Secure backing plate
Plastic Sheet	N/A	Any Source	Make template of repair ply
Structural Resin Repair System	MGS L418/418	MGS	Bond plies over puncture
Sandpaper	120-grit or finer	Any Source	Paint and primer removal
Sandpaper	60 to 80-grit garnet or aluminum oxide	Any Source	Abrade bonding surfaces
Rigid Closed Cell Foam	HT70	Divincell	Stiffen laminate
Aerosil	200	Degussa	Resin filler
Sil-Cell	Sil-32	Silbrico	Resin filler

(2) Determine type of damage:

(a) Laminate Only, Minor Core, Major Core, or Sandwich Penetration. (Refer to 51-10)

(3) Expose Damage and Prepare Repair Area

(a) Cover the damaged area with plastic sheet and seal the edges with tape to prevent moisture from penetrating the composite laminate and core.

(b) Clean the area surrounding the damage with hot soapy water. Rinse repair area with clean water and dry. When dry, remove plastic sheet from damaged area.

Note: Moisten cloth with cleaning solvent. Never pour solvent directly onto laminate, allowing laminate to soak up cleaning solvent.

(c) Solvent clean the damaged area with isopropyl alcohol and dry with a clean cloth. (Refer to 20-30)

(d) Mask off the surrounding surfaces to protect them from spilled resin and scratches.

CAUTION: Never use grease pencils or china markers to mark visible damage. The surface being repaired will be contaminated from the residue left behind.

(e) Inspect damage, mark out all visible damage. Layout an oval or circular (approximate) perimeter that includes all observed damage. If possible, examine from the back side.

(f) Mark the 0° axis for reference. This line will be used for positioning the repair plies. (See Figure 51-204)

(g) Carefully trim away damaged laminate using a small angle grinder, with 80-grit or similar disk, to taper the edge of the damaged laminate at approximately a 1:50 taper (taper length is 50 times the thickness of the laminate).

Note: If ply lay-up information (ply lay-up and ply orientation) is not available, retain a section of the damaged laminate, this may be used to determine number of plies and fiber orientation. Mark a reference line on the retained section to maintain orientation.

(h) Check for separation of laminate from the core. If required, continue to sand back until all separated laminate is removed. Continue tapering back the laminate until all damage is removed. Remove paint and primer as required.

Note: When repairing an inner laminate or a pure laminate section, do not taper the laminate edge until the backing plate has been attached. If core or inner laminate requires repair, refer to the section entitled “Repair Techniques”. (Refer to 51-20)

CAUTION: Do not use a grinder when repairing an inner laminate or a pure laminate section, as it will gouge the laminate creating more damage.

(i) Once the extent of damage is determined, remove surface coats (paint, primer, and body filler) from the surrounding area of damage. This can be done either by hand, or by using a multi-action sander. Multi-Action orbital type sanders or simple hand-sanding are the preferred methods of paint removal.

CAUTION: Chemical strippers should not be used as they may damage the laminate, leave a residue or become trapped. Mechanical abrasion can also damage a laminate, and may be particularly damaging to certain joint designs (wing leading edge and fuselage joints). Grinders, air files and other single-action tools tend to intensify pressure at the edges and will rapidly remove paint and damage the underlying laminate.

Note: Highly contoured or fine detail areas should always be done by hand. Fine grit paper (120-grit or finer) should be selected to minimize the potential for accidental damage.

(j) From the inner border of the damaged area going outward, remove 1.0-inch of surface finish for each ply of laminate in the damaged area. For example: For 2-ply, prepare 2-inches of sanded border; and for 3-ply prepare 3.0-inches of sanded border, etc.

Note: Once the paint, primer and any filler are removed, the damage should be more apparent. On a glass-fiber reinforced laminate, damage will appear white. If the backside of the laminate is accessible, and it does not have a solid core, a bright light placed behind will show the damage as a dark or gray area.

(k) Clean the area with a vacuum and clean compressed air to remove all loose particles and dust.

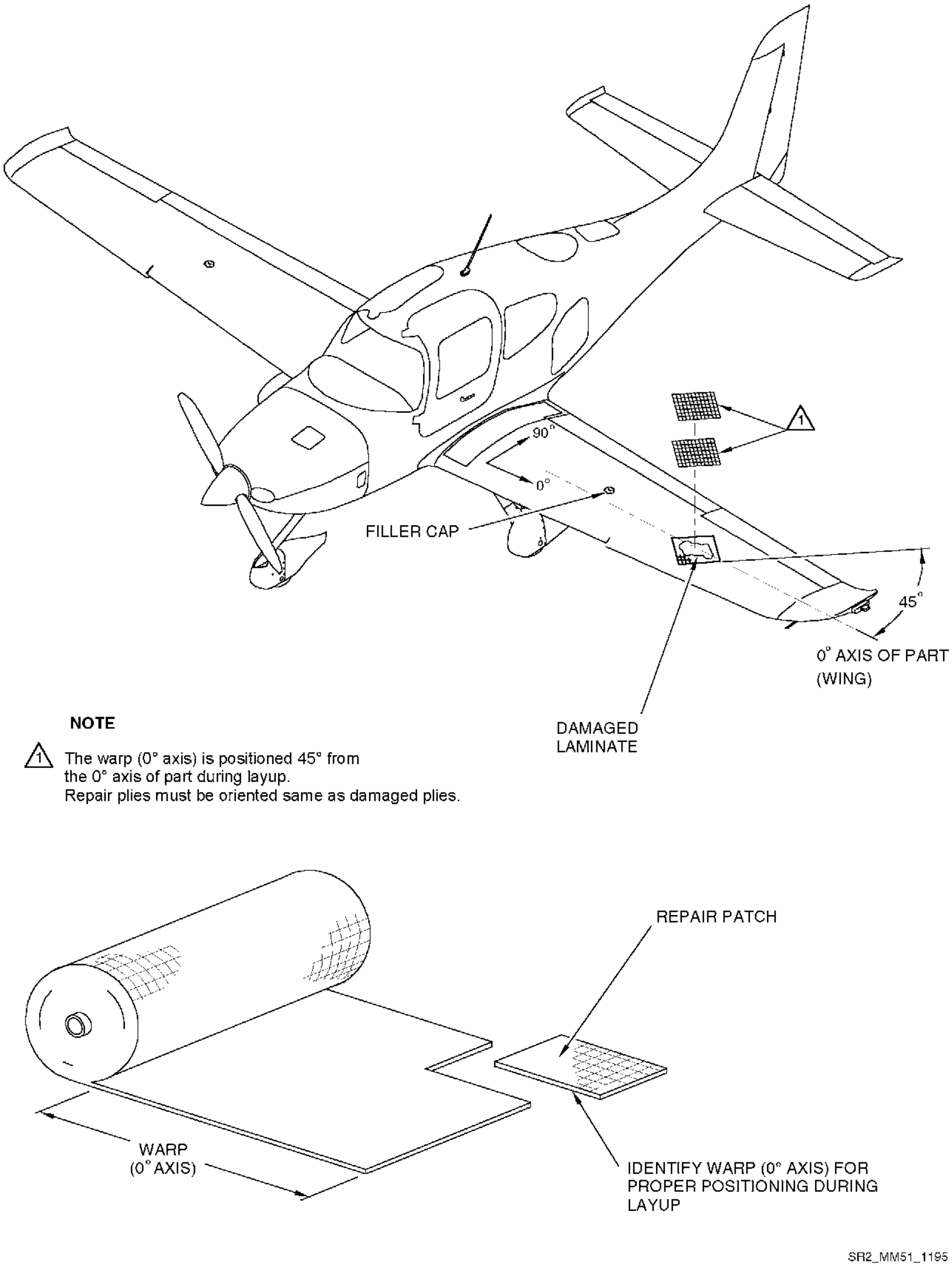


Figure 51-204
Repair Patch Orientation

B. Repair Techniques

One or more of the following techniques will be used to repair the damage. Expose and prepare the area as previously described under the section titled “Preparation for Repair”.

WARNING: Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

(1) Outer Laminate Repair

(a) If required, repair the inner laminate and core. (See Figure 51-205)

(b) Determine ply count and orientation. (Refer to 51-20)

Note: The first ply is the smallest. The cover ply is always the last and largest ply. Cut each ply in the required orientation. Keep template and ply together. If available, cut a section of peel ply large enough to cover the last ply.

(c) Make a repair template for each ply being repaired. Make one additional template, offset the outer edge of the taper by 0.75 to 1.0 inch. The additional ply is sacrificial, it covers the entire repair and protects the repair plies during finishing operations. This ply will be called the cover ply.

(d) If the core was repaired, lightly sand the cured filler paste to remove ridges, feather the edges and prepare for bonding. If core section was replaced it may be necessary to sand it down to the level of surrounding core. Small core gaps can be filled at this time with filler paste; fill after the core area has been prepared for bonding.

CAUTION: Be careful not to cause separation between core and outer laminate when sanding the outer laminate to a 50:1.

(e) Sand the edge of the outer laminate to a 50:1 taper using 80-grit sandpaper.

(f) Remove all dust and debris with clean oil free compressed air and a vacuum.

(g) Check for any separation of the laminate to the core. Continue to sand back until all separated laminate is removed.

Note: Moisten cloth with cleaning solvent. Never pour solvent directly onto laminate, allowing laminate to soak up cleaning solvent.

(h) Solvent clean bonding surfaces of outer laminate with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

(i) Use MGS L418/418 resin and lay up repair plies. Transfer plies over center of puncture on outer laminate.

(j) If required, install lightning protection (expanded metal mesh or EMM) with a 0.20-inch overlap onto the adjacent EMM strips over the last repair ply installed. The original EMM must be lightly sanded until it becomes shiny. Clean and shiny EMM will assure good electrical continuity. (Refer to 51-00).

(k) Using 80-grit sand paper or finer, lightly sand the area until the EMM is exposed. Exposed EMM will have a shiny appearance when sanded. During sanding, periodically clean the area to ensure that the EMM is not being damaged.

CAUTION: Do not continue to sand EMM after it becomes shiny. The EMM is very thin and can easily be sanded through.

Note: When sanding EMM under antennas, the EMM should be exposed in at least 70% of the defined area. The defined area is typically the antenna footprint. The footprint area can be exceeded, but should not be more than 0.5-inch outside the footprint. When sanding EMM under bolts or washers, the EMM should be exposed in at least 90% of the defined area. Areas under bolts and washers can be exposed outside the bolt/washer area but should not exceed twice the diameter area.

(l) Use MGS L418/418 resin and lay up repair plies.

(m) Cure repair plies. (Refer to 51-20)

(n) Continue repair by preparing the surface for primer and paint. (Refer to 51-20)

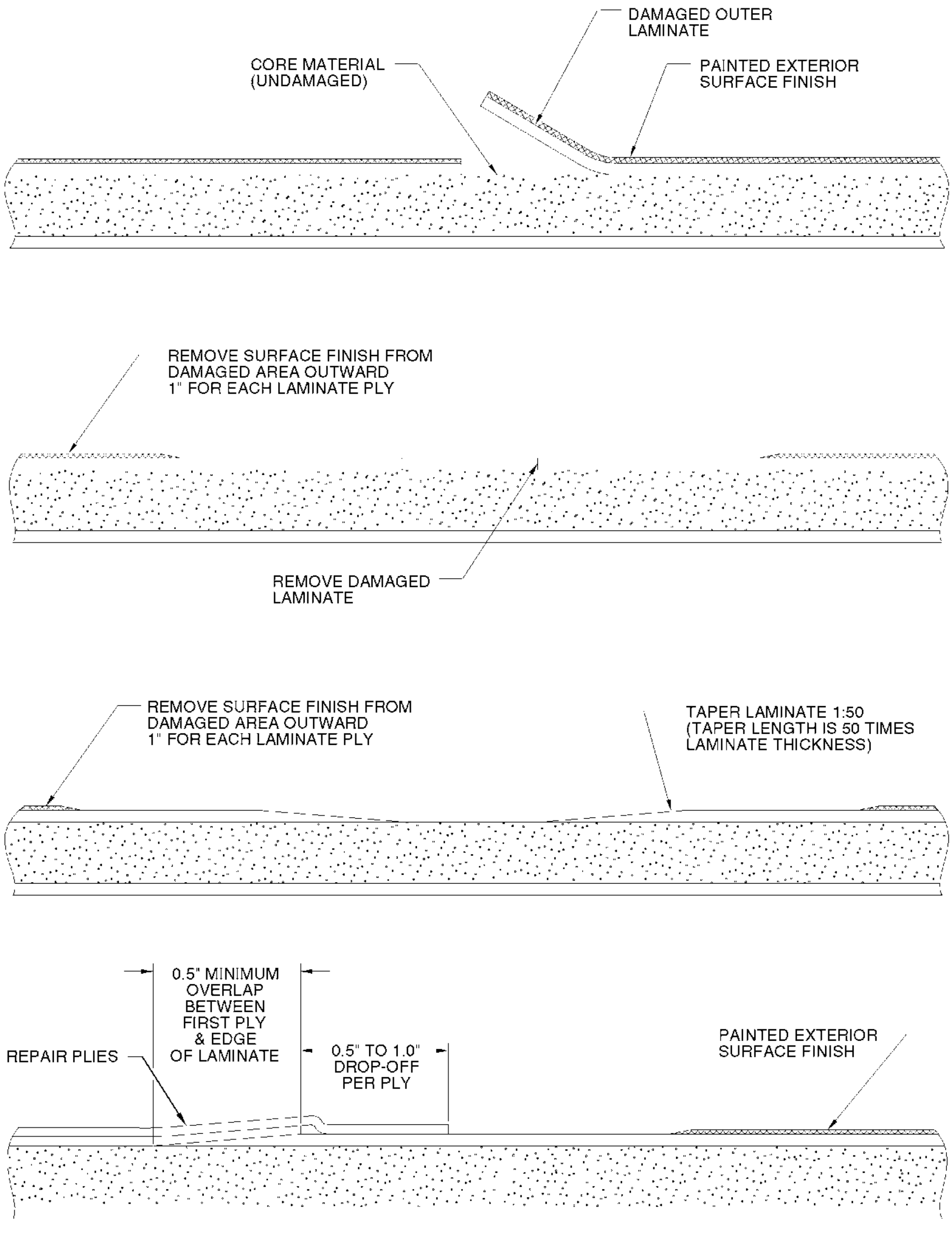


Figure 51-205
Outer Laminate Damage Only

(2) Minor Core Damage

If the core has sustained only minor damage, it does not require replacement and may be filled with filler paste. If the core is gouged or dented, fill the indentation with filler paste. Mix filler paste. (See Figure 51-206), (Refer to 51-20)

Note: Use more filler for vertical or overhead repairs, use less for filling small gaps.

(a) Using a clean spatula or wooden applicator, fill indentation with paste. Paste should be approximately flush with surrounding core.

(b) Perform Initial-Cure of filler paste, then continue with laminate repair procedures.

Note: The repair may continue without curing the paste, but care must be taken to prevent displacing the paste during lamination.

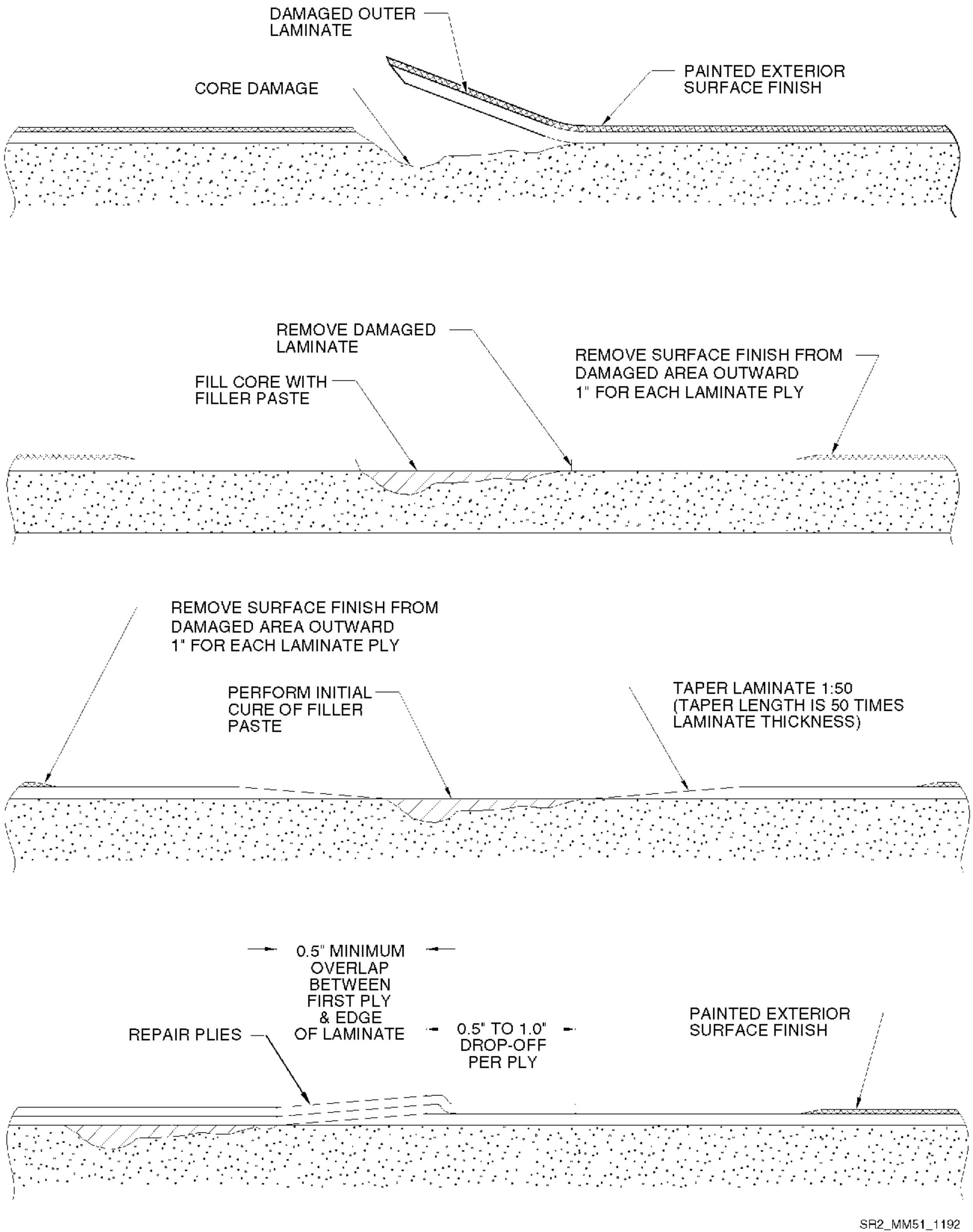


Figure 51-206
Minor Core Damage and Outer Laminate Damage

(3) Core Replacement

If the damage penetrated the inner laminate or there is major damage to the core, a core section will have to be replaced and the integrity of the inner laminate restored. (See Figure 51-207)

(a) Using a utility knife, carefully cut through the core to the inner laminate.

(b) Cut perpendicular to the outer surface at the inside edge of the damage, do not score the inner laminate. Remove enough core to expose a border of undamaged inner laminate approximately 0.5 inch wide for each ply of the repair. A 3-ply damaged laminate would be trimmed back 1.5 inches.

(c) Sand off residual core from the surface of the inner laminate. Be careful not to cause separation between core and inner laminate during this operation.

(d) Inspect for separation of the inner laminate from the core. Continue to sand back until all separated laminate is removed.

Note: If the inner laminate is damaged, a backing plate will need to be made and bonded into place and the inner laminate repaired prior to replacing core.

(e) Cut a piece of inner core to fit snugly into damaged area.

Note: Replacement core can be slightly thicker than required. Replacement core will be sanded down after bonding in place.

(f) Before bonding in core, sand the inner laminate thoroughly with 80-grit to 120-grit paper.

(g) Remove all dust and debris with clean oil free compressed air and a vacuum.

Note: Moisten cloth with cleaning solvent. Never pour solvent directly onto laminate, allowing laminate to soak up cleaning solvent.

(h) Solvent clean bonding surfaces of outer laminate with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

(i) Mix filler paste. (Refer to 51-20)

(j) Apply paste to edges and back side of core and a thin layer to the inner laminate surface.

(k) Insert core into damaged area and lightly clamp core into place.

Note: On contoured surfaces it will be necessary to apply enough pressure to maintain contact between core and inner laminate. Small weights may be used to apply enough pressure to maintain contact between core and inner laminate.

(l) Allow resin to fully cure. (Refer to 51-20)

(m) Continue repair by following the Outer Laminate Repair procedures. (Refer to 51-20)

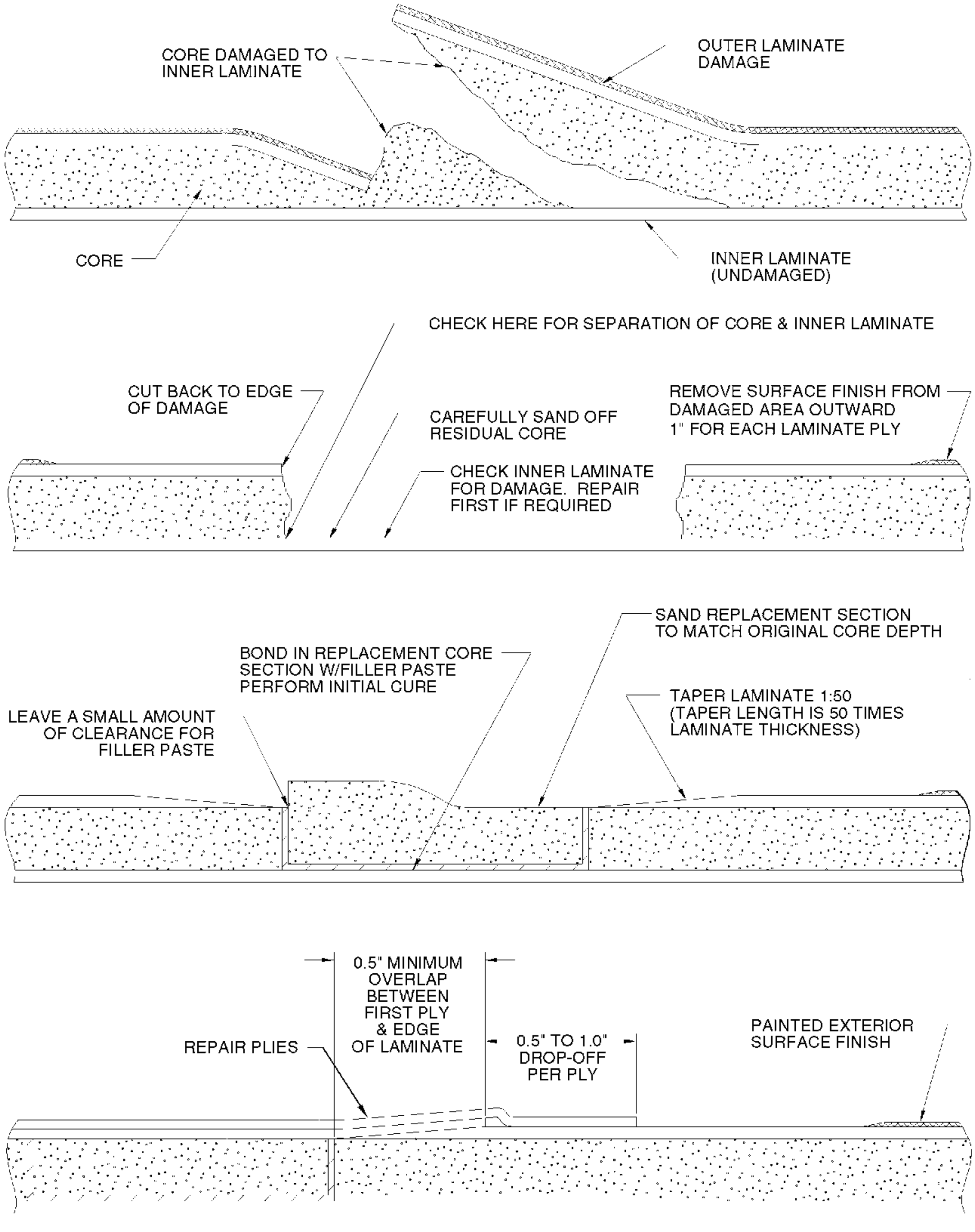


Figure 51-207
Core Replacement and Outer Laminate Repair

(4) Inner Laminate Repair

WARNING: Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

(a) If there is a hole in the inner laminate, trim the damaged laminate back until all damaged laminate is removed.(See Figure 51-201)

Note: If there is a hole in the inner laminate, make and attach a backing plate. If the inner laminate is cracked or delaminated, but there are no large holes, the repair plies will be applied over the damage.

(b) If required, manufacture and bond a backing plate into position. (Refer to 51-20)
(c) Make templates for each ply of the repair.
(d) Cut repair plies using templates.
(e) Sand the edge of the inner laminate to a 50:1 taper using 80-grit sandpaper.
(f) Remove all dust and debris with clean oil free compressed air and a vacuum.
(g) Check for any separation of the laminate to the core. Continue to sand back until all separated laminate is removed.

Note: Never pour cleaning solvent directly onto laminate. Pouring solvent directly onto a laminate surface will allow the laminate to soak up the solvent. Moisten cloth with cleaning solvent to prevent the laminate from soaking up the cleaning solvent.

(h) Solvent clean bonding surfaces of inner laminate with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)
(i) Use MGS L418/418 resin and lay up repair plies. Lay-up plies over center of puncture on inner laminate.
(j) Perform full post-cure of repair plies. (Refer to 51-20)
(k) Continue repair with replacement of core. (Refer to 51-20)

(5) Pure Laminate Repair

WARNING: Always use twice as many repair plies as the original lay-up in order to assure that the original strength is achieved.

Pure laminate means there is no core present. Pure laminate, or inner laminate repair is similar to repairing the outer laminate of a sandwich structure, the difference is, there is no underlying surface to apply the repair to. A backing plate must first be constructed and attached to close gaps or holes in the laminate. The backing plate is generally a thin, 2-ply laminate laid-up on a surface with a contour similar to the repair area. A thin backing plate is flexible enough to conform to minor differences in shape. As soon as the extent of the damage is known, the backing plate should be constructed.

EXTERIOR FINISH

1. DESCRIPTION

This section covers the proper procedures for painting the airplane, as well as procedures for preparing the exterior surface of the airplane for paint. The following procedures are used for application of surfacer, filler, sealer, and top coat. The following information must be used when painting the airplane.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Identification/Markings

WARNING: Application of Identification/Markings must not cover pitot/static ports, drain holes or vent holes.

Nationality and registration marks shall be in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations Part 45 Subpart C - Nationality and Registration Marks.

No striping or contrasting paint scheme is allowed on composite wing surfaces, horizontal stabilizer surfaces, concave portions of the wing root fairings and the horizontal root fillets, or on the fuselage above the bottom edge of windows.

Striping or contrasting colors are allowed on all fairings without limitation, except for the concave portions of wing root fairings. Wheel pants, landing gear fairings, and rudder tips may have contrasting colors covering 100% of their exterior surface. Wing tips and elevator tips may have contrasting colors covering up to 51% of their exterior surfaces. The vertical stabilizer may have contrasting colors. The metal control surfaces are not subject to paint scheme or color limitations.

Note: Fairings include the engine cowl, dorsal fairing and part of the wing root fairings.

On the fuselage, aft of the baggage compartment bulkhead, in addition to registration markings, total stripe width shall not exceed 51% of fuselage height per side. If stripe width is measured along the contour, then fuselage height should also be measured along the contour (from top center to bottom center). If stripe width is measured by horizontal projection, then fuselage height should also be measured by horizontal projection (vertical dimension only, overall local height). On the fuselage, forward of the baggage compartment bulkhead, stripe width shall not exceed 12 inches per side. Stripe width shall not exceed 6 inches at fuselage stations where doors are located.

B. Surfacer (High Build Primer)

Surfacer is used to fill minor imperfections, pinholes, and waviness of exterior surfaces. Surfacer is also used to help paint adhere to the airplane. Surfacer can be applied to primed or un-primed composite surfaces which are properly prepared. (Refer to surfacer manufacture for specific instructions)

WARNING: Aircraft control surface balance is critical to safe flight. If any paint, body filler, striping, or other material is added to a control surface, the control must be re-balanced. Mask flight control hinge bushings and bearings prior to applying surfacer or paint.

Note: It is unnecessary to use a straight primer when surfacer (high build primer) is being used. Always apply the surfacer per manufacturer's instructions. Usually surfacer will be applied in three individual coats. It is preferable to use a finishing system (primer, surfacer, sealer, and paint) from one manufacturer for the entire refinishing procedure. If body filler is applied prior to surfacer, allow filler to fully cure and then apply surfacer.

Surfacer should not exceed 4 mil. over large areas. No more than 5% of the total surface area shall have surfacer thicker than 4 mil. On overlapping areas of repair, surfacer thickness may be up to 8 mils. Surfacer thickness can be checked by multiplying the average dried thickness (refer to manufacturer's information for average dried thickness) by the number of coats applied.

(1) Application of Surfacer

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Masking tape, 2-inch	-	Any Source	Limit repair area
Sandpaper	120-grit to 400-grit	Any Source	Abrade bonding surfaces
Compressed air (contaminate free)	-	Any Source	General repair
Surfacer/primer system Base primer Hardener Reducer Enhancer	 K 36 K 201 DT DX-84	PPG Industries, Inc.	Aid paint adhesion and to fill minor surface imperfections
Cleaner	DX 330	PPG Industries, Inc.	Surface preparation
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

Note: When applying surfacer over a repair, inspect the repair to assure that it is fully cured and has been properly contoured.

(b) Mask off all surfaces that do not require surfacer or where surfacer is not permitted.

CAUTION: Exercise caution when sanding composite surfaces to prevent sanding into the laminate. Cover any system that may be contaminated by dust or where surfacer may cause the system not to operate properly (for example, the flight control system and the pitot/static system).

(c) Lightly sand the application area for surfacer with 120-grit sandpaper.

(d) Blow surface clean with compressed air.

(e) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(f) Mix surfacer per manufacturer's instructions, mix thoroughly.

(g) Apply surfacer as recommended by the manufacturer. Allow surfacer to fully cure.

(h) To determine low areas after application of the first surfacer coat, block sand with 120-grit sandpaper. Once the low areas are located, apply body filler to those areas. (Refer to 51-30)

Note: The low area is defined as the surface in which the sandpaper doesn't contact the surfacer when block sanded. The aforementioned procedures may need to be performed more than once in order to remove all remaining imperfections, pinholes, or waviness.

Minor texture defects can be sanded out using 120-grit sandpaper. If required, up to three additional coats of surfacer may be applied. Small imperfections such as minor scratches and pinholes can be filled with spot putty and sanded out with 320-grit sandpaper.

(i) After body filler is fully cured and contoured to the proper shape, blow surface clean with compressed air.

(j) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(k) After solvent cleaning, inspect application for any cosmetic blemishes and minor surface defects. If needed, apply spot putty to those areas. (Refer to 51-30)

Note: If the surfacer was sanded or spot putty was applied, apply another surfacer coat to that area.

(l) Dry sand the final surface coat with 320-grit followed by 400-grit wet/dry.

(m) After final sanding, examine the surface for any imperfections. If needed, resurface the entire part.

Note: Surface should be free of sags, runs, fisheyes, orange-peel, over-spray and other defects. After application of the final surfacer coat, the surface should be as smooth and defect free as practical. The surface is now ready to be sealed. (Refer to 51-30)

(n) Apply sealer. (Refer to 51-30)

C. Fillers

Body filler and spot putty are two types of fillers used for repairing cosmetic blemishes and minor surface defects. Body filler is primarily used for repairing small dents and to fill large surface imperfections and gaps at seams or bond joints. Spot putty is used to fill minute cosmetic defects such as pits and minor scratches.

WARNING: Aircraft control surface balance is critical to safe flight. If any paint, body filler, striping, or other material is added to a control surface, the control must be re-balanced. Mask flight control hinge bushings and bearings prior to applying surfacer or paint.

Note: Over large areas, body filler thickness shall not exceed 0.13 inch (3.3 mm). No more than 15% of the surface may be covered with body filler and no more than 5% of the surface area shall have filler thicker than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm). Body filler thickness in small local areas (less the 10 square inches) or at seams and joints may exceed maximum filler thickness. Filler thickness can be verified by inserting the pointed end of a toothpick into uncured filler. (Refer to 51-30, Filler Thickness)

Body filler can be applied to primed or un-primed composite surfaces that are contaminate free. Areas that will receive body filler should be scuffed with 80-grit to 120-grit sand paper or similar abrasive to improve adhesion.

It is preferable to use a finishing system (primer, surfacer, sealer, and paint) from one manufacturer for the entire refinishing procedure.

(1) Application of Body Filler

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Sandpaper	36-grit to 320-grit	Any Source	Abrade bonding surfaces
Compressed air (contaminate free)	-	Any Source	General repair
Spot-Lite, Light Weight BodyFiller	100445	Fibre Glass - Evercoat Co.	Repair blemishes
Cleaner	DX 330	PPG Industries, Inc.	Surface preparation
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

(b) Mask off all surfaces that do not require filling or where filler is not permitted.

CAUTION: Exercise caution when sanding composite surfaces to prevent sanding through the existing surfacer coats or into the laminate. Never apply body filler over a known or suspected area of damage. Cover any system that may be contaminated by dust or where extraneous filler may cause the system not to operate properly (for example, the flight control system and the pitot/static system).

(c) Sand area with 80-grit to 120-grit sandpaper.
(d) Blow surface clean with compressed air.
(e) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet. If body filler is applied prior to surfacer, allow filler to fully cure and apply surfacer coat. (Refer to 51-30)

(f) Mix body filler thoroughly per manufacturer's instructions.
(g) Apply body filler with a clean applicator according to the manufacturer's instructions.
(h) When the body filler is cured, rough out shape with 36-grit sandpaper. When the shape is approximately correct, switch to 80-grit sandpaper for final shaping.
(i) Sand the area with 120-grit sandpaper and then switch to 320-grit sandpaper to remove all sanding scratches.

CAUTION: Remove excess body filler from access holes, flanges, systems, etc. Make certain all drain holes and systems are clear of filler.

(j) Remove all excess body filler.
(k) Blow surface clean with compressed air.
(l) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(m) If needed, apply spot putty to fill all minute scratches or cosmetic defects. Apply spot putty with a clean applicator according to manufacture's instructions. (Refer to 51-30)
(n) When the spot putty has cured, lightly sand the surface with 120-grit sandpaper to assure a smooth and defect free surface.
(o) Blow surface clean with compressed air.
(p) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(q) Apply surfacer. (Refer to 51-30)

(2) Application of Spot Putty

After the repair area has been filled with body filler (if required) and/or coated with surfacer, apply a thin layer of spot putty to fill all minute cosmetic defects and/or minor scratches.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cleaner	DX 330	PPG Industries, Inc.	Surface preparation
Sandpaper	400-grit	Any Source	Abrade bonding surfaces
Compressed air (contaminate free)	-	Any Source	General repair
Spot Putty (Glaze Coat)	-	Fibre Glass - Evercoat Co.	Fill minor scratches and imperfections
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

(b) Blow surface clean with compressed air.

(c) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(d) Apply spot putty with a clean applicator as per manufacture's instructions.

(e) When the spot putty has cured, lightly sand the surface with 400-grit sandpaper to assure a smooth and defect free surface.

CAUTION: Remove excess body filler from access holes, flanges, systems, etc. Make certain all drain holes and systems are clear of filler.

(f) Blow surface clean with compressed air.

(g) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(h) Apply the final coat of surfacer. (Refer to 51-30)

(3) Filler Thickness Inspection

Filler thickness is verified by inserting the pointed end of the toothpick into uncured filler. The wet portion of the toothpick is then measured with a vernier caliper. The wet portion of the toothpick is referred to as the filler thickness.

Note: If multiple layers of filler are used, each layer must be measured. Add the thickness of each layer together for total filler thickness. Over large areas, body filler thickness shall not exceed 0.13 inch (3.3 mm) No more than 15% of the surface may be covered with body filler and no more than 5% of the surface area shall have filler thicker than 0.10 inch (2.5 mm). Body filler thickness in small local areas (less the 10 square inches) or at seams and joints may exceed maximum filler thickness.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Vernier caliper, 6-inch	-	Any Source	Check filler thickness
Toothpick	-	Any Source	Check filler thickness

(b) Push toothpick into uncured body filler until toothpick comes to rest against laminate.

(c) Measure wet portion of toothpick (body filler depth) using a vernier caliper.

Note: If body filler thickness exceeds the aforementioned specification, remove body filler and repair the area with the proper composite repair procedures. (Refer to 51-20)

(d) Fill inspection hole with body filler. Allow body filler to fully cure.

D. Sealer

Sealer prevents moisture from effecting the fillers and staining of the topcoat from chemicals released by the fillers. Sealers should be applied over the final surfacer coat.

(1) Application of Sealer

WARNING: **Aircraft control surface balance is critical to safe flight. If any paint, body filler, striping, or other material is added to a control surface, the control must be re-balanced. Mask flight control hinge bushings and bearings prior to applying surfacer or paint.**

CAUTION: Cover any system that may be contaminated by sealer or where extraneous sealer may cause the system not to operate properly (for example, the flight control system and the pitot/static system).

Note: When sealer is dry, top coat (paint) as soon as practical. It is not necessary to abrade sealer prior to application of top coat as long as it is applied within the time limit specified by the manufacturer.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cleaner	DX 330	PPG Industries, Inc.	Surface preparation
Sandpaper	400-grit	Any Source	Abrade bonding surfaces
Compressed air (contaminate free)	-	Any Source	General repair
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning
Epoxy Primer/Sealer Epoxy Primer Catalyst Fast Epoxy Primer Catalyst	DP 40 DP 401 DP 402	PPG Industries, Inc.	Seal surfacer

(b) Mask off all surfaces that do not require sealer or where sealer is not permitted.

Note: Never sand through existing primer coats. Sand and feather out any small surface defects in the surfacer coat with 400-grit sandpaper.

(c) If required, lightly sand the surfacer with 400-grit sandpaper. (Refer to the surfacer and sealer drying time limits specified by the manufacturer)

(d) If required, blow surface clean with compressed air.

(e) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(f) Thoroughly mix sealer in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

(g) Apply one coat of sealer to the entire surface per the manufacturer's instructions. Refer to the manufacturer's information for cure time.

(h) Apply top coat (paint). (Refer to 51-30)

E. Paint

To ensure that the temperature of the composite structure is kept below 150°F (65.5°C), use only the approved materials specified in this section and in the approved materials figure at the beginning of this chapter. (Refer to 51-00)

WARNING: **Aircraft control surface balance is critical to safe flight. If any paint, body filler, striping, or other material is added to a control surface, the control must be re-balanced. Mask flight control hinge bushings and bearings prior to applying surfacer or paint.**

CAUTION: Cover any system that may be contaminated by paint or where extraneous paint may cause the system not to operate properly (for example, the flight control system and the pitot/static system). Mask bearings on lower vertical stabilizer hinge (rudder), aileron hinges, rod end bearings on flap actuation link, and rod end on aileron actuation arm. Mask off push-pull tube for rudder actuation.

Do not paint plastic cap access panels on empennage. Do not plug the dorsal fairing drain hole, outside air temperature (OAT) probe, static ports or pitot tube with paint or filler. Holes must be open after aircraft is finished. Do not paint over placard or data plate. Do not paint the outside air temperature (OAT) probe, static ports, antennas, interior surfaces of access panels, sealant region between window and door skin, pitot tube or the flexible plastic fairing on nose landing gear slot.

Note: It is not necessary to abrade sealer prior to application of top coat as long as it is applied within the time limit specified by the manufacturer.

Avoid applying materials from one manufacturer over that of another. It is preferable to use a finishing system (primer, surfacer, sealer, and paint) from one manufacturer for the entire refinishing procedure.

(1) Pre-painting Instructions

The following items are examples of components that should be painted off of the airplane: wing tip fairings, landing gear fairings, upper engine cowling, lower engine cowling, oil access door, and lower engine cowling access panel.

WARNING: Never apply chemical paint stripper on composite surfaces.

Note: All access panels (excluding the fuel system access panels) should be painted off of the airplane. Paint flap, aileron, rudder, and elevator hinges on the aircraft. Rudder and elevator cove areas should be painted with hinges in place. Flap and aileron coves can also be painted. Mask flight control hinge bushings and bearings prior to applying surfacer or paint.

(a) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

(b) Repair all composite surfaces as required. (Refer to 51-20)

(c) Prepare the surface for paint by applying surfacer, filler, and sealer as required. (Refer to 51-30)

(d) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Masking tape	2-inch	Any Source	Limit repair area
Cotton cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	General cleaning

WARNING: Do not remove fuel system access panels. These should be painted on the aircraft. The fuel access panels are located on the lower wing surface. Both of the two inboard fuel access panels both have drain fittings mounted on them. Never allow paint to get in between the collector tank drain valves and the collector tank access panels.

(e) Remove all exterior access panels except for the fuel system access panels.
(f) Remove wing tip fairings and landing gear fairings. (Refer to 57-20), (Refer to 32-10)
(g) Remove anti-collision strobe light assemblies from wing tip fairings. (Refer to 33-40)
(h) Remove upper and lower engine cowlings. (Refer to 71-10)
(i) Remove lower engine cowling access panel.
(j) Remove oil access door.

Note: Only paint the exterior surface of the oil access door.

(k) Remove VOR antenna wicks and rubber grommets.
(l) Remove baggage door. Remove interior trim from baggage door. (Refer to 52-30)
(m) Remove cabin doors. Remove interior trim from cabin doors. (Refer to 52-10)
(n) Mask off the exterior surface of the windows, extending mask area to the door skin edge.

Note: Do not paint sealant region between window and door skin.

(o) Mask off the outside air temperature (OAT) probe, tiedowns, fuel vents, fuel caps, static ports, antennas, interior surfaces of access panels, sealant region between window and door skin, flexible plastic fairing on nose landing gear slot, and pitot tube.
(p) Mask off oil access door latches and camlocks.

Note: Mask off only the part of the camlock that moves.

(q) Mask off latch and hinge area on the lower engine cowling access panel and the oil access door.
(r) Mask off airplane data plate on empennage.
(s) Mask bearings on lower vertical stabilizer hinge (rudder), aileron hinges, rod end bearings on flap actuation link, and rod end on aileron actuation arm.
(t) Mask off push-pull tube for rudder actuation.
(u) Mask off landing gear, engine, propeller/spinner, access panel flanges, and the threads of the VOR antenna.
(v) Mask off openings of doors at the inner mating surface.
(w) Mask off door pins (stainless) and plastic door jamb pin receivers.

Note: Do not paint plastic door jamb pin receivers.

(x) Mask off cabin door handle and exterior exposed parts that rotate with the handle. Mask off or remove door locks.

Note: Mask off all surfaces that do not require top coat or where top coat is not permitted.

(2) Application of Paint

Note: Paint can be applied over the sealer if applied within the time frame set by the manufacturer.

If set time of the sealer is unknown, beyond the manufacturer allowed limit, or if the surface required rework, the surface must be sanded with 400-grit wet/dry sandpaper and solvent cleaned with DX 330 prior to top coating.

As an alternative to wet-sanding, the entire surface may be abraded with a fine grade of Scotchbrite. Scotchbrite will not flatten the surface, only remove gloss. Wet sand if the surface requires flattening.

Over large areas, the top coat should not exceed 4-mil. No more than 5% of the total surface area shall have top coat thicker than 4-mil. Top Coat thickness is verified by multiplying the average dried thickness by the number of coats applied. See manufacturer's information for average dried thickness.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Tack cloth	-	Any Source	Remove contaminates
Cleaner	DX 330	PPG Industries, Inc.	Surface preparation
Masking tape	2-inch	Any Source	Limit repair area
Sandpaper	80-grit to 400-grit	Any Source	Abrade bonding surfaces
Compressed air (contaminate free)	-	Any Source	General repair
Polyurethane paint	Refer to 51-00	PPG Industries, Inc. or Sherwin Williams	Seal repair and provide smooth exterior finish

(b) If required, wet-sand entire surface to be top coated with 400-grit wet/dry sandpaper. Dry thoroughly after wet sanding.

(c) Mask off all surfaces that do not require top coat or where top coat is not permitted. (Refer to 51-30)

(d) Solvent clean the application area with DX 330. (Refer to 20-30)

Note: Wipe surface in one direction only to prevent smearing contaminates. For maximum results, wipe dry with clean white cloths in one direction only, while the surface is still wet.

(e) Visually inspect prepared surface for imperfections prior to application of top coat. Rework and solvent clean any damaged or defective areas prior to further operations. (Refer to 20-30)

(f) Wipe the entire area to be painted with a tack cloth.

(g) Mix and apply top coat per manufacturer's instructions. Allow to fully cure.

(3) Post Painting Instructions

The following components should be installed back onto the airplane: oil access door, lower engine cowling access panel, upper engine cowling, lower engine cowling, wing tip fairings, antenna components, and landing gear fairings.

(a) Remove masking tape within the paint manufacture's specified removal time.

CAUTION: All masking tape must be removed from doors, door locks, cabin door handle, door pins (stainless), plastic door jamb pin receivers, landing gear, engine, propeller/spinner, access panel flanges, threads of VOR antenna, rudder actuation push-pull tube, bearings on lower vertical stabilizer hinge (rudder), aileron hinges, rod end bearings on flap actuation link, rod end on aileron actuation arm, data plate, camlocks, hinges, lower engine cowling access panel, oil access door, outside air temperature (OAT) probe, fuel vents, fuel caps, static ports, interior surfaces of access panels, sealant region between window and door skin, flexible plastic fairing on nose landing gear slot, pitot tube, exterior surface of the windows, and all antennas.

(b) Install all exterior access panels. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Install anti-collision strobe light assemblies to the wing tip fairings. (Refer to 33-40)

(d) Install wing tip fairings and landing gear fairings. (Refer to 57-20), (Refer to 32-10)

(e) Install lower engine cowling access panel.

(f) Install oil access door.

(g) Install upper and lower engine cowlings. (Refer to 71-10)

(h) Install VOR antenna wicks and rubber grommets.

(i) Install interior trim onto baggage door. Install baggage door. (Refer to 52-30)

(j) Install interior trim onto cabin doors. Install cabin doors. (Refer to 52-10)

Note: Make sure all masking tape and alike has been removed from the airplane and its components.

(k) Apply all placards. (Refer to 11-00)

(l) Balance flight controls. (Refer to 55-00)

(m) Verify all flight controls for proper operation.

(n) Verify all electronics for proper operation.

CHAPTER 52

DOORS

CHAPTER 52 - DOORS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
52-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
52-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
52-00	1	30 NOV 2000
52-10	1	30 NOV 2000
52-10	2	30 NOV 2000
52-10	3	30 NOV 2000
52-10	4	30 NOV 2000
52-10	5	30 NOV 2000
52-10	6	30 NOV 2000
52-10	7	30 NOV 2000
52-10	8	30 NOV 2000
52-10	9	30 NOV 2000
52-30	1	30 NOV 2000
52-30	2	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 52 - DOORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOORS

1. GENERAL

Two forward hinged doors on both sides of the fuselage allow cabin ingress and egress. Latching pins at the rear of each door are engaged by a door handle. A gas strut provides assistance opening, and holding, the door open. Front seat armrests are integral with the doors' interior. A baggage door is located on the left side of the airplane behind the rear seat. Occupants exit rearward off of the wing via a step.

PASSENGER AND CREW DOORS

1. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The two crew/passenger doors incorporate a flush-mount outside door handle, key-operated door lock, and a conventional inside door handle. The door latch handle is centered under the window. Latching pins at the rear of each door are engaged by that door’s handle. To open either door from outside the airplane; push in on the forward end handle to release the handle from the flush mount position, rotate handle down and forward to the OPEN position, and the gas strut will then automatically assist in raising the door to the full up position. To close the door from inside of the airplane, pull the door shut and rotate handle to the CLOSED position. When handle is rotated to the CLOSED position, a detent holds the handle in the correct position. To close the doors from outside of the airplane, close the door with the interior handle in the unlatched position and then latch the door by rotating the outside door handle up and forward to the CLOSED position.

Rotating the door handle either inserts or retracts two round pins into or out of receivers on the aft door jamb. The round pins operate by push-pull cable and linkage. The handle mechanism is designed to allow the inside handle to operate while the outside handle stays nestled into a depression, yet the outside handle will twist the inside door handle to the open or closed position. A detent pin, which is a roller follower on the handle actuator disk, holds the handle assembly in the fully latched, and the open, positions. The inside door handle in the closed position is nestled into the armrest, and in the unlatched position, juts up into the crew's forearm. The mechanism has a spring detent which requires a deliberate effort to overcome. This is the only locking mechanism on the inside.

The external security lock doesn’t hinder egress from within. Their function is only to disable the external handle by holding it in it's recess. At least one of the two doors is unlocked anytime the airplane is occupied, for it must be unlocked to enter, and it cannot be locked from inside.

To lock crew/passenger entry doors when leaving the airplane, insert the key into the lock and rotate accordingly. To enter the airplane through either crew entry door, unlock the door handle using a key, and rotate exterior door handle to the open position. The gas strut will automatically raise the door to the full up position. Front seat armrests are integral with the doors’ interior.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Cabin Doors

(1) Removal - Cabin Door

(a) Remove locking cap from inboard end of gas strut. Remove gas strut from fuselage mounting bracket.

(b) Remove glareshield trim and lower windshield trim to allow access to the lower door hinge retaining screw. (Refer to 25-10)

CAUTION: The lower door hinge retaining screw only needs to be loosened to accomplish door removal. Removal of the lower door hinge screw is not recommended for door removal. The door must be almost fully closed to allow easy removal.

(c) Cut the safety wire used to secure the lower door hinge screw to the safety wire tab.

(d) Loosen the lower door hinge screw just enough (approximately five turns counterclockwise) to allow lower door hinge to become dislodged from its mount.

(e) Slide door up and off of the upper door hinge pivot pin.

(2) Installation - Cabin Doors

(a) Slide upper door hinge over the upper door hinge pivot pin.

(b) Place the lower door hinge into position and secure the hinge and door by tightening the lower door hinge retaining screw, washer, and spacer.

(c) Install the glareshield trim and the lower windshield trim.

(d) Snap the gas strut to the fuselage bracket and install the locking cap.

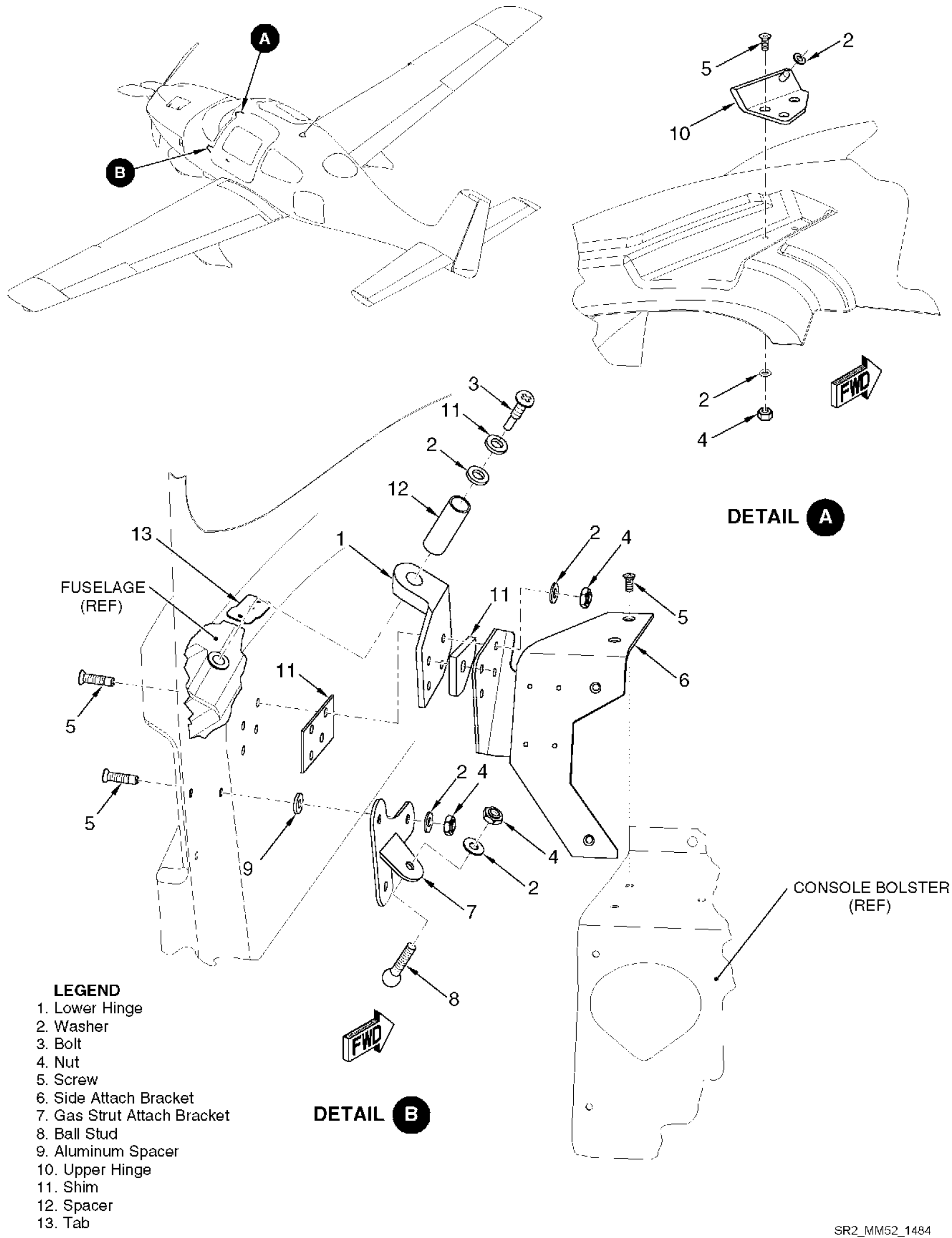


Figure 52-101
Crew Door Mounts

(3) Removal - Cabin Door Latching Mechanism

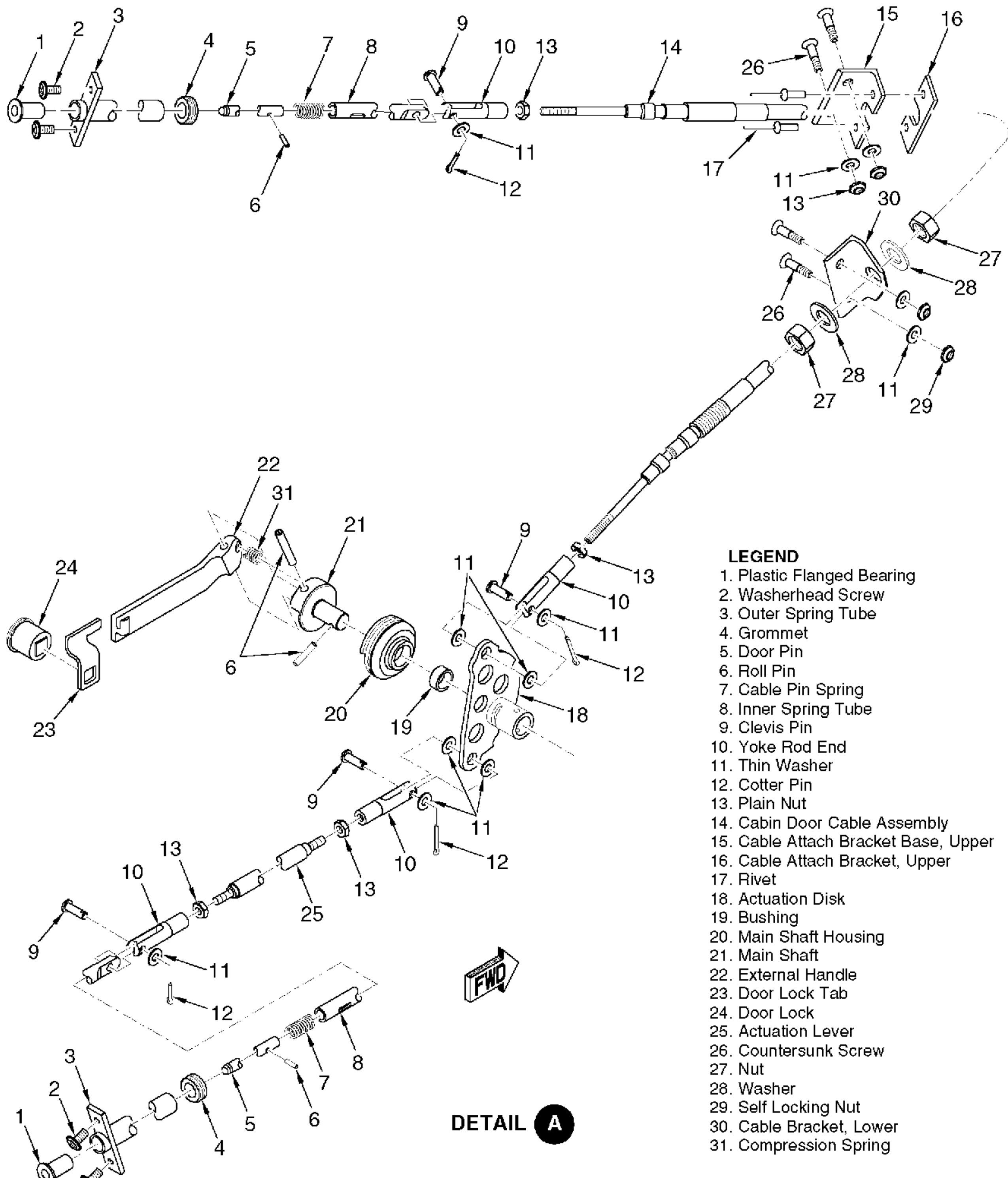
Note: The external handle can be removed by just removing the roll pin from the interior handle shaft. Always use the correct size pin punch when removing roll pins.

(a) Remove the screw and washer securing the interior handle to the interior handle shaft.
(b) Remove door panel screws.
(c) Remove inner door panel by gently pulling it away from the door, allowing hook and loop fasteners to separate.
(d) Remove nuts and washers from spring return bracket, remove spring return bracket.
(e) Remove roll pin from interior handle shaft.
(f) Remove screws and washers securing span bracket to the door, remove span bracket.
(g) Disconnect the yoke rod ends from the actuation disk by removing each cotter key and washers from each clevis pin.
(h) Remove roll pin securing main shaft to the actuation disk.
(i) Remove the external handle from the cabin door main shaft.
(j) Remove interior actuator disk.

(4) Installation - Cabin Door Latching Mechanism

Note: Lubricate all moving cabin door latch mechanisms with a dry film lubricant such as silicone spray.

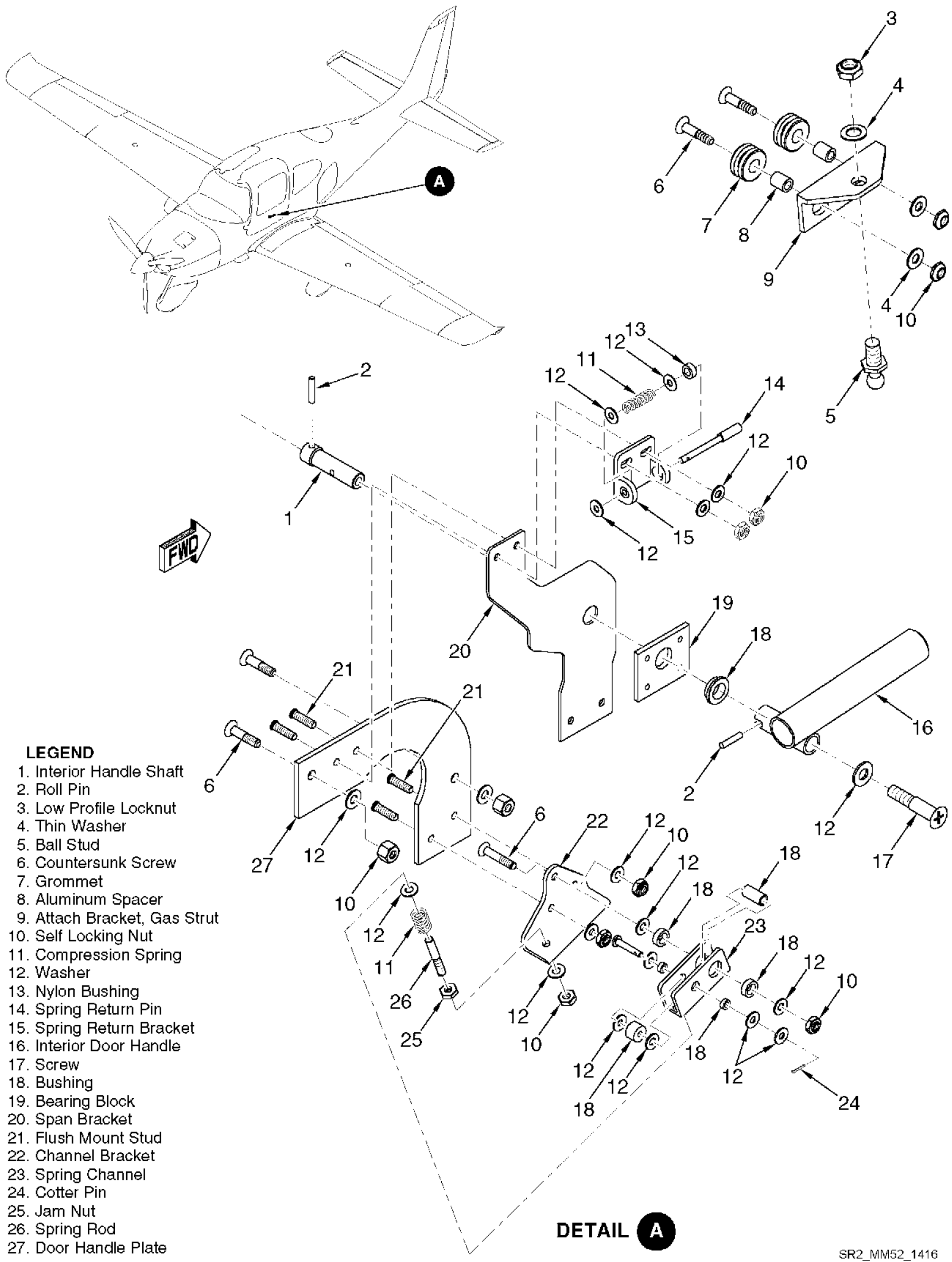
(a) Install the interior actuator disk.
(b) Install the external handle to the cabin door main shaft.
(c) Secure main shaft to actuation disk with roll pin.
(d) Secure the yoke rod ends to the actuation disk by installing a cotter key and washers to each clevis pin.
(e) Secure span bracket to door with screws and washers.
(f) Install interior handle shaft roll pin.
(g) Secure spring return bracket with washers and nuts.
(h) Secure the inner door panel with screws.
(i) Secure the interior handle to the interior handle shaft with a screw and washer.



LEGEND
1. Plastic Flanged Bearing
2. Washerhead Screw
3. Outer Spring Tube
4. Grommet
5. Door Pin
6. Roll Pin
7. Cable Pin Spring
8. Inner Spring Tube
9. Clevis Pin
10. Yoke Rod End
11. Thin Washer
12. Cotter Pin
13. Plain Nut
14. Cabin Door Cable Assembly
15. Cable Attach Bracket Base, Upper
16. Cable Attach Bracket, Upper
17. Rivet
18. Actuation Disk
19. Bushing
20. Main Shaft Housing
21. Main Shaft
22. External Handle
23. Door Lock Tab
24. Door Lock
25. Actuation Lever
26. Countersunk Screw
27. Nut
28. Washer
29. Self Locking Nut
30. Cable Bracket, Lower
31. Compression Spring

SR2_MM52_1282

Figure 52-102
Cabin Door Latch Hardware (Sheet 1 of 2)



LEGEND

1. Interior Handle Shaft
2. Roll Pin
3. Low Profile Locknut
4. Thin Washer
5. Ball Stud
6. Countersunk Screw
7. Grommet
8. Aluminum Spacer
9. Attach Bracket, Gas Strut
10. Self Locking Nut
11. Compression Spring
12. Washer
13. Nylon Bushing
14. Spring Return Pin
15. Spring Return Bracket
16. Interior Door Handle
17. Screw
18. Bushing
19. Bearing Block
20. Span Bracket
21. Flush Mount Stud
22. Channel Bracket
23. Spring Channel
24. Cotter Pin
25. Jam Nut
26. Spring Rod
27. Door Handle Plate

Figure 52-102
Cabin Door Latch Hardware (Sheet 2 of 2)

(5) Adjustment - Cabin Door Latching Mechanism

(a) Open the cabin door and hold the cabin door handle in the full open position (keeping pressure on the compression springs).

(b) Inspect and measure the clearance between both door pins and receivers using a feeler gage.

Note: The door pin and receiver clearance should be between 0.0 to 0.05-inch. If the pins need adjusting, proceed with the following steps.

(c) Remove door trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove the appropriate rod end and turn the rod end in the corresponding direction.

(e) Repeat the above procedures as required until the specified clearance is obtained.

(f) Secure door trim. (Refer to 25-10)

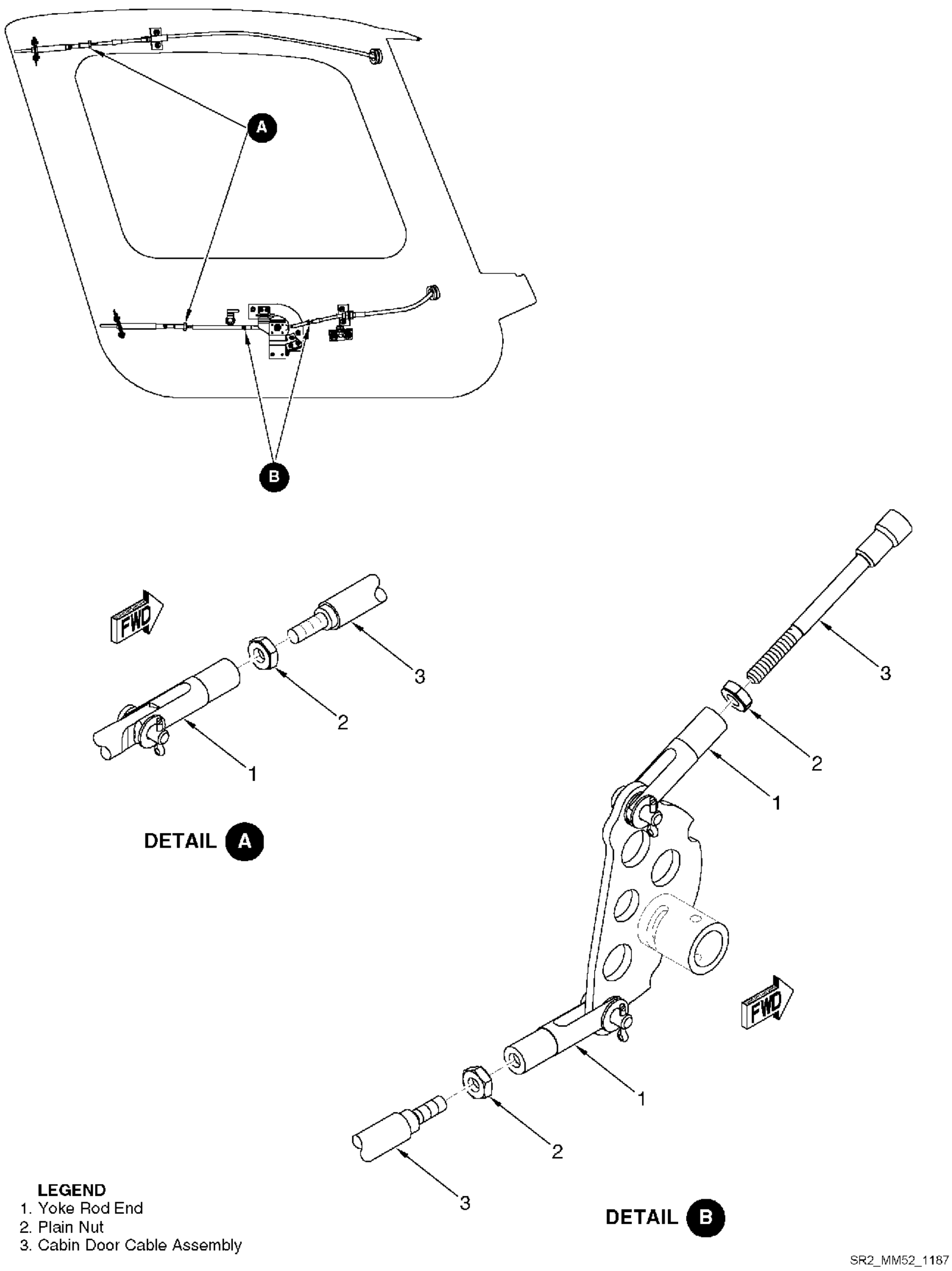


Figure 52-103
Cabin Door Adjustment Points

(6) Removal - Pin Receiver

The pin receiver has four wear surfaces available. The pin receiver can be rotated to the new wear surface and then resealed with a white latex caulk.

Note: An alternate pin receiver is available. The alternate pin receiver has the receiver hole offset to one side. This offset pin receiver can be used if it's impossible to latch the door with the standard pin receiver.

(a) Remove the cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)
(b) Remove the screw, washer, spring, and washer from the pin receiver.
(c) Push pin receiver out.

(7) Installation - Pin Receiver

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Latex Caulk	White	Dow Corning	Seal pin receiver

(b) Solvent clean pin receiver mating surfaces with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)
(c) Apply a thin coat of white latex caulk on the pin receiver mating surfaces.

CAUTION: Never overtighten the pin receiver. Overtightening of the pin receiver may cause the pin receiver to break.

(d) Place the pin receiver into position and secure with washer, spring, washer, and screw.

Note: If the pin receiver is of the eccentric type, the pin receiver can be rotated to allow the door skin to fit flush with the fuselage skin.

(e) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

(8) Removal - Door Seals

(a) Remove the seal from the fuselage by pulling them up and away from the fuselage.

(9) Installation - Door Seals

(a) Solvent clean the seal mating area with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)
(b) Starting at the center of the lower door frame, place one end of the seal into position.
(c) Press seal firmly over the door frame making sure that the ends of the seal butt together.

Note: If the door seal doesn't seal tight against the door, shim the door seal by applying teflon tape under the door seal in the appropriate area.

(d) After installation, clean door seals with a cloth slightly dampened with isopropyl alcohol.

(10) Cleaning - Cabin Door Seals

It is important that all doors seals are properly secured and cleaned periodically to ensure a good air-tight and water-tight seal. Clean door seals with isopropyl alcohol.

BAGGAGE DOOR

1. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The baggage door is located on the left side of the fuselage, just aft of the wing. This door allows easy access to the baggage compartment. The baggage door contains a molded storage pocket for storing small lightweight items. The baggage door is hinged on the forward edge and latched on the rear edge. The door is locked from the outside with a key lock. The baggage compartment key will also open the cabin doors.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Baggage Door

(1) Removal - Baggage Door

(a) Remove the inner panel from the baggage door by, removing fasteners and then pull outward on the panel.

(b) Remove screws and washers securing the door to the hinges and remove the door assembly and shims (if applicable).

(2) Installation - Baggage Door

(a) Place the baggage door and shims (if applicable) into position and loosely secure the door to the hinges with screws.

(b) Center the door inside the baggage door opening and secure screws and washers.

(3) Removal - Baggage Door Lock and Latch Assemblies

(a) Remove the screws securing the latch cover.

(b) Remove the nut securing the lock to the baggage door.

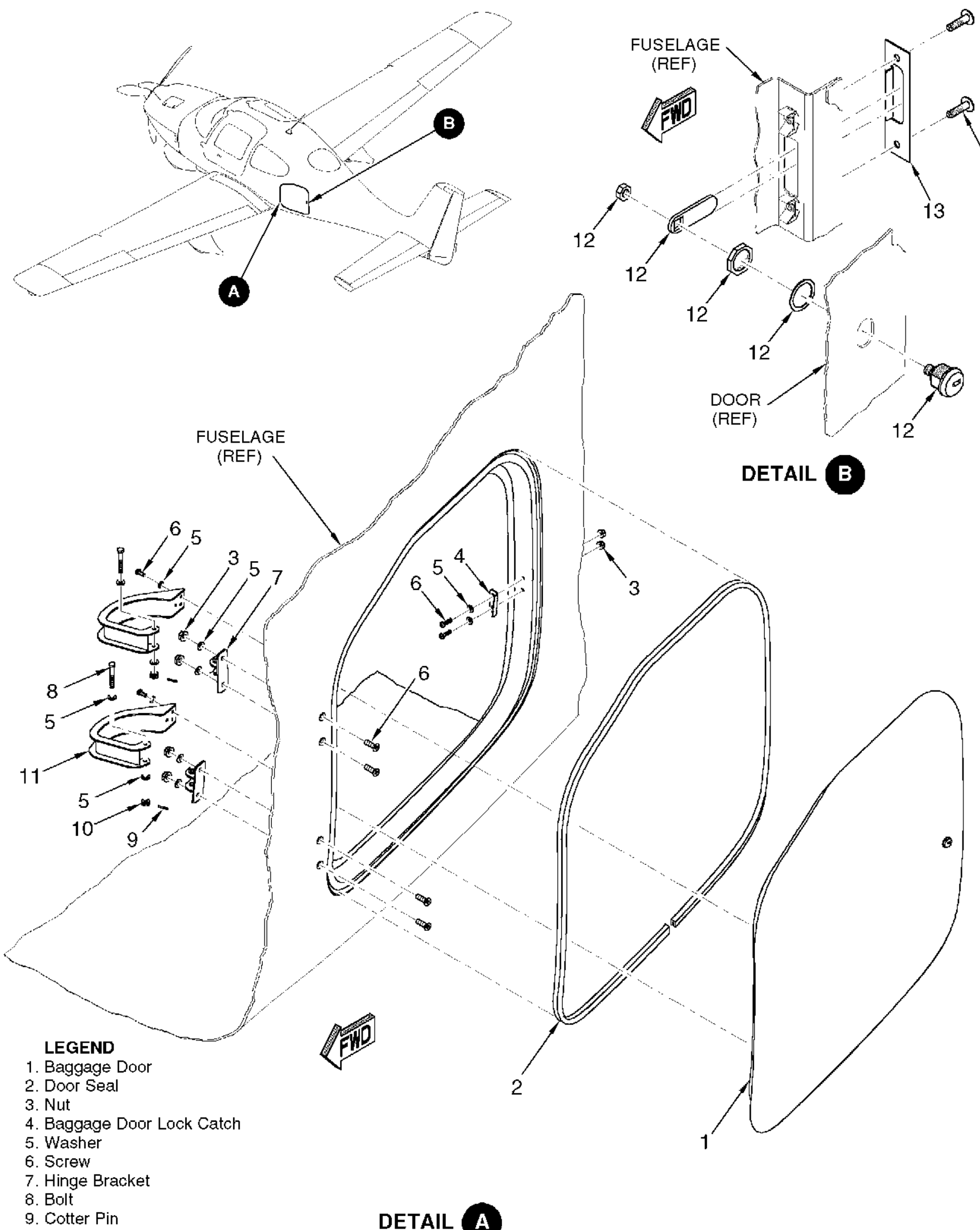
(c) Remove the lock from the baggage door.

(4) Installation - Baggage Door Latching Mechanism

(a) Secure the lock to the baggage door with the nut.

(b) Secure the latch cover to the baggage door and fuselage.

B. Baggage Door Seal (Refer to 52-10)



LEGEND

1. Baggage Door
2. Door Seal
3. Nut
4. Baggage Door Lock Catch
5. Washer
6. Screw
7. Hinge Bracket
8. Bolt
9. Cotter Pin
10. Castellated Nut
11. Hinge
12. Cam Lock Assembly
13. Lock Cover

SR2_MM52_1485

Figure 52-301
Baggage Door Hardware

CHAPTER

53

FUSELAGE

CHAPTER 53 - FUSELAGE

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
53-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
53-TOC	1	31 JULY 2001
53-TOC	2	31 JULY 2001
53-00	1	30 NOV 2000
53-00	2	30 NOV 2000
53-10	1	30 NOV 2000
53-20	1	30 NOV 2000
53-20	2	30 NOV 2000
53-20	3	30 NOV 2000
53-20	4	30 NOV 2000
53-30	1	30 NOV 2000
53-30	2	30 NOV 2000
53-40	1	31 JULY 2001
53-40	2	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 53 - FUSELAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 53 - FUSELAGE

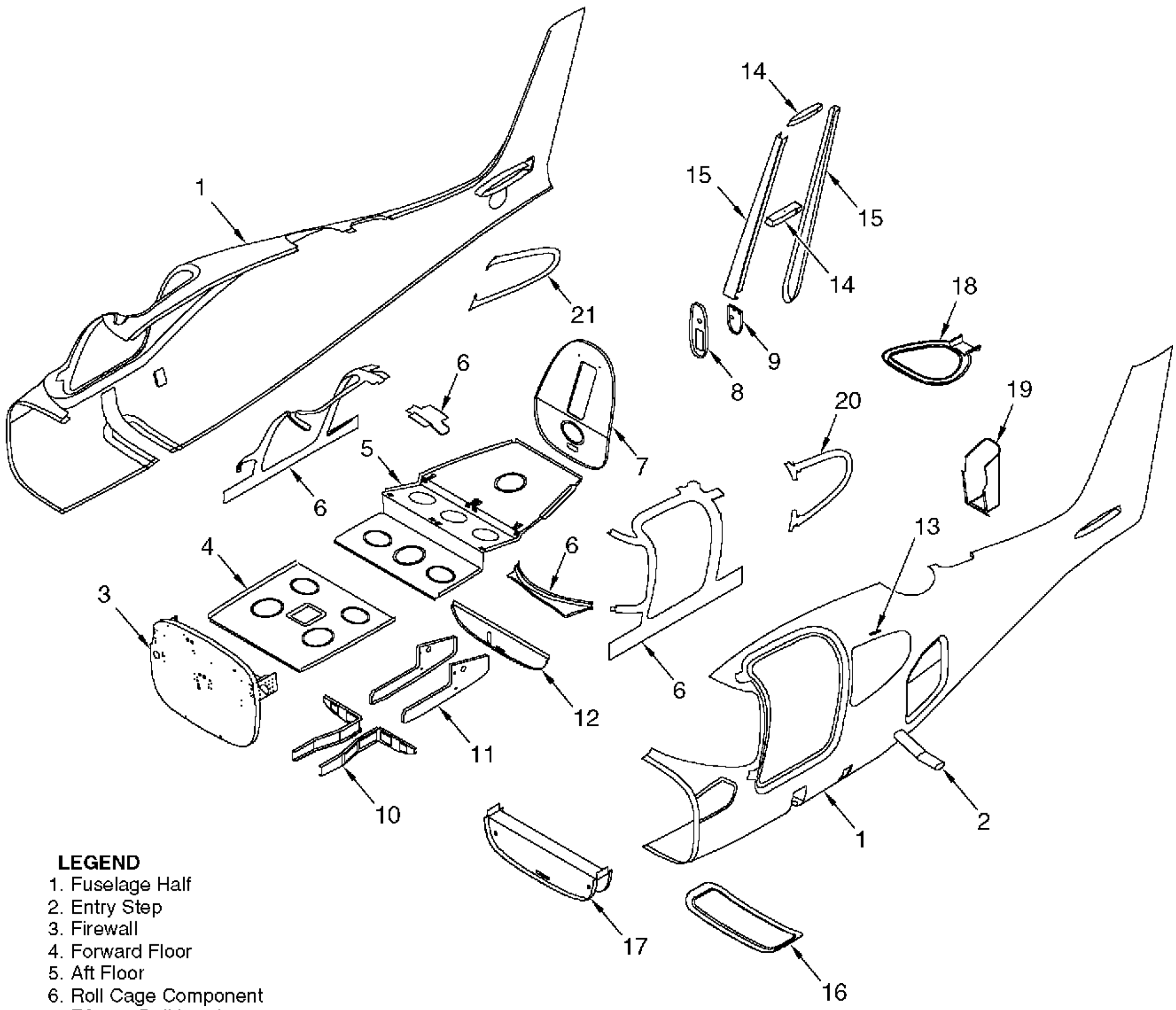
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FUSELAGE

1. GENERAL

The SR22 fuselage is a semi monocoque structure made primarily of composite materials. The fuselage structure is comprised of two halves fabricated from fiberglass laminate bonded along a centerline lap-joint. The vertical stabilizer, door frames, window frames, and recess channel for the forward parachute risers, are all integral to the fuselage structure.

The cabin area is limited by the forward firewall at FS 100, and the cargo compartment bulkhead at FS 222. A composite roll cage bonded to the fuselage structure provides protection for the cabin occupants. The forward and aft fuselage floors are constructed of composite sandwich panels with access to under-floor components. The fuselage skin is composed primarily of fiberglass and foam core with some areas fabricated of solid laminate (no foam) construction. Cockpit seats are secured to the forward floor through the use of aluminum T-tracks mounted to the wing spar box. (See Figure 53-001)



LEGEND
1. Fuselage Half
2. Entry Step
3. Firewall
4. Forward Floor
5. Aft Floor
6. Roll Cage Component
7. FS 222 Bulkhead
8. FS 289 Bulkhead
9. FS 306 Bulkhead
10. Forward Longerons
11. Aft Longerons
12. FS 186 Bulkhead
13. Support Handle
14. Vertical Stabilizer Ribs
15. Vertical Stabilizer Spar
16. Belly Closeout
17. Spar Cover
18. Window Ring, Aft
19. Caps Bucket
20. Window Ring, Passenger Left
21. Window Ring, Passenger Right

SR2_MM53_1185

Figure 53-001
Fuselage Components

MAIN FRAME

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes those structural components which make up the main frame including vertical stabilizer, firewall, bulkheads, spar tunnel, and roll cage.

A. Firewall

The firewall is designed to separate the engine compartment from the rest of the fuselage and support various airplane components on both the forward and aft sides. The firewall, constructed of a fiberglass composite sandwich, includes metal fittings for supporting the engine mount, and incorporates several hardpoints for support of various engine components. In addition the firewall assembly also supports the compression tube that is used to absorb CAPS deployment loads. Fire protection is provided by a layer of aluminum foil, FiberFrax paper, and a stainless steel sheet mounted on the bulkhead's forward side.

B. FS 222 Bulkhead

The FS 222 bulkhead is constructed of fiberglass composite sandwich and solid laminate. The upper portion of the bulkhead is reinforced with additional fiberglass to support reaction loads during CAPS deployment and to support passenger seat shoulder harness attachments. The bulkhead also contains hardpoints which support cargo attachment loads.

C. FS 289 Bulkhead

The bulkhead at FS 289 is fabricated from fiberglass laminate. This bulkhead provides buckling support to the empennage.

D. FS 306 Bulkhead

The FS 306 bulkhead, located below the horizontal stabilizer, is fabricated from fiberglass laminate to carry loads generated by the attached rudder/elevator actuation system.

E. Spar Tunnel

The spar tunnel is comprised of solid laminate and supports wing reaction loads. In addition, seat track attachment channels are mounted to the front and rear face of the spar box.

F. Roll Cage

The roll cage is composed primarily of bi-directional fiberglass but also contains unidirectional fiberglass to add bending strength. The main structural components of the roll cage are side longerons, which support in-flight bending loads, and hoop sections surrounding the right and left doors. The remaining components provide local stiffening to cutout regions of the fuselage.

AUXILIARY STRUCTURE

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes those structural components which make up the auxiliary structure including fuselage floor structure, floor access panels, entry step, and support handle.

A. Entry Step and Support Handle

The entry step is constructed 0.049" gage streamline steel tubing. The entry step has 0.09" gage flanges that are welded to the tubing and secured to the fuselage belly and the aft floor. The support handle is constructed of 0.38" solid aluminum and secured to the top of the fuselage by screws.

B. Fuselage Floor Structure

The floor structure of the airplane consists of a forward floor and an aft floor. Both are foam core composite laminate panels designed to support flight and user loads. The front floor supports forward and aft console structures, rudder pedals, and a pulley gang assembly. The aft floor supports aft wing attachment loads, aft passenger seat loads, and cargo loads. The front floor is bonded to the sides of the fuselage and is supported by two longerons, firewall, and spar box. The aft floor is bonded to the sides of the fuselage and is supported by two longerons, the spar box, bulkhead 186, and bulkhead 222.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Fuselage Floor Access Panels (See Figure 53-201)

(1) Removal - Fuselage Floor Access Panels
- (a) Remove carpeting covering access panel. (Refer to 25-10)
- (b) Remove seat covering access panel, if necessary. (Refer to 25-10)
- (c) Remove screws securing access panel to fuselage floor.
- (d) Remove access panel.

(2) Installation - Fuselage Floor Access Panels
- (a) Position access panel to floor access hole.
- (b) Install screws securing access panel to fuselage floor.
- (c) Install seat, if necessary. (Refer to 25-10)
- (d) Install carpeting. (Refer to 25-10)

B. Entry Step (See Figure 53-202)

(1) Removal - Entry Step
- (a) Remove carpet and access panel CF5 from baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)
- (b) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts securing entry step to baggage compartment floor.
- (c) While supporting entry step, remove nuts, washers, and bolts securing step to fuselage belly and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Entry Step
- (a) Position entry step to baggage compartment floor and fuselage belly.
- (b) Install bolts, washers, and nuts securing entry step to baggage compartment floor and fuselage belly.
- (c) Install access panel CF5 and carpet to baggage compartment floor. (Refer to 6-00)

C. Support Handle (See Figure 53-202)

(1) Removal - Support Handle

(a) Remove cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove screws and washers securing support handle to fuselage and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Support Handle

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Loctite	242 Blue	Loctite Corp Newington, CT	Sealant

(b) Position support handle to fuselage, apply loctite to handle stud, and install washers and screws.

(c) Install cabin headliner. (Refer to 25-10)

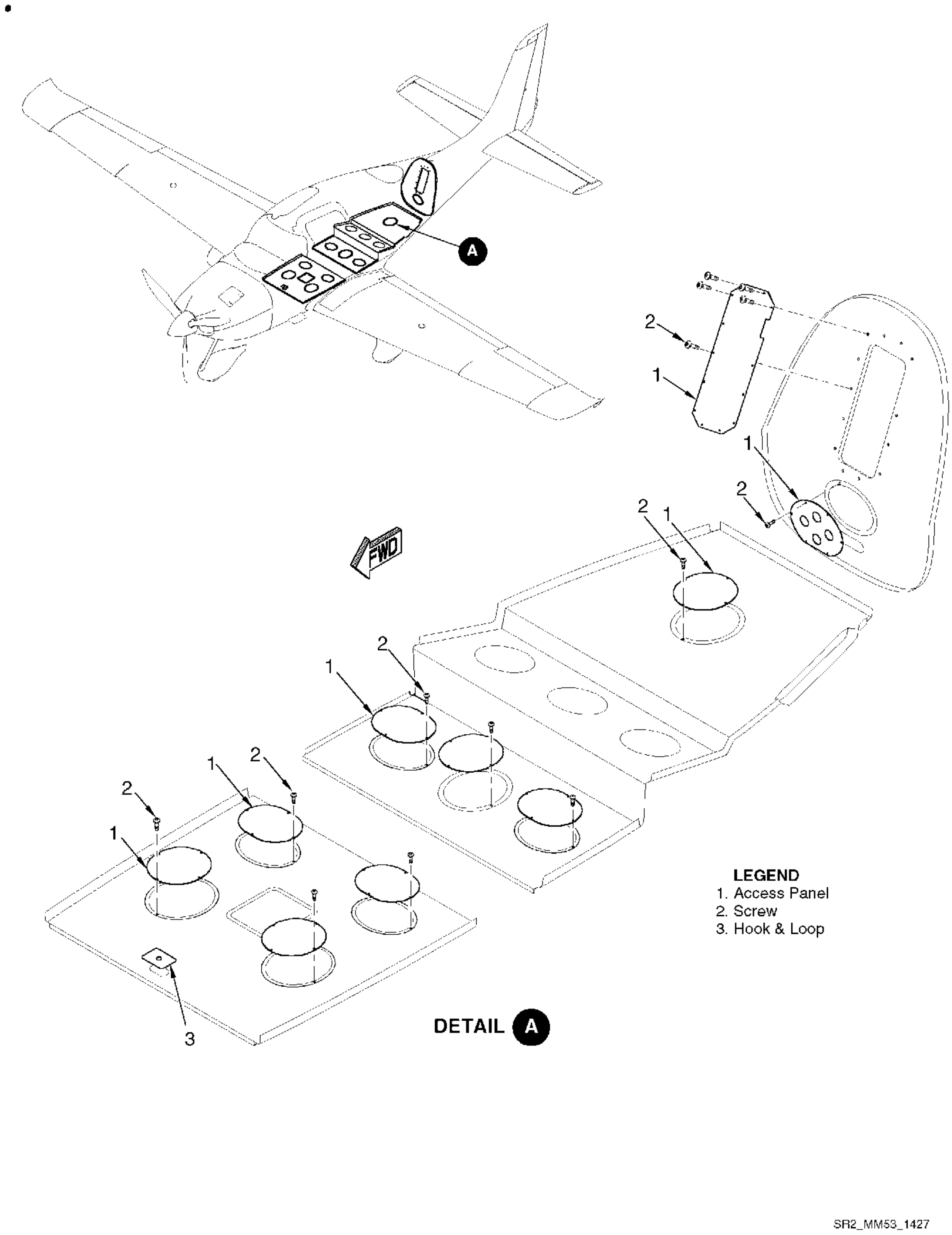


Figure 53-201
Floor Access Panel Installation

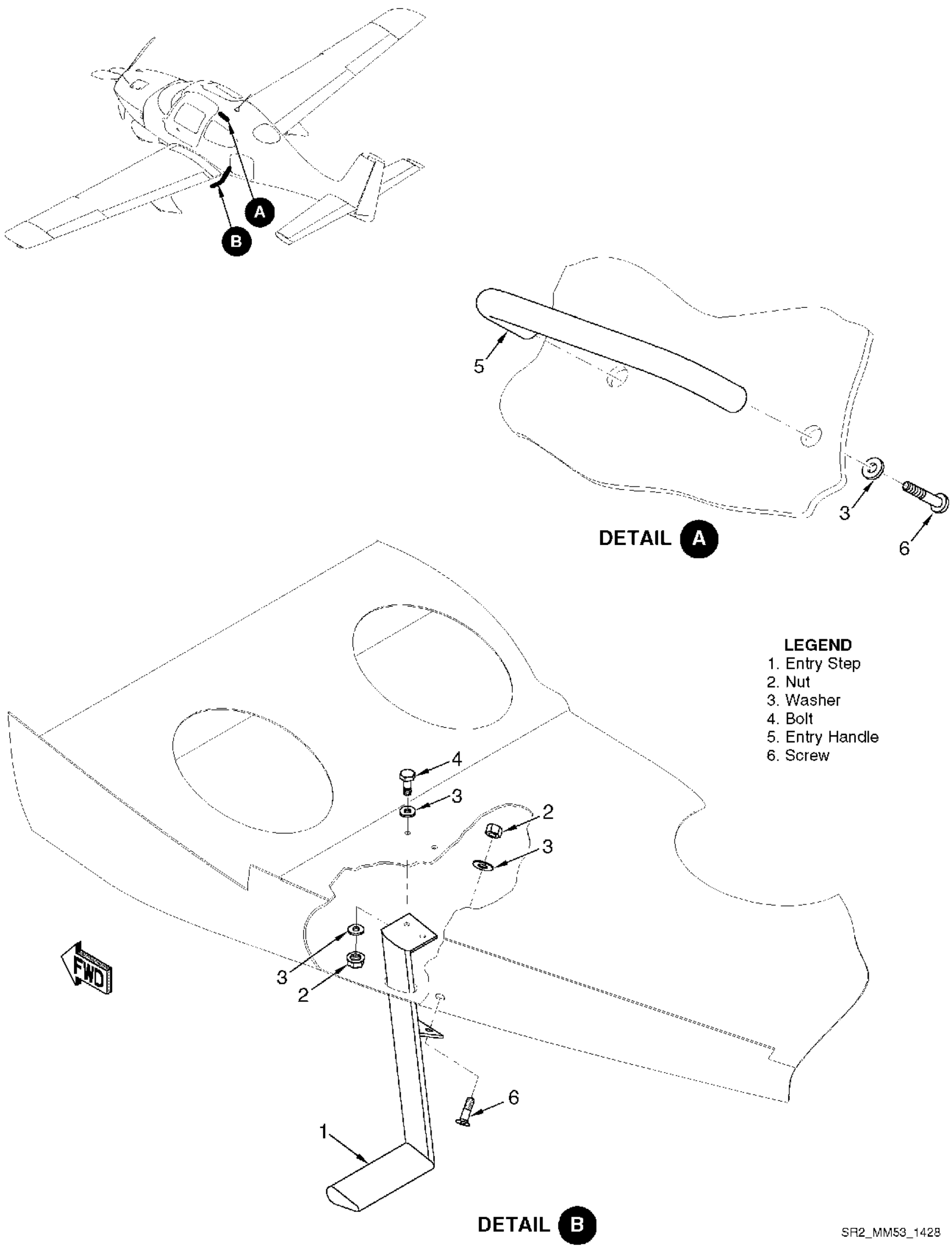


Figure 53-202
Entry Step and Handle Installation

PLATES AND SKIN

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the exterior covering of the fuselage which makes up the skin. Also included are the fuselage access panels.

A. Fuselage Skin

The fuselage skin is composed primarily of bi-directional E-glass fiberglass with a PVC foam core. Some areas are of solid laminate construction. Areas around the passenger door are reinforced with unidirectional fiberglass.The belly closure panel is bonded to the fuselage following the attachment of the wing and provides a continuous load path along the bottom of the fuselage.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Empennage Access Panels

(1) Removal - Empennage Access Panels
- (a) Remove screws securing access panel to empennage.
- (b) Remove access panel.

(2) Installation -Empennage Access Panels
- (a) Position access panel to empennage.
- (b) Install screws securing access panel to empennage.

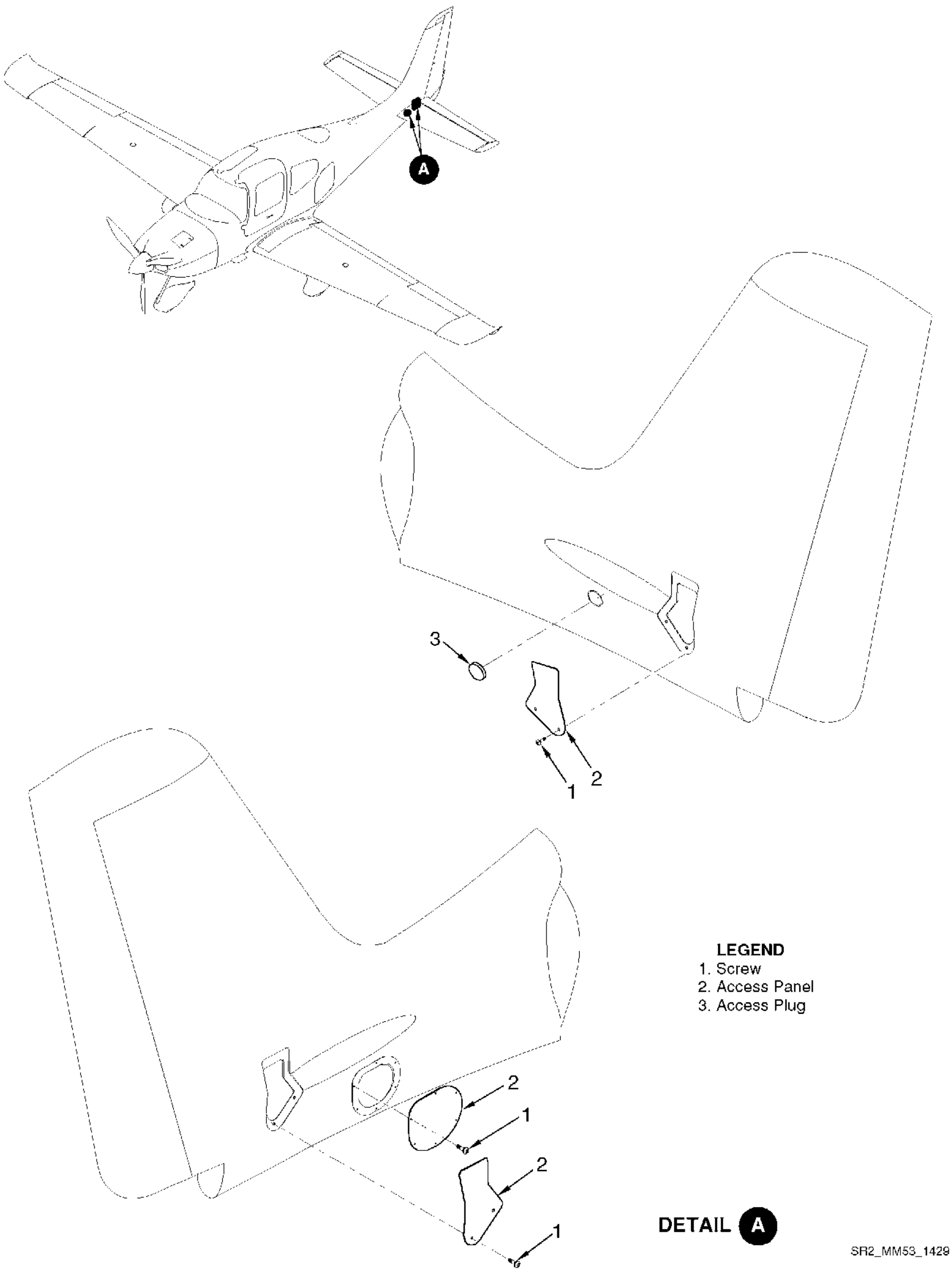


Figure 53-301
Empennage Access Panels

ATTACH FITTINGS

1. DESCRIPTION

Attach fittings are provided for attachment of the wing assembly (Refer to 57-00), landing gear (Refer to 32-00), doors (Refer to 52-00), engine (Refer to 72-00), and seats. Footman loops are installed on baggage compartment floor and F.S. 222 cabin bulkhead.

Cockpit seats are secured to the airplane through the use of aluminum tracks mounted to the wing spar tunnel. The track assemblies are installed at a 10° angle which allows the seat to rise as it is moved forward. Steel clamps and locking pins secure the seat to the track.

Rear seats are secured to the aft fuselage floor through the use of integral seat frame studs which insert into floor fittings and fastened with cotter pins. For additional maintenance practices pertinent to airplane seats refer to Chapter 25, Equipment and Furnishings. (Refer to 25-10)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Seat Track (See Figure 53-401)

(1) Removal - Seat Track

(a) Remove seat from seat track. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove side-duct-cover trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove aft-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts, securing track assembly to spar tunnel.

(e) Remove seat track assembly from airplane.

(f) Remove nuts, washers, and screws securing T-track to track doubler, if necessary.

(2) Installation - Seat Track

(a) If removed, install screws, washers, and nuts securing seat track to track doubler.

(b) Position track assembly to spar tunnel, ensuring rail section of assembly is oriented on inboard side of assembly relative to seat, and install bolts, washers, and nuts.

(c) Install aft-console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Install side-duct-cover trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Install seat. (Refer to 25-10)

B. Footman Loops

Note: Footman loops located on baggage compartment floor and F.S. 222 cabin bulkhead.

(1) Removal - Footman Loops

(a) Remove baggage compartment carpet.

(b) Remove access panel CF5 and CB6.

(c) Remove screw, washer, and nut securing footman loop to fuselage floor/bulkhead.

(2) Installation - Footman Loops

(a) Position footman loop over fuselage floor/bulkhead installation holes and secure with screw, washer, and nut.

(b) Install access panel CF5 and CB6.

(c) Install baggage compartment carpet.

NOTE

⚠1 Install seat track with wider rail shoulder always to outside of seat.

LEGEND
1. Nut
2. Washer
3. Spacer
4. L.H. Inboard Seat Track
5. Bolt
6. L.H. Outboard Seat Track
7. Gusset
8. Aft Attach Bracket
9. Forward Attach Bracket
10. Spar Cover

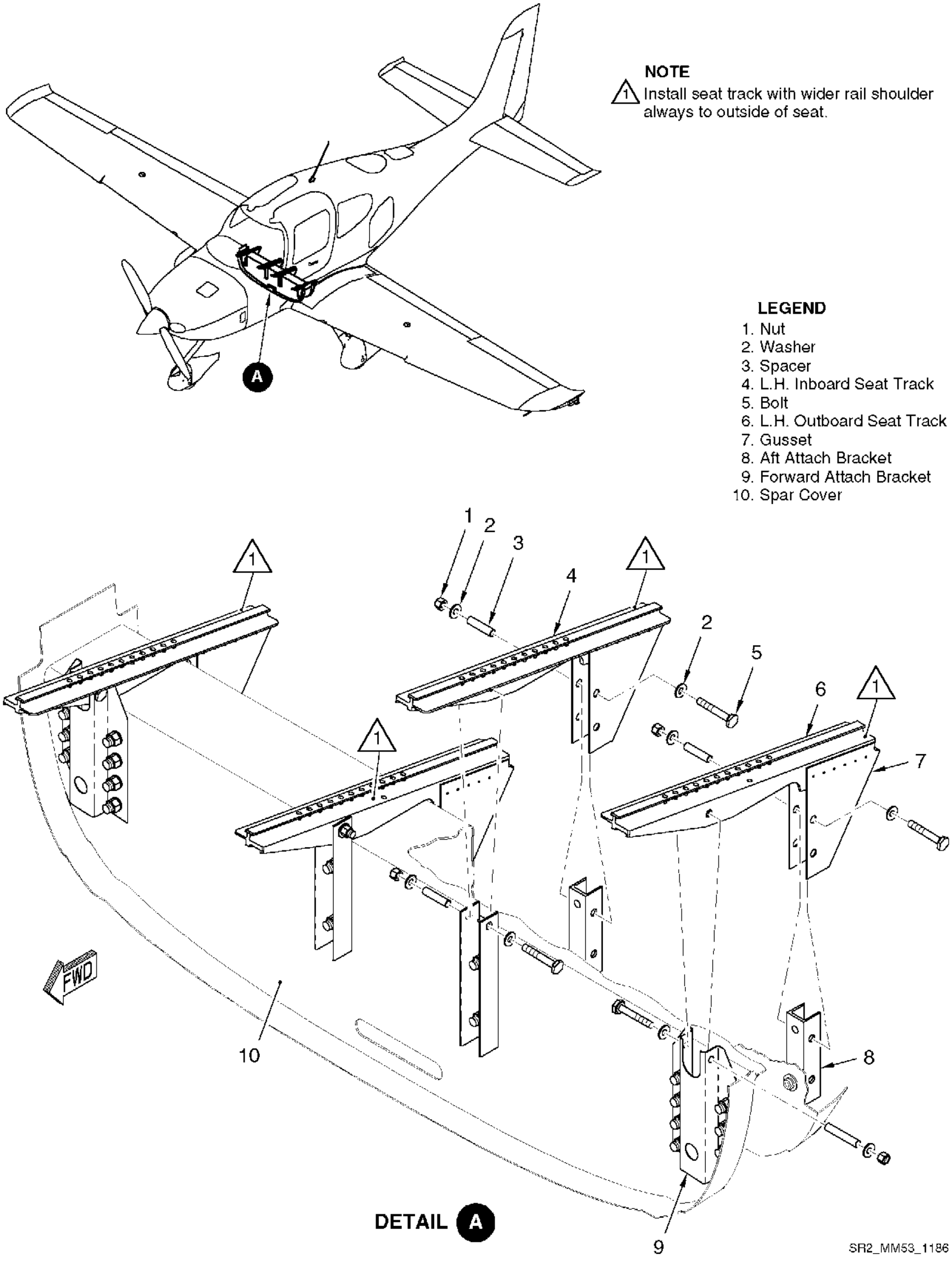


Figure 53-401
Seat Track Installation

CHAPTER

55

STABILIZERS

CHAPTER 55 - STABILIZERS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 55 - STABILIZERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STABILIZERS

1. GENERAL

The horizontal stabilizer and vertical stabilizers are fully cantilever, semimonocoque design consisting of spars, ribs, and skin. The skin is bonded to the supporting structure.

The horizontal stabilizer is a single composite structure from tip to tip. The two-piece elevator, attached to the horizontal stabilizer, is aluminum.

The vertical stabilizer is composite structure integral to the main fuselage shell for smooth transfer of flight loads. The rudder is aluminum and is attached to the vertical stabilizer rear shear web at three hinge points.

The empennage consists of a horizontal stabilizer, a two-piece elevator, a vertical fin and a rudder. All of the empennage components are conventional spar (shear web), rib, and skin construction.

HORIZONTAL STABILIZER

1. DESCRIPTION

The horizontal stabilizer is a lifting surface (fixed airfoil) attached to the rear of the fuselage and provides stability in pitch.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Horizontal Stabilizer

Because the horizontal stabilizer is made from composite materials and is bonded to the fuselage, no servicing is required. An aerodynamically balanced elevator is hinged to the trailing edge of the horizontal stabilizer.

ELEVATOR

1. GENERAL

This section covers procedures for servicing the elevator assembly. The elevator is a movable control surface which is mounted in a horizontal position on the tail of the airplane. It is mounted to the horizontal stabilizer and is used to rotate the airplane about its lateral axis. The elevator itself is made from aluminum and the elevator tips are made from composite materials.

The elevator assembly is a conventional sheet metal control surface made of riveted aluminum skins, ribs and spar. A lead balance weight is fastened to the inboard and outboard horn ribs at BL72. The elevator is attached to the horizontal stabilizer at five hinge locations, BL0, BL ±36, and BL ±72. The elevator is attached to a torque tube at BL ±3.33 and BL ±20. This torque tube is attached to a bell crank. The bell crank is actuated by a pushrod that is attached to a pulley in the empennage area of the fuselage. The pilot controls the actuation of this system.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Elevator

(1) Removal - Elevator

(a) Remove access panels LE1 and RE1 to gain access to the bellcrank/elevator mounting bolts. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Remove the bellcrank/elevator mounting bolts, washers, self-locking nuts and shim.

(c) Remove the cotter pin and washer from each elevator hinge pin.

(d) Slide the elevator assembly off of the horizontal stabilizer hinge pins by sliding the elevator away from the fuselage.

Note: A flat washer should be remaining on the inside of each hinge pin after the elevator is removed.

(2) Installation - Elevator

CAUTION: Make sure a flat washer remains on the inner side of each hinge pin before installing the elevator. Installing the elevator onto the hinge pins without a flat washer in place can cause the elevator to bind.

(a) Ensure there is a flat washer installed on each hinge pin.

(b) Slide the elevator assembly against each flat washer on each of the hinge pins.

(c) Install a washer over each hinge pin. Secure the elevator assembly to each hinge pin with new cotter pins.

(d) Insert bolt (with washer) into the right elevator, elevator bellcrank shim, bellcrank, and left elevator assembly. Install flat washer and self-locking nut.

(e) Install remaining bolt, lock-nut, and washers, tighten nuts to 160-190 inch pounds (17.6-20.9 N.m).

(f) Install the access panels LE1 and RE1. (Refer to 6-00)

(g) Operate the elevator and inspect for any abnormal resistance.

(3) Inspection/Check - Elevator

(a) Verify proper hinge bolt torque.

(b) Remove access panels LE1 and RE1. (Refer to 6-00)

(c) Verify proper hinge bolt installation and torque on inboard hinge.

(d) Ensure elevator skin is smooth and free of any defects or irregularities.

(e) Inspect rivets and elevator skin for tightness.

(f) Verify proper installation of safety wire and for use of new cotter pins on all fasteners.

(g) Install access panels LE1 and RE1. (Refer to 6-00)

(h) Operate elevator controls and inspect for any abnormal resistance.

(4) Elevator Balancing

CAUTION: Before balancing, ensure no breeze or drafts are in balancing room.

Note: To balance the elevator, the assembly must be complete including composite elevator tip and all attaching hardware.

(a) Remove elevator. (Refer to 55-20)

Note: The mass balance weight must be removed before balancing the elevator.

(b) Remove the bolts, washers, and nuts securing the mass balance weight to the elevator.

(c) Mark the chord line on the inboard rib shearweb.

Note: The chord line is defined as the line extending from the trailing edge through the hinge line. It is perpendicular to the elevator spar.

(d) Place the complete assembly on knife-edge supports and determine if a static overbalance (leading edge heavy) or static underbalance (trailing edge heavy) condition exists.

(e) To determine the amount of static underbalance (trailing edge heavy), attach a paper cup to one end of a short, small diameter string. Secure the string with masking tape to the leading edge of the elevator tip. The paper cup should hang vertical without contact. Add the mounting hardware in the paper cup.

(f) Add weight in the cup until the elevator balances with the chord line level. Check this by holding a spirit level aligned with the chord line.

(g) Remove the string, cup and its contents. Weigh them to the smallest calibration possible (grams).

(h) Weigh the elevator mounting hardware and mass balance weight.

(i) Add or remove weight as necessary to achieve the total predetermined weight needed to balance the elevator.

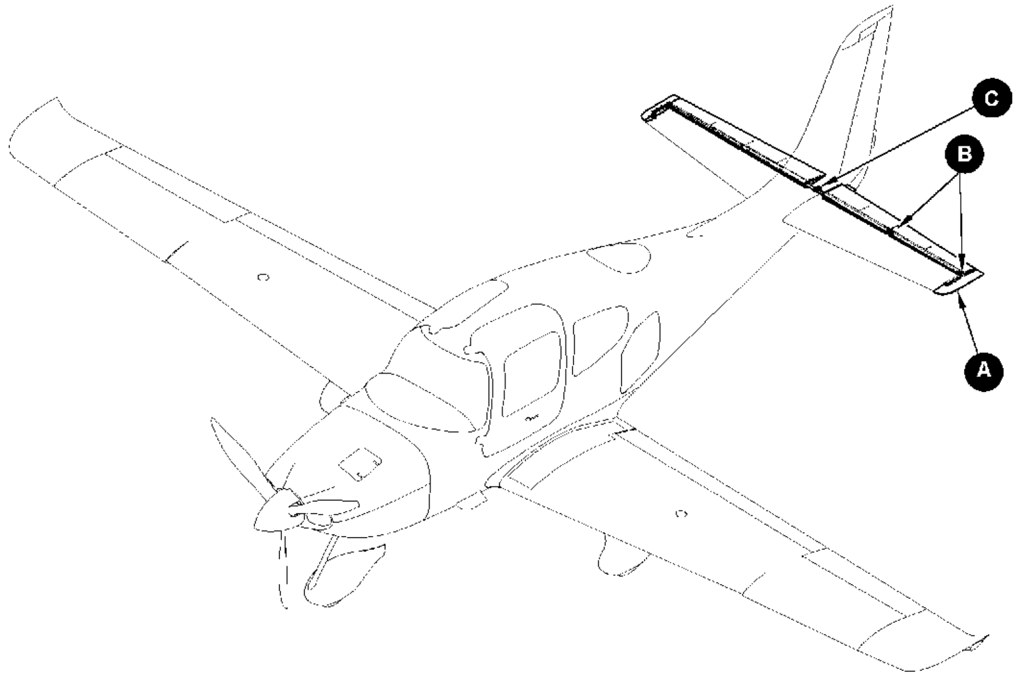
Note: Underbalanced (trailing edge heavy) conditions are corrected by adding additional weight to the control surface. Typically, by placing additional washers, lead or steel, under each nut or bolt head retaining the balance mass, as required. A maximum of 4 per bolt and nut retaining the balance masses and a maximum of 3 under any bolt head or nut.

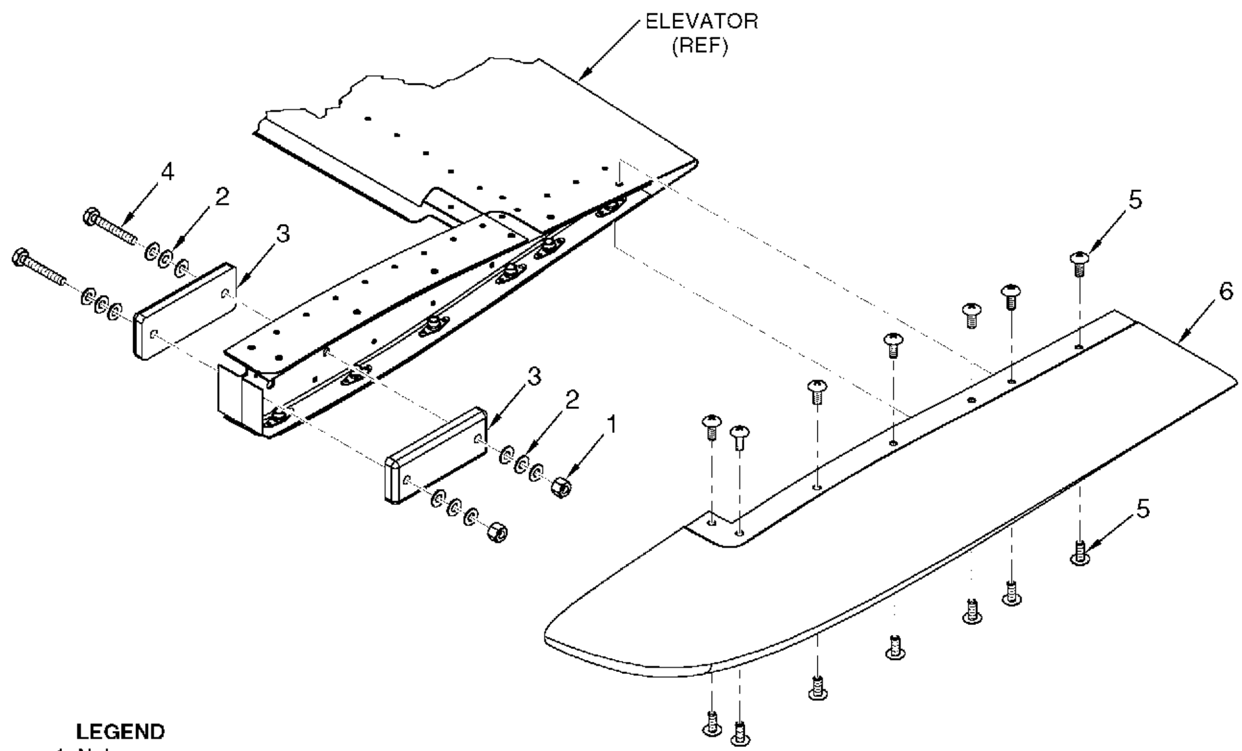
Overbalance (leading edge heavy) conditions are corrected by removing small amounts of material from the lead balance mass, typically by drilling or other means. Correction may also be accomplished by reducing the number of washers, used in retention of the mass balance.

(j) Secure the total weight needed (to balance the elevator) to the elevator with bolts, flat washers, and self-locking nuts. Tighten bolts to 50-70 inch pounds (5.6-7.9 N.m.).

(k) Install elevator. (Refer to 55-20)

(l) Operate the elevator and inspect for any abnormal resistance.



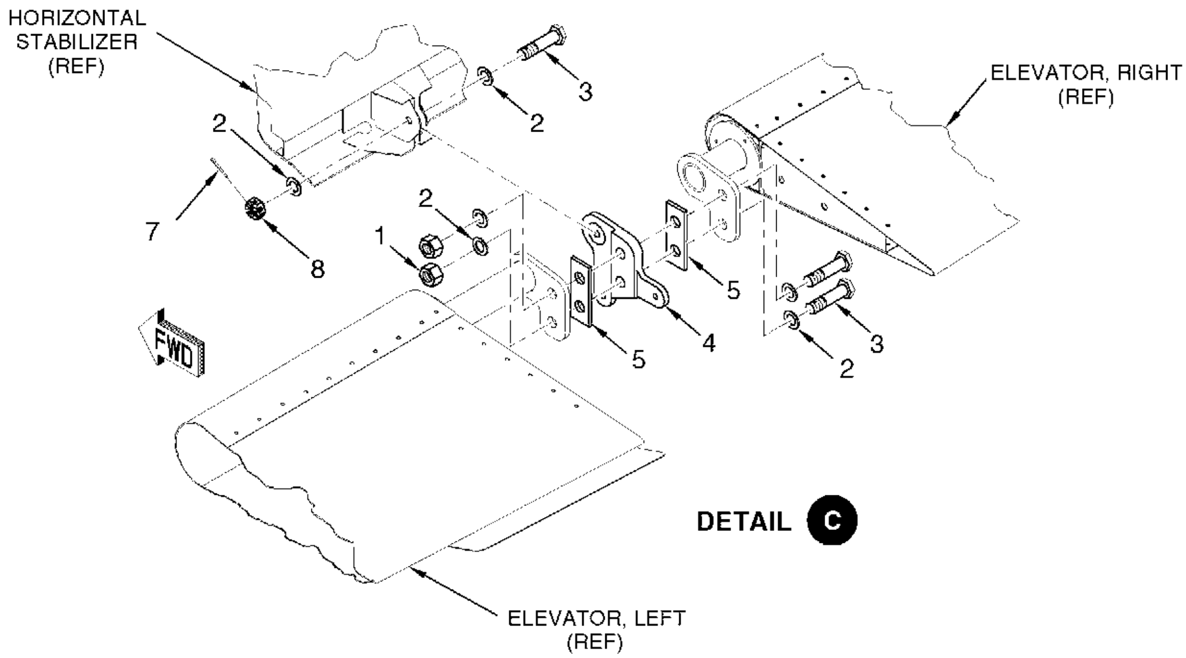


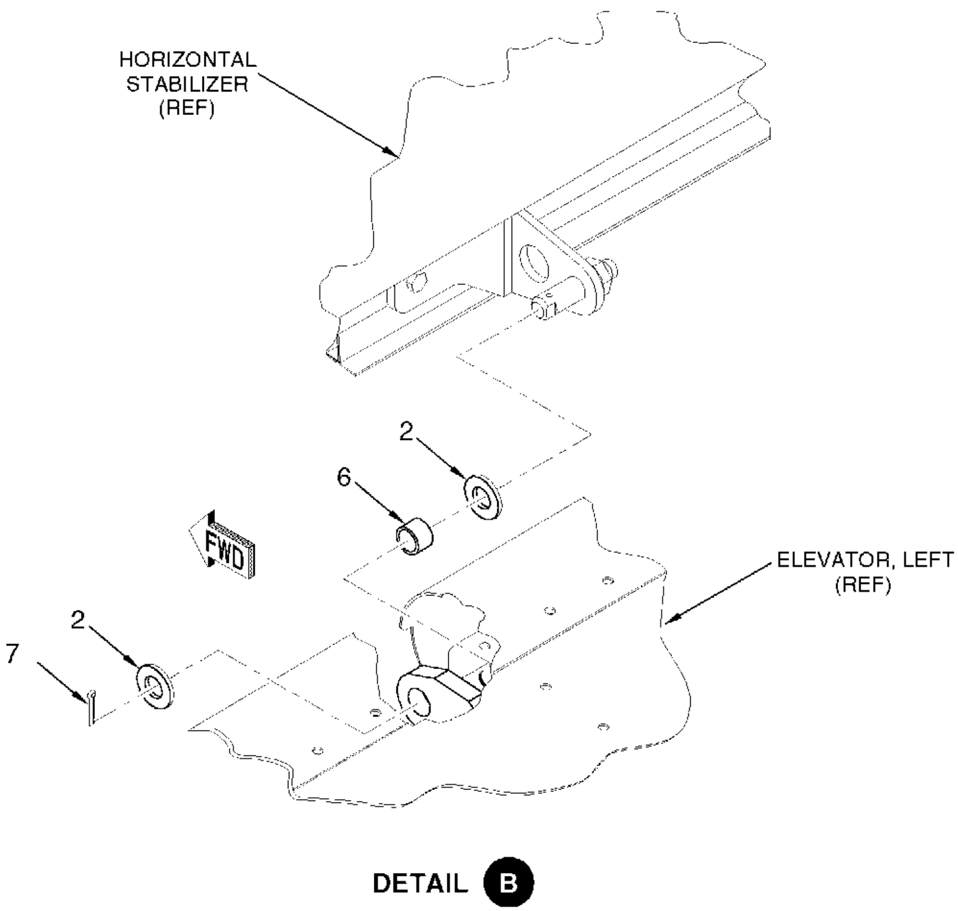
LEGEND
1. Nut
2. Washer (A/R)
3. Mass Balance
4. Bolt
5 Screw
6. Elevator Tip

DETAIL A

SR2_MM55_1486

Figure 55-201
Elevator Assembly (Sheet 1 of 2)





LEGEND
1. Nut
2. Washer
3. Bolt
4. Bell Crank
5. Shim
6. Axle
7. Cotter Pin
8. Castellated Nut

SR2_MM55_1487

Figure 55-201
Elevator Assembly (Sheet 2 of 2)

VERTICAL STABILIZER

1. DESCRIPTION

The vertical stabilizer is the fixed vertical surface on the airplane empennage in which the rudder is hinged to. The vertical stabilizer consists of two C-channel spars fabricated from S2 uni-directional and 7781 bi-directional fiberglass. Two ribs are bonded to the spars at WL 131.25 and WL 159.50 and the right and left fuselage skins cover the ribs and spars to form a two cell box beam structure that resists bending and torsion created by air loads (wind gust and aircraft maneuvers). The right and left fuselage skins cover the ribs and spars forming the torsion box. Three hinges attached to the aft spar support the rudder and rudder horn.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Because the vertical stabilizer is made from composite laminate materials and is molded to the empennage, no servicing is required.

RUDDER

1. GENERAL

The rudder provides airplane directional (yaw) control. It is of conventional design with skin, spar and ribs manufactured of aluminum. It is attached to the aft vertical stabilizer shear web at three hinge points and to the fuselage tailcone at the rudder control bell crank.

Rudder motion is transferred from conventional rudder pedals to the rudder by a single cable system under the cabin floor to the elevator sector pulley in the aft fuselage. A push-pull tube from the sector to the rudder bell crank translates cable motion to the rudder. Springs connected to the rudder pedal assembly close the loop and provide centering force.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Rudder

(1) Removal - Rudder (See Figure 55-401)

- (a) Remove the cotter pins from the rudder hinge bolts.
- (b) Remove the cotter pin from the rudder actuation tube bolt.
- (c) Remove the rudder actuation bolt, washers, spacer, and nut.
- (d) Remove the locknuts, washers, bolts, and rudder assembly from the vertical stabilizer.

(2) Installation - Rudder (See Figure 55-401)

- (a) Place the rudder into position and install a bolt and washer (from the upper side) into each hinge bracket.
- (b) Install a washer and a new castellated self-locking nut onto each hinge bolt.
- (c) Torque the center and upper bolts to 15-20 inch-pounds.
- (d) Tighten the lower bolt to 25-30 inch-pounds.
- (e) Install the rudder actuation bolt, washers, spacer, and castellated nut.
- (f) Tighten the rudder actuation bolt to 25-30 inch-pounds.
- (g) Secure all bolts with cotter pins.
- (h) Operate the rudder and inspect for any abnormal resistance.

(3) Removal - Rudder Bottom (See Figure 55-401)

- (a) Remove the screws securing the rudder bottom to the rudder.

(4) Installation - Rudder Bottom (See Figure 55-401)

- (a) Place the rudder bottom into position and secure with screws.

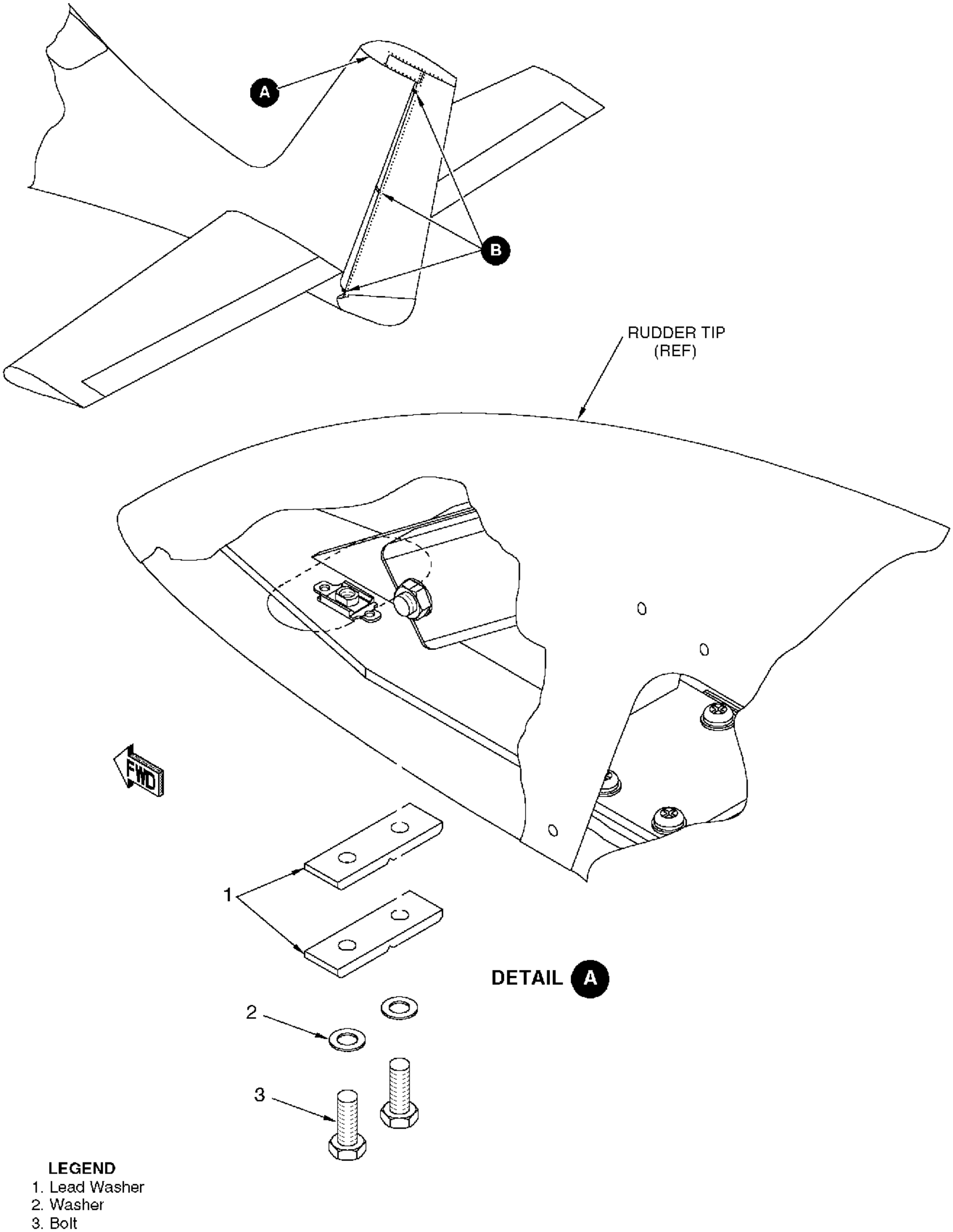
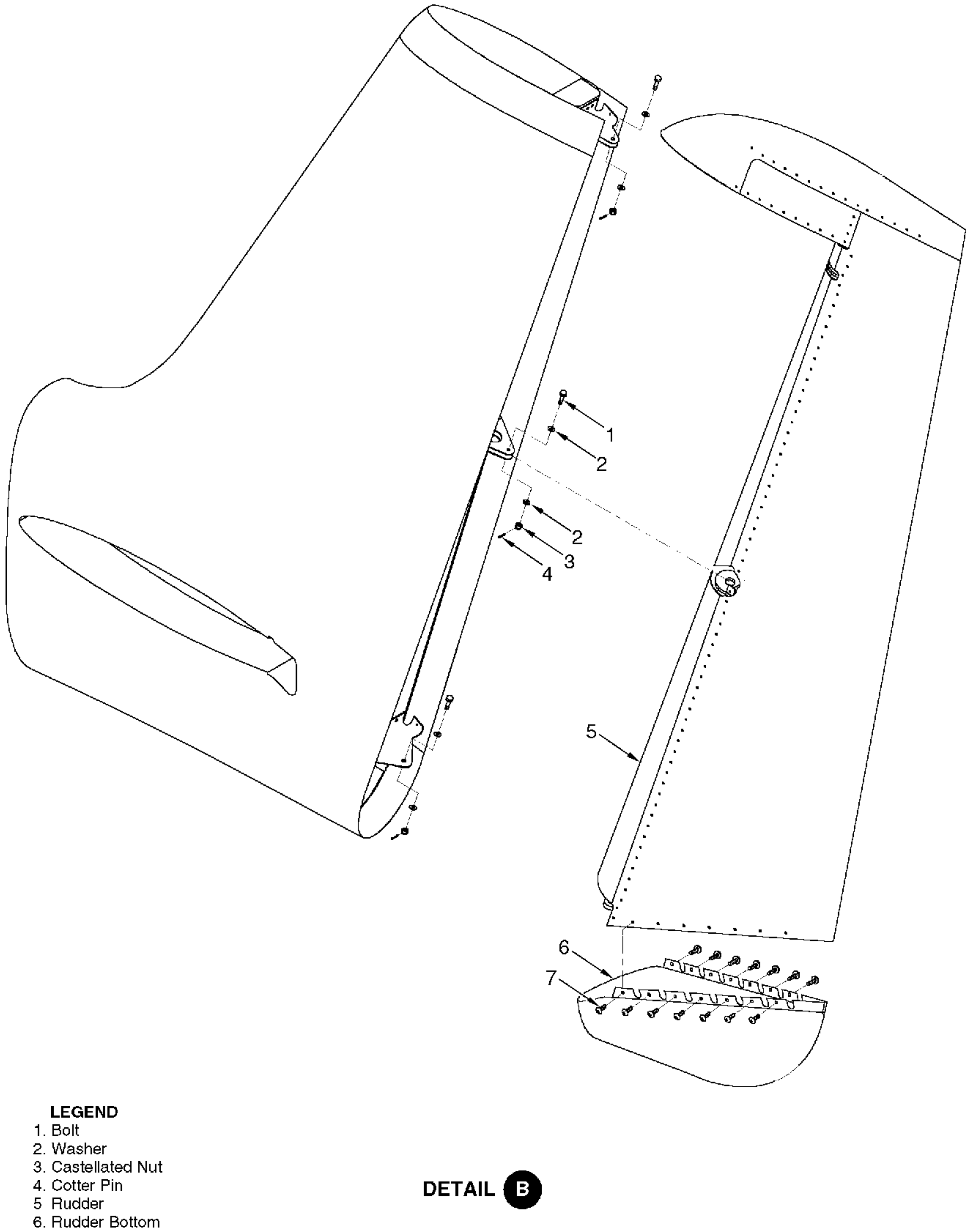


Figure 55-401
Rudder Assembly (Sheet 1 of 2)



LEGEND
1. Bolt
2. Washer
3. Castellated Nut
4. Cotter Pin
5. Rudder
6. Rudder Bottom
7. Screw

Figure 55-401
Rudder Assembly (Sheet 2 of 2)

(5) Balancing - Rudder (See Figure 55-402)

CAUTION: When balancing the rudder, the rudder assembly must be complete including mounting brackets, paint, stripes, rudder bottom, and rudder tip. The bench used to support the knife edge supports must be level. Before balancing, ensure there are no drafts in the balancing room, which can deflect the surface from its balanced condition. Maximum mass balance weight is 2.5 pounds.

(a) Acquire necessary tools and equipment.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Close Tolerance Balance Pins	-	Any Source	Support Rudder Assembly
Balance Fixture	-	Any Source	Balance Rudder Assembly
Straight Edge	-	Any Source	Mark Chord Line and Hinge Centerline
Grease Pencil	-	Any Source	Make Reference Marks

(b) Remove rudder. (Refer to 55-40)
(c) Using the reference holes in the rib, mark the chord line on the inboard rib shearweb.

Note: The chord line is defined as the line extending from the trailing edge through the hinge line. This line runs perpendicular to the rudder spar.

(d) Place a straight edge directly on the center of each rivet head used to secure the rudder skin to the rudder spar (not the hinge mount rivet heads).
(e) With straight edge in place, mark a reference line to indicate the rivet head centerline.
(f) Mark a reference line 4 inches aft (towards trailing edge of rudder) of the rivet head centerline mark previously made. This line must run parallel to the centerline of all three hinges.
(g) Using the rivet head centerline as a reference, mark a reference line ¾” forward (towards the hinges). This reference line is referred to as the hinge centerline.

Note: The area between the hinge centerline mark and the line 4 inches aft of the rivet head centerline is referred to as the balance zone.

(h) Place close tolerance balance pins into the upper and lower hinge mounts.
(i) Level the work bench (in all directions) using a spirit level.
(j) Using the rudder assembly as a temporary locator, place the balancing fixtures into position on a level work bench.
(k) Ensure each knife edge support is parallel to the bench top by placing a spirit level on each of the knife edge supports.
(l) If required, shim the base of the knife edge support fixtures to ensure that the knife edges are parallel to the bench top.
(m) Ensure balance arm is parallel to bench top by placing a spirit level on the balance arm.
(n) If required, shim base of balance arm to ensure balance arm is parallel to the bench top.

(o) Carefully place rudder assembly onto knife edge supports and determine if a static overbalance (leading edge heavy) or static underbalance (trailing edge heavy) condition exists.

Note: If chord line mark is parallel to balance arm without any additional weight the rudder assembly is balanced.

If the balance arm and the chord line mark can be made parallel by placing a 10 ounce weight on or within the balance zone reference lines (established in steps (f) and (g) above), the rudder assembly is said to be balanced. No further action is necessary.

(p) To balance a rudder that is under balanced (trailing edge heavy), proceed to the following steps.

CAUTION: When balancing the rudder, the rudder assembly must be complete, including mounting brackets, paint, stripes, rudder bottom, and rudder tip. The bench used to support the knife edge supports must be level. Before balancing, ensure there are no drafts in the balancing room, which can deflect the surface from its balanced condition. Maximum mass balance weight is 2.5 pounds.

1 Place weight directly above the lead washer mount in the rudder horn until the chord line and balance arm marks are parallel.
2 Remove safety wire and lead washer mounting bolts along with all balance material.
3 Place all required balance material into position and secure the lead washer mounting bolts.
4 Safety wire lead washer mounting bolts. (Refer to 20-50)

(q) To balance a rudder that is over balanced (leading edge heavy), proceed with the following steps.

CAUTION: When balancing the rudder, the rudder assembly must be complete including mounting brackets, paint, stripes, rudder bottom, and rudder tip. The bench used to support the knife edge supports must be level. Before balancing, ensure there are no drafts in the balancing room, which can deflect the surface from its balanced condition. Maximum mass balance weight is 2.5 pounds.

1 Remove balance material from lead washer mounting bolts (as required) to achieve alignment of the chord line to the balance arm.
2 Place all required balance material into position and secure lead washer mounting bolts.
3 Safety wire lead washer mounting bolts. (Refer to 20-50)

(r) Install rudder. (Refer to 55-40)
(s) Operate the rudder and inspect for proper operation.

(6) Inspection/Check - Rudder
(a) Verify hinge bolts for proper torque and installation. (Refer to 55-40)
(b) Verify proper installation of safety wire and cotter pins on all fasteners.
(c) Ensure rudder skin is smooth and free of any defects or irregularities.
(d) Inspect rivets and rudder skin for tightness.
(e) Operate rudder controls and inspect for any abnormal resistance.

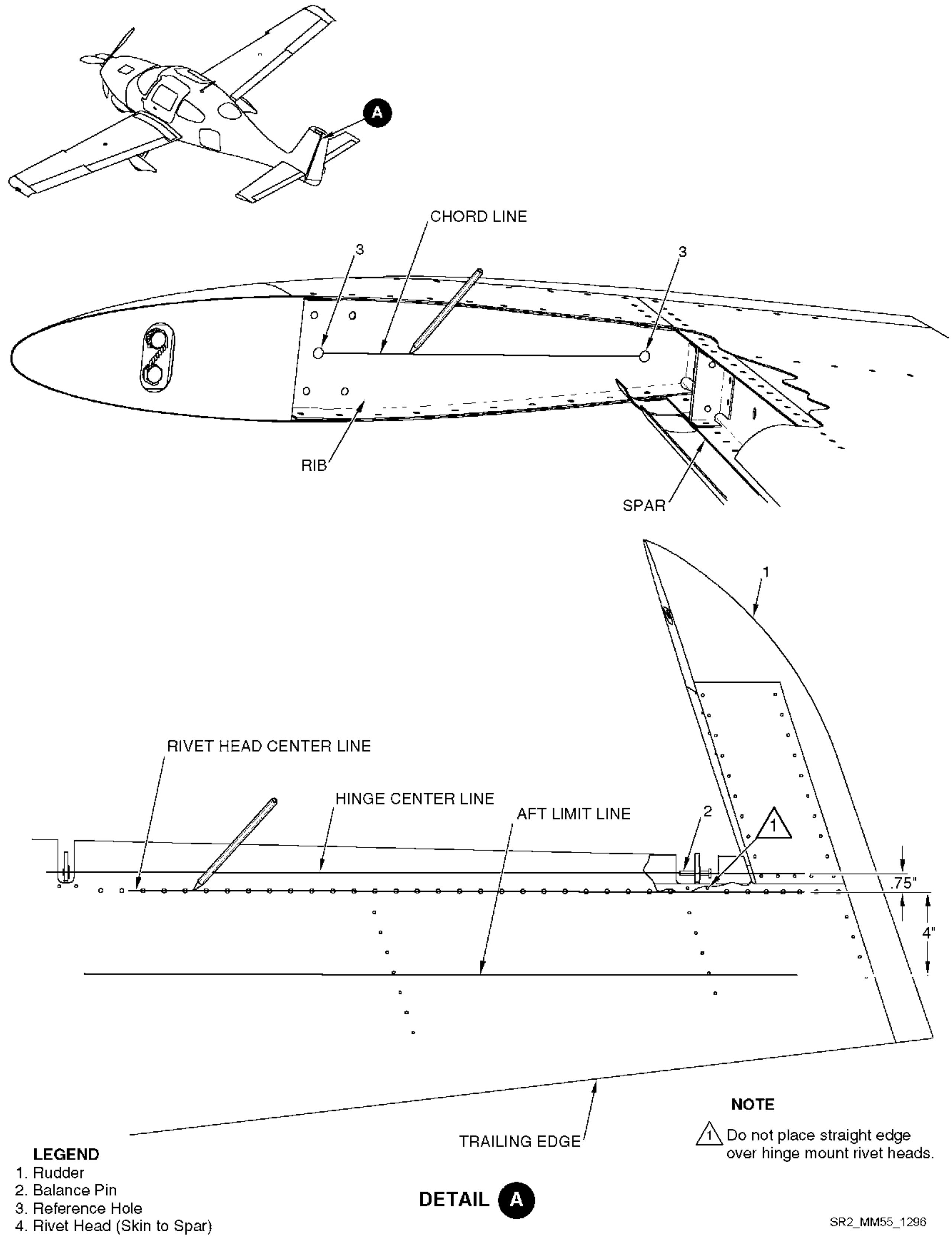


Figure 55-402
Rudder Balancing (Sheet 1 of 3)

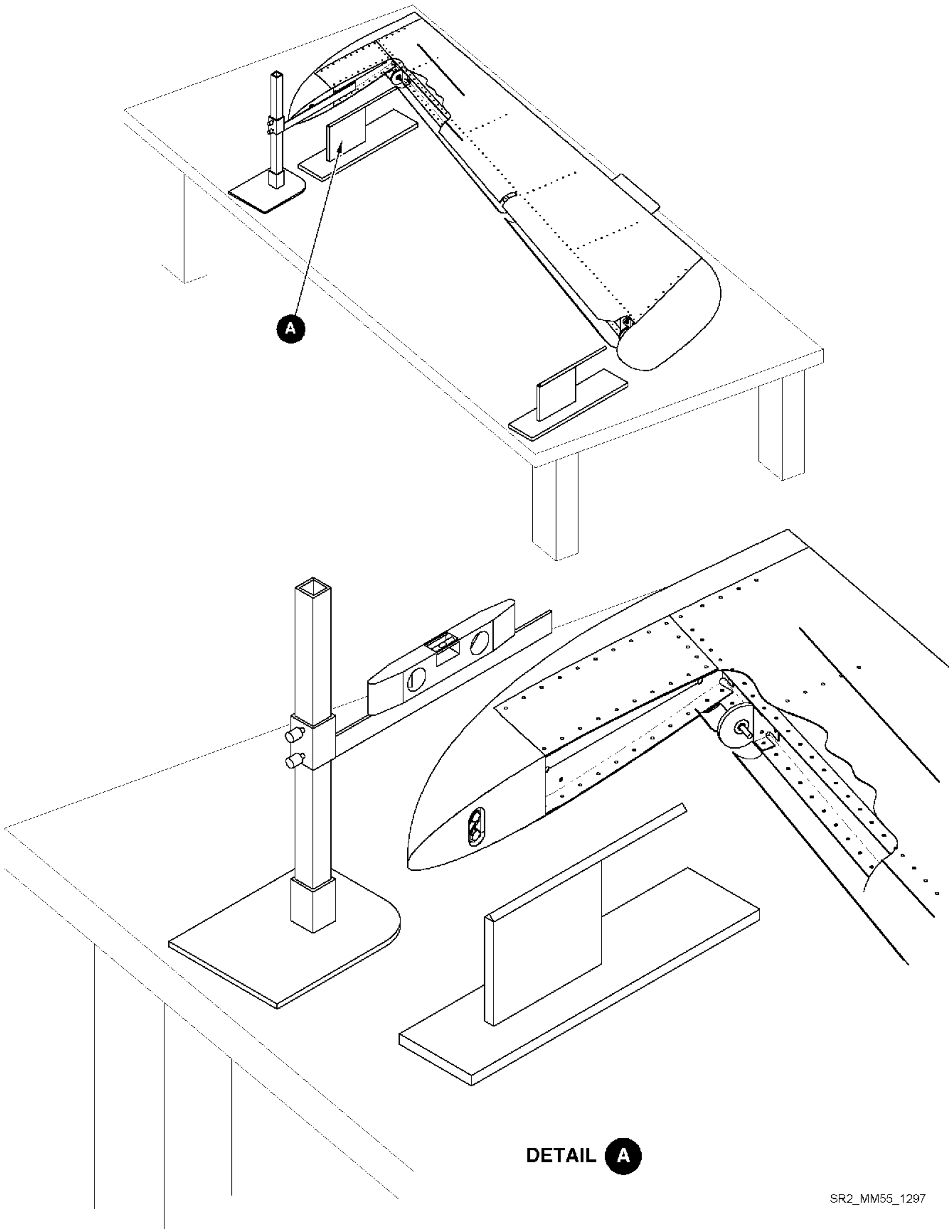
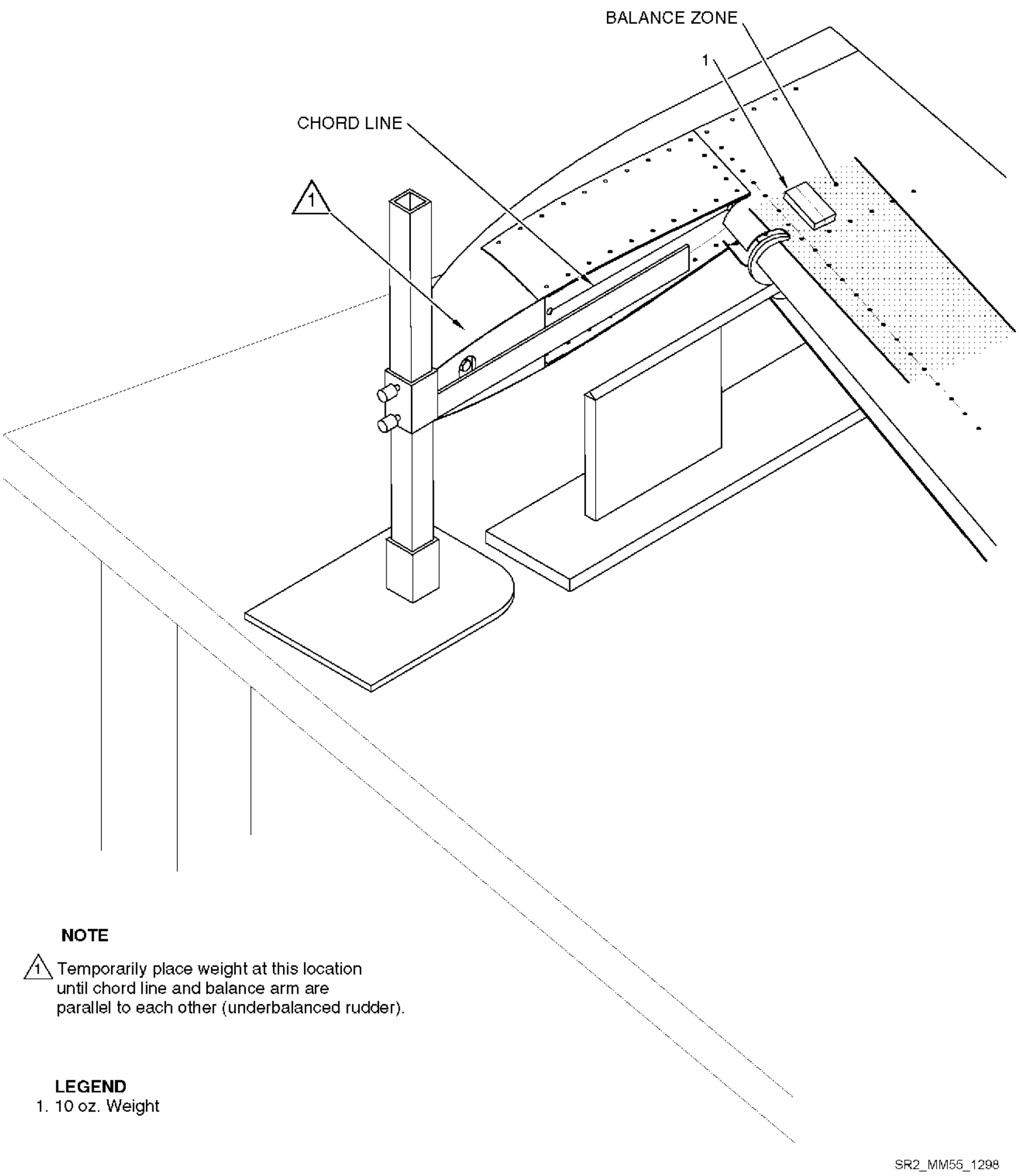


Figure 55-402
Rudder Balancing (Sheet 2 of 3)



NOTE

1 Temporarily place weight at this location until chord line and balance arm are parallel to each other (underbalanced rudder).

LEGEND

1. 10 oz. Weight

SR2_MM55_1298

Figure 55-402
Rudder Balancing (Sheet 3 of 3)

CHAPTER 56

WINDOWS

CHAPTER 56 - WINDOWS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
56-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
56-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
56-00	1	30 NOV 2000
56-10	1	30 NOV 2000
56-10	2	30 NOV 2000
56-10	3	30 NOV 2000
56-10	4	30 NOV 2000
56-10	5	30 NOV 2000
56-10	6	30 NOV 2000
56-10	7	30 NOV 2000
56-10	8	30 NOV 2000
56-10	9	30 NOV 2000
56-10	10	30 NOV 2000
56-10	11	30 NOV 2000
56-10	12	30 NOV 2000
56-20	1	30 NOV 2000
56-20	2	30 NOV 2000
56-20	3	30 NOV 2000
56-20	4	30 NOV 2000
56-20	5	30 NOV 2000
56-20	6	30 NOV 2000
56-20	7	30 NOV 2000
56-20	8	30 NOV 2000
56-20	9	30 NOV 2000
56-20	10	30 NOV 2000
56-30	1	30 NOV 2000
56-30	2	30 NOV 2000
56-30	3	30 NOV 2000
56-30	4	30 NOV 2000
56-30	5	30 NOV 2000
56-30	6	30 NOV 2000
56-30	7	30 NOV 2000
56-30	8	30 NOV 2000
56-30	9	30 NOV 2000
56-30	10	30 NOV 2000
56-30	11	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 56 - WINDOWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WINDOWS

1. GENERAL

The airplane is equipped with an acrylic windshield and side windows. The windows are made of stretched acrylic. The windows are adhesive bonded to the fuselage or door structure. The windows are all fixed and cannot be opened.

FLIGHT COMPARTMENT

1. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The flight compartment windows on the Cirrus Design SR22 covers the windshield only. All windshield replacements are accomplished by removing the interior panels around the windshield, removing the four retaining clips, removing sealant around the windshield, and then removing the windshield itself. In general the reverse process is used to install a replacement windshield. This method is literally seamless, and the fuselage will show no marks or evidence of maintenance.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Windshield

(1) Removal - Windshield (See Figure 56-101) and (See Figure 56-102)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Die Grinder with 1-inch cut-off disk	-	Any Source	Cut windshield
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Prevent damage to the windshield
Drop Cloth	-	Any Source	Prevent contamination
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper	80-grit	Any Source	Sealant removal
Phenolic or Hardwood Utility Knife	1-inch	Any Source	Sealant removal

(b) Remove crew seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove MFD.

(d) Remove the interior trim panels from around the windshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(e) Disconnect and remove the interior light harness.

(f) Cover the interior and instrument panel with a drop cloth to prevent foreign material from contaminating the interior and instruments. Tape drop cloth to fuselage, under windshield bonding flange.

(g) Remove the four windshield retaining clips. (See Figure 56-101)

(h) Using several pieces of duct tape, make handles on the exterior of the windshield.

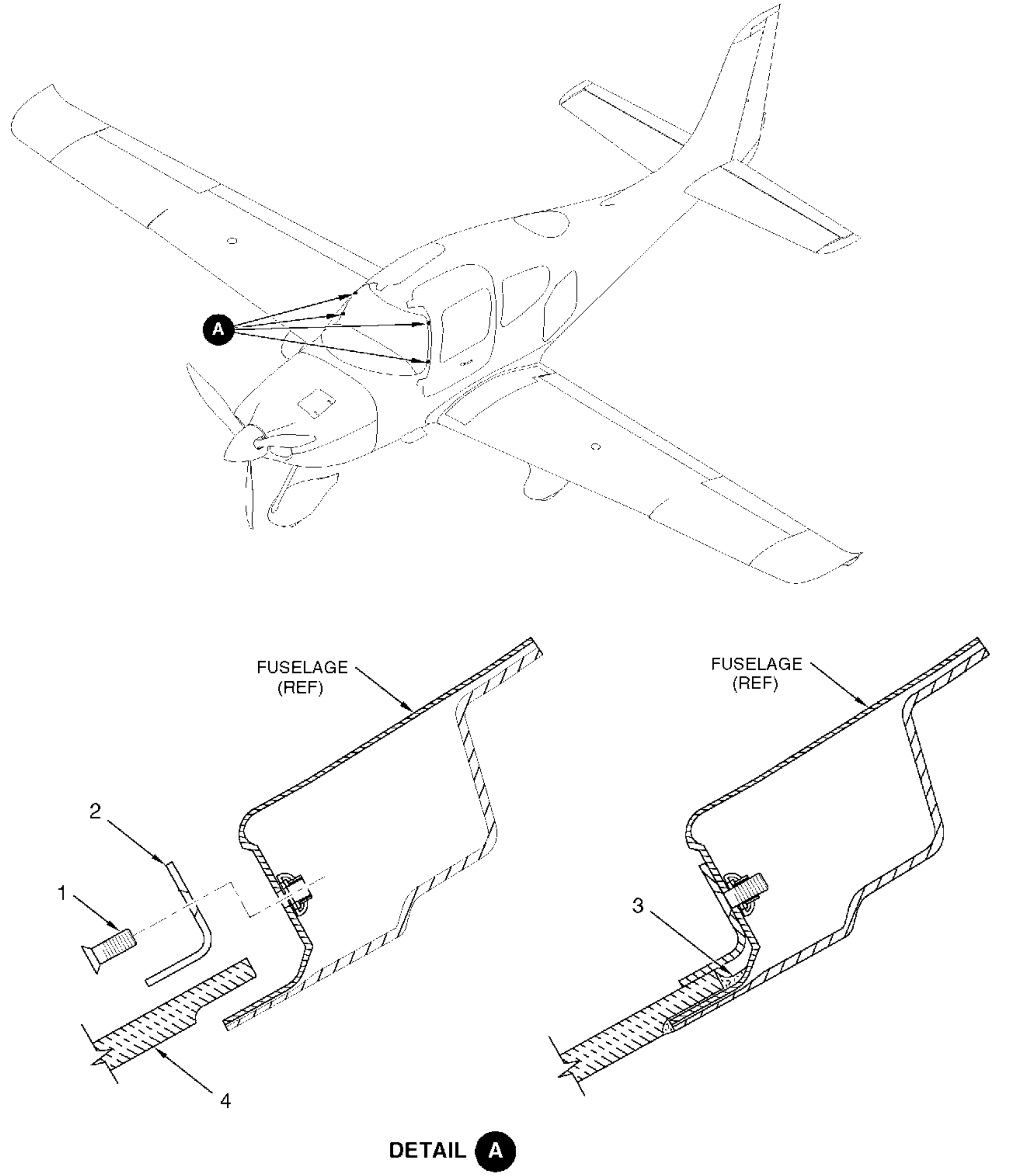
CAUTION: Exercise care to prevent the removal of laminate from the fuselage when cutting and removing the sealant from between the fuselage and windshield. If laminate is damaged, it must be repaired prior to installing the new windshield.

Note: If windshield is being replaced, it will be easier to use a die grinder and a cut-off disk to cut out the inner portion of the windshield to gain access to the bonding flange. The windshield should be cut as close as possible to the fuselage. Use care to prevent damage to the fuselage and instruments.

(i) Cut sealant loose from between fuselage and windshield using a small pocket knife. While pushing in on the windshield, follow the edge of the fuselage with the tip of the blade, then back cut in towards the fuselage to clean out the sealant. (See Figure 56-102)

(j) Using a phenolic or hardwood utility knife, isopropyl alcohol and aluminum oxide sandpaper (80-grit), remove all remaining sealant from the fuselage bonding flange.

CAUTION: Exercise care to prevent removal of laminate from fuselage when cutting and removing sealant from between fuselage and windshield. If laminate is damaged, it must be repaired prior to installing the windshield.



LEGEND
1. Screw
2. Transparency Clip
3. Sealant
4. Windshield

SR2_MM56_1490

Figure 56-101
Windshield Clips

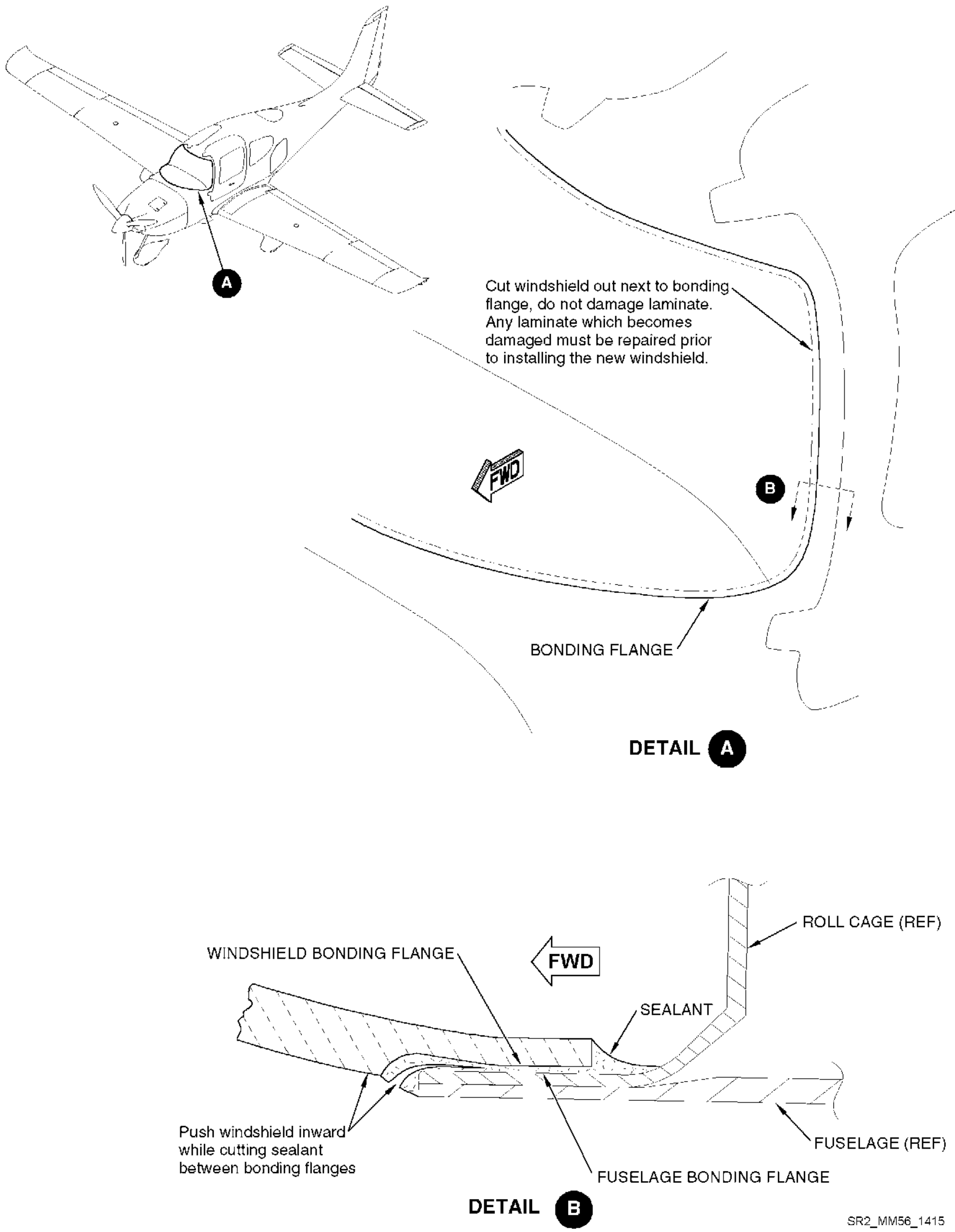


Figure 56-102
Windshield Removal

(2) Installation - Windshield (See Figure 56-103) and (See Figure 56-104)

Windshield sealant is intended to provide a seal between the windshield and fuselage and to prevent the leakage of air through the airframe structure. Window sealant is used in the installation of all windows in the aircraft.

Isopropyl alcohol, kerosene, white alptha naptha, mineral spirits, and cotton are acceptable for cleaning acrylic windows. Residue left behind by the “Spraylat” protective coating may be removed by soaking the area with isopropyl alcohol and rubbing with an alcohol soaked soft flannel cloth. Residue left behind by the adhesive backed paper covering can also be removed by the above method. If, however, the paper covering has been stored on the windshield for an extended period of time, soak paper with kerosene and keep it wet for several hours. Remove any remaining adhesive by using a mixture of equal parts of kerosene and isopropyl alcohol. Soak a soft flannel cloth with this mixture and rub the windshield with the cloth. The windshield should be cleaned after this procedure with a dish washing liquid and plenty of water.

WARNING: **Never use organic solvents such as Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK), acetone, or lacquer thinner. Do not use jewelry cleaner or paper towels to remove any contaminates. Never use ice scrapers on acrylic windows. Do not store any window outdoors while the protective covering is still on the window. The covering will become very difficult, if not impossible, to remove without damaging the windshield.**

CAUTION: It is very important to keep the windshield well supported at all times. Warm temperatures are not required during these operations; however, acrylic will take much more abuse at 80 degrees than at 30 degrees.

Note: Before final installation, always inspect the windshield for imperfections. Use care to prevent staining or scratching the windshield.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Padded Cargo Rods (adjustable rods)	-	Any Source	Temporarily secure windshield
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Prevent damage to the windshield
Temperature-Resistant Sealing Compound	MIL-S-8802 Type II, Class B	Refer to 20-10	Seal windows
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Cotton Gloves (Clean, lint free)	-	Any Source	Protect hands
Cotton Cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	Clean sealing surface
Application Spatula (non-nylon)	1-inch	Any Source	Smooth adhesive

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Primer	MC-145	LP Aero Plastics Rd#1 Box 201-B Jeannette, PA 15644	Aid in adhesion
Protective Coating	AC-940 Blue	AC Products, Inc. 172 Ela Jolla St., Placentia CA 92670	Prevent damage to the windshield
Fine Line Tape (pin stripping)	1/4-inch	3-M	Allow smooth transition between fuselage and windshield
Aluminum Oxide Paper	80-grit or finer	Any Source	Abrade acrylic surface prior to adhesion

Note: Exercise care to protect the inner and outer windshield surfaces from damage during the installation process. The stepped area on the edge of the windshield (which is bonded to the fuselage) is called the bonding flange.

(b) Verify that sealant is within storage-life requirements.

(c) Inspect fuselage bonding flange for any remaining sealant or contaminates, remove and clean as necessary.

(d) Remove the protective covering from the windshield and inspect the windshield for damage or defects, never install a defective windshield.

(e) Install a continuous piece of fine line tape on the edge of the fuselage windshield opening (next to the bonding flange). (See Figure 56-103)

(f) Working in one direction on the fuselage window opening, place 2-inch masking tape on top of the outer edge (the edge furthest away from the bonding flange) of the fine line tape.

Note: The masking tape will provide a smooth and continuous parting line at the bonding flange.

(g) Make a directional mark on the masking tape to indicate the proper direction for removal. (See Figure 56-104)

(h) Apply three coats (in opposing directions) of protective coating (AC-940 Blue) on the outer windshield surface.

CAUTION: Do not apply protective coating on the windshield bonding flange.

(i) Using several pieces of duct tape, make handles on the exterior of the windshield after the protective coating has fully cured.

(j) Place windshield into position and secure the windshield into the fuselage using padded cargo rods. (See Figure 56-104)

Note: Five or more padded cargo rods may be necessary to hold the windshield into the proper position. Padded cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the windshield and in the center of the windshield. Additional padded cargo rods may be required to prevent the windshield from sliding down.

(k) Inspect the windshield for proper fit. The windshield must have equal amounts of space around the perimeter of the windshield. The exterior surface of the windshield should be flush with exterior surface of fuselage skin.

(l) Mark and trim the windshield as required to ensure a perfect fit.

CAUTION: The windshield bonding flange must never be trimmed to a thickness less than 0.080 of an inch. The windshield bonding flange must never be less than ½-inch wide.

Note: The windshield bonding flange should have equal amounts of space around it. If the windshield doesn't fit into the fuselage with equal amounts of space around it, the windshield and/or bonding flange will need to be trimmed accordingly.

The windshield should be flush with the exterior surface of the fuselage skin. If the windshield cannot be made flush by adding moderate pressure on the padded cargo rods, the thickness of the windshield bonding flange must be trimmed accordingly. Aluminum oxide sandpaper (80-grit) on a sanding board may be used to trim the windshield.

(m) Place the prefit windshield into position and clamp the windshield into position using padded cargo rods.

Note: Five or more padded cargo rods may be necessary to hold the windshield into the proper position. Padded cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the windshield and in the center of the windshield. Additional padded cargo rods may be required to prevent the windshield from sliding down.

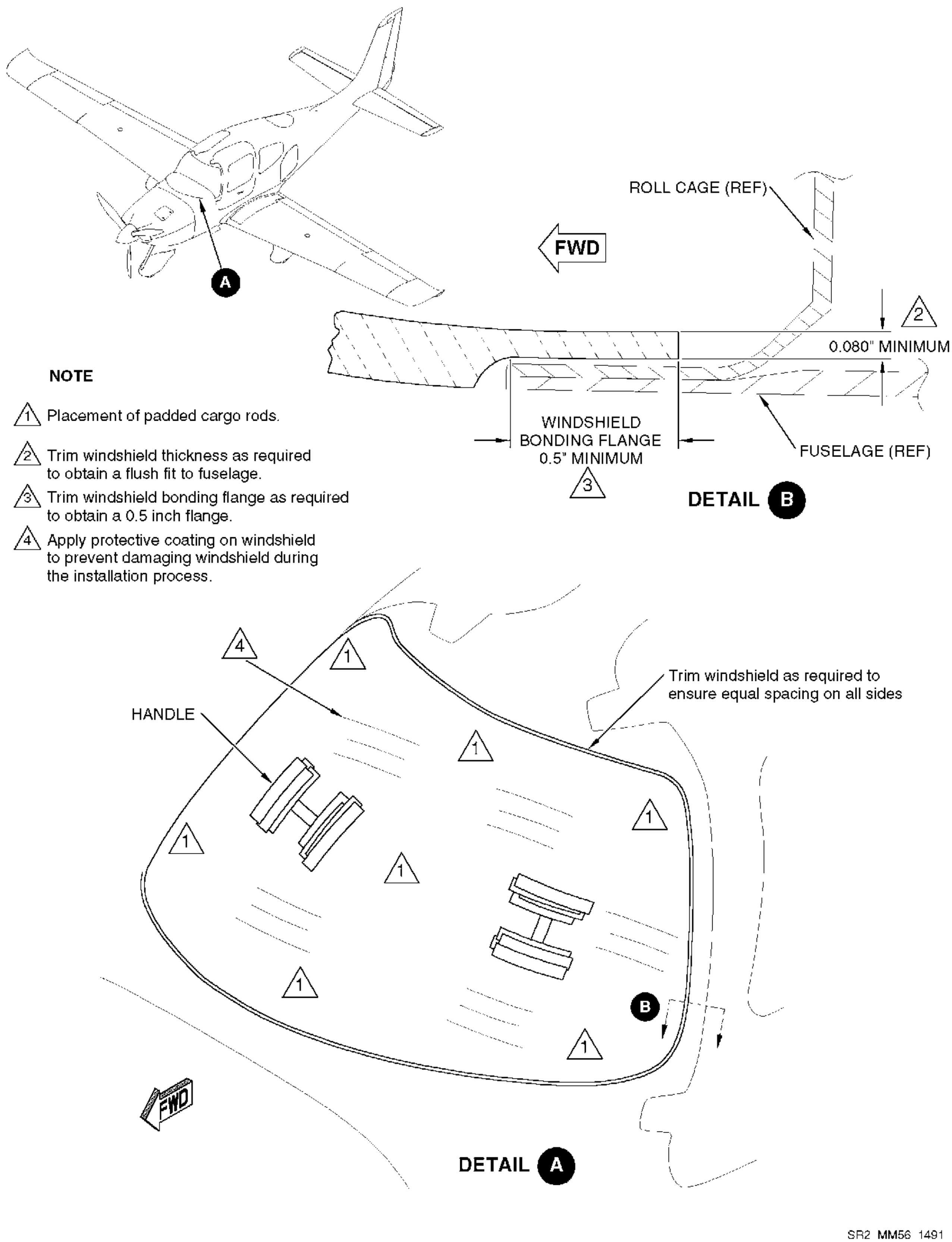


Figure 56-103
Windshield Alignment

(n) Remove a small amount (approximately 2-inches wide) of protective coating from around edge of windshield.

(o) Install a continuous piece of fine line tape (pinstripe tape) around the edge of the windshield (next to the bonding flange). The fine line tape should be adhered to the windshield with equal amounts of space between the fine line tape on the fuselage and the fine line tape on the windshield.

(p) Working in one direction on the windshield, place 2-inch masking tape on top of the inner edge (the edge furthest away from the bonding flange) of the fine line tape.

(q) Using a straight edge, make several alignment marks around the edges of the masking tape on the fuselage to the masking tape on the windshield.

Note: These alignment marks will be used to ensure that the windshield will be installed into the exact location in which it was during prefit.

(r) Carefully remove windshield from fuselage.

(s) Using aluminum oxide 80-grit paper, abrade the bonding flange of the windshield in a random pattern. Remove all surface gloss.

(t) Remove contaminates from the windshield bonding flange and the immediate work area using a vacuum and a clean brush attachment.

CAUTION: Wax or grease pencil markings on any part are not allowed. Any such markings inadvertently occurring must be removed prior to application of primer. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried before application of primer.

Immediately prior to applying any primer on the windshield bonding flange, solvent clean the flange with isopropyl alcohol. When handling cleaned surfaces, wear clean cotton gloves to prevent surface contamination. Surfaces must be re-cleaned in the event of contamination.

Note: Fold cloth in such a manner to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint. Always clean an area larger than the application area.

(u) Ensure that all surfaces adjacent to the windshield bonding flange are masked to prevent them from coming into contact with any primer or sealant.

CAUTION: Do not apply primer to the composite bonding surface.

(v) Using isopropyl alcohol, solvent clean the bonding flange in the fuselage.

(w) Verify all required materials are present and all parts have been prepared and pre-fit.

(x) Wearing clean gloves, lightly dampen a cloth with primer. Fold the cloth in such a manner to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint.

(y) Apply primer to the acrylic bonding flange. Wipe the cloth over the prepared area. Apply as little primer as possible while still wetting the entire surface.

CAUTION: Keep primed area clean and free from contaminates while primer is drying. Seal windshield as soon as practical after primer drying period to minimize contamination.

(z) Allow the primer to dry for thirty to sixty minutes.

(aa) Mix sealant per manufacturer's instructions. Mix the required quantity in the ratio specified in the adhesive manufacturer's instructions. (Refer to 25-10)

CAUTION: Do not apply sealant to windshield bonding flange. The sealant must be applied to the fuselage bonding flange.

(ab) Apply a thin layer of sealant to the outer edge of the fuselage bonding flange. Spread the sealant out using an application spatula.

(ac) Directly on top of the sealant previously spread, apply a 1/4-inch to 3/8-inch bead of sealant down the center of the bond area.

Note: If more than one bead is required, apply it immediately adjacent to the prior bead to form one large bead.

(ad) Using padded cargo rods, secure the windshield into position making sure the reference marks made earlier are perfectly aligned and that the contour of the windshield matches the contour of the fuselage.

CAUTION: When spreading the sealant, ensure all air pockets are removed.

Note: Five or more padded cargo rods may be necessary to hold the windshield into the proper position. Padded cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the windshield and in the center of the windshield. Additional padded cargo rods may be required to prevent the windshield from sliding down.

(ae) Using a 1-inch application spatula, push sealant into the gap between the windshield and the fuselage.

(af) Remove masking tape and fine line tape from the perimeter of the windshield and the fuselage.

Note: To prevent sealant from becoming damaged, pull tape towards sealant while the sealant is still damp.

(ag) Allow the sealant to air dry. Following the manufacture's instructions, the sealant can be heat cured using a heat gun.

CAUTION: Overheating windshield can cause windshield damage.

(ah) Install and secure the four windshield retaining clips.

(ai) Remove cargo rods.

(aj) Route and secure the interior light wiring harness.

(ak) Using a vacuum cleaner, remove all debris from the cabin and fuselage.

(al) Remove the drop cloth.

(am) Install and secure interior trim panels. (Refer to 25-10)

(an) Install crew seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(ao) Install MFD.

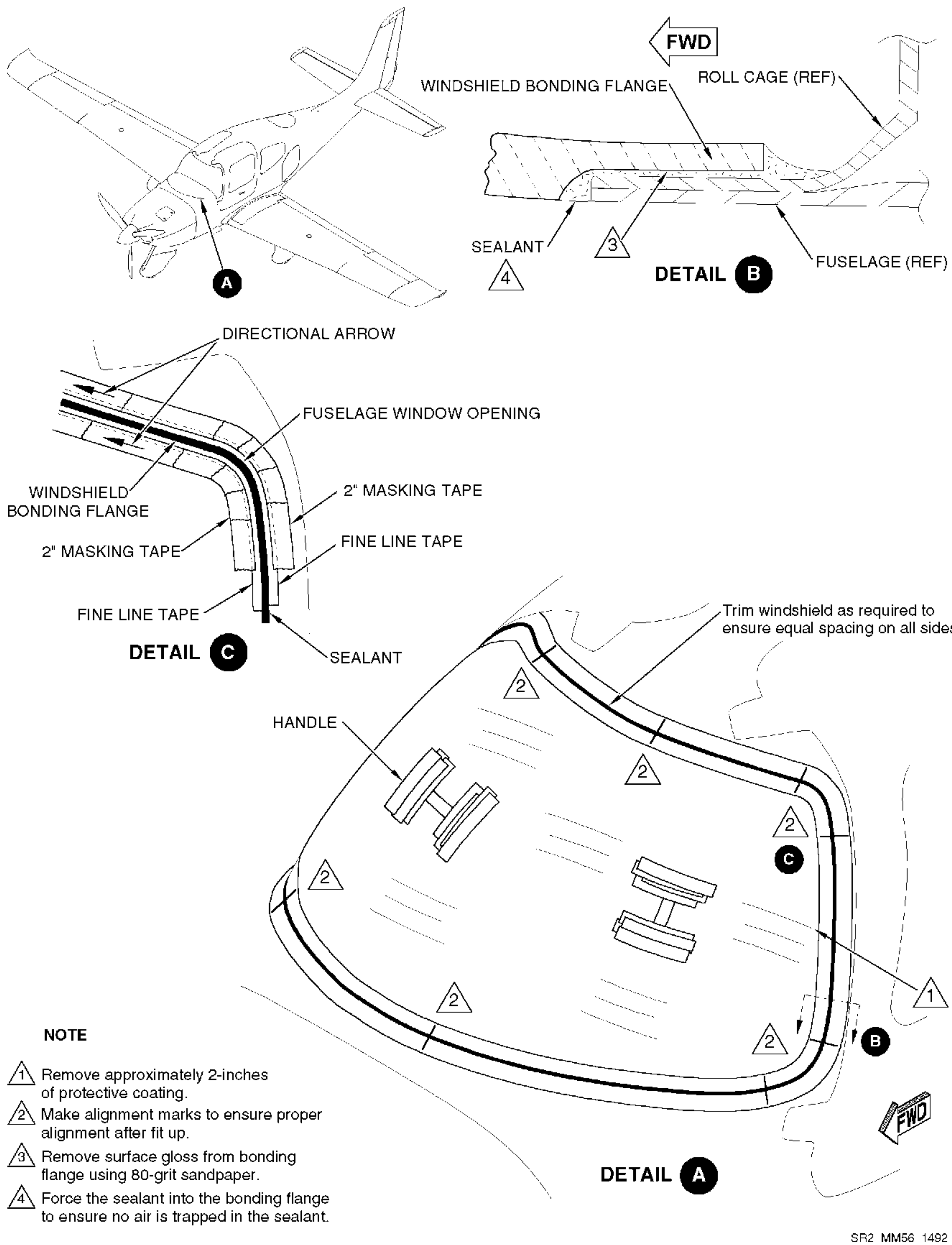


Figure 56-104
Windshield Installation

(3) Windshield - Cleaning (Refer to 12-20)

Acrylic windows should be cleaned using the following chemicals, and by following the manufactures instructions for each individual product.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Acrylic Polish and Sealant	SP-PL16	LP Aero Plastics, Inc.	Polish acrylic
Plastic Cleaner and Polish	SP-210A	LP Aero Plastics, Inc.	Clean acrylic
Plastic Scratch Remover	SP-210P	LP Aero Plastics, Inc.	Remove fine scratches in acrylic

CABIN

1. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

All replacements are accomplished by removing the interior panels around the window, removing the sealant around the window, and then removing the window itself. In general the reverse process is used to install a replacement window. This method is literally seamless, and the fuselage will show no marks or evidence of maintenance. The passenger and aft windows are made from acrylic plastic.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Passenger and Aft Windows

(1) Removal - Passenger and aft Windows (See Figure 56-201)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Die Grinder with 1-inch cut-off disk	-	Any Source	Cut window
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Prevent damage to the window
Drop Cloth	-	Any Source	Prevent contamination
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper	80-grit	Any Source	Sealant removal
Phenolic or Hardwood Utility Knife	1-inch	Any Source	Sealant removal

(b) Remove the interior trim panels from around the window. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Cover the interior and instrument panel with a drop cloth to prevent foreign material from contaminating the interior and instruments.

(d) Using several pieces of duct tape, make handles on the exterior of the window.

CAUTION: Exercise care to prevent the removal of laminate from the fuselage when cutting and removing the sealant from between the fuselage and window. If laminate is damaged, it must be repaired prior to installing the window.

Note: If window is being replaced, it will be easier to use a die grinder and a cut-off disk to cut out the inner portion of the window to gain access to the bonding flange. The window should be cut as close as possible to the fuselage.

(e) Cut sealant loose from between fuselage and window using a small pocket knife. While pushing in on the window, follow the edge of the fuselage with the tip of the blade, then back cut in towards the fuselage to clean out the sealant. (See Figure 56-201)

(f) Using a phenolic or hardwood utility knife, isopropyl alcohol and aluminum oxide sandpaper (80-grit), remove all remaining sealant from the fuselage bonding flange.

CAUTION: Exercise care to prevent removal of laminate from fuselage when cutting and removing sealant from between fuselage and window. If laminate is damaged, it must be repaired prior to installing the window.

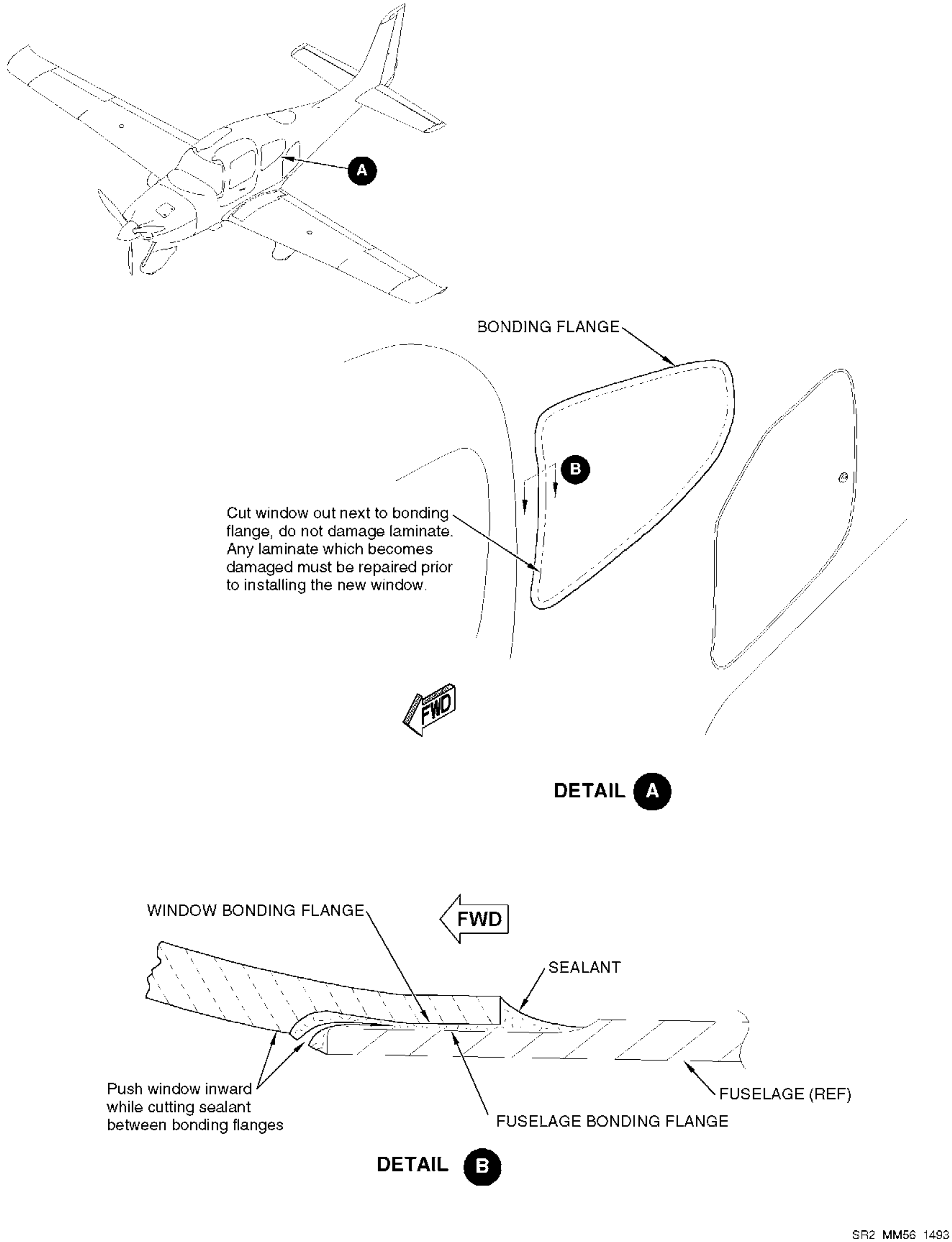


Figure 56-201
Window Removal

(2) Installation - Passenger and aft Windows (See Figure 56-202) and (See Figure 56-203)

Window sealant is intended to provide an acceptable seal between the window and fuselage and to prevent the leakage of air through the airframe structure. Window sealant is used in the installation of all windows in the aircraft.

Isopropyl alcohol, kerosene, white alptha naptha, mineral spirits, and cotton are acceptable for cleaning acrylic windows. Residue left behind by the “Spraylat” protective coating may be removed by soaking the area with isopropyl alcohol and rubbing with an alcohol soaked soft flannel cloth. Residue left behind by the adhesive backed paper covering can also be removed by the above method. If, however, the paper covering has been stored on the window for an extended period of time, soak paper with kerosene and keep it wet for several hours. Remove any remaining adhesive by using a mixture of equal parts of kerosene and isopropyl alcohol. Soak a soft flannel cloth with this mixture and rub the window with the cloth. The window should be cleaned after this procedure with a dish washing liquid and plenty of water.

WARNING: **Never use organic solvents such as Methyl Ethylketone (MEK), acetone, or lacquer thinner. Do not use jewelry cleaner or paper towels to remove any contaminates. Never use ice scrapers on acrylic windows. Do not store any window outdoors while the protective covering is still on the window. The covering will become very difficult, if not impossible, to remove without damaging the window.**

CAUTION: It is very important to keep the window well supported at all times. Warm temperatures are not required during these operations; however, acrylic will take much more abuse at 80 degrees than at 30 degrees.

Note: Always inspect the window before final installation. Use care to prevent staining or scratching the window.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Padded Cargo Rods (adjustable rods)	-	Any Source	Temporarily secure window
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Prevent damage to the window
Temperature-Resistant Sealing Compound	MIL-S-8802 Type II, Class B	Refer to 20-10	Seal windows
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Cotton Gloves (Clean, lint free)	-	Any Source	Protect hands
Cotton Cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	Clean sealing surface
Application Spatula (non-nylon)	1-inch	Any Source	Smooth adhesive

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Primer	MC-145	LP Aero Plastics Rd#1 Box 201-B Jeannette, PA 15644	Aid in adhesion
Protective Coating	AC-940 Blue	AC Products, Inc. 172 Ela Jolla St., Placentia CA 92670	Prevent damage to the window
Fine Line Tape (pin striping)	1/4-inch	3-M	Allow smooth transition between fuselage and window
Aluminum Oxide Paper	80-grit or finer	Any Source	Abrade acrylic surface prior to adhesion

Note: Exercise care to protect the inner and outer window surfaces from damage during the installation process. The stepped area on the edge of the window (which is bonded to the fuselage) is called the bonding flange.

(b) Verify that sealant is within storage-life requirements.

(c) Inspect fuselage bonding flange for any remaining sealant or contaminates, remove and clean as necessary.

(d) Remove the protective covering from the window and inspect the window for damage or defects, never install a defective window.

(e) Install a continuous piece of fine line tape on the edge of the fuselage window opening (next to the bonding flange). (See Figure 56-202)

(f) Working in one direction on the fuselage window opening, place 2-inch masking tape on top of the outer edge (the edge furthest away from the bonding flange) of the fine line tape.

Note: The masking tape will provide a smooth and continuous parting line at the bonding flange.

(g) Make a directional mark on the masking tape to indicate the proper direction for removal. (See Figure 56-203)

(h) Apply three coats (in opposing directions) of protective coating (AC-940 Blue) on the outer window surface.

CAUTION: Do not apply protective coating on the window bonding flange.

(i) Using several pieces of duct tape, make handles on the exterior of the window after the protective coating has fully cured.

(j) Place window into position and secure the window into the fuselage using padded cargo rods. (See Figure 56-203)

Note: Five or more padded cargo rods may be necessary to hold the window into the proper position. Padded cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the window and in the center of the window. Additional padded cargo rods may be required to prevent the window from sliding down.

(k) Inspect the window for proper fit. The window must have equal amounts of space around the perimeter of the window. The exterior surface of the window should be flush with exterior surface of fuselage.

(l) Mark and trim the window as required to ensure a perfect fit.

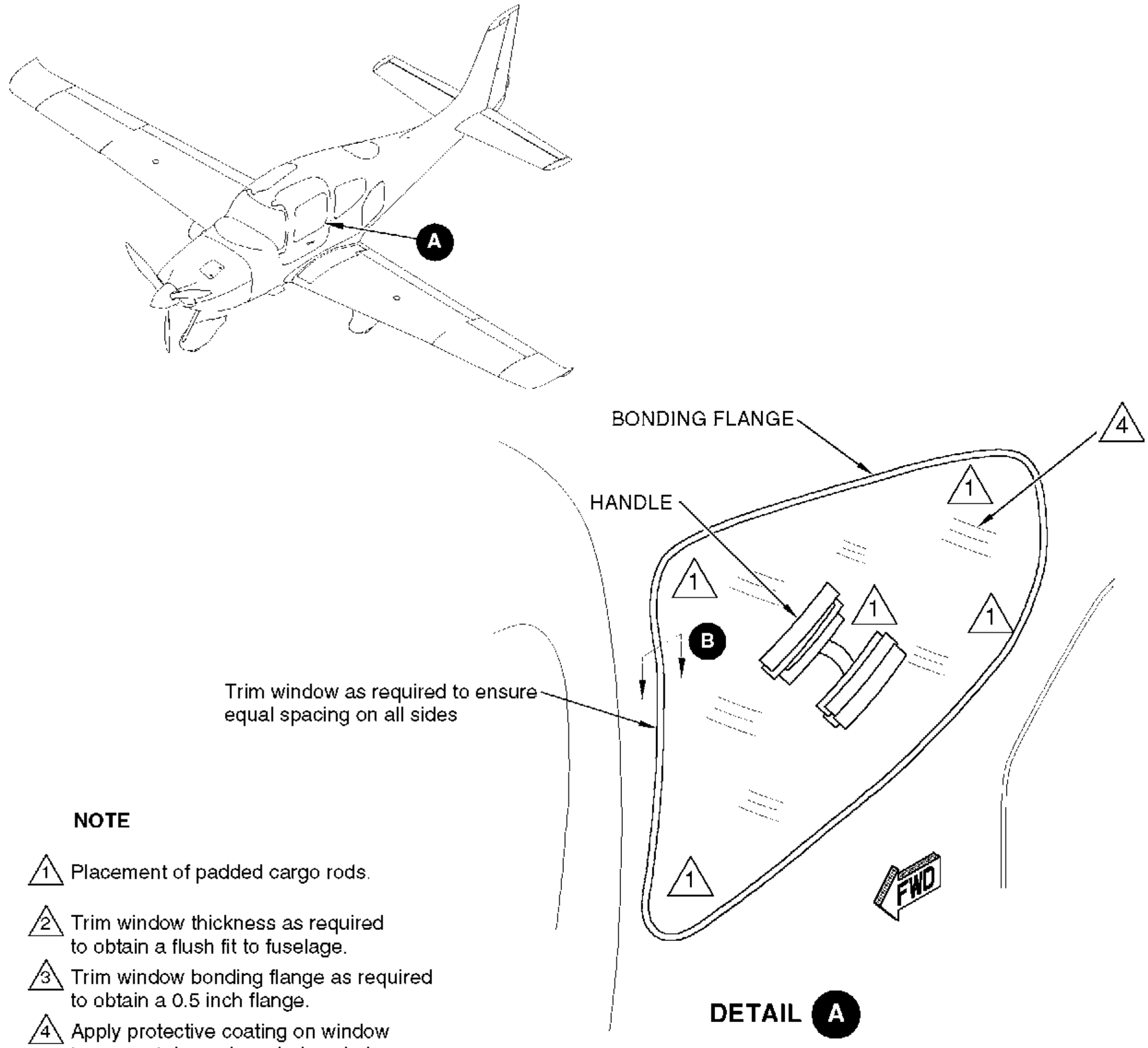
CAUTION: The window bonding flange must never be trimmed to a thickness less than 0.080 of an inch. The window bonding flange must never be less than ½-inch wide.

Note: The window bonding flange should have equal amounts of space around it. If the window doesn't fit into the fuselage with equal amounts of space around it, the window and/or bonding flange will need to be trimmed accordingly.

The window should be flush with the exterior surface of the fuselage. If the window cannot be made flush by adding moderate pressure on the padded cargo rods, the thickness of the window bonding flange must be trimmed accordingly. Aluminum oxide sandpaper (80-grit) on a sanding board may be used to trim the window.

(m) Place the prefit window into position and clamp the window into position using padded cargo rods.

Note: Five or more padded cargo rods may be necessary to hold the window into the proper position. Padded cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the window and in the center of the window. Additional padded cargo rods may be required to prevent the window from sliding down.



NOTE

1 Placement of padded cargo rods.

2 Trim window thickness as required to obtain a flush fit to fuselage.

3 Trim window bonding flange as required to obtain a 0.5 inch flange.

4 Apply protective coating on window to prevent damaging window during the installation process.

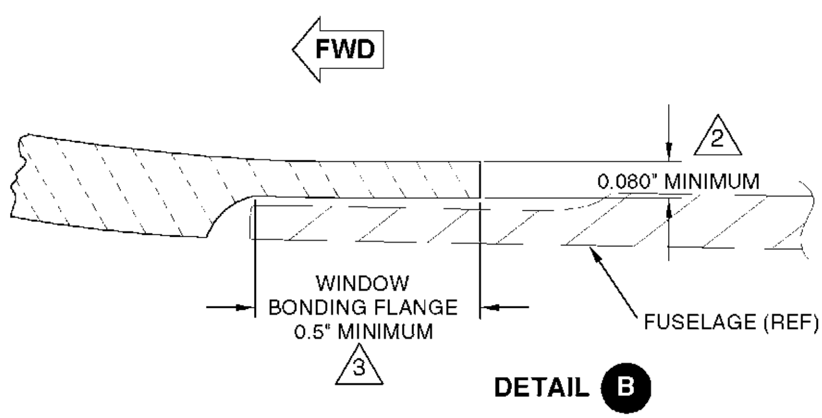


Figure 56-202
Window Alignment

(n) Remove a small amount (approximately 2-inches wide) of protective coating from around edge of window.

(o) Install a continuous piece of fine line tape (pinstripe tape) around the edge of the window (next to the bonding flange). The fine line tape should be adhered to the window with equal amounts of space between the fine line tape on the fuselage and the fine line tape on the window.

(p) Working in one direction on the window, place 2-inch masking tape on top of the inner edge (the edge furthest away from the bonding flange) of the fine line tape.

(q) Using a straight edge, make several alignment marks around the edges of the masking tape on the fuselage to the masking tape on the window.

Note: These alignment marks will be used to ensure that the window will be installed into the exact location in which it was during prefit.

(r) Carefully remove window from fuselage.

(s) Using aluminum oxide 80-grit paper, abrade the bonding flange of the window in a random pattern. Remove all surface gloss.

(t) Remove contaminates from the window bonding flange and the immediate work area using a vacuum and a clean brush attachment.

CAUTION: Wax or grease pencil markings on any part are not allowed. Any such markings inadvertently occurring must be removed prior to application of primer. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried before application of primer.

Immediately prior to applying any primer on the window bonding flange, solvent clean the flange with isopropyl alcohol. When handling cleaned surfaces, wear clean cotton gloves to prevent surface contamination. Surfaces must be re-cleaned in the event of contamination.

Note: Fold cloth in such a manner to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint. Always clean an area larger than the application area.

(u) Ensure that all surfaces adjacent to the window bonding flange are masked to prevent them from coming into contact with any primer or sealant.

CAUTION: Do not apply primer to the composite bonding surface.

(v) Using isopropyl alcohol, solvent clean fuselage bonding flange.

(w) Verify all required materials are present and all parts have been prepared and pre-fit.

(x) Wearing clean gloves, lightly dampen a cloth with primer. Fold the cloth in such a manner to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint.

(y) Apply primer to the acrylic bonding flange. Wipe the cloth over the prepared area. Apply as little primer as possible while still wetting the entire surface.

CAUTION: Keep primed area clean and free from contaminates while primer is drying. Seal window as soon as practical after primer drying period to minimize contamination.

(z) Allow the primer to dry for thirty to sixty minutes.

(aa) Mix sealant per manufacturer's instructions. Mix the required quantity in the ratio specified in the adhesive manufacturer's instructions. (Refer to 20-10)

CAUTION: Do not apply sealant to window bonding flange. The sealant must be applied to the fuselage bonding flange.

(ab) Apply a thin layer of sealant to the outer edge of the fuselage bonding flange. Spread the sealant out using an application spatula.

(ac) Directly on top of the sealant previously spread, apply a 1/4-inch to 3/8-inch bead of sealant down the center of the bond area.

Note: If more than one bead is required, apply it immediately adjacent to the prior bead to form one large bead.

(ad) Using padded cargo rods, secure the window into position making sure the reference marks made earlier are perfectly aligned and that the contour of the window matches the contour of the fuselage.

CAUTION: When spreading the sealant, ensure all air pockets are removed.

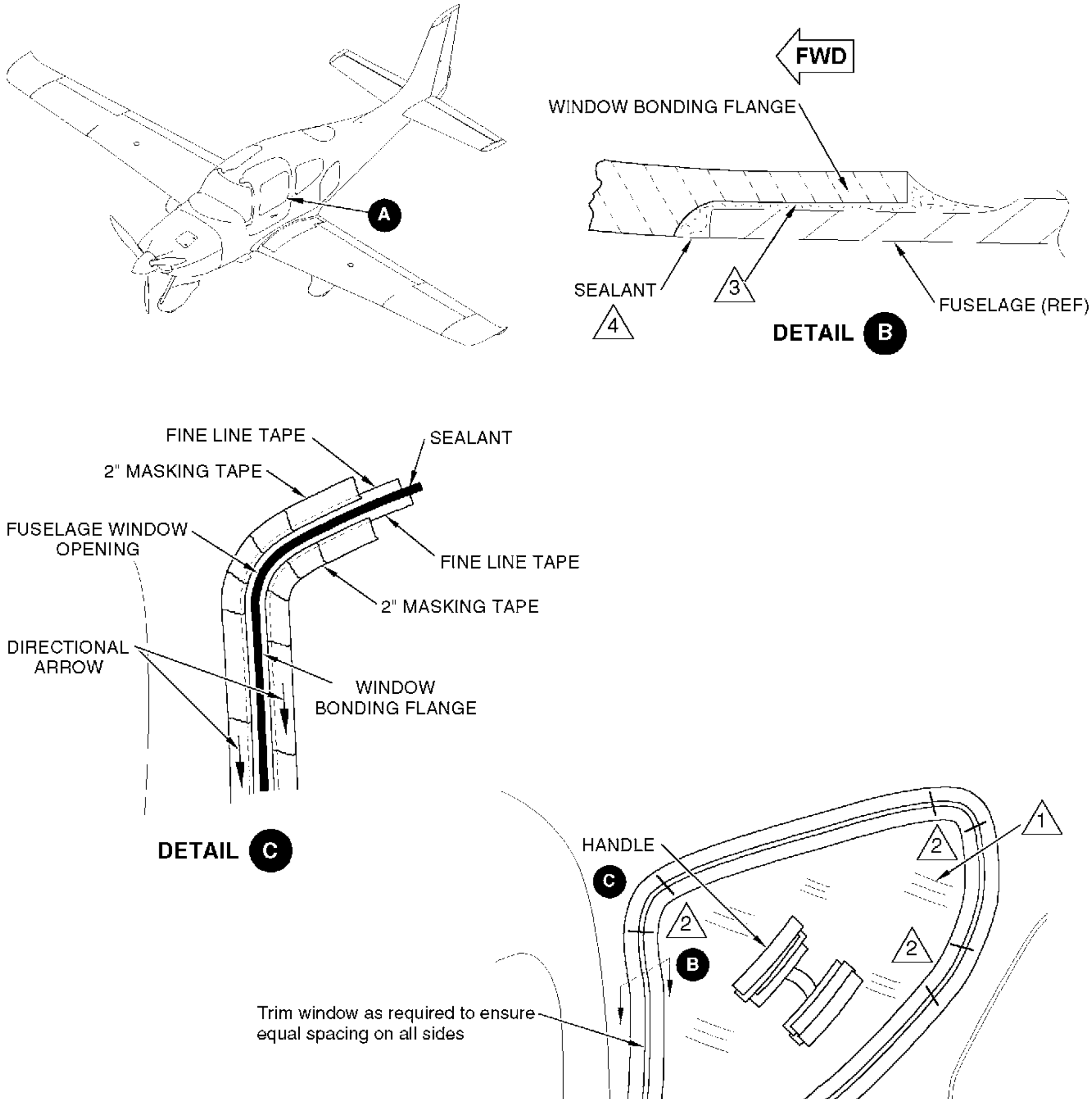
Note: Five or more padded cargo rods may be necessary to hold the window into the proper position. Padded cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the window and in the center of the window. Additional padded cargo rods may be required to prevent the window from sliding down.

(ae) Using a 1-inch application spatula, push sealant into the gap between the window and the fuselage.

(af) Remove masking tape and fine line tape from the perimeter of the window and the fuselage.

Note: To prevent sealant from becoming damaged, pull tape towards sealant while the sealant is still damp.

(ag) Allow the sealant to air dry. Following the manufacture's instructions, the sealant can be heat cured using a heat gun.



NOTE

1. Remove approximately 2-inches of protective coating.
2. Make alignment marks to ensure proper alignment after fit up.
3. Remove surface gloss from bonding flange using 80-grit sandpaper.
4. Force the sealant into the bonding flange to ensure no air is trapped in the sealant.

Figure 56-203
Window Installation

(ah) Remove cargo rods.
(ai) Remove the drop cloth.
(aj) Using a vacuum cleaner, remove all debris.
(ak) Install and secure interior trim panels. (Refer to 20-10)

(3) Window - Cleaning

DOOR

1. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The cabin door windows are stretched acrylic bonded to the door structure. All cabin door window replacements are accomplished by removing the interior panels around the window and removing sealant around the window, and then removing the window itself. In general the reverse process is used to install a replacement window. This method is literally seamless, and the door will show no marks or evidence of maintenance.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Door Window

(1) Removal - Door Window (See Figure 56-301)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Die Grinder with 1-inch cut-off disk	-	Any Source	Cut window
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Prevent damage to the window
Drop Cloth	-	Any Source	Prevent contamination
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper	80-grit	Any Source	Sealant removal
Phenolic or Hardwood Utility Knife	1-inch	Any Source	Sealant removal

(b) Remove the interior trim panels from around the window. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Cover the interior and instrument panel with a drop cloth to prevent foreign material from contaminating the interior and instruments.

(d) Using several pieces of duct tape, make handles on the exterior of the window.

CAUTION: Exercise care to prevent the removal of laminate from the door when cutting and removing the sealant from between the door and window. If laminate is damaged, it must be repaired prior to installing the window.

Note: If window is being replaced, it will be easier to use a die grinder and a cut-off disk to cut out the inner portion of the window to gain access to the bonding flange. The window should be cut as close as possible to the door.

(e) Cut sealant loose from between door and window using a small pocket knife. While pushing in on the window, follow the edge of the door with the tip of the blade, then back cut in towards the door to clean out the sealant. (See Figure 56-301)

(f) Using a phenolic or hardwood utility knife, isopropyl alcohol and aluminum oxide sandpaper (80-grit), remove all remaining sealant from the bonding flange area on the door.

CAUTION: Exercise care to prevent removal of laminate from door when cutting and removing sealant from between door and window. If laminate is damaged, it must be repaired prior to installing the window.

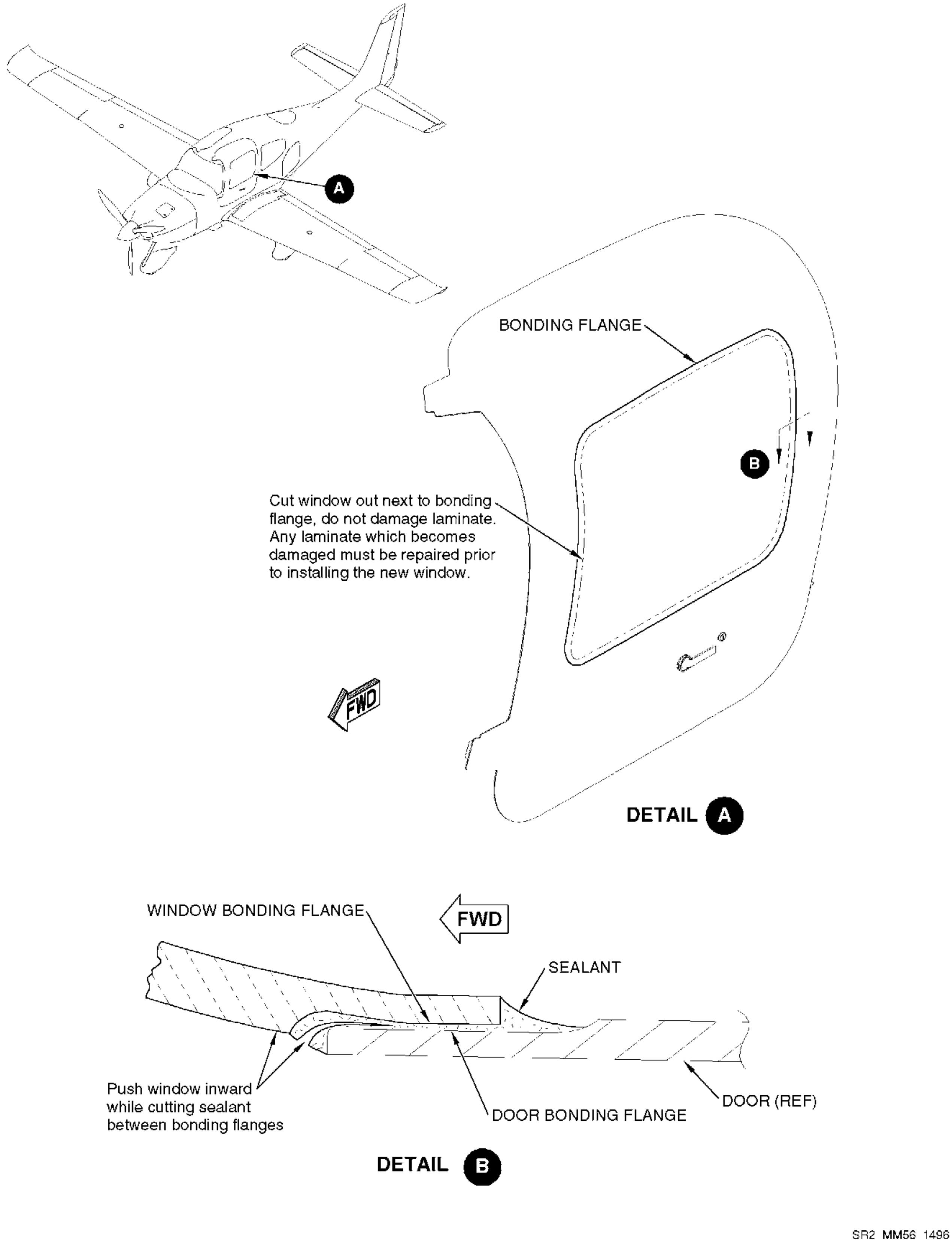


Figure 56-301
Window Removal

(2) Installation - Door Window (See Figure 56-302) and (See Figure 56-303)

Window sealant is intended to provide an acceptable seal between the window and door and to prevent the leakage of air through the airframe structure. Window sealant is used in the installation of all windows in the aircraft.

Isopropyl alcohol, kerosene, white alptha naptha, mineral spirits, and cotton are acceptable for cleaning acrylic windows. Residue left behind by the “Spraylat” protective coating may be removed by soaking the area with isopropyl alcohol and rubbing with an alcohol soaked soft flannel cloth. Residue left behind by the adhesive backed paper covering can also be removed by the above method. If, however, the paper covering has been stored on the window for an extended period of time, soak paper with kerosene and keep it wet for several hours. Remove any remaining adhesive by using a mixture of equal parts of kerosene and isopropyl alcohol. Soak a soft flannel cloth with this mixture and rub the window with the cloth. The window should be cleaned after this procedure with a dish washing liquid and plenty of water.

WARNING: Never use organic solvents such as Methyl Ethylketone (MEK), acetone, or lacquer thinner. Do not use jewelry cleaner or paper towels to remove any contaminates. Never use ice scrapers on acrylic windows. Do not store any window outdoors while the protective covering is still on the window. The covering will become very difficult, if not impossible, to remove without damaging the window.

CAUTION: It is very important to keep the window well supported at all times. Warm temperatures are not required during these operations; however, acrylic will take much more abuse at 80 degrees than at 30 degrees.

Note: Always inspect the window before final installation. Use care to prevent staining or scratching the window.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Padded Cargo Rods	-	Any Source	Temporarily secure window
Masking Tape	2-inch	Any Source	Prevent damage to the window
Temperature-Resistant Sealing Compound	MIL-S-8802 Type II, Class B	Refer to 20-10	Seal windows
Isopropyl Alcohol	TT-I-735 Grade A or B	Any Source	General cleaning
Cotton Gloves (Clean, lint free)	-	Any Source	Protect hands
Cotton Cloth (clean and lint free)	-	Any Source	Clean sealing surface
Application Spatula (non-nylon)	1-inch	Any Source	Smooth adhesive

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Primer	MC-145	LP Aero Plastics Rd#1 Box 201-B Jeannette, PA 15644	Aid in adhesion
Protective Coating	AC-940 Blue	AC Products, Inc. 172 Ela Jolla St., Placentia CA 92670	Prevent damage to the window
Fine Line Tape (pin striping)	1/4-inch	3-M	Allow smooth transition between door and window
Aluminum Oxide Paper	80-grit or finer	Any Source	Abrade acrylic surface prior to adhesion

Note: Exercise care to protect the inner and outer window surfaces from damage during the installation process. The stepped area on the edge of the window (which is bonded to the door) is called the bonding flange.

(b) Verify that sealant is within storage-life requirements.

(c) Inspect bonding flange area on the door for any remaining sealant or contaminates, remove and clean as necessary.

(d) Remove the protective covering from the window and inspect the window for damage or defects, never install a defective window.

(e) Install a continuous piece of fine line tape on the edge of the door window opening (next to the bonding flange). (See Figure 56-302)

(f) Working in one direction on the door window opening, place 2-inch masking tape on top of the outer edge (the edge furthest away from the bonding flange) of the fine line tape.

Note: The masking tape will provide a smooth and continuous parting line at the bonding flange.

(g) Make a directional mark on the masking tape to indicate the proper direction for removal. (See Figure 56-303)

(h) Apply three coats (in opposing directions) of protective coating (AC-940 Blue) on the outer window surface.

CAUTION: Do not apply protective coating on the window bonding flange.

(i) Using several pieces of duct tape, make handles on the exterior of the window after the protective coating has fully cured.

(j) Place window into position and secure the window into the door using padded cargo rods. (See Figure 56-303)

Note: Five or more cargo rods may be necessary to hold the window into the proper position. Cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the window and in the center of the window. Additional cargo rods may be required to prevent the window from sliding down.

(k) Inspect the window for proper fit. The window must have equal amounts of space around the perimeter of the window. The exterior surface of the window should be flush with exterior surface of door skin.

(l) Mark and trim the window as required to ensure a perfect fit.

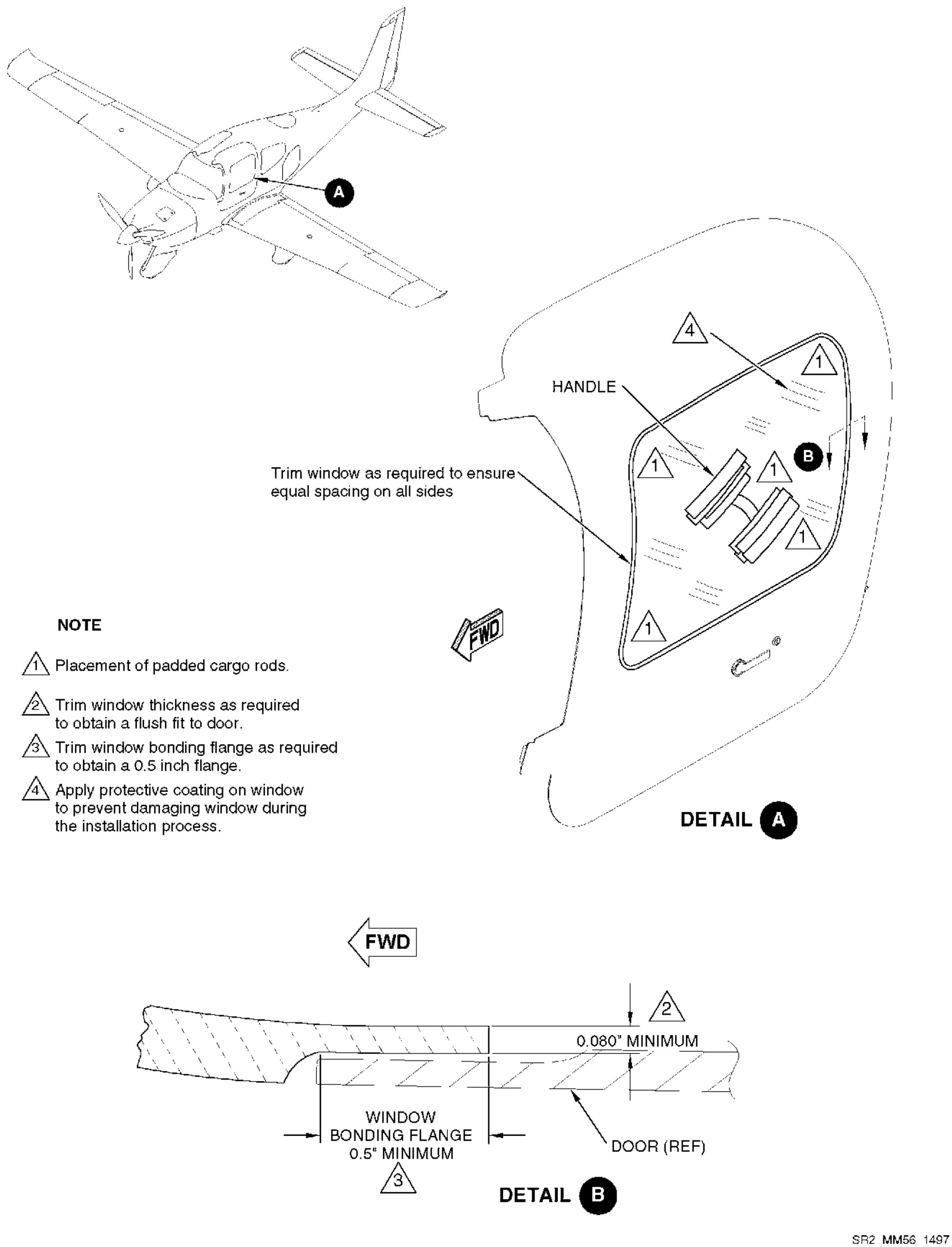
CAUTION: The window bonding flange must never be trimmed to a thickness less than 0.080 of an inch. The window bonding flange must never be less than ½-inch wide.

Note: The window bonding flange should have equal amounts of space around it. If the window doesn’t fit into the door with equal amounts of space around it, the window and/or bonding flange will need to be trimmed accordingly.

The window should be flush with the exterior surface of the door skin. If the window cannot be made flush by adding moderate pressure on the cargo rods, the thickness of the window bonding flange must be trimmed accordingly. Aluminum oxide sandpaper (80-grit) on a sanding board may be used to trim the window.

(m) Place the prefit window into position and clamp the window into position using padded cargo rods.

Note: Five or more cargo rods may be necessary to hold the window into the proper position. Cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the window and in the center of the window. Additional cargo rods may be required to prevent the window from sliding down.



NOTE

1. Placement of padded cargo rods.
2. Trim window thickness as required to obtain a flush fit to door.
3. Trim window bonding flange as required to obtain a 0.5 inch flange.
4. Apply protective coating on window to prevent damaging window during the installation process.

Figure 56-302
Window Alignment

(n) Remove a small amount (approximately 2-inches wide) of protective coating from around edge of window.

(o) Install a continuous piece of fine line tape (pinstripe tape) around the edge of the window (next to the bonding flange). The fine line tape should be adhered to the window with equal amounts of space between the fine line tape on the door and the fine line tape on the window.

(p) Working in one direction on the window, place 2-inch masking tape on top of the inner edge (the edge furthest away from the bonding flange) of the fine line tape.

(q) Using a straight edge, make several alignment marks around the edges of the masking tape on the door to the masking tape on the window.

Note: These alignment marks will be used to ensure that the window will be installed into the exact location in which it was during prefit.

(r) Carefully remove window from door.

(s) Using aluminum oxide 80-grit paper, abrade the bonding flange of the window in a random pattern. Remove all surface gloss.

(t) Remove contaminates from the window bonding flange and the immediate work area using a vacuum and a clean brush attachment.

CAUTION: Wax or grease pencil markings on any part are not allowed. Any such markings inadvertently occurring must be removed prior to application of primer. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned and dried before application of primer.

Immediately prior to applying any primer on the window bonding flange, solvent clean the flange with isopropyl alcohol. When handling cleaned surfaces, wear clean cotton gloves to prevent surface contamination. Surfaces must be re-cleaned in the event of contamination.

Note: Fold cloth in such a manner to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint. Always clean an area larger than the application area.

(u) Ensure that all surfaces adjacent to the window bonding flange are masked to prevent them from coming into contact with any primer or sealant.

CAUTION: Do not apply primer to the composite bonding surface.

(v) Using isopropyl alcohol, solvent clean the bonding flange in the door.

(w) Verify all required materials are present and all parts have been prepared and pre-fit.

(x) Wearing clean gloves, lightly dampen a cloth with primer. Fold the cloth in such a manner to eliminate raw edges to reduce the possibility of lint.

(y) Apply primer to the acrylic bonding flange. Wipe the cloth over the prepared area. Apply as little primer as possible while still wetting the entire surface.

CAUTION: Keep primed area clean and free from contaminates while primer is drying. Seal window as soon as practical after primer drying period to minimize contamination.

(z) Allow the primer to dry for thirty to sixty minutes.

(aa) Mix sealant per manufacturer's instructions. Mix the required quantity in the ratio specified in the adhesive manufacturer's instructions. (Refer to 20-10)

CAUTION: Do not apply sealant to window bonding flange. The sealant must be applied to the door bonding flange.

(ab) Apply a thin layer of sealant to the outer edge of the door bonding flange. Spread the sealant out using an application spatula.

(ac) Directly on top of the sealant previously spread, apply a 1/4-inch to 3/8-inch bead of sealant down the center of the bond area.

Note: If more than one bead is required, apply it immediately adjacent to the prior bead to form one large bead.

(ad) Using padded cargo rods, secure the window into position making sure the reference marks made earlier are perfectly aligned and that the contour of the window matches the contour of the door.

CAUTION: When spreading the sealant, ensure all air pockets are removed.

Note: Five or more cargo rods may be necessary to hold the window into the proper position. Cargo rods may be placed on each corner of the window and in the center of the window. Additional cargo rods may be required to prevent the window from sliding down.

(ae) Using a 1-inch application spatula, push sealant into the gap between the window and the door.

(af) Remove masking tape and fine line tape from the perimeter of the window and the door.

Note: To prevent sealant from becoming damaged, pull tape towards sealant while the sealant is still damp.

(ag) Allow the sealant to air dry. Following the manufacture's instructions, the sealant can be heat cured using a heat gun.

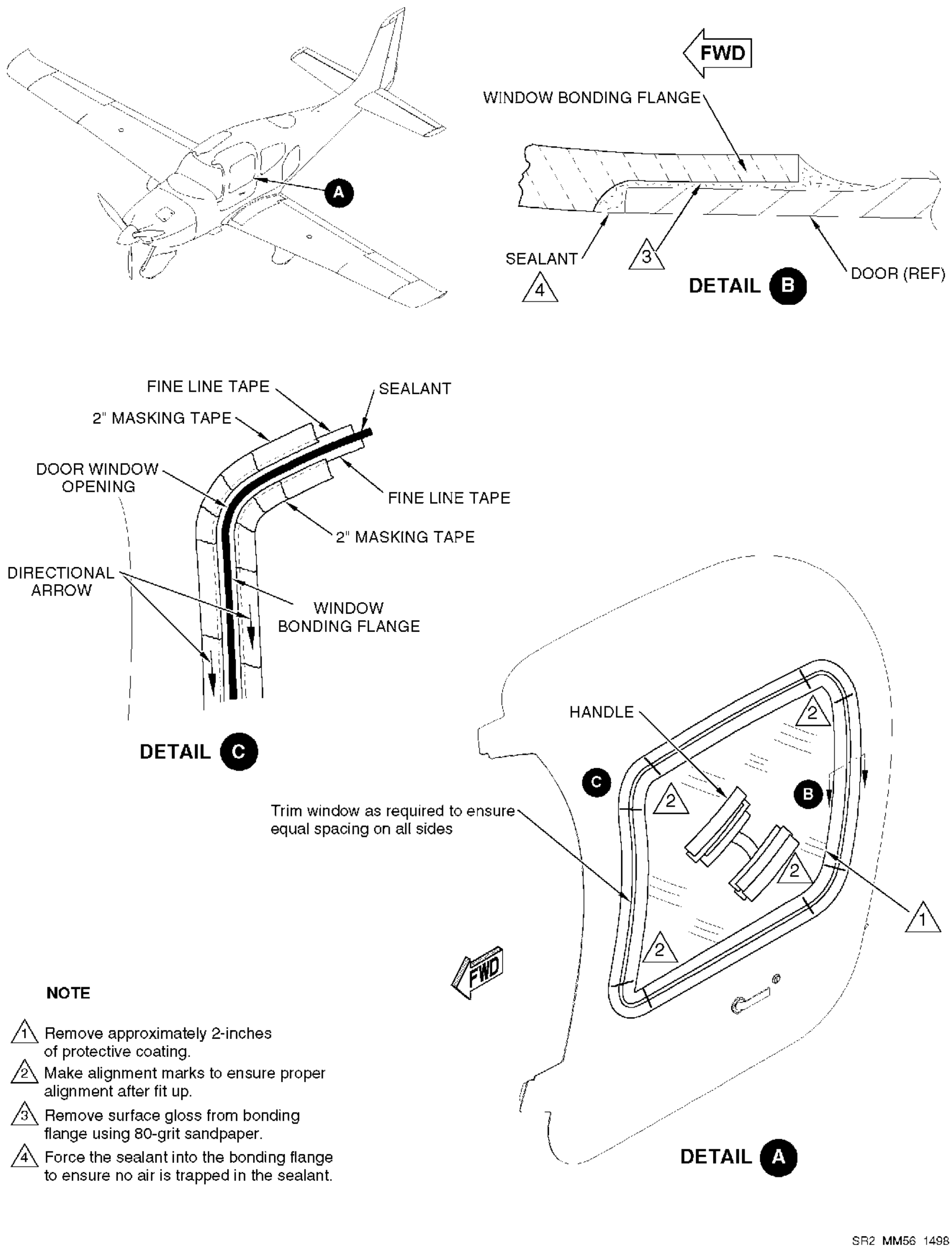


Figure 56-303
Window Installation

(ah) Remove cargo rods.

(ai) Remove the drop cloth.

(aj) Using a vacuum cleaner, remove all debris.

(ak) Install and secure interior trim panels. (Refer to 20-10)

(3) Window - Cleaning

CHAPTER 57

WINGS

CHAPTER 57 - WINGS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
57-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
57-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
57-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
57-00	1	30 NOV 2000
57-10	1	30 NOV 2000
57-20	1	30 NOV 2000
57-30	1	30 NOV 2000
57-30	2	30 NOV 2000
57-40	1	30 NOV 2000
57-40	2	30 NOV 2000
57-40	3	30 NOV 2000
57-50	1	30 NOV 2000
57-50	2	30 NOV 2000
57-50	3	30 NOV 2000
57-50	4	30 NOV 2000
57-50	5	30 NOV 2000
57-50	6	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 57 - WINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 57 - WINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WINGS

1. GENERAL

The wing is manufactured from composite materials, which produce smooth and seamless flight surfaces. The wings provide attachment structure for the main landing gear and contain one integral fuel tank and one integral collector tank in each wing.

WING STRUCTURE

1. DESCRIPTION

The wing is constructed in a conventional spar, rib, and shear section arrangement. The upper and lower skins are bonded to the spar, ribs, and aft shear web forming a torsion box that carries all of the wing bending and torsion loads. The rear shear webs are similar in construction but do not carry through the fuselage. The wing spar is manufactured in one piece and is continuous from wing tip to wing tip. The wing spar passes under the fuselage below the two front seats and is attached to the fuselage in two locations. Lift and landing loads are carried by the single carry-through spar, plus a pair of rear shear webs (one on each wing) attached to the fuselage. The spar is laminated epoxy/glass fiber in a C-section, with a center closeout panel bonded after cure, for stability. The wing is not field removable.

AUXILIARY STRUCTURE

1. DESCRIPTION

The leading edge of the wing is manufactured from composite materials. This airplane has a one-piece wing with individual wing tips. The wing tips are manufactured from composite materials. Each strobe light module is secured inside the corresponding wing tip.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Wing Tip

(1) Removal - Wing Tip

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in the “OFF” position.

(b) Pull NAV LIGHTS and STROBE LIGHTS circuit breakers.

(c) Remove the screws securing the wing tip to the wing and slide the wing tip outboard just enough to gain access to the anti-collision/strobe light wires.

(d) Identify and disconnect the anti-collision light assembly wires. Remove wing tip.

(2) Installation - Wing Tip

(a) Place the wing tip into position and connect the anti-collision light assembly wires.

CAUTION: The wires for the anti-collision light must be positioned away from all moving parts.

(b) Position wires from the anti-collision light away from all moving parts.

(c) Secure the wing tip to the wing with screws.

(d) Reset NAV LIGHTS and STROBE LIGHTS circuit breakers.

PLATES/SKIN

1. DESCRIPTION

Access openings with covers are provided between ribs to allow access to the integral fuel tanks, fuel lines, and the wing electrical components. The fuel tank access panels (oval shaped panels) allow access for servicing the integral fuel tank components. The access panels located next to the fuselage on the aft portion of the wing allows access to the integral collector tanks.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Wing Access Panels

(1) Removal - Collector Tank and Fuel Tank Panels (Type 3 and 4)

(a) Determine the access panel(s) to be removed. (Refer to 6-00)

(b) Ground the airplane exhaust outlet pipe to the earth and a suitable fuel drainage container.

(c) Disconnect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) Drain fuel tank. (Refer to 12-20)

(e) Remove screws securing fuel tank panel.

(f) Remove all sealant from the access panel and fuel tank.

Note: The best method of removing sealant is with a chisel-like tool made of hard fiber. Remaining sealant can be removed with 200-grit sandpaper.

(2) Installation - Collector Tank and Fuel Tank Panels (Type 3 and 4)

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Approved Sealants			
Item	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**	**Application**
Parting Agent or Automotive Wax (Silicone-free)	NC-700	Frekote	Assist future panel removal
	-	Any Source	
Brushable Sealant	MIL-S-8802 Type 2 Class A* GC408A P/S 890A EC1675A CS3204 C1.A PR1440A	 Goal PRC Aerospace Sealants 3M Chem Seal - Flame Master PRC Aerospace Sealants	Fuel tank repair surface seal.

Approved Sealants			
Item	**P/N or Spec.**	**Supplier**	**Application**
Extrusion Gun Sealant	MIL-S-8802 Type 2 Class B* CS3204 C1.B GC408B P/S 890B PR1440B EC1675B AC-240B	 Chem Seal - Flame Master Goal PRC Aerospace Sealants PRC Aerospace Sealants 3M Dynamold Aerospace	Fillet, faying surface, and injection seal in fuel tanks. Install and seal windows. Seal fuel system enclosure in cabin.
* When ordering MIL-S-8802 sealants make sure that an appropriate work life is specified. Work life is specified by adding the desired work life in the product dash number after the Class designation, e.g. A-1/2, A-2, B-1/2, B-2, etc.			

(b) Solvent clean the access panel and opening.

CAUTION: Parting agent (Frekote or silicone-free automotive wax) must be applied to the access panel mating surfaces. This will assure easier access panel removal in the future.

(c) Apply parting agent (Frekote or silicone-free automotive wax) to the access panel mating surface.
(d) Faying surface seal fuel tank access panel. (Refer to 20-10)
(e) Position fuel tank access panel to wing.
(f) Install screws securing access panel to wing.
(g) After sealant has cured, fill fuel tank. (Refer to 12-10)
(h) Inspect fuel system for any signs of leakage. Repair as needed.
(i) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)
(j) Remove airplane ground from exhaust outlet.

(3) Removal - Wing Panels
(a) Determine access panel(s) to be removed. (Refer to 6-00)
(b) Remove screws securing access panel to wing.
(c) Remove access panel.

(4) Installation - Wing Panels
(a) Determine access panel(s) to be installed. (Refer to 6-00)
(b) Position access panel to wing.
(c) Install screws securing access panel to wing.

B. Wing Skin

The wing is manufactured from composite laminate materials. Refer to Chapter 51 for composite repair procedures.

ATTACH FITTINGS

1. DESCRIPTION

Wing loads are transferred to the fuselage through four wing-attach points, two which are located under each front seat and the remaining two on either sidewall just aft of the rear seats. The forward attach points transfer load into the spar tunnel. The aft attach points transfer load into the fuselage skin and aft floor.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Wing Attachments

The wing is not field removable, therefore, removal of the wing attachments is not permissible. The attachment hardware can be inspected for proper fastener torque by accessing the hardware through the cabin floor access panels.

(1) Wing Attachment Bolt Torque

(a) Remove forward seats. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove forward cabin floor carpet. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove cabin floor access panels CF1L and CF2L. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove the access panels from the wing root fairing.

(e) Inspect the mounting hardware for proper torque. (Refer to 7-10)

B. Landing Gear Attachments

(1) Removal - Lower Attachment Bracket

(a) Remove upper strut fairing and center strut fairing. (Refer to 32-10)

(b) Raise airplane on jacks. (Refer to 7-10)

(c) Loosen upper strut brake line union fitting. (Refer to 32-10)

CAUTION: When strut clamp is removed, exercise caution to prevent strut assembly from coming into contact with wing skin.

(d) Remove the nuts and washers securing strut clamp to canted rib. Remove strut clamp.

(e) Gently allow strut assembly to swing downward.

(f) Remove the lower gear attach bracket bolts and washers. Remove lower attach bracket.

(2) Installation - Lower Attachment Bracket

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Part Number	Description	Quantity
50013-101	Shell Epon 862 (resin)	As Required
50013-301	Heloxy 68 (diluent)	As Required
50013-201	Teta 3234 (hardener)	As Required
50009-301	Aero-sil 200 fumed silica filler	As Required
50862-001	Frekote NC700 release agent	As Required
50614-001	Release tape, Teflon, 1 inch	As Required

(b) Remove existing liquid shim material.

(c) Solvent clean the attach bracket with isopropyl alcohol. (Refer to 20-30)

(d) Apply release agent (Frekote NC700 or release tape) to inner surfaces of the attach bracket.

(e) Mix liquid shim in accordance with manufacture's instructions.

(f) Inject a 3/8-inch (9.5 mm) wide bead of liquid shim across the entire width (inner surface) of the attach bracket.

CAUTION: Do not torque the attach bracket bolts to their final torque value of 60 inch-pounds (plus drag torque) until after the liquid shim has fully cured. If bolts are torqued before the liquid shim is allowed to fully cure, the attach bracket may become deformed and allow the bolts to become improperly torqued after the liquid shim has fully cured.

(g) Slide attach bracket up into position and loosely secure the bolts (with washers) until the fitting is properly seated.

(h) Allow liquid shim to post-cure in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

(i) Final torque bolts to 60 inch-pounds (6.6 N-m) plus drag torque.

(j) Swing strut assembly up into position and secure strut clamp. Tighten to 190 inch-pounds (20.9 N-m).

(k) Secure upper strut brake line union fitting.

(l) Fill brake system with hydraulic fluid as required. (Refer to 20-30)

(m) Bleed brake system. (Refer to 20-30)

(n) Lower airplane and remove jacks. (Refer to 7-10)

(o) Install main landing gear fairings. (Refer to 32-10)

(3) Removal - Upper Attachment Bracket

(a) Remove main landing gear. (Refer to 32-10)

(b) Remove collector tank access panel.

(c) Remove the bolts, washers, and locknuts from the upper landing gear fitting assembly.

(4) Installation - Upper Attachment Bracket

(a) Secure the upper landing gear fitting assembly with bolts, washers (one on each side), and new locknuts.

(b) Install collector tank access panel.

(c) Install main landing gear. (Refer to 32-10)

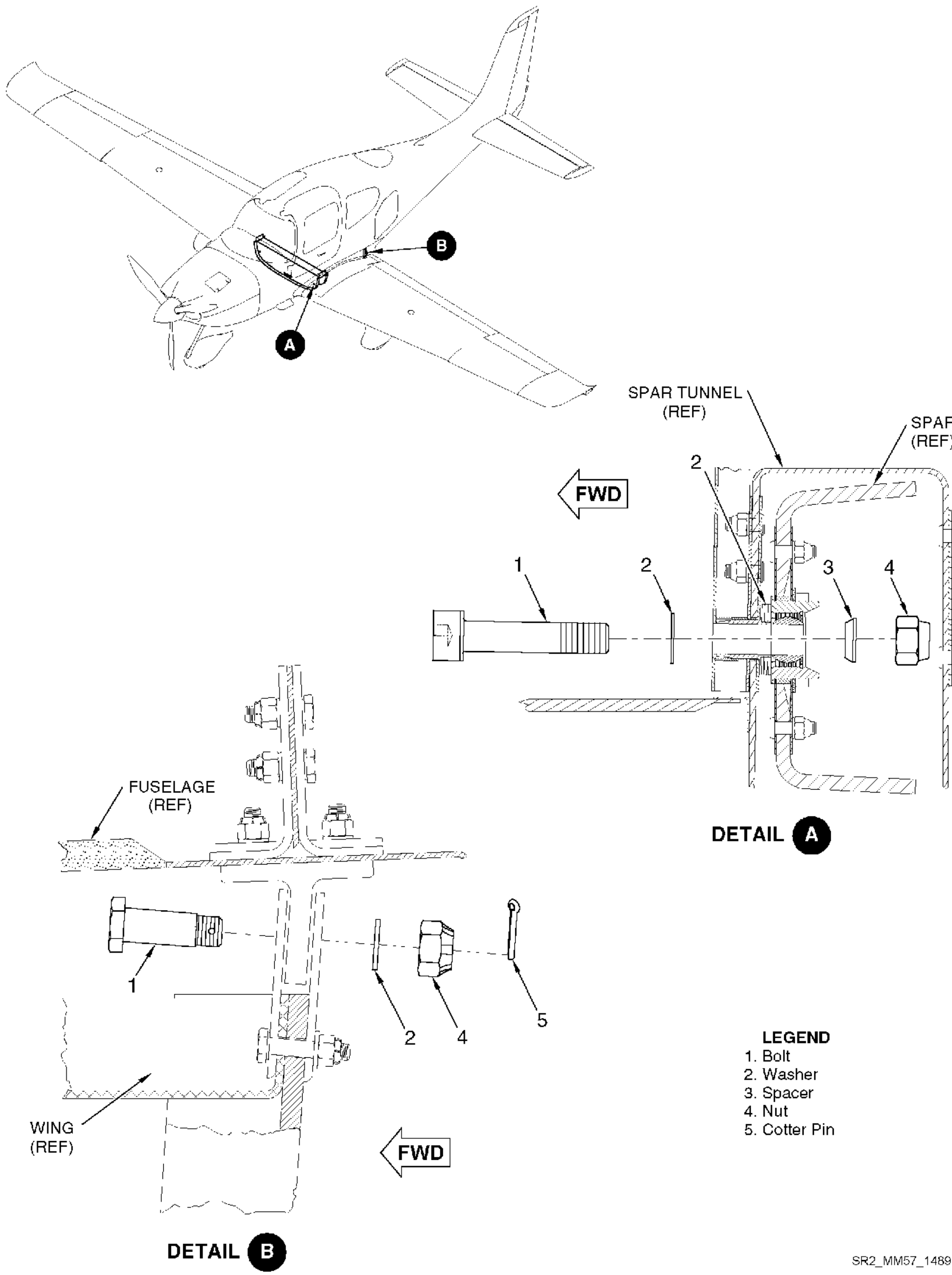


Figure 57-401
Wing Attach Hardware

FLIGHT SURFACES

1. DESCRIPTION

The flaps are mounted to the trailing edge of each wing between the inboard end of the ailerons and the fuselage. The ailerons are located near the wing tips and hinge to the aileron spar to become part of the trailing edge of the wing. The ailerons and flaps are made from aluminum.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Aileron Assembly

(1) Removal - Aileron Assembly

(a) Remove wing tip. (Refer to 57-20)

(b) Cut safety wire securing aileron hinge bolts to flat actuation fittings on each end of the aileron.

CAUTION: When removing aileron hinge bolts, exercise caution to prevent aileron from falling and becoming damaged. Exercise caution to prevent the aileron from being supported by only one bolt, as this could damage the bolt, hinge, and aileron.

(c) Remove the outer aileron hinge bolt and thick washer from the outside edge of the hinge. Account for a thin washer (located next to the inside edge of the outer hinge) and two thick washers.

(d) Remove the inner aileron hinge bolt, washer, and spacer from the inner hinge. Remove aileron.

(2) Installation - Aileron Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Safety wire	MS20995C32	Any Source	Retain part

(b) Insert the actuation arm pin into the spherical rod end on the actuation pulley.

(c) Place the inner aileron hinge bolt, washer, and spacer into the inner aileron hinge.

(d) Place the outer aileron hinge bolt and thick washer into the outside edge of the outer aileron hinge. Place the thin washer (next to the inside edge of the outer aileron hinge) and two thick washers next against the inside edge of the outer aileron hinge.

(e) Tighten both aileron hinge bolts to 20 - 25 inch pounds.

(f) Safety wire both aileron hinge bolts to the flat actuation fittings. (Refer to 20-50)

(g) Install wing tip. (Refer to 57-20)

(3) Inspection/Check - Aileron Assembly

(a) Lower flaps to full down position.

(b) Remove wing tips. (Refer to 57-20)

(c) Verify proper hinge bolt installation and torque on outboard hinge. (Refer to 57-50)

(d) Verify proper hinge bolt installation and torque on inboard hinge. (Refer to 57-50)

(e) Verify proper installation of safety wires and cotter pins on all fasteners.

(f) Install wing tips. (Refer to 57-20)

(g) Raise flaps to full up position.

(4) Adjustment - Aileron Balancing

To balance the aileron, the assembly must be painted and complete, including all attaching hardware.

WARNING: **Before balancing, ensure no breeze or drafts are in balancing room. Maximum allowable mass balance is 1.05 pound at each mass balance location.**

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Knife edge supports	-	Any Source	Balance aileron
Scale	-	Any Source	Balance aileron
Safety wire	MS20995C32	Any Source	Retain part
Lead washer	12682-001	Cirrus Design	Balance aileron

(b) Remove aileron. (Refer to 57-50)

(c) Remove the bolts, nuts, and washers securing the mass balance weight to the aileron.

Note: The mass balance weight must be removed for the following procedure.

(d) Mark the chord line on the inboard rib shear web.

Note: The chord line is defined as the line extending from the trailing edge through the hinge line. It is perpendicular to the spar.

(e) Place the complete assembly on knife-edge supports and determine if a static overbalance (leading edge heavy) or static underbalance (trailing edge heavy) condition exists.

(f) To determine the amount of static underbalance (trailing edge heavy), attach a paper cup to one end of a short, small diameter string. Secure the string with masking tape to the leading edge of the aileron. The paper cup should hang vertical without contact. Add the mounting hardware in the paper cup.

WARNING: **Maximum allowable mass balance is 1.05 pound at each mass balance location.**

(g) Add weight in the cup until the aileron balances with the aileron chord line level. Check this by holding a spirit level aligned with the chord line.

(h) Remove the string, cup and its contents. Weigh them to the smallest calibration possible with the scale being used.

(i) Weigh the aileron mounting hardware and mass balance weight.

CAUTION: Each mounting location has a maximum mass balance weight of 1.05 pounds.

(j) Add or remove weight as necessary to achieve the total predetermined weight needed to balance the aileron.

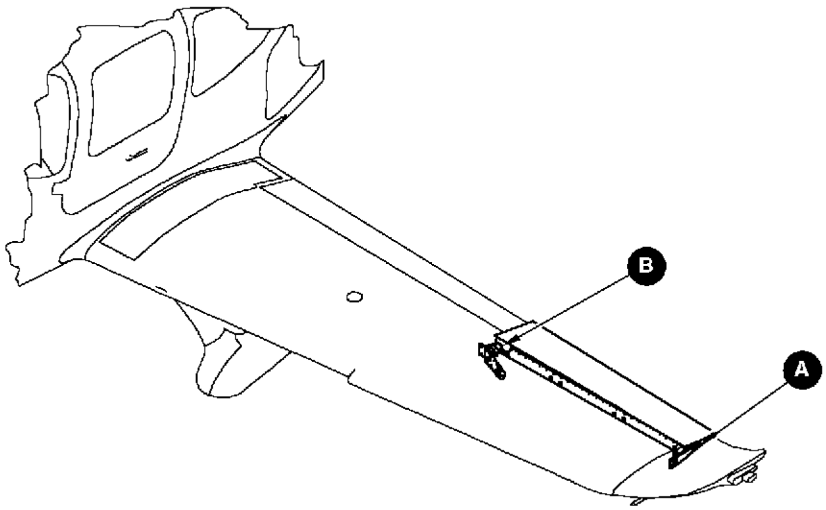
Note: Underbalanced (trailing edge heavy) conditions are corrected by adding additional weight to the control surface. Typically, by placing additional washers, lead or steel, under each nut or bolt head retaining the balance mass, as required. A maximum of four washers per bolt and nut retaining the balance masses and a maximum of three washers under any bolt head or nut. Always place steel washer next to nut.

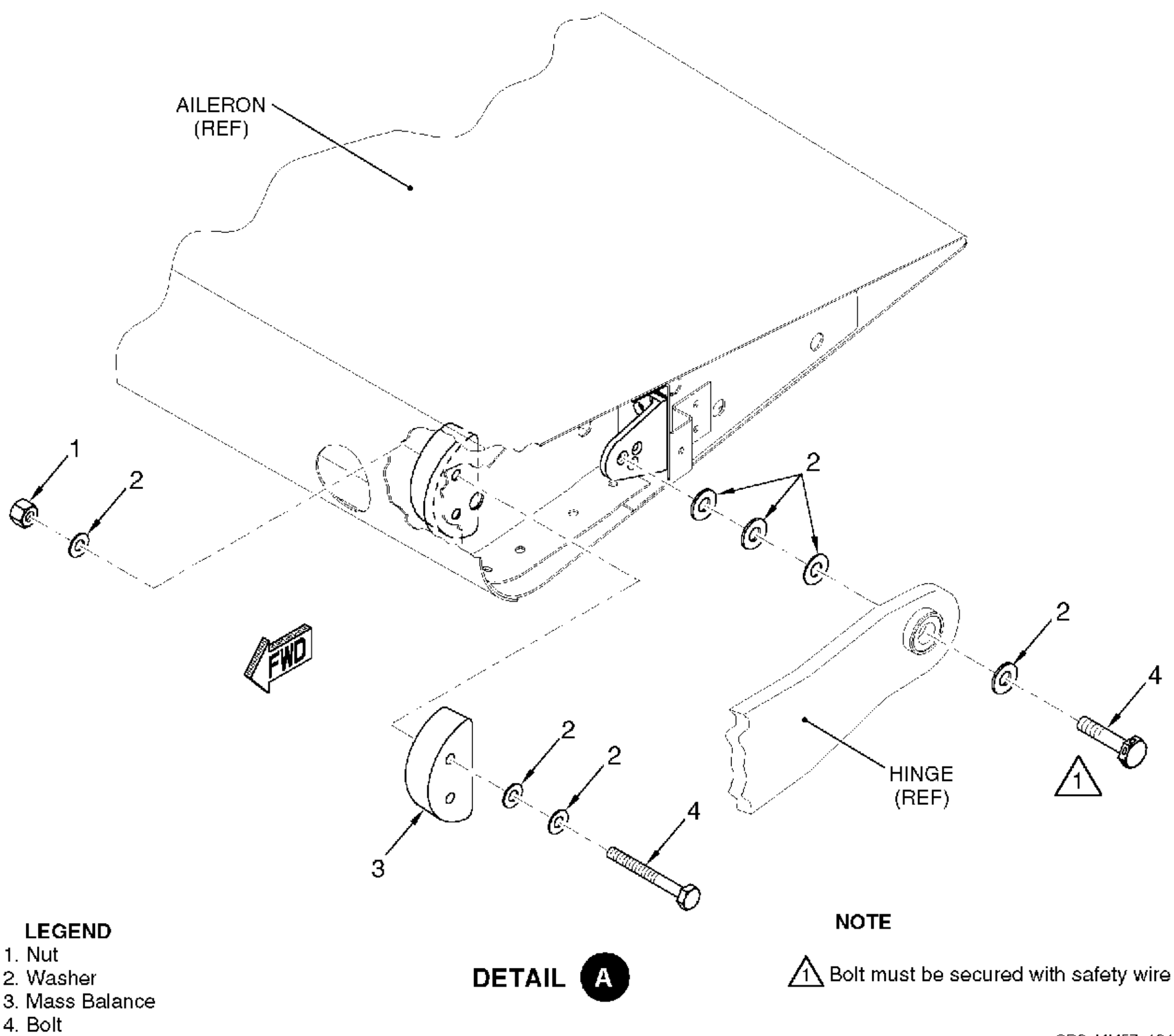
Overbalance (leading edge heavy) conditions are corrected by removing small amounts of material from the lead balance mass, typically by drilling or other means. Correction may also be accomplished by reducing the number of washers, used in retention of the mass balance. Observe all health precautions when handling lead.

(k) Secure the total weight needed (to balance the aileron) to the aileron with bolts, flat washers, and new self-locking nuts.

(l) Install the aileron. (Refer to 57-50)

(m) Operate the aileron and inspect for any abnormal resistance. Correct as needed.





LEGEND

1. Nut
2. Washer
3. Mass Balance
4. Bolt

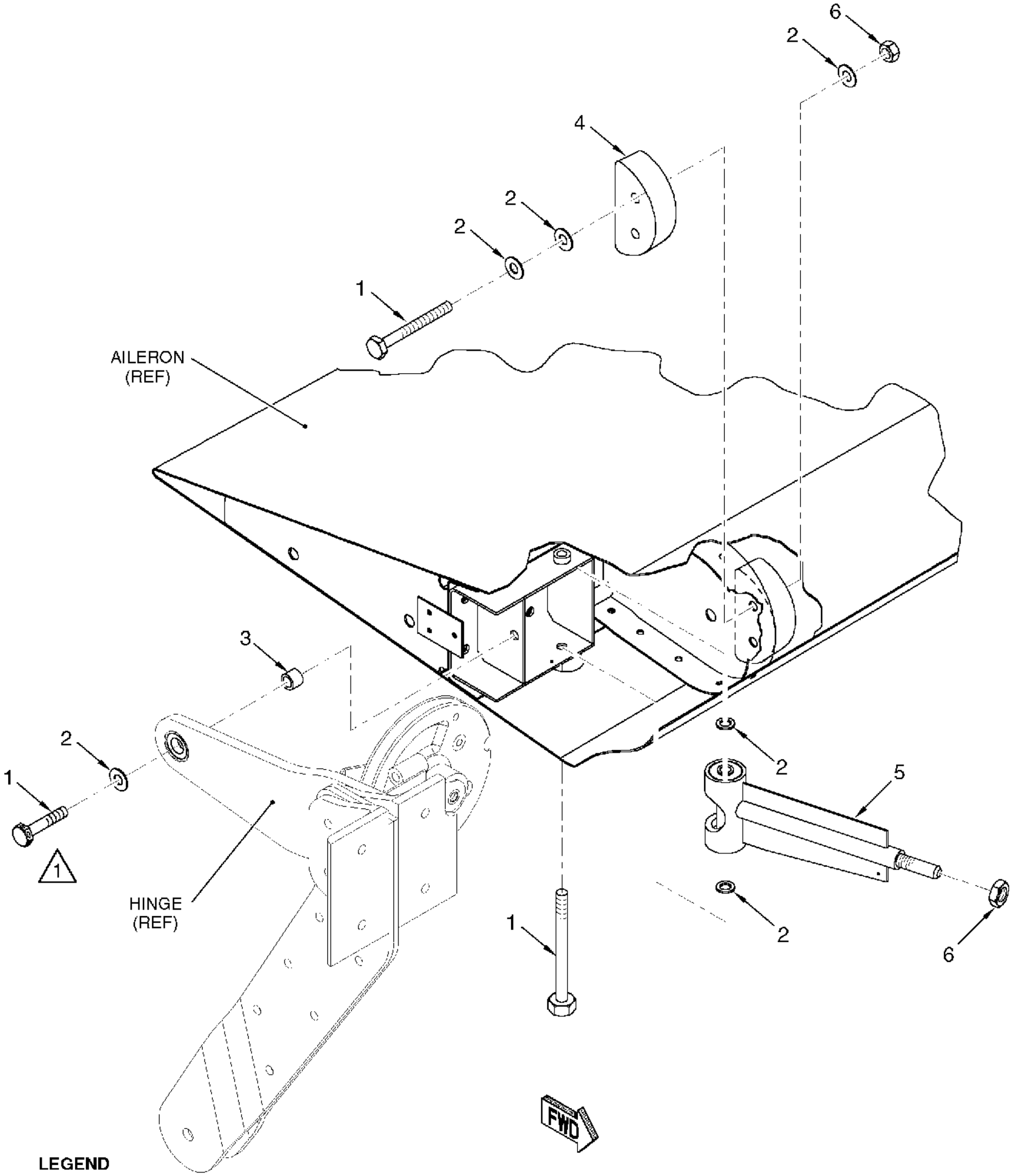
DETAIL A

NOTE

1 Bolt must be secured with safety wire

SR2_MM57_1241

Figure 57-501
Aileron Assembly (Sheet 1 of 2)



LEGEND
1. Bolt
2. Washer
3. Spacer
4. Mass Balance
5. Actuation Arm Assembly
6. Nut

DETAIL B

NOTE

1 Bolt must be secured with safety wire

SR2_MM57_1281A

Figure 57-501
Aileron Assembly (Sheet 2 of 2)

B. Flap Assembly

(1) Removal - Flap Assembly

(a) Cut safety wire securing rod end mounting bolt to the actuation fitting on the flap.

CAUTION: When removing the rod end mounting bolt, exercise caution to prevent the flap from swinging downward and making contact with the landing gear.

(b) Remove the rod end mounting bolt and washer to allow the flap to swing down to the underside of the wing.

(c) Remove the cotter pins from each of the flap mounting bolts.

(d) Remove the center hinge bolt, thin washer, four thick washers, (two from each side of the flap hinge) thin washer, and castellated nut.

(e) Remove the two remaining hinge mounting bolts and remove the flap.

(2) Installation - Flap Assembly

CAUTION: The flap hinge bolts must be installed with the castellated nuts facing inboard.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Cotter pin	MS24665-134	Any Source	Retain part
Safety wire	MS20995C32	Any Source	Retain part

(b) Place the flap into position and secure with a hinge bolt, thin washer, four thick washers, (two from each side of the flap hinge) thin washer, and castellated nut at each of the three hinge mounts.

(c) Secure the three hinge bolts and castellated nuts with cotter pins.

CAUTION: The flap must pivot freely on each of the three hinge bolts. If the flap doesn’t pivot freely, the problem must be corrected before securing the rod end mounting bolt and washer.

(d) Gently rotate the flap through its normal range of motion on the hinges and inspect for smooth operation of the flap.

(e) Secure the rod end to the flap with a mounting bolt and washer.

(f) Safety wire the rod end mounting bolt to the flat actuation fitting on the flap.

CHAPTER

61

PROPELLER

CHAPTER 61 - PROPELLER

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 61 - PROPELLER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

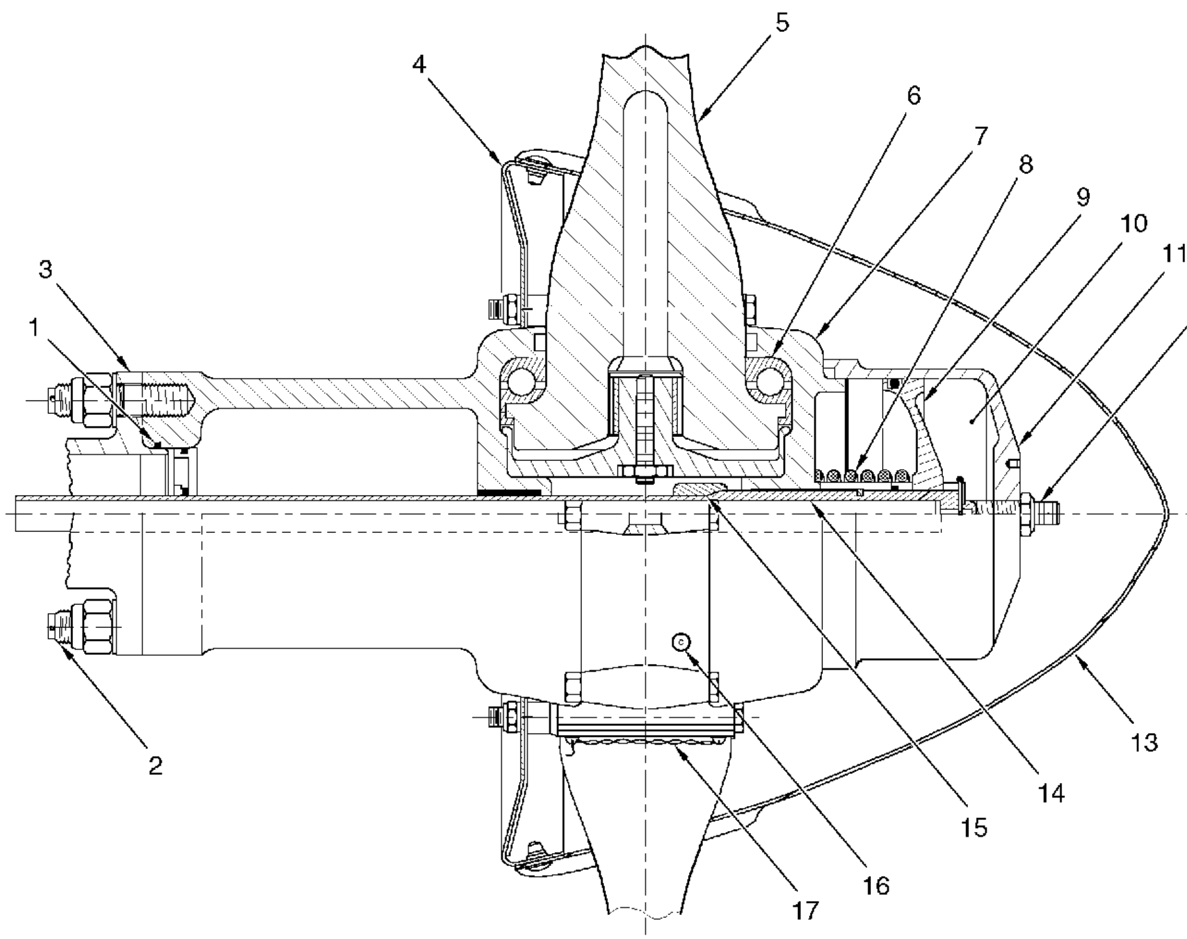
PROPELLER

1. GENERAL

The airplane employs a 3 blade, Hartzell Compact PHC-J3YF-1RF/F7694, constant speed, non-feathering propeller. The aluminum blades are mounted in an aluminum hub which contains the pitch changing mechanism consisting of a piston/cylinder, piston rod, and blade actuating components. For propeller speed adjustment, a propeller control cable is terminated on a cam plate which is mounted to the throttle control lever. This connection mechanically adjusts the propeller speed by increasing oil pressure from an engine mounted governor to move the blades into high pitch or reduced RPM. A spring and centrifugal twisting moment of the blades moves them to low pitch in the absence of governor oil pressure. Under this arrangement, the propeller is set to 2700 RPM for full forward throttle takeoff and climb, 2500 RPM for cruise, and approximately 1900 RPM at propeller check detent.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Surging propeller.	Governor out of adjustment.	Inspect and adjust governor.
	Air in propeller governor oil body.	Cycle propeller through pitch range several times.
Engine speed varies with attitude or airspeed.	Governor not properly controlling propeller blade angle.	Inspect and adjust governor.
	Friction in propeller.	Inspect propeller and make necessary adjustments.
Decrease in engine speed while increasing airspeed.	Governor is excessively increasing oil volume.	Inspect and adjust governor.
Decrease in engine speed while decreasing airspeed.	Governor is not reducing oil volume.	Inspect and adjust governor.
Increase in engine speed while decreasing airspeed.	Governor is excessively decreasing oil volume.	Inspect and adjust governor.
Increase in engine speed while increasing airspeed.	Governor is not increasing oil volume.	Inspect and adjust governor.
	Propeller piston seal leaking oil to opposite side of piston.	Remove propeller from aircraft, disassembly, clean, and replace propeller seals. (Refer to 61-10)
Propeller goes to uncommanded low pitch.	Loss of propeller oil pressure	Inspect governor pressure relief valve, governor drive, engine oil supply, engine transfer bearing for leakage.
Oil leakage at engine flange/hub interface.	Damaged O-ring seal between engine and propeller.	Replace O-ring. (Refer to 61-10)
	Mounting nuts not tight.	Clean mating surface and tighten nuts properly. (Refer to 61-10)
Oil leakage at any location	Defective seals or incorrect assembly.	Repair or replace seals as required.



LEGEND
1. Shaft O-Ring
2. Mounting Stud
3. Engine Flange
4. Spinner Bulkhead
5. Blade
6. Blade Retention Bearing
7. Hub
8. Spring
9. Piston
10. Oil
11. Cylinder
12. Low Pitch Stop
13. Spinner Dome
14. Pitch Change Rod
15. Fork
16. Grease Fitting
17. Balance Wire

SR2 MM61 1061

Figure 61-001
Propeller Schematic

SR2_MM34_1480
RESERVED

Figure 61-002
Propeller Control

PROPELLER ASSEMBLY

1. DESCRIPTION

The propeller assembly consists of a hollow aluminum hub which supports the propeller blades and also houses the pitch changing mechanism. Movement of propeller blades is controlled by a hydraulic piston/cylinder combination mounted on the front of the hub. The linear motion of the hydraulic piston is transmitted to each blade through a pitch change rod and fork. A pitch change knob at the base of each blade intersects with the fork.

Blade pitch is controlled by the governor. The governor supplies oil to the propeller hub to move the blades toward high pitch position (decreased RPM). Conversely, the propeller blades move toward low pitch position (increase RPM) as the governor drains oil away from the propeller hub. A mechanical spring is installed within the propeller to assist movement of the blades to a lower pitch position as RPM decays since blade centrifugal twisting moment is only present when the propeller is rotating. The mechanical spring will insure that blade angel will reach the low pitch stop when the propeller is static. If oil pressure is lost at any time, the propeller will move to low pitch.

The propeller assembly employes high-strength, aluminum blades. It is essential that the propeller assembly be maintained in accordance with Hartzell Propeller recommended service procedures. These procedures are detailed in the Propeller Owner's Manual and Log Book listed in the list of publications at the front of this manual. (List of Publications)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Propeller (See Figure 61-101)

WARNING: Ensure magneto is grounded (OFF) and ignition key is removed prior to performing maintenance.

(1) Removal - Propeller

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hoist	-	Any Source	Hoist propeller.
Sling	-	Any Source	Secure propeller to hoist.
Drain Pan	-	Any Source	Receive waste oil.

(b) Ensure master and magneto switches are off, and ignition key is removed.

(c) Move fuel selector to OFF position.

(d) Place mixture control in idle cut-off.

(e) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(f) Remove screws and washer securing spinner dome to spinner bulkhead and remove spinner.

(g) Position hoist and lifting sling forward of airplane and attach sling to propeller.

(h) Place a drain pan beneath propeller to catch oil spillage.

(i) Loosen and remove nuts and washers attaching propeller to engine flange.

(j) Remove propeller from airplane.

(k) Remove bolts, spacers, washers, and nuts securing spinner backing plate to propeller hub.

(l) Remove O-ring from groove inside hub at flange mounting and discard.

(2) Installation - Propeller

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Hoist	-	Any Source	Hoist propeller.
Sling	-	Any Source	Secure propeller to hoist.
Degreaser	-	Any Source	Degrease components.
O-Ring	C-3317-228	Hartzell Propellers Inc. Piqua, Ohio Phone: (937) 778-4200	Sealing component.

(b) Ensure master and magneto switches are off.

(c) Move fuel selector to OFF position.

(d) Place mixture control in idle cut-off.

(e) Clean the engine shaft, propeller flange, and engine flange.

(f) Apply a light coat of engine oil to new O-ring and insert O-ring into groove inside hub at flange mounting.

CAUTION: In securing spinner backing plate to propeller hub, no less than one and no more than three threads to be exposed beyond nut. Additional washers may be installed to achieve this result.

(g) Position spinner backing plate to propeller hub and torque to 22 foot-pounds (2.2 N.m.)

CAUTION: Care must be taken to avoid damaging hub or O-ring when installing propeller. Do not attempt to forcefully draw propeller onto engine flange with nuts.

(h) Using hoist and sling, align dowel pins in propeller flange with corresponding holes in engine mounting flange.

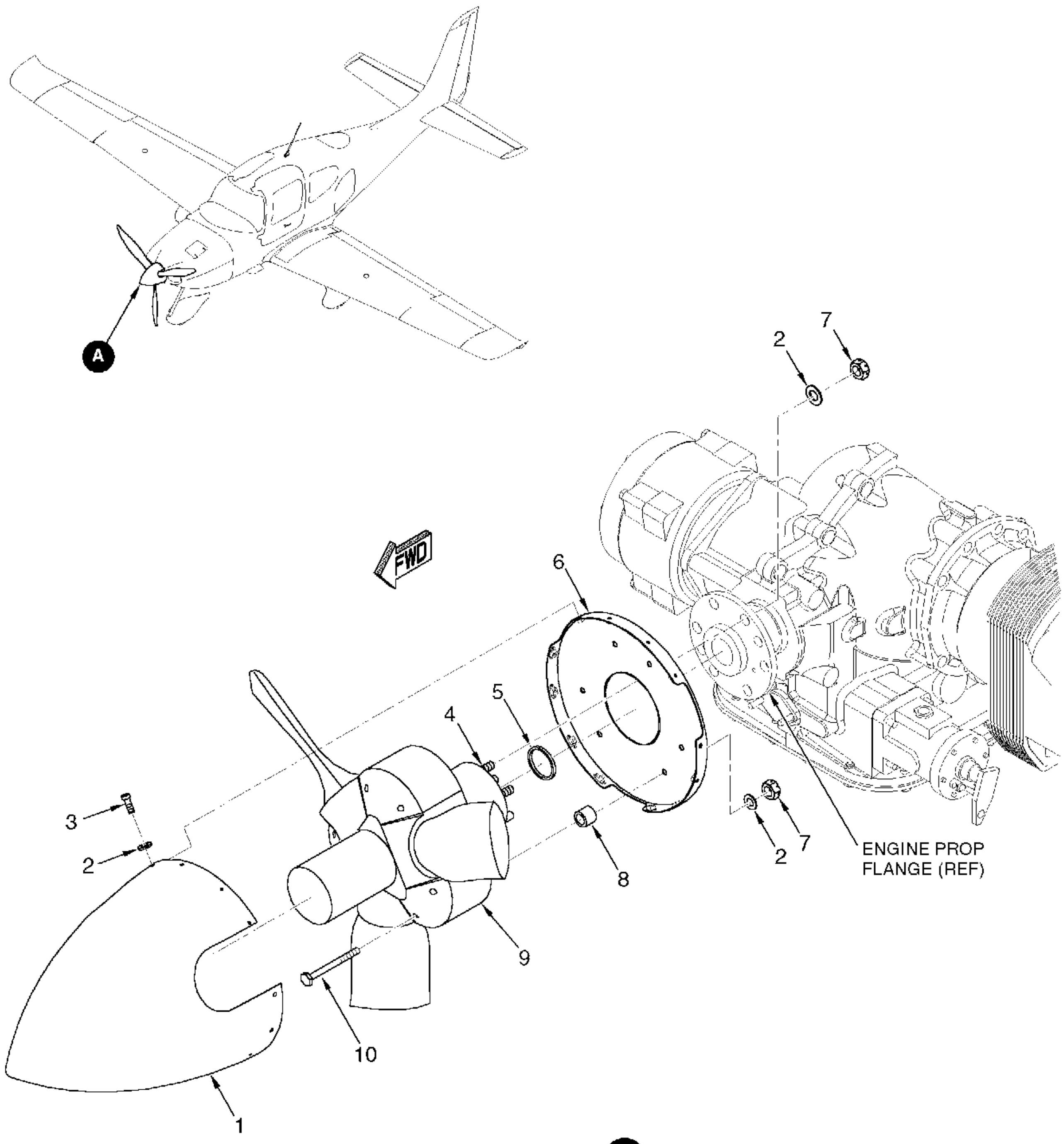
(i) Install washers and nuts securing propeller assembly to engine flange.

CAUTION: Tighten nuts evenly to avoid hub damage.

(j) Secure propeller to engine flange and torque nuts to 70-80 foot-pounds (7.7-8.8 N.m.).

(k) Position spinner dome on bulkhead and install washers and screws.

(l) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)



LEGEND
1. Spinner
2. Washer
3. Screw
4. Propeller Stud
5. O-ring
6. Spinner Backing Plate
7. Nut
8. Spacer
9. Propeller
10. Bolt

DETAIL A

SR2 MM61 1430

Figure 61-101
Propeller Installation

(3) Adjustment/Test - Propeller Balance

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Vibrex 2000 Balancer/Analyzer Kit	13590	Chadwick-Helmuth	Propeller Balance

(b) Perform dynamic balancing in accordance with Chadwick Helmuth Vibrex 2000 Users Guide and propeller balancing booklet; The Smooth Propeller, indexed in the List or Publications in the front of this manual. (List of Publications)

(4) Inspection/Check - Propeller Assembly

(a) Remove screws and washer securing spinner dome to spinner bulkhead and remove spinner.

(b) Inspect blades for nicks and gouges. Repair as required. (Refer to 61-10)

(c) Inspect spinner and visible hub areas for damage or cracks

(d) Check for loose or missing hardware.

(e) Inspect for grease and oil leakage

(f) Check blades for radial play or movement of blade tip. (Refer to 61-10)

(5) Inspection/Check - Blade Track (See Figure 61-102)

Blade track is the way one rotating blade tip follows the other in almost the same plane. Excessive difference in blade track may be an indication of bent blades or improper propeller installation.

(a) Place a flat board with a sheet of paper attached to the top within 0.25 of an inch (6 mm) of the lowest point of the propeller arc.

WARNING: Ensure magneto is grounded (OFF) and ignition key is removed prior to rotating propeller blades.

(b) Rotate propeller opposite direction of normal rotation until a blade points directly at the paper and mark position of blade tip in relation to paper.

(c) Repeat step (b) for remaining blades.

(d) Tracking tolerance is +/- 0.063 inch (1.60 mm) or 0.126 of an inch (3.2 mm) total.

(e) If blade track falls outside of tolerance, remove propeller and inspect for bent blades or foreign particles lodged between hub and crank shaft mounting faces. Bent blades will require repair and overhaul at an authorized propeller repair station.

(6) Inspection/Check - Loose Blades (See Figure 61-102)

CAUTION: Blade movement beyond these limits must be referred to an authorized propeller repair station.

(a) Limits for blade looseness are as follows:

1 End Play: None

2 Fore and Aft Play: None

3 In and Out: None

4 Radial Play (pitch change): +/- 0.5 degrees

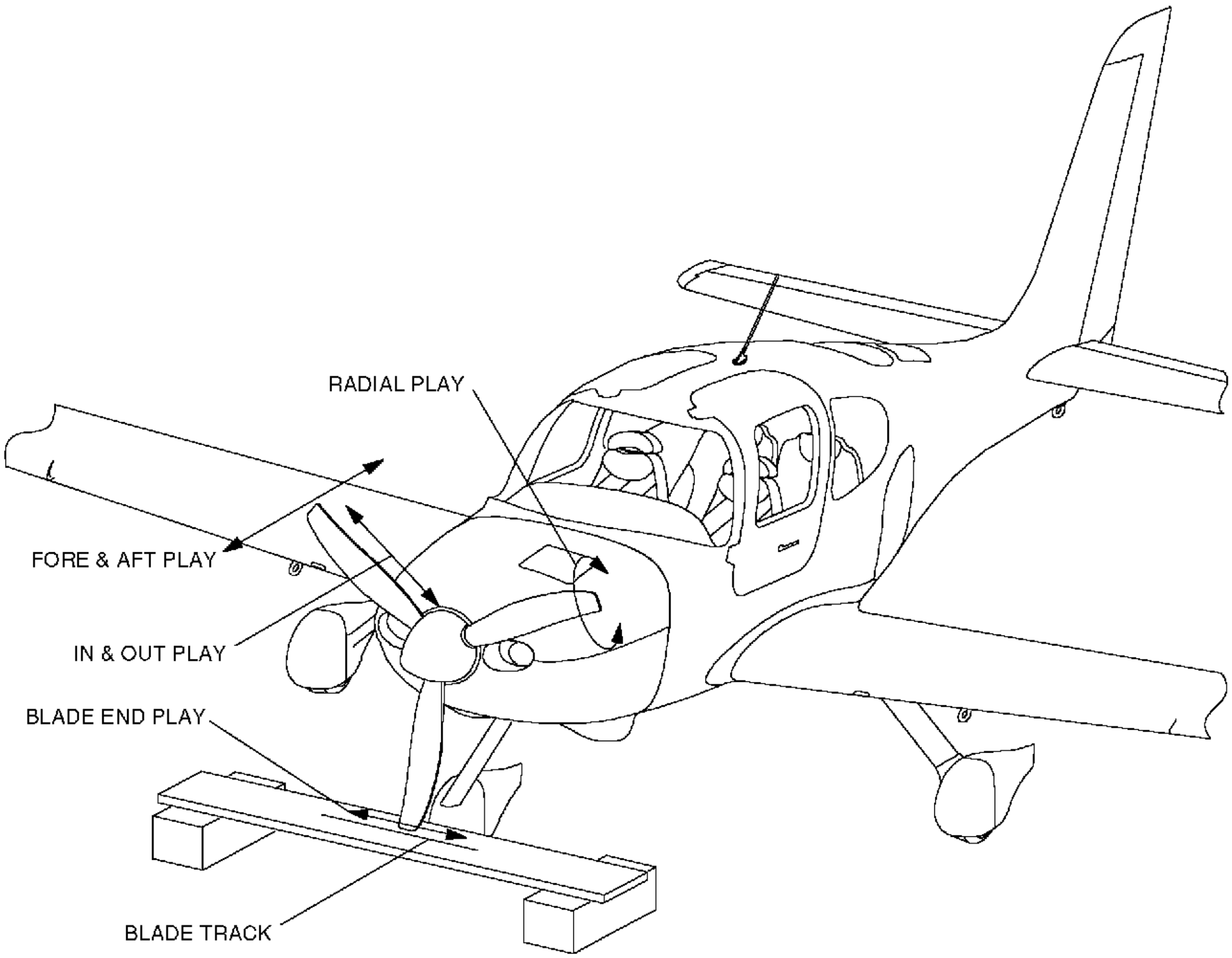


Figure 61-102
Propeller Inspection

(7) Approved Repairs - Blades (See Figure 61-103)

Nicks, gouges, and scratches on blade surfaces or on leading or trailing edges must be removed prior to flight. Field repair of small nicks and scratches may be performed by qualified personnel in accordance with FAA Advisory Circular 43.13-1(latest approved revision), as well as the maintenance practices specified below.

WARNING: **Re-work which involves cold working the metal, resulting in concealment of damaged area, is NOT acceptable. Stress concentrations may exist which can result in blade failure.**

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
File	-	Any Source	Removal of damage material.
Emery Cloth	-	Any Source	Removal of damage material
Crocus Cloth	-	Any Source	Polishing of damaged area.
Dye Penetrant	-	Any Source	Inspection of damaged area.
Magnifying Glass	-	Any Source	Inspection of damaged area.

(b) Repairs to blade are to be accomplished by removing material from the bottom of the damaged area out to the damage perimeter in a smooth, flowing manner yielding a clean, smooth depression which maintains the original airfoil's general shape.

(c) Repairs that form a continuous line across the blade section (chordwise) are unacceptable.

(d) The area of repair is determined as follows:

Leading and trailing edge damage: Depth of nick x 10.

Face and camber: Depth of nick x 20.

Note: Leading edge includes the first 10 percent of chord from the leading edge. The trailing edge consists of the last 20 percent of chord adjacent to the trailing edge.

(e) After filing or sanding damaged area, polish with emery cloth, then with crocus cloth to remove any traces of filing.

(f) Inspect repaired area with 10X magnifying glass and dye penetrant to ensure no indication of file marks or course surface finish remain.

(g) Before returning to service, paint repaired area. (Refer to 61-10)

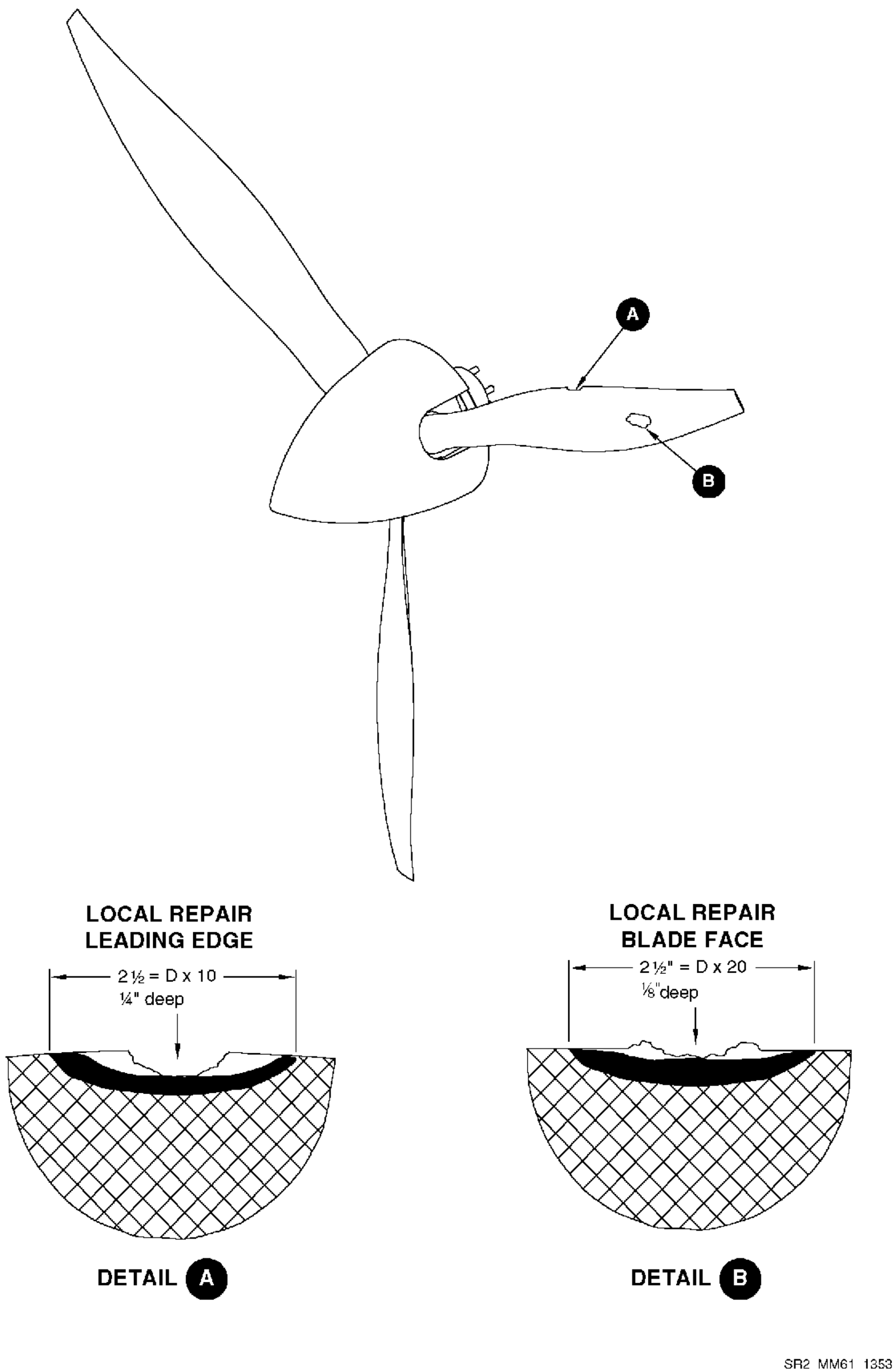


Figure 61-103
Repair Limitations

(8) Cleaning/Painting - Propeller Blades

Propeller blades are painted with a durable specialized coating that is resistant to abrasion. If this coating becomes eroded, it is necessary to re-paint the blades to provide proper corrosion and erosion protection. Painting should be performed by an authorized propeller repair station in accordance with Hartzell Propeller Owner's Manual and Handbook. It is permissible to perform a blade touch-up with aerosol paint in accordance with the procedure below.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Acetone	-	Any Source	Cleaning blade.
120-180 Grit Sandpaper	-	Any Source	Feather existing paint.
Masking Tape	-	Any Source	Masking damaged area.
Oaktite 31 Corrosion Preventative	-	Oakite	Prevent blade corrosion.
Approved Paints: Grey Black White Red Yellow	 A-151 A-150 A-152 A-153 A-154	Tempo Products Co. 1000 Lake Road Medina, OH 44256 Tel: 800.321.6300 Fax: 216.349.4241	Blade touch-up
Approved Paints: Grey Black White Red Yellow	 L4A89503 L4B89510 LBW89611 L4R8912 L4Y89572	Sherwin-Williams 2390 Arbor Boulevard Dayton, Ohio Tel: 937.298.8691 Fax: 937.298.3820	Blade touch-up.

WARNING: Cleaning agents are flammable and toxic to the skin, eyes, and respiratory tract. Skin and eye protection is required. Avoid prolonged contact. Use in well ventilated area.

(b) Using acetone, wipe surface of blade to remove contaminates.

CAUTION: Erosion damage is typically very similar on all blades in a propeller assembly. If one blade has more damage, i.e. in the tip area, all blades should be sanded in the tip area to replicate the repair of the most severely damaged blade tip. This practice is essential in maintaining balance after refinishing.

(c) Feather existing paint coatings away from eroded or repaired area with sandpaper.

(d) Using acetone, wipe surface of blade to remove contaminates.

(e) Apply corrosion preventative such as Oakite 31 in accordance with directions provided by manufacturer.

(f) Mask off blades as needed.

WARNING: **Finish coatings are flammable and toxic to the skin, eyes, and respiratory tract. Skin and eye protection is required. Avoid prolonged contact. Use in well ventilated area.**

CAUTION: Apply finish coating only to the degree required to uniformly cover the repair/erosion. Avoid excessive paint build-up along trailing edge to avoid changing blade profile.

(g) Apply the appropriate finish coat to achieve 2 to 4 mils (0.51 - 0.10 mm) thickness when dry. Re-coat before 30 minutes or after 48 hours.

(h) Optionally, perform dynamic balancing in accordance with procedures and limitations specified in Hartzell Standard Practices Manual 202A. (List of Publications)

PROPELLER CONTROL

1. GENERAL

The Woodward Governor Assembly P/N D210760 is an engine RPM sensing device and high pressure oil pump. Pressurized engine oil is directed to the propeller hydraulic cylinder or released from the hydraulic cylinder in response to engine RPM change. Change in oil volume in the hydraulic cylinder changes the blade angle and returns the propeller system RPM to the value set by the cockpit throttle/propeller control. The governor is mounted on the lower left forward portion of the engine crankcase.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Propeller Governor (See Figure 61-201)

(1) Removal - Propeller Governor

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Disconnect governor control cable end from governor control arm.

(c) Place a drain pan beneath governor to catch oil spillage.

(d) Remove bolts, lockwashers, and washers, securing governor to crankcase.

(e) Remove and discard gasket.

(f) Remove governor from airplane.

(2) Installation - Propeller Governor

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Engine oil.	-	Any Source	Lubrication.

(b) Lubricate governor shaft spines with engine oil.

(c) Install new gasket over studs on governor mounting pad.

(d) Install governor over studs on to gasket. Secure with washers, lockwashers, and nuts. Torque nuts to 155-175 inch-pounds (17-19 N.m.).

(e) Install governor control cable to governor control arm.

(f) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(3) Adjustment/Test - Governor Rigging and Low-Pitch Stop Adjustment

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Perform Throttle Control Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 76-10)

(c) Perform Mixture Control Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 76-10)

(d) Adjust the governor control cable jamnuts so the power control lever in the full forward position causes the governor control arm to make contact with the governor low pitch control-arm stop.

(e) Ensure the power control lever has positive clearance to the console slot in both the full forward and full aft positions.

CAUTION: Engine starting, and shut-down may only be performed by authorized personnel.

(f) Start and warm up engine. (Refer to Pilot's Operating Handbook, Section 4)

Note: Due to lower loads on the engine during flight, engine RPM should be set to approximately 2650 during ground static adjustments to ensure engine output of 2700 RPM during flight conditions.

(g) With power lever full forward, observe engine RPM which should read 2650 RPM.

(h) If engine tachometer does not read 2650 RPM, shut down engine, and adjust the low pitch/high RPM screw on the governor: cut safety-wire from adjustment screw, loosen adjustment screw locknut and turn screw in clockwise direction to decrease engine speed or in counterclockwise direction to increase engine speed.

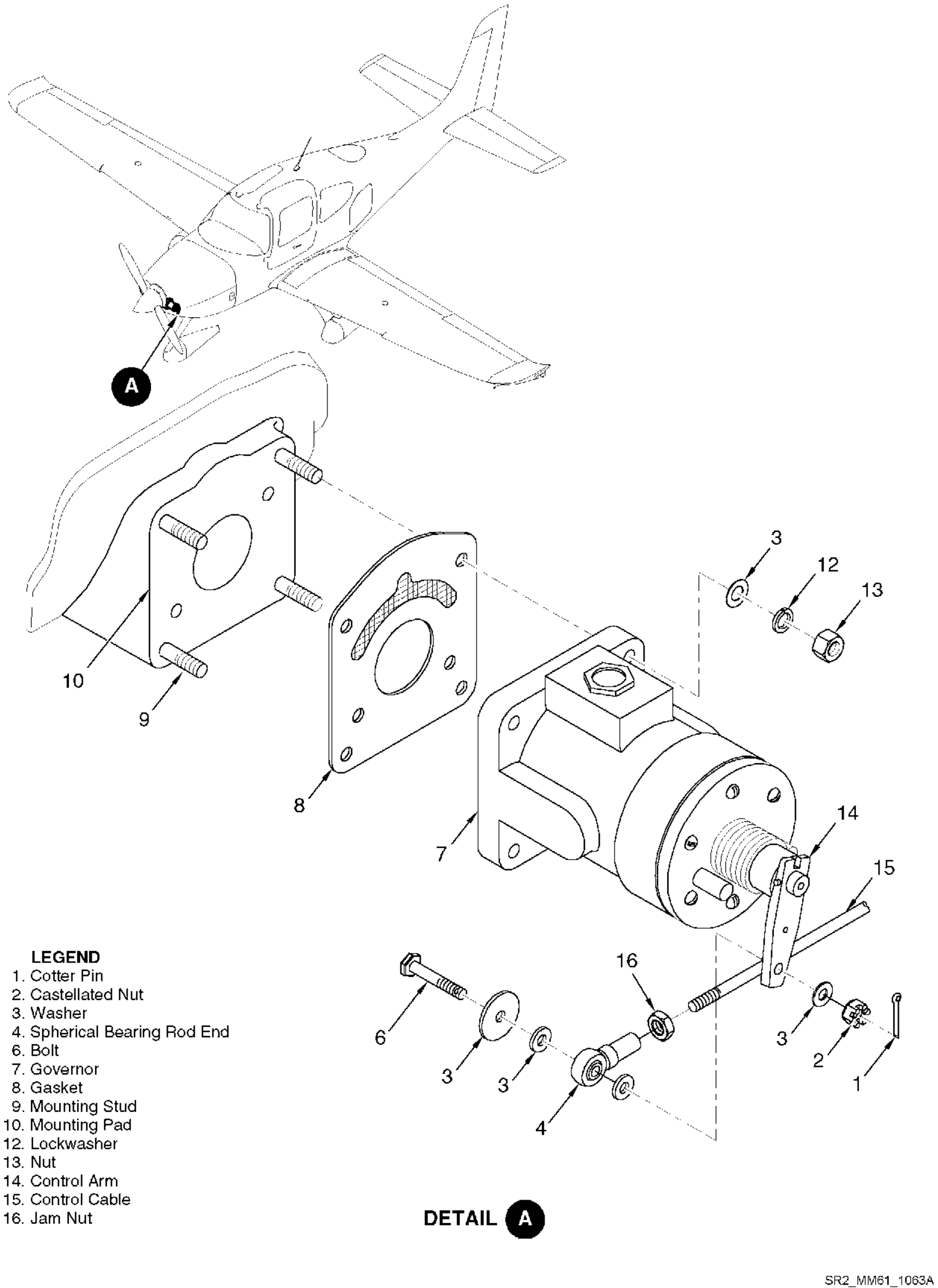
Note: One revolution of the adjustment screw will increase or decrease the engine speed approximately 20 RPM.

(i) Verify tachometer reads 2650 RPM

(j) After setting proper high RPM adjustment, tighten and safety-wire adjustment screw locknut.

(k) Upon adjustment completion, tighten jam nuts. Verify minimum rod-end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Install cotter pins to rod-end nuts.

(l) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)



LEGEND
1. Cotter Pin
2. Castellated Nut
3. Washer
4. Spherical Bearing Rod End
6. Bolt
7. Governor
8. Gasket
9. Mounting Stud
10. Mounting Pad
12. Lockwasher
13. Nut
14. Control Arm
15. Control Cable
16. Jam Nut

Figure 61-201
Governor Installation

CHAPTER

71

POWER PLANT

CHAPTER 71 - POWERPLANT

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
71-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
71-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
71-TOC	2	30 NOV 2000
71-00	1	30 NOV 2000
71-00	2	30 NOV 2000
71-00	3	30 NOV 2000
71-00	4	30 NOV 2000
71-00	5	30 NOV 2000
71-00	6	30 NOV 2000
71-00	7	30 NOV 2000
71-00	8	30 NOV 2000
71-00	9	30 NOV 2000
71-00	10	30 NOV 2000
71-00	11	30 NOV 2000
71-00	12	30 NOV 2000
71-00	13	30 NOV 2000
71-10	1	30 NOV 2000
71-10	2	30 NOV 2000
71-10	3	30 NOV 2000
71-20	1	30 NOV 2000
71-20	2	30 NOV 2000
71-20	3	31 JULY 2001
71-40	1	30 NOV 2000
71-40	2	30 NOV 2000
71-40	3	30 NOV 2000
71-40	4	30 NOV 2000
71-50	1	30 NOV 2000
71-60	1	30 NOV 2000
71-60	2	30 NOV 2000
71-60	3	30 NOV 2000
71-70	1	30 NOV 2000
71-70	2	31 JULY 2001

CHAPTER 71 - POWERPLANT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 71 - POWERPLANT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

POWER PLANT

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes maintenance practices for the airplane systems which provide the means to induce and convert fuel-air mixture into power such as the engine, air intake, mount, cowling, and attach fittings.

2. DESCRIPTION (See Figure 71-001)

The SR22 is powered by a Teledyne Continental IO-550-N, six-cylinder, normally aspirated, fuel-injected engine rated to 310 hp at 2700 RPM. Dual, conventional magnetos provide ignition.

The engine is bed-mounted on a tubular steel weldment which incorporates four dynafocal mount fittings. The mount fittings use conventional elastomeric isolators. The engine mount is bolted in four locations to the composite fuselage firewall.

Sheet metal baffles are installed on the engine to direct the air flow around the cylinders and other engine compartment components. To help direct and contain air flow in the engine compartment, the baffles utilize fiber reinforced silicon seals in contact with the cowling around the circumference of the engine.

3. TROUBLESHOOTING

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Engine Will Not Start.	Improper use of starting procedure.	Refer to Pilot's Operating Handbook. (List of Publications)
	Fuel tank empty.	Inspect and fill tank. (Refer to 12-10)
	Mixture control in SHUTOFF position.	Advance mixture control to RICH position.
	Fuel selector valve in OFF position.	Place selector valve in ON position to tank known to contain fuel.
	Fuel vaporization.	Turn boost pump ON.
	Engine flooded.	Turn off boost pump and ignition switch. Advance throttle to full OPEN, retard fuel control to full LEAN, and crank engine to clear cylinders of excess fuel. Repeat starting procedure.
	Water in fuel system.	Sample fuel per POH. If water present drain and flush fuel system. (Refer to 12-20)
	Fuel contamination.	Drain and flush fuel system. (Refer to 12-20)
	Defective magneto switch or grounded magneto leads.	Check continuity. Repair or replace switch or leads.
	Spark plugs fouled.	Remove, clean, and re-gap. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Excessive starter slippage.	Replace starter adapter. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Defective ignition system.	Inspect and replace necessary components. (Refer to 74-00)
	Induction system leak.	Torque or replace loose or damaged hose connection.
	Excessive Starter slippage.	Replace starter adapter.
	Fuel system malfunction.	Isolate cause and correct.

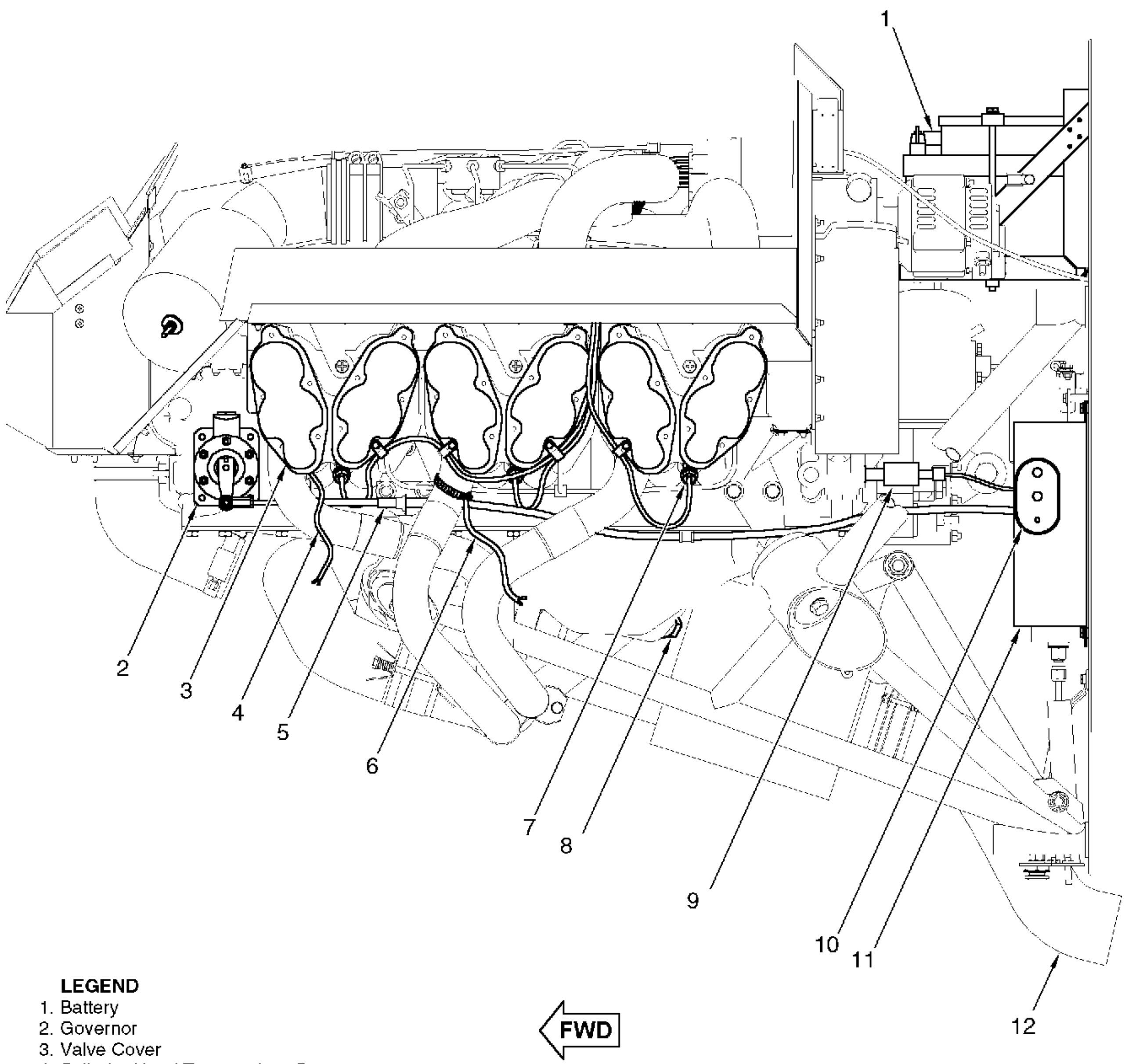
TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Engine Will Not Run At Idling Speed	Fuel injection system improperly adjusted.	See "Engine Fuel System Trouble-shooting." (Refer to 73-00)
	Air leak in intake manifold.	Torque loose connection or replace malfunctioning part
Rough Idling	Fuel injection system improperly adjusted.	Adjust fuel system in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22 "Fuel System Adjust-ment." (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Mixture levers set for improper mixture.	Adjust the manual mixture control in accordance with the Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH). (List of Publications)
	Fouled Spark Plugs.	Remove, clean and adjust gaps in accordance Chapter 74, "Igni-tion". (Refer to 74-00)
	Hydraulic tappets fouled.	Replace fouled tappets. Inspect and clean oil filter at more frequent intervals.
	Burned or warped exhaust valves worn seat, scored valve guides.	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder. Replace any burned, warped or worn exhaust valves.
	Manifold valve vent obstruction.	Repair or replace manifold valve.
Engine Runs Too Lean At Cruising Power	Improper manual leaning proce-dure.	Refer to the Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) for engine oper-ating instructions. (List of Publica-tions)
	Fuel injection system maladjusted.	Adjust fuel system in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22, "Fuel System Adjust-ment. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
Engine Runs Too Rich At Cruising Power	Restrictions in air intake passages Improper manual leaning of Fuel/ Air mixture.	Check passages and remove restrictions See the Pilot's Operat-ing Handbook (POH) for correct leaning procedure. (List of Publi-cations)
Engine Runs Too Lean Or Too Rich At Throttle Setting Other Than Cruise	Fuel injection system maladjusted.	See "Engine Fuel System Trouble-shooting". (Refer to 73-00)

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Continuous Fouling Of Spark Plugs	Piston rings excessively worn or broken Piston rings are not seated.	Replace rings. Replace cylinder if damaged Hone cylinder walls, replace rings.
Engine Runs Rough At High Speed	Loose mounting bolts or damaged mount pads.	Torque mounting bolts. Replace mount pads. (Refer to 71-20)
	Plugged fuel nozzle jet.	Clean. Replace nozzle if obstruction cannot be cleared by solvent action. Never use wire or any other object to clear nozzle jet.
	Propeller out of balance.	Remove and repair in accordance with Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) instructions. (List of Publications)
	Ignition system malfunction.	See Ignition "Troubleshooting". (Refer to 74-00)
Continuous Missing At High Speed	Broken valve spring.	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder. Replace valve springs.
	Plugged fuel nozzle jet.	Clean. Replace nozzle if obstruction cannot be cleared by solvent action.
	Burned or warped valve.	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder. Replace any burned, warped or worn exhaust valves.
	Hydraulic tappet dirty or worn.	Remove and replace.
Sluggish Operation And Low Power	Throttle not full open.	Check and adjust linkage. See Rigging of Mixture and Throttle Controls in the applicable Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) instructions. (List of Publications)
	Restrictions in air intake passages.	Inspect air intake and remove restrictions.
	Ignition system malfunction.	See "Ignition Troubleshooting". (Refer to 74-00)
	Fuel injection system maladjusted.	See "Engine Fuel System Troubleshooting." (Refer to 73-00)

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
High Cylinder Head Temperature	Lean fuel/air mixture.	See the Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) for correct leaning procedure. (List of Publications)
	Debris between cylinder fins.	Clean thoroughly.
	Incorrect engine timing.	Adjust engine timing in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 12." (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Exhaust system gas leakage.	Locate and correct in accordance with the Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH) instructions. (List of Publications)
	Exhaust valve leaking.	Repair cylinder. See IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 19, "Cylinder Assembly Maintenance." (Refer to Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual)
	Baffle seals leaking or mispositioned.	Repair or replace baffle seals.
Oil Leaks	At front of engine, damaged crankshaft oil seal.	Replace crankshaft oil seal.
	Around plugs, fittings and gaskets due to looseness or damage.	Torque or replace.
Low Compression	Piston rings excessively worn.	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder. Replace piston rings.
	Valve faces and seats worn.	Inspect, repair or replace cylinder. Replace any worn parts.
	Excessively worn cylinder walls.	Replace cylinder & piston rings.
Engine Will Not Stop At Idle Cutoff	Fuel manifold valve not seating properly.	Repair or replace fuel manifold valve.
Climbing to Altitude, Fuel Flow Fluctuates	Fuel Vaporization.	Operate fuel boost pump in accordance with the Pilot's Operating Handbook (POH). (List of Publications)

TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Low Fuel Pressure	Incorrect fuel pump adjustment.	Check and adjust in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22, “Fuel System Adjustment.” (Refer to Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual)
	Malfunctioning fuel pump relief valve.	Replace fuel pump.
High Fuel Pressure	Malfunctioning relief valve operation in fuel pump.	Replace fuel pump.
	Restricted recirculation passage in fuel pump.	Replace fuel pump.
	Incorrect fuel pump adjustment.	Check and adjust in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22, “Fuel System Adjustment.” (Refer to Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual)
Fluctuating Fuel Pressure	Vapor in fuel system, excessive fuel temperature.	Normally, operating the auxiliary pump will clear system. Operate boost pump in accordance with the Pilot’s Operating Handbook (POH). (List of Publications)
Engine Has Poor Acceleration	Idle mixture too lean.	(Check RPM Rise, Idle Cutoff)., Adjust idle mixture in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22, “Fuel System Adjustment”. (Refer to Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual)
	Incorrect fuel/air mixture, worn control linkage, or restricted air cleaner.	Replace worn elements of linkage. Service air filter in accordance with AMM. (Refer to 71-60]
	Malfunctioning ignition system.	Check ignition cables and connections. Replace malfunctioning spark plugs. (Refer to 74-00)

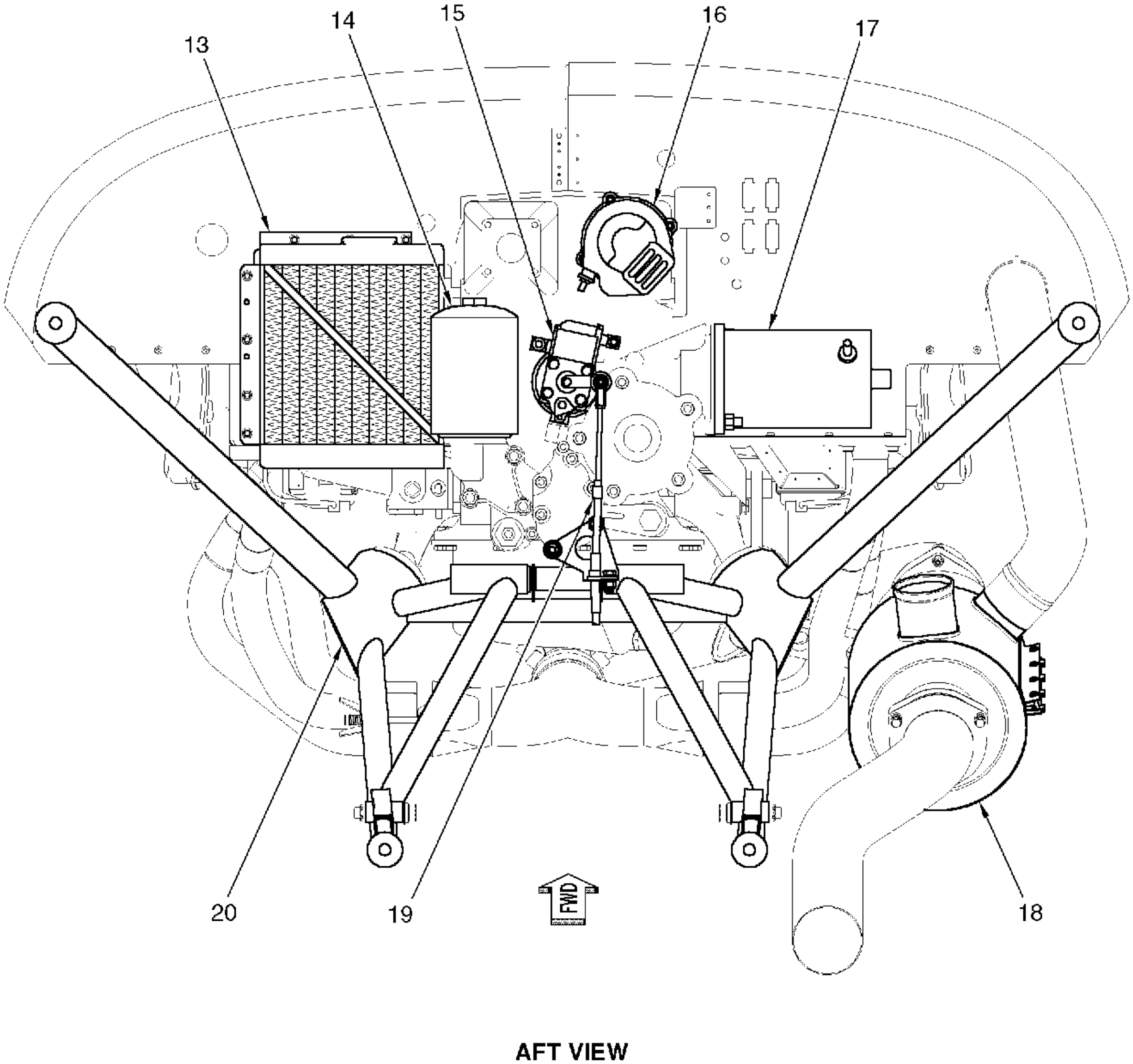
TROUBLE	PROBABLE CAUSE	REMEDY
Engine Runs Rough At Speeds Above Idle	Improper Fuel/Air mixture.	Check fuel manifold connections for leaks. Torque loose connections. Check fuel control/metering unit and linkage for setting and adjustment in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22, "Fuel System Adjustment." (Refer to Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual) Check fuel filters and screens for debris. Check for proper fuel pump pressure.
	Restricted fuel nozzle jet.	Clean. Replace nozzle if obstruction cannot be cleared by solvent action.
	Ignition system and spark plugs malfunctioning.	Clean, regap and test spark plugs. Inspect, test and repair ignition system. Replace components as required. (Refer to 74-00)
Engine Lacks Power, Reduction in Maximum Manifold Pressure	Incorrectly adjusted throttle control linkage or dirty air filter.	Check movement of linkage by moving control from idle to full throttle. Replace worn components.(Refer to 76-00] Service air filter in accordance with the airplane manufactures instructions. (Refer to 71-60]
Low Oil Pressure Indication On Engine Gage	Low oil supply. Oil viscosity too low.	Replenish. Drain and refill with correct viscosity. Adjust oil pressure in accordance with IO-550 Maintenance Manual Chapter 22, "Oil Pressure Adjustment." (Refer to Model IO-550 Maintenance Manual)
	Malfunctioning oil pump.	Repair or replace oil pump.
	Weak or broken oil pressure relief valve spring.	Replace spring.
High Oil Temperature Indication	Prolonged ground operation.	Limit ground operation to a minimum.
	Malfunctioning gage or bulb unit.	Check wiring. Check bulb unit. Check gage.



LEGEND
1. Battery
2. Governor
3. Valve Cover
4. Cylinder Head Temperature Sensor
5. Governor Control Cable
6. Exhaust Gas Temperature Probe
7. Lower Spark Plug
8. Crankcase Oil Drain
9. Oil Pressure Sensor
10. External Power Receptacle
11. Master Control Unit
12. Tailpipe

SR2_MM71_1443

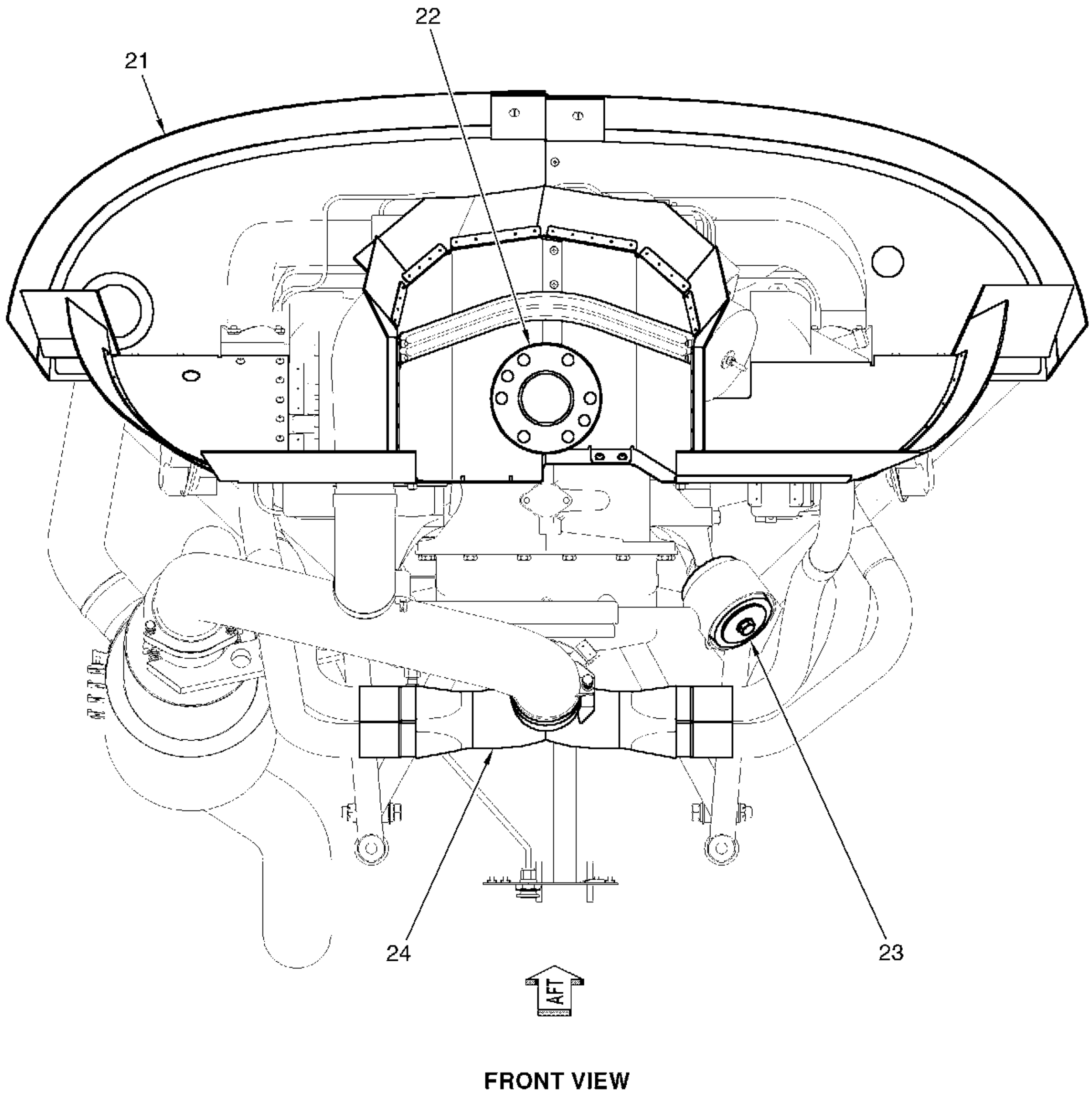
Figure 71-001
Engine Components (Sheet 1 of 4)



LEGEND
13. Oil Cooler
14. Oil Filter
15. Fuel Pump
16. Secondary Alternator
17. Starter
18. Muffler
19. Mixture Cable
20. Engine Mount Weldment

SR2_MM71_1444

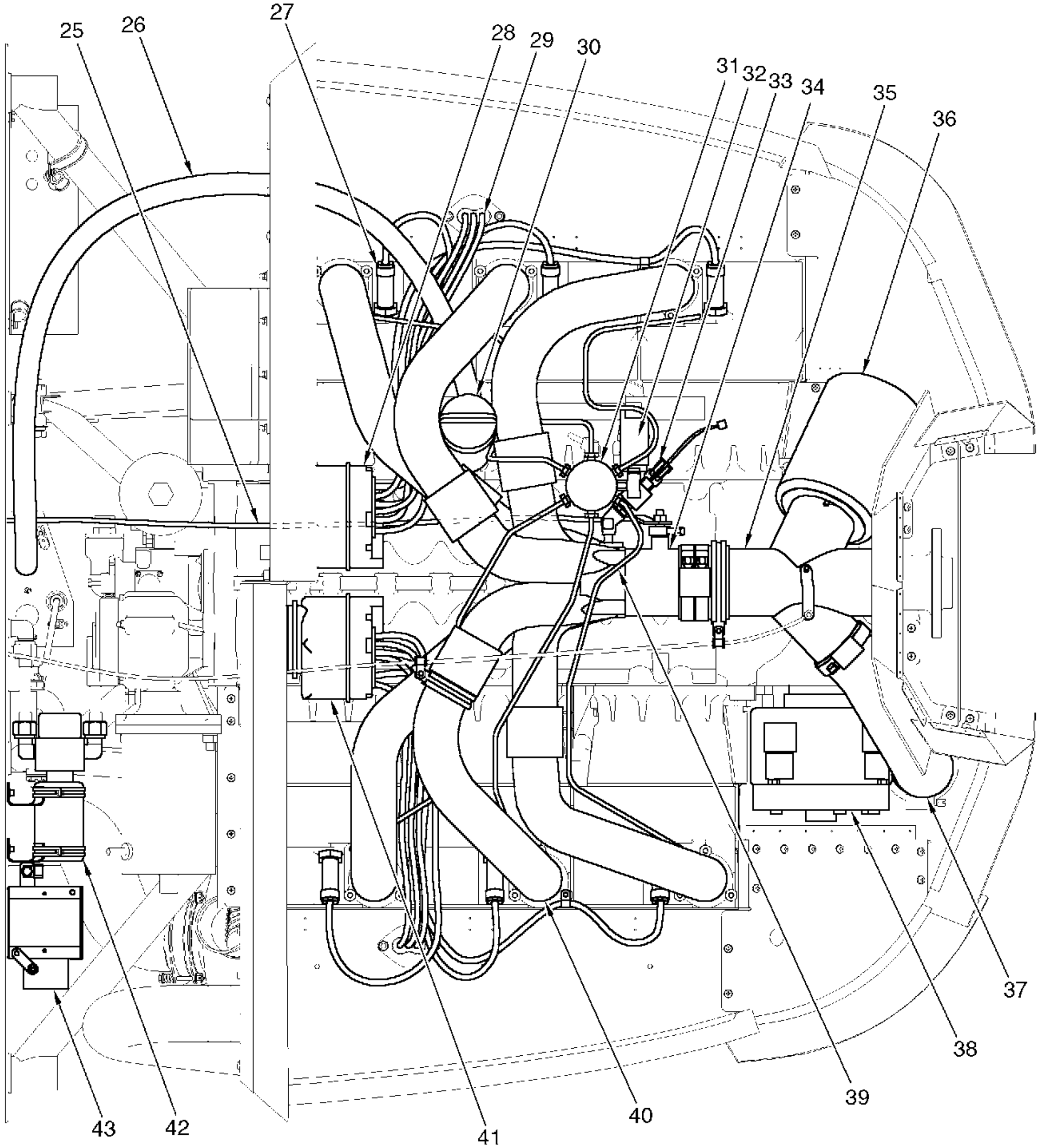
Figure 71-001
Engine Components (Sheet 2 of 4)



LEGEND
21. Engine Baffle
22. Propeller Mount
23. Engine Mount Isolator
24. Exhaust Collector

SR2_MM71_1445

Figure 71-001
Engine Components (Sheet 3 of 4)



LEGEND

25. Throttle Control Cable
26. Oil Breather Line
27. Upper Spark Plug
28. Right Magneto
29. Wiring Harness
30. Oil Filler/Dipstick
31. Fuel Manifold Valve
32. Fuel Pressure Switch
33. Manifold Air Pressure Sensor
34. Throttle Body
35. Induction Duct Assembly
36. Induction Air Filter
37. Alternate Air Duct
38. Alternator
39. Fuel Line
40. Intake Manifold
41. Right Magneto
42. Fuel Boost Pump
43. Plenum Chamber

Figure 71-001
Engine Components (Sheet 4 of 4)

4. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Engine

(1) Removal - Engine

CAUTION: Place a tail stand of suitable capacity under tail of airplane before removing engine.

Note: Tag each component when disconnected to facilitate reinstallation. Protect openings exposed as a result of removing or disconnecting components against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

(a) Place all electrical switches in the cockpit in the OFF position.
(b) Place fuel selector valve in the OFF position.
(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
(d) Remove battery. (Refer to 24-30)
(e) Drain gascolator and fuel lines. (Refer to 12-20)
(f) Drain engine oil sump. (Refer to 12-20)
(g) Remove spinner and propeller. (Refer to 61-10)
(h) Disconnect magneto primary lead wires at magnetos. (Refer to 74-10)
(i) Disconnect electrical cable at starter. (Refer to 80-00)
(j) Disconnect exhaust gas temperature probe. (Refer to 77-20)
(k) Remove exhaust system. (Refer to 78-10)

CAUTION: When removing throttle and governor control cables, note EXACT size, position, and number of attaching washer or spacers for reference on reinstallation. Use care to avoid bending cable controls too sharply.

(l) Disconnect throttle and mixture control cables at engine. Remove clamps securing cables to engine and pull cables aft, clear of engine. (Refer to 76-10)
(m) Disconnect governor control cable at governor. (Refer to 61-20)
(n) Disconnect alternate air control cable at induction duct assembly. (Refer to 71-10)
(o) Remove induction air filter. (Refer to 71-10)
(p) Disconnect all environmental air flexible hoses and ducts and remove from airplane. (Refer to 21-00)
(q) Disconnect manifold air pressure sensor lead at connector. (Refer to 77-10)
(r) Disconnect oil pressure sensor lead at connector. (Refer to 79-30)
(s) Disconnect oil temperature sensor lead at connector. (Refer to 79-30)
(t) Disconnect electrical wires at primary and secondary alternators. (Refer to 24-30)
(u) Disconnect all clamps and ties attaching wires or cables to engine and pull wires and cables aft, clear of engine.

WARNING: **Residual oil and fuel draining from engine hoses and lines constitutes a fire hazard. Caution must be used to prevent the inadvertent pooling of such materials when lines or hoses are disconnected.**

(v) Disconnect fuel pump supply line at pump and cap line.
(w) Disconnect fuel return line at pump and cap line.
(x) Disconnect fuel system vent and drain lines at tees located beneath engine.

CAUTION: Prior to removing engine attach bolts, ensure all hoses, wires, lines, cables, cable ties, and clamps are disconnected or removed from positions which would interfere with engine removal.

(y) Loosen bolts securing engine to engine mounts.

(z) Attach hoist at forward and aft lifting points. Lift engine just enough to relieve weight from engine mounts.

CAUTION: Note location and position of engine mount isolators prior to engine removal for reference on reinstallation.

(aa) Remove grounding cables and nuts, washers, bolts, securing engine to engine mount. (Refer to 71-20)

(ab) Slowly hoist engine away from airplane, guiding the detached parts out as the engine is removed.

(ac) Preserve engine in accordance with TCM IO-550 Maintenance and Operator's Manual. (List of Publications)

(2) Installation - Engine

Note: Remove all protective caps and identification tags as each component is installed.

Prior to installing engine, install all components that were removed from engine after engine was removed from airplane.

(a) De-preserve engine in accordance with TCM IO-550 Maintenance and Operator's Manual. (List of Publications)

(b) Hoist engine into alignment with engine mount attach points.

(c) Assemble engine mount isolators. (Refer to 71-20)

(d) Install engine mount bolts, washers, bushings, and nuts. Torque to 450 to 500 inch-pounds (49.5 to 55 Nm). (Refer to 71-20)

(e) Connect alternator leads and wiring at alternators. (Refer to 24-30)

(f) Connect oil pressure sensor lead. (Refer to 79-30)

(g) Connect oil temperature sensor lead. (Refer to 79-30)

(h) Connect manifold pressure sensor lead. (Refer to 77-10)

(i) Connect governor control cable. (Refer to 61-20)

(j) Connect throttle and mixture control cables. Adjust power control cables. (Refer to 76-10)

(k) Connect alternate air control cable at induction duct assembly. (Refer to 71-10)

(l) Connect fuel pump supply line, vent line, and return line.

(m) Connect starter electrical cable. (Refer to 80-00)

(n) Connect fuel system vent and drain lines at tees located beneath engine.

(o) Ensure any other lines, hoses, electrical leads, clamps, and ties disconnected during removal of engine are installed.

(p) Install exhaust system. (Refer to 78-10)

(q) Connect exhaust gas temperature probe. (Refer to 77-20)

(r) Attach and connect all environmental air flexible hoses and ducts. (Refer to 21-00)

(s) Install propeller and spinner. (Refer to 61-10)

(t) Connect magneto primary lead wires. (Refer to 74-10)

(u) Connect battery cables. (Refer to 24-30)

(v) Remove hoist and tail stand.

(w) Fill engine with proper grade and amount of engine oil. (Refer to 12-20)

(x) Place fuel selector valve in the ON position, open throttle and mixture to full, turn on electric full pump, and check fuel lines for leaks.

(y) Perform Functional Inspection of Fuel Injection System in accordance with Teledyne Continentals Motors Service Information Directive 97-3. (Refer to 5-20)

(z) Perform operational check. (Refer to 5-30)

(aa) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

B. Engine Baffling (See Figure 71-001)

Note: Proper baffling installation and care is critical to engine cooling. If baffles or seals are broken or misshaped, the amount of air flowing past a particular cylinder or component will increase. The increased airflow in one area causes a reduction of airflow past other components and leads to higher temperatures in some parts of the engine. Ensure baffles are installed correctly and seals fit and direct airflow in the proper direction.

(1) Removal - Engine Baffling

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Disconnect any lines, hoses, wires, and controls routed through baffling.

(c) Remove vibration dampening springs.

(d) Remove bolts, washers, and screws securing baffling to engine.

(e) Remove baffling from airplane.

(2) Installation - Engine Baffling

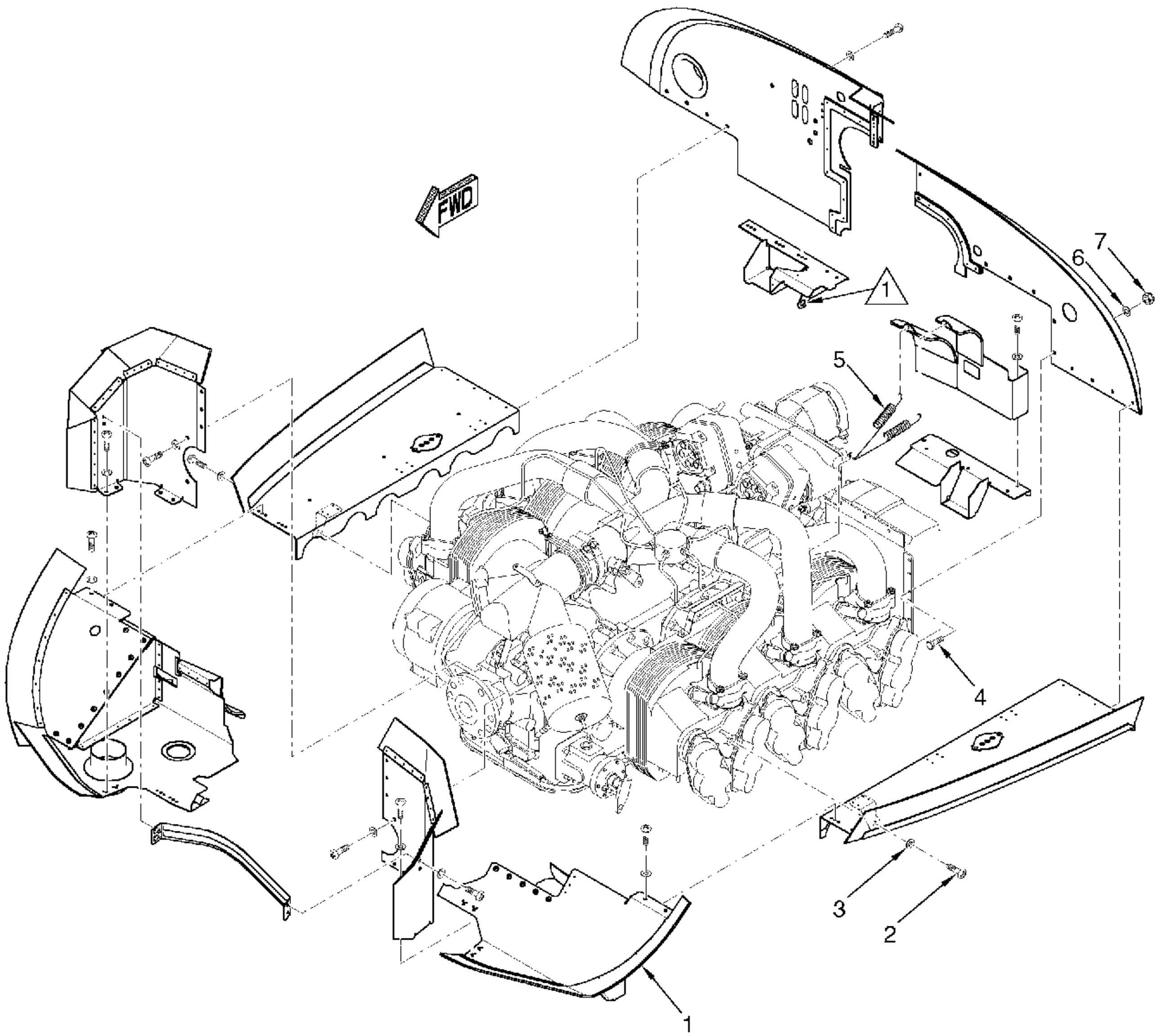
Note: Various lines, hoses, wires, and controls are routed through some baffles. Ensure that these components are reinstalled correctly after baffle installation.

(a) Position engine baffling and install screws, washers, and bolts.

(b) Install vibration dampening springs.

(c) Install any lines, hoses, wires, and controls routed through baffling.

(d) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)



LEGEND
1. Engine Seal
2. Screw
3. Washer
4. Bolt
5. Tension Spring
6. Washer
7. Lock Nut

NOTE

1 Fasten using engine hardware plus washer

SR2 MM71 1447

Figure 71-002
Engine Baffling Installation

COWLING

1. DESCRIPTION

The engine cowling, fabricated from fiberglass and epoxy, consists of one upper and two lower halves. A urethane close-out seal is secured to the lower cowl halves to fully surround the nose gear strut. The cowling is secured to the fuselage with quarter-turn fasteners and screws. The oil inspection door is located on the upper cowling and external power receptacle door is located on the lower cowling. The landing light assembly is integral to the RH lower cowl. For maintenance practices pertinent to the landing light, refer to Chapter 33, Lights. (Refer to 33-40)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Engine Cowling (See Figure 71-101)

CAUTION: Two people are required when removing or installing engine cowling to avoid damaging the cowling due to bending or flexing. Apply masking tape around perimeter of spinner to avoid scratching spinner.

(1) Removal - Engine Cowling
- (a) Release quarter-turn fasteners and screws securing upper cowl to lower cowls and fuselage. Remove upper cowl from airplane.
- (b) Disconnect landing light connector on RH lower cowling half.
- (c) Remove screws securing close out seal to bottom of lower cowl and remove close out seal from airplane.

WARNING: Ensure engine magnetos are grounded (OFF) prior to rotating propeller.

- (d) Rotate propeller so one blade is vertical.
- (e) Remove quarter-turn fasteners securing RH lower cowl to fuselage and remove from airplane.
- (f) Remove quarter-turn fasteners and screw securing LH lower cowl to fuselage and drain manifold. Remove cowl from airplane.

(2) Installation - Engine Cowling

WARNING: Ensure engine magnetos are grounded (OFF) prior to rotating propeller.

- (a) Rotate propeller so one blade is vertical.
- (b) Position lower RH cowl around engine compartment and install quarter-turn fasteners.
- (c) Position lower LH cowl around engine compartment and install quarter-turn fasteners and screw.
- (d) Connect landing light connector on RH lower cowling half.

Note: To facilitate cowling installation, place thumb on cowl directly above quarter-turn fastener, lightly apply thumb pressure to reduce space between fastener and receptacle, turn and seat fastener.

- (e) Place upper cowl in place and fasten to lower cowl and fuselage with quarter-turn fasteners and screws.
- (f) Position close out seal around nose gear strut and secure with screws.

(g) Ensure clearance between propeller spinner and cowling measures at least 0.25" (0.64 cm).

(h) Open engine oil access door and inspect engine baffle seal. Seal must be bent inward ensuring a seal along the radius of the upper cowling.

(i) Close engine oil access door.

(j) Remove protective tape from spinner.

SR2_MM71_1442
RESERVED

Figure 71-101
Engine Cowling Installation

MOUNTS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the framework which supports and attaches the engine to the airplane. Included are the engine mount weldment and elastomeric vibration isolators.

The engine is attached to a welded tubular steel engine mount. The engine mount weldment is fastened to the fuselage firewall at four points by steel bolts. Conventional elastomeric isolators are employed for vibration dampening. At the engine mount points, oversized steel disks are attached on the opposite side of the engine so that in the event of a fire, the disks will keep the engine fastened to the engine mount weldment.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Engine Mount Weldment (See Figure 71-201)

(1) Removal - Engine Mount Weldment

(a) Remove engine. (Refer to 71-00)

(b) Remove cockpit floor covering. (Refer to 25-10)

(c) Remove access panels CF1L and CF1R to gain access to engine mount weldment lower attach points. (Refer to 6-00)

(d) Remove lower engine mount nuts, washers, and through-bolts.

(e) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Ensure engine mount weldment is supported and remove upper engine mount nuts, washers, and through-bolts.

(g) Remove engine mount weldment from airplane.

(2) Installation - Engine Mount Weldment

(a) Ensure engine mount weldment is supported and aligned with mounting points on firewall.

(b) Install upper engine mount through-bolts, washers, and nuts. Torque to 38 to 40 foot-pounds (4.18 to 4.4 Nm) adding torque value to overcome nut friction. (Refer to 20-60)

(c) Install lower engine mount through-bolts, washers, and nuts. Torque to 38 to 40 foot-pounds (4.18 to 4.4 Nm) adding torque value to overcome nut friction. (Refer to 20-60)

(d) Install access panels CF1L and CF1R. (Refer to 6-00).

(e) Install cockpit floor covering. (Refer to 25-10)

(f) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(g) Install engine. (Refer to 71-00)

B. Engine Mount Isolators (See Figure 71-201)

(1) Removal - Engine Mount Isolators

CAUTION: Place a tail stand of suitable capacity under tail of airplane before removing engine.

(a) Remove cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove exhaust system. (Refer to 78-20)

(c) Attach hoist at forward and aft lifting points. Lift engine just enough to relieve weight from engine mounts.

(d) Remove nuts, washers, heat shields, and bolts from engine mount attach points.

Note: Mark and note location of each isolator for reference upon reinstallation.

(e) Raise or lower hoist just enough to force separation between engine mounting point and engine mount isolators. Remove isolators from airplane.

(2) Installation - Engine Mount Isolators

Note: If isolator is being reused, ensure isolators are reinstalled in same location as originally installed.

(a) Raise or lower hoist just enough to insert stepped isolator into engine side of mounting point.

(b) Install bushing, lower isolator, washers, heat shield, grounding strap (if applicable), and bolt. Torque to 450 to 500 inch-pounds (49.5 to 55 Nm). (Refer to 20-60)

(c) Install exhaust system. (Refer to 78-20)

(d) Install cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

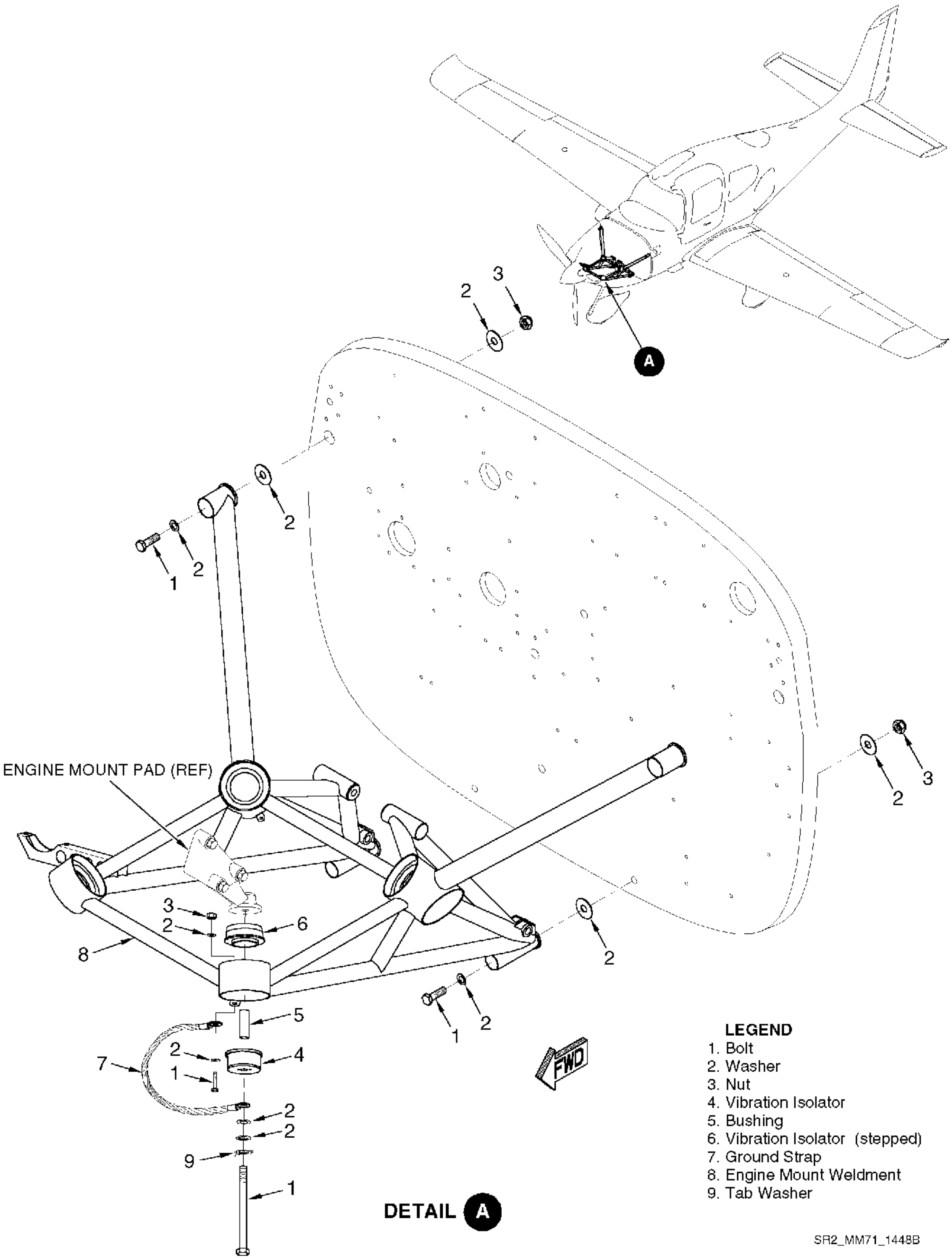


Figure 71-201
Engine Mount and Isolator Installation

ATTACH FITTINGS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes those fittings and brackets which are used for support of components in and about the powerplant. These items include the throttle control cable, governor control cable, mixture control cable, and fuel and hose line stand-off clamps.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Throttle Control Cable Bracket (See Figure 71-401)

(1) Removal - Throttle Control Cable Bracket

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt from throttle control cable at lever arm.

(c) Remove nut, washers, bolt and retaining plate at bracket and remove control cable from bracket.

(d) Remove nuts and washers securing cable bracket to engine mounting pad and remove bracket from airplane.

(2) Installation - Throttle Control Cable Bracket

(a) Align control cable bracket with mounting pad studs and install washers and nuts.

(b) Insert control cable into bracket, align retaining plate over cable bracket, and install bolt, washers, and nut.

(c) Connect control cable to propeller lever arm and install bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin.

(d) Perform Throttle Cable Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 76-10)

(e) Install Engine Cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

B. Governor Control Cable Bracket (See Figure 71-401)

(1) Removal - Governor Control Cable Bracket

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt from governor control cable at lever arm.

(c) Remove retaining plate nut, washers, and bolt at bracket and remove control cable from bracket.

(d) Remove nuts and washers securing cable bracket to engine mounting pad and remove bracket from airplane.

(2) Installation - Governor Control Cable Bracket

(a) Align control cable bracket with mounting pad studs and install washers and nuts.

(b) Insert control cable into bracket, align retaining plate over cable bracket, and install bolt, washers, and nut.

(c) Connect control cable to governor control lever arm and install bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin.

(d) Perform Governor Cable Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 61-20)

(e) Install Engine Cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

C. Mixture Control Cable Bracket (See Figure 71-401)

(1) Removal - Mixture Control Cable Bracket

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt from mixture control cable at lever arm.

(c) Remove retaining plate nut, washers, and bolt at bracket and remove control cable from bracket.

(d) Remove nuts and washers, and spacers securing cable bracket to engine mounting pad and remove bracket from airplane.

(2) Installation - Mixture Control Cable Bracket

(a) Align control cable bracket with mounting pad studs and install spacers, washers, and nuts.

(b) Insert control cable into bracket, align retaining plate over cable bracket, and install bolt, washers, and nut.

(c) Connect control cable to mixture control arm and install bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin.

(d) Perform Mixture Control Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 76-10)

(e) Install Engine Cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

D. Fuel and Hose Line Stand-Off Clamps (See Figure 71-401)

(1) Removal - Fuel and Hose Line Stand-Off Clamps

(a) Remove nut, washer, and bolt securing component clamp to stand-off clamp.

(b) Pry stand-off clamp open and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Fuel Line and Hose Stand-offs

(a) Position stand-off clamp around induction pipe.

(b) Align component clamp with stand-off clamp and install washer, bolt, and nut.

SR2_MM71_1449
RESERVED

Figure 71-401
Attach Fittings (Sheet 1 of 2)

SR2_MM71_1449
RESERVED

Figure 71-401
Attach Fittings (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL HARNESS

1. DESCRIPTION

This chapter describes the electrical cables, plugs, connectors, etc. which serve power plant and airplane systems, but are banded together to facilitate removal and installation of the engine.

The airplane employs two engine wiring harnesses. The wiring harnesses connect the following components: fuel pump, landing light, fuel pressure switch, fuel flow sensor, oil temperature sensor, exhaust gas temperature sensor, manifold air pressure sensor, oil pressure sensor, tachometer sensor, magnetos, alternator, secondary alternator, and ground bus bar. For maintenance practices pertinent to firewall forward wiring refer to the SR20 Wiring Manual. (List of Publications)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Electrical Harness

(1) Removal - Electrical Harnesses

To remove engine wiring harnesses, disconnect all items listed in above, tag connectors, cut cable ties or loosen clamps, disconnect firewall connectors, and remove electrical harnesses from the airplane

(2) Installation - Electrical Harnesses

To install electrical harnesses, connect all connectors at the tagged locations of the items listed above, secure harnesses with cables ties or clamps, and connect firewall connectors.

Upon installation, perform Operational Check and check cockpit instrumentation for normal operation. (Refer to 5-30)

AIR INTAKES

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the power plant which directs mass air flow to the engine.

Induction air enters the engine through a filter mounted on the left, forward side of the engine then flows into the induction duct assembly mounted center, forward on the engine. The induction duct assembly employs a flapper valve which, in the case of filter blockage, or induction ice, allows alternate air to enter the induction duct body via a flexible duct open to the RH cylinder area beneath the baffling of the engine. The alternate air valve is manually controlled from the cabin by pulling a control knob mounted on the left side of the center console. From the induction duct body, induction air flows to the throttle body after which the air is distributed to each cylinder via the intake manifold and separate intake tubes.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Induction Air Filter (See Figure 71-601)

(1) Removal - Induction Air Filter

(a) Remove castellated nut, washer, cotter pin, and cover plate securing filter to assembly.

(b) Slide filter from assembly and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Induction Air Filter

(a) Slide filter onto assembly.

(b) Install cover plate, washer, castellated nut, and cotter pin.

B. Alternate Air Control Cable. (See Figure 71-601)

(1) Removal - Alternate Air Control Cable

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, washers, and bolt securing alternate air control cable to flapper valve control arm.

(c) Remove nut, washer, bolt, and clamp securing control-cable to induction duct assembly.

(d) Remove nut, washer, bolt, and clamp securing control-cable to #3 cylinder manifold.

(e) Remove nut and washer securing alternate air control knob and cable to console mounting bracket.

Note: Prior to removal, note routing of cable through firewall and console ribs for aid on reinstallation and remove as much sealant as possible surrounding cable fitting on firewall.

(f) Gently pull throttle control cable aft, through firewall, ensuring that the control cable does not inadvertently pull other components loose, and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Alternate Air Control Cable

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
High Temperature Silicone Adhesive	RTV 736	Dow Corning	Sealant
Fiber Frax	970J,TON-0146	UniFrax	Firewall Insulation

(b) Ensure cable fitting on firewall is clear and free of old sealant.

(c) Route alternate air control cable through mounting bracket, firewall, and engine baffling, to flapper valve control arm.

(d) Install washer and nut securing alternate air control knob to cockpit mounting bracket.

(e) Install bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin securing control cable to flapper valve control arm.

(f) Wrap FiberFrax paper around portion of control cable which will pass through firewall fitting so a tight fit is achieved at the cable/firewall interface.

(g) Remove alternate air hose connected to induction duct to gain visibility to flapper valve.

(h) Install support clamp, bolt, and nut securing control cable to engine baffling so that with the cable control knob pushed in, the flapper valve fully closes.

(i) Install clamp, bolt, washer, and nut securing control-cable to induction duct assembly.

(j) Install clamp, bolt, washer, and nut securing control-cable to #3 cylinder manifold.

(k) Apply silicone adhesive to entire firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface.

(l) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

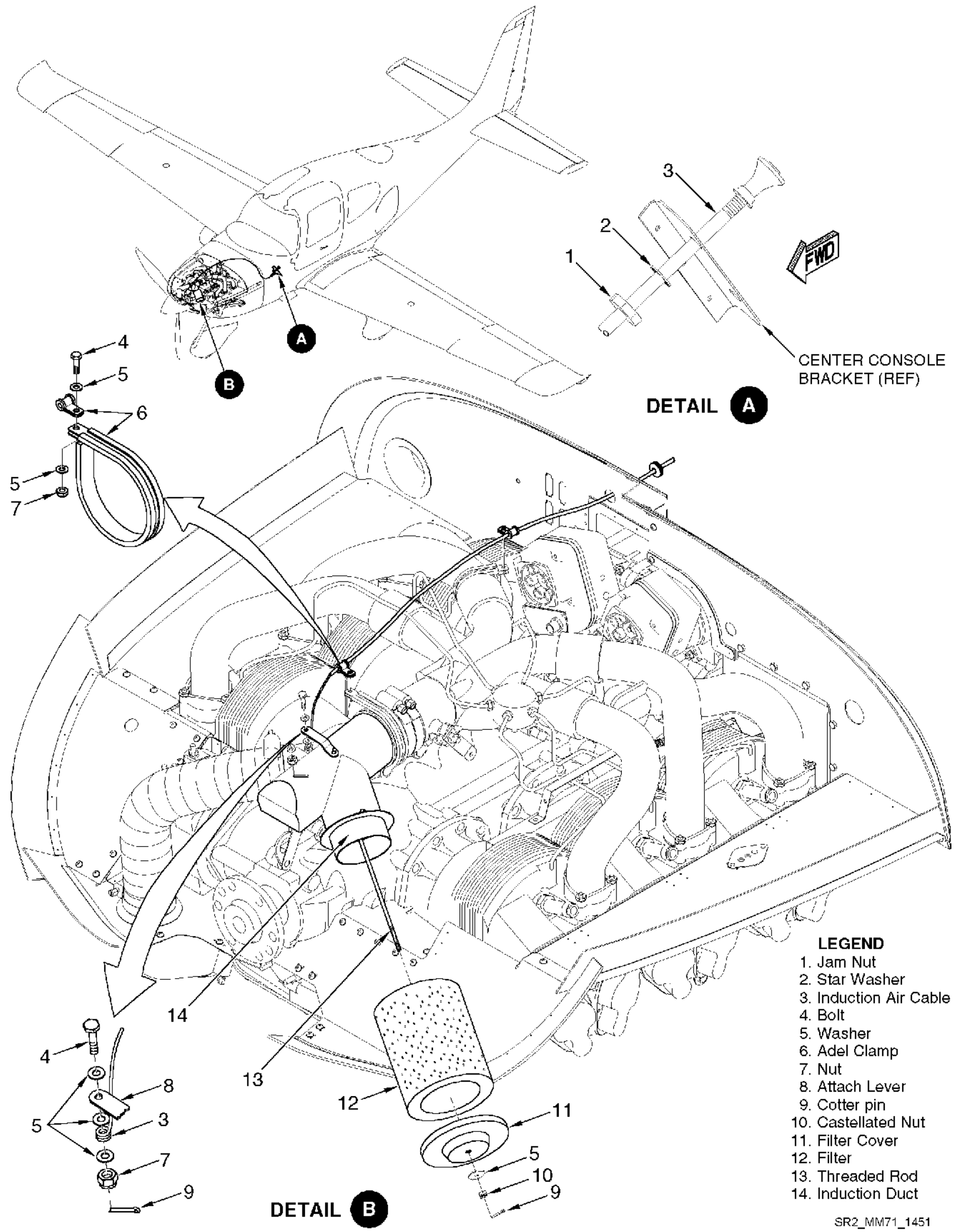


Figure 71-601
Induction System Installation

ENGINE DRAINS

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes those components and manifold assemblies which are used to drain off excess fluids for the power plant and its accessories. This includes the fuel, oil, and battery system engine drains.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. System Drain Hoses (See Figure 71-701)

(1) Removal - System Drain Hose
- (a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
- (b) Determine length of new hose by measuring existing hose on airplane.
- (c) Loosen hose clamps and remove hose.

(2) Installation - System Drain Hose.
- (a) Position new hose on system component.
- (b) Install hose clamp to secure to system.
- (c) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

SR2_MM71_1482
RESERVED

Figure 71-701
Engine Drains

CHAPTER

72

ENGINE

CHAPTER 72 - ENGINE

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
72-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
72-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
72-00	1	30 NOV 2000

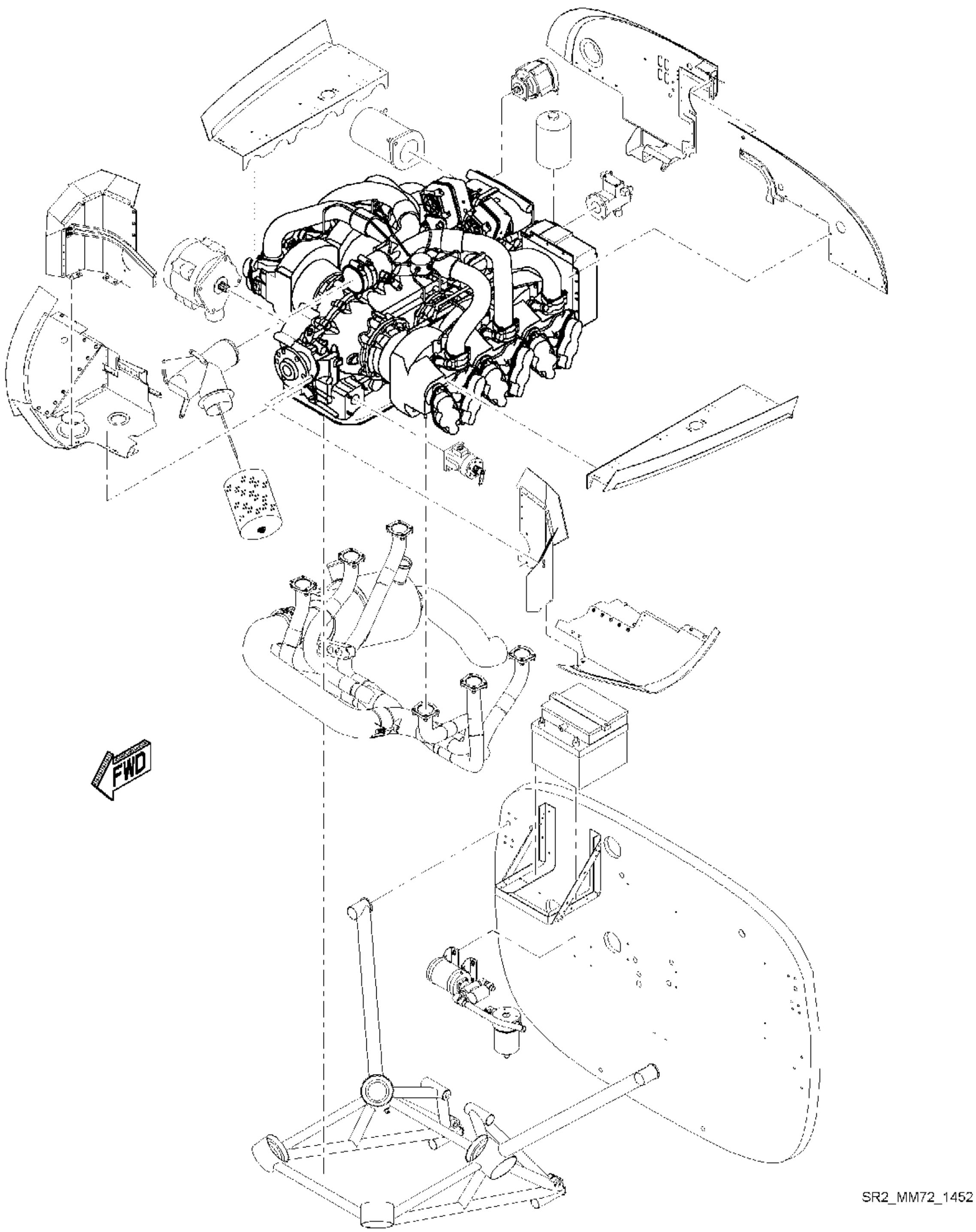
CHAPTER 72 - ENGINE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENGINE

1. GENERAL

For information pertaining to this chapter such as maintenance practices, limits, and procedures for tear-down, cleaning, inspection, assembly, testing, etc., refer to Teledyne Continental Motors Maintenance Manual listed in the introduction of this manual in the List of Publications. (List of Publications)



CHAPTER

73

ENGINE FUEL SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 73 - ENGINE FUEL SYSTEM

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
73-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
73-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
73-00	1	30 NOV 2000
73-00	2	30 NOV 2000
73-00	3	30 NOV 2000
73-00	4	30 NOV 2000
73-30	1	30 NOV 2000
73-30	2	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 73 - ENGINE FUEL SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENGINE FUEL SYSTEM

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units and components which deliver metered fuel and air to the engine. Components covered include the manifold pressure gage/fuel flow gage. For additional information on fuel injection system components, refer to the Teledyne Continental Motors Model IO-550 Fuel Injection Systems Overhaul and Parts Catalog indexed in the List of Publications in the front of this manual. (List of Publications)

The fuel injection system is of the multi-nozzle, continuous-flow type which controls fuel flow to match engine air flow. Any change in throttle position, engine speed, or a combination of these, causes fuel flow to change in the correct relation to engine air flow. (See Figure 73-001)

Fuel is drawn from the supply tanks by the engine-driven fuel pump, where the fuel is metered based on engine and environmental conditions. Excess fuel is returned to the tank. A boost pump is installed for use in starting and vapor suppression. When liquid fuel leaves the fuel-pump pressure chamber, it is directed to an integral mixture control valve. The mixture control valve shaft is linked to the cockpit mixture control.

From the mixture control valve, fuel is directed to the fuel metering valve mounted on the side of the throttle body. The shaft that positions the throttle body butterfly valve also positions the metering valve and is linked to the cockpit throttle control. From the fuel metering valve, fuel passes through the fuel flow meter, then to the fuel manifold valve.

The fuel manifold valve contains a diaphragm chamber and the necessary ports which connect to the fuel injector lines. When fuel pressure reaches approximately 3.5 psi, the manifold valve admits fuel to the six ports in the manifold. The spring-loaded diaphragm works with a ported plunger which distributes the precise amount of fuel, via the fuel injector lines, to the fuel injector nozzles.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Engine Will Not Start And No Fuel Flow Indication	No fuel to engine.	Check fuel tank level.
	Mixture control improperly rigged.	Check mixture control for proper rigging. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Engine not primed.	Auxiliary pump switch to BOOST position.
	Selector valve in OFF position.	Position selector valve to ON position.
Engine Will Not Start With Fuel Flow Indication	Engine flooded.	Turn off boost pump and ignition switch. Advance throttle to full OPEN, retard mixture to full LEAN, and crank engine to clear cylinders of excess fuel. Repeat starting procedure.
	No fuel to engine.	Loosen one line at cylinder nozzle. If no fuel flow shows on gage, replace fuel metering valve.
Rough Idle	Nozzle restricted.	Remove nozzles and clean. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Improper idle mixture.	Adjust fuel-air mixture. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
Poor Acceleration	Idle mixture incorrect.	Adjust fuel-air mixture. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Unmetered fuel pressure too high.	Lower unmetered fuel pressure. (Refer to TCM Service Bulletin SID97-3)
	Worn linkage.	Replace worn component of linkage.
Engine Runs Rough	Restricted nozzle.	Remove and clean all nozzles. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Improper mixture.	Improper pump pressure, replace pump. (Refer to TCM Service Bulletin SID97-3)

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Low Fuel Flow Indication	Restricted flow to metering valve.	Check mixture control for full travel.
	Inadequate flow from fuel pump.	Verify pump pressure, adjust engine-driven pump. (Refer to TCM Service Bulletin SID97-3)
High Fuel Flow Indication	Restricted flow beyond metering valve.	Check for restricted nozzles or fuel metering valve. Clean or replace as required. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
	Restricted recirculation passage in fuel pump.	Replace engine-driven fuel pump. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)
Fluctuating Or Erroneous Fuel Flow Indication	Vapor in system, excess fuel temperature.	If not cleared with boost pump, check for clogged ejector jet in vapor separator cover.
	Air in fuel flow gage line. Leak at gage connection.	Repair leak and purge line.
Poor Idle Cut Off	Fuel flow continues to engine.	Check mixture control is in full idle cut off. Check boost pump is OFF. If neither, replace manifold valve.
Fluctuating Fuel Flow Indications	Fuel vapor as a result of high ambient temperatures	If not cleared with auxiliary pump, check for clogged vent in fuel pump vapor separator cover.
	Air in fuel flow gage line. Leak at gage connection	Repair leak and purge line.
Unmetered Fuel Pressure too High	Internal orifices plugged	Clean internal orifices injector pump. Refer to Fuel Injection Service Manual, Form X30593A.
Unmetered Fuel Pressure Drop	Relief valve stuck open	Repair or replace fuel pump.
Very High Idle And Full Throttle	Relief valve stuck closed	Repair or replace fuel pump.
Fuel Pressure Present No Fuel Pressure	Check valve stuck open	Repair or replace fuel pump.

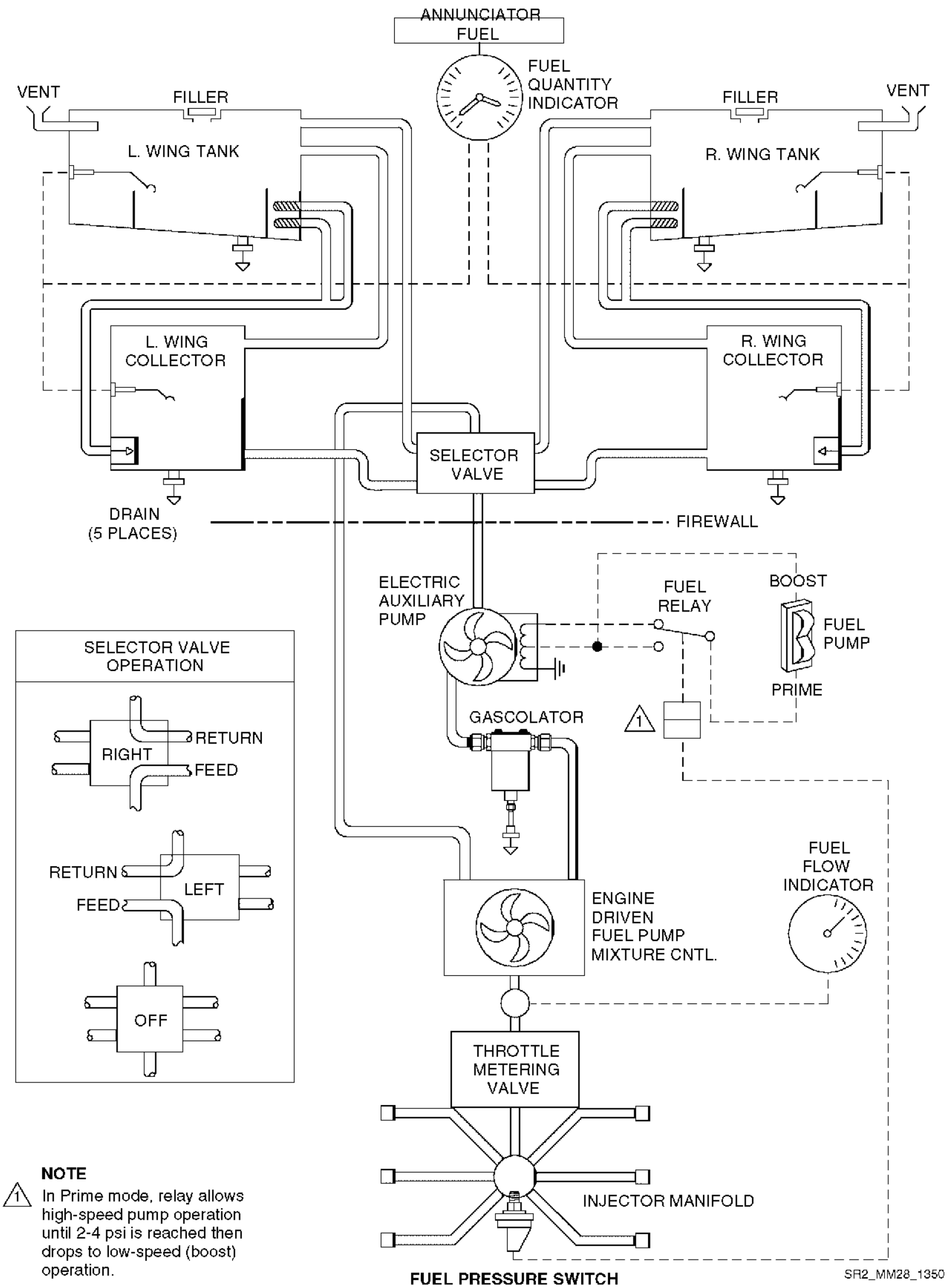


Figure 73-001
Fuel System

INDICATING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the engine fuel system which is used to indicate the flow rate. This includes the MAP/fuel flow gage and fuel flow transducer.

The Fuel Flow Transducer located between the throttle body metering valve and the injector manifold is mounted on the RH inter-cylinder baffling. The electrically operated Fuel Flow Transducer transmits fuel flow rate data to the cockpit Fuel Flow gage.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Map/Fuel Flow Gage (Refer to 77-10)

B. Fuel Flow Sensor (See Figure 73-301)

(1) Removal - Fuel Flow Sensor

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 77-10)

(d) Disconnect transducer electrical connector at firewall

(e) Disconnect adel clamps securing transducer wiring to engine.

(f) Disconnect fuel lines from fittings and cap.

(g) Remove bolts and washers securing fuel-flow sensor assembly to inter-cylinder baffling and remove unit from airplane.

(2) Installation - Fuel Flow Sensor

(a) Position fuel-flow sensor assembly on inter-cylinder baffling and install bolts and washers.

(b) Connect fuel lines to fittings.

(c) Connect transducer electrical lead at firewall.

(d) Secure transducer wiring to engine with adel clamps.

(e) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(f) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

SR2_MM73_1483
RESERVED

Figure 73-301
Fuel Sensor Installation

CHAPTER

74

IGNITION

CHAPTER 74 - IGNITION

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 74 - IGNITION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

IGNITION

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units and components which furnish, distribute, and control an electrical current to ignite the fuel-air mixture in the engine cylinders. The ignition components include magnetos, ignition harness, spark plugs, and ignition switch.

The magnetos are completely self-contained ignition generating devices. Mounted center aft on the accessory case, each magneto utilizes a rotating magnet to induce a voltage into a magnetic coil. The magnetic coil steps up the voltage at the distributor which distributes the high-energy voltage through the ignition harness to the spark plugs.

Ignition system operation is controlled by the ignition switch mounted on the left side of the bolster panel. With the switch OFF, the magnetos are grounded and will not produce spark. The right magneto fires the upper right and the lower left spark plugs. The left magneto fires the upper left and the lower right spark plugs. The magneto cases, spark plugs, cables, and connections are shielded to prevent radio interference.

Each magneto has an impulse coupling installed for engine starting. The impulse coupling delays magneto rotation, retarding spark until each piston reaches T.D.C. At T.D.C., the coupling spins ahead, generating enough voltage for ignition at starting RPM. Impulse coupling disengages after engine start.(See Figure 74-001)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

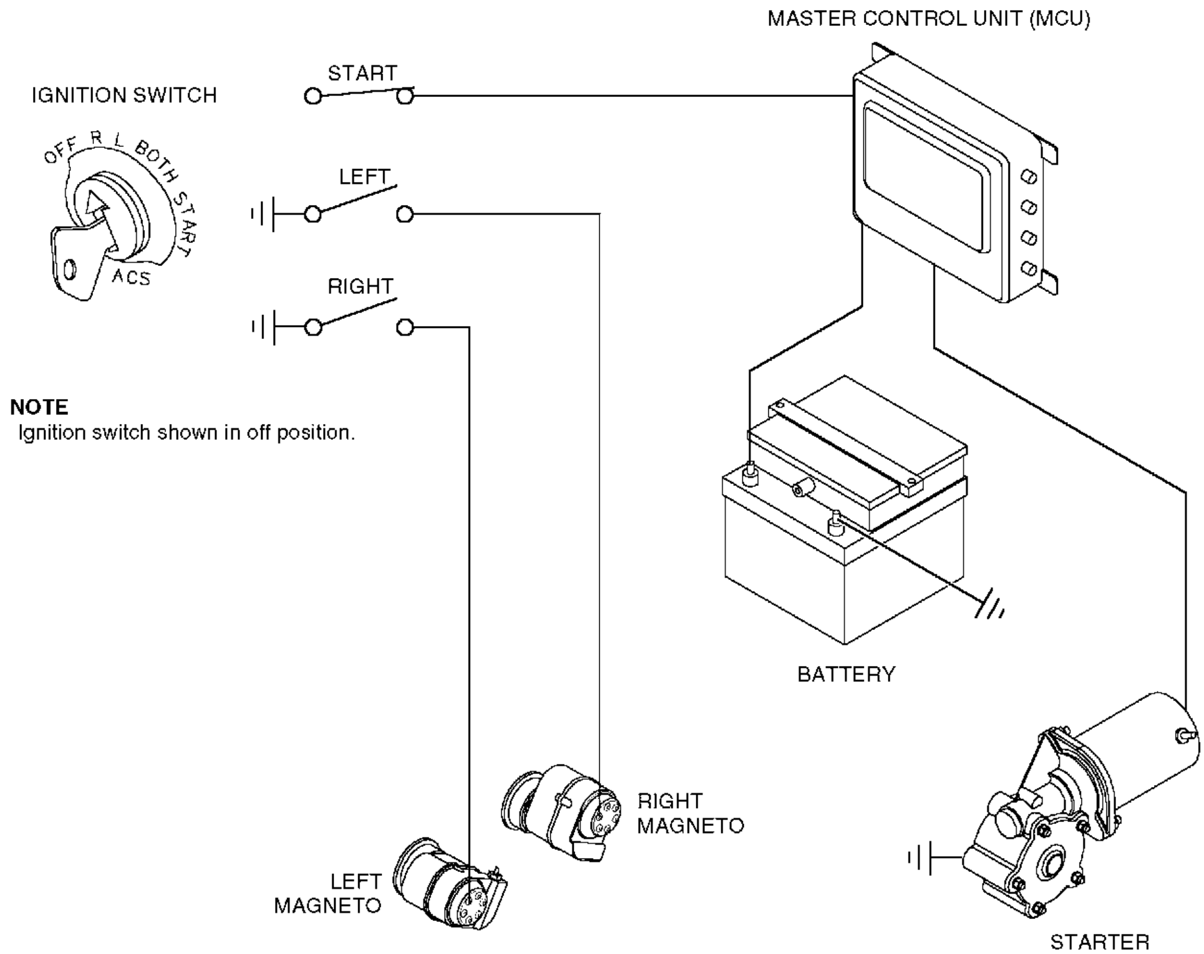
Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Hard Starting	Incorrect external timing to engine.	(Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual) Correct as required.
	Incorrect internal timing.	Correct as required.
	Point gap setting incorrect.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Correct as required.
	Faulty impulse coupling.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Correct as required.
	Worn pawls or stop pin.	Inspect pawls and stop pin for wear. Correct as necessary.
	Impulse coupling fails to return to unwound position.	Inspect impulse couple nut for proper torque.
	Fouled spark plugs.	Clean spark plugs according to manufacturer’s specifications.
	Incorrect spark plug gap.	Regap spark plugs to engine manufacturer’s specifications.
	Faulty ignition switch.	Inspect ignition switch for possibility of intermittent grounding and proper operation. Repair or replace as necessary.
	Corrosion on harness lead contacts.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Cleaning and inspection procedures. Correct as required.
	Magneto internal component failure.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Specifications and inspection procedures.
	Points	Inspect for excessive burning, pitting, corrosion, gap setting, and general condition.
	Cam	Inspect cam for excessive wear or unevenness that could cause “point spread”.

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Hard Starting	Condenser	Inspect for faulty P-lead connection, P-lead stud for overtorqued condition, damaged pigtail connector, and integrity of windings.
	Coil	Inspect for cracks, damage to high tension strap or pigtail connector, and integrity of windings.
	Distributor Gear	Inspect electrode finger for looseness, gear teeth, and shaft. Inspect carbon brush for damage.
	Distributor Block	Inspect distributor towers for evidence of abrasion or excessive burning. Examine rotor gear bushings for wear.
Rough Running	Incorrect external timing to engine.	(Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual) Correct as required.
	Incorrect internal timing.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Correct as required.
	Fouled spark plugs.	Clean spark plugs according to manufacturer's specifications.
	Incorrect spark plug gap.	Regap spark plugs to engine manufacturer's specifications.
	Faulty spark plug.	Test spark plug in accordance with manufacture's specifications.
	Faulty ignition lead.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Ignition lead troubleshooting information.
	Faulty ignition switch.	Inspect ignition switch for possibility of intermittent grounding and proper operation. Repair or replace as necessary.
	Weak condenser.	(Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual) Correct as required.

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Rough Running or Vibration in Specific RPM Range	Magneto internal component failure:	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Specifications and inspection procedures.
	Points	Inspect for excessive burning, pitting, corrosion, gap setting, and general condition.
	Cam	Inspect cam for excessive wear or unevenness that could cause “point spread”.
	Condenser	Inspect for faulty P-lead connection, P-lead stud for overtorqued condition, damaged pigtail connector, and integrity of windings.
	Coil	Inspect for cracks, damage to high tension strap or pigtail connector, and integrity of windings.
	Distributor Gear	Inspect electrode finger for looseness, gear teeth, and shaft. Inspect carbon brush for damage.
	Distributor Block	Inspect distributor towers for evidence of abrasion or excessive burning. Examine rotor gear bushings for wear.
Excessive RPM Drop During Magneto Check	Incorrect external timing to engine.	(Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual) Correct as required.
	Incorrect internal timing.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Correct as required.
	Fouled spark plugs.	Clean spark plugs according to manufacturer’s specifications.
	Incorrect spark plug gap.	Regap spark plugs to engine manufacturer’s specifications.
	Faulty spark plug.	test spark plug in accordance with manufacture’s specifications.
	Faulty tachometer.	Confirm tachometer accuracy at RPM where magneto drop noted. Correct as necessary.
	Faulty ignition lead.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Ignition lead troubleshooting information.

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Excessive RPM Drop During Magneto Check	Corrosion on harness lead contacts.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Cleaning and inspection procedures.
Magneto Will Not Fire	Faulty ignition switch.	Inspect ignition switch for possibility of intermittent grounding and proper operation. Repair or replace as necessary.
	Faulty condenser.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Inspect for faulty P-lead stud, damaged pigtail connector, and damaged grounding.
	Faulty coil.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Inspect for cracks, damage to high tension strap or pigtail connector, and integrity of windings.
	Point gap setting incorrect.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Point gap specifications.
Magneto “Hot”	Faulty ignition switch.	Inspect ignition switch for possibility of intermittent grounding and proper operation. Repair or replace as necessary.
	Broken P-lead wire.	Repair as necessary.
Power Loss	Incorrect external timing to engine.	(Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual) Correct as required.
	Faulty tachometer.	Confirm tachometer accuracy at RPM where magneto drop noted. Correct as necessary.
Points Burned Excessively	Faulty condenser.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Inspect for faulty P-lead stud, damaged pigtail connector, and damaged grounding.
	Incorrect spark plug gap.	Regap spark plugs to engine manufacturer’s specifications.
	Fouled spark plugs.	Clean spark plugs according to manufacturer’s specifications.
	Faulty spark plug.	Test spark plug in accordance with manufacture’s specifications.

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
High Tension Lead on Coil Worn or Burned Through	Improper tension between high tension lead and carbon brush.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) High tension lead loading specifications.
Coil Cracked or Arcing in Case	Faulty coil.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Inspect for cracks, damage to high tension strap or pigtail connector, and integrity of windings.
	Incorrect spark plug gap.	Regap spark plugs to engine manufacturer's specifications.
	Fouled spark plugs.	Clean spark plugs according to manufacturer's specifications.
	Faulty spark plug.	Test spark plug in accordance with manufacture's specifications.
Electrode Finger Loose on Distributor Gear	Timing pin wedged between electrode and distributor block during timing process.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Timing procedures.
Distributor Block Towers Scored or Excessively Burned	Electrode finger contacting towers	Inspect and replace as necessary.
Distributor Gear Bushings Excessively Worn	Improper lubrication of bushings.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) Maintenance practices.
Bearing Bar Burned	Carbon tracking due to excessive carbon brush wear.	(Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual) High tension lead loading specifications.
Mounting Flange Broken	Hold-down clamps overtorqued.	Torque hold-down clamps to 190-220 inch-pounds (20.9-24.2 Nm).
	Hold-down clamps torqued unevenly.	Reinstall, ensuring clamps are torqued with even pressure.
	Magneto gasket residue on accessory case mounting pad.	Ensure mounting face is free of gasket residue.



SWITCH POSITION AND ACTION

OFF	LEFT	RIGHT	BOTH	START
GROUND LEFT GROUND RIGHT	GROUND RIGHT	GROUND LEFT	NO ACTION	BATTERY TO STARTER

SR2_MM74_1459

Figure 74-001
Ignition System

ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the maintenance practices pertinent to the magnetos. For additional maintenance practices pertaining to the magnetos, refer to the List of Publications listed in the front of this manual. (Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Magnetos (See Figure 74-101)

(1) Removal - Magnetos

(a) Remove cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

CAUTION: Prior to removing harness cap, mark the harness cap and adjacent point on distributor housing for reference on reinstallation.

CAUTION: Protect openings exposed as a result of removing magnetos against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

WARNING: Ensure engine magnetos are grounded (OFF) prior to rotating propeller.

(b) Remove screws securing harness caps to magnetos and remove harness caps.

(c) Remove P-lead wires connecting ignition switch to magneto condensers.

(d) Remove ground wires to magnetos.

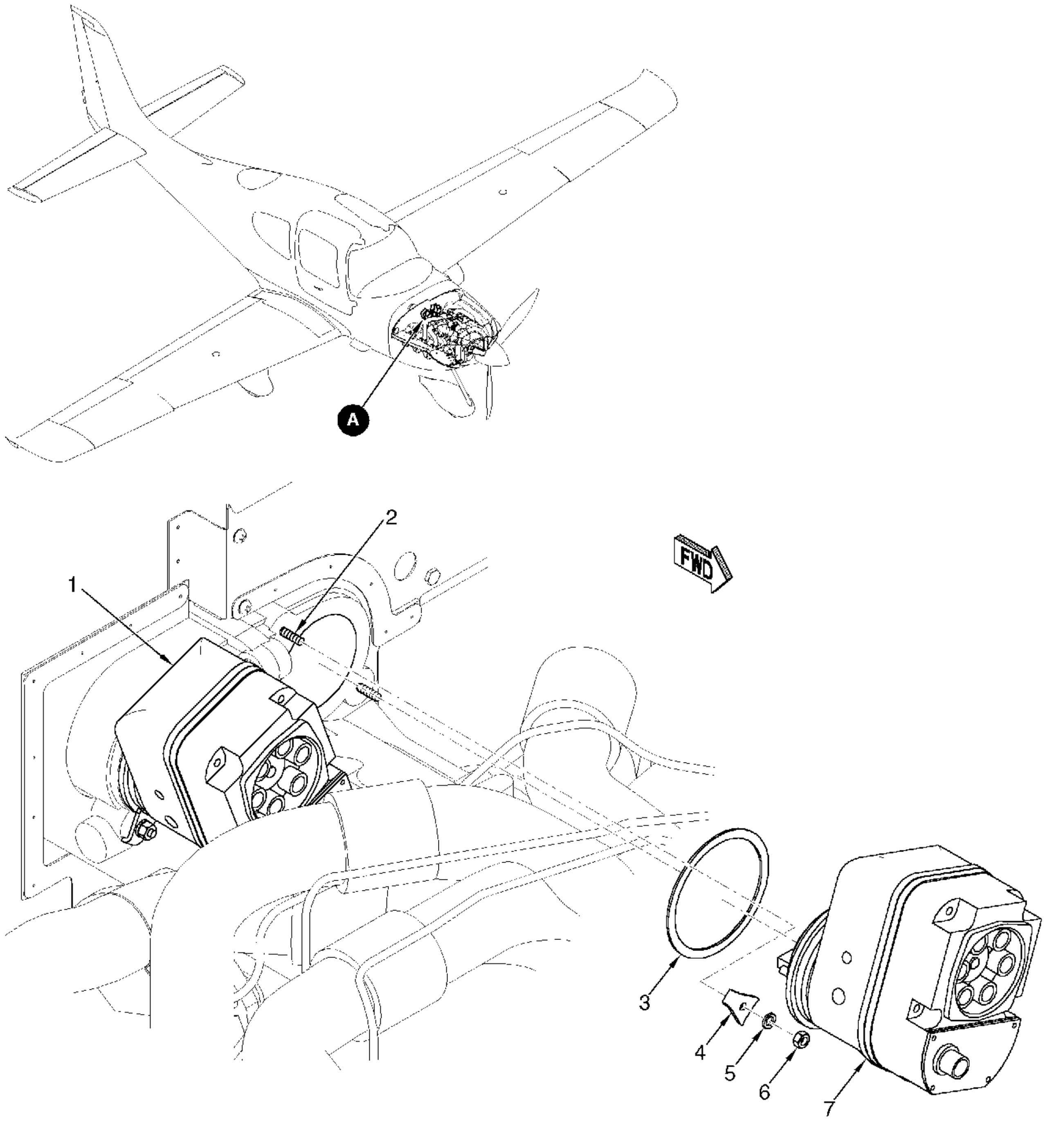
(e) Ensure magnetos are supported and remove nuts and washers securing magnetos to accessory case.

(f) Withdraw magnetos from airplane ensuring that the coupling bushings do not dislodge and fall into the accessory case.

(2) Installation - Magnetos

(a) Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual for magneto inspection, maintenance, installation, and timing. (Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual)

(b) Install cowling. (Refer to 71-10)



LEGEND
1. Right Magneto
2. Stud
3. Gasket
4. Holding Washer
5. Lock Washer
6. Nut
7. Left Magneto

DETAIL A

SR2_MM74_1464

Figure 74-101
Magneto Installation

DISTRIBUTION

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the maintenance practices of that portion of the ignition system which conducts high-voltage electricity from the magnetos to the spark plugs. For additional information pertaining to the ignition harness and spark plugs, refer to the List of Publications in the front of this manual. (Refer to TCM Ignition Systems Master Service Manual)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Ignition Harness (See Figure 74-201)

(1) Removal - Ignition Harness

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

CAUTION: To prevent damage to the spark plug insulator and connector, when withdrawing insulator from spark plug, pull the harness lead straight out and at same angle as the barrel.

(b) Remove ferrule assembly nuts securing ignition harness leads to spark plugs.

(c) Remove clamps and ties securing ignition harness to engine.

(d) Remove screws and nuts securing harness cap to magneto.

(e) Remove ignition harness from airplane.

(2) Installation - Ignition Harness

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Dow Corning 111	DC 111	Any Source	Lubricant and sealant

Note: Prior to installing ignition harness, check mating surfaces for cleanliness.

(b) Attach ignition harness to the appropriate magneto.

(c) Install washers and screws securing harness cap to magneto. Torque screws 18 to 20 inch-pounds (1.98 to 2.2 Nm).

(d) Route ignition harness leads to the appropriate spark plug position as indicated by the alphanumeric markings on each spark plug nut.

(e) Secure clamps and ties securing ignition harness to engine.

CAUTION: When tightening spark plug nut, hold ferrule with a 7/16” wrench to prevent twisting the ignition lead.

(f) Coat insulator with Dow Corning 111 and insert into spark plug. Torque spark plug ferrule assembly nut 110 to 120 inch-pounds (12.1 to 13.2 Nm).

(g) Install remaining insulators in accordance with (f).

(h) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

B. Spark Plugs (See Figure 74-202)

(1) Removal - Spark Plugs

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

CAUTION: To prevent damage to the spark plug insulator and connector, when withdrawing insulator from spark plug, pull the harness lead straight out and at same angle as the barrel.

(b) Remove ferrule assembly nut on harness lead and remove insulator from spark plug.

(c) Remove spark plug from engine and place in identification tray.

(d) Cover spark plug hole to prevent foreign materials from passing into engine.

(e) Remove remaining spark plugs in accordance with (b) through (d).

(2) Installation - Spark Plugs

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Spark Plug Lubricant	2612	Champion	Lubricant

(b) Clean spark plugs as required.

(c) Set spark plug electrode gap to 0.015 to 0.019 inches.

(d) Lubricate spark plugs.

(e) Place gasket on spark plug and install spark plug. Torque plug 300 to 360 inch-pounds (33 to 39.6 Nm).

(f) Install remaining spark plugs in accordance with (b) through (c).

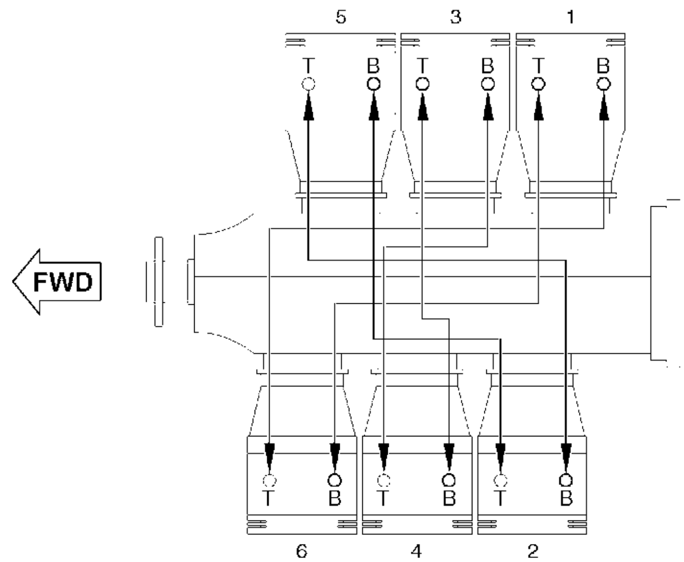
(g) Install ignition harness leads. (Refer to 74-10)

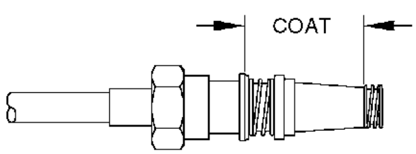
(h) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

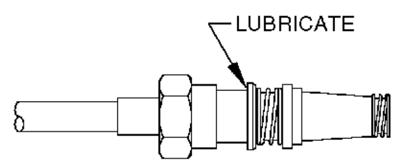
SR2_MM74_1465
RESERVED

Figure 74-201
Ignition System Installation

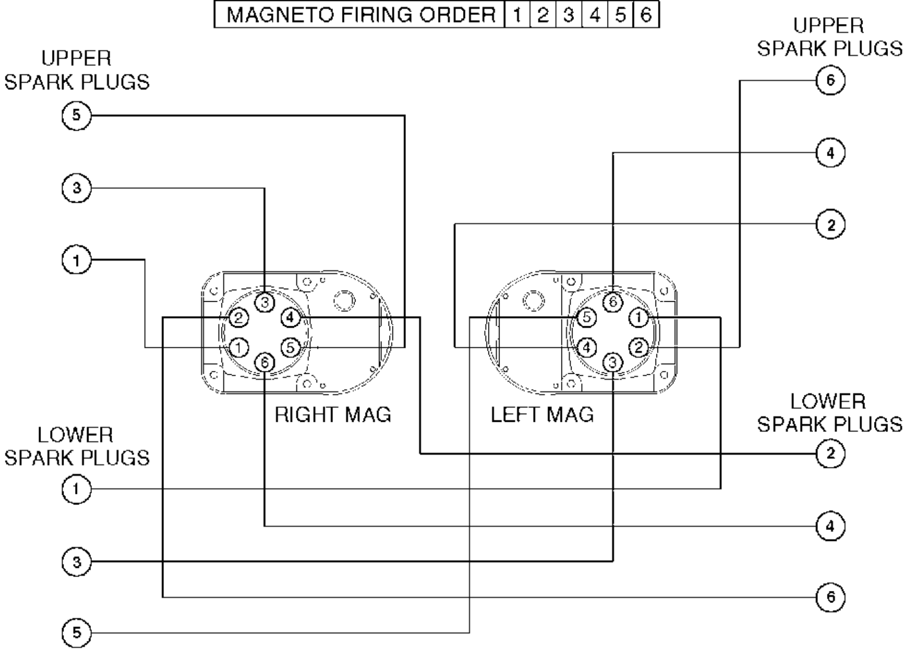
CYLINDER NUMBER	CYLINDER NUMBER
FROM	TO
1 TOP	6 BOTTOM
1 BOTOM	6 TOP
2 TOP	5 BOTTOM
2 BOTTOM	5 TOP
3 TOP	4 BOTTOM
3 BOTTOM	4 TOP
4 TOP	3 BOTTOM
4 BOTTOM	3 TOP
5 TOP	2 BOTTOM
5 BOTTOM	2 TOP
6 TOP	1 BOTTOM
6 BOTTOM	1 TOP

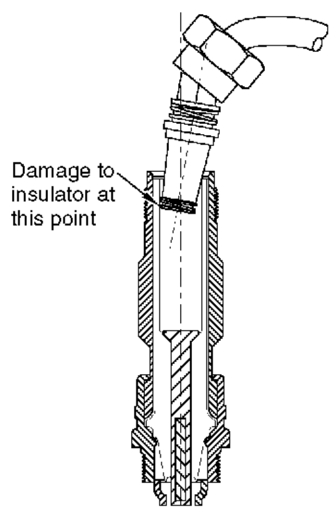






ENGINE FIRING ORDER	1	6	3	2	5	4
MAGNETO FIRING ORDER	1	2	3	4	5	6





CAUTION
When removing ignition lead from spark plug, pull terminal end straight out of plug, to prevent ceramic insulator damage.

SR2_MM74_1285A

Figure 74-202
Spark Plug Installation

SWITCHING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the ignition system which provides a means of rendering the ignition electrical power supply inoperative. This includes the ignition switch.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Ignition Switch (See Figure 74-301)

(1) Removal - Ignition Switch

(a) Turn ignition switch to the OFF position.

(b) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(c) Disconnect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) Remove retaining nut securing ignition switch to bolster panel, remove placard plate, and pull switch from forward side of bolster panel.

WARNING: Prior to disconnecting ignition switch, ground P-leads at magnetos to prevent accidental firing of engine.

CAUTION: When removing wire leads from ignition switch, note EXACT location of attaching leads for reference on reinstallation.

(e) Loosen screws from terminals on back of ignition switch and remove wire leads.

(2) Installation - Ignition Switch

(a) Connect wire leads to ignition switch. (Refer to 91-00)

(b) Perform ignition switch functional check. (Refer to 74-30)

(c) Position ignition switch in bolster panel, position placard on ignition switch, and install retaining nut.

(d) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(e) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(3) Functional Check - Ignition Switch

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Ohmmeter	-	Fluke[a]	Test continuity

a. or equivalent

(b) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(c) Disconnect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(d) Check right P-lead continuity:

1 Remove P-lead from right magneto.

2 Attach P-lead to ohmmeter and to airframe ground.

3 With switch in OFF or L position, ohmmeter should indicate a closed circuit.

4 With ignition switch in R or BOTH position, ohmmeter should indicate an open circuit.

5 Connect P-lead to right magneto.

(e) Check left P-lead continuity:

1 Remove P-lead from left magneto.

2 Attach P-lead to ohmmeter and to airframe ground

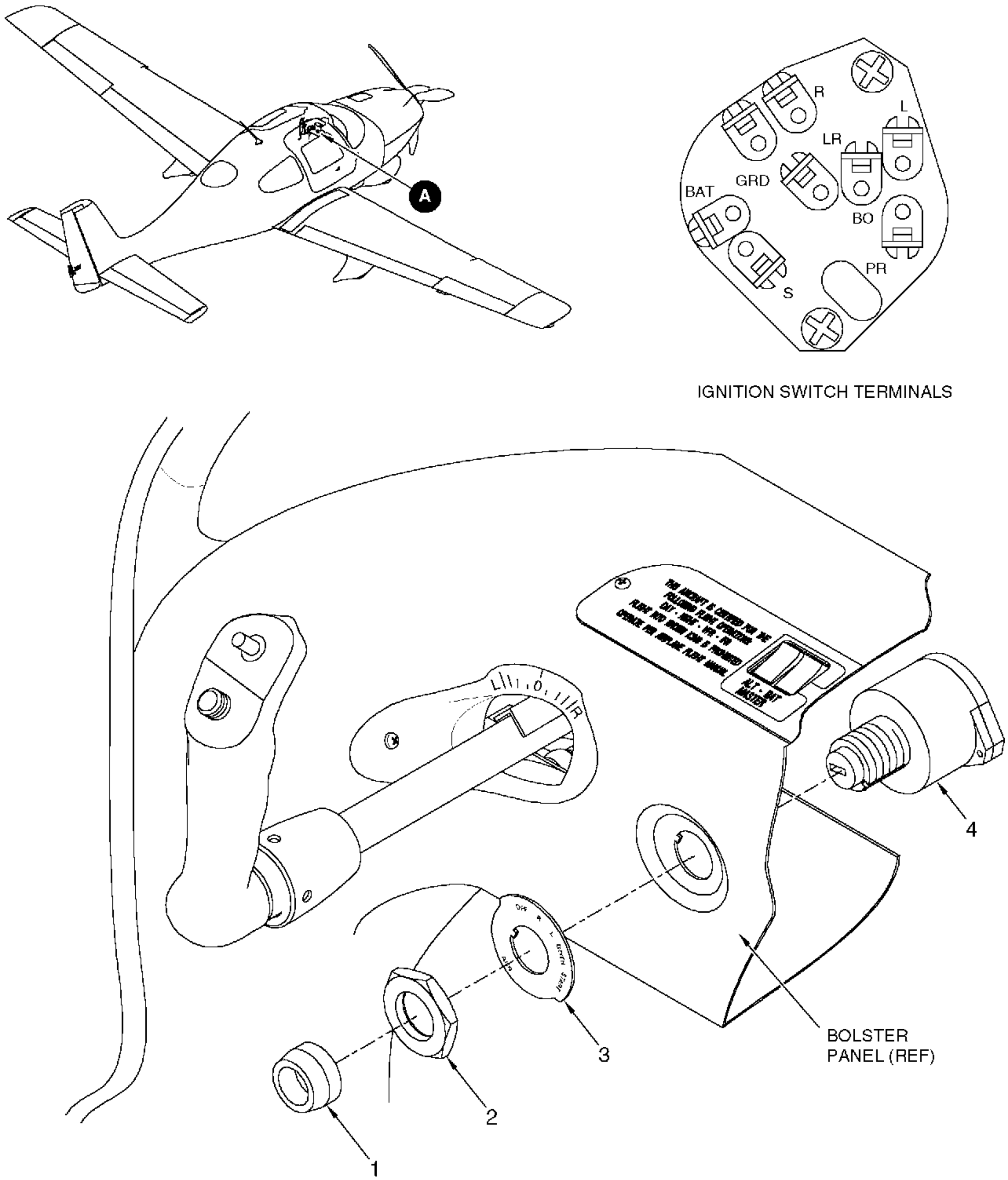
3 With switch in OFF or R position, ohmmeter should indicate a closed circuit

4 With ignition switch in L or BOTH position, ohmmeter should indicate an open circuit

5 Connect P-lead to left magneto

(f) Connect battery. (Refer to 24-30)

(g) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)



LEGEND
1. Collar
2. Retaining Nut
3. Placard
4. Ignition Switch

DETAIL A

SR2_MM25_1466

Figure 74-301
Ignition Switch Installation

CHAPTER

76

ENGINE CONTROLS

CHAPTER 76 - ENGINE CONTROLS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 76 - ENGINE CONTROLS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENGINE CONTROLS

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes the controls which govern operation of the engine. The engine controls for the airplane consist of the following: throttle, mixture, and propeller. The primary controls employ conventional push-pull type levers and are connected to a control quadrant mounted forward on the center console. The quadrant control assembly incorporates a friction lock which can be adjusted to retain the throttle and mixture control lever positions. **(See Figure 76-001)**

The throttle control lever is connected through a cable to the throttle body mounted forward of the induction duct assembly. The propeller governor control cable is terminated on a cam follower plate which is integral to the throttle control lever. This connection allows the propeller speed to be mechanically adjusted to the throttle setting. Under this arrangement, the propeller is set to 2700 RPM for full forward throttle takeoff and climb, 2500 RPM for cruise, and approximately 2000 RPM at propeller check detent. For additional maintenance practices regarding the propeller governor refer to 61-00. (Refer to 61-00)

The mixture control lever is connected through a cable to the fuel pump located on the aft, centered on the engine case.

SR2_MM76_1481
RESERVED

Figure 76-001
Engine Controls

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Power Lever Binding	Control-quadrant friction knob too tight.	Loosen friction knob.
	Cable defective or worn.	Replace cable.
	Quadrant assembly nuts too tight.	Loosen nuts, reinstall cotter pins.
	Bearing worn on cam follower.	Replace bearing.
Mixture Lever Binding	Control-quadrant friction knob too tight.	Loosen friction knob.
	Cable defective or worn.	Replace cable.
Engine Rpm Too High Or Low During Flight	Propeller governor cable rod ends not properly adjusted.	Adjust governor. (Refer to 61-20)
	Tachometer malfunctioning.	Inspect and replace (if necessary). (Refer to 77-10)
	Propeller governor malfunctioning.	Inspect and replace (if necessary). (Refer to 61-20)
No Tachometer Indication When Engine Running	Tachometer malfunctioning.	Inspect and replace (if necessary). (Refer to 77-10)
Erratic Tachometer Indication When Engine Running Smoothly	Tachometer malfunctioning.	Inspect and replace (if necessary). (Refer to 77-10)

POWER CONTROL

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes those components which furnish a means of controlling engine power. Engine controls for the airplane include the following: control quadrant, throttle control cable, mixture control cable, and governor control cable.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Control Quadrant (See Figure 76-101)

(1) Removal - Control Quadrant

(a) Remove RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(b) Remove control-quadrant friction knob and washer.

(c) Remove RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Remove throttle control cable mounted to control quadrant. (Refer to 76-10)

(e) Remove mixture control cable mounted to control quadrant. (Refer to 76-10)

(f) Remove governor control cable mounted to control quadrant. (Refer to 76-10)

(g) Remove nuts, washers, and bolts securing control quadrant to center console framework.

(h) Remove control quadrant from airplane.

(2) Installation - Control Quadrant

(a) Position control quadrant on center console framework and install bolts, washers, and nuts.

(b) Install throttle control cable mounted to control quadrant. (Refer to 76-10)

(c) Install mixture control cable mounted to control quadrant. (Refer to 76-10)

(d) Install governor control cable mounted to control quadrant. (Refer to 76-10)

(e) Perform Governor Low-Pitch Stop Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 61-20)

(f) Perform Throttle Control Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 76-10)

(g) Perform Mixture Control Adjustment/Test. (Refer to 76-10)

(h) Install RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(i) Install control-quadrant friction knob.

(j) Install RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)

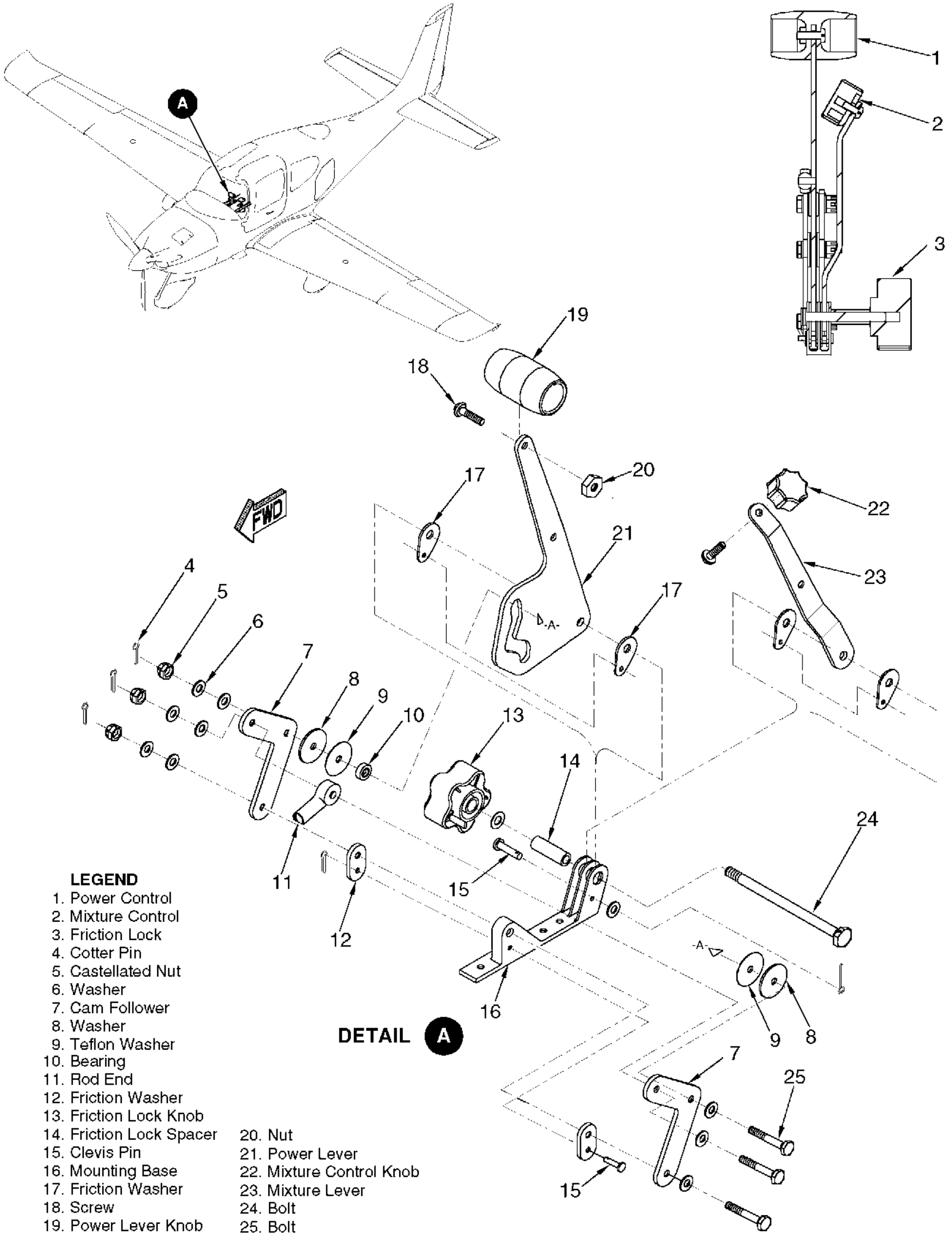


Figure 76-101
Control Quadrant Installation

B. Throttle Control Cable (See Figure 76-102)

(1) Removal - Throttle Control Cable

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) At throttle body, remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt securing throttle cable rod-end bearing to throttle control arm.

(c) Remove rod-end bearing.

(d) Remove bolts securing control-cable support bracket to engine.

(e) Remove any clamps or ties securing control cable to engine mount.

(f) Remove control-quadrant friction knob and washer.

(g) Remove RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(h) Remove RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(i) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, bolt, and spacer securing throttle control rod to throttle lever.

(j) Remove rubber sleeves, nuts, and washers securing throttle cable to console bracket.

Note: Prior to removal, note routing of cable and location of anti-chafing spiral wrap to facilitate installation. Remove as much sealant as possible from cable and cable fitting on firewall.

(k) Gently pull throttle cable forward, through firewall, ensuring that the control cable does not inadvertently pull other components loose, and remove from airplane.

(l) Pull cable and bracket slightly aft and remove nut, washer, and bolt securing retaining clip to bracket.

(2) Installation - Throttle Control Cable

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
High Temperature Silicone Sealant	RTV 736	Dow Corning	Sealant
Fiber Frax Paper	970J,TON-0146	UniFrax	Firewall Insulation

(b) Ensure cable fitting on firewall is clear and free of old sealant.

CAUTION: When routing the control cable, ensure the cable does not interfere with airplane control rigging, wires, or hoses.

(c) Route throttle cable from engine, through firewall, to cabin compartment.

(d) Route cable assembly through engine mounting bracket and install retaining clip, washer, and nut.

(e) Draw cable assembly through baffling hole. Install rod linkage and rubber bushing seal.

(f) Install rod-end bearings to both ends of control cable.

(g) At console, install washers, nuts, and rubber sleeves securing control cable to support bracket.

(h) Align rod-end bearing, bolt, spacer, washer, and install castellated nut securing throttle cable to throttle lever.

(i) At throttle body, secure throttle cable rod-end bearing to throttle control arm with bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin.
(j) Wrap fiber paper around portion of throttle cable which passes through firewall fitting so a tight fit is achieved at the cable/firewall interface.
(k) Adjust slack in cable, tighten throttle bracket retaining clip nut, align throttle bracket with engine mounting pad studs, and install nut.
(l) Install clamps or ties securing control cable to engine mount.
(m) Perform Throttle Control Cable Adjustment/Test (Refer to 76-10)
(n) Solvent clean firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface. (Refer to 20-30)
(o) Fillet seal firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface with silicone sealant. (Refer to 20-10)
(p) Install RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)
(q) Install washer and control-quadrant friction control knob.
(r) Install RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)
(s) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(3) Adjustment/Test - Throttle Control Cable
(a) Adjust the control cable jamnuts so the power control lever, in the full forward and aft positions, causes the throttle body control arm to make contact with the throttle body control-arm stops on both sides of travel.
(b) Ensure the power control lever is only limited by the throttle body control-arm stops and has positive clearance to the console slot in both the full forward and full aft positions.
(c) Perform the Governor Rigging and Low-Pitch Stop Adjustment (Refer to 61-20)
(d) Upon adjustment completion, tighten jam nuts. Verify minimum rod-end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Install cotter pins to rod-end bearing nuts.

C. Mixture Control Cable (See Figure 76-102)

(1) Removal - Mixture Control Cable
(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
(b) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt securing mixture control cable rod-end bearing to fuel pump control arm.
(c) Remove rod-end bearing.
(d) At cable support bracket mounted to engine accessory case, remove retaining plate nut, washers, spacer, and bolt and remove control cable from support bracket.
(e) Remove any clamps or ties securing control cable to engine mount.
(f) Remove control-quadrant friction knob and washer.
(g) Remove RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)
(h) Remove RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)
(i) Remove nut, washer, and bolt securing clamp to center console rib and remove clamp from cable.
(j) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, bolt, and spacer securing mixture control rod to mixture lever.
(k) Remove rubber sleeve, nut, and washer securing control cable to console bracket.

Note: Prior to removal, note routing of cable and location of anti-chafing spiral wrap to facilitate installation. Remove as much sealant as possible from cable and cable fitting on firewall.

(l) Gently pull mixture control cable aft, through firewall, ensuring that the control cable does not inadvertently pull other components loose, and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Mixture Control Cable

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
High Temperature Silicone Sealant	RTV 736	Dow Corning	Sealant
Fiber Frax Paper	970J,TON-0146	UniFrax	Firewall Insulation

(b) Ensure cable fitting on firewall is clear and free of old sealant.

CAUTION: When routing the control cable, ensure the cable does not interfere with airplane control rigging, wires, or hoses.

(c) Route mixture control cable from the cabin, through firewall, to engine compartment.

(d) Install rod-end bearings to both ends of control cable.

(e) At console, install washers, nuts, and rubber sleeves securing control cable to support bracket.

(f) Align rod-end bearing, bolt, spacer, bearing, and washer on mixture lever and install castellated nut and cotter pin.

(g) Insert control cable into engine bracket, align retaining plate over cable bracket, and install bolt, washers, spacer, and nut.

(h) At fuel pump, secure rod-end bearing to fuel pump control arm with bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin.

(i) Wrap fiber paper around portion of control cable which will pass through firewall fitting so a tight fit is achieved at the cable/firewall interface.

(j) At center console rib, attach clamp to cable and secure with bolt, washer, and nut.

(k) Install clamps or ties securing control cable to engine mount.

(l) Perform Mixture Control Cable Adjustment/Test (Refer to 76-10)

(m) Solvent clean firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface. (Refer to 20-30)

(n) Fillet seal firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface with silicone sealant. (Refer to 20-10)

(o) Install RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(p) Install washer and control-quadrant friction control knob.

(q) Install RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(r) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(3) Adjustment/Test - Mixture Control Cable

(a) Adjust the control cable jamnuts so the mixture control lever in the full forward and aft position causes the fuel pump control arm to make contact with the fuel pump control-arm stops on both sides of travel.

(b) Ensure the mixture control lever is only limited by the fuel pump control-arm stop and has positive clearance to the console slot in both the full forward and full aft positions.

(c) Upon adjustment completion, tighten jam nuts. Verify minimum rod-end thread engagement of 0.312 inch (0.79 cm). Install cotter pins to rod-end bearing nuts.

SR2_MM76_1468
RESERVED

Figure 76-102
Control Cable Installation

D. Governor Control Cable (See Figure 76-102)

(1) Removal - Governor Control Cable

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove cotter pin, nut, washers, and bolt securing governor control cable rod-end bearing to governor control arm.

(c) Remove rod-end bearing.

(d) At forward cable support bracket mounted to engine, remove retaining plate nut, washers, and bolt and remove control cable from support bracket.

(e) At aft cable support bracket mounted to engine, remove adel clamp securing control cable to support bracket.

(f) Remove any additional clamps or ties securing control cable to engine mount.

(g) Remove control-quadrant friction knob and washer.

(h) Remove RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)

(i) Remove RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)

(j) Remove cotter pin, castellated nut, and bolt securing governor control rod to throttle cam follower.

(k) Remove rubber sleeve, nut, and washer securing control cable to console bracket.

Note: Prior to removal, note routing of cable and location of anti-chafing spiral wrap to facilitate installation. Remove as much sealant as possible from cable and cable fitting on firewall.

(l) Gently pull governor control cable aft, through firewall, ensuring that the control cable does not inadvertently pull other components loose, and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Governor Control Cable

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
High Temperature Silicone Sealant	RTV 736	Dow Corning	Sealant
Fiber Frax Paper	970J,TON-0146	UniFrax	Firewall Insulation

(b) Ensure cable fitting on firewall is clear and free of old sealant.

CAUTION: When routing the control cable, ensure the cable does not interfere with airplane control rigging, wires, or hoses.

(c) Route governor control cable from the cabin, through firewall, to engine compartment.

(d) Install rod-end bearings to both ends of control cable.

(e) At console, install washers, nuts, and rubber sleeves securing control cable to support bracket.

(f) Position rod-end bearing in throttle cam follower and install bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin.

(g) Attach adel clamp to control cable and install aft support bracket.

(h) Insert control cable into forward support bracket, align retaining plate over bracket, and install bolt, washers, and nut.

(i) At governor, secure rod-end bearing to governor control arm with bolt, washers, nut, and cotter pin
(j) Wrap fiber paper around portion of control cable which will pass through firewall fitting so a tight fit is achieved at the cable/firewall interface.
(k) Install clamps or ties securing control cable to engine mount.
(l) Perform Governor Rigging and Maximum RPM Adjustment (Refer to 61-20)
(m) Solvent clean firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface. (Refer to 20-30)
(n) Fillet seal firewall fitting and fitting/cable interface with silicone sealant. (Refer to 20-10)
(o) Install RH and LH aft console trim panel. (Refer to 25-10)
(p) Install washer and control-quadrant friction control knob.
(q) Install RH cockpit seat. (Refer to 25-10)
(r) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

CHAPTER

77

ENGINE INDICATING

CHAPTER 77 - ENGINE INDICATING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 77 - ENGINE INDICATING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENGINE INDICATING

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those components which indicate engine operation. The engine indicating components include the tachometer, manifold pressure, and the EGT/CHT sensors and gages.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
No RPM indication.	Tachometer circuit breaker open.	Check circuit breaker.

POWER

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the engine indicating system which indicates power. Included are the Tachometer, Manifold Pressure Gage (MAP), and MAP Sensor.

A 2¼” Tachometer is mounted on the right instrument panel adjacent to the other engine instruments. The tachometer pointer sweeps a scale marked from 0 to 3500 RPM in 100 RPM increments. The electrically operated tachometer receives a speed signal from a the RH magneto. 28 VDC for instrument operation and lighting is supplied through the 5-amp ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker on the Essential Bus.

A 2¼” combination MAP/Fuel Flow Gage is mounted on the right instrument panel immediately below the tachometer. The gage is internally lighted. 28 VDC for instrument operation is supplied through the 5-amp ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker on the Essential Bus.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Tachometer (See Figure 77-101)

(1) Removal - Tachometer

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Locate and disconnect tachometer electrical connector.

(e) While supporting tachometer, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - Tachometer

(a) Position tachometer in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Attach electrical connector.

(c) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(d) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

B. Map/Fuel Flow Gage (See Figure 77-101)

(1) Removal - MAP/Fuel Flow Gage

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Locate and disconnect MAP/fuel flow gage electrical connector.

(e) While supporting MAP/fuel flow gage, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel. and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - MAP/Fuel Flow Gage

(a) Position MAP/fuel flow gage in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Attach electrical connector.

(c) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)

(d) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

C. Manifold Pressure Sensor (See Figure 77-101)

CAUTION: Protect openings exposed as a result of removing sensor against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

(1) Removal - Manifold Pressure Sensor
  (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
  (b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.
  (c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
  (d) Disconnect sensor electrical leads.
  (e) Loosen nut securing manifold pressure sensor and withdraw sensor from manifold.

(2) Installation - Manifold Pressure Sensor
  (a) Install nut securing manifold pressure sensor to engine manifold.
  (b) Connect sensor electrical leads.
  (c) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
  (d) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

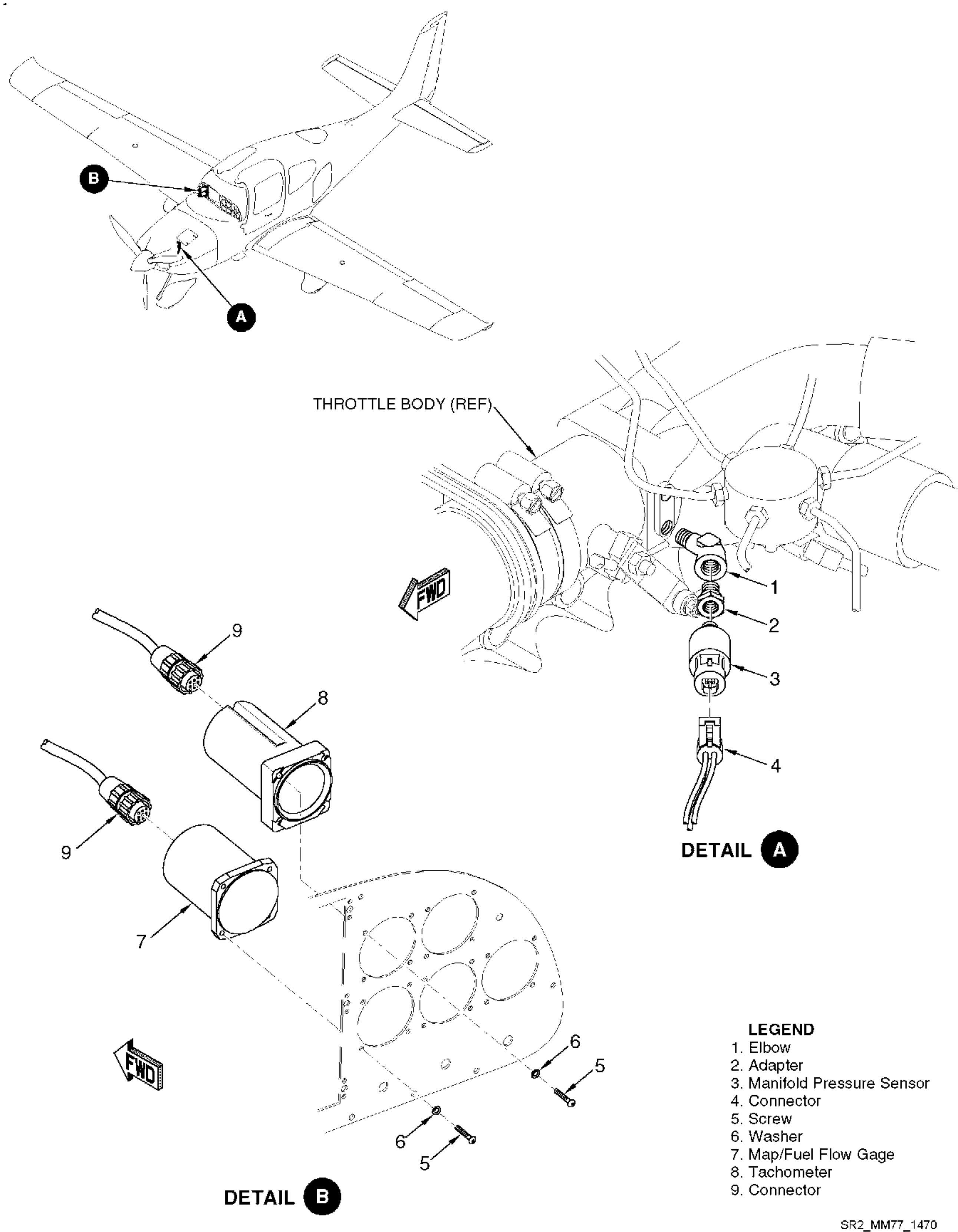


Figure 77-101
MAP Sensor, MAP/Fuel Flow Gage, and Tachometer Installation

TEMPERATURE

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the engine indicating system which indicates temperature. Included is the EGT/CHT gage and sensors.

A 2¼” combination Exhaust Gas Temperature (EGT) and Cylinder Head Temperature (CHT) indicator is mounted in the right instrument panel. 28 VDC for instrument operation and lighting is supplied through the 5-amp ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker on the Essential Bus.

The EGT pointer sweeps a scale marked from 1250° F to 1650° F in 25° F increments. The EGT scale has no limit markings. The EGT indicator receives a temperature signal from a sensor mounted on the No. 4 cylinder exhaust pipe.

The CHT pointer sweeps a scale marked from 200° F to 500° F. The CHT indicator receives a temperature signal from a sensor mounted in the No. 6 cylinder head.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. EGT/CHT Gage (See Figure 77-201)

(1) Removal - EGT/CHT Gage

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Locate and disconnect EGT/CHT gage electrical connector.

(e) While supporting EGT/CHT gage, remove screws securing unit to instrument panel. and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - EGT/CHT Gage

(a) Position EGT/CHT gage in instrument panel and attach with screws.

(b) Attach electrical connector.

(c) Install glareshield. (Refer to 25-10)

(d) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

B. EGT Sensor (See Figure 77-201)

CAUTION: Protect openings exposed as a result of removing sensor against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

(1) Removal - EGT Sensor

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(d) Remove insulation covering EGT sensor wiring and disconnect.

(e) Remove clamp securing sensor assembly to exhaust pipe.

(f) Remove sensor seal, sensor thimble, sensor, and clamp from exhaust pipe.

(2) Installation - EGT Sensor

(a) Position seal, thimble, and clamp over exhaust pipe hole.

(b) Tighten clamp securing components to exhaust pipe.

(c) Insert and firmly press sensor into thimble until Sensor snap into place.

(d) Place insulation over EGT sensor wire, connect sensor lead to harness, slide insulation over junction and secure with cable ties.

(e) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(f) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

C. CHT Sensor (See Figure 77-201)

CAUTION: Protect openings exposed as a result of removing sensor against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

(1) Removal - CHT Sensor

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(d) Disconnect sensor electrical leads.

(e) Remove nut securing CHT sensor to cylinder head.

(f) Withdraw sensor and remove from airplane.

(2) Installation - CHT Sensor

(a) Insert sensor into cylinder head.

(b) Install nut securing sensor to cylinder head.

(c) Connect electrical leads.

(d) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(e) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.

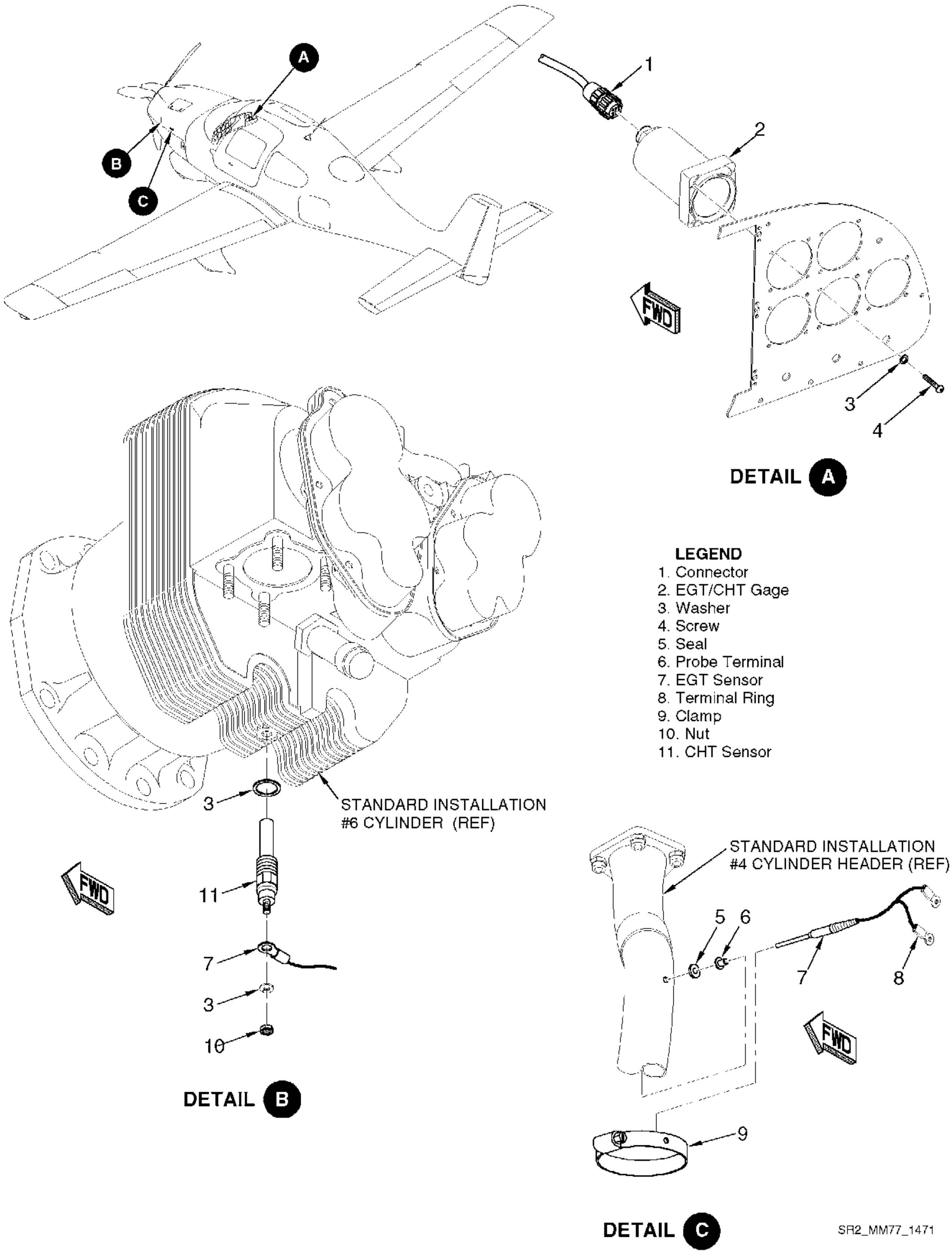


Figure 77-201
EGT/CHT Sensor and Gage Installation

CHAPTER

78

EXHAUST

CHAPTER 78 - EXHAUST

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
78-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
78-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
78-00	1	30 NOV 2000
78-00	2	30 NOV 2000
78-10	1	30 NOV 2000
78-10	2	30 NOV 2000
78-20	1	30 NOV 2000
78-20	2	30 NOV 2000
78-20	3	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 78 - EXHAUST

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHAUST

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes those units and components which direct the engine exhaust gases overboard. The engine exhaust system consists of exhaust headers, Y-pipe, midpipe, muffler, heat exchanger, tailpipe, and associated slip joints and fasteners.

The exhaust system carries engine exhaust gasses directly from the engine exhaust ports to outside the cowling on the underside of the fuselage. The system is a tuned design, meaning each of the six headers are the same size and the overall length sized to provide optimum scavenging which results in maximum horsepower and engine durability. All exhaust gas components are fabricated from stainless steel and stainless hardware is used in all areas subject to high heat.

To provide hot air for cabin heat, a jacket around the heater muffler serves as a heat exchanger. For maintenance practices pertinent to the heater muffler, refer to 21-40 Heating and Defrosting System. (Refer to 21-40)

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Excessive Engine Noise.	Defective muffler.	Replace or repair muffler. (Refer to 78-10)
	Crack in exhaust system.	Inspect for leaks or cracks. Repair of replace as required. (Refer to 78-10)
Exhaust Gas In Cabin.	Defective heat exchanger	Weld or replace heat exchanger. (Refer to 78-20)
Traces Of Exhaust Gas On Cylinder.	Defective gasket on cylinder.	Replace gasket. (Refer to 78-10)
	Bent flange.	Replace leaking exhaust header. (Refer to 78-10)
	Crack on exhaust header.	Replace leaking exhaust header. (Refer to 78-10)

COLLECTOR

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes the portion of the exhaust system which collects the exhaust gases from the cylinder and conducts them overboard. Included are the exhaust gas temperature probe, the exhaust header assembly, and the tailpipe.

Each of the six headers are connected to the engine by brass nuts on the engines exhaust studs. Gaskets seal the header to each cylinder. The three headers on each side of the engine are connected to a Y-pipe weldment through a slip joint and a spring loaded bolt to allow for contraction and expansion as well as engine movement. This Y-pipe combines the 3 header pipes on each side of the engine into 1 pipe (per side) which is then combined into a single pipe carrying all six cylinder's exhaust gases forward. A slip joint connects the Y-pipe to the mid-pipe which takes the exhaust gas across to the right side of the engine and then aft to the muffler/heat exchanger. Ball joints and slip joints are employed to allow movement due to heat expansion and normal operating loads.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Tail Pipe

(1) Removal - Tail Pipe

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove screws and washers at tailpipe securing tail pipe support to firewall.

(c) Remove bolts, washers, springs, and nuts from ball joint securing tail pipe to muffler.

(d) Remove tail pipe from airplane.

(2) Installation - Tail Pipe

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Permatex K133	-	Any Source	Antiseize Lubricant.
Emery Cloth	-	Any Source	Polishing.

(b) Polish both sides of ball joint with emery cloth to ensure surface is smooth and free of burrs and apply a thin coat of antiseize lubricant to polished ball joint surfaces.

(c) Position tail pipe on muffler port and install ball joint bolts, washers, springs, and nut to secure pipe to muffler

(d) Adjust aft ball joint nuts as required to ensure the overall length of each compression spring is 0.50 inch (1.27 cm).

(e) Install screws and washers securing tail pipe to firewall.

(f) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

B. Exhaust Headers

(1) Removal - Exhaust Headers

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Remove tailpipe (Refer to 78-10), and muffler. (Refer to 78-20)

(c) Remove cotter pin, bolt, spring, and nut securing mid-pipe to Y-pipe weldment and remove mid-pipe.

(d) Remove cotter pin, bolt, spring, and nut securing LH headers to Y-pipe weldment.

(e) Remove CHT probe from #6 cylinder header. (Refer to 77-20)

(f) Remove EGT probe from #4 cylinder header. (Refer to 77-20)

(g) Remove brass nuts attaching exhaust headers to engine cylinders.

Note: Individual headers can be removed from the Y-pipe weldment at the slip joint.

(h) Remove exhaust headers from airplane.

(i) Remove old gaskets from cylinders.

(2) Installation - Exhaust Header Assembly

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Exhaust Header Gasket	649427	TCM	Seal

(b) Slip exhaust header gaskets over cylinder port studs.

(c) Position headers to cylinder head studs. Install nuts to finger tight.

(d) Assemble RH headers to Y-pipe weldment.

(e) Assemble LH headers to Y-pipe weldment and install bolt, spring, and nut. Tighten nut to snug, then two complete revolutions to compress spring. Install cotter-pin. Slight adjustment of nut for cotter pin installation is allowable.

(f) Final torque header nuts to 100-110 inch-pounds (11-12 N.m.)

(g) Position mid-pipe to Y-pipe weldment and install bolt, spring, and nut. Tighten nut to snug, then two complete revolutions to compress spring. Install cotter-pin. Slight adjustment of nut for cotter pin installation is allowable.

(h) Install muffler to mid-pipe. (Refer to 78-20)

(i) Install tailpipe. (Refer to 78-10)

(j) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

NOISE SUPPRESSOR

1. DESCRIPTION

Noise suppression is accomplished through use of an exhaust muffler connected to the exhaust header assembly. The muffler incorporates a heat exchanger to supply warm air to the cabin. Heat sinks are welded to the exterior of the muffler to improve efficiency. A shroud with accommodations for ducts surrounds the muffler. Positive ventilation of the heat exchanger is provided at all times by air passing through the outer compartment and entering the cabin, or by venting overboard depending on the cabin heat valve position. The forward end of the muffler/heat exchanger is held in place by a support extending from the engine mount. Ball joints support this portion of the exhaust system, allowing for relative motion between the engine and airframe. A second ball joint connects the muffler to the exhaust tail pipe. The tail pipe provides a path for the exhaust gas from the muffler/heat exchanger though a hole in the bottom aft end of the cowl and clear of the aircraft. The tail pipe is supported by a flexible hanger mounted to the firewall.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger (See Figure 78-201)

(1) Removal - Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger

- (a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
- (b) Remove tail pipe. (Refer to 78-10)
- (c) Loosen hose clamps of the air intake and cabin heat hose, remove both hoses from muffler/heat exchanger.
- (d) Remove cotter pins, bolts, washers, springs, and nuts securing muffler/heat exchanger to engine mount bracket.
- (e) Remove cotter pins, bolts, washers, springs, and nuts from forward ball joint securing muffler/heat exchanger to mid-pipe/exhaust header assembly.
- (f) Remove muffler from airplane.

(2) Disassembly - Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger

- (a) Remove clamping screws on exhaust muffler/heat exchanger and remove heat exchanger shroud.

(3) Assembly - Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger

CAUTION: Failure to properly align heat exchanger shroud to exhaust muffler/heat exchanger will result in poor cabin heating.

- (a) Position heat exchanger shroud on exhaust muffler/heat exchanger so that shroud baffle is located between duct flanges and install clamping screws.

(4) Installation - Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger

- (a) Position exhaust muffler/heat exchanger on mid-pipe/exhaust header assembly and install bolts, springs, washers, nuts, and cotter pins. Tighten nuts to snug, then turn three complete revolutions to compress springs. Slight adjustment of nuts for cotter pin installation is allowable.
- (b) Install tail pipe. (Refer to 78-10)
- (c) Install bolts, springs, washers, nuts, and cotter pins securing muffler/heat exchanger to engine mount bracket. Slight adjustment of nuts for cotter pin installation is allowable.
- (d) Adjust aft ball joint nuts as required to ensure the overall length of each compression spring is 0.50 inch (1.27 cm).
- (e) Install hose clamps for air intake and cabin heat hose, and connect both hoses to muffler/heat exchanger.
- (f) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(5) Inspection/Check - Exhaust Muffler/Heat Exchanger

The exhaust muffler/heat exchanger must be inspected for secure mounting, leakage, and general condition at each 100 hour inspection. Inspect the heater muffler visually and the heat exchanger by pressure check to determine possible leakage which could allow carbon monoxide to enter the heating system.

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Solid test plug	-	Any Source	Plug heater muffler.
Ported test plug	-	Any Source	Plug heater muffler.
Pressure source	-	Any Source	Pressurize heater muffler.
Submerging tank filled with soap suds solution	-	Any Source	Detect heater muffler.

(b) Visually inspect exhaust muffler/heat exchanger welds, brackets, and joints for dents, cracks, missing parts, soot, or evidence of exhaust gasses escaping through holes, cracks, or around joints.

(c) Remove exhaust muffler/heat exchanger. (Refer to 78-20)

(d) Disassemble exhaust muffler/heat exchanger. (Refer to 78-20)

(e) Visually inspect heat exchanger welds and joints for dents, cracks, soot, or evidence of exhaust gasses escaping through holes, cracks, or around joints.

(f) To ensure tight seal, wipe soot from inside of heat exchanger pipes with tack cloth.

(g) Install solid test plug on one end of heat exchanger.

(h) Install ported test plug on other end of heat exchanger.

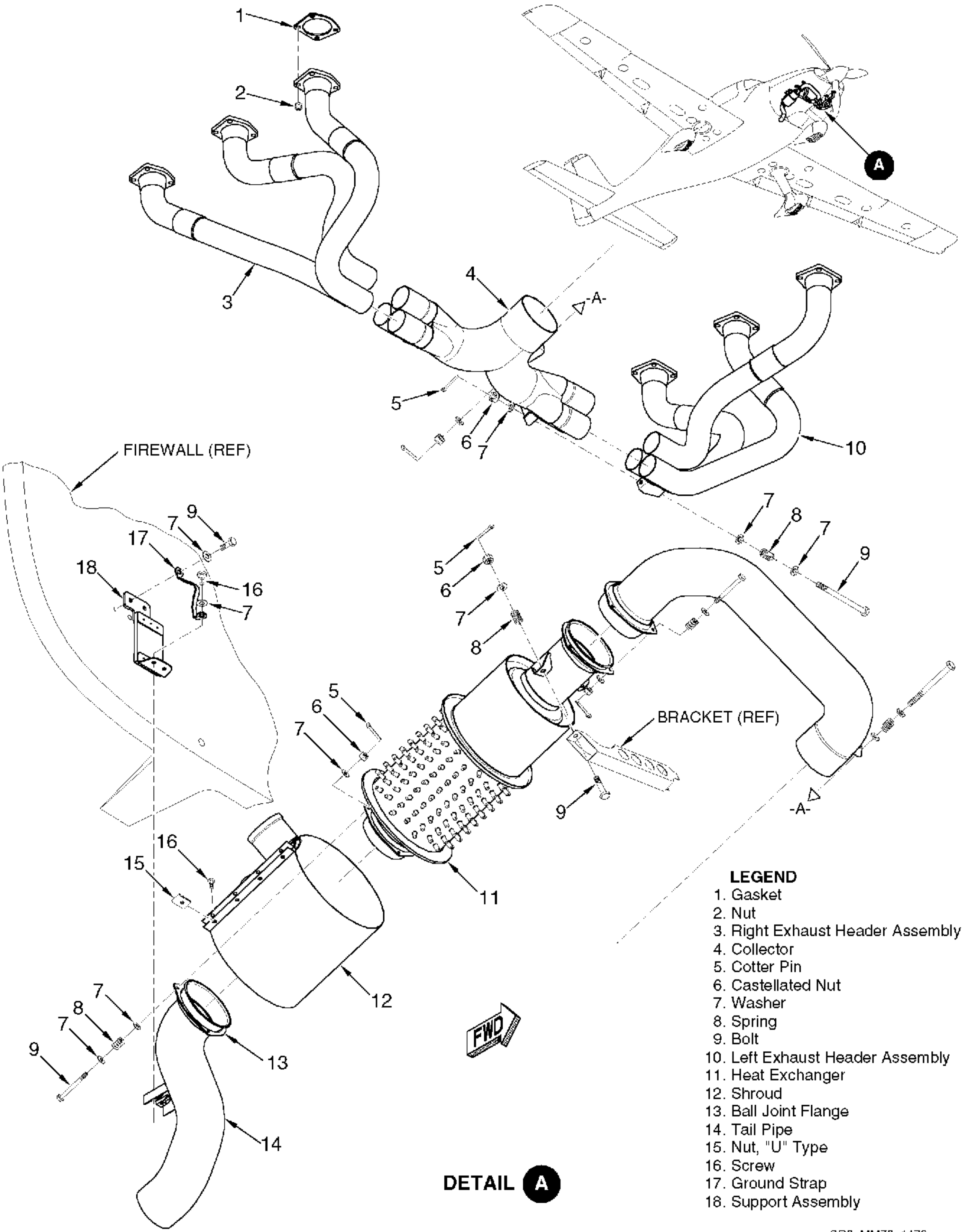
(i) Attach pressure source and pressurize to 2.5 psi for 1 minute.

(j) Submerge pressurized heat exchanger in soap suds solution and inspect for leaks.

(k) Repair or replace heat exchanger if leaks are detected.

(l) Assemble exhaust muffler/heat exchanger. (Refer to 78-20)

(m) Install exhaust muffler/heat exchanger. (Refer to 78-20)



LEGEND

1. Gasket
2. Nut
3. Right Exhaust Header Assembly
4. Collector
5. Cotter Pin
6. Castellated Nut
7. Washer
8. Spring
9. Bolt
10. Left Exhaust Header Assembly
11. Heat Exchanger
12. Shroud
13. Ball Joint Flange
14. Tail Pipe
15. Nut, "U" Type
16. Screw
17. Ground Strap
18. Support Assembly

SR2_MM78_1472

Figure 78-201
Exhaust System Installation

CHAPTER 79

OIL

CHAPTER 79 - OIL

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
79-LOEP	1	30 NOV 2000
79-TOC	1	30 NOV 2000
79-00	1	30 NOV 2000
79-00	2	30 NOV 2000
79-20	1	30 NOV 2000
79-20	2	30 NOV 2000
79-30	1	30 NOV 2000
79-30	2	30 NOV 2000
79-30	3	30 NOV 2000

CHAPTER 79 - OIL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OIL

1. GENERAL

This chapter covers those units and components external to the engine concerned with storing and delivering lubricating oil to and from the engine. These items include the oil filter, oil cooler, oil filler cap/dipstick, oil pressure sensor/temperature indicator, oil pressure sensor, and oil temperature sensor. For additional information on the engine oil system components, refer to the Teledyne Continental Motors Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual indexed in the List or Publications in the front of this manual. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)

The oil supply is contained in a wet sump attached to the bottom of the crankcase. A conventional dipstick integral to the oil filler cap is provided for determining oil quantity.

When the crankshaft is turning, oil is drawn through a screen and pick up tube which extends from the sump to a port in the crankcase. Oil then passes to the inlet of the gear-type, engine-driven oil pump and is forced under pressure through the pump outlet. A pressure relief valve prevents excessive oil pressure by allowing excess oil to be returned to the sump. After exiting the pump, the pressurized oil enters a full-flow filter and is passed on to the oil cooler. If the filter element becomes blocked, a bypass relief valve will open to permit unfiltered oil to flow to the engine. As the oil enters the oil cooler, an oil temperature control unit directs the flow in one of two directions; when the oil is cold, the oil temperature control unit opens and bypasses most the oil around the cooler, as the oil warms, the oil temperature control unit closes off the cooler bypass and forces the oil through the cooler core. In operation, the oil temperature control unit modulates to maintain oil temperature in the normal range of approximately 170° F.

After leaving the cooler, the oil enters the crankcase where various channels and passageways direct it to the bearing surfaces and other areas requiring lubrication and cooling such as the valve lifters, inner domes and lower cylinder walls. Oil within the engine gravity drains back into the sump.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
High Oil Temperature Indication	Thermostat damaged or held open by solid matter.	Remove, clean valve and seat. If still inoperative, replace.
	Oil viscosity too high.	Drain and refill with correct seasonal oil grade. (Refer to 12-20)
	Prolonged ground operation.	Limit ground operation to a minimum.
	Malfunctioning gage or bulb unit.	Check wiring. Check bulb unit. Check gage. Replace malfunctioning parts.
	High power, low airspeed.	Adjust power - flight altitude.
	Low oil supply.	Replenish oil supply.
	Cooler air passages clogged.	Clean cooler thoroughly.
	Cooler core plugged.	Remove cooler and flush thoroughly.
	Baffle damaged.	Inspect baffling for damage or worn seals. Replace as required.
	Fuel system set too lean.	Adjust mixture setting in accordance with TCM SID 97-3.
Low Oil Pressure Indication	Low oil supply.	Replenish oil supply. (Refer to 12-10)
	Oil viscosity too low	Drain and refill with correct seasonal oil grade. (Refer to 12-20)
	Foam in oil due to presence of alkaline solids in system.	Drain and refill with fresh oil. (It may be necessary to flush cooler core if presence of alkaline solids is due to previous cleaning with alkaline materials.) (Refer to 12-20)
	Pump producing low pressure.	Replace pump.
	Malfunctioning pressure gage.	Check gage. Replace if required.
	Weak or broken oil pressure relief valve spring.	Replace spring. Adjust pressure to 30-60 p.s.i. with oil at normal operating temperature.

DISTRIBUTION

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the oil system which is used to conduct oil from and to the engine. These items include the oil filter and oil cooler. Refer to 12-20 for approved engine oil specifications and servicing procedures. (Refer to 12-20)

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Oil Filter

(1) Removal - Oil Filter

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Strap Wrench	[a]GA340	Snap-On Tools Kenosha, WI	Oil Filter Removal

a. or equivalent

(b) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(c) Remove safety wire on oil filter.

(d) Using strap wrench, unscrew oil filter from engine.

(e) Remove oil filter from airplane.

(2) Installation - Oil Filter

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Strap Wrench	[a]GA340	Snap-On Tools Kenosha, WI	Oil Filter Removal
Safety Wire	-	Any Source	Safetying

a. or equivalent

(b) Using strap wrench, install oil filter. Torque filter to 18-20 foot pounds (24-27 N.m).

(c) Safety wire filter.

(d) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

B. Oil Cooler

(1) Removal - Oil Cooler

(a) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(b) Drain engine oil. (Refer to 12-20)

(c) Remove safety wire securing oil temperature and oil pressure sensor.

(d) Remove engine baffling bolts and washers surrounding oil cooler. (Refer to 71-00)

(e) Remove bolts, lock washers, and plain washers securing oil cooler to engine mount.

(f) Remove oil cooler and washer gaskets.

(2) Installation - Oil Cooler

(a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Oil Cooler Gasket	649989	TCM	Seal
Washer Gasket	649961	TCM	Seal

(b) Slide washer gasket and oil cooler gaskets onto crankcase studs.

(c) Position oil cooler on engine mount and install plain washer, lock washers and bolts. Torque bolts to 23 - 27 foot-pounds (31 - 37 N.m.)

(d) Install bolts, lock washers, and plain washers securing oil cooler to engine.

(e) Install bolts and washers securing engine baffling to oil cooler. (Refer to 71-00)

(f) Replenish Oil System. (Refer to 12-20)

(g) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

INDICATING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the oil system which is used to indicate the quantity, temperature, and pressure of the oil. Components included are the oil filler cap/dipstick, oil pressure/temperature gage, oil pressure sensor, and oil temperature sensor.

A 2¼" combination Oil Temperature and Oil Pressure indicator is mounted on the right instrument panel immediately below the EGT/CHT indicator. The instrument is internally lighted. 28 VDC for instrument operation is supplied through the 5-amp Engine Instruments circuit breaker on the Essential Bus.

The Oil Temperature pointer sweeps a scale marked from 75× F to 250× F in 25× F increments. The Oil Temp indicator receives a temperature signal from a temperature sending unit mounted on the engine near the left magneto.

The Oil Pressure pointer sweeps a scale marked from 0 psi to 100 psi. The Oil Pressure indicator receives a pressure signal from a oil pressure sensor on the left side of the engine. Normally, oil pressure may drop to 10 psi at idle but will be in the 30 - 60 psi range at higher RPM.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Oil Filler Cap/Dipstick

An oil filler cap/dipstick is located at the rear of the engine on the top left side and is accessed through the oil filler door on the upper cowling. The engine oil tank capacity is 8 quarts (7.57 L). Refer to 12-20 for approved engine oil specifications and servicing procedures.

B. Oil Pressure/Temperature Gage (See Figure 79-301)

(1) Removal - Oil Pressure/Temperature Gage
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
- (d) Remove cable connector from rear of indicator.
- (e) Remove screws and washers attaching indicator to instrument panel.
- (f) Remove indicator from airplane.

(2) Installation - Oil Pressure/Temperature Indicator
- (a) Connect cable connector to indicator.
- (b) Position indicator to instrument panel hole and install washers and screws.
- (c) Install MFD. (Refer to 34-40)
- (d) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.
- (e) Perform Oil Pressure Check described in the airplane Operational Check. (Refer to 5-30)

C. Oil Pressure Sensor (See Figure 79-301)

CAUTION: Protect openings exposed as a result of removing sensor against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

(1) Removal - Oil Pressure Sensor
- (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
- (b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.
- (c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
- (d) Disconnect sensor electrical connector.
- (e) Remove sensor from engine fitting.

(2) Installation - Oil Pressure Sensor
  (a) Install sensor to engine fitting.
  (b) Connect electrical connector to sensor.
  (c) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
  (d) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.
  (e) Perform Oil System Leak Inspection/Check. (Refer to 12-20)

D. Oil Temperature Sensor (See Figure 79-301)

CAUTION: Protect openings exposed as a result of removing sensor against entry of foreign material by installing covers or sealing with tape.

(1) Removal - Oil Temperature Sensor
  (a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.
  (b) Pull ENGINE INSTRUMENT circuit breaker.
  (c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
  (d) Disconnect electrical lead at sensor.
  (e) Cut safety wire.
  (f) Unscrew and remove sensor and washer from engine.

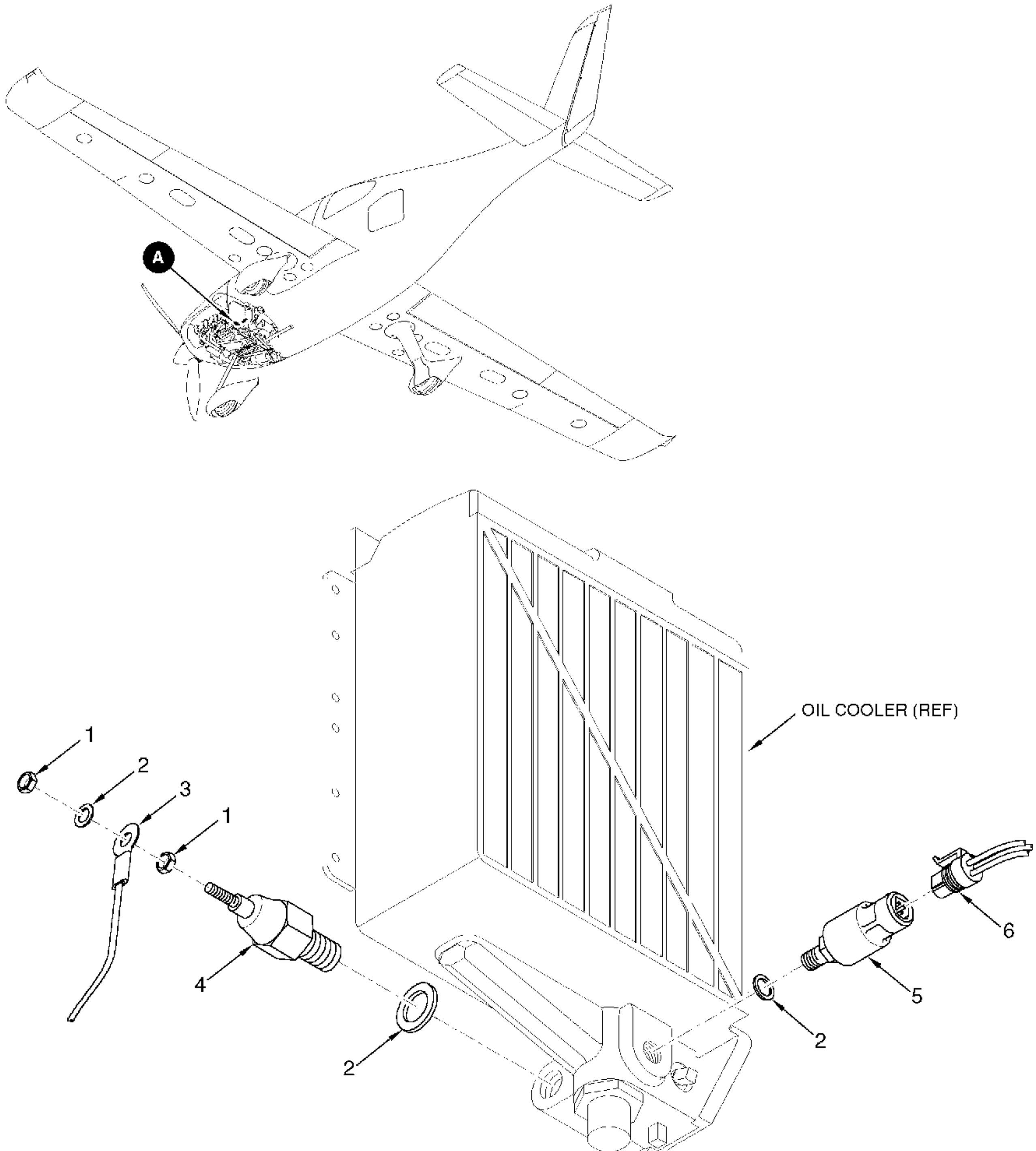
(2) Installation - Oil Temperature Sensor
  (a) Acquire necessary tools, equipment, and supplies.

Description	P/N or Spec.	Supplier	Purpose
Safety Wire	-	Any Source	Safetying

  (b) Install new washer and sensor to engine.
  (c) Connect electrical connector to sensor.
  (d) Safety wire sensor to engine. (Refer to 20-50)
  (e) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)
  (f) Reset ENGINE INSTRUMENTS circuit breaker.
  (g) Perform Oil System Leak Inspection/Check. (Refer to 12-20)

E. Oil Temperature Warning Light

A oil temperature warning light is integrated into the annunciator assembly, mounted top center above the flight instruments. The oil temperature light will illuminate if the oil temperature exceeds 240 ° F (116 ° C) or if the oil pressure is less than 10 psi (68.9 kPa). For maintenance practices pertinent to the annuciator assembly see Indicating and Recording. (Refer to 31-50)



LEGEND
1. Nut
2. Washer
3. Ring Terminal
4. Oil Temperature Sensor
5. Oil Pressure Sensor
6. Electrical Connector

DETAIL A

SR2_MM79_1474

Figure 79-301
Oil Pressure Sensor and Oil Temperature Sensor Installation

CHAPTER

80

STARTING

CHAPTER 80 - STARTING

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 80 - STARTING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STARTING

1. GENERAL

This chapter describes the components used for starting the airplane engine. This includes the starter. For additional information on starter system components, refer to the Teledyne Continental Motors Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual indexed in the List or Publications in the front of this manual.

The starting system employs an electric starter motor mounted on a right angled starter-to-engine adapter. The right angle drive adapter serves to shorten the engine's overall length. As the starter motor is electrically energized, the adapter worm shaft and gear engage the starter shaftgear by means of a spring and clutch assembly. As the shaftgear rotates, it in turns rotates the crankshaft gear and crankshaft. When the engine starts and accelerates, the gripping action of the clutch spring is relieved, disengaging the shaftgear from the worm shaft and electric starter motor.

2. TROUBLESHOOTING

Trouble	Probable Cause	Remedy
Starter will not operate.	Defective master switch or circuit.	Check continuity of master switch or circuit. Install new switch or wires.
	Defective starter switch, contactor, or switch circuit.	Check continuity of switch, contactor and circuit. Install new switch or wires.
	Defective starter motor power cable.	Inspect cable. Install new cable.
Starter motor runs, but does not turn crankshaft.	Damaged worm gear.	Remove starter and inspect worm gear. Replace defective parts.
Starter motor drags.	Low battery.	Check battery. Charge or install new battery.
	Starter switch or relay contacts burned or dirty.	Install serviceable unit.
	Defective starter motor power cable.	Inspect cable. Install new cable.
	Defective starter motor.	Check starter motor brushes, brush spring tension or thrown solder on brush cover. Repair or install new starter motor.
	Dirty or worn commutator.	Inspect commutator. Clean and turn commutator.
Starter excessively noisy.	Worn starter worm gear.	Inspect starter worm gear. Replace defective parts.

CRANKING

1. DESCRIPTION

This section describes that portion of the system used to perform the cranking portion of the starting operation.

2. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

A. Starter (See Figure 80-101)

(1) Removal - Starter

(a) Ensure BAT 1, BAT 2, and AVIONICS master switches are in off position.

(b) Pull STARTER RELAY circuit breaker.

(c) Remove engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(d) Disconnect positive battery cable at battery.

(e) Disconnect electrical cable at starter motor.

(f) Remove starter in accordance with Teledyne Continental Motors Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual indexed in the List or Publications in the front of this manual. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)

(2) Installation - Starter

(a) Install starter in accordance with Teledyne Continental Motors Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual indexed in the List or Publications in the front of this manual. (Refer to TCM Model IO-550 Overhaul Manual)

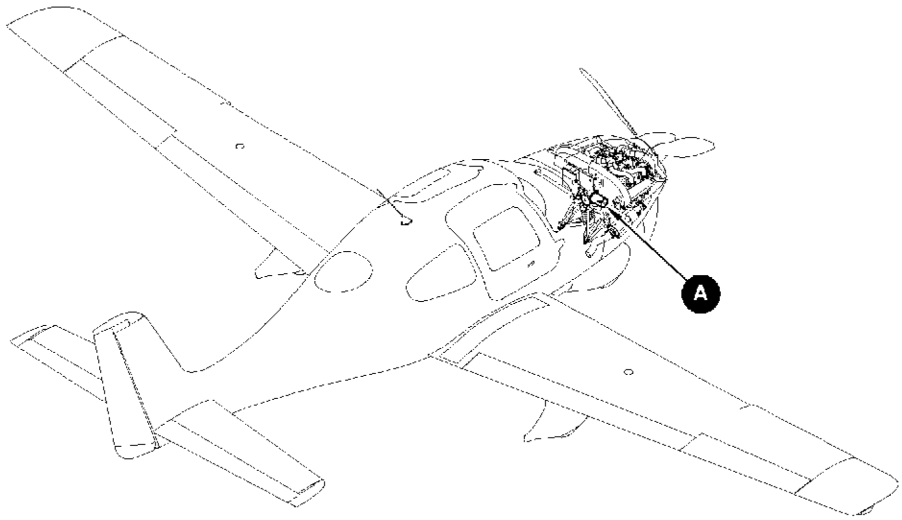
WARNING: Prior to connecting power to starter, ensure ignition switch is in OFF position, wheels are chocked, throttle is set to IDLE, and mixture is set to CUTOFF.

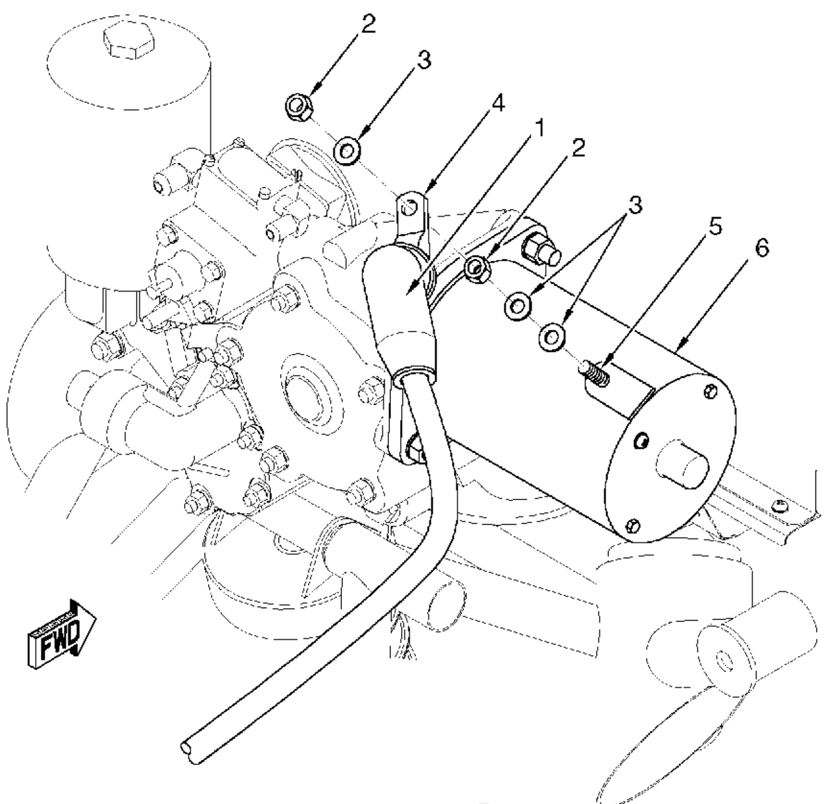
(b) Connect electrical cable to starter motor.

(c) Connect positive cable at battery.

(d) Install engine cowling. (Refer to 71-10)

(e) Reset STARTER RELAY circuit breaker.





LEGEND
1. Shield
2. Nut
3. Connecter
4. Washer
5. Terminal
6. Starter

DETAIL A

SR2 MM80 1001

Figure 80-101
Starter Installation

CHAPTER

91

CHARTS

CHAPTER 91 - CHARTS

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

Chapter/Section	Page	Date
91-LOEP	1	31 JULY 2001
91-TOC	1	31 JULY 2001
91-00	1	31 JULY 2001
91-10	1	31 JULY 2001
91-10	2	31 JULY 2001
91-10	3	31 JULY 2001
91-10	4	31 JULY 2001
91-10	5	31 JULY 2001
91-20	1	31 JULY 2001
91-20	2	31 JULY 2001
91-20	3	31 JULY 2001
91-20	4	31 JULY 2001
91-20	5	31 JULY 2001
91-30	1	31 JULY 2001
91-30	2	31 JULY 2001
91-30	3	31 JULY 2001

CHAPTER 91 - CHARTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHARTS

1. GENERAL

This chapter includes system load charts, bus schematics, conversion charts, measurements, and supplier addresses.

SYSTEM LOAD CHARTS AND BUS SCHEMATICS

1. GENERAL

The airplane is equipped with a two alternator system, with each alternator operating continuously. The forward (ALT 1) alternator is a rated at 58 amps. The aft (ALT 2) alternator 2, is rated at 20 amperes. The total system load of the airplane is supported by the two alternator configuration. The battery is charged in flight. The total continuous connected load is held to less than 80% of the total rated generator output capacity.

During normal operation the system operates like two separate systems; ALT 1 provides power to battery 1 and the main distribution bus loads, and ALT 2 provides power to battery 2 and the essential distribution bus loads. Low RPM operation or a failure of ALT 2 will cause all system loads and both batteries to be powered by ALT 1 only. Because this operation is automatic, main distribution and essential distribution bus continuous loads are held to less than 80% of the capacity of ALT 1 (80% of 58 A = 46.4 A).

Individual circuit loads have been determined by measuring the circuit loads as installed in the aircraft using a calibrated ammeter. Loads stated for circuits with oscillating or varying power use are maximum operating loads. These load measurements present the most accurate data for power usage available.

The airplane has seven power distribution busses with associated protection devices located within the MCU:

Three busses are used as distribution feeders from the Main Distribution Bus.

Two busses are used as distribution feeders from the Essential Distribution Bus. All distribution feeders are routed to the circuit breaker panel located near the pilot's right knee.

One bus is used to power the landing light directly from the Main Distribution Bus through a 15 amp circuit breaker.

One bus is the clock keep-alive bus, which is protected with a five amp fuse located in the side of the MCU. The clock bus is the only bus not controlled by the master switch arrangement.

Figures 91-102 through 91-103 show current flow and the associated values at each bus for normal operation and during circuit failure. All current values are maximum device current draw including maximum intermittent peaks, ensuring the essential bus will be powered during any combination of device use.

Circuit Identification	Electrical Load	Protector Value (Amps)	Max Protector (Amps)	Duty Cycle	Current Drain at 28 Vdc (Amps)
Avionics Essential	Avionics Essential Relay Coil	15	20	Cont.	0.08
	COM 1	7.5	7.5	Cont. (Rx) Inter. (Tx)	0.01 1.74
	GPS 1	5	7.5	Cont.	1.12
Avionics Non-Essential	Avionics Non-Essential Relay Coil	15	20	Cont.	0.08
	GPS 2	5	7.5	Cont.	1.12
	Encoder Transponder	2	7.5	Cont. Cont.	0.48 0.35
	COM 2	7.5	7.5	Cont. (Rx) Inter. (Tx)	0.01 1.74
	Multi-Function Display	5	7.5	Cont.	2.25
	Audio Panel	5	7.5	Cont.	0.36
	Stormscope	3	7.5	Cont.	0.6
	Skywatch	5	7.5	Cont.	2.5
Main Bus 1	Engine Instruments			Cont.	0.23
	Hobbs	5	5	Cont.	0.1
	Pitch Trim	2	5	Inter.	0.3
	Yaw Trim	2	5	Cont. Inter.	0.26 0.4
	Roll Trim	2	5	Inter.	0.75
	Instrument Lights	2	5	Cont.	1.11
Non-Essential Bus	Cooling Fan	7.5	7.5	Cont.	0.23
	Pitot Heat	7.5	7.5	Cont.	3.6

Figure 91-101 (Sheet 1 of 2)
Circuit Load Chart

Circuit Identification	Electrical Load	Protector Value (Amps)	Max Protector (Amps)	Duty Cycle	Current Drain at 28 Vdc (Amps)
	Starter Relay	2	5	Inter.	0.1
	Flaps	10	15	Cont. Inter.	0.07 6.5
	Right Strobe Light P.S. Left Strobe Light P.S.	5	10	Cont.	2.1 2.1
	Right Nav Light Left Nav Light	5	10	Cont.	1.99 1.99
	Convenience Outlet	3	5	Cont.	3.0
Essential Bus	Stall Warning	2	5	Inter.	0.001
	Turn Coordinator #1	2	5	Cont.	0.46
	Attitude # 1	3	5	Cont.	0.65
	HSI #1	5	5	Cont.	3.45
	Annunciator	2	5	Cont.	0.22
	Alternator 2 Field	5	7.5	Cont.	3.5
Main Bus 2	Fuel Pump	5	7.5	Cont. Inter.	1.0 1.56
	Flood Lights Cabin Lights	3	5	Cont.	0.18 0.14
	HSI #2	5	5	Cont.	3.45
	Turn Coordinator #2	2	5	Cont.	0.46
	Attitude # 2	3	5	Cont.	0.65
	Alternator 1 Field	5	7.5	Cont.	3.5
Essential 2 Bus	Autopilot	5	5	Cont.	1.0
Clock Bus	Clock	5	5	Cont.	0.11
Landing Light Bus	Landing Light Coil			Cont.	0.08
	Landing Light	15	15[1]	Cont. Inter.	2.1 4.4

1. Landing Light circuit protector is allowed to be 15 amperes providing the installed wire is 8.6 feet or less.

Figure 91-101 (Sheet 2 of 2)
Circuit Load Chart

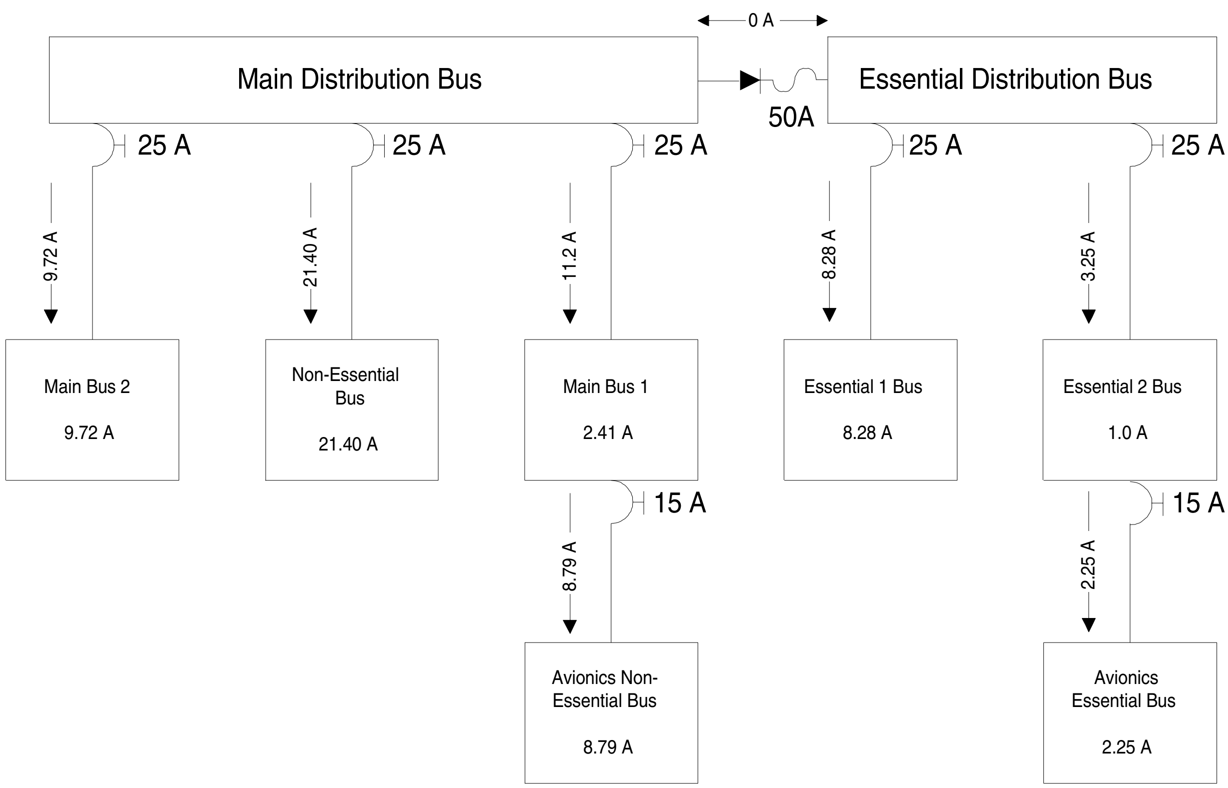


Figure 91-102 depicts the system loading during normal system operation with alternator 1 and alternator 2 generating at nominal values. Note the diode between the Main Distribution Bus and the Essential Distribution Bus is reverse biased and therefore is not conducting current between busses. All circuit breakers and fuses are of adequate capacity when the circuit breaker rating is greater than the total load value. All circuit breakers and fuses are of adequate capacity.

Figure 91-102
Power Distribution - Normal System Operation

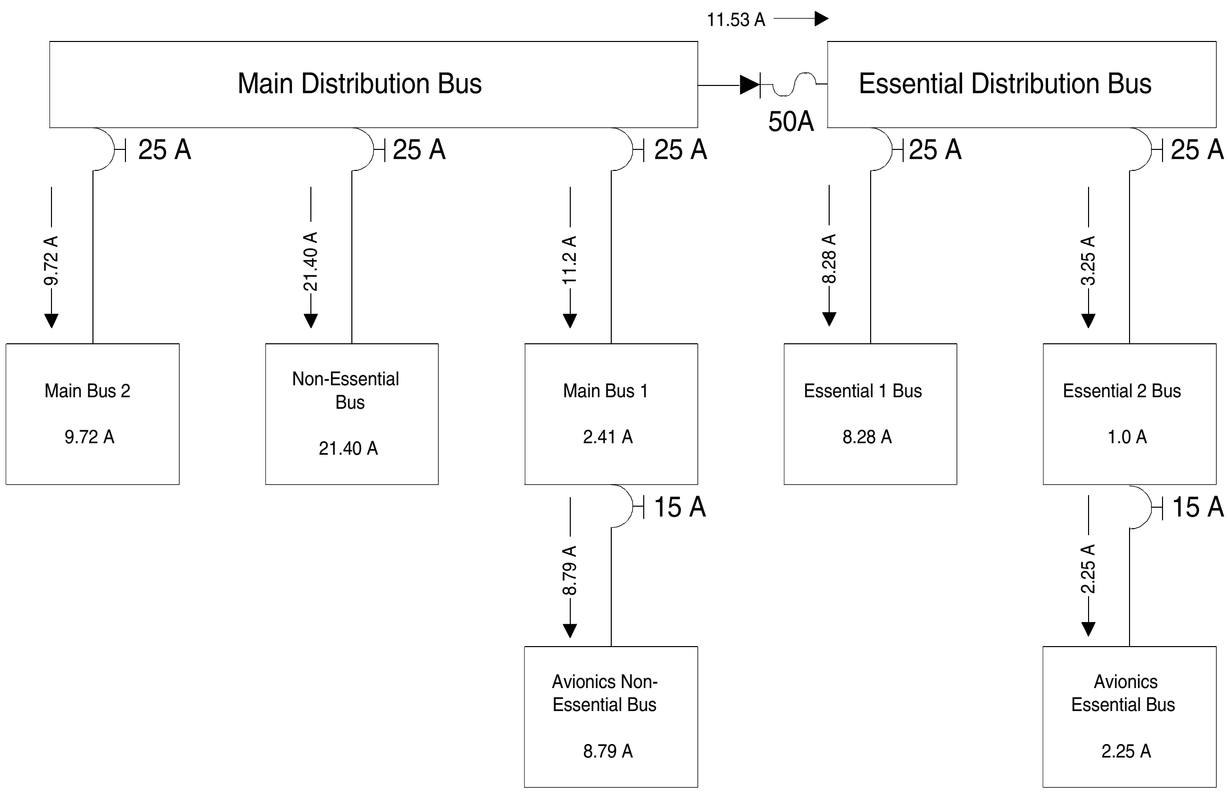


Figure 91-103 depicts the system loading during operation with only alternator 1 generating at nominal values, such as low RPM operation, or a failure of alternator 2. Note the diode between the Main Distribution Bus and the Essential Distribution Bus is forward biased and therefore is conducting current between busses. All circuit breakers and fuses are of adequate capacity when the circuit breaker rating is greater than the total load value. All circuit breakers and fuses are of adequate capacity.

Figure 91-103
Power Distribution - Alternator 1 Only

REFERENCE TABLES

1. GENERAL

This chapter includes information on conversion factors and measurements.

2. MEASURING

Note: To determine the opposite conversion from that given, divide by the conversion number instead of multiplying.

A. Linear

Measurement	Equivalent to:	
1 Millimeter	-	0.03937 Inch
10 Millimeters	1 Centimeter	0.3937 Inch
10 Centimeters	1 Decimeter	3.937 Inches
10 Decimeters	1 Meter	39.37 Inches
10 Meters	1 Decameter	32.8 Feet
10 Decameters	1 Hectometer	328.0 Feet
10 Hectometers	1 Kilometer	0.621 Mile
1 Inch	25.4 Millimeters	2.54 Centimeters
12 Inches	1 Foot	0.3048 Meter
3 Feet	1 Yard	0.9144 Meter
5 ½ Yards	1 Rod	5.029 Meters
40 Rods	1 Furlong	201.168 Meters
8 Furlongs	1 Statute mile	1609.344 Meters
3 Statute miles	1 Land league	4.828 Kilometers
6 Feet	1 Fathom	1.828 Meters
1.1508 Statute mile	1 Nautical mile (knot)	1.852 Kilometers
1 Millimeter	-	0.03937 Inch
10 Millimeters	1 Centimeter	0.3937 Inch
10 Centimeters	1 Decimeter	3.937 Inches
10 Decimeters	1 Meter	39.37 Inches
10 Meters	1 Decameter	32.8 Feet
10 Decameters	1 Hectometer	328.0 Feet

B. Liquid Capacity

Measurement	Equivalent to:	
1 Minim	0.004 Cubic inch	0.062 Milliliter
60 Minims	1 Fluid dram	3.697 Milliliters
8 Fluid drams	1 Fluid ounce	0.030 Liter
4 Fluid ounces	1 Gill	0.118 Liter
8 Fluid ounces	1 Cup	0.236 Liter
2 Cups	1 Pint	0.473 Liter
2 Pints	1 Quart	0.946 Liter
4 Quarts	1 Gallon	3.785 Liters
1 Teaspoon	1 1/3 Fluid drams	-
1 Tablespoon	3 Teaspoons	-

C. Dry Capacity

Measurement	Equivalent to:	
1 Pint	33.60 Cubic Inches	0.551 Liter
2 Pints	1 Quart	1.101 Liters
8 Quarts	1 Peck	8.810 Liters

D. Capacity

Measurement	Equivalent to:	
1 Milliliter	-	.027 Fluid drams
10 Milliliters	1 Centiliter	.338 Fluid ounce
10 Centiliters	1 Deciliter	3.38 Fluid ounces
10 Deciliters	1 Liter	1.057 Liquid quarts
10 Deciliters	1 Liter	0.908 Dry quart
10 Liters	1 Decaliter	2.64 Gallons
10 Decaliters	1 Hectoliter	264.18 Gallons

3. APPROXIMATE WEIGHT

A. Liquids

Type	Pound per Gallon:
Alcohol	6.576
Gasoline	6.042
Kerosene	6.668
Lubricating Oil	7.584
Water	8.335

B. Materials

Type	Pound per Gallon:
Aluminum (cast)	165
Bronze (phosphor)	554
Brass (cast-rolled)	534
Copper (cast-rolled)	556
Glass (plate)	184

4. MISCELLANEOUS TABLES

A. Length

Multiply	by	To Obtain:
Inches	2.54	Centimeters
Feet	0.305	Meters
Miles	1.609	Kilometers
Kilometers	0.621	Miles
Square inches	6.452	Square centimeters
Square yards	0.836	Square meters
Square meters	1.196	Square yards

B. Volume

Multiply	by	To Obtain:
Fluid ounces	29.57	Cubic centimeters
Quarts	0.946	Liters
Diameter circle	3.1416	Circumference of circle
Diameter circle	0.8862	Side of equal square
Diameter circle squared	0.7854	Area of circle
Diameter sphere squared	3.1416	Area of sphere
Diameter sphere cubed	0.5236	Volume of sphere
U.S. Gallons	0.8327	Imperial gallons (British)
U.S. Gallons	0.1337	Cubic feet

C. Displacement

Multiply	by	To Obtain:
Cubic inches	16.38716	Cubic centimeters
Cubic yards	0.76456	Cubic meters
Grains	64.79892	Milligrams
Ounces, dry	28.35	Grams
Pounds	453.59	Grams
Pounds	0.45359	Kilograms

D. Pressure

Multiply	by	To Obtain:
U.S. Gallons	8.32675	Pounds of water at 20°C
Cubic feet	62.427	Pounds of water at 4°C
Feet of water at 4°C	0.4335	Pounds per square inch
Inch of mercury at 0°C	0.4912	Pounds per square inch

E. Speed

Multiply	by	To Obtain:
Knots	1.1516	Miles per hour
M.p.h.	1.61	Km/h
Km/h	0.62137	M.p.h.

F. Torque

Multiply	by	To Obtain:
N-m	0.102	Kg-m
N-m	0.7376	Ft.-lb
N-m	8.851	In-lb
Kg-m	9.807	N-m
Kg-m	7.233	Ft.-lb
Kg-m	86.8	In-lb
Ft.-lb	12.0	In-lb
Ft.-lb	0.1383	M/Kgs.
Ft.-lb	0.13826	Kg-m
Ft.-lb	13.8	Cm. - Kgs.
In-lb	0.113	N-m

G. Temperature

Temperature Conversion
°C × 9/5 + 32 = °F
°F - 32 x 5/9 = °C

MANUFACTURES AND SUPPLIERS

1. GENERAL

This chapter includes information on manufactures and suppliers:

2. MANUFACTURES AND SUPPLIERS

Manufacturer/Supplier	Address
ACK Technologies	440 W. Julian Street San Jose, CA 95110
AIRTECH International Inc.	2542 East Del Amo Blvd. P.O. Box 6207 Carson, CA 90749-6207
AMP Inc.	P.O. Box 91869 Chicago,IL 60693-1869
ARNAV Systems	P.O. Box 73730 Pullyallup, WA 98373
Automotive Refinish Technologies	Circle Pines, MN
Brackett Aircraft Company Inc.	7045 Flightline Drive Kingman, AZ 86401
Castrol Inc.	16715 Von Karman, Suite 230-T Irvine, CA 92714
Champion Spark Plug	900-T Upton Ave., P.O. Box 910 Toledo, OH 43661
Chevron U.S.A. Inc.	575-T Market St. San Francisco, CA 94105
Cirrus Design	4515 Taylor Circle, Duluth, MN 55811
Cytec Engineered Materials, Inc.	Haure de Grace MD 21078
De-Comp Composites	Route 3 Box 288 Cleveland, OH 74020
Delta Petroleum Co.	P.O. Box 1133 St. Rose, LA 70087
Devcon	30 Endicott St. Danvers, MA 01923
Dow Corning Corporation	Midland, MI 48686-0994
Exxon Company, U.S.A.	P.O. Box 2180 Houston, TX 77252
Fibre Glass - Evercoat Co.	6600 Cornell Road Cincinnati, OH 45242

Manufacturer/Supplier	Address
General Electric	Waterford, NY
General Aircraft Corporation	Hanscom Field Bedford, MA 01730
Garmin International	1200 E. 151 First St. Olathe, KS 66062
Goal	P.O. Box 678TR Niantic, CT 06357
Hartzell Propellers Inc.	P.O. Box 630313 Cincinnati, OH 45263-0313
Hemisphere	3415 Eastern Ave. Southeast Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Hexcel	Knytex Con LLC Dept. 77-3053 Chicago, IL
Integral Products	Bonder Avenue Torrance, CA 90501
John Fluke Mfg. Company, Inc.	6920-T Seaway Blvd. Everett, WA 98203
LP Aerospace Plastics Inc.	Rd. 1 Box 201-B Jeannette, PA 15644
LPS Laboratories	P.O. Box 105052 4647 Hugh Howell Road Tucker, GA 30085-5052
Loctite Corp.	1001 Trout Brook Crossing Rocking Hill, CA 96067
MO-SCI Corp.	4000 Enterprise Dr. Hy Point Industrial Park P.O. Box 2 Rolla, MO 65402
McMaster-Carr	P.O. Box 7690 Chicago, IL 60680
MGS	Am Ostkai 21+22 D-70327 Stuttgart, Germany
Mobil Oil Corporation	150 East 42nd St. New York, NY 10017
Phillips 66 Company	P.O. Box 792 Pasadena, TX 77501
Pennzoil Products Company	P.O. Box 2967-T Houston, TX 77252-2967
PPG Industries, Inc.	2191 CO. Road D Maplewood, MN

Manufacturer/Supplier	Address
Semco Application Systems (PRC-DeSoto Intl Inc.)	Glendale, CA
Quaker State Corporation	255-T Elm St. Oil City, PA 16301
S-TEC Corporation	One S-TEC Way Municipal Airport Mineral Wells, TX 76067-92
Sanford Inc Company	2740-T Washington Blvd. Bellwood, IL 60104
Shell Oil Company	One Shell Plaza Houston, TX 77002
Sinclair Oil Company	683-T Academ Dr. Northbrook, IL 60062
Snap-on Tools Intl. Ltd.	2801 80th St. Kenosha, WI 53141-1410
Sherwin Williams	4767 Miller Trunk Hwy Duluth, MN 55811
Semco Bancroft	Rockhill Industrial Park Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
Teledyne Continental Motors (TCM)	P.O. Box 90 Mobile, AL 36615
Tempo Products Co.	1000 Lake Rd Medina, OH 44256
Texaco Inc.	2000-T Westchester Ave. White Plains, NY 10650
Uni Frax	2351 Whirlpool St. Niagra Falls, NY 14305
Unison Industries	530-T Blackhawk Park Ave. Rockford, IL 61108
U.S. Plastics Corporation	1390 Neubrecht Rd. Lima, OH 45801
Woodward Govenor Company	5125 35th St. Rockford, IL 61109
3-M	3211 Chesnut Expressway Springfield, MO 65802

CHAPTER

95

SPECIAL EQUIP.

CHAPTER 95 - SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT (CAPS)

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

CHAPTER 95 - SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT (CAPS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL PURPOSE EQUIPMENT

1. GENERAL

The airplane is equipped with a Cirrus Airplane Parachute System (CAPS) designed to bring the aircraft and its occupants to the ground in the event of a life-threatening emergency.

CAPS consists of a parachute, a solid-propellant rocket to deploy the parachute, a rocket activation handle, and a harness imbedded within the fuselage structure.

A composite enclosure containing the parachute and solid-propellant rocket is mounted to the airplane structure immediately aft of the baggage compartment bulkhead. The enclosure is covered and protected from the elements by a thin composite cover.

The parachute is enclosed within a deployment bag that stages the deployment and inflation sequence. The deployment bag creates an orderly deployment process by allowing the canopy to inflate only after the rocket motor has pulled the parachute lines taut.

The parachute itself is a 2400-square-foot round canopy equipped with a slider, an annular-shaped fabric panel with a diameter significantly less than the open diameter of the canopy. The canopy suspension lines are routed through grommets so that the slider is free to move along the suspension lines. Since the slider is positioned at the top of the suspension lines near the canopy, at the beginning of the deployment sequence, the slider limits the initial diameter of the parachute and the rate at which the parachute inflates. The canopy inflates as the slider moves down the suspension lines.

A three-point attachment harness connects the airplane to the parachute. The harness consists of two forward straps faired into the fuselage skin and attached to the firewall, and one rear strap attached to FS 222 bulkhead located directly forward of the CAPS enclosure. The harness system is designed to control the pitch dynamics of the airplane during the deployment cycle by limiting the aft attachment strap's length until the cycle is complete. This is accomplished by utilizing a variable length aft strap section. The shorter section, which initially supports the load, employs a mechanical release that is activated by two pyrotechnic cutters which fire when the short section is pulled taut during extraction. The harness strap then lengthens and load is transferred to the longer section.

2. DESCRIPTION (See Figure 95-001)

Two separate and deliberate pilot actions are required to deploy the CAPS parachute. The first action requires the pilot to remove the access cover from the activation handle enclosure. The second action requires the pilot to pull the activation handle out, and down several inches.

Upon pulling the activation handle the following sequence occurs; the activation cable compresses the igniter's steel spring and cocks the plunger. When one half-inch of plunger travel is reached, captured ball-bearings are released allowing the plunger to strike the firing pins. The firing pins strike two primers which ignite the primary booster. The primary booster ignites a secondary booster ensuring ignition of the larger rocket motor. Once ignited, the rocket propellant's hot gases are exhausted through the nozzle and the rocket bursts through the CAPS enclosure cover pulling the suspension lines and deployment bag from the enclosure. The deployment bag then stages the deployment and inflation of the parachute. As the parachute inflates, the forward harness assembly grows taut, pulls free of the fuselage skin, and stops at the firewall compression tube which supports the forward portion of the airplane. The rear harness' shorter section is pulled taut, initiates the pyrotechnic line cutters which sever the shorter lines, and allow the longer harness section to support the aft load. The airplane then assumes its touchdown attitude; approximately ten degrees nose down, to optimize occupant protection.

3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Refer to Cirrus Airframe Parachute System Maintenance Manual w/ Illustrated Parts List (P/N 12128-001) for CAPS Maintenance Practices.

WARNING: **CAPS must be serviced and maintained by Cirrus Design trained and authorized parachute system technicians only. Airframe and Powerplant license is not sufficient credentials for performing maintenance on CAPS.**

Licensed Airframe and Powerplant mechanics may visually inspect the parachute installation and activation handle installation only as specified in 5-20 (Scheduled Maintenance Checks).

Never activate CAPS on the ground. The rocket exits the fuselage with a velocity of 150 mph in the first tenth of a second and reaches full extension in less than one second. People near the airplane may be injured and extensive damage to the airframe will occur. Ground activation will cause the airplane to be out of service until CAPS is replaced and the airframe repaired and inspected.

Rocket ignition will occur at temperature above 500° F (260° C). In the event of ground fire, use necessary precautions to avoid CAPS deployment.

FAA Type Certification for the airplane is contingent on a functional Cirrus Airframe Parachute System (CAPS). The airplane may not be flown when CAPS is rendered inoperative.

A label on the side of the CAPS canister shows the model and serial number along with the manufacture date and the "Do Not Use After" date for the parachute system. The unit was weighed before it left the manufacturer, and the weight was imprinted on the aluminum data plate. In the unlikely event of contamination, call Cirrus Design Customer Service Department for further instructions.

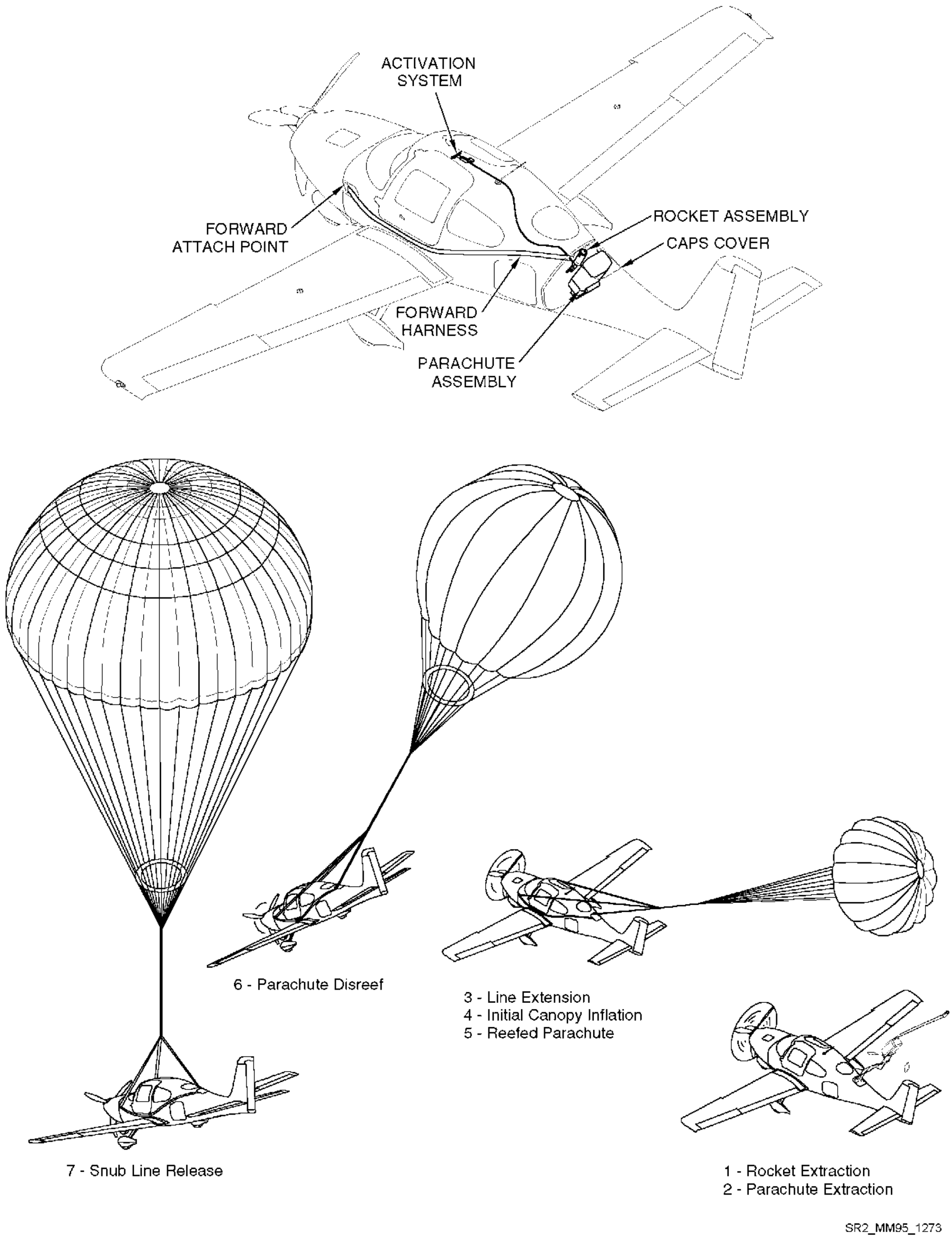


Figure 95-001
CAPS Deployment